Table of Contents

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 20-F

(Mark One)

☐ **REGISTRATION STATEMENT PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(b) OR 12(g) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

OR

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

OR

☐ **SHELL COMPANY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

Date of event requiring this shell company report

Commission File Number: 001-41421

ALVOTECH

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Not applicable **(Translation of Registrant's name into English)**	**Grand Duchy of Luxembourg** **(Jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)**

9, Rue de Bitbourg,
L-1273 Luxembourg,
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
(Address of principal executive offices)

Robert Wessman
Sæmundargata 15-19, 102
Reykjavík, Iceland
+354 422 4500
(Name, Telephone, E-mail and/or Facsimile number and Address of Company Contact Person)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	**Trading Symbol(s)**	**Name of each exchange on which registered**
Ordinary Shares	**ALVO**	**Nasdaq Stock Market LLC**
Warrants	**ALVOW**	**Nasdaq Stock Market LLC**

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act: None

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual company report: **248,649,506 Ordinary Shares** and **10,916,646 Warrants to purchase Ordinary Shares**.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

If this report is an annual or transition report, indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or an emerging growth company. See definition of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☐	Accelerated filer ☐	Non-accelerated filer ☒
		Emerging growth company ☒

If an emerging growth company that prepares its financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards† provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

† The term "new or revised financial accounting standard" refers to any update issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board to its Accounting Standards Codification after April 5, 2012.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☐

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b). ☐

Indicate by check mark which basis of accounting the registrant has used to prepare the financial statements included in this filing:

US GAAP ☐	International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ® ☒	Other ☐

If "Other" has been checked in response to the previous question indicate by check mark which financial statement item the registrant has elected to follow. Item17 ☐ Item18 ☐

If this is an annual report, indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DEFINED TERMS

In this Annual Report:

"2022 Plan" means Alvotech's 2022 equity incentive plan, the Alvotech Management Incentive Plan.

"Alvogen" means Alvogen Lux Holdings S.à r.l., a limited liability company (*Société à responsabilité limitée*) incorporated and existing under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg having its registered office at 5, Rue Heienhaff, L-1736 Senningerberg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg Trade and Company Register (*Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés, Luxembourg*) under number B 149045.

"Alvogen Facility" means that subordinated loan agreement dated November 16, 2022 between Alvotech, as borrower, and Alvogen, as lender, for a loan in an aggregate principal amount equal to $112.5 million.

"Alvotech" means as the context requires, (a) the registrant, a legal entity named Alvotech, previously known as Alvotech Lux Holdings S.A.S., a public limited liability company (*société anonyme*) incorporated and existing under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg having its registered office at 9, Rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, registered with the Luxembourg Trade and Company Register (*Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés, Luxembourg*) under number B258884, individually or together with its consolidated subsidiaries; or (b) Alvotech Holdings.

"Alvotech Holdings" means Alvotech Holdings S.A., a public limited liability company (*société anonyme*) incorporated under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg having its registered office at 9, Rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg Trade and Company Register (*Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés, Luxembourg*) under number B 229193, individually or together with its consolidated subsidiaries.

"Annual Report" means this annual report of Alvotech on Form 20-F.

"Aztiq" means Aztiq Pharma Partners S.à r.l., a limited liability company (Société à responsabilité limitée) incorporated and existing under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg having its registered office at 5, Rue Heienhaff, L-1736 Senningerberg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg Trade and Company Register (*Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés, Luxembourg*) under number B 147728.

"Aztiq Convertible Bond" means the convertible bond, subordinated to the Senior bonds, issued by Alvotech to Aztiq on November 16, 2022.

"Business Combination" means the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, including the Mergers.

"Business Combination Agreement" means the Business Combination Agreement, dated as of December 7, 2021 as may be amended, by and among OACB, Alvotech Holdings and Alvotech.

"Closing" means the consummation of the Business Combination, which occurred on June 15, 2022.

"Closing Date" means June 15, 2022, the date upon which the Closing occurred.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"Company" means the legal entity named Alvotech, individually or together with its consolidated subsidiaries.

"Conversion" means the change of Alvotech's legal form from a simplified joint stock company (*société par actions simplifiée*) to a public limited liability company (*société anonyme*) under Luxembourg law immediately after the effectiveness of the First Merger and the Redemption.

"December 2022 Convertible Bonds" means the Tranche A and Tranche B convertible bonds issued by Alvotech on December 16, 2022 for an aggregate principal amount of $59.1 million.

"EEA" means the European Economic Area, comprised of the 27 Member States of the European Union, Norway, Liechtenstein and Iceland.

"EMA" means the European Medicines Agency.

"Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

"FDA" means the U.S. Food and Drug Administration.

"First Merger" means when OACB merges with and into Alvotech, with Alvotech as the surviving company.

"First Merger Effective Time" means the date and time at which the notarial deed of the sole shareholder's resolutions of Alvotech approving the First Merger becomes effective, upon its publication in the *Recueil Electronique des Sociétés et Associations* (the Luxembourg legal gazette), subject to the execution of a plan of merger between OACB and Alvotech and the filing and registration of such Plan of First Merger and such other documents as required under the Companies Act (as amended) of the Cayman Islands.

"IFRS" means the International Financial Reporting Standards as adopted by the International Accounting Standards Board.

"IMA" means Icelandic Medicines Agency.

"IPO" means OACB's initial public offering of units, consummated on September 21, 2020.

"JOBS Act" means the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012, as amended.

"Joint Venture" means Alvotech & CCHN Biopharmaceutical Limited Liability Company in 2019, a joint venture created together with the Joint Venture Partner.

"Joint Venture Partner" means Changchun High & New Technology Industries (Group) Inc., a Chinese corporation.

"Luxembourg Company Law" means the Luxembourg law of August 10, 1915 on commercial companies, as amended.

"Mergers" means the First Merger and the Second Merger collectively.

"MHRA" means the UK Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency.

"Nasdaq" means The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC.

"Nasdaq First North" means the Nasdaq First North Growth Market.

"Nasdaq Iceland Main Market" means the Nasdaq Main Market in Iceland.

"OACB" means Oaktree Acquisition Corp. II, a Cayman Islands exempted company.

"OACB Class A Ordinary Shares" means the Class A ordinary shares, par value 0.0001 per share, of OACB, which converted into Ordinary Shares at the closing of the Business Combination.

"OACB Class B Ordinary Shares" or "Founder Shares" means the 6,250,000 Class B ordinary shares, par value $0.0001 per share, of OACB, which were issued to the Sponsor in a private placement prior to OACB's initial public offering and converted into Ordinary Shares at the closing of the Business Combination. "OACB Ordinary Shares" means the OACB Class A Ordinary Shares and the OACB Class B Ordinary Shares, collectively.

"OACB Private Placement Warrants" means the warrants to purchase OACB Class A Ordinary Shares purchased in a private placement in connection with the IPO, which automatically ceased to represent a right to acquire purchase OACB Class A Ordinary Shares and automatically represented a right to acquire Ordinary Shares at the Closing of the Business Combination.

"OACB Public Warrants" means each whole warrant of OACB entitling the holder to purchase one OACB Class A Ordinary Share at a price of $11.50 per share, which automatically ceased to represent a right to acquire purchase OACB Class A Ordinary Shares and automatically represented a right to acquire Ordinary Shares at the closing of the Business Combination.

"OACB Warrants" means the OACB Public Warrants and the OACB Private Placement Warrants.

"Ordinary Shares" means ordinary shares, with a nominal value of $0.01 per share, of Alvotech.

"PIPE Financing" means the private placement pursuant to which the Subscribers subscribed to Ordinary Shares, for a subscription price of $10.00 per share.

"Public Warrants" means the former OACB Public Warrants converted at the First Merger Effective Time into a right to acquire one Ordinary Share on substantially the same terms as were in effect immediately prior to the First Merger Effective Time under the terms of the Warrant Agreement.

"Redemption" means Alvotech's redemption and cancellation of the initial shares held by the initial sole shareholder of Alvotech pursuant to a share capital reduction of Alvotech immediately after the effectiveness of the First Merger but prior to the Conversion.

"SEC" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Second Merger" means when Alvotech Holdings merges with and into Alvotech, with Alvotech as the surviving company.

"Second Merger Effective Time" means the date and time at which the Second Merger becomes effective, on the Closing Date immediately after giving effect to the First Merger, the Redemption, the Conversion and the PIPE Financing.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

"Senior Bonds" means the senior bonds issued by Alvotech Holdings on December 14, 2018, as amended and restated on November 16, 2022.

"SEPA" means the standby equity purchase agreement, dated as of April 18, 2022, by and among Alvotech and Yorkville.

"Sponsor" means Oaktree Acquisition Holdings II, L.P., a Cayman Islands exempted limited partnership.

"Subscribers" means the institutional investors that have committed to subscribe to Ordinary Shares in the PIPE Financing.

"U.S. GAAP" means United States generally accepted accounting principles.

"Warrants" means the former OACB Warrants converted at the First Merger Effective Time into a right to acquire one Ordinary Share on substantially the same terms as were in effect immediately prior to the First Merger Effective Time under the terms of the Warrant Agreement.

"Warrant Agreement" means the warrant agreement, dated September 21, 2020 by and between OACB and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as warrant agent, governing OACB's outstanding warrants, which was assigned to and assumed by Alvotech pursuant to that certain Assignment, Assumption and Amendment Agreement dated as of June 15, 2022.

"Yorkville" means YA II PN, LTD., a Cayman Islands exempt limited partnership.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Unless context otherwise requires, all references in this Annual Report on Form 20-F ("Annual Report") to "Alvotech," the "Company," "we," "us" and "our" refer to Alvotech and, where appropriate, its consolidated subsidiaries.

This Annual Report includes trademarks, tradenames and service marks, certain of which belong to us and others that are the property of other organizations. Solely for convenience, trademarks, tradenames and service marks referred to in this Annual Report appear without the ®, ™ and SM symbols, but the absence of those symbols is not intended to indicate, in any way, that we will not assert our rights or that the applicable owner will not assert its rights to these trademarks, tradenames and service marks to the fullest extent under applicable law. We do not intend our use or display of other parties' trademarks, trade names or service marks to imply, and such use or display should not be construed to imply, a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of us by, these other parties.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 20-F (including information incorporated by reference herein, the "Annual Report") contains or may contain forward-looking statements as defined in Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), that involve significant risks and uncertainties. All statements other than statements of historical facts are forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements include information about our possible or assumed future results of operations or our performance. Words such as "may," "might," "will," "could," "would," "should," "expects," "intends," "plans," "believes," "anticipates," "estimates," "potential," "continue," "ongoing," "targets", "possible," "project," and "predict" and variations of such words and similar expressions are intended to identify the forward-looking statements. Unless otherwise stated or unless the context otherwise requires, references to "Alvotech" or the "Company" are to the registrant named "Alvotech", previously known as Alvotech Lux Holdings S.A.S. and its subsidiaries after the consummation of the Business Combination, whereas references to "Alvotech Holdings" are to Alvotech Holdings S.A. and its subsidiaries prior to the Closing. Forward-looking statements in this Annual Report may include, for example, statements about:

- Development and projections relating to our competitors and industry, including the estimated growth of the industry;
- The timing of, and our ability to obtain and maintain regulatory approval for our product candidates of the FDA, European Commission and comparable national or regional authorities;
- The timing of the announcement of clinical study results, the commencement of patient studies, regulatory applications, approvals and market launches;
- Our expectations regarding regulatory review and interactions, including the timing and results of the facility inspection by the FDA or other foreign regulatory authorities;
- Our financial performance;
- Changes in our strategy, future operations, financial position, estimated revenues and losses, projected costs, prospects and plans;
- Our strategic advantages and the impact those advantages will have on future financial and operational results;
- Our expansion plans and opportunities,
- Our ability to grow our business in a cost-effective manner;
- The implementation, market acceptance and success of our business model;

- Developments and projections relating to our competitors and industry, including the estimated growth of the industry;
- Our approach and goals with respect to technology;
- Our expectations regarding our ability to obtain and maintain intellectual property protection and not infringe on the rights of others;
- The impact of public health emergencies, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, on our business;
- Changes in applicable laws or regulations;
- The outcome of any known and unknown litigation and regulatory proceedings;
- Our ability to maintain the listing of Ordinary Shares or Warrants on The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC and Nasdaq Iceland Main Market;
- Our ability to comply with all applicable laws and regulations;
- Our ability to successfully launch our products in certain markets after obtaining regulatory approval for such market;
- Our estimates of expenses and profitability;
- Our ability to raise additional adequate funds through equity or debt financing;
- Our ability to identify and successfully develop new product candidates;
- Our relationship with third party providers for clinical and non-clinical studies, supplies, and manufacturing of our products;
- Our ability to manage our manufacturing risks;
- The impact of worsening or unpredictable macroeconomic conditions, including rising inflation, interest rates and cost of energy, and general market conditions, war in Ukraine and global geopolitical tension, and public health emergencies, such as COVID-19 pandemic, on the business, financial position, strategy and anticipated milestones; and
- Our relationship with partners for the commercialization of our product candidates.

These forward-looking statements are based on information available as of the date of this Annual Report, and current expectations, forecasts and assumptions, and involve a number of judgments, risks and uncertainties. Accordingly, forward-looking statements should not be relied upon as representing our views as of any subsequent date, and we do not undertake any obligation to update forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date they were made, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as may be required under applicable securities laws.

You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements in deciding to invest in our securities. As a result of a number of known and unknown risks and uncertainties, our actual results or performance may be materially different from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. Some factors that could cause actual results to differ include:

- The outcome of any legal proceedings that may be instituted against us or others following the Business Combination;
- The outcome of any legal or regulatory proceedings;
- The ability to raise substantial additional funding, which may not be available on acceptable terms or at all;

- The ability to maintain the listing of Ordinary Shares on The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC and Nasdaq Iceland Main Market;
- Our ability to recognize the anticipated benefits of the Business Combination, which may be affected by, among other things, competition and our ability to grow and manage growth profitably;
- Changes in applicable laws or regulations;
- The effects of public health emergencies, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, on our business, including the surge in COVID-19 cases in China at the end of 2022 and the beginning of 2023;
- The inherent uncertainty of projected financial information with respect to us, and the possibility that the assumption underlying such projects ultimately prove incorrect;
- The effects of competition on our future business;
- Our position in the market against current and future competitors;
- Our expansion into new products, services, technologies or geographic regions;
- Our ability to implement business plans, forecasts and other expectations, and identify and realize additional opportunities and to continue as a going concern;
- The risk of downturns and the possibility of rapid change in the highly competitive industry in which we operate;
- The risk that we and our current and future commercial partners are unable to successfully develop, seek regulatory approval for, and commercialize our products or services, or experience significant delays in doing so;
- The risk that we may never achieve or sustain profitability;
- The risk that we may need to raise additional capital to execute our business plan, which may not be available on acceptable terms or at all;
- The risk that we experience difficulties in managing our growth and expanding operations;
- The risk that we have identified a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting which, if not corrected, could affect the reliability of our financial statements;
- The risk that we are unable to secure or protect our intellectual property;
- The risk that estimated growth of the industry does not occur, or does not occur at the rates or timing we have assumed based on third-party estimates and on our own internal analyses; and
- The possibility that we may be adversely affected by other economic, business, and/or competitive factors.

You should refer to the section titled "*Item 3.D Risk Factors*" for a discussion of important factors that may cause our actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by our forward-looking statements. As a result of these factors, we cannot assure you that the forward-looking statements in this Annual Report will prove to be accurate. Furthermore, if our forward-looking statements prove to be inaccurate, the inaccuracy may be material. In light of the significant uncertainties in these forward-looking statements, you should not regard these statements as a representation or warranty by us or any other person that we will achieve our objectives and plans in any specified time frame, or at all. We undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law. You should, therefore, not rely on these forward-looking statements as representing our views as of any date subsequent to the date of this Annual Report.

PART I

Item 1. Identity of Directors, Senior Management and Advisers.

Not applicable.

Item 2. Offer Statistics and Expected Timetable.

Not applicable.

Item 3. Key Information.

A. [Reserved]

B. Capitalization and indebtedness.

Not applicable.

C. Reasons for the offer and use of proceeds.

Not applicable.

D. Risk factors.

An investment in our securities carries a significant degree of risk. In addition to the other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 20-F, including the matters addressed under the heading "Forward-Looking Statements," you should carefully consider the following risk factors in deciding whether to invest in our securities. The occurrence of one or more of the events or circumstances described in these risk factors, alone or in combination with other events or circumstances, may have a material adverse effect relating to our business, financial condition, and results of operations and future prospects, in which event the market price of our securities could decline, and you could lose part or all of your investment. Additional risks and uncertainties of which we are not presently aware or that we currently deem immaterial could also affect our business operations and financial condition.

Summary Risk Factors

Our business is subject to a number of risks and uncertainties. If any of the following risks are realized, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. You should carefully review and consider the full discussion of our risk factors in this section titled "*Risk Factors*" in Part I, Item 3.D. of this Annual Report. Set forth below is a summary list of the principal risk factors as of the date of the filing of this Annual Report:

- We have a limited operating history in a highly regulated environment, have incurred significant losses since inception, anticipate that we may continue to incur significant losses for the immediate future and may never be profitable.
- We have substantial indebtedness and expect to continue to use leverage in executing our business strategy, which could have important consequences on our business and adversely affect the return on our assets.
- We may need to raise substantial additional funding from shareholders or third parties. This additional funding may not be available on acceptable terms or at all. Failure to obtain such necessary capital when needed may force us to delay, limit or terminate our product development efforts or other operations.

- The regulatory approval processes of the FDA, European Commission, IMA and comparable national or regional authorities are lengthy and time consuming and we cannot give any assurance that marketing authorization applications for any of our product candidates will receive regulatory approval.
- Our product candidates may cause unexpected side effects or have other properties that could delay or prevent their regulatory approval, limit the commercial profile of an approved label or result in significant negative consequences following regulatory approval, if granted.
- Even if we obtain regulatory approval for a product candidate, our products will remain subject to continuous subsequent regulatory obligations and scrutiny.
- We rely on third parties to conduct our nonclinical and clinical studies, to manufacture aspects of clinical and commercial supplies of our product candidates, and to store critical components of our product candidates. If these third parties do not successfully carry out their contractual duties, or are not compliant with regulatory requirements, we may not be able to obtain regulatory approval for or commercialize our product candidates.
- We are subject to a multitude of risks related to manufacturing. Any adverse developments affecting the manufacturing operations of our biosimilar products could substantially increase our costs and limit supply for our products, or could affect the approval status of our products.
- Our expected benefits from the Joint Venture may not materialize as expected or at all, either of which could have adverse effects on our business.
- Our biosimilar product candidates, if approved, will face significant competition from the reference products, from other biosimilar products that reference the same reference products including those which may have regulatory exclusivities, and from other medicinal products approved for the same indication(s) as the reference products. Our failure to effectively compete may prevent us from achieving significant market penetration and expansion.
- We currently have no marketing and sales organization. We are dependent on our partners for the commercialization of our biosimilar products candidates in certain major markets, and their failure to commercialize in those markets could have a material adverse effect on our business and operating results.
- If we or one of our partners infringe or are alleged to infringe the intellectual property rights of third parties, our business could be harmed. For example, our Canadian partner, JAMP Pharma, is involved in legal proceedings adverse to AbbVie that may impact our adalimumab product, AVT02.
- Our recurring losses raise substantial doubt as to our ability to continue as a going concern.
- We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If we are unable to remediate these material weaknesses, or if we experience additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise is unable to develop and maintain an effective system of internal controls in the future, we may not be able to produce timely and accurate financial statements or comply with applicable laws and regulations.
- Future issuances of debt securities and equity securities, including by selling shareholders with resales covered by effective shelf registration statements, may adversely affect us, including the market price of our Ordinary Shares and may be dilutive to existing shareholders.

Risks Related to Our Financial Position and Need for Capital

We have a limited operating history in a highly regulated environment on which to assess our business, have incurred significant losses since inception and anticipate that we may continue to incur significant losses for the immediate future.

We are a biotech company with a limited operating history. We have incurred losses in each year since inception in 2013, including losses of $513.6 million, $101.5 million, and $170.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively. We had an accumulated deficit of $1,654.1 million as of December 31, 2022.

We have devoted substantially all of our financial resources to identify and develop our product candidates, including conducting, among other things, analytical characterization, process development and manufacture, formulation and clinical studies and providing general and administrative support for these operations. To date, we have financed our operations primarily through the sale of equity securities, debt financing by way of shareholder loans (convertible and non-convertible) and the issuance of bond instruments (convertible and non-convertible) to third party investors and related parties, as well as through milestone payments under certain license and development agreements with our partners, for example Teva Pharmaceuticals International GmbH ("Teva") and STADA Arzneimittel AG ("STADA"). The amount of our future net losses will depend, in part, on the rate of our future expenditures and our ability to obtain funding through equity or debt financings or strategic collaborations. Biopharmaceutical product development is a highly speculative undertaking and involves a substantial degree of risk.

- Our biologics license application ("BLA") supporting biosimilarity for AVT02, a biosimilar to Humira (adalimumab), was filed with the FDA in 2020, and our BLA supporting interchangeability was accepted for review in February 2022. In September 2022, we announced that we had received communication from the FDA, which included a complete response letter ("CRL") detailing its assessment of the March 2022 inspection of our manufacturing facility in Reykjavik, Iceland and our subsequent written responses to the FDA (the "August 2022 CRL"). The FDA's August 2022 CRL to the initial biosimilar BLA for AVT02 noted certain deficiencies related to the Reykjavik facility and stated that satisfactory resolution of the deficiencies is required before FDA may approve this first-filed BLA. In December 2022, we received a CRL from the FDA regarding the interchangeability BLA (the "December 2022 CRL"). Under this December 2022 CRL, correction of the same deficiencies identified in the August 2022 CRL with respect to the manufacturing facility is required for approval of the interchangeability BLA. In January 2023, we received confirmation from the FDA that the reinspection of our facility in Reykjavik, Iceland is scheduled for March 6-17, 2023. We are working collaboratively with FDA to resolve these issues but there can be no guarantee that all deficiencies will be resolved to the satisfaction of the FDA and that the FDA will not find new deficiencies during this inspection. Since 2021, we, directly or through our partners, received regulatory approval for AVT02 in the EEA, the UK, Switzerland, Canada, Australia and Saudi Arabia, and dossiers are under review in multiple countries.
- For AVT04, a proposed biosimilar to Stelara (ustekinumab), we reported positive topline results from two clinical studies in May 2022. In January 2023, we announced that the FDA had accepted for review a BLA for AVT04. We anticipate that the FDA's review will be completed in the second half of 2023. In February 2023, we announced that the EMA had accepted a Marketing Authorization Application for AVT04. We, directly or indirectly through our partners, also submitted marketing applications for AVT04 in, Japan and Canada in the second half of 2022.
- We are in the earlier stages of development for our other lead product candidates, namely AVT03, a biosimilar candidate to Prolia / Xgeva (denosumab) for which we initiated clinical studies in July 2022, AVT05, a biosimilar candidate to Simponi and Simponi Aria (golimumab) for which we initiated a pharmacokinetic (PK) study in December 2022, AVT06, a biosimilar candidate to Eylea (aflibercept) for which we initiated a clinical study in July 2022, and AVT23, a biosimilar candidate to Xolair (omalizumab) for which a PK study has been completed.

There can be no guarantee that we will receive regulatory approval for our product candidates in any country. If we obtain regulatory approval to market a biosimilar product candidate, our future revenue will depend upon the therapeutic indications for which approval is granted, the size of any markets in which our product candidates may receive approval and our ability to achieve sufficient market acceptance, pricing, reimbursement from third-party payors and adequate market share for our product candidates in those markets. However, even if one or more of our product candidates gains regulatory approval and is commercialized, we may never become profitable.

We expect to continue to incur significant expenses, which could lead to increasing operating losses for the immediate future. We anticipate that our expenses will increase substantially if and as we:

- continue our analytical, nonclinical and clinical development of our product candidates;
- incur costs associated with being a public company;
- expand the scope of our current clinical studies for our product candidates;
- advance our programs into more expensive clinical studies;
- initiate additional analytical, nonclinical, clinical or other studies for our product candidates;
- change or add contract manufacturers, clinical research service providers, testing laboratories, device suppliers, legal service providers or other vendors or suppliers;
- establish a sales and marketing infrastructure;
- seek to identify, assess, acquire and/or develop other biosimilar product candidates or products that may be complementary to our products;
- make upfront, milestone, royalty or other payments under any license agreements;
- seek to create, maintain, protect, expand and enforce our intellectual property portfolio;
- engage legal counsel and technical experts to help evaluate and avoid infringing any valid and enforceable intellectual property rights of third parties;
- engage in litigation including patent litigation with reference product companies or others that may hold patents allegedly infringed by us;
- seek to attract and retain skilled personnel;
- create additional infrastructure to support our operations as a public company and our product development and planned future commercialization efforts; and
- experience any delays or encounters issues with any of the above, including but not limited to failed studies, conflicting results, safety issues, supply chain issues, and other delays, whether or not due to public health emergencies, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, litigation or regulatory challenges that may require longer follow-up of existing studies, additional major studies or additional supportive studies in order to obtain regulatory approval.

Further, the net losses we incur may fluctuate significantly from quarter-to-quarter and year-to-year such that a period-to-period comparison of our results of operations may not be a good indication of our future performance quarter-to-quarter and year-to-year due to factors including the timing of clinical trials, any litigation that we may file or that may be filed against us, the execution of collaboration, licensing or other agreements and the timing of any payments we make or receive thereunder.

We have never generated any substantial revenue from product sales and may never be profitable.

Although we have received upfront payments, milestone and other contingent payments and/or funding for development from some of our collaboration and license agreements, and some product revenue since we

launched AVT02 in Canada and sixteen select European markets in 2022, we have never generated substantial revenue from product sales. Our ability to generate revenue and achieve profitability depends on our ability, alone or with strategic collaboration partners, to successfully complete the development of, and obtain the regulatory approvals necessary to commercialize, as well as successfully commercialize, one or more of our product candidates. We cannot predict if and when we will begin generating revenue from product sales outside of Canada and Europe, as this depends heavily on our success in many areas, including but not limited to:

- completing analytical, nonclinical and clinical development of our product candidates;
- developing and testing of our product formulations;
- obtaining and retaining regulatory approvals for product candidates for which we complete clinical studies;
- developing a sustainable and scalable manufacturing process for any approved product candidates that is compliant with regulatory manufacturing requirements and establishing and maintaining supply and manufacturing relationships with third parties that can conduct the process and provide adequate (in amount and quality) products to support clinical development and the market demand for our product candidates, if approved;
- launching and commercializing product candidates for which we obtain regulatory approval, either directly or with collaboration partners or distributors;
- obtaining adequate third-party payor coverage and reimbursements for our products;
- obtaining market acceptance of biosimilar pharmaceuticals and our product candidates as viable treatment options;
- addressing any competing technological and market developments;
- identifying, assessing and developing (or acquiring/in-licensing) new product candidates;
- negotiating favorable or commercially reasonable terms in any collaboration, licensing or other arrangements into which we may enter;
- maintaining, protecting and expanding our portfolio of intellectual property rights, including patents, trade secrets and know-how;
- attracting, hiring and retaining qualified personnel; and
- the result of potential litigation including patent litigation with reference product companies or others that may allege infringement by us.

Even if one or more of the product candidates that we develop is approved for commercial sale, we may incur significant costs in order to manufacture and commercialize any such product. Our expenses could increase beyond our expectations if we are required by the FDA, the European Commission, the EMA, other comparable regulatory authorities, domestic or foreign, or by any unfavorable outcomes in intellectual property litigation filed against us, to change our manufacturing processes or assays or to perform clinical, nonclinical, analytical or other types of studies in addition to those that we currently anticipate. In cases where we are successful in obtaining regulatory approvals to market one or more of our product candidates, our revenue will be dependent, in part, upon the size of the markets in the territories for which we gain regulatory approval, the timing of our entry into a particular market or territory, the number of biosimilar competitors in such markets and whether any have regulatory exclusivity, the national laws governing substitution, the accepted price for the product, the ability to get reimbursement at any price, the nature and degree of competition from the reference product and other biosimilar companies (including competition from large pharmaceutical companies entering the biosimilar market that may be able to gain advantages in the sale of biosimilar products based on brand recognition and/or existing relationships with customers and payors), our ability to manufacture sufficient quantities of the product of sufficient quality and at a reasonable cost and whether we own (or has partnered to own) the commercial rights

for that territory. If the market for our product candidates (or its share of that market) is not as significant as we expect, the regulatory approval is narrower in scope than we expect (e.g., for a narrow indication or set of indications) or the reasonably accepted population for treatment is narrowed by competition, physician choice or treatment guidelines, we may not generate significant revenue from sales of such products, even if approved. If we are unable to successfully complete development and obtain regulatory approval for our lead products, namely AVT02 (outside of the EEA, the UK, Switzerland, Canada, Australia and Saudi Arabia, where we received approval), AVT03, AVT04, AVT05, AVT06 and AVT23, our business may suffer. Additionally, if we are not able to generate substantial revenue from the sale of any approved products or the costs necessary to generate revenues increase significantly, we may never become profitable.

Our operating and financial results are subject to concentration risk.

Our operational and financial results are subject to concentration risk. Our success will depend significantly on the development of a limited number of product candidates, their regulatory approval in a limited number of jurisdictions and their commercialization by a limited number of commercial partners. Even if we are successful in developing and commercializing all of these products, our revenue will be dependent on a limited number of products that would account for a significant majority of our revenues. This concentration risk would increase to the extent we are successful in developing and commercializing fewer products as we would be dependent on a lower number of products for the significant majority of our revenues. Unfavorable changes or the non-occurrence of certain anticipated events with respect to any of these limited number of products, jurisdictions or commercial partners may disproportionally affect our global results. As of December 31, 2022, we have only generated product revenue through sales of AVT02 in Canada and sixteen select European markets in 2022 through certain commercialization partners. See also "*—We are dependent on our partners, such as Teva and STADA for the commercialization of our biosimilar products candidates in certain major markets, and their failure to commercialize in those markets could have a material adverse effect on our revenue, business and operating results*."

We may be unable to generate sufficient cash flow to satisfy our significant debt service obligations, which would adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

Our ability to make principal and interest payments on and to refinance our indebtedness will depend on our ability to generate cash in the future. This, to a certain extent, is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory and other factors that may be beyond our control. If our business does not generate sufficient cash flow, if currently anticipated costs and revenues are not realized on schedule, in the amounts projected or at all, or if future borrowings are not available to us in amounts sufficient to enable us to pay our indebtedness or to fund our other liquidity needs, our financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected. Furthermore, our debt obligations are secured by substantially all of our intellectual property. If we cannot service our debt payments under the Senior Bonds, the bondholders may take possession, sell, exchange, license or otherwise dispose of our intellectual property, which we have pledged as collateral for the Senior Bonds. If we cannot generate sufficient cash flow to make scheduled principal and interest payments on our debt obligations in the future, we may need to refinance all or a portion of our indebtedness on or before maturity, sell assets, delay capital expenditures or seek additional equity. If we are unable to refinance any of our indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms or at all or to effect any other action relating to our indebtedness on satisfactory terms or at all, we may be forced to reduce or discontinue operations or seek protection of the bankruptcy laws, our business may be harmed and our securityholders may lose some or all of their investment.

We may need to raise substantial additional funding from shareholders or third parties. This additional funding may not be available on acceptable terms or at all. Failure to obtain such necessary capital when needed may force us to delay, limit or terminate our product development efforts or other operations.

Developing our product candidates is expensive, and we expect our research and development expenses to increase substantially in connection with our ongoing activities, particularly as we advance our product candidates through clinical studies.

As of December 31, 2022, we had cash and cash equivalents, excluding restricted cash, of $66.4 million. In February and March 2022, we received interest free loan advances of $25.0 million from each of Alvogen and Aztiq, who agreed to settle these outstanding amounts in Ordinary Shares rather than cash in July 2022. Additionally, during the year 2022, the Company received $60.0 million in loans from Alvogen. As a result of the consummation of the Business Combination, we received $131.9 million in net proceeds, after deduction of costs related to the Business Combination, including the liabilities assumed from OACB. In November and December 2022, we amended and upsized our outstanding Senior Bonds and the Alvogen Facility, resulting in net cash proceeds of $57.9 million and $50.0 million, respectively. Additionally, we received net cash proceeds of $73.4 million from the issuance of the December 2022 Convertible Bonds and loans related to the Alvotech's manufacturing facility, of which $50.0 million was used to repay amounts drawn from the Alvogen Facility. During the year ended December 31, 2022, we received $81.2 million in payments pursuant to its out-license contracts with commercial partners.

On April 18, 2022, we entered into a standby equity purchase agreement (the "SEPA") with YA II PN, LTD. ("Yorkville") pursuant to which we have the option, but not the obligation, to issue, and Yorkville shall subscribe for, an aggregate amount of up to $150.0 million of Ordinary Shares at the time of our choosing during the term of the agreement, subject to certain limitations. The SEPA will continue for a term of three years commencing from the date of execution of the definitive agreement. As of the date of this Annual Report, we have not used this facility and have recently announced that we do not intend to use the facility for the foreseeable future.

On February 10, 2023, we closed a private placement of 11,834,061 of Ordinary Shares at a purchase price of $11.57 per Ordinary Share for proceeds of $137.0 million and transaction costs of $4.8 million. The offer or sale of Ordinary Shares was made in an overseas directed offering directed solely into Iceland and in accordance with local laws and customary practices and documentation.

However, even with the aforementioned cash received during 2022 and 2023 and expected to be received in the future, management has determined that there is a material uncertainty that may cast significant doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. The audited consolidated financial statements appearing at the end of this Annual Report on Form 20-F have been prepared on a going concern basis without adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty and the report of our independent registered public accounting firm thereon includes an explanatory paragraph to that effect.

We may require significant additional funding to obtain regulatory approval for, and to successfully commercialize, our product candidates. In addition, our operating plans may change as a result of many factors that are currently unknown to us, and we may need to seek additional funding sooner than planned. Our future funding requirements will depend on many factors, including but not limited to:

- the scope, rate of progress, results and cost of our analytical studies, clinical studies, nonclinical testing and other related activities;
- the cost of manufacturing clinical supplies and establishing commercial supplies, of our product candidates and any products that we may develop;
- the number and characteristics of product candidates that we pursue;
- the cost, timing and outcomes of regulatory approvals;
- the cost and timing of establishing sales, marketing and distribution capabilities;
- the terms and timing of any collaborative, licensing and other arrangements that we may establish, including any milestone and royalty payments thereunder;
- the cost, timing and outcomes of any litigation that we may file or that may be filed against us by third parties; and
- the product revenue, if any, derived from our sales of approved products.

Any additional fundraising efforts may divert our management from their day-to-day activities, which may adversely affect our ability to develop and commercialize our product candidates. In addition, we cannot guarantee that future financing will be available in sufficient amounts or on terms acceptable to us, if at all. Moreover, the terms of any financing may adversely affect the holdings or the rights of our shareholders, and the issuance of additional securities, whether equity or debt, by us or the possibility of such issuance may cause the market price of our shares to decline. The sale of additional equity or convertible securities would dilute the share ownership of our existing shareholders. The incurrence of indebtedness could result in increased fixed payment obligations, and we may be required to agree to certain restrictive covenants, such as limitations on our ability to incur additional debt, limitations on our ability to acquire, sell or license intellectual property rights and other operating restrictions that could adversely impact our ability to conduct our business. We could also be required to seek funds through arrangements with collaborative partners or otherwise at an earlier stage than otherwise would be desirable and to relinquish rights to some of our technologies or product candidates or otherwise agree to terms unfavorable to us, any of which may have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and prospects. Even if we believe we have sufficient funds for our current or future operating plans, we may seek additional capital if market conditions are favorable or for specific strategic considerations. If we seek additional financing to fund our business activities in the future and there remains substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern, investors or other financing sources may be unwilling to provide additional funding to us on commercially reasonable terms or at all. In addition, the perception that we may not be able to continue as a going concern may cause others to choose not to deal with us due to concerns about our ability to meet our contractual obligations.

If we are unable to obtain sufficient funding on a timely basis and on acceptable terms and continue as a going concern, we may be required to significantly curtail, delay or discontinue one or more of our research or development programs or the commercialization of any product candidates or to otherwise reduce or discontinue our operations. In general, we may be unable to expand our operations or otherwise capitalize on business opportunities, and defend against and prosecute litigation necessary to commercialize our product candidates as desired, which could materially affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. If we are ultimately unable to continue as a going concern, we may have to seek the protection of bankruptcy laws or liquidate our assets and may receive less than the value at which those assets are carried on our audited financial statements, and it is likely that our securityholders will lose all or a part of their investment.

We may not be able to obtain sufficient funding on a timely basis, on acceptable terms, or at all.

Given the rising inflation, interest rates and recent volatility on the capital markets, we may be unable to raise sufficient funding on a timely basis, on acceptable terms, or at all. Failure to obtain additional funding could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects and financial condition and may require us to significantly curtail, delay or discontinue one or more of our development programs or the commercialization of any product candidates or to otherwise reduce or discontinue our operations. Even if we were able to obtain additional funding, the terms on which such funding could be obtained may be unfavorable to us and our securityholders, including higher interest rates, which would burden us with higher debt service obligations and may impact our prospects of becoming profitable, a lower share price at which new equity would be issued, which may cause significant dilution to existing shareholders, and/or we may be required to provide additional incentives to potential investors, such as penny warrants, which also may cause significant dilution to existing shareholders. See also "*—Future issuances of debt securities and equity securities may adversely affect us, including the market price of our Ordinary Shares and may be dilutive to existing shareholders*," and "*—we have substantial indebtedness and expect to continue to use leverage in executing our business strategy, which could have important consequences on our business and adversely affect the return on our assets.*"

We have substantial indebtedness and expect to continue to use leverage in executing our business strategy, which could have important consequences on our business and adversely affect the return on our assets.

As of December 31, 2022, we had $810.4 million in outstanding indebtedness, consisting of $532.7 million in Senior Bonds, $81.3 million in the Aztiq Convertible Bond, $64.6 million from loans issued by Alvogen, $60.6 million in December 2022 Convertible Bonds, and $71.2 million in bank loans, including the mortgage on our Reykjavik facility and loans to help finance equipment purchases. Our board of directors will consider a number of factors when evaluating our level of indebtedness and when making decisions regarding the incurrence of new indebtedness, including the purchase price of assets to be acquired with debt financing, the estimated market value of our assets and the ability of particular assets, and our ability as a whole, to generate cash flow to cover the expected debt service. Our articles of incorporation do not contain a limitation on the amount of debt we may incur, and the board of directors may change our target debt levels at any time without the approval of shareholders.

This substantial indebtedness, as well as any future indebtedness we may incur, could have important consequences for our business and holders of our securities, including:

- making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to our debt or to our trade or other creditors;
- causing us to pay higher interest rates upon refinancing indebtedness if interest rates rise;
- increasing our vulnerability to adverse economic or industry conditions;
- limiting our ability to obtain additional financing to fund capital expenditures and acquisitions, particularly when the availability of financing in the capital markets is limited;
- requiring a substantial portion of our cash flows from operations for the payment of interest on our debt and reducing our ability to use our cash flows to fund working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, stock repurchases, and general corporate requirements;
- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the homebuilding industry; and
- placing us at a competitive disadvantage to less leveraged competitors.

We cannot assure you that our business will generate sufficient cash flow from operations or that future borrowings will be available to us through capital markets financings or under our debt or credit facilities or otherwise in an amount sufficient to enable us to pay our indebtedness, or to fund our other liquidity needs. We may need to refinance all or a portion of our indebtedness, on or before its maturity. Our mortgage facility loans expire in December 2027, our Senior Bonds mature in June 2025, the Aztiq Convertible Bond matures in November 2025 and the December 2022 Convertible Bonds in December 2025.

We cannot assure you that we will be able to refinance any of our indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. In addition, we may incur additional indebtedness in order to finance our operations, make acquisitions or to repay existing indebtedness. If we cannot service our debt, we may have to take actions such as selling assets, seeking additional debt or equity or reducing or delaying capital expenditures, strategic acquisitions, investments and alliances. We cannot assure you that any such actions, if necessary, could be effected on commercially reasonable terms, or at all, or on terms that would be advantageous to our securityholders or on terms that would not require us to breach the terms and conditions of our existing or future debt agreements.

As a European public company with limited liability with registered office in Luxembourg, we will likely be subject to the sustainability disclosure requirements set out in the EU Corporate Sustainability Reporting Directive and the disclosure requirements set out in the EU Taxonomy Regulation after their adoption.

On January 5, 2023, the EU adopted Directive 2022/2464/EU (the “Corporate Sustainability Reporting Directive”), which amends the non-financial reporting requirements set out in Directive 2013/34/EU (the

"Accounting Directive"). The CSRD introduces new mandatory reporting obligations that will require in-scope entities to publish audited sustainability information in their Management Reports addressing environmental, social and governance ("ESG") matters in line with new mandatory European sustainability reporting standards ("ESRS") that will be adopted by the European Commission through secondary legislation.

The First Set of ESRS which will apply to EU reporting entities (which may include us) are due to be formally adopted by June 30, 2023. Drafts of these standards have already been published and consulted on. They are currently pending formal approval by the European Commission. The First Set of ESRS cover general requirements (ESRS 1), general disclosures (ESRS 2) and the following 10 ESG topics:

E1	Climate change
E2	Pollution
E3	Water and marine resources
E4	Biodiversity and ecosystems
E5	Resource and circular economy
S1	Own workforce
S2	Workers in the value chain
S3	Affected communities
S4	Consumers and end-users
G1	Business conduct

For each topic, reporting entities will have to include, in their reports, material sustainability information concerning:

1. themselves,
2. entities in their group whether EU or non-EU, and
3. businesses in their value chains (both upstream and downstream).

Certain disclosures for large EU reporting entities are mandatory, even if the entity considers that there are no material impacts, risks or opportunities. For example, disclosure of scopes 1-3 greenhouse gas emissions is always required.

Certain disclosures are only required if 'material' impacts, risks and opportunities are identified. 'Materiality' under the CSRD must be assessed following the double materiality principle. Double materiality means that the reporting entity should consider both financial materiality (i.e., sustainability matters which from the investor perspective are material to the company's development, performance and position) and impact materiality (i.e., the impact of corporate activity on sustainability matters from the perspective of citizens, consumers, employees etc.). Impacts, risks and opportunities are material if they satisfy one or both of these materiality tests.

All EU Reporting Entities must have the sustainability section of their Management Report audited by a third-party accredited auditor to confirm that it has been prepared in accordance with the relevant ESRS and Article 8 of Regulation (EU) 2020/852 ("EU Taxonomy Regulation"). The assurance opinion must be published alongside the Management Report.

As a European public company with limited liability with registered office in Luxembourg, it is likely that we will fall under the scope of application of the new sustainability-related reporting requirements. This will involve setting up processes to gather the relevant data, conduct materiality assessments and prepare a CSRD-compliant report, which will likely be a time-consuming and costly exercise.

The disclosure requirements under the CSRD will apply alongside the EU Taxonomy Regulation, which (a) creates a classification system to determine when an economic activity qualifies as "environmentally sustainable" and (b) requires companies in scope of the EU Accounting Directive, including those brought into

scope by the CSRD, to disclose, from January 1, 2022, the proportion of turnover, capital and operational expenditure directed towards activities that qualify as "environmentally sustainable" (this information should be disclosed even if the contribution is none).

The disclosures set out in the CSRD and the EU Taxonomy Regulation should be also considered together with the proposed EU Directive on Corporate Sustainability Due Diligence ("CSDDD"), which, if adopted, will set new due diligence duties for the following entities:

- Large EU-based limited liability companies with (a) more than 500 employees and (b) a net worldwide turnover of over EUR 150 million generated in the last financial year for which financial statements have been prepared.
- Non-EU companies that have generated a net worldwide turnover of more than EUR 150 million in the EU in the financial year preceding the last financial year.
- EU and non-EU companies that do not reach the thresholds set out above but generated a specific amount of their net turnover in high-risk sectors (agriculture, food, textile and extraction of mineral resources).

These entities will be required to identify and, where necessary, prevent, end or mitigate the potential and actual adverse impacts of their activities on human rights, such as child labor and exploitation of workers, and on the environment, for example pollution and biodiversity loss. The CSDDD, if adopted, will impose substantive due diligence obligations and also influence the information gathering process required by entities that are also subject to the CSRD. It will also have an impact on the mandatory disclosures to be made under the CSRD on the entity's due diligence process (which will need to show compliance with the CSDDD if the entity is subject to both the CSRD and CSDDD). It is estimated that the CSDDD will be adopted by the end of Q2 2024 and become enforceable towards 2026-2030.

A disruption at our main manufacturing facility could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

On November 16, 2022, we acquired the Reykjavik manufacturing and research facility through the purchase of the shares in Fasteignafélagið Sæmundur hf. ("Saemundur") from ATP Holdings ehf., a related party. Simultaneously, we entered into a loan facility for $48.8 million with Landsbankinn hf., secured with a first priority mortgage over the facility, resulting in the extinguishment of the old loan on the manufacturing and research facility. As owners of the manufacturing and research facility, we are responsible for the maintenance, upkeep and improvements of the facility, for obtaining and maintaining all permits related to the facility and activities therein, and a significant disruption at the facility, whether it be due to fire, natural disaster, power loss, intentional acts of vandalism, climate change, war, terrorism, insufficient quality, or cyber-attacks could materially and adversely affect our business. In addition, failure to make timely payments under the loan facility with Landsbankinn hf. may lead disruptions of our manufacturing facility and to the loss of the facility and equipment therein.

Covenants under our existing debt instruments, and any future debt arrangements may result in the acceleration of outstanding indebtedness and limit the manner in which we operate.

Our existing debt instruments, including the Senior Bonds, the Aztiq Convertible Bonds and the December 2022 Convertible Bonds, contain customary terms and covenants, as well as customary events of default, including but not limited to defaults related to payment compliance, undertaking and covenant compliance, bankruptcy and insolvency proceedings, judgments against the Company, and delisting events.

In addition, these bonds contain, and any future indebtedness we incur may contain, various negative covenants that restrict or may restrict, among other things, our ability to:

- incur additional indebtedness, guarantee indebtedness or issue disqualified shares or preferred shares;

- declare or pay dividends on, repurchase or make distributions in respect of, capital stock or make other restricted payments;
- make certain investments or acquisitions;
- create certain liens;
- enter into agreements restricting certain subsidiaries' ability to pay dividends or make other intercompany transfers;
- consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of our assets and the assets of our restricted subsidiaries;
- enter into certain transactions with affiliates;
- sell, transfer or otherwise convey certain assets; and
- conduct our business and may be unable to engage in favorable business activities, repurchase our ordinary shares or finance future operations or capital needs.

Servicing these bonds requires a significant amount of cash, and we may not have sufficient cash flow from our business to pay our substantial debt.

Our ability to make scheduled payments of the principal of, to pay interest on or to refinance our indebtedness depends on our future performance, which is subject to economic, financial, competitive and other factors beyond our control. Our business may not generate cash flow from operations in the future sufficient to service our debt and make necessary capital expenditures. If we are unable to generate such cash flow, we may be required to adopt one or more alternatives, such as selling assets, restructuring debt or obtaining additional equity capital on terms that may be onerous or highly dilutive. If we are unable to make our installment payments in cash, we may be forced to issue a significant number of Ordinary Shares which could dilute existing shareholders. Our ability to refinance our indebtedness will depend on the capital markets and our financial condition at such time. We may not be able to engage in any of these activities or engage in these activities on desirable terms, which could result in a default on our debt obligations.

Risks Related to the Development of Our Product Candidates

The regulatory review and approval processes of the FDA, European Commission and comparable national or regional authorities are lengthy, time consuming and have uncertain outcomes. If we and our collaboration partners are unable to obtain regulatory approval for our product candidates, our business will be substantially harmed. We cannot give any assurance that marketing authorization applications for any of our product candidates will receive regulatory approval, which is necessary before they can be commercialized.

Our future success is dependent on our ability to develop, obtain regulatory approval for, and then commercialize and obtain adequate third-party coverage and reimbursement for one or more product candidates. We currently only have marketing authorization for AVT02 in the EEA (comprising the 27 EU Member States, Norway, Liechtenstein, and Iceland), the UK, Switzerland, Canada, Australia and Saudi Arabia. We do not have marketing authorization for other product candidates or in other countries, and may never be able to develop or commercialize a marketable product other than AVT02 in those countries.

The research, development, testing, manufacturing, labeling, packaging, approval, promotion, advertising, storage, marketing, distribution, post-approval monitoring and reporting and export and import of biologic products are subject to extensive regulation by the FDA and other regulatory authorities in the United States, by the European Commission, the EMA and the National Competent Authorities of the EEA countries, and by other comparable regulatory authorities in other countries, which regulations differ from country to country. Neither we nor any collaboration partner is permitted to market our product candidates before receiving market authorization/approval from the appropriate regulatory authorities.

The time required to seek and obtain market authorization/approval by the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities is unpredictable, may take many years following the completion of clinical studies and depends upon numerous factors. In addition, approval requirements, regulations, or considerations with respect to the type and amount of clinical, nonclinical and analytical data necessary to gain approval may change during the course of a product candidate's clinical development and may vary among jurisdictions, which may cause delays in the submission of an application for marketing authorization/approval, the authorization or approval, or the decision not to approve an application. Other than the regulatory approval received in the EEA, the UK, Switzerland, Canada, Australia and Saudi Arabia for AVT02, neither we nor any collaboration partner has obtained regulatory approval for any of our product candidates in the United States, the EEA or in additional other countries where We or our partners have commercial rights, and it is possible that none of our current or future product candidates will ever obtain regulatory approval.

These lengthy approval processes, as well as the unpredictability of the results of analytical, nonclinical, and clinical studies, may result in our failure to obtain regulatory approval to market any of our product candidates, which would significantly harm our business, prospects and financial condition. Moreover, any delays in the commencement or completion of product testing could significantly impact our product development costs and could result in the need for additional financing. For example, our clinical trials must use reference products as comparators, and such supplies may not be available on a timely basis to support such trials.

Most of our product candidates are in varying stages of development and will require additional clinical development, management of analytical, nonclinical, clinical and manufacturing activities, regulatory approval, adequate manufacturing supplies, commercial organization and significant marketing efforts before We may generate any revenue from product sales. Since 2021, we, directly or through our partners, received regulatory approval for AVT02 in the EEA, the UK, Switzerland, Canada, Australia and Saudi Arabia. AVT02 is currently marketed in sixteen countries in Europe and in Canada. Our BLA for AVT02 supporting biosimilarity was filed with the FDA in September 2020 and our BLA for AVT02 supporting interchangeability was accepted for review in February 2022. In September 2022, We announced that we had received communication from the FDA detailing our assessment of the March 2022 inspection of our manufacturing facility in Reykjavik, Iceland and our subsequent written responses to the FDA (the "August 2022 CRL"). The August 2022 CRL to the initial biosimilar BLA for AVT02 noted certain deficiencies related to the Reykjavik facility and stated that satisfactory resolution of the deficiencies is required before FDA may approve this first-filed BLA. In December 2022, we received a complete response letter from the FDA regarding the interchangeability BLA (the "December 2022 CRL"). Under this December 2022 CRL, correction of the same deficiencies identified in the August 2022 CRL with respect to the biosimilarity BLA is required for approval of the interchangeability BLA. In January 2023, we received confirmation from the FDA that the reinspection of our facility in Reykjavik, Iceland is scheduled for March 2023. We are working collaboratively with the FDA to resolve these issues but there can be no guarantee that all deficiencies will be resolved to the satisfaction of the FDA and that the FDA will not find new deficiencies during the March 2023 inspection. In January 2023, we announced that the FDA had accepted for review a BLA for AVT04 and in February 2023, we announced that the EMA had accepted a Marketing Authorization Application for AVT04. We, directly or indirectly through our partners, also submitted marketing applications for AVT04 in, Japan and Canada in the second half of 2022. In July 2022, we announced the initiation of our clinical trials for AVT06 and AVT03 and in January 2023, we announced the initiation of our pharmacokinetic study for AVT05, while AVT23 is in pre-clinical development.

Although some of our employees have prior experience with submitting marketing applications to the FDA and comparable national or regional regulatory authorities, we have not received approval for such applications for our product candidates other than for AVT02 in the EEA, the UK, Switzerland, Canada, Australia and Saudi Arabia. We cannot be certain that any of our product candidates will receive additional regulatory approval. If we and our collaboration partners do not receive regulatory approvals for enough of our product candidates in sufficiently large markets, we may not be able to continue our operations.

Applications for our product candidates could fail to receive regulatory approval for many reasons, including but not limited to the following:

- the data collected from analytical, nonclinical, or clinical studies of our product candidates may not be sufficient to support an application for regulatory approval as a biosimilar;
- the FDA or comparable supranational, national or regional regulatory authorities may disagree with the design or implementation, or sufficiency of our analytical, nonclinical, or clinical studies;
- the FDA or comparable regulatory authorities may disagree with our interpretation of data from analytical and bioanalytical studies, nonclinical studies or clinical studies;
- we may be unable to provide adequate scientific justification to the FDA or comparable regulatory authorities for extrapolation of a product candidate to each proposed indication;
- the FDA or comparable regulatory authorities may identify significant deficiencies with the manufacturing processes, test procedures and specifications, facilities or third-party manufacturers with which we contract for clinical and commercial supplies. For example, in September 2022, we announced that we had received the August 2022 CRL, which noted certain deficiencies related to the Reykjavik facility and stated that satisfactory resolution of the deficiencies is required before the FDA may approve the first-filed biosimilarity BLA. In the December 2022 CRL, the FDA noted that correction of the same deficiencies identified in the August 2022 CRL is required for approval of the interchangeability BLA;
- the regulatory exclusivity held by a competing manufacturer; and
- the approval requirements, policies, or regulations of the FDA or comparable regulatory authorities may significantly change in a manner rendering our clinical, nonclinical, analytical, or chemistry, manufacturing, and control data insufficient for approval.

In addition, if we change the regulatory pathway through which we intend to seek approval of any of our product candidates, we may have to conduct additional clinical trials, which may delay our ability to submit a marketing application for the product. Even if we or our collaboration partners were to obtain approval for any of our product candidates, the FDA or comparable regulatory authorities may limit the scope of such approval, e.g., for fewer or more limited indications than those for which we have sought licensure, may grant approval contingent on the completion of costly additional clinical trials, or may approve a product candidate with a label that does not include the labeling claims necessary or desirable for the successful commercialization of that product candidate. Any of the foregoing scenarios could materially harm the commercial prospects for our product candidates.

The UK's withdrawal from the EEA on January 31, 2020, commonly referred to as Brexit, has created significant uncertainty and such uncertainty may make it more difficult for us to achieve regulatory approval in the UK. The impact of Brexit on the on-going validity in the UK of current EEA authorizations for medicinal products, whether granted through the centralized procedure, decentralized procedure, or mutual recognition, and on the future process for obtaining marketing authorization for pharmaceutical products manufactured or sold in the UK remains uncertain.

Pursuant to the formal withdrawal arrangements agreed between the United Kingdom and the EU, the UK, was subject to a transition period until December 31, 2020, or the Transition Period, during which EU rules continued to apply. The UK and the EU have signed an EU-UK Trade and Cooperation Agreement, or TCA, which became provisionally applicable on January 1, 2021 and entered into force on May 1, 2021. This agreement provides details on how some aspects of the UK and EU's relationship will operate going forward though many uncertainties remain. The TCA primarily focuses on ensuring free trade between the EEA and the UK in relation to goods, including medicinal products. Although the body of the TCA includes general terms which apply to medicinal products, greater detail on sector-specific issues is provided in an annex to the TCA. The annex provides a framework for the recognition of GMP inspections and for the exchange and acceptance of official GMP documents.

The regime does not, however, extend to procedures such as batch-release certification. Among the changes that will now occur is that Great Britain (England, Scotland and Wales) will be treated as a third country. Northern Ireland will continue to follow the EU regulatory rules. The TCA also encourages, although it does not oblige, the parties to consult one another on proposals to introduce significant changes to technical regulations or inspection procedures. Among the areas of absence of mutual recognition are batch testing and batch release.

The UK has unilaterally agreed to accept EEA batch testing and batch release. However, the EEA continues to apply EU laws that require batch testing and batch release to take place in the EEA territory. This means that medicinal products that are tested and released in the UK must be retested and re-released when entering the EEA market for commercial use. As regards marketing authorizations, Great Britain will have a separate regulatory submission process, approval process and a separate national MA. Northern Ireland will, however, continue to be covered by the marketing authorizations granted by the European Commission. For example, the scope of a marketing authorization for a medicinal product granted by the European Commission or by the competent authorities of EEA countries will no longer encompass Great Britain (England, Scotland and Wales). In these circumstances, a separate marketing authorization granted by the UK competent authorities is required to place medicinal products on the market in Great Britain.

Since a significant proportion of the regulatory framework in the UK applicable to our business and our product candidates is derived from EU Directives and Regulations, Brexit, following the Transition Period, could materially impact the regulatory regime with respect to the development, manufacture, importation, approval and commercialization of our product candidates in the UK or the EU, now that UK legislation has the potential to diverge from EU legislation. All of these changes could increase our costs and otherwise adversely affect our business. Any delay in obtaining, or an inability to obtain, any regulatory approvals for our product candidates, as a result of Brexit or otherwise, would prevent us from commercializing our product candidates in the UK or the EEA and restrict our ability to generate revenue and achieve and sustain profitability. In addition, we may be required to pay taxes or duties or be subjected to other hurdles in connection with the importation of our product candidates into the EEA. If any of these outcomes occur, we may be forced to restrict or delay efforts to seek regulatory approvals for our pro in the UK or the EEA for our product candidates, or incur significant additional expenses to operate our business, which could significantly and materially harm or delay our ability to generate revenues or achieve profitability of our business. Any further changes in international trade, tariff and import/export regulations as a result of Brexit or otherwise may impose unexpected duty costs or other non-tariff barriers on us. These developments, or the perception that any of them could occur, may significantly reduce global trade and, in particular, trade between the impacted nations and the UK.

As a result of the foregoing, among other factors, there can be no assurance that we would be able to achieve our plan to commercialize our product candidates on our expected timeline, or at all.

If we are not able to demonstrate biosimilarity of our biosimilar product candidates to the satisfaction of the FDA or comparable national or regional regulatory authorities, we will not obtain regulatory approval for commercialization of our biosimilar product candidates and our future results of operations and ability to generate revenue would be adversely affected.

Our future results of operations depend, to a significant degree, on our ability to obtain regulatory approval for and to commercialize our biosimilar product candidates. Any inability to obtain regulatory approval could impact and delay the development timeline of our product candidates. To obtain regulatory approval for the commercialization of these product candidates, we will be required to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the FDA or comparable national regulatory authorities, among other things, that our proposed products are highly similar to biological reference products already approved by the applicable regulatory authority pursuant to approved marketing applications/authorizations, notwithstanding minor differences in clinically inactive components, and that they have no clinically meaningful differences as compared to the marketed biological products in terms of the safety, purity and potency of the products. Each individual jurisdiction may apply different criteria to assess biosimilarity, based on of the data that can be interpreted subjectively in some cases.

It is uncertain if regulatory authorities will grant the reference biosimilar product candidates the same labeling than the labeling approved for the reference product if the reference biosimilar product candidates are approved. For example, an infliximab (Remicade) biosimilar molecule was approved in the EEA with the same label as the reference product, but it did not receive approval initially for the same labeling reference in Canada. A similar outcome could occur with respect to one or more of our product candidates.

In the event that the FDA or comparable regulatory authorities require us to generate additional data, including by conducting additional clinical trials or other lengthy processes or otherwise change their criteria and requirements for the approval of biosimilar products, the approval and commercialization of our proposed biosimilar products could be delayed or prevented. Delays in the commercialization of or the inability to obtain regulatory approval for these products could adversely affect our operating results by restricting or significantly delaying the introduction of new biosimilars.

The structure of complex proteins used in protein-based therapeutics is inherently variable and highly dependent on the processes and conditions used to manufacture them. If we are unable to develop manufacturing processes that demonstrate that our product candidates are highly similar to their reference products, and within a range of variability considered acceptable by regulatory authorities, we may not be able to obtain regulatory approval for our products.

Protein-based therapeutics are inherently heterogeneous and their structures are highly dependent on the manufacturing process and conditions. Products from one manufacturing facility can differ from those produced in another facility. Similarly, physicochemical differences can also exist among different lots produced within a single facility. The physicochemical complexity and size of biologic therapeutics can create significant technical and scientific challenges in the context of their replication as biosimilar products.

The inherent variability in protein structure from one production lot to another is a fundamental consideration with respect to establishing biosimilarity to a reference product to support regulatory approval requirements. For example, the glycosylation of the protein, meaning the manner in which sugar molecules are attached to the protein backbone of a therapeutic protein when it is produced in a living cell, is critical to half-life (how long the drug stays in the body), efficacy and even safety of the therapeutic and is therefore a key consideration for biosimilarity. Defining and understanding the variability of a reference product in order to match its glycosylation profile requires significant skill in cell biology, protein purification and analytical protein chemistry. Variations in the glycosylation profile and other analytical characterizations important for determining biosimilarity to the reference product molecule are risks unique to biosimilar manufacturers.

There are extraordinary technical challenges in developing complex protein-based therapeutics that not only must achieve an acceptable degree of similarity to the reference product in terms of relevant quality attributes such as glycosylation patterns, but also the ability to develop manufacturing processes that can replicate the necessary structural characteristics within an acceptable range of variability sufficient to satisfy regulatory authorities.

For example, the manufacturing process of our products may be susceptible to non-ideal product variability without well-characterized and well-controlled master and working cell banks. A cell bank is a collection of ampoules of uniform composition stored under defined conditions, each containing an aliquot of a single pool of cells. The master cell bank is generally derived from the selected cell clone containing the expression construct that has been encoded to produce the protein of interest, such as a specific monoclonal antibody with a defined amino acid sequence. This unique aliquot of cells allows for a consistent high quality biologic medicine to be produced. The working cell bank is derived by expansion of one or more ampoules of the master cell bank and is used for routine manufacturing. Both the master cell bank and working cell bank are central to obtaining regulatory approval for manufacturing and marketing biologic medicine. The quality of the manufactured biologic product is dependent on the quality of the cells used for its manufacturing, and having a sufficient supply of master and working cell banks is important for a consistent manufacturing process. Should our cell banks be compromised, we would be unable to produce usable products for patients in any market.

Given the challenges caused by the inherent variability in protein production, we may not be successful in our application for approval of our products if regulators conclude that we have not demonstrated that our product candidates are highly similar to their reference products, or that the processes we use to manufacture our products are unable to produce the products within an acceptable range of variability (including situations where the reference product sponsor changes its manufacturing process and such changes impact the characteristics of the product).

Additionally, the foregoing factors complicate scaling of our manufacturing capabilities. To the extent that we are unable to scale our manufacturing capabilities to produce sufficient quantities of our products at the required specifications and at an acceptable cost, we may be unable to meet demand for our approved product candidates and our business, financial condition, reputation and results of operations may suffer.

Clinical drug development involves a lengthy and expensive process, and we may encounter substantial delays in our clinical studies or may fail to demonstrate safety, purity and efficacy/potency to the satisfaction of applicable regulatory authorities. Additionally, the impact of public health emergencies, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, or the occurrence of unforeseen geopolitical events such as the Russia-Ukraine conflict and the resulting instability in the region, may delay the conduct and completion of clinical studies.

Before obtaining regulatory approval from regulatory authorities for the sale of our product candidates, we (and/or our collaboration partners) must conduct clinical studies to demonstrate the safety, purity, and potency (safety and efficacy) of the product candidates in humans.

Clinical studies are expensive and can take many years to complete, and their outcome is inherently uncertain. Failure can occur at any time during the clinical study process. The results of preclinical studies, including comparative analytical assessments of our product candidates, may not be predictive of the results of clinical studies. The success of clinical studies cannot be predicted.

We cannot guarantee that any clinical studies will be conducted as planned or completed on schedule, if at all. As a result of public health emergencies, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, including the surge in COVID-19 cases in China at the end of 2022 and the beginning of 2023, and/or the occurrence of unforeseen geopolitical events, such as the Russia-Ukraine conflict and the resulting instability in the region, timelines could be extended. A failure of one or more clinical studies can occur at any stage of testing. Events that may prevent successful or timely completion of clinical development include but are not limited to:

- inability to generate sufficient preclinical, toxicology or other in vivo or in vitro data to support the initiation of human clinical studies;
- delays in reaching a consensus with regulatory authorities on study design;
- delays in reaching agreement on acceptable terms with prospective contract research organizations, or CROs, and clinical study sites, the terms of which can be subject to extensive negotiation and may vary significantly among different CROs and clinical study sites;
- delays in obtaining required Institutional Review Board, or IRB, approval or Ethics Committee positive opinion as part of the single decision on the authorization of the clinical trial issued by EU Member States including input from the national competent authorities and Ethics Committee in relation each clinical study site;
- imposition of a clinical hold by regulatory authorities, after review of an investigational new drug, or IND, application or amendment or equivalent application or amendment, or an inspection of its clinical study operations or study sites or as a result of adverse events reported during a clinical trial;
- delays in administering studies as a result of adverse events or complaints;
- delays in recruiting suitable or sufficient numbers of patients to participate in its clinical studies sponsored by us or our partners;

- difficulty collaborating with patient groups and investigators;
- failure by its CROs, clinical study sites, other third parties or us to adhere to clinical study requirements;
- failure to perform in accordance with the FDA's good clinical practices requirements or applicable regulatory guidelines and good clinical practice requirements in other countries;
- delays in having patients complete participation in a study or return for post-treatment follow-up, or patients dropping out of a study;
- occurrence of adverse events associated with the product candidate that are viewed to outweigh its potential benefits;
- difficulties justifying the scientific relevance of non-U.S. comparators for use in studies intended to support regulatory approval by FDA;
- questions with regard to the scientific justification for extrapolation of findings across indications;
- changes in regulatory requirements or policies that require amending or submitting new clinical protocols;
- the cost of clinical studies of its product candidates being greater than what we anticipate;
- clinical studies of our product candidates producing negative or inconclusive results, which may result in us deciding or regulators requiring us to conduct additional clinical studies or to abandon product development programs;
- delays in manufacturing, testing, releasing, validating or importing/exporting and/or distributing sufficient stable quantities of our product candidates and reference products for use in clinical studies or the inability to do any of the foregoing;
- staffing shortages and limitation on the movement of people as a result of public health emergencies, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, the Russia-Ukraine conflict and the resulting instability in the region, and local, national or international governmental restrictions imposed or enforced as a result of these or other health-related or geopolitical events; and
- delays or interruptions to preclinical studies, clinical trials, our receipt of services from third-party service providers or our supply chain due to public health emergencies, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, including the surge in COVID-19 cases in China at the end of 2022 and the beginning of 2023, or the occurrence of unforeseen geopolitical events such as the Russia-Ukraine conflict and the resulting instability in the region, or otherwise.

Any inability to successfully complete analytical, nonclinical, or clinical development could result in additional costs to us or impair our ability to achieve regulatory approval and generate revenue. Even if we are successful, the regulatory approval processes and action dates of the FDA, EMA and comparable regulatory authorities may be delayed or continue to be delayed due to impact of public health emergencies, such as the COVID-19 pandemic. As a result, we may be delayed in obtaining regulatory approvals for our products. Further, the global economic slowdown, the overall disruption of global supply chains and distribution systems, effects of this on the work of appropriate regulatory authorities in different regions and the other risks and uncertainties associated with public health emergencies, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, including the surge in COVID-19 cases in China at the end of 2022 and the beginning of 2023 and its potential impact on business operation of the Joint Venture and elsewhere, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects.

In addition, the Russia-Ukraine conflict, and the sanctions and retaliatory measures that have been taken, or could be taken in the future, by the United States, the European Union, the United Kingdom, and other countries against Russia and Belarus have created global security concerns that could result in a regional conflict and

otherwise have a lasting impact on regional and global economies, any or all of which could adversely affect our ability to conduct ongoing and future clinical trials of our product candidates in Ukraine, Russia and Eastern European countries. In addition, in 2022, we had planned to begin our AVT03 clinical trial, that included planned trial sites in Ukraine, and our AVT06 clinical trial, that included planned trial sites in Ukraine and Russia. For the AVT03 and AVT06 trials, we replaced these Ukrainian and Russian trial sites with trial sites in different jurisdictions. The evolving situation of this conflict, the current and potential future sanctions that may be imposed by the United States or other jurisdictions against Russia and Belarus as a result, and the countersanctions that may be imposed by Russia and Belarus are unpredictable and could negatively impact the anticipated timing and completion of our clinical trials and/or analyses of clinical results, including our clinical trials for AVT03 or AVT06, which could limit our ability to obtain regulatory approval for these candidates on anticipated timelines or at all and materially harm our business.

In addition, if we make manufacturing or formulation changes to our product candidates, we may need to conduct additional studies to bridge our modified product candidates to earlier versions. If we intend to alter the manufacturing process for a particular product candidate, we will need to provide data to the FDA and comparable regulatory authorities demonstrating the comparability of the pre- and post-change product candidate. If we are unable to make that demonstration to the FDA or comparable regulatory authorities, we could face significant delays or fail to obtain regulatory approval to market the product, which could significantly harm our business, prospects and financial condition.

Our product candidates may cause unexpected side effects or have other properties that could delay or prevent their regulatory approval, limit the commercial profile of an approved label or result in significant negative consequences following regulatory approval, if granted.

As with most pharmaceutical products, use of our product candidates could be associated with side effects or adverse events which can vary in severity (from minor reactions to death) and frequency (infrequent or prevalent). Side effects or adverse events associated with the use of our product candidates may be observed at any time, including in clinical trials or when a product is commercialized. Undesirable or unexpected side effects caused by our product candidates that must be reported to the FDA or other regulators could cause us or regulatory authorities to interrupt, delay or halt clinical studies and could result in a more restrictive label or the delay or denial of regulatory approval by the FDA or other comparable regulatory authorities. Results of our studies could reveal a high and unacceptable severity and prevalence of side effects or other safety issues and, if different from the severity and prevalence of side effects for the reference products, could preclude the demonstration of biosimilarity. Such adverse event findings also could require us or our collaboration partners to perform additional studies or halt development or sale of these product candidates or expose us to product liability lawsuits which will harm our business, prospects and financial condition. In such an event, we may be precluded from seeking licensure through the regulatory pathway for biosimilars, or could be required by the FDA or other comparable regulatory authorities to conduct additional animal or human studies regarding the safety and efficacy of our product candidates which we have not planned or anticipated or our studies could be suspended, varied or terminated, and the FDA or comparable regulatory authorities could order us to cease further development of or deny, vary, or withdraw approval of our product candidates for any or all intended indications. There can be no assurance that we will resolve any issues related to any product-related adverse events to the satisfaction of the FDA or any comparable regulatory authority in a timely manner, if ever, which could harm our business, prospects and financial condition.

Drug-related side effects could affect patient recruitment for clinical trials, the ability of enrolled patients to complete our studies or result in potential product liability claims against which we would need to mount a defense. We currently carry product liability insurance, and we are required to maintain clinical trial insurance pursuant to certain of our license agreements. We believe our product liability insurance coverage is sufficient in light of our current clinical programs; however, we may not be able to maintain insurance coverage at a reasonable cost or in sufficient amounts to protect us against losses due to liability. A successful product liability claim or series of claims brought against us could adversely affect the results of our operations and business. In

addition, regardless of merit or eventual outcome, product liability claims may result in impairment of our business reputation, withdrawal of clinical study participants, costs due to related litigation, distraction of management's attention from our primary business, initiation of investigations by regulators, substantial monetary awards to patients or other claimants, the inability to commercialize our product candidates and decreased demand for our product candidates, if approved for commercial sale.

Additionally, if one or more of our product candidates receives regulatory approval, and we or others later identify undesirable side effects caused by such products (or caused by the reference products or other biosimilars based on the applicable reference products), a number of potentially significant negative consequences could result, including but not limited to:

- regulatory authorities may suspend, withdraw or vary approvals of such product;
- regulatory authorities may request or require that the product be recalled or removed from the market;
- regulatory authorities may require additional warnings on the label or otherwise require labeling to be updated or narrowed;
- we may be required to agree to a Risk Evaluation and Mitigation Strategy ("REMS"), or a shared system REMS, or comparable foreign strategy, which could include a medication guide for distribution to patients outlining the risks of side effects, a communication plan for healthcare providers and/or other elements to assure safe use;
- we could be sued and potentially held liable for harm caused to patients; and
- our reputation may suffer.

Any of these events could prevent us from achieving or maintaining market acceptance of the particular product candidate, if approved, and could significantly harm our business, prospects and financial condition.

If any of our product candidates receives approval, regulatory authorities including the FDA, European Commission, IMA, EMA, National Competent Authorities of EEA countries and other comparable foreign regulatory authorities regulations will require that we regularly report certain information, including information about adverse events that may have been caused by or contributed by those products. The timing of adverse event reporting obligations would be triggered by the date we become aware of the adverse event as well as the nature of the event. We may fail to report adverse events we become aware of within the prescribed timeframe especially if it is not reported to us as an adverse event or if it is an adverse event that is unexpected or removed in time from the use of our products. If we fail to comply with our reporting obligations, the FDA, European Commission, the IMA, the EMA, the National Competent Authorities of EEA countries or other comparable foreign regulatory authorities could take action that may include criminal prosecution, the imposition of civil monetary penalties, seizure of our products, or suspension or variation of market approval, and delay in approval or clearance of future products.

As a condition to granting marketing authorization or approval of a product, the FDA or other comparable foreign regulatory authorities may require additional clinical trials or other studies. The results generated in these trials could result in the loss of regulatory approval, changes in labeling, and/or new or increased concerns about the side effects, efficacy or safety. Regulatory authorities in countries outside the United States often have similar regulations and may impose comparable requirements. Post-marketing studies, whether conducted by us or by others, whether mandated by regulatory authorities or conducted voluntarily, and other emerging data about products, such as adverse event reports, may also adversely affect the availability or commercial potential of our products. Any of the foregoing risks could render us unable to achieve our plan of commercializing five products by the end of 2025.

Our reliance on certain participants for our clinical trials could cause delays in ongoing studies or the development of our products if such participants prove to be too limited or a substantial portion of participants in the studies withdraw.

In order to be successful and pursue market authorization for our products in various countries, we must be able to gather health data on the basis of populations from around the world. To the extent participants in clinical trials are too limited to certain populations, our clinical research may be adversely affected. Additionally, we depend on the willingness of these volunteers to participate in studies, and there is always the risk that they may no longer be willing to participate or revoke the consents necessary for us to process their medical data. For example, due to reasons beyond our control, including public health emergencies, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, and the Russia-Ukraine conflict and the resulting instability in the region, participants and our key employees and advisors may no longer be able to travel or cross country borders to participate in our studies. If, for any reason, a substantial portion of participants in the studies were to withdraw their consent or discontinue their participation, we may not be able to continue our clinical studies for some or all of our product candidates which may cause delays in the development or approval of our product candidates. If our ability to gather and use sufficient data is impaired, we also may not be able to fulfill some contractual obligations with our partners.

The development, manufacture and commercialization of biosimilar products under various regulatory pathways pose unique risks related to regulatory approvals across various jurisdictions.

U.S. Regulatory Framework for Biosimilars

We and our collaboration partners intend to pursue market authorization globally. In the United States, an abbreviated pathway for approval of biosimilar products was established by the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009 (“BPCIA”), enacted on March 23, 2010, as part of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act as amended by the Health Care and Education Reconciliation Act (together, the “PPACA”). The BPCIA established this abbreviated pathway under section 351(k) of the Public Health Service Act (the “PHSA”) for biological products shown to be biosimilar to or interchangeable with an FDA-licensed reference biological product. Subsequent to the enactment of the BPCIA, the FDA has issued numerous guidance documents explaining its current thinking regarding the demonstration of biosimilarity and interchangeability as well as the submission and review of such BLA. Market success of biosimilar products will depend on demonstrating to patients, physicians, payors and relevant authorities that such products are similar in quality, safety and efficacy as compared to the reference product. If biosimilar product applications do not continue to be approved and the markets in which we operate do not widely accept the commercialization of biosimilar products, our business will be harmed. How the BPCIA is applied and interpreted by the FDA may have a material impact on our chances of obtaining FDA approval for our biosimilar product candidates, and our business operations after obtaining approval.

We will continue to analyze and incorporate into our product development plans any additional final regulations issued by the FDA, pharmacy substitution policies enacted by state governments and other applicable requirements. The costs of development and approval, along with the probability of success for our biosimilar product candidates, will be dependent upon application of any laws and regulations issued by the relevant regulatory authorities. The costs of developing our products may increase due to uncertainties or changes in guidance provided by regulatory authorities like the FDA, and we may not have adequate funding and resources to pursue market authorization for all of our biosimilar products.

Biosimilar products may also be subject to extensive patent clearances and patent infringement litigation, which may delay and could prevent the commercial launch of a product. Moreover, the PHSA prohibits the FDA from filing an application for a biosimilar candidate to a reference product for four years of the date of first licensure of the reference product by the FDA, and from approving an application for a biosimilar candidate for 12 years from the date of first licensure of the reference product. For example, the FDA would not be able to approve a BLA submitted for a biosimilar that references a specific drug until 12 years after the date of first licensure of the BLA, i.e., the date that reference product BLA was approved. Depending on the product, that

regulatory exclusivity period may be further extended by a six-month pediatric exclusivity. The US regulatory exclusivity in the case of AVT02, a biosimilar to Humira (adalimumab), would be December 31, 2014, in the case of AVT04, a biosimilar candidate to Stelara (ustekinumab), would be September 25, 2021, in the case of AVT05, a biosimilar candidate to Simponi and Simponi Aria (golimumab), would be April 24, 2021, and in the case of AVT06, a biosimilar candidate to Eylea (aflibercept), would be May 18, 2024. Interchangeable biosimilar approvals may also be blocked by periods of first interchangeable exclusivity ranging from 12 to 42 months in duration.

Regulatory Framework for Biosimilars Outside the United States

The European Commission approved the first biosimilar medicinal product in 2006. Since then the European Commission and the EMA have acquired extensive experience in the review and approval of biosimilars, and developed guidelines related to the authorization procedure for these products, including data requirements needed to support approval.

The EU provides opportunities for data and market exclusivity related to certain types of marketing authorizations. Upon grant of related marketing authorization, innovative medicinal products generally benefit from eight years of data exclusivity and 10 years of market exclusivity. Data exclusivity, if granted, prevents regulatory authorities in the EEA from referencing the innovator's data to assess a generic application or biosimilar application for eight years from the date of authorization of the innovative product, after which a generic or biosimilar marketing authorization application can be submitted, and the innovator's data may be referenced. The market exclusivity period prevents a successful generic or biosimilar applicant from commercializing its product in the EEA until 10 years have elapsed from the initial marketing authorization of the reference product in the EEA. The overall ten year period may, occasionally, be extended for a further year to a maximum of 11 years if, during the first eight years of those ten years, the marketing authorization holder obtains an authorization for one or more new therapeutic indications which, during the scientific evaluation prior to their authorization, are held to bring a significant clinical benefit in comparison with existing therapies. However, there is no guarantee that a product will be considered by the EU's regulatory authorities to be a new chemical/biological entity, and products may not qualify for data exclusivity.

Innovative products in the EEA benefit from eight years of data exclusivity and 10 years of marketing exclusivity following grant of marketing authorization. As a result, an application for regulatory approval of a biosimilar drug cannot be submitted to the EMA until expiration of the eight-year data exclusivity period for the reference product, measured from the date of grant of authorization for the reference product. Furthermore, even if the biosimilar is authorized in the subsequent two years it cannot be marketed in the EEA until expiration of the 10-year marketing exclusivity period. This 10-year period may be extendible to 11 years if approval is granted in relation to the reference product for an additional therapeutic indication, within the first eight years following its initial marketing authorization, representing a significant clinical benefit in comparison with existing therapies. A new pharmaceutical form does not trigger a new data exclusivity. It could trigger orphan exclusivity, provided, however, that the targeted disease is a rare disease and that the new pharmaceutical form meets the high threshold for being considered as bringing a significant benefit to patients.

Other regions, including Canada, China, Japan and Korea, also have their own legislation outlining a regulatory pathway for the approval of biosimilars. In some cases, other countries have either adopted European Union guidance (Singapore and Malaysia) or are following guidance issued by the World Health Organization (Cuba and Brazil). While there is overlap in the regulatory requirements across regions, there are also some areas of non-overlap. Additionally, we cannot predict whether countries that we may wish to market in, which do not yet have an established or tested regulatory framework could decide to issue regulations or guidance and/or adopt a more conservative viewpoint than other regions. Therefore, it is possible that even if we obtain agreement from one health authority to an accelerated or optimized development plan, we will need to defer to the most conservative view to ensure global harmonization of the development plan. Also, for regions where regulatory authorities do not yet have sufficient experience in the review and approval of a biosimilar product, these

authorities may rely on the approval from another region (for example, the United States), which could delay its approval in that region. In addition, regulatory approval may be delayed as a result of laws in any applicable jurisdiction that provide for stay of regulatory approval related to patent coverage and subsequent litigation.

If other companies' biosimilar candidates for certain reference products are determined to be interchangeable and biosimilar product candidates for these same reference products are not, our business could be negatively impacted.

The FDA may determine that a proposed biosimilar product is "interchangeable" with a reference product, meaning that the biosimilar product may be substituted for the reference product without the intervention of the health care provider who prescribed the reference product, if the application includes sufficient information to show that the product is biosimilar to the reference product and that it can be expected to produce the same clinical result as the reference product in any given patient. In addition, if the biosimilar product may be administered more than once to a patient, the applicant must demonstrate that the risk in terms of safety or diminished efficacy of alternating or switching between the biosimilar product candidate and the reference product is not greater than the risk of using the reference product without such alternation or switch. To make a final determination of biosimilarity or interchangeability, the FDA may require additional confirmatory information beyond what we plan to initially submit in our applications for approval, such as more in-depth analytical characterization, animal testing or further clinical studies. Provision of sufficient information for approval may prove difficult and expensive.

We cannot predict whether any of our biosimilar product candidates will meet regulatory requirements for approval as a biosimilar product or as an interchangeable product.

The concept of "interchangeability" is important because, in the United States for example, the first biosimilar approved as interchangeable with a particular reference product for any condition of use is eligible for a period of market exclusivity during which time the FDA cannot approve a second or subsequent biosimilar product interchangeable with that reference product for any condition of use. The relevant period of exclusivity will end upon the earlier of: (1) one year after the first commercial marketing of the first interchangeable product; (2) 18 months after resolution of a patent infringement suit instituted under 42 U.S.C. § 262(l)(6) against the applicant that submitted the application for the first interchangeable product, based on a final court decision regarding all of the patents in the litigation or dismissal of the litigation with or without prejudice; (3) 42 months after approval of the first interchangeable product, if a patent infringement suit instituted under 42 U.S.C. § 262(l)(6) against the applicant that submitted the application for the first interchangeable product is still ongoing; or (4) 18 months after approval of the first interchangeable product if the applicant that submitted the application for the first interchangeable product has not been sued under 42 U.S.C. § 262(l)(6). Thus, a determination that another company's product is interchangeable with the reference biologic made before we obtain approval of our corresponding biosimilar product candidates may delay the potential approval of our products as interchangeable with the reference product, which could materially adversely affect the results of operations and delay, prevent or limit our ability to generate revenue. Even if we are awarded interchangeable exclusivity for a product, that award may be challenged by third parties. Any successful challenge to our exclusivity will negatively impact our ability to market and sell the related product.

In the EEA, the approval of a biosimilar for marketing is based on a positive opinion issued by the EMA and a related decision issued by the European Commission. The regulatory approval is valid throughout the entire EEA. However, there is a special regime for biosimilars, or biological medicinal products that are similar to a reference medicinal product but that do not meet the definition of a generic medicinal product. For such products, the results of appropriate preclinical or clinical trials must be provided in support of an application for marketing authorization. Guidelines from the EMA detail the type of quantity of supplementary data to be provided for different types of biological product. In addition, rules governing the interchangeability, switching and substitution of a reference medicinal products by its biosimilar are provided by the national law of individual EEA countries, and many of them do not permit the automatic substitution of a reference medicinal products by

its biosimilar. Therefore, even if we obtain regulatory approval for one of our product candidates in the EEA, we may not receive a positive decision from the National Competent Authorities of EEA countries in relation to the interchangeability, switching or substitution of a reference products with our approved product candidate in one or more EEA countries, thereby restricting our ability to market our products in those jurisdictions.

Even if we obtain regulatory approval for a product candidate, our products will remain subject to continuous subsequent regulatory obligations and scrutiny.

If our product candidates are approved, they will be subject to ongoing regulatory requirements for pharmacovigilance, manufacturing, labeling, packaging, storage, advertising, promotion, sampling, record-keeping, conduct of post-marketing studies (if any) and submission of other post-market information, including both federal and state requirements in the United States and equivalent requirements of comparable foreign regulatory authorities.

Manufacturers and manufacturers' facilities are required to comply with extensive FDA, and comparable foreign regulatory authority requirements, including ensuring that quality control and manufacturing procedures conform to current Good Manufacturing Practices ("cGMP"), regulations. As such, we and our contract manufacturers will be subject to continual review and inspections to assess compliance with cGMP and adherence to commitments made in any marketing authorization application. Accordingly, we and others with whom we work must continue to expend time, money and effort in all areas of regulatory compliance, including manufacturing, production and quality control.

Any regulatory approvals that we or our collaboration partners receive for our product candidates may be subject to limitations on the approved conditions of use for which the product may be marketed or to the conditions of approval or may contain requirements for potentially costly additional data generation, including clinical trials. We will be required to report certain adverse reactions and production problems, if any, to the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities, and to conduct surveillance to monitor the safety and efficacy of the product candidate. Any new legislation addressing drug safety or biologics or biosimilars issues could result in delays in product development, approval or commercialization or increased costs to assure compliance.

We will have to comply with requirements concerning advertising and promotion for our products. Promotional communications with respect to prescription drugs are subject to a variety of legal and regulatory restrictions that vary throughout the world and must be consistent with the information in the product's approved label. As such, we may not promote our products in ways that are not consistent with FDA-approved labeling, e.g., for indications or uses for which they do not have approval. Equivalent limitations are provided both at EU level and national level in the individual EU Member States.

If our product candidates are approved, the company must submit new or supplemental applications and obtain prior approval for certain changes to the licensed approved, therapeutic indications, product labeling and manufacturing process. These changes may require submission of substantial data packages that may include clinical data.

If a regulatory authority discovers previously unknown problems with a biosimilar product (or with the reference product or related biosimilars) such as adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, or if there are problems with the facility where the product is manufactured or the regulatory authority disagrees with the advertising, promotion, marketing or labeling of a product, such regulatory authority may impose restrictions on that product or us. If we fail to comply with applicable regulatory requirements, a regulatory authority such as FDA may, among other things:

- issue warning or untitled letters;
- refer a case to the U.S. Department of Justice, or comparable authorities, to impose civil or criminal penalties;

- begin proceedings to suspend or withdraw regulatory approval;
- issue an import alert;
- suspend our ongoing clinical studies or put our investigational new drug application ("IND") on clinical hold;
- refuse to approve pending applications (including supplements to approved applications) submitted by us;
- ask us to initiate a product recall; or
- refer a case to the U.S. Department of Justice, or comparable authorities, to seize and forfeit products or obtain an injunction imposing restrictions on our operations.

Failure to comply with EU and EU Member State laws that govern conduct of clinical trials, manufacturing approval, marketing authorization of medicinal products and marketing of such products, both before and after grant of the marketing authorization, or with other applicable regulatory requirements may result in administrative, civil or criminal penalties. These penalties could include delays or refusal to authorize the conduct of clinical trials, or to grant marketing authorization, product withdrawals and recalls, product seizures, suspension, withdrawal or variation of the marketing authorization, total or partial suspension of production, distribution, manufacturing or clinical trials, operating restrictions, injunctions, suspension of licenses, fines and criminal penalties.

Any government investigation of alleged violations of law or regulations could require us to expend significant time and resources in response and could generate negative publicity. Any failure to comply with ongoing regulatory requirements may significantly and adversely affect our ability to commercialize and generate revenue from our products. If regulatory sanctions are applied or if regulatory approval is withdrawn, our value and our operating results will be adversely affected.

Adverse events involving a reference product, or other biosimilars of such reference product, may result in negative publicity for our biosimilar product or ultimately result in the removal of our biosimilar product from the market.

In the event that use of a reference product, or another biosimilar for such reference product, results in unanticipated side effects or other adverse events, it is likely that our biosimilar product candidate will be viewed comparably and may become subject to the same scrutiny and regulatory actions as the reference product or other biosimilar, as applicable. Accordingly, we may become subject to, for example, safety labeling change orders, clinical holds, voluntary or mandatory product recalls or other regulatory actions for matters outside of our control that affect the reference product, or other biosimilars, as applicable, potentially until we are able to demonstrate to the satisfaction of our regulators that our biosimilar product candidate is not subject to the same issues leading to the regulatory action as the reference product or other biosimilar, as applicable. Any recall or safety alert or safety labeling change relating to our product (either voluntary or required by regulatory bodies) could ultimately result in the removal of our product from the market. Any recall could result in significant cost as well as negative publicity that could reduce overall demand for our products.

We are highly dependent on the services of our key executives and personnel, and if we are not able to retain these members of our management or recruit additional management, clinical and scientific personnel, our operations and future performance will suffer.

We are highly dependent on the principal members of our management and scientific and technical staff. The loss of service of any of our management or key scientific and technical staff could harm our business, prospects and financial condition. In addition, we will need to expand and effectively manage our managerial, scientific, operational, financial and other resources in order to successfully pursue our clinical development and

commercialization efforts. The pharmaceutical industry has experienced a high rate of turnover of management personnel in recent years. If we are not able to retain our management and to attract, retain and motivate on acceptable terms, additional qualified personnel necessary for the continued development of our business, we may not be able to sustain our operations or grow.

Our future performance will also depend, in part, on our ability to successfully integrate newly hired executive officers into our management team and our ability to develop an effective working relationship among senior management. Our failure to integrate these individuals and create effective working relationships among them and other members of management could result in inefficiencies in the development and commercialization of our product candidates, harming future regulatory approvals, sales of our product candidates and results of operations. Additionally, we do not currently maintain "key person" life insurance on the lives of our executives or any of our employees.

We have been and will need to continue to expand our organization, and we may experience difficulties in managing this growth, which could disrupt our operations.

As of December 31, 2022, we had 947 employees, including 30 contractors. Additionally, we rely on a number of temporary workers from time to time, as needed. As our development and commercialization plans and strategies develop, we expect to need additional managerial, operational, sales, marketing, financial, legal and other resources. Our management may need to divert a disproportionate amount of its attention away from its day-to-day activities and devote a substantial amount of time to managing these growth activities. We may not be able to effectively manage the expansion of our operations, which may result in weaknesses in our infrastructure, operational mistakes, loss of business opportunities, loss of employees and reduced productivity among remaining employees. In addition, our success depends on our ability to attract and retain a talented workforce with a specialized set of skills. A significant part of our employees are expatriates and may need to obtain work visas in the country of operations. Changes to immigration laws or other restrictions on the movement of persons might make it more difficult for us to attract and retain talented employees. Our expected growth could also require significant capital expenditures and may divert financial resources from other projects, such as the development of our current and potential future product candidates. If our management is unable to effectively manage our growth, our expenses may increase more than expected and our ability to generate and/or grow revenue could be reduced and our ability to implement business strategy may suffer. Our future financial performance and our ability to commercialize product candidates and compete effectively will depend, in part, on our ability to effectively manage any future growth.

Risks Related to Our Reliance on Third Parties

We rely on third parties to conduct our nonclinical and clinical studies and perform other tasks. If these third parties do not successfully carry out their contractual duties, meet expected deadlines or comply with regulatory requirements, we may not be able to obtain regulatory approval for or commercialize our product candidates and our business could be substantially harmed.

We have relied upon and plans to continue to rely upon third-party CROs to monitor and manage data for our ongoing nonclinical and clinical programs. We rely on these parties for execution of our nonclinical and clinical studies and control only certain aspects of their activities. Nevertheless, we are responsible for ensuring that each of our studies is conducted in accordance with the applicable protocol, legal, regulatory and scientific standards and our reliance on the CROs does not relieve us of our regulatory responsibilities. We and our CROs and other vendors are required to comply with relevant practices that may include cGMP, current good clinical practices ("cGCP") and Good Laboratory Practices ("GLP"), which are regulations and guidelines required by the FDA, and comparable foreign regulatory authorities for all of our product candidates in clinical development. Regulatory authorities monitor these regulations through periodic inspections of study sponsors, principal investigators, study sites and other contractors. If we, any of our CROs, service providers or investigators fail to comply with applicable regulations or cGCPs, the data generated in our nonclinical and clinical studies may be

deemed unreliable and the FDA, European Commission, EMA or comparable regulatory authorities may require us to perform additional nonclinical and clinical studies before approving our marketing applications. We cannot provide assurance that upon inspection by a given regulatory authority, such regulatory authority will determine that any clinical investigator for any of our clinical studies comply with cGCP regulations. In addition, our clinical studies must be conducted with product produced in compliance with cGMP regulations. Failure to comply with these regulations by us or any of the participating parties may require us to generate new data, repeat clinical studies, and potentially undergo re-inspection, which would delay the regulatory approval process. Further, if any accidents occur or there are process mistakes at the facilities of CROs or other vendors that handle reference products, there may be product loss which could further delay our nonclinical and clinical programs. Moreover, our business may be implicated if our CRO or any other participating parties violate federal or state fraud and abuse or false claims laws and regulations or healthcare privacy and security laws whether in the United States or equivalent foreign laws and obligations.

If any of our relationships with these third-party CROs terminate, we may not be able to enter into arrangements with alternative CROs or do so on commercially reasonable terms. In addition, our CROs are not our employees, and except for remedies available to us under the agreements with such CROs, we cannot control whether or not they devote sufficient time and resources to our on-going nonclinical and clinical programs. If CROs do not successfully carry out their contractual duties or obligations or meet expected deadlines, if they need to be replaced or if the quality or accuracy of the data they obtain is compromised due to the failure to adhere to protocols, regulatory requirements, delays caused by public health emergencies, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, or for other reasons, our clinical studies may be extended, delayed or terminated and we may not be able to obtain regulatory approval for or successfully commercialize our product candidates. CROs may also generate higher costs than anticipated. As a result, the results of operations and the commercial prospects for our product candidates would be harmed, our costs could increase and our ability to generate revenue could be delayed.

Switching or adding additional CROs involves additional costs and requires management time and focus. In addition, there is a natural transition period when a new CRO commences work. As a result, delays occur, which can materially impact our ability to meet desired clinical development timelines. There can be no assurance that we will not encounter similar challenges or delays in the future or that these delays or challenges will not have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and prospects.

We partly rely on third parties to manufacture clinical and commercial supplies of our product candidates and to store critical components of our product candidates (including procuring and providing reference product). Our business could be harmed if those third parties fail to provide us with sufficient quantities of product candidates or fail to do so at acceptable quality levels, prices and agreed upon time frame.

We partly rely on third-party manufacturers (contract manufacturing organizations, or "CMOs") to manufacture and supply our product candidates for our preclinical and clinical studies. We also rely on third parties to manufacture nonclinical and clinical supplies of our product candidates, to store critical components of our product candidates and perform various services related to the product candidates' compliance with regulatory requirements. Successfully transferring complicated manufacturing techniques to contract manufacturing organizations and scaling up these techniques for commercial quantities is time consuming, and we may not be able to achieve such transfer or do so in a timely manner. Moreover, the availability of contract manufacturing services for protein-based therapeutics is highly variable and there are periods of relatively abundant capacity alternating with periods in which there is little available capacity. If our need for contract manufacturing services increases during a period of industry-wide production capacity shortage, we may not be able to produce our product candidates on a timely basis or on commercially viable terms. Moreover, our manufacturing processes utilize single-use processing technology to manufacture drug substance and drug product. Although we will plan accordingly and generally does not begin a clinical study unless we believe we have a sufficient supply of a product candidate to complete such study, any significant delay, whether due to supply chain interruptions in connection with public health emergencies, such as the COVID-19 pandemic or

otherwise, or discontinuation in the supply of a product candidate for an ongoing clinical study due to the need to replace a third-party manufacturer could considerably delay completion of our clinical studies, product testing and potential regulatory approval of our product candidates, which could harm our business and results of operations.

Reliance on third-party manufacturers entails additional risks, including reliance on the third party for regulatory compliance and quality assurance, the possible breach of the manufacturing agreement by the third party and the possible termination or nonrenewal of the agreement by the third party at a time that is costly or inconvenient for us. In addition, commercial manufacturing must be produced in compliance with cGMP regulations. Failure to comply by any CMO may require us to generate new data, repeat clinical studies, and potentially undergo re-inspection, which would delay the regulatory approval process. In addition, if a CMO does not comply with cGMP, our failure or the failure of our third-party manufacturers to comply with applicable regulations could result in sanctions being imposed on us, including fines, injunctions, civil penalties, delays, license suspension or revocation, seizures or recalls of products, operating restrictions and criminal prosecutions, any of which could significantly and adversely affect supplies of our product candidates or any other product candidates or products that we may develop. Any failure or refusal to supply the components for our product candidates that we may develop could delay, prevent or impair our clinical development or commercialization efforts. If our contract manufacturers were to breach or terminate their manufacturing arrangements with us, the development or commercialization of the affected products or product candidates could be delayed, which could have an adverse effect on our business. Any change in our manufacturers could be costly because the commercial terms of any new arrangement could be less favorable and the expenses relating to the transfer of necessary technology and processes could be significant. In addition, any changes in our manufacturers could necessitate generation of new data and pre-license facility inspections. Changes made during the pendency of a BLA before FDA, or during the marketing authorization application, could result in delay in approval of the BLA or the marketing authorization.

If any of our product candidates are approved, in order to produce the quantities necessary to meet anticipated market demand, any contract manufacturer that we engage may need to increase manufacturing capacity. If we are unable to produce our product candidates in sufficient quantities to meet the requirements for the launch of these products or to meet future demand, our revenue and gross margins could be adversely affected. Although we believe that we will not have any material supply issues, we cannot be certain that we will be able to obtain long-term supply arrangements for our product candidates or materials used to produce them on acceptable terms, if at all. If we are unable to arrange for third-party manufacturing, or to do so on commercially reasonable terms, we may not be able to complete development or commercialization of or products.

In addition, we engage external transport companies to ship our products between the different supply points used to manufacture the finished product. Delays in shipment, damage of materials during shipment or any other events leading to late delivery or not full amount of ordered quantities could have a significant impact on project timelines, stock on markets and sales.

We have entered into collaborations with third parties in connection with the development of certain of our product candidates. Even if we believe that the development of our technology and product candidates is promising, our partners may choose not to proceed with such development if we materially deviate from the original program timelines, the contractual terms, or breach the contractual terms.

We have or may have future collaborations with various partners for the development and commercialization of some of our biosimilar candidates. Our existing and future agreements with our collaboration partners are generally subject to termination by the counterparty under certain circumstances. Accordingly, even if we believe that the development of certain product candidates is worth pursuing, our partners may choose not to continue with such development, if we materially deviate from the original program timelines, the contractual terms, or breach the contractual terms. If any of our collaborations are terminated, we may be required to devote additional resources to the development of our product candidates or seek a new

collaboration partner, and the terms of any additional collaborations or other arrangements that we establishes may not be favorable to us, available under commercially reasonable terms or available at all.

We are also at risk that our collaborations or other arrangements may not be successful. Factors that may affect the success of our collaborations include the following:

- our collaboration partners may incur financial, legal or other difficulties that force them to limit or reduce their participation in our joint projects;
- our collaboration partners may be pursuing alternative technologies or developing alternative products that are competitive to our technology and products, either on their own or in partnership with others;
- our collaboration partners may terminate the collaborations, which could make it difficult for us to attract new partners or adversely affect our reputation in the business and financial communities; and
- our collaboration partners may pursue higher priority programs or change the focus of their development programs, which could affect their commitment to us.

If we cannot maintain successful collaborations, our business, financial condition and operating results may be adversely affected.

We are dependent on our partners, such as Teva and STADA, for the commercialization of our biosimilar product candidates in certain major markets, and their failure to commercialize in those markets could have a material adverse effect on our revenue, business and operating results.

We do not currently have direct sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities. Instead, we have chosen to market and commercialize our products through partnerships with multiple regional partners. For example, Teva is responsible for commercialization of, among other product candidates, AVT02, AVT04 and AVT06 in the United States, and STADA is responsible for commercialization of, among other product candidates, AVT02, AVT04 and AVT06 in Europe. If our commercial partners fail to exercise commercially reasonable efforts to market and sell our products in their respective licensed jurisdictions (timely or at all) or are otherwise ineffective in doing so, our business will be harmed and we may not be able to adequately remedy the harm through negotiation, litigation, arbitration or termination of the license agreements. Moreover, any disputes with our collaboration partners concerning the adequacy of their commercialization efforts will substantially divert the attention of our senior management from other business activities, and will require us to incur substantial legal costs to fund litigation or arbitration proceedings, and perhaps lead to delayed license-related payments to us.

We are subject to a multitude of risks related to manufacturing. Any adverse developments affecting the manufacturing operations of our biosimilar products could substantially increase costs and limit supply.

The process of manufacturing our products is complex, highly regulated and subject to several risks, including but not limited to:

- raw material and/or consumable shortages from external suppliers;
- product loss due to contamination, equipment failure, or operator error; and
- equipment installation and qualification failures, equipment breakdowns, labor shortages, natural disasters, power failures and numerous other factors associated with the manufacturing facilities in which our products are produced.

Even minor deviations from normal manufacturing processes for any of our products could result in reduced production yields, product defects and other supply disruptions; additionally, FDA will inspect our manufacturing facilities for these issues, and ensure that the processes are satisfactory, before it licenses a BLA made at these facilities. If microbial, viral or other contaminations are discovered in our products or in the

manufacturing facilities in which our products are made, manufacturing facilities for an extended period of time to investigate and remedy the contamination, and any such findings pre-licensure could impact FDA's ability to license a BLA. Further, any defects or contaminations, or inadequate disclosure relating to the risk of using our products post-approval could lead to recalls or safety alerts, or other enforcement action by regulatory authorities.

Any adverse developments affecting manufacturing operations for our products may result in shipment delays, inventory shortages, lot failures, withdrawals or recalls or other interruptions in the supply of our products. We may also have to take inventory write-offs and incur other charges and expenses for products that fail to meet specifications, undertake costly remediation efforts or seek more costly manufacturing alternatives.

We currently engage single suppliers for some manufacture, clinical trial services, formulation development and product testing of our product candidates. The loss of any of these suppliers or vendors could materially and adversely affect our business.

The biologic drug substance used in all of our programs is currently manufactured at the facility of Alvotech hf. in Reykjavik, as is the pre-filled syringe (bulk drug product) for AVT02. In addition, we rely on certain single third-party suppliers for the safety device assembly and associated finished packaging of the AVT02 pre-filled syringe for all clinical supplies and future commercial supplies and for the combination product assembly and finished packaging of the AVT02 pre-filled syringe for all clinical supplies and future commercial supplies. In addition, we have engaged a future second contract manufacturer of the combination product and packaging for AVT02. We have engaged a single contract manufacturer for clinical supplies of AVT06, to conduct the fill and finish manufacturing step for vial presentations. Prior to engaging any contract manufacturer for services, we perform a qualification of the site, including a verification of our status with regard to the relevant regulations. In addition, we perform regular audits as per our contractor management procedures once the contractor is qualified. Prior to any approval inspection, we engage external partners to help prepare for a successful inspection. We do not currently have any other suppliers or vendors for the above-mentioned requirements for our product candidates and, although we believe that there are alternate sources that could satisfy these requirements, we cannot assure you that identifying and establishing relationships with such would not result in significant delay in the development of our product candidates. Additionally, we may not be able to enter into arrangements with alternative vendors on commercially reasonable terms or at all. A delay in the development of our product candidates or having to enter into a new agreement with a different third-party on less favorable terms than what we have with our current suppliers could have a material adverse impact upon on our business.

Our failure to obtain or renew certain approvals, licenses, permits and certificates required may result in our inability to continue our operations or may result in enforcement actions with the respective regulatory authorities which would materially and adversely affect our business.

We are required to obtain and maintain various approvals, licenses, permits and certificates from relevant authorities to operate our business. Any failure to obtain any approvals, licenses, permits and certificates necessary for our operations may result in enforcement actions thereunder, including the relevant regulatory authorities ordering us to cease operations, implement potentially costly corrective measures or any other action which could materially disrupt our business operations.

In addition, some of these approvals, permits, licenses and certificates are subject to periodic renewal and/or reassessment by the relevant authorities, and the standards of such renewal and/or reassessment may change from time to time. We cannot give reassurance that we will be able to successfully procure such renewals and/or reassessment when due, and any failure to do so could severely disrupt our business.

Furthermore, if the interpretation or implementation of existing laws and regulations changes or new regulations come into effect requiring us to obtain any additional approvals, permits, licenses or certificates that were previously not required to operate our existing businesses, we cannot provide assurance that we will

successfully obtain them, which in turn could restrict the scope of permitted business activities and constrain our drug development and revenue generation capability.

Any of the above developments could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We and our collaboration partners and contract manufacturers are subject to significant regulation with respect to manufacturing our product candidates. The manufacturing facilities on which we rely may not meet or continue to meet regulatory requirements or may not be able to meet supply demands.

All entities involved in the preparation of therapeutics for clinical studies or commercial sale, including our existing contract manufacturers for our product candidates, are subject to extensive regulation. Components of a finished therapeutic product approved for commercial sale or used in late-stage clinical studies must be manufactured in accordance with cGMP. These regulations govern manufacturing processes and procedures (including record keeping) and the implementation and operation of quality systems to control and assure the quality of investigational products and products approved for sale. Poor control of production processes can lead to the introduction of contaminants or to inadvertent changes in the properties or stability of our product candidates that may not be detectable in final product testing. We, our collaboration partners or our contract manufacturers must supply all necessary documentation in support of a market application on a timely basis and must adhere to GLP and cGMP regulations enforced by the FDA and other comparable foreign regulatory authorities through their facilities inspection program. Not all contractors supporting our product candidates may be registered or approved for commercial pharmaceutical production. The facilities and quality systems of some or all of our collaboration partners and third-party contractors must pass a pre-approval inspection for compliance with the applicable regulations as a condition of regulatory approval of our product candidates. In addition, the regulatory authorities may, at any time, audit or inspect a manufacturing facility involved with the preparation of our product candidates or the associated quality systems for compliance with the regulations applicable to the activities being conducted. For example, in September 2022, we announced that we had received the August 2022 CRL from the FDA detailing its assessment of the March 2022 inspection of our manufacturing facility in Reykjavik, Iceland and our subsequent written responses to the FDA. The August 2022 CRL noted certain deficiencies related to the Reykjavik facility and stated that satisfactory resolution of the deficiencies is required before FDA may approve the biosimilar BLA for AVT02. In December 2022, we received the December 2022 CRL regarding the interchangeability BLA for AVT02, in which the FDA noted that correction of the same deficiencies identified in the August 2022 CRL with respect to the biosimilarity BLA is required for approval of the interchangeability BLA. In January 2023, we received confirmation from the FDA that the reinspection of our facility in Reykjavik, Iceland is scheduled for March 6-17, 2023.

Although we oversee our contract manufacturers, we cannot control the implementation of the manufacturing process by the contract manufacturing partners. If these facilities do not pass a pre-approval plant inspection, regulatory approval of our products may not be granted or may be substantially delayed until any violations are corrected to the satisfaction of the regulatory authority, if ever.

The regulatory authorities also may, at any time following approval of a product for sale, audit the manufacturing facilities of our collaboration partners and third-party contractors to monitor and ensure compliance with cGMP. Despite our efforts to audit and verify regulatory compliance, one or more of our third-party manufacturing vendors may be found on regulatory inspection by the FDA or other comparable foreign regulatory authorities to be noncompliant with cGMP regulations. If any such inspection or audit identifies a failure to comply with applicable regulations or if a violation of our product specifications or applicable regulations occurs independent of such an inspection or audit, we or the relevant regulatory authority may require remedial measures that may be costly and/or time consuming for us or a third party to implement and that may include the invalidation of drug product lots or processes, the temporary or permanent suspension of a clinical study or commercial sales or import or the temporary or permanent closure of a facility and that may require re-inspection thereby causing delays. In some cases, a product recall may be warranted or required, which would

materially affect our ability to supply and market products. Any such remedial measures imposed upon us or third parties with whom we contract could materially harm our business, prospects and financial condition.

If we, our collaboration partners or any of our third-party manufacturers fail to maintain regulatory compliance, the FDA or other applicable foreign regulatory authority can impose regulatory sanctions including, among other things, refusal to approve a pending application for a new biologic product, or suspension, variation or revocation of an approval. As a result, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be materially harmed.

Additionally, if supply from one approved manufacturer is interrupted, registration of an alternative manufacturer would require submissions of variations to the marking authorization which could result in further delay. The regulatory authorities may also require additional studies if a new manufacturer is relied upon for commercial production. Switching manufacturers may involve substantial costs and prior regulatory approval and is likely to result in a delay in our desired clinical and commercial timelines.

These factors could incur higher costs and cause the delay or termination of clinical studies, regulatory submissions, required approvals or commercialization of our product candidates. Furthermore, if our suppliers fail to meet contractual requirements and we is unable to secure one or more replacement suppliers capable of production at a substantially equivalent cost, our clinical studies may be delayed or we could lose potential revenue from sales of an approved product.

Our expected benefits from the Joint Venture may not materialize as expected or at all, either of which could have adverse effects on our business.

In September 2018, we entered into a joint venture agreement with Changchun High & New Technology Industries (Group) Inc., a Chinese corporation (the “Joint Venture Partner”). Under the joint venture agreement, we created Alvotech & CCHN Biopharmaceutical Limited Liability Company in 2019 (the “Joint Venture”), of which we own a 50% ownership interest. The purpose of the Joint Venture is to research, develop, manufacture and sell high quality biosimilar products, to become a Chinese market leader in the biosimilar space and to deliver high quality competitive cost products to patients in China through the introduction of appropriate technology and adoption of scientific management systems and marketing methods, as well as to realize biopharmaceutical internationalization through providing international OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer) service and innovate biosimilar development. For that purpose, the Joint Venture Partner is assisting the Joint Venture to build manufacturing facilities in the City of Changchun, Jilin Province, completing registration and filing procedures, obtaining and maintaining necessary permits and certifications, and assisting in hiring personnel with appropriate expertise and experience. In 2019, the Joint Venture broke ground on its manufacturing facility, which became operational in 2022. The Joint Venture began completion of system certifications and quality controls in the second quarter of 2022 and is expected to be ready to start producing commercial batches before the end of 2023.

The Joint Venture may not provide us the benefits and results it expects, or at all. Adverse changes in U.S. or European economic and political policies relating to China, or the surge in COVID-19 cases in China at the end of 2022 and the beginning of 2023, could have a material adverse effect on the Joint Venture or our expectations with respect to, or relationship with, the Joint Venture. Further, any decision to modify the business or growth strategy with respect to the Joint Venture or China by us or the Joint Venture Partner, or dispute with the Joint Venture Partner, could have a material adverse effect on our business, the Joint Venture, or our expectations with respect to, or relationship with, the Joint Venture or its broader approach to the Chinese market.

These uncertainties are further exacerbated by larger geopolitical, economic and health related trends. For example, an escalation of recent trade tensions between the United States and China has resulted in trade restrictions that could harm our ability to participate in Chinese markets and numerous additional such

restrictions have been threatened by both countries. We may find it impossible to comply with these or other conflicting regulations in the United States and China, which could make it difficult or impossible to achieve our business objectives in China or realize a return on our investment in this market. Sustained uncertainty about, or worsening of, current global economic conditions and further escalation of trade tensions between the United States and its trading partners, especially China, could result in a global economic slowdown and long-term changes to global trade, including retaliatory trade restrictions that could further restrict our ability to operate in China.

The Chinese economic, legal, and political landscape differs from other countries in many respects, including the level of government involvement and regulation, control of foreign exchange and allocation of resources, and uncertainty regarding the enforceability and scope of protection for intellectual property rights among others. The Chinese government has exercised and continues to exercise substantial control over virtually every sector of the Chinese economy through regulation and state ownership. The laws, regulations and legal requirements in China are also subject to frequent changes and the exact obligations under and enforcement of laws and regulations are often subject to unpublished internal government interpretations and policies which makes it challenging to ascertain compliance with such laws. This uncertainty includes investigations and inquiries into graft, corruption and other crimes, the nature of which are difficult to predict. If one or more of the senior executives of the Joint Venture Partner or the Joint Venture or related entities are questioned or come under investigation under such an inquiry, for example, the Joint Venture's performance could be materially adversely impacted and in turn the realization of our investment in such joint ventures and facilities, even if the claims underlying such questions or inquiry are proven false or challenging to verify.

Furthermore, our ability to operate in China may be harmed by changes in its laws and regulations, including those relating to taxation, import and export tariffs, environmental regulations, land use rights, property and other matters. We believe that our operations in China are in material compliance with all applicable legal and regulatory requirements. However, the central Chinese government or the local government of the jurisdiction in which we operate may impose new, stricter regulations or interpretations of existing regulations that would require additional expenditures and efforts on our part to ensure compliance with such regulations or interpretations. For example, certain Joint Venture permits and certifications could be withdrawn, which could significantly impair or eliminate the Joint Venture's ability to operate in China. Any actions and policies adopted by the Chinese government, or any prolonged slowdown in China's economy, could have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The relationship between China and the United States is subject to periodic tension. Relations may also be compromised if the United States pressures the Chinese government regarding its monetary, economic, or social policies. Changes in political conditions in China and changes in the state of China-U.S. relations are difficult to predict and could adversely affect the operations or financial condition of the Joint Venture.

We rely on third parties to construct the Joint Venture's manufacturing facility in China and, to the extent such third parties do not perform as expected, we may be unable to complete the Joint Venture's facility on time or at all.

We have no construction capabilities and has partnered with the Joint Venture Partner to develop the Joint Venture's manufacturing facilities. We expect substantially all of the Joint Venture's construction work to be outsourced to the Joint Venture Partner. We are exposed to risks that the performance of the Joint Venture Partner and third parties supporting the facility construction may not meet our standards or specifications or on our timeline. Negligence or poor work quality by any contractors may result in defects in the Joint Venture's building, which could in turn cause us to suffer financial losses, harm our reputation or expose us to third-party claims. Although contracts executed in connection with the construction contain provisions designed to protect us, we may be unable to successfully enforce these rights and, even if we are able to successfully enforce these rights, the Joint Venture Partner may not have sufficient financial resources to compensate us. Moreover, the Joint Venture Partner may undertake projects from other property developers, engage in risky undertakings or

encounter financial or other difficulties, such as supply shortages, labor disputes or work accidents, which may cause delays in the completion of the Joint Venture's property projects or increases in our costs. We may be unable to complete the Joint Ventures manufacturing facilities development, complete system certifications and quality controls, or obtain a manufacturing license on time, with sufficient workmanship or at all, which may prevent us from scaling our manufacturing capabilities sufficiently or at all, and meeting demand for, and successfully commercializing, any products, which may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, reputation and results of operations.

Our reliance on third parties requires us to share our trade secrets, which increases the possibility that a competitor will discover them or that our trade secrets will be misappropriated or disclosed.

Because we rely on third parties to develop and manufacture our product candidates, we must, at times, share trade secrets with them. We seek to protect our proprietary technology in part by entering into confidentiality agreements and, if applicable, material transfer agreements, collaborative research agreements, consulting agreements or other similar agreements with our collaboration partners, advisors, employees and consultants prior to beginning research or disclosing proprietary information, such as trade secrets. These agreements typically limit the rights of the third parties to use or disclose our confidential information, such as trade secrets. Despite the contractual provisions employed when working with third parties, the need to share trade secrets and other confidential information increases the risk that such trade secrets become known by our competitors, are inadvertently incorporated into the technology of others or are disclosed or used in violation of these agreements. Given that our proprietary position is based, in part, on our know-how and trade secrets, a competitor's discovery of our trade secrets or other unauthorized use or disclosure would impair our competitive position and may have a material adverse effect on our business.

We may not be successful in our efforts to identify, develop or commercialize additional product candidates.

Although a substantial amount of our effort will focus on the continued testing, potential approval and commercialization of our existing product candidates, the success of our business also depends upon our ability to identify, develop and commercialize additional product candidates (in addition to the lead candidates). Research programs to identify new product candidates require substantial technical, financial and human resources. We may focus our efforts and resources on potential programs or product candidates that ultimately prove to be unsuccessful. Our development efforts may fail to yield additional product candidates suitable for development and/or commercialization for a number of reasons, including but not limited to the following:

- we may not be successful in identifying potential product candidates that pass our strict screening criteria;
- we may not be able to overcome technological hurdles to development or a product candidate may not be capable of producing commercial quantities at an acceptable cost or at all;
- we may not be able to assemble sufficient resources to acquire or discover additional product candidates;
- our product candidates may not succeed in analytical, nonclinical, or clinical testing;
- our potential product candidates may fail to show biosimilarity to reference products;
- we may not be successful in overcoming intellectual property obstacles in a timely manner or at all; and
- competitors may develop alternatives that render our product candidates obsolete or less attractive or the market for a product candidate may change such that a product candidate may not justify further development.

If any of these events occur, we may be forced to abandon our development efforts for a program or programs or we may not be able to identify, develop or commercialize additional product candidates, which would have a material adverse effect on our business and could potentially cause us to cease operations.

We rely on certain significant shareholders and affiliated entities for certain key services in the execution of our strategy and business operations.

We have entered into various service agreements with our direct and indirect significant shareholders and related entities, such as Alvogen, Aztiq, Alvogen Malta (Out-Licensing) Ltd. ("Adalvo") and Floki Invest ehf. ("Floki"). These services include, among others, marketing and IT services, corporate administrative, legal, financial, facility management, salary processing, supply chain management, portfolio and market intelligence research, regulatory compliance, quality audit, and publishing services, and certain administrative and financial services related to our Reykjavik facility. These services are key to our ability to continue to execute on our business strategy and to keep our business operations uninterrupted. Any interruption in the provision of these services may materially harm our business. In addition, because the providers of the services are direct or indirect significant shareholders and related entities, we may not be able or willing to enforce our contractual rights under the service agreements the same way we would if the service providers were unrelated third-party providers. See also " *—We currently rely on Alvogen's ERP solution and other components of Alvogen's IT infrastructure and will continue to do so for the foreseeable future*".

Risks Related to Our Competition and Industry

Our biosimilar product candidates, if approved, will face significant competition from the reference products, other biosimilars, and from other medicinal products approved for the same indication(s) as the reference products. Our failure to effectively compete may prevent us from achieving significant market penetration and expansion.

We expect to enter highly competitive markets. We expect other companies to seek approval to manufacture and market biosimilars to Humira, Prolia/Xgeva, Stelara, Simponi/Simponi Aria, Eylea or Xolair. If other biosimilars to Humira, Prolia/Xgeva, Stelara, Simponi/Simponi Aria, Eylea or Xolair, or other non-reference products in the same therapeutic spaces are approved and successfully commercialized before AVT02, AVT03, AVT04, AVT05, AVT06 or AVT23, respectively, we may never achieve significant market share for these products, our revenue would be reduced and, as a result, our business, prospects and financial condition could suffer.

Successful competitors in the market have demonstrated the ability to effectively discover, obtain patents, develop, test and obtain regulatory approvals for products, as well as an ability to effectively commercialize, market and promote approved products. Numerous companies, universities and other research institutions are engaged in developing, patenting, manufacturing and marketing of products competitive with those that we are developing. Many of these potential competitors are large, experienced pharmaceutical companies that enjoy significant competitive advantages, such as substantially greater financial, research and development, manufacturing, personnel and marketing resources. These companies also have greater brand recognition and more experience in conducting preclinical testing and clinical trials of product candidates and obtaining FDA and other regulatory approvals of products.

If an improved version of a reference product, such as Humira, Prolia or Xgeva, Stelara, Simponi/Simponi Aria, Eylea or Xolair is developed or if the market for the reference product significantly declines, sales or potential sales of our biosimilar product candidates may suffer.

Companies may develop improved versions, treatment regimens, combinations and/or doses of a reference product as part of a life cycle extension strategy and may obtain regulatory approval of the improved version under a new or supplemental BLA, or equivalent foreign procedure, filed with the applicable regulatory authority. Should the company manufacturing the reference product for any of our candidate products succeed in obtaining an approval of an improved biologic product, it may capture a significant share of the market for the reference product in the applicable jurisdiction and significantly reduce the market for the reference product and thereby the potential size of the market for our biosimilar product candidates. In addition, the improved product

may be protected by additional regulatory exclusivity or patent rights that may subject our follow-on biosimilar to claims of infringement.

Biologic reference products may also face competition as technological advances are made that may offer patients a more convenient form of administration or increased efficacy or as new products are introduced. As new products are approved that compete with the reference product for our biosimilar product candidates, sales of the reference products may be adversely impacted or rendered obsolete. If the market for the reference product is impacted, we may lose significant market share or experience limited market potential for our approved biosimilar products or product candidates, and the value of our product pipeline could be negatively impacted. As a result of the above factors, our business, prospects and financial condition could suffer.

If efforts by manufacturers of reference products to prevent, delay or limit the use of biosimilars are successful, our business may be negatively affected, including but not limited to the sales of our biosimilar products.

Many manufacturers of reference products have increasingly used legislative, regulatory and other means to prevent or delay regulatory approval and to seek to restrict competition from manufacturers of biosimilars. These efforts may include or have included:

- settling patent lawsuits with biosimilar companies, resulting in such patents remaining an obstacle for biosimilar approval by others;
- submitting Citizen Petitions to request the FDA Commissioner to take administrative action with respect to prospective and submitted biosimilar applications or to elaborate or amend the standard of review for such biosimilar applications;
- appealing denials of Citizen Petitions in U.S. federal district courts and seeking injunctive relief to reverse approval of biosimilar applications;
- restricting access to reference brand products for equivalence and biosimilarity testing that interferes with timely biosimilar development plans;
- attempting to influence potential market share by conducting medical education with physicians, payors, regulators and patients claiming that biosimilar products are too complex for biosimilar approval or are too dissimilar from reference products to be trusted as safe and effective alternatives;
- implementing payor market access tactics that benefit their brands at the expense of biosimilars;
- seeking state law restrictions on the substitution of biosimilar products at the pharmacy without the intervention of a physician or through other restrictive means such as excessive recordkeeping requirements or patient and physician notification;
- seeking federal or state regulatory restrictions, or equivalent foreign restrictions, on the use of the same non-proprietary name as the reference brand product for a biosimilar or interchangeable biologic;
- seeking changes to the U.S. Pharmacopeia, an industry recognized compilation of drug and biologic standards, or equivalent international or foreign standards;
- obtaining new patents covering existing products or processes which could extend patent exclusivity for a number of years or otherwise delay the launch of biosimilars;
- originator could compete with us by manufacturing or commercializing their own proprietary biosimilar product to the reference product they sponsor; and
- influencing legislatures so that they attach special patent extension amendments to unrelated federal legislation.

In 2012, Abbott Laboratories filed a Citizen Petition with the FDA asking the agency to refrain from accepting biosimilar applications under the BPCIA arguing that to approve such applications, without

compensation to the reference product sponsor, would constitute an unconstitutional taking of a reference company's valuable trade secrets under the fifth amendment of the U.S. constitution. The FDA denied this citizen petition in 2016. Other reference companies may file Citizen Petitions in an effort to restrict or prevent the introduction of biosimilars. If the FDA or a federal court determines that biosimilar applications under the BPCIA should be limited, our business may be negatively impacted.

We face intense competition and rapid technological changes and the possibility that our competitors and originators such as AbbVie and Janssen may develop therapies that are similar, more advanced or more effective than ours, which may adversely affect our financial condition and the ability to successfully commercialize our product candidates.

We have competitors both in the United States and internationally, including major multinational pharmaceutical companies, specialty pharmaceutical companies and biotechnology companies. Some of the pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies developing biosimilars We expect to compete with include, for example, Celltrion Healthcare Co., Ltd. ("Celltrion"), Coherus, Amgen, Pfizer Inc. ("Pfizer"), Samsung Bioepis, Ltd. ("Samsung Bioepis"), and Sandoz International GmbH ("Sandoz"), as well as other companies. These companies may develop biosimilars or other products in the same therapeutic space as our products. For example, based on publicly available information, we expect AbbVie (the originator), Amgen, Boehringer Ingelheim GmbH, Biocon/Fujifilm, Celltrion, Fresenius Kabi, Pfizer, Samsung Bioepis, Coherus, and Sandoz to be our main competitors for AVT02, a biosimilar product candidate to Humira (adalimumab); Janssen (the originator), Amgen, Celltrion, Bio-Thera, Formycon, Dong-A/Meiji Seika, Samsung Bioepis, and Biocon to be our main competitors for AVT04, a biosimilar candidate to Stelara (ustekinumab); Amgen (the originator), Sandoz, Celltrion, Fresenius Kabi, Samsung Bioepis, Gedeon Richter, mAbxience, Biocon, Henlius and Teva to be our main competitors for AVT03, a biosimilar candidate to Prolia / Xgeva (denosumab); Janssen (the originator), and Bio-thera to be our main competitors for AVT05, a biosimilar candidate of Simponi and Simponi Aria (golimumab); and Regeneron/Bayer Health Care (the originator), Amgen, Celltrion, Formycon, Altos, Sam Chun Dang, Samsung Bioepis, Sandoz, and Viatris/Biocon, to be our main competitors for AVT06, a biosimilar candidate to Eylea (aflibercept); and Genentech (the originator), Celltrion and Teva, to be our main competitors for AVT23, a biosimilar candidate to Xolair (omalizumab).

Some of our competitors have substantially greater financial, technical and other resources, such as larger research and development staff and experienced marketing and manufacturing organizations. Additional mergers and acquisitions in the pharmaceutical industry may result in even more resources being concentrated in our competitors. As a result, these companies may obtain regulatory approval more rapidly than we are able to and may be more effective in selling and marketing their products. Smaller or early-stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large, established companies. Our competitors may succeed in developing, acquiring or licensing on an exclusive basis, products that are more effective or less costly than any product candidate that we may develop; they may also obtain patent protection that could block our products; and they may obtain regulatory approval, product commercialization and market penetration earlier than we do. Additionally, our competitors may have more resources in order to effectively pursue, defend against or settle with regard to potential or ongoing litigation. Biosimilar product candidates developed by our competitors may render our potential product candidates uneconomical, less desirable or obsolete, and we may not be successful in marketing our product candidates against competitors. Competitors may also assert in their marketing or medical education programs that their biosimilar products demonstrate a higher degree of biosimilarity to the reference products than do our or other competitor's biosimilar products, thereby seeking to influence health care practitioners to select their biosimilar products, versus those of us or other competitors.

If we are unable to establish effective sales and marketing capabilities in jurisdictions for which we choose to retain commercialization rights or if we are unable to enter into agreements with third parties to market and sell our product candidates, and we are unable to establish and maintain a marketing and sales organization, we may be unable to generate substantial or any revenue.

We currently have no marketing or sales organization. We as a company have no experience selling and marketing our product candidates. To successfully commercialize any products that may result from our development programs, we will need to develop these capabilities, either on our own or with others. If our product candidates receive regulatory approval, we might establish a sales and marketing organization with technical expertise and supporting distribution capabilities to commercialize our product candidates in major markets where we may choose to retain commercialization rights. Doing so will be expensive, difficult and time consuming. Any failure or delay in the development of our internal sales, marketing and distribution capabilities would adversely impact the commercialization of our products.

Further, given our lack of prior experience in marketing and selling biopharmaceutical products, our initial estimate of the size of the required sales force may be materially more or less than the size of the sales force actually required to effectively commercialize our product candidates. As such, we may be required to hire substantially more sales representatives to adequately support the commercialization of our product candidates or we may incur excess costs as a result of hiring more sales representatives than necessary. With respect to certain geographical markets, we may enter into collaborations with other entities to utilize their local marketing and distribution capabilities, but we may be unable to enter into such agreements on favorable terms, if at all. If our future collaboration partners do not commit sufficient resources to commercialize our future products, if any, and we are unable to develop the necessary marketing capabilities on our own, we will be unable to generate sufficient product revenue to sustain our business. We expect competition from companies such as Celltrion, Sandoz, Amgen, Pfizer, Fresenius Kabi, Boehringer Ingelheim, Samsung Bioepis, Coherus and Viatris that currently have extensive and well-funded marketing and sales operations. Without an internal team or the support of a third-party to perform marketing and sales functions, we may be unable to compete successfully against these more established companies.

We may need to enter into alliances with other companies that can provide capabilities and funds for the development and commercialization of our product candidates. If we are unsuccessful in forming or maintaining these alliances on sufficiently favorable terms, our business could be adversely affected.

We expect our manufacturing facility in Reykjavik to be able to scale up its capabilities for commercial production. Nevertheless, We are expected to retain contract manufacturing organization services as a second source of supply, including for business continuity risk mitigation. In addition, because we have limited capabilities for late-stage product development, manufacturing, sales, marketing and distribution, we have found it necessary to enter into alliances with other companies. We entered into a collaboration agreement with Teva for the development and commercialization of AVT02 in the United States. Similarly, we entered into a collaboration agreement with STADA for the development and commercialization of AVT02 in Europe. In the future, we may also find it necessary to form alliances or joint ventures with major pharmaceutical companies to jointly develop and/or commercialize specific biosimilar product candidates. In such alliances, we would expect our collaboration partners to provide substantial capabilities in clinical development, manufacturing, regulatory affairs, sales and marketing. We may not be successful in entering into any such alliances. Even if we do succeed in securing such alliances, we may not be able to maintain them if, for example, development or approval of a product candidate is delayed or sales of an approved product are disappointing. If we are unable to secure or maintain such alliances we may not have the capabilities necessary to continue or complete development of our product candidates and bring them to market, which may have an adverse effect on our business.

In addition to product development and commercialization capabilities, we may depend on our alliances with other companies to provide substantial additional funding for development and potential commercialization of our product candidates. We may not be able to obtain funding on favorable terms from these alliances, and if

we are not successful in doing so, we may not have sufficient funds to develop a particular product candidate internally or to bring product candidates to market. Failure to bring our product candidates to market will prevent us from generating sales revenue, and this may substantially harm our business, prospects and financial condition. Furthermore, any delay in entering into these alliances could delay the development and commercialization of our product candidates and reduce their competitiveness even if they reach the market. As a result, our business and operating results may be adversely affected.

The commercial success of any current or future product candidate will depend upon the degree of market acceptance by physicians, patients, third-party payors and others in the medical community.

Even with the requisite approvals from the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities, the commercial success of our product candidates will depend in part on the medical community, patients and third-party payors accepting our product candidates as medically useful, cost-effective and safe. Any product that we bring to the market may not gain market acceptance by physicians, patients, third-party payors and others in the medical community. The degree of market acceptance of any of our product candidates, if approved for commercial sale, will depend on a number of factors, including:

- the safety and efficacy of the product as demonstrated in clinical studies and through the demonstration of biosimilarity;
- any potential advantages over competing biosimilars and/or other treatments in the same therapeutic space(s);
- the prevalence and severity of any side effects, including any limitations or warnings contained in a product's approved labeling;
- the clinical indications for which approval is granted;
- the possibility that a competitor may achieve interchangeability in the United States, and we may not;
- relative convenience and ease of administration;
- the extent to which our product may be more or less similar to the reference product than competing biosimilar product candidates;
- policies and practices governing the naming of biological product candidates;
- prevalence of the disease or condition for which the product is approved;
- the cost of treatment, particularly in relation to competing treatments;
- the willingness of the target patient population to try new therapies and of physicians to prescribe these therapies;
- the strength of marketing and distribution support and timing of market introduction of competitive products;
- publicity concerning our products or competing products and treatments;
- the extent to which third-party payors provide adequate third-party coverage and reimbursement for our product candidates, if approved;
- patients' willingness to pay out-of-pocket in the absence of such coverage and adequate reimbursement; and
- our ability to maintain compliance with regulatory requirements.

Even if a potential biosimilar product is expected to have a highly similar efficacy and safety profile to the reference product, as demonstrated through analytical, nonclinical, and clinical studies, market acceptance of the product will not be fully known until after it is launched and may be negatively affected by a potential poor

safety experience and the track record of other biosimilar product candidates. Our efforts to educate the medical community and third-party payors on the benefits of the product candidates may require significant resources, may be under-resourced compared to large well-funded pharmaceutical entities and may never be successful. If our product candidates are approved but fail to achieve an adequate level of acceptance by physicians, patients, third-party payors and others in the medical community, we will not be able to generate sufficient revenue to become or remain profitable.

The third-party coverage and reimbursement status of newly-approved products is uncertain. Failure of our third-party commercial partners to obtain or maintain adequate coverage and reimbursement for new or current products could limit our ability to market those products and generate revenue.

Pricing, coverage and reimbursement of our biosimilar product candidates, if approved, may not be adequate to support our commercial infrastructure. Our per-patient prices may not be sufficient to recover our development and manufacturing costs and potentially achieve profitability. Accordingly, the availability and adequacy of coverage and reimbursement by governmental and private payors are essential for most patients to be able to afford expensive treatments such as our products, if approved. Sales of our product candidates will depend substantially, both domestically and abroad, on the extent to which the costs of our product candidates will be paid for by health maintenance, managed care, pharmacy benefit and similar healthcare management organizations or reimbursed by government authorities, private health insurers and other third-party payors. If coverage and reimbursement are not available, or are available only to limited levels, we may not be able to successfully commercialize our product candidates. Even if coverage is provided, the approved reimbursement amount may not be adequate to allow us to establish or maintain pricing sufficient to realize a return on investment.

There is significant uncertainty related to third-party coverage and reimbursement of newly approved products. In the United States, third-party payors, including private and governmental payors such as the Medicare and Medicaid programs, play an important role in determining the extent to which new drugs and biologics will be covered and reimbursed. The Medicare and Medicaid programs increasingly are used as models for how private payors and other governmental payors develop their coverage and reimbursement policies for drugs and biologics. It is difficult to predict at this time what third-party payors will decide with respect to the coverage and reimbursement for our biosimilar product candidates, if approved. In addition, in the United States, no uniform policy of coverage and reimbursement for biologics exists among third-party payors. Therefore, coverage and reimbursement for biologics can differ significantly from payor to payor. As a result, the process for obtaining favorable coverage determinations often is time-consuming and costly and may require us to provide scientific and clinical support for the use of our products to each payor separately, with no assurance that coverage and adequate reimbursement will be obtained. Further, coverage policies and third-party payor reimbursement rates may change at any time. Therefore, even if favorable coverage and reimbursement status is attained, less favorable coverage policies and reimbursement rates may be implemented in the future.

Outside the United States, pharmaceutical companies, products and distributors are generally subject to extensive governmental price controls and other market regulations. We believe the increasing emphasis on cost-containment initiatives in EEA, Canada and other countries has and will continue to put pressure on the pricing and usage of our product candidates. In many countries, the prices of medical products are subject to varying price control mechanisms as part of national health systems. Other countries allow companies to fix their own prices for medical products but monitor and control company profits. Additional foreign price controls or other changes in pricing regulation could restrict the amount that we are able to charge for our product candidates. Accordingly, in markets outside the United States, the reimbursement for our products may be reduced compared with the United States and may be insufficient to generate commercially reasonable revenue and profits.

Moreover, increasing efforts by governmental and third-party payors in the United States and abroad to control healthcare costs may cause such organizations to limit both coverage and the level of reimbursement for new products approved and, as a result, they may not cover or provide adequate payment for our product

candidates. Certain cost containment practices may adversely affect our product sales. We expect to experience pricing pressures in connection with the sale of any of our product candidates due to the trend toward managed healthcare, the increasing influence of health maintenance organizations and additional legislative changes.

If our third-party commercial partners are unable to establish or sustain coverage and adequate reimbursement for any of our product candidates from third-party payors, the adoption of those products and sales revenue will be adversely affected, which, in turn, could adversely affect our ability to market or sell those product candidates, if approved.

Our biosimilar product candidates, if approved, could face price competition from other biosimilars of the same reference products for the same indication. This price competition could exceed our capacity to respond, detrimentally affecting its market share and revenue as well as adversely affecting the overall financial health and attractiveness of the market for the biosimilar.

We expect to enter highly competitive biosimilar markets. Successful competitors in the biosimilar market have the ability to effectively compete on price through payors and their third-party administrators who exert downward pricing pressure. It is possible our biosimilar competitors' compliance with price discounting demands in exchange for market share could exceed our capacity to respond in kind and reduce market prices beyond our expectations. Such practices may limit our and our collaboration partners' ability to increase market share and will also impact profitability.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

If we or one of our partners infringes or is alleged to infringe the intellectual property rights of third parties, our business could be harmed. Avoiding and defending against infringement claims could be expensive and time consuming, which may in turn prevent or delay our development and commercialization efforts.

Our commercial success depends in large part on avoiding infringement of the valid and enforceable patents and proprietary rights of third parties and invalidating or rendering unenforceable other patent and proprietary rights of third parties. There have been many lawsuits and other proceedings involving patent and other intellectual property rights in the pharmaceutical industry, including patent infringement lawsuits, interferences, oppositions and reexamination proceedings before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office ("USPTO"), and corresponding foreign patent offices. Numerous U.S. and foreign issued patents and pending patent applications, which are owned by third parties, exist in the fields in which we are developing product candidates. As the pharmaceutical industry expands and more patents are issued, the risk increases that our product candidates may be subject to claims of infringement of the patent rights, or other intellectual property rights, of third parties.

Our research, development and commercialization activities may be claimed or held to infringe or otherwise violate patents owned or controlled by other parties. The companies that originated the products for which we intend to introduce biosimilar versions, such as AbbVie, Amgen, Janssen, Genentech and Regeneron as well as other competitors (including other companies developing biosimilars) often have developed worldwide patent portfolios of varying sizes and breadth, many of which are in fields relating to our business, and it may not always be clear to industry participants, including us, which patents cover various types of products, methods of use, methods of manufacturing, etc.

Third parties may assert that we are employing their proprietary technology without authorization. There may be third-party patents or patent applications with claims to compositions, formulations, methods of manufacture or methods for treatment related to the use or manufacture of our product candidates. While we have conducted freedom to operate analyses with respect to our lead product candidates, we cannot guarantee that any of our analyses will ensure that claims will not be brought or won against us, nor can we be sure that we have identified each and every patent and pending application in the United States and abroad that is relevant or necessary to the commercialization of our product candidates. Moreover, because patent applications can take up

to 18 months after initial priority filing date to publish and issue, there may be currently pending patent applications with claims not yet filed that may later result in issued patents covering our product candidates. We have not yet completed a freedom-to-operate analysis on products we are evaluating for inclusion in our future biosimilar product pipeline, and therefore we do not know whether or to what extent that development of these products may be influenced by unexpired patents and pending applications.

There may also be patent applications that have been filed but not published and if such applications issue as patents, they could be asserted against us. For example, in most cases, a patent filed today would not become known to industry participants for at least 18 months given patent rules applicable in most jurisdictions which typically do not publish patent applications until 18 months from the application's prior date. Moreover, we may face claims from non-practicing entities that have no relevant product revenue and against whom our own patent portfolio may have no deterrent effect. In addition, coverage of patents is subject to interpretation by the courts, and the interpretation is not always uniform. If we are sued for patent infringement, we would need to convince a judicial authority that our product candidates, products or methods either do not infringe the patent claims of the relevant patent or that the patent claims are invalid and/or unenforceable, and we may not be able to do this. Proving to a judicial authority that a patent claim is invalid or unenforceable can be difficult. For example, in the United States, proving invalidity requires a showing of clear and convincing evidence to overcome the presumption of validity enjoyed by issued patents. Also in proceedings before courts in Europe, the burden of proving invalidity of the patent usually rests on the party alleging invalidity. Further, proving the invalidity or unenforceability of a patent claim in the jurisdictions in which we operate may also depend on changes in the relevant law. Attempts to resolve intellectual property disputes may require substantial efforts including, but not limited to, validity challenges in patent offices, court litigation and arbitration. Even if we are successful in these proceedings, we may incur substantial costs and the time and attention of our management and scientific personnel could be diverted in pursuing these proceedings, which could have a material adverse effect on us. In addition, we may not have sufficient resources to bring these actions to a desired conclusion.

Third parties could bring claims against us that would cause us to incur substantial expenses to defend against and, if successful against us, could cause us to pay substantial monetary damages if our product candidate is on the market. Further, if a patent infringement suit were brought against us, we could be forced to stop or delay research, development, manufacturing or sales of the product or product candidate that is the subject of the suit. Ultimately, we could be prevented from commercializing a product or be forced to cease some aspect of our business operations, if, as a result of actual or threatened patent infringement claims, We are unable to enter into licenses on commercially acceptable terms or at all. If, as a result of patent infringement claims or to avoid potential claims, we choose or is required to seek licenses from third parties, these licenses may not be available on acceptable terms or at all. Even if we are able to obtain a license, the license may obligate us to pay substantial license fees or royalties or both, and the rights granted to us might be nonexclusive, which could result in our competitors gaining access to the same intellectual property. Parties making claims against us may obtain injunctive or other equitable relief, which could effectively delay or block our ability to further develop and commercialize one or more of our product candidates. For example, companies that originated the products for which we intend to introduce biosimilar versions may seek damages for their loss of profits and/or market share. Defense of these claims, regardless of their merit, would likely involve substantial litigation expense and would likely be a substantial diversion of employee resources from our business. In the event of a successful claim of infringement against us, we may, in addition to being blocked from the market, have to pay substantial monetary damages, including treble damages and attorneys' fees for willful infringement, pay royalties, redesign our infringing products or obtain one or more licenses from third parties, which may be impossible or require substantial time and monetary expenditure.

In addition to infringement claims against us, we may become a party to other patent litigation and other proceedings, including interference, derivation or post-grant proceedings declared or granted by the USPTO and similar proceedings in foreign countries, regarding intellectual property rights with respect to our current or future products. An unfavorable outcome in any such proceedings could require us to delay or cease using the related technology or to attempt to license rights to it from the prevailing party or could cause us to lose valuable

intellectual property rights. Our business could be harmed if the prevailing party does not offer us a license on commercially reasonable terms, if any license is offered at all. Litigation or other proceedings may fail and, even if successful, may result in substantial costs and distract our management and other employees. We may also become involved in disputes with others regarding the ownership of intellectual property rights. For example, we may jointly develop intellectual property with certain parties, and disagreements may therefore arise as to the ownership of the intellectual property developed pursuant to these relationships. If we are unable to resolve these disputes, we could lose valuable intellectual property rights.

BLA holders may submit applications for patent term extensions in the United States or other jurisdictions where similar extensions are available and/or Supplementary Protection Certificates in the EEA countries, and an equivalent process in Switzerland, seeking to extend certain patent protection which, if approved, may interfere with or delay the launch of one or more of our biosimilar products. Further, patent laws in the various jurisdictions in which we do business are subject to change and any future changes in patent laws may be less favorable for us.

The cost of any patent litigation or other proceeding, even if resolved in our favor, could be substantial. Patent litigation and other proceedings may fail, and even if successful, may result in substantial costs and distract our management and other employees. The companies that originated the products for which we intend to introduce biosimilar versions, as well as other competitors (including other biosimilar companies) may be able to sustain the costs of such litigation or proceedings more effectively than we can because of their substantially greater financial resources. Uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of patent litigation or other proceedings (either filed against Alvotech or one of its partners) could impair our ability to compete in the applicable marketplace. For example, we were in legal proceedings adverse to AbbVie, and our Canadian partner JAMP continues to be, relating to AVT02.

So called "submarine" patents may be granted to our competitors that may significantly alter our launch timing expectations, reduce our projected market size, cause us to modify our product or process or block us from the market altogether.

The term "submarine" patent has been used in the pharmaceutical industry and in other industries to denote a patent issuing from an application that was not published, publicly known or available (including unfiled continuation, continuation-in-part, and divisional applications, and the like) at a critical time during which development and/or commercial decisions are made. Submarine patents add uncertainty to our business, e.g., because key decisions may be made during a period of time during which a pending applications has not yet published and such applications may only become known after those key decisions have already been made and perhaps even acted on. Submarine patents may issue to our competitors covering key aspects of our biosimilar product candidates or our pipeline candidates and thereby cause significant market entry delay, lead to unexpected licensing fees, defeat our ability to market our products or cause us to abandon development and/or commercialization of a molecule.

The issuance of one or more submarine patents may harm our business by causing substantial delays in our ability to introduce a biosimilar candidate into the U.S. market.

We may not timely identify, or identify at all, relevant patents or may incorrectly interpret the relevance, scope or expiration of a patent which might adversely affect our ability to develop and market our products.

We cannot guarantee that any of our patent searches or analyses, including but not limited to the identification of relevant patents, the scope of patent claims or the expiration of relevant patents, are 100% accurate and/or exhaustive, nor can we be certain that we have identified each and every patent and pending application in the United States and abroad that is relevant to or necessary for the commercialization of our product candidates in any jurisdiction (timely or at all). The scope of a patent claim is determined by a judicial authority's interpretation under controlling law. Our interpretation of the relevance or the scope of a patent or a pending application may be incorrect and/or different from that of a judicial authority, which may negatively

impact our ability to market our products or pipeline molecules. We may determine that our products are not covered by a third-party patent, but a judicial authority may hold otherwise.

Many patents may cover a marketed product, including but not limited to the composition of the product, methods of use, formulations, cell line constructs, vectors, growth media, production processes and purification processes. The identification of all patents and their expiration dates relevant to the production and sale of a reference product is extraordinarily complex and requires sophisticated legal knowledge in the relevant jurisdiction and interactive monitoring and analyzing of the patent landscape. It may be impossible to identify all patents in all jurisdictions relevant to a marketed product. Our determination of the expiration date of any patent in the United States or abroad that we consider (timely or at all) relevant may be incorrect which may negatively impact our ability to develop and market our products. Our failure to identify and correctly interpret relevant patents may negatively impact our ability to develop and market our products.

Legal proceedings that carry risk may occur from time to time, and their outcome may be uncertain.

We may be involved in various legal proceedings, including patent litigation and challenges, other intellectual property disputes, product liability and other product-related litigation, including personal injury, consumer, off-label promotion, securities, antitrust and breach of contract claims, commercial, environmental, government investigations, employment, tax litigation and other legal proceedings that arise from time to time in the ordinary course of our business. See, for example, " —*We may be involved in lawsuits to protect or enforce our patents or other intellectual property rights, which could be expensive, time consuming and unsuccessful.* Litigation is inherently unpredictable, and excessive verdicts do occur. We could incur judgments and/or enter into settlements, which could require us to make payments to the proceedings' counterparties or limit or discontinue certain of our activities, or could otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business operations. In addition, even if such legal proceedings are ultimately resolved in our favor, they may be costly and time-consuming to conduct, which may materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. The cost and resource requirements, including management attention, associated with conducting such legal proceedings may lead us to settle certain actions on terms that are materially adverse to us, even if we believe that the ultimate resolution of the proceedings is likely to be favorable.

An unfavorable outcome could require us to cease using the related technology or to attempt to license rights to it from the prevailing party. Our business could be harmed if we cannot obtain a license from the prevailing party on commercially reasonable terms. Our defense of litigation proceedings may fail and, even if successful, may result in substantial costs and distract our management and other employees. In addition, the uncertainties associated with litigation could have a material adverse effect on our ability to raise the funds necessary to continue our clinical trials, continue our research programs, license necessary technology from third parties or enter into development partnerships that would help us bring our product candidates to market.

We may be involved in lawsuits to protect or enforce our patents or other intellectual property rights, which could be expensive, time consuming and unsuccessful.

We may discover that competitors are infringing one or more of our patents after they issue. Expensive and time-consuming litigation may be required to abate such infringement. Although we are not currently involved in any litigation to enforce patents, if we or one of our collaboration partners, such as Teva or STADA, were to initiate legal proceedings against a third-party to enforce a patent covering one of our product candidates, the defendant could counterclaim that the patent covering our product candidate is invalid and/or unenforceable. In patent litigation in the United States, defendant counterclaims alleging invalidity and/or unenforceability are commonplace. Grounds for a validity challenge could be an alleged failure to meet any of several statutory requirements, including but not limited to lack of novelty, obviousness, written description or non-enablement. Grounds for an unenforceability assertion could include an allegation that someone involved in the prosecution of the patent withheld relevant or material information related to the patentability of the invention from the USPTO or made a misleading statement during prosecution. The outcome following legal assertions of invalidity and unenforceability is unpredictable.

Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, and although there are protections in place, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during any litigation we initiate to enforce our patents. There could also be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments. If securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, they could have a material adverse effect on the price of Ordinary Shares.

We may be subject to claims that our employees, consultants, or independent contractors have wrongfully used or disclosed confidential information of third parties or that our employees have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged trade secrets of their former employers or third parties.

We employ individuals, retains independent contractors and consultants and members on our board of directors or scientific advisory board who were previously employed at universities or other pharmaceutical companies, including our competitors or potential competitors. For example, Joe McClellan, our Chief Scientific Officer, is a former employee of Pfizer where he held the position of Global Head of Biosimilars Development and Medicine/Asset Team Leader of IXIFI (biosimilar infliximab). Our Chief Technical Officer, Sean Gaskell, is a former employee of Novartis where he held a leading role in the development of a number of commercial medicines and drug products, including innovators and biosimilars. Although we have several mechanisms in place to ensure that our employees, consultants and independent contractors do not use the proprietary information or know-how of others in their work for us, we may in the future be subject to such claims. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. For example, in March 2021, AbbVie brought a suit, which is now dismissed, against Alvotech hf. alleging that Alvotech hf. misappropriated trade secrets through the hiring of a former AbbVie employee. If we fail in defending against any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel, which could adversely impact our business. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs or delay and be a distraction to management and other employees.

If we are unable to obtain and maintain effective intellectual property rights, including patent rights, for our product candidates or any future product candidates, we may not be able to prevent competitors from using technologies we consider important to successful development and commercialization of our product candidates, resulting in loss of any potential competitive advantage our intellectual property rights may have otherwise afforded us.

While our principal focus in matters relating to intellectual property is to avoid infringing the valid and enforceable rights of third parties, we also rely upon a combination of intellectual property protection and confidentiality agreements to protect our own intellectual property related to our product candidates and development programs. Our ability to enjoy any competitive advantages afforded by our own intellectual property depends in large part on our ability to obtain and maintain patents and other intellectual property protection in the United States and in other countries with respect to various proprietary elements of our product candidates, such as, for example, our product formulations and processes for manufacturing our products and our ability to maintain and control the confidentiality of trade secrets and confidential information critical to our business.

We have sought to protect our proprietary position by filing patent applications in the United States and abroad related to our products that are important to our business. This process is expensive and time consuming, and we may not be able to file and prosecute all necessary or desirable patent applications at a reasonable cost or in a timely manner. It is also possible that we will fail to identify patentable aspects of our research and development output before it is too late to obtain patent protection. There is no guarantee that any patent application we file will result in an issued patent having claims that protect our products. Additionally, while the basic requirements for patentability are similar across jurisdictions, each jurisdiction has its own specific

requirements for patentability. We cannot guarantee that we will obtain identical or similar, or any, patent protection covering our products in all jurisdictions where we file patent applications.

The patent positions of biopharmaceutical companies generally are highly uncertain and involve complex legal and factual questions for which legal principles remain unresolved. As a result, the patent applications that we own or licenses may fail to result in issued patents with claims that cover our product candidates in the United States or in other foreign countries for many reasons. There is no assurance that all potentially relevant prior art relating to our patents and patent applications have been found, considered or cited during patent prosecution, which can be used to invalidate a patent or prevent a patent from issuing from a pending patent application. Even if patents do successfully issue, and even if such patents cover our product candidates, third parties may challenge their validity, enforceability or scope, which may result in such patent claims being narrowed, found unenforceable or invalidated. Furthermore, even if they are unchallenged, our patents and patent applications may not adequately protect our intellectual property, provide exclusivity for our product candidates or prevent others from designing around our claims. Any of these outcomes could impair our ability to prevent competitors from using the technologies claimed in any patents issued to us, which may have an adverse impact on our business.

Patents granted by the European Patent Office may be opposed by any person within nine months from the publication of their grant and, in addition, may be challenged before national courts at any time. From time to time, we may be involved in these anonymous or “straw man” oppositions. Furthermore, even if they are unchallenged, our patents and patent applications may not adequately protect our intellectual property or prevent others from designing around our claims. If the breadth or strength of protection provided by the patents and patent applications we hold, license or pursue with respect to our product candidates is threatened, it could threaten our ability to prevent third parties from using the same technologies that we use in our product candidates. In addition, changes to the patent laws of the United States provide additional procedures for third parties to challenge the validity of issued patents based on patent applications filed after March 15, 2013. If the breadth or strength of protection provided by the patents and patent applications we hold or pursue with respect to our current or future product candidates is challenged, then it could threaten our ability to prevent competitive products using our proprietary technology. Further, because patent applications in the United States and most other countries are confidential for a period of time, typically for 18 months after filing, we cannot be certain that we were the first to either (i) file any patent application related to our product candidates or (ii) invent any of the inventions claimed in our patents or patent applications. Furthermore, for applications filed before March 16, 2013 or patents issuing from such applications, an interference proceeding can be provoked by a third-party or instituted by the USPTO to determine who was the first to invent any of the subject matter covered by the patent claims of our applications and patents. As of March 16, 2013, the United States transitioned to a “first-inventor-to-file” system for deciding which party should be granted a patent when two or more patent applications claiming the same invention are filed by different parties. A third-party that files a patent application in the USPTO before us could therefore be awarded a patent covering our invention.

The change to “first-inventor-to-file” from “first-to-invent” is one of the changes to the patent laws of the United States resulting from the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act (the “Leahy-Smith Act”), signed into law on September 16, 2011. Among some of the other significant changes to the patent laws are changes that limit where a patentee may file a patent infringement suit and provide opportunities for third parties to challenge any issued patent in the USPTO. We have filed patent applications, which are in various stages of prosecution/issuance, and plan to pursue additional applications, covering various aspects of our product candidates (e.g., formulations and bioprocesses). We cannot offer any assurances about which or where, if any, patents will issue, the breadth of any such patent or whether any issued patents will be found invalid and unenforceable or will be threatened or infringed by third parties. Any successful actions by third parties to challenge the validity or enforceability of any patents which may issue to us could deprive us the ability to prevent others from using the technologies claimed in such issued patents. Further, if we encounter delays in regulatory approvals, the period of time during which we could market a product candidate under patent protection could be reduced.

Our business is based primarily on the timing of our biosimilar product launches to occur after the expiration of relevant patents and/or regulatory exclusivity. We file patent applications directed to our proprietary formulations for our product candidates when we believe securing such patents may afford a competitive advantage. For example, the company that originated Humira (AbbVie) owns patents directed to formulations for these products. We have developed our own proprietary formulations for this product and have filed patent applications covering our formulations. We cannot guarantee that our proprietary formulations will avoid infringement of third-party patents, or that the patent applications filed on our proprietary formulations will be found patentable and/or upheld as valid. Moreover, because competitors may be able to develop their own proprietary product formulations, it is uncertain whether issuance of any of our pending patent applications directed to formulations of ATV02, a biosimilar candidate to Humira (adalimumab), would cover the formulations of any competitors.

We do not consider it necessary for us or our competitors to obtain or maintain a proprietary patent position in order to engage in the business of biosimilar development and commercialization. Hence, while our ability to secure patent coverage on our own proprietary developments may improve our competitive position with respect to the product candidates we intend to commercialize, we do not view our own patent filings as a necessary or essential requirement for conducting our business nor do we rely on patent filings or the potential for any commercial advantage they may provide us as a basis for our success.

Obtaining and maintaining our patent protection depends on compliance with various procedural requirements, document submissions, actions within prescribed deadlines, overcoming substantial and procedural examination requirements, fee payments and other requirements imposed by governmental patent agencies. Our patent protection could be reduced or eliminated for non-compliance with these requirements.

The USPTO and various foreign governmental patent agencies require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other provisions during the patent process. In many cases, an inadvertent lapse can be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with the applicable rules. However, there are situations in which noncompliance can result in abandonment or lapse of a patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. In such an event, competitors might be able to enter the market earlier than would otherwise have been the case.

We may not be able to adequately protect our intellectual property rights throughout the world.

Filing, prosecuting, defending and enforcing patents on product candidates in all countries throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive, and our intellectual property rights in some countries outside the United States can be less extensive than those in the United States. In addition, the laws of some countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as federal and state laws in the United States. Further, licensing partners may choose not to file patent applications in certain jurisdictions in which we may obtain commercial rights (to the extent those partners have a contractual right to do so), thereby precluding the possibility of later obtaining patent protection in these countries. Consequently, we may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions in all countries outside the United States or importing products made using our inventions into the United States or other jurisdictions. Competitors may use our technologies in jurisdictions where we have not obtained patent protection to develop their own products and may also export infringing products to territories where we have patent protection, but the ability to enforce our patents is not as strong as that in the United States. These products may compete with our products and our patents or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent them from competing.

Many companies have encountered significant problems in obtaining, protecting and defending intellectual property rights in certain non-U.S. jurisdictions. The legal systems of certain countries, particularly certain developing countries, do not favor the enforcement of patents, trade secrets and other intellectual property protection, which could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement of our patents or marketing of competing products in violation of our proprietary rights generally. Proceedings to enforce our patent rights in foreign

jurisdictions, whether or not successful, could result in substantial costs and divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business, could put our patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and our patent applications at risk of not issuing and could provoke third parties to assert claims against us. We may not prevail in any lawsuits that it initiates and the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, may not be commercially meaningful. Governments of some foreign countries may force us to license our patents to third parties on terms that are not commercially reasonable or acceptable to us (not timely or not at all). Accordingly, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights around the world may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop or license in certain jurisdictions.

Changes in the patent laws of the United States and other jurisdictions in which we do business could diminish the value of patents obtainable in such jurisdictions, thereby impairing our ability to protect our products.

As is the case with other biopharmaceutical companies, our success for any given product could be heavily dependent on intellectual property, particularly patents. Obtaining and enforcing patents in the biopharmaceutical industry involves both technological and legal complexity. Therefore, obtaining and enforcing biopharmaceutical patents is costly, time consuming and inherently uncertain.

Depending on future actions by the U.S. Congress, the federal courts and the USPTO, the laws and regulations governing patents could change in unpredictable ways that would weaken our ability to obtain new patents or to enforce our existing patents and patents that we might obtain in the future.

If we are unable to maintain effective (non-patent) proprietary rights for our product candidates or any future product candidates, we may not be able to compete effectively in our markets.

While we have filed patent applications to protect certain aspects of our own proprietary formulation and process developments, we also rely on trade secret protection and confidentiality agreements to protect proprietary scientific, business and technical information and know-how that is not or may not be patentable or that we elect not to patent. However, confidential information and trade secrets can be difficult to protect. Moreover, the information embodied in our trade secrets and confidential information may be independently and legitimately developed or discovered by third parties without any improper use of or reference to information or trade secrets. We seek to protect the scientific, technical and business information supporting our operations, as well as the confidential information relating specifically to our product candidates by entering into confidentiality agreements with parties to whom we need to disclose our confidential information, for example, our employees, consultants, scientific advisors, board members, contractors, potential collaborators and financial investors. However, we cannot be certain that such agreements have been entered into with all relevant parties, or that any such agreements would not be violated. We also seek to preserve the integrity and confidentiality of our data and trade secrets by maintaining physical security of our premises and physical and electronic security of our information technology systems, but it is possible that these security measures could be breached. While we have confidence in these individuals, organizations and systems, agreements or security measures may be breached, and we may not have adequate remedies for any breach. Further, from time-to-time we may be subject to anonymous Freedom of Information Act (“FOIA”), requests. To the extent the company needs to respond to such requests, our management’s attention and the company’s resources may be diverted from normal business operations. As a result of either security breaches or FOIA requests, our confidential information and trade secrets thus may become known by our competitors in ways we cannot prevent or remedy.

Although we require all of our employees and consultants to assign their inventions to us, and all of our employees, consultants, advisors and any third parties who have access to our proprietary know-how, information or technology to enter into confidentiality agreements, we cannot provide any assurances that all such agreements have been duly executed. We cannot guarantee that our trade secrets and other confidential proprietary information will not be disclosed or that competitors will not otherwise gain access to our trade secrets or independently develop substantially equivalent information and techniques. For example, any of these parties

may breach the agreements and disclose our proprietary information, including our trade secrets, and we may not be able to obtain adequate remedies for such breaches. Misappropriation or unauthorized disclosure of our trade secrets could impair our competitive position and may have a material adverse effect on our business. Additionally, if the steps taken to maintain our trade secrets are deemed inadequate, we may have insufficient recourse against third parties for misappropriating the trade secret. We cannot guarantee that our employees, former employees or consultants will not file patent applications claiming our inventions. Because of the "first-to-file" laws in the United States (and in other jurisdictions), such unauthorized patent application filings may defeat our attempts to obtain patents on our inventions.

We may be subject to claims challenging the inventorship or ownership of our patent filings and other intellectual property.

Although we are not currently aware of any claims challenging the inventorship of our patent applications or ownership of our intellectual property, we may in the future be subject to claims that former employees, collaborators or other third parties have an interest in our patent applications or patents we may be granted or other intellectual property as an inventor or co-inventor. For example, we may have inventorship or ownership disputes arise from conflicting obligations of consultants or others who are involved in developing our product candidates, or which result from an improper assignment of ownership. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these and other claims challenging inventorship or ownership. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights, such as exclusive ownership of or right to use valuable intellectual property. Such an outcome could have a material adverse effect on our business. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management and other employees.

We may not be successful in obtaining or maintaining necessary intellectual property rights to our product candidates through acquisitions and in-licenses.

We currently have or are pursuing rights to certain intellectual property, through licenses from third parties for various technologies relevant to the manufacture and commercialization of biologics. Because we may find that our programs require the use of proprietary rights held by third parties, the growth of our business may depend in part on our ability to acquire, in-license or use these proprietary rights. We may be unable to acquire or in-license compositions, methods of use, processes or other third-party intellectual property rights from third parties that we identify as necessary for our product candidates. The licensing and acquisition of third-party intellectual property rights is a competitive area, and a number of more established companies are also pursuing strategies to license or acquire third-party intellectual property rights that we may consider attractive. These established companies may have a competitive advantage over us due to their size, financial resources and greater clinical development and commercialization capabilities. In addition, companies that perceive us to be a competitor may be unwilling to assign or license rights to us. We also may be unable to license or acquire third-party intellectual property rights on terms that would allow us to make an appropriate return on investment.

If we are unable to successfully obtain rights to required third-party intellectual property rights or maintain the existing intellectual property rights we have, our business and financial condition could suffer.

Our ability to market our products in the United States may be significantly delayed or prevented by the BPCIA patent information exchange mechanism.

The Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009, Title VII, Subtitle A of the PPACA, Pub.L.No.111-148, 124 Stat.119, Sections 7001-02 signed into law March 23, 2010 (the "BPCIA"), created an elaborate and complex, private, pre-litigation patent information exchange mechanism for biosimilars to focus issues for patent litigation and/or facilitate dispute resolution with the reference product sponsor before litigation commences/ends.

The BPCIA provides for a detailed and complex mechanism for exchange of confidential and business-sensitive information between a reference product sponsor and a biosimilar candidate (pre-approval) that is demanding, time-sensitive and, to date, not fully tested and therefore unpredictable. This pre-litigation private information exchange is colloquially known as the "patent dance."

The patent dance requires the biosimilar applicant to disclose not only the regulatory application but also the applicant's manufacturing process before litigation (and therefore significantly earlier than would normally be required in patent litigation), has the potential to afford the reference product sponsor an easier path than traditional infringement litigation for developing any factual grounds they may require to support allegations of infringement. The rules established in the BPCIA's patent dance procedures could place biosimilar firms at a significant disadvantage by affording the reference product sponsor a much easier mechanism for factual discovery, thereby increasing the risk that a biosimilar product could be blocked from the market more quickly than under traditional patent infringement litigation processes and in certain cases could outweigh advantages provided to biosimilar firms by the patent dance.

Preparing for and conducting the patent information exchange, briefing and negotiation process under the BPCIA will require sophisticated legal counseling and extensive planning, all under extremely tight deadlines. We cannot guarantee the outcome of the patent dance will be a successful path to commercialization of our biosimilar products.

It is possible for a biosimilar firm to skip the patent dance before any corresponding patent litigation. But this too could place a biosimilar firm at a significant disadvantage by ceding all control of the number of patents and the timing for the start of litigation to the reference product sponsor, thereby increasing the uncertainty before approval and launch and increasing the chances for possible delays. In certain circumstances, the advantages of participating in the patent dance could outweigh the advantages of skipping the patent dance.

Regardless of whether a biosimilar firm chooses to participate in the patent dance, the BPCIA's information disclosure procedure adds significantly to expense, complexity, uncertainty, and risk. For example, a biosimilar firm may be subject to an allegation of violating the BPCIA independent of the patent issues, given that what could be a violation still has not been fully vetted. Moreover, the complexity of the patent dance and subsequent biosimilar litigation requires highly qualified law firms and the conflict space for such firms is very crowded, with biosimilar firms competing not only with other biosimilar firms but also with reference product sponsors for the engagement of suitable law firms. It may be difficult for us to secure such legal support if large, well-funded references have already entered into engagements with highly qualified law firms or if the most highly qualified law firms choose not to represent biosimilar applicants due to their long-standing relationships with references.

Our Canadian partner, JAMP, is involved in legal proceedings adverse to AbbVie that may have an impact on our AVT02 product in Canada.

While our legal proceedings adverse to AbbVie related to our biosimilar adalimumab product, AVT02, have been settled or otherwise resolved in the United States, the Netherlands, and Japan, and before the European Patent Office, proceedings between our Canadian partner JAMP and AbbVie are pending in Canada.

On March 31, 2021, AbbVie filed four actions in the Federal Court of Canada (T-557-21, T-559-21, T-560-21 and T-561-21, collectively, the "NOC Actions") against JAMP Pharma Corporation ("JAMP Pharma"), which is our exclusive Canadian partner for AVT02 (adalimumab solution for injection). No Alvotech entity is a named party in the NOC Actions. AbbVie is seeking declarations pursuant to the Patented Medicines (Notice of Compliance) Regulations and the Patent Act that JAMP Pharma's adalimumab solution for subcutaneous injection (the "JAMP Pharma Products") would directly or indirectly infringe the asserted claims of Canadian Patent Nos. 2,898,009; 2,904,458; 2,504,868; 2,847,142; 2,801,917 and 2,385,745. JAMP Pharma counterclaimed, in each of the four actions, alleging that the asserted claims of each of the six patents are invalid.

On April 6, 2021, JAMP Pharma commenced four actions in the Federal Court of Canada (T-572-21, T-573-21, T-577-21 and T-581-21, collectively, the "Impeachment Actions") seeking declarations that all claims of Canadian Patent Nos. 2,898,009; 2,904,458; 2,504,868; 2,847,142; 2,801,917 and 2,385,745 are invalid, void and of no force or effect, and declarations that the making, using or selling of the JAMP Pharma Products by JAMP Pharma in Canada will not infringe any valid claim of Canadian Patent Nos. 2,898,009; 2,904,458; 2,504,868; 2,847,142; 2,801,917 and 2,385,745. No Alvotech entity is a named party in the Impeachment Actions.

On June 4, 2021, JAMP Pharma amended its Statements of Claim in the Impeachment Actions to only seek declarations that the specific claims asserted in the NOC Actions are invalid, void and of no force or effect, and declarations that the making, using or selling of the JAMP Pharma Products by JAMP Pharma in Canada will not infringe the asserted claims. AbbVie has counterclaimed for declarations that the asserted claims of the patents are valid and that they will be infringed by JAMP Pharma.

The trial of the Impeachment Actions and the NOC Actions commenced on November 14, 2022, and concluded with closing arguments on December 14, 2022. During the course of the proceedings, the patents-at-issue were limited to Canadian Patent Nos. 2,904,458; 2,504,868; and 2,801,917.

In the event of a successful claim of patent infringement against JAMP Pharma, JAMP Pharma may be blocked from the market, and we may have to redesign our infringing products or obtain a license from AbbVie, which may be impossible or require substantial time and monetary expenditure. Even if JAMP Pharma is successful in defending against AbbVie's patent infringement claims, litigation could result in substantial cost and distraction to management and other employees.

In December 2021, Health Canada informed JAMP Pharma that the 40 mg/0.4 mL and 80 mg/0.8 mL presentations of SIMLANDI are not subject to the 24-month statutory stay pursuant to the Patented Medicines (Notice of Compliance) Regulations because AbbVie elected to not market the equivalent high-concentration versions to Canadian patients. In January 2022, JAMP Pharma received notices of compliance for the 40 mg/0.4 mL and 80 mg/0.8 mL presentations of SIMLANDI. AbbVie has commenced applications to judicially review Health Canada's decision in the Federal Court of Canada, and a hearing took place on May 16-17, 2022. On August 17, 2022, the court issued a decision, finding that Health Canada's interpretation of the regulations was reasonable and dismissing AbbVie's applications for judicial review. On October 3, 2022, AbbVie issued a Notice of Appeal.

In the event that an appellate court finds in AbbVie's favor, then market access of SIMLANDI in Canada may be impacted.

In addition, we, directly or through our partners, may become involved in legal proceedings adverse to other originators or market participants.

Risks Related to Legal and Regulatory Compliance Matters

Recently enacted and future legislation, including healthcare legislative reform measures, may have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

In the United States and some foreign jurisdictions, there have been and continue to be a number of legislative and regulatory changes and proposed changes regarding the healthcare system, including initiatives to contain healthcare costs. For example, in March 2010, the PPACA, was passed, which substantially changed the way health care is financed by both governmental and private insurers and continues to significantly impact the U.S. pharmaceutical industry. The PPACA, among other things, created a new methodology by which rebates owed by manufacturers under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program are calculated for drugs that are inhaled, infused, instilled, implanted or injected, increased the minimum Medicaid rebates owed by manufacturers under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program and extended the rebate program to individuals enrolled in Medicaid managed care organizations, added a provision to increase the Medicaid rebate for line extensions or

reformulated drugs, established annual fees and taxes on manufacturers of certain branded prescription drugs and promotes a new Medicare Part D coverage gap discount program. The PPACA also includes the BPCIA, which created, among other things, a regulatory framework for the approval of biosimilars and interchangeables.

There have been executive, judicial and Congressional challenges to repeal or replace certain aspects of the PPACA. While Congress has not passed comprehensive repeal legislation, it has enacted laws that modify certain provisions of the PPACA such as removing penalties, starting January 1, 2019, for not complying with the PPACA's individual mandate to carry health insurance and eliminating the implementation of certain PPACA-mandated fees. Additionally, on June 17, 2021 the U.S. Supreme Court dismissed a challenge on procedural grounds that argued the PPACA is unconstitutional in its entirety because the "individual mandate" was repealed by Congress. Thus, the PPACA will remain in effect in its current form. Further, prior to the U.S. Supreme Court ruling, on January 28, 2021, President Biden issued an executive order that initiated a special enrollment period for purposes of obtaining health insurance coverage through the PPACA marketplace, which began February 15, 2021 and remained open through August 15, 2021. The executive order also instructed certain governmental agencies to review and reconsider their existing policies and rules that limit access to healthcare, including among others, reexamining Medicaid demonstration projects and waiver programs that include work requirements, and policies that create unnecessary barriers to obtaining access to health insurance coverage through Medicaid or the PPACA. On August 16, 2022, President Biden signed the Inflation Reduction Act of 2022 (the "IRA") into law, which among other things, extends enhanced subsidies for individuals purchasing health insurance coverage in PPACA marketplaces through plan year 2025. The IRA also eliminates the "donut hole" under the Medicare Part D program beginning in 2025 by significantly lowering the beneficiary maximum out-of-pocket cost and through a newly established manufacturer discount program. It is possible that the PPACA will be subject to judicial or Congressional challenges in the future. It is unclear how any such challenges, and the healthcare reform measures of the Biden administration, will impact the PPACA, including the BPCIA.

In addition, other legislative changes have been proposed and adopted in the United States since the PPACA was enacted. For example, on August 2, 2011, the Budget Control Act of 2011, among other things, created measures for spending reductions by Congress. A Joint Select Committee on Deficit Reduction, tasked with recommending a targeted deficit reduction of at least $1.2 trillion for the years 2013 through 2021, was unable to reach required goals, thereby triggering the legislation's automatic reduction to several government programs. This includes aggregate reductions of Medicare payments to providers up to 2% per fiscal year, which went into effect on April 1, 2013 and will stay in effect until 2031, with the exception of a temporary suspension from May 1, 2020 through March 31, 2022 due to COVID-19 relief legislation, unless additional Congressional action is taken. Under current legislation, the actual reduction in Medicare payments will vary from 1% in 2022 to up to 4% in the final fiscal year of this sequester. On January 2, 2013, President Obama signed into law the American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 which, among other things, further reduced Medicare payments to certain providers, including physicians, hospitals and cancer treatment centers. We expect that additional state and federal healthcare reform measures will be adopted in the future, any of which could limit the amounts that federal and state governments will pay for healthcare products and services, which could result in reduced demand for our product candidates or additional pricing pressures.

Further, there has been heightened governmental scrutiny recently over the manner in which manufacturers set prices for their marketed products, which has resulted in several Congressional inquiries and proposed and enacted federal and state legislation designed to, among other things, bring more transparency to product pricing, review the relationship between pricing and manufacturer patient programs, and reform government program reimbursement methodologies for pharmaceutical products. At the federal level, in July 2021, the Biden administration released an executive order, "Promoting Competition in the American Economy," which expressed its intent to pursue certain policy initiatives to reduce pharmaceutical prices. For example, the executive order expressed the Biden administration's support of legislative reforms to lower prescription drug prices, including by allowing Medicare's negotiation of drug prices. In response to Biden's executive order, on September 9, 2021, HHS released a Comprehensive Plan for Addressing High Drug Prices that outlines

principles for drug pricing reform and sets out a variety of potential legislative policies that Congress could pursue as well as potential administrative actions HHS can take to advance these principles. In addition, the IRA directs the HHS Secretary to establish a Drug Price Negotiation Program (the "Program") to lower prices for certain high-expenditure, single-source prescription drugs and biologics covered under Medicare Part B and Part D that have been approved by the FDA for at least 7 years for prescription drugs and at least 11 years for biologics. Under the Program, the HHS Secretary will publish a list of "selected drugs," and will then negotiate maximum fair prices ("MFP") with their manufacturers. The Program will be implemented in stages. Beginning in 2026, 10 Medicare Part D "selected drugs" will be subject to price negotiations. By 2029, and in subsequent years thereafter, the number will increase to 20 drugs and biologics covered under Medicare Part B and Part D. Agreements between HHS and manufacturers will remain in place until a drug or biologic is no longer considered a "selected drug" for negotiation purposes. Manufacturers who do not comply with the negotiated prices set under the Program will be subject to an excise tax based on a percentage of total sales of a "selected drug" up to 95% and potential civil monetary penalties. Further, beginning in October 2023, the IRA will require manufacturers that increase prices of certain Medicare Part B and Part D drugs or biologics at a rate greater than inflation to pay rebates to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services or be subject to civil monetary penalties. The IRA also provides certain incentives for the development and manufacture of biosimilars. For example, the Secretary can grant a one-year delay from price negotiations for biosimilars that have a "high likelihood" of a competing biosimilar product entering the market within the requested delay period. In addition, certain Part B biosimilars qualify for an increase in Medicare payments, to 8% of the 5-year Average Sales Price, from 6% under current law. The HHS Secretary has been directed to promulgate regulations to implement the Program and other IRA health reform measures. Further, the Biden administration released an additional executive order on October 14, 2022, directing HHS to submit a report on how the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation can be further leveraged to test new models for lowering drug costs for Medicare and Medicaid beneficiaries. It is unclear whether this executive order or similar policy initiatives will be implemented in the future.

At the state level, individual states have increasingly passed legislation and implemented regulations designed to control pharmaceutical and biological product pricing, including price or patient reimbursement constraints, discounts, restrictions on certain product access and marketing cost disclosure and transparency measures, and, in some cases, designed to encourage importation from other countries and bulk purchasing.

Many EU Member States periodically review their reimbursement procedures for medicinal products, which could have an adverse impact on reimbursement status. We expect that legislators, policymakers and healthcare insurance funds in the EU Member States will continue to propose and implement cost-containing measures, such as lower maximum prices, lower or lack of reimbursement coverage and incentives to use cheaper, usually generic, products as an alternative to branded products, and/or branded products available through parallel import to keep healthcare costs down. Moreover, in order to obtain reimbursement for our products in some EEA countries, including some EU Member States, we may be required to compile additional data comparing the cost-effectiveness of our products to other available therapies. Health Technology Assessment, or HTA, of medicinal products is becoming an increasingly common part of the pricing and reimbursement procedures in some EU Member States, including those representing the larger markets. The HTA process is the procedure to assess therapeutic, economic and societal impact of a given medicinal product in the national healthcare systems of the individual country. The outcome of an HTA will often influence the pricing and reimbursement status granted to these medicinal products by the competent authorities of individual EU Member States. The extent to which pricing and reimbursement decisions are influenced by the HTA of the specific medicinal product currently varies between EU Member States.

In December 2021, Regulation No 2021/2282 on Health Technology Assessment, or HTA, amending Directive 2011/24/EU, was adopted in the EU. This Regulation, which entered into force in January 2022 and will apply as of January 2025, is intended to boost cooperation among EU Member States in assessing health technologies, including new medicinal products, and providing the basis for cooperation at EU level for joint clinical assessments in these areas. The Regulation foresees a three-year transitional period and will permit EU

Member States to use common HTA tools, methodologies, and procedures across the EU, working together in four main areas, including joint clinical assessment of the innovative health technologies with the most potential impact for patients, joint scientific consultations whereby developers can seek advice from HTA authorities, identification of emerging health technologies to identify promising technologies early, and continuing voluntary cooperation in other areas. Individual EU Member States will continue to be responsible for assessing non-clinical (e.g., economic, social, ethical) aspects of health technologies, and making decisions on pricing and reimbursement. If we are unable to maintain favorable pricing and reimbursement status in EU Member States for product candidates that we may successfully develop and for which we may obtain regulatory approval, any anticipated revenue from and growth prospects for those products in the EU could be negatively affected.

In addition, the policies of the FDA, the competent authorities of the EU Member States, the EMA, the European Commission and other comparable regulatory authorities with respect to clinical trials may change and additional government regulations may be enacted. For instance, the regulatory landscape related to clinical trials in the EU recently evolved. The EU Clinical Trials Regulation, or CTR, which was adopted in April 2014 and repeals the EU Clinical Trials Directive, became applicable on January 31, 2022. The CTR allows sponsors to make a single submission to both the competent authority and an ethics committee in each EU Member State, leading to a single decision for each EU Member State. The assessment procedure for the authorization of clinical trials has been harmonized as well, including a joint assessment by all EU Member States concerned, and a separate assessment by each EU Member State with respect to specific requirements related to its own territory, including ethics rules. Each EU Member State's decision is communicated to the sponsor via the centralized EU portal. Once the clinical trial approved, clinical study development may proceed. The CTR foresees a three-year transition period. The extent to which ongoing and new clinical trials will be governed by the CTR varies. For clinical trials in relation to which application for approval was made on the basis of the Clinical Trials Directive before January 31, 2022, the Clinical Trials Directive will continue to apply on a transitional basis for three years. By January 31, 2025. all ongoing trials will become subject to the provisions of the CTR. Compliance with the CTR requirements by us and our third-party service providers, such as CROs, may impact our developments plans.

It is currently unclear to what extent the UK will seek to align its regulations with the EU in the future. The UK regulatory framework in relation to clinical trials is derived from existing EU legislation (as implemented into UK law, through secondary legislation). However, the Retained EU Law (Revocation and Reform) Bill published in late 2022 which is intended to remove all EU-derived legislation from the UK statute book by the end of 2023, may result in a divergence of approach between the EU and the UK.

On January 17, 2022, the UK Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency, or MHRA, launched an eight-week consultation on reframing the UK legislation for clinical trials. The consultation closed on March 14, 2022 and aims to streamline clinical trials approvals, enable innovation, enhance clinical trials transparency, enable greater risk proportionality, and promote patient and public involvement in clinical trials. The outcome of the consultation will be closely watched and will determine whether the UK chooses to align with the regulation or diverge from it to maintain regulatory flexibility. A decision by the UK not to closely align its regulations with the new approach that will be adopted in the EU may have an effect on the cost of conducting clinical trials in the UK as opposed to other countries and/or make it harder to seek a marketing authorization in the EU for our product candidates on the basis of clinical trials conducted in the UK.

If we are slow or unable to adapt to changes in existing requirements or the adoption of new requirements or policies governing clinical trials, our development plans may be impacted.

We may be subject to federal and state healthcare laws, including those governing fraud and abuse, false claims, physician payment transparency and health information privacy and security laws, and comparable foreign law equivalents. If we are unable to comply or have not fully complied with such laws, we could face substantial penalties including administrative, civil and criminal penalties, damages, fines, and exclusion from participation in government health care programs.

Our operations may be subject to various civil and criminal fraud and abuse laws. In the United States, federal fraud and abuse laws include, without limitation, the False Claims Act ("FCA"), the Anti-Kickback Statute ("AKS"), the Exclusions Law, and the Civil Monetary Penalties Law ("CMPL"). Many states have similar state laws. These laws may impact, among other things, our research activities as well as our proposed sales, marketing and education programs. In addition, we may be subject to patient privacy regulation by both the federal government and the states in which we conduct our business. The laws that may affect our ability to operate include:

- the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, which prohibits, among other things, any individual or entity from knowingly and willfully soliciting, offering or paying remuneration, directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in cash or in kind, to induce another individual or entity to : (a) refer an individual to a person for the furnishing (or arranging for the furnishing) of any item or service for which payment may be made under a federal health care program; (b) purchase or order any covered item or service; (c) arrange for the purchase or order of any covered item or service; or (d) recommend the purchase or order of any covered item or service;
- federal civil and criminal false claims laws and civil monetary penalties laws, including the FCA and the CMPL, which prohibit, among other things, individuals or entities from knowingly presenting or causing to be presented false, fictitious, or fraudulent claims for payment to the U.S. government;
- the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA"), which created new federal criminal statutes that prohibit, among other things, executing a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program and making false statements relating to healthcare matters;
- HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act ("HITECH"), and its implementing regulations, which imposes certain requirements relating to the privacy, security and transmission of health information that allows identification of individual patients on covered entities, including certain healthcare providers, health plans, and healthcare clearinghouses, and their business associates, independent contractors of a covered entity that perform certain services involving the use or disclosure of individually identifiable health information, as well as their covered subcontractors;
- Federal and state transparency laws and regulations, such as the federal Physician Payments Sunshine Act. The federal Physician Payment Sunshine Act which requires certain manufacturers of drugs, devices, biologics and medical supplies to report annually to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services information related to payments and other transfers of value made by such manufacturers to physicians (defined to include doctors, dentists, optometrists, podiatrists and chiropractors), other healthcare professionals (such as physicians assistants and nurse practitioners), and teaching hospitals, as well as ownership and investment interests held by physicians and their immediate family members in such manufacturers; and
- state and foreign law equivalents of each of the above federal laws, such as anti-kickback and false claims laws that may apply to items or services reimbursed by any third-party payor, including commercial insurers, state laws that require pharmaceutical companies to comply with the pharmaceutical industry's voluntary compliance guidelines and the relevant compliance guidance promulgated by the national or federal government or otherwise restrict payments that may be made to healthcare providers and other potential referral sources; national or state laws that require drug manufacturers to report information related to payments and other transfers of value to physicians and other healthcare providers or marketing expenditures and national or state laws governing the privacy

and security of health information in certain circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and may not have the same effect, thus complicating compliance efforts.

Outside the United States, interactions between pharmaceutical companies and healthcare professionals are also governed by strict laws, such as national anti-bribery laws of European countries, national sunshine rules, regulations, industry self-regulation codes of conduct and physicians' codes of professional conduct. Failure to comply with these requirements could result in reputational risk, public reprimands, administrative penalties, fines or imprisonment.

Because of the breadth of these laws and the narrowness of the statutory exceptions and safe harbors available, it is possible that some of our business activities could be subject to challenge under one or more of such laws. In addition, health care reform legislation has strengthened these laws. For example, in the United States the PPACA, among other things, amended the intent requirement of the federal anti-kickback and criminal healthcare fraud statutes, such that a person or entity no longer needs to have actual knowledge of this statute or specific intent to violate it. Moreover, the PPACA provides that the government may assert that a claim including items or services resulting from a violation of the federal anti-kickback statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the False Claims Act.

If our operations are found to be in violation of any of the laws described above or any other governmental regulations that apply to us, we may be subject to significant penalties, including administrative, civil and criminal penalties, damages, fines, disgorgement, exclusion from participation in government health care programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid, imprisonment, integrity oversight and reporting obligations, and the curtailment or restructuring of our operations, any of which could adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our results of operations. Moreover, one or more of our commercial partners may be subject to the above law and may be investigated or sued for any one or more of the previous concerns which may in turn materially impact us by virtue of our association with such commercial partner(s).

The international aspects of our business expose us to business, regulatory, political, operational, financial and economic risks associated with doing business outside of the United States.

We currently have international operations and a number of international collaborations. Doing business internationally involves a number of risks, including but not limited to:

- multiple, conflicting and changing laws and regulations such as privacy regulations, tax laws, export and import restrictions, employment laws, regulatory requirements and other governmental approvals, permits and licenses;
- failure by us or our collaboration partners to obtain and maintain regulatory approvals for the use of our products in various countries;
- additional potentially relevant third-party patent rights;
- complexities and difficulties in obtaining protection and enforcing our intellectual property;
- difficulties in staffing and managing foreign operations by us or our collaboration partners;
- complexities associated with managing multiple payor reimbursement regimes, government payors or patient self-pay systems by our collaboration partners;
- limits in our ability or our collaboration partners' ability to penetrate international markets;
- financial risks, such as longer payment cycles, difficulty collecting accounts receivable, the impact of local and regional financial crises on demand and payment for our products;
- foreign exchange risk, as we have significant asset and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies (mainly in EUR, GBP, ISK, and CHF), and a 10% fluctuation of the exchange rate of ISK against the USD can significantly impact us;

- natural disasters, political and economic instability, including wars such as the Russia-Ukraine conflict, terrorism and political unrest, outbreak of disease, boycotts, curtailment of trade and other business restrictions;
- certain expenses including, among others, expenses for travel, translation and insurance; and
- regulatory and compliance risks that relate to maintaining accurate information and control over sales and activities that may fall within the purview of the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, specifically our books and records provisions or its anti-bribery provisions.

We are subject to anti-corruption laws and regulations, export and import controls, and sanctions laws and regulations of the United States and other countries. Compliance with these legal standards could impair our ability to compete in international markets. We could face criminal liability and other serious consequences for violations, which could harm our business, prospects and financial condition.

We are subject to the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, the U.S. domestic bribery statute contained in 18 U.S.C. § 201, the U.S. Travel Act, and other state and national anti-bribery laws in jurisdictions in which we may conduct activities. Anti-corruption laws are interpreted broadly and prohibit companies and their employees, agents, CROs, contractors and other collaborators and partners from authorizing, promising, offering, providing, soliciting or receiving, directly or indirectly, improper payments or anything else of value improperly to or from recipients in the public or private sector. We have engaged third parties for clinical trials outside of the United States, to sell our products abroad once we enter a commercialization phase, and/or to obtain necessary permits, licenses, patent registrations and other regulatory approvals. We have direct or indirect interactions with officials and employees of government agencies or government-affiliated hospitals, universities and other organizations. We can be held liable for the corrupt or other illegal activities of our employees, agents, CROs, contractors and other collaborators and partners, even if we do not explicitly authorize or have actual knowledge of such activities. In addition, the FCPA imposes accounting standards and requirements on publicly traded U.S. corporations and their foreign affiliates, which requires such companies to maintain complete and accurate books and records and maintain a system of internal accounting controls.

We are also subject to export control and import laws and regulations, including the U.S. Export Administration Regulations, U.S. Customs regulations, and various economic and trade sanctions regulations administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Controls, as well as by comparable import, export, and sanctions laws and regulations in other jurisdictions. Compliance with applicable regulatory requirements regarding the import and export of our products may create delays in the introduction of our products in international markets or, in some cases, prevent the export our products to some countries or persons altogether.

Furthermore, U.S. export control laws and economic sanctions prohibit the shipment of certain products and services to countries, governments, and persons targeted by U.S. sanctions.

Any changes in the laws and regulations described above, shift in the enforcement or scope of existing laws and regulations, or change in the countries, governments, persons, or technologies targeted by such laws and regulations, could result in decreased ability to export our product candidates internationally. Any violations of the laws and regulations described above may result in substantial civil and criminal fines and penalties, imprisonment, the loss of export or import privileges, debarment, tax reassessments, breach of contract and fraud litigation, reputational harm and other consequences.

A breakdown, cyberattack or information security breach could compromise the confidentiality, integrity and availability of our confidential information in internal systems or those used by third party collaborator partners or other contractors or consultants, could compromise the confidentiality, integrity and availability of our confidential information in information technology systems, network-connected control systems and/or our data, interrupt the operation of our business and/or affect our reputation.

To achieve our business objectives, we rely on sophisticated information technology systems, including software, mobile applications, cloud services and network-connected control systems, some of which are managed, hosted, provided or serviced by third parties. Internal or external events that compromise the confidentiality, integrity and availability of our systems and data may significantly interrupt the operation of our business, result in significant costs and/or adversely affect our reputation and/or place us at a competitive disadvantage resulting from the improper disclosure or theft of confidential information or intellectual property.

Our information technology systems are highly integrated into our business, including our research and development ("R&D") efforts, our clinical and commercial manufacturing processes and our product sales and distribution processes. Further, as certain employees are working remotely, our reliance on our and third-party information technology systems has increased substantially and is expected to continue to increase. The complexity and interconnected nature of our systems make them potentially vulnerable to breakdown or other service interruptions. Our systems are subject to frequent attempted cyberattacks. As the cyber-threat landscape evolves, these attacks are growing in frequency, sophistication and intensity and are becoming increasingly difficult to detect. Such attacks could include the use of harmful and virulent malware, including ransomware or other denials of service, that can be deployed through various means, including the software supply chain, e-mail, malicious websites and/or the use of social engineering. Attacks such as those experienced by governmental entities (including those that approve and/or regulate our products, such as the FDA, the European Commission or EMA) and other multi-national companies, including some of our peers, could leave us unable to utilize key business systems or access or protect important data, and could have a material adverse effect on our ability to operate our business, including developing, gaining regulatory approval for, manufacturing, selling and/or distributing our products.

Our systems and possibly those of permissible third parties also contain and utilize a high volume of sensitive data, including intellectual property, trade secrets, financial information, regulatory information, strategic plans, sales trends and forecasts, litigation materials and/or personal information belonging to us, our staff, customers and/or other parties. In some cases, we and/or permissible third parties may use third-party service providers to process, store, manage or transmit such data, which may increase our risk. Intentional or inadvertent data privacy or security breaches (including cyberattacks) or lapses by employees, service providers (including providers of information technology-specific services), nation states (including groups associated with or supported by foreign intelligence agencies), organized crime organizations, "hacktivists" or others, create risks that our sensitive data may be exposed to unauthorized persons, our competitors, or the public.

Domestic and global government regulators, our business partners, suppliers with whom it does business, vendors and law firms that host our documents and information in connection with transactions or proceedings, companies that provide us or our partners with business services and companies that we may acquire may face similar risks, and security breaches of their systems could adversely affect our security, leave us without access to important systems, products, raw materials, components, services or information or expose our confidential data. As a part of our business, we share confidential information with third parties, such as commercial partners, consultants, advisors and vendors. We are at risk of our confidential data being disclosed without our consent or lost if these third parties' servers or databases experience security breaches of their systems.

We have experienced system downtime, attacks and information security breaches, but we do not believe such downtime, attacks and breaches have had, either individually or in the aggregate, a material adverse effect on our business or results of operations. We continue to invest in the monitoring, protection and resilience of our critical and/or sensitive data and systems. However, there can be no assurances that our efforts will detect,

prevent or fully recover systems or data from all breakdowns, service interruptions, attacks, and/or breaches of our systems that could adversely affect our business and operations and/or result in the loss or exposure of critical, proprietary, private, confidential or otherwise sensitive data, which could result in material financial, legal, business or reputational harm or negatively affect our share price. While we maintain cyber-liability insurance, our insurance is not sufficient to cover it against all losses that could potentially result from a service interruption, breach of our systems or loss of critical or sensitive data.

We are also subject to various laws and regulations globally regarding privacy and data protection, including laws and regulations relating to the collection, storage, handling, use, disclosure, transfer and security of personal data. The legislative and regulatory environment regarding privacy and data protection is continuously evolving and developing and the subject of significant attention globally. For example, in the EEA, we are subject to the General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR"), which became effective in May 2018, imposes strict obligations and restrictions on the ability to collect, analyze and transfer personal data, including health data from clinical trials and adverse event reporting and which provides for substantial penalties for non-compliance. Other jurisdictions where we operate have enacted or proposed similar legislation and/or regulations. Failure to comply with these current and future laws could result in significant penalties, liability for damages incurred by individuals whose privacy is violated, and could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

We and our service providers may be subject to evolving data protection and security laws, including in the EEA and the UK, in relation to certain processing of personal data. The actual or perceived failure to comply with such laws could harm our financial condition and operating results and involve distraction from other aspects of our business.

We are also subject to various laws and regulations globally regarding privacy and data protection, including laws and regulations relating to the collection, storage, handling, use, disclosure, transfer and security of personal data. The legislative and regulatory environment regarding privacy and data protection is continuously evolving and developing and the subject of significant attention globally. For example, in the EEA we are subject to the EU's General Data Protection Regulation (" EU GDPR"), which became effective in May 2018, and in the United Kingdom, to the United Kingdom's GDPR ("UK GDPR"). Both regulations impose strict obligations and restrictions on the ability to collect, analyze and transfer personal data, including health data from clinical trials and adverse event reporting and which provides for substantial penalties for non-compliance.

Data privacy and security laws are rapidly evolving, becoming increasingly stringent, and creating regulatory uncertainty. Additionally, related obligations may be subject to interpretations which may vary from one country to another. Preparing for and complying with these obligations requires us to devote significant resources, which may necessitate changes to our services, information technologies, systems, and practices and to those of any third parties that process personal data on our behalf.

Although there are currently various mechanisms that may be used to transfer personal data from the EEA and UK to the United States, such as the EEA and UK's standard contractual clauses, these mechanisms are subject to legal challenges, and there is no assurance that we can satisfy or rely on these measures to lawfully transfer personal data to the United States. If there is no lawful manner for us to transfer personal data from the EEA, the UK or other jurisdictions to the United States, or if the requirements for a legally-compliant transfer are too onerous, we could face significant adverse consequences, including the interruption or degradation of our operations, the need to relocate part of or all of our business or data processing activities to other jurisdictions at significant expense, increased exposure to regulatory actions, substantial fines and penalties, the inability to transfer data and work with partners, vendors and other third parties, and injunctions against our processing or transferring of personal data necessary to operate our business. Additionally, companies that transfer personal data out of the EEA and UK to other jurisdictions, particularly to the United States, are subject to increased scrutiny from regulators, individual litigants, and activist groups. Some European regulators have ordered companies to suspend or permanently cease certain transfers out of Europe for allegedly violating the EU GDPR's cross-border data transfer limitations.

We are also bound by contractual obligations related to data privacy and security, and our efforts to comply with such obligations may not be successful. For example, certain privacy laws, such as the EU and UK GDPR, require our customers to impose specific contractual restrictions on their service providers.

In addition, because of the remote work policies we implemented due to the COVID-19 pandemic, information that is normally protected, including company confidential information, may be less secure. Cybersecurity and data security threats continue to evolve and raise the risk of an incident that could affect our operations or compromise our business information or sensitive personal data, including health data. We may also need to collect more extensive health-related information from our employees to manage our workforce.

Other jurisdictions where we operate have enacted or proposed similar legislation and/or regulations. If we or our third-party partners fail to comply or are alleged to have failed to comply with data protection and privacy laws and regulations, or if we were to experience a data breach involving personal data, we could be subject to government enforcement actions. In addition, under the EU GDPR, companies may face private litigation related to processing of personal data brought by classes of data subjects or consumer protection organizations authorized at law to represent their interests. Any associated claims, inquiries, or investigations or other government actions could lead to unfavorable outcomes that have a material impact on our business including through significant penalties or fines, monetary judgments or settlements including criminal and civil liability for us and our officers and directors, increased compliance costs, delays or impediments in the development of new products, negative publicity, increased operating costs, diversion of management time and attention, or other remedies that harm our business, including orders that we modify or cease existing business practices.

We currently rely on Alvogen's ERP solution and other components of our IT infrastructure and will continue to do so for the foreseeable future.

We currently rely on certain IT infrastructure and software owned and/or operated by Alvogen. A service agreement is in place between us and Alvogen addressing confidentiality, service and fees and other customary matters, and the two companies have entered into an agreement regarding the ownership, access rights and retention of shared data, pursuant to which Alvogen stores our data separate from Alvogen data.

We have signed a separate license agreement for our own ERP system and are in the process of implementing and migrating to the new platform in an environment separate from Alvogen's. This environment set up is underway and the system is expected to go live during the second half of 2023. However, in the meantime, we are relying on Alvogen's platform and licenses. In addition, we also use a small number of applications related to ERP, that are licensed through Alvogen. We plan to stop using these applications during the second half of 2023.

We are also currently relying on Alvogen's Azure (cloud) environment and is in the process of migrating into a dedicated separate environment. While our components of the environment have been logically separated from Alvogen's components and are operated by us, a limited number of Alvogen IT administrators continue to have read-only access to our Azure subscriptions for to monitor usage billing purposes. Although we plan to physically separate the remaining resources and have our ERP platform go live by the end of 2023, following the migration of the Azure environment, there can be no assurance that this project will be successful at all or will be achieved on schedule.

There is a risk that other issues due to the shared infrastructure between the companies have not yet been identified, posing a risk to our business operations which are currently relying on the confidentiality, integrity and availability of critical information systems and our data stored on Alvogen's IT infrastructure. For more information on the service agreements between us and Alvogen, please see "*Item 7.B Related Party Transactions.*"

The implementation of an ERP system is a complex and time-consuming project that requires transformations of business and finance processes to reap the benefits of the ERP system. Any such

transformation involves risk inherent in the conversion to a new system, including loss of information and potential disruption to normal operations. Delays or the failure to fully implement the ERP system and fully separate the IT infrastructure, or interruptions in service or operational difficulties during or following the full implementation of the ERP system, may adversely impact our financial results and could lead to business disruption and loss of business. In addition, the failure or abandonment of any part of the ERP system could result in a write-off of part or all of the costs that have been capitalized on the project, which could adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition. Further, if the ERP system does not operate as intended, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting could be adversely affected or our ability to assess those controls adequately could be delayed. Significant delays in documenting, reviewing and testing our internal control over financial reporting could cause us to fail to comply with SEC reporting obligations related to our management's assessment of internal control over financial reporting.

Our IT Governance (ITG) and Information Security Management System (ISMS) may not be sufficient to ensure the effective and efficient use of IT in enabling the organization to achieve business objectives and secure the confidentiality, integrity and availability of critical information technology systems and data.

We currently do not have a fully implemented ITG and ISMS in place. At the end of 2022, we hired an Information Security Officer who reports to the General Counsel to strengthen ISMS. The Information Security Officer will introduce an information security ("InfoSec") program, which includes revising and updating the ISMS, and, together with the CIO, the ITG. The InfoSec program plans to introduce enhanced policies and procedures. We currently have in place ITIL aligned procedures, covering access management, change management, incident management, business continuity and disaster recovery, which will be further reviewed and revised and aligned to the ISO 27001 framework.

We do not currently have a data retention policy in place. We have established procedures for IT business continuity and disaster management, with restore tests conducted quarterly. The full implementation of ITG and ISMS may not be successfully completed during 2023, or at all, due to lack of capabilities, resources or funding, prioritization, or other reasons.

Some of our critical systems and data are hosted on premise in one data center, without a secondary data center for redundancy. Force majeure events impacting the data center such as fire, flood, earthquake, or power outage can therefore pose a risk to our operation and may compromise the confidentiality, integrity and availability of those systems and data. A new data center is under construction as part of the extension build at Saemundargata 19, Reykjavik, which is expected to be completed in the second half of 2023.

While we have invested, and continue to invest, in ITG and ISMS, there can be no assurance that our efforts will be sufficient to ensure the effective and efficient use of IT, which could adversely affect our business and operations and/or result in the loss of critical or sensitive data, which could result in financial, legal, business or reputational harm.

Our ISMS may be subject to security breaches or other incidents that could result in misappropriation of funds, disruption to operations, disclosure of commercially or personally sensitive information, legal or regulatory breaches and liability, as well as other costs and reputational damage. Given the increasing sophistication and evolving nature of these threats, the possibility of security breaches occurring in the future cannot be ruled out. An extended failure of critical system components, caused by accidental or malicious actions, including those resulting from a cybersecurity attack, could result in a significant commercial loss, interruption to operations, loss of access to critical data or systems, unfavorable publicity, damage to reputation, regulatory investigations, fines or penalties, litigation or other claims by affected parties and possible financial obligations for liabilities and damages related to the theft or misuse of our information and other business delays or disruptions, any of which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and reputation. Further, we may be forced to expend significant financial and operational resources in response to a security breach, including repairing system damage, increasing security protection costs by

deploying additional personnel and modifying or enhancing protection technologies, investigating and remediating any information security vulnerabilities and defending against and resolving legal and regulatory claims, all of which could divert resources and the attention of management and key personnel away from business operations and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. See also "*A breakdown, cyberattack or information security breach could compromise the confidentiality, integrity and availability of our confidential information in internal systems or those used by third party collaborator partners or other contractors or consultants, could compromise the confidentiality, integrity and availability of our confidential information in information technology systems, network-connected control systems and/or our data, interrupt the operation of our business and/or affect our reputation.*"

If we fail to comply with environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, we could become subject to fines or penalties or incur costs that could have a material adverse effect on the success of our business.

Our research and development activities and our third-party manufacturers' and suppliers' activities involve the controlled storage, use and disposal of hazardous materials, including the components of our product candidates and other hazardous compounds. We and our manufacturers and suppliers are subject to laws and regulations governing the use, manufacture, storage, handling and disposal of these hazardous materials. In some cases, these hazardous materials and various wastes resulting from their use are stored at our facilities and our manufacturers' facilities pending their use and disposal. We cannot eliminate the risk of contamination, which could cause an interruption of our commercialization efforts, research and development efforts and business operations, environmental damage resulting in costly clean-up and liabilities under applicable laws and regulations governing the use, storage, handling and disposal of these materials and specified waste products. Although we believe that the safety procedures utilized by us and our third-party manufacturers for handling and disposing of these materials generally comply with the standards prescribed by these laws and regulations, we cannot guarantee that this is the case or eliminate the risk of accidental contamination or injury from these materials. In such an event, we may be held liable for any resulting damages and such liability could exceed our resources and state or federal or other applicable authorities may curtail our use of certain materials and/or interrupt our business operations. Furthermore, environmental laws and regulations are complex, change frequently and have tended to become more stringent. We cannot predict the impact of such changes and cannot be certain of our future compliance. We do not currently carry biological or hazardous waste insurance coverage.

We or the third parties upon whom we depend may be adversely affected by earthquakes or other natural disasters, and our business continuity and disaster recovery plans may not adequately protect from a serious disaster. Our manufacturing facility and inventories are located at a single site in Reykjavik, Iceland and any severe natural or other disaster or disruption at this site could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Our corporate headquarters, manufacturing site and a large part of our R&D division are located in Reykjavik, Iceland. Iceland is geographically isolated and has in the past experienced severe earthquakes and other natural disasters, such as volcanic eruptions. Earthquakes or other natural disasters could severely disrupt our operations or those of our collaboration partners and have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, financial condition and prospects. If a natural disaster, power outage or other event occurred that prevented us from using all or a significant portion of our headquarters, that damaged critical infrastructure (such as the manufacturing facilities of our third-party providers of power or water supplies) or that otherwise disrupted operations, it may be difficult or, in certain cases, impossible for us to continue our business for a substantial period of time. The disaster recovery and business continuity plans we have in place currently are limited and are unlikely to prove adequate in the event of a serious disaster or similar event. We may incur substantial expenses as a result of the limited nature of our disaster recovery and business continuity plans, which, particularly when taken together with our current lack of business continuity insurance, could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Our business could be materially disrupted by strikes, work stoppages or other labor actions in Iceland or elsewhere.

Under applicable Icelandic labor laws, members of a labor union are required to participate in a strike called by the labor union or work stoppage called by an employers association. As many of our employees in Iceland are members of Icelandic labor unions, we may be faced with strikes, work stoppages or other labor actions in Iceland which may materially disrupt our business at our headquarters, manufacturing site, and the local part of our R&D division. Work stoppages, strikes or other labor actions at other companies or industries within Iceland, including international air traffic, could also have an adverse effect on our ability to operate and may impact earnings and other key business metrics. In addition, work stoppages, strikes or other labor actions of our employees outside of Iceland may affect our operations at those sites outside of Iceland, and work stoppages, strikes or other labor actions of employees of our vendors, suppliers or partners may affect the performance of our partners, our supply chain, our ability to sell our products and our operations generally.

Iceland's implementation of EEA rules may not be comprehensive or may be delayed, which may result in certain risks and uncertainty for us and our business.

We have significant assets, including our subsidiary Alvotech hf., in Iceland. Many of our assets and material agreements are therefore governed by Icelandic law and subject to the jurisdiction of the Icelandic courts. As an EEA country, Iceland is obligated to implement important parts of EU law relating to the "four freedoms" within the EU single market. Certain aspects of our operations are subject to laws originating from such implementation. If the Icelandic state fails to draft national legislation which conforms with such EU rules, Icelandic individuals and legal persons may not be able to rely on the relevant EU rules and the Icelandic courts could be restricted from applying them unless the Icelandic legislation can be interpreted in a way which conforms with EEA rules. This could negatively affect us or other individuals or legal persons who conduct business with us in Iceland.

We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. If we are unable to remediate these material weaknesses, or if we experience additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise are unable to develop and maintain an effective system of internal controls in the future, we may not be able to produce timely and accurate financial statements or comply with applicable laws and regulations, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and, as a result, the value of Ordinary Shares.

We have identified material weaknesses in the design and operating effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. In connection with the preparation of the consolidated financial statements covered by this report, we identified material weaknesses as follows: (i) control environment driven by the lack of a sufficient number of trained professionals with an appropriate level of internal control knowledge, training and experience; (ii) control activities, as we did not have adequate formal documentation of certain policies and procedures, implementation of all required business process controls, including effective review process of key financial information, and documentation to evidence the design and operating effectiveness of the control activities; (iii) information and communication as we did not implement effective controls over the segregation of duties and certain information technology general controls for information systems that are relevant to the preparation of our financial statements; and (iv) monitoring activities, as we did not have the evidence to support evaluation of the effectiveness of monitoring controls to ascertain whether the components of internal control are present and functioning. These material weaknesses could result in a misstatement of our accounts or disclosures that would result in a material misstatement to the annual or interim consolidated financial statements that would not be prevented or detected.

Upon identifying the material weaknesses, we began taking steps intended to address the underlying causes of the control deficiencies in order to remediate the material weaknesses, which included the following activities

during 2021 and 2022: (i) performed risk assessment to identify and communicate appropriate objectives and to identify and assess changes in the business that could affect our system of internal controls; (ii) implemented and/or redesigned entity level, business process level controls and information technology controls to mitigate key risks identified, this included designing and implementing detailed management review procedures in addition to establishing an audit committee; (iii) implemented a compliance tool to provide workflow and electronic approval capabilities as well as to maintain control evidence; (iv) engagement of outside consultants to assist in evaluating the internal controls, develop remediation plans to address control deficiencies identified, and provide training to control owners; (v) continued implementation of a new enterprise resource planning ("ERP") system, which includes increased automated functionality and controls.

In addition to the above actions, we expect to engage in additional activities to enhance our control environment including but not limited to: (i) continue to implement and/or redesign entity level controls, business process-level controls across all significant accounts and information technology general controls across all relevant domains, as needed, (ii) continued engagement of outside consultants to assist in evaluating the internal controls, and developing a remediation plans to address control deficiencies; (iii) continued training to control owners to establish clear expectations as it relates to the control design, execution and monitoring of such controls, including enhancements to the documentation to evidence the execution of the controls; (iv) incremental hiring of more accounting resources; (v) continued implementation of a new ERP system including the engagement of outside consultants to help design and implement automated controls and enhance our information technology general controls environment as part of the ERP system implementation; and (vi) implement a Governance, Risk and Control tool to monitor the segregation of duties in the new ERP system.

We cannot assure that the measures we have taken to date, and are continuing to implement, will be sufficient to remediate the material weaknesses identified and avoid potential future material weaknesses. If the steps we take do not remediate the material weaknesses in a timely manner, we will be unable to conclude that we maintain effective internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, there could continue to be a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our financial statements would not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

If we fail to remediate our existing material weaknesses, identify new material weaknesses in our internal controls over financial reporting, are unable to comply with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act in a timely manner, are unable to conclude that our internal controls over financial reporting are effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to express an opinion as to the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting when we are no longer an emerging growth company, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports and the market price of the Ordinary Shares could be negatively affected. As a result of such failures, we could also become subject to investigations by the stock exchanges on which our securities are listed, the SEC, or other regulatory authorities, and become subject to litigation from investors and shareholders, which could harm our reputation and financial condition or divert financial and management resources from our regular business activities.

Risks Related to Ownership of our Ordinary Shares and Warrants and our Status as a Public Company

We have and will incur increased costs as a result of operating as a public company, and our management will devote substantial time to new compliance initiatives.

We will incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that it did not incur as a private company, and these expenses may increase even more if and when we are no longer an emerging growth company, as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act. As a public company, we are subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, as

well as rules adopted, and to be adopted, by the SEC and Nasdaq. Our management and other personnel will need to devote a substantial amount of time to these compliance initiatives. Moreover, we expect these rules and regulations to substantially increase our legal and financial compliance costs and to make some activities more time consuming and costly. The increased costs will increase our net loss. For example, we expect these rules and regulations to make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance and we may be forced to accept reduced policy limits or incur substantially higher costs to maintain the same or similar coverage. We cannot predict or estimate the amount or timing of additional costs we may incur to respond to these requirements. The impact of these requirements could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our board of directors, on our board advisors or as executive officers.

Our management has limited experience in operating a public company.

Our executive officers have limited experience in the management of a publicly traded company. Our management team may not successfully or effectively manage the transition to a public company that will be subject to significant regulatory oversight and reporting obligations under federal and European securities laws. Their limited experience in dealing with the increasingly complex laws pertaining to public companies could be a disadvantage in that it is likely that an increasing amount of their time may be devoted to these activities. This in turn may result in less time being devoted to the management and our growth. We may not have adequate personnel with the appropriate level of knowledge, experience, and training in the accounting policies, practices or internal controls over financial reporting required of public companies in the United States and in Europe. The development and implementation of the standards and controls necessary for us to achieve the level of accounting standards required of a public company in the United States and Europe may require costs greater than expected. It is possible that we will be required to expand our employee base and hire additional employees to support our operations as a public company, which will increase our operating costs in future periods.

The market price and trading volume of our Ordinary Shares and Warrants may be volatile and could decline significantly.

The stock markets, including Nasdaq and Nasdaq Iceland Main Market on which Ordinary Shares and Warrants are listed under the symbols ALVO and ALVOW, respectively, have from time to time experienced significant price and volume fluctuations. The market price of Ordinary Shares and Warrants may be volatile and could decline significantly. In addition, the trading volume in Ordinary Shares and Warrants may fluctuate and cause significant price variations to occur. Additionally, any substantial amount of trading or sales in Ordinary Shares could make it difficult for us to raise capital through the issuance of debt or equity securities in the future. Generally, securities of biopharmaceutical companies tend to be volatile and experience significant price and volume fluctuations. We cannot guarantee that the market price of Ordinary Shares and Warrants will not fluctuate widely or decline significantly in the future in response to a number of factors, including, among others, the following:

- the realization of any of the risk factors presented in this Annual Report on Form 20-F;
- actual or anticipated differences in our estimates, or in the estimates of analysts, for our revenues, results of operations, liquidity or financial condition;
- additions and departures of key personnel;
- failure to comply with the requirements of Nasdaq U.S. and Nasdaq Iceland Main Market;
- failure to comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act or other laws or regulations in the United States, Luxembourg and Iceland;
- future issuances, sales or resales, or anticipated issuances, sales or resales, of Ordinary Shares;
- publication of research reports about us;

- the performance and market valuations of other similar companies;
- broad disruptions in the financial markets, including sudden disruptions in the credit markets;
- material and adverse impact of public health emergencies, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, on the markets and the broader global economy;
- speculation in the press or investment community;
- actual, potential or perceived control, accounting or reporting problems; and
- changes in accounting principles, policies and guidelines.

In the past, securities class-action litigation has often been instituted against companies following periods of volatility in the market price of their shares. This type of litigation could result in substantial costs and divert our management's attention and resources, which could have a material adverse effect on us.

The dual listing of Ordinary Shares may adversely affect the liquidity and value of those ordinary shares.

Our Ordinary Shares are listed on both The Nasdaq Stock Market in the United States ("Nasdaq") and Nasdaq Iceland Main Market in Iceland. The trading of Ordinary Shares in these markets takes place in different currencies (U.S. dollars on Nasdaq and Icelandic Krona on Nasdaq Iceland Main Market), at different times (resulting from different time zones, different trading days and different public holidays in the United States and Iceland) and with different settlement mechanics. The trading prices of Ordinary Shares on these two markets may differ due to these and other factors. Any decrease in the price of Ordinary Shares on Nasdaq Iceland Main Market could cause a decrease in the trading price of Ordinary Shares on Nasdaq and vice versa. Investors could seek to sell or buy Ordinary Shares to take advantage of any price differences between the markets through a practice referred to as arbitrage. Any arbitrage activity could create unexpected volatility in both the trading prices on one exchange and Ordinary Shares available for trading on the other exchange. Further, the dual listing of Ordinary Shares may reduce the liquidity of these securities in one or both markets and may adversely affect the development of an active trading market for Ordinary Shares in the United States.

The listing of Ordinary Shares on Nasdaq Iceland Main Market may result in increased additional compliance risk, which could have a material effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition, or may delay or discourage a takeover attempt.

Our ordinary shares are listed on both the Nasdaq and Nasdaq Iceland Main Market. Nasdaq Iceland Main Market a regulated market in Iceland operated by Nasdaq Iceland, the Icelandic stock exchange. Issuers on Nasdaq Iceland Main Market are subject to the rules of Nasdaq Iceland Main Market and the relevant rules and regulations given the fact that the securities of the issuer are admitted to trading on a regulated market.

As a dual-listed Luxembourg company listed on Nasdaq Iceland Main Market and Nasdaq, we are subject to reporting requirements and certain other applicable requirements under Luxembourg law, U.S. law and Icelandic law, including, but not limited to, Regulation (EU) No 596/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of April 16, 2014, on market abuse, as amended ("MAR"), the Directive 2004/109/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of December 15, 2004 on the harmonization of transparency requirements in relation to information about issuers whose securities are admitted to trading on a regulated market, as amended (the "Transparency Directive") the Luxembourg law of December 23, 2016, on market abuse, as amended ("Luxembourg Market Abuse Law"), and the Luxembourg law of 11 January 2008 (coordinated version) on transparency requirements for issuers, as amended (the "Luxembourg Transparency Law") and the Luxembourg Grand-Ducal regulation of January 11, 2008, on transparency requirements for issuers of securities, as amended ("Luxembourg Transparency Regulation"), and Directive 2004/25/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of April 21, 2004, on takeover bids, as amended ("Takeover Directive") has been implemented in the Luxembourg law of May 19, 2006, on takeover bids, as amended ("Luxembourg Takeover Law").

Transparency Regime

Holders of shares and other financial instruments may be subject to notification obligations pursuant to the Luxembourg Transparency Law. The following description summarizes these obligations. Holders are advised to consult with their own legal advisors to determine whether the notification obligations apply to them.

The Luxembourg Transparency Law and Luxembourg Transparency Regulation provide that, once the Shares are admitted to listing and trading on Nasdaq Iceland Main Market, if a person acquires or disposes of a shareholding in the Company, and if following the acquisition or disposal the proportion of voting rights held by the person reaches, exceeds or falls below one of the thresholds of 5%, 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 33 1/3%, 50% and 66 2/3% (each a "Relevant Threshold") of the total voting rights existing when the situation giving rise to a declaration occurs, such person must simultaneously notify the Company and the *Luxembourg Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier* (the "CSSF") of the proportion of voting rights held by it further to such event.

A person must also notify the Company and the CSSF of the proportion of his or her voting rights if that proportion reaches, exceeds or falls below a Relevant Threshold as a result of events changing the breakdown of voting rights and on the basis of the information disclosed by the Company.

The same notification requirements apply to a natural person or legal entity to the extent he/she/it is entitled to acquire, to dispose of, or to exercise voting rights in any of the cases or a combination of them stated in Article 9 of the Luxembourg Transparency Law. The notification requirements set out above also apply to a natural person or legal entity that holds, directly or indirectly: (i) financial instruments that, on maturity, give the holder, under a formal agreement, either the unconditional right to acquire or the discretion as to his or her right to acquire the Ordinary Shares, to which voting rights are attached, already issued by the Company; or (ii) financial instruments which are not included in point (i) but which are referenced to the Ordinary Shares referred to in that point and with an economic effect similar to that of the financial instruments referred to in that point, whether or not they confer a right to a physical settlement.

The number of voting rights shall be calculated as specified in Article 12 and 12a of the Luxembourg Transparency Law.

The notification to the Company and the CSSF must be effected promptly, but not later than four trading days after the date on which the shareholder, or the natural person or legal entity referred to above learns of the acquisition or disposal or of the possibility of exercising voting rights, or on which, having regard to the circumstances, should have learned of it, regardless of the date on which the acquisition, disposal or possibility of exercising voting rights takes effect, as specified in the Luxembourg Transparency Law and the related guidelines of the CSSF. Upon receipt of the notification, but not later than three trading days thereafter, the Company must make public all the information contained in the notification as regulated information within the meaning of the Luxembourg Transparency Law.

As long as the notifications have not been made to the Company in the manner prescribed, the exercise of voting rights relating to the shares exceeding the fraction that should have been notified is suspended. The suspension of the exercise of voting rights is lifted as of the moment the shareholder makes the notification.

Where within the fifteen days preceding the date for which the general meeting has been convened, the Company receives a notification or becomes aware of the fact that a notification has to be or should have been made in accordance with the Luxembourg Transparency Law, the board of directors may postpone the general meeting.

Market Abuse Regime

The rules on preventing market abuse set out in the MAR and the Luxembourg Market Abuse Law are applicable to the Company, persons discharging managerial responsibilities within the Company (including the

members of the board of directors) (the "PDMRs"), persons closely associated with PDMRs, other insiders and persons performing or conducting transactions in the Company's financial instruments. Certain important market abuse rules set out in the MAR and the Luxembourg Market Abuse Law that are relevant for investors are described hereunder.

The Company is required to make inside information public. Pursuant to the MAR, inside information is information of a precise nature, which has not been made public, relating, directly or indirectly, to the Company or to one or more financial instruments, and which, if it were made public, would be likely to have a significant effect on the prices of those financial instruments or on the price of related derivative financial instruments. Unless an exception applies, the Company must without delay publish the inside information by means of a press release and post and maintain it on its website for at least five years. The Company must also provide Nasdaq Iceland and the CSSF with its press release that contains inside information at the time of publication.

It is prohibited for any person to make use of inside information by acquiring or disposing of, for its own account or for the account of a third party, directly or indirectly, financial instruments to which that information relates, as well as an attempt thereto (insider dealing). In addition, it is prohibited for any person to disclose inside information to anyone else (except where the disclosure is made in the normal exercise of an employment, profession or duties) or, whilst in possession of inside information, to recommend or induce anyone to acquire or dispose of financial instruments to which the information relates. Furthermore, it is prohibited for any person to engage in or attempt to engage in market manipulation, for instance by conducting transactions which give, or are likely to give, false or misleading signals as to the supply of, the demand for or the price of a financial instrument.

Non-compliance with the notification obligations under the Market Abuse Regulation, set out in the paragraphs above, is an economic offense and could lead to the imposition of criminal prosecution, administrative fines, imprisonment or other sanctions. Nasdaq Iceland Main Market may impose administrative penalties or a cease-and-desist order under penalty for non-compliance. If criminal charges are pressed, Nasdaq Iceland Main Market is no longer allowed to impose administrative penalties and vice versa, Nasdaq Iceland Main Market is no longer allowed to seek criminal prosecution if administrative penalties have been imposed.

Pursuant to Article 19 of the MAR and the Luxembourg Market Abuse Law, PDMRs must notify the CSSF and the Company of any transactions conducted for his or her own account relating to shares or any debt instruments of the Company or to derivatives or other financial instruments linked thereto.

A PDMR within the Company shall not conduct any transactions on its own account or for the account of a third party, directly or indirectly, relating to the Ordinary Shares or debt instruments of the Company or to derivatives or other financial instruments linked to them during a closed period of 30 calendar days before the announcement of an interim financial report or a year-end report which must be made publicly available.

In addition, pursuant to the MAR and the regulations promulgated thereunder as well as the Luxembourg Market Abuse Law, certain persons who are closely associated with persons discharging managerial responsibilities (PDMRs) as defined in Article 1 (26) of the MAR, are also required to notify the CSSF and the Company of any transactions conducted for their own account relating to shares or any debt instruments of the Company or to derivatives or other financial instruments linked thereto in accordance with MAR.

Takeover Regime and Squeeze-out and Sell-out Procedures

The Takeover Directive has been implemented in Luxembourg in the Luxembourg Takeover Law. The Luxembourg Takeover Law provides that if a person, acting alone or in concert, acquires shares in a company which, when added to any existing holdings of a company's shares, result in such person having voting rights representing at least 33 1/3% of all of the voting rights attached to the issued and outstanding shares in a company, this person is obliged to make a mandatory takeover bid, at a fair price, for the remaining shares in the

company. Where the aforementioned percentage-threshold is met, the person acquiring such voting rights will be deemed to have control over the Issuer in accordance with Luxembourg Takeover Law.

The Luxembourg Takeover Law provides that, when a mandatory or voluntary takeover offer is made to all holders of voting shares in a company and after such offer the offeror holds at least 95% of the capital of that company carrying voting rights and 95% of the voting rights of the company, the offeror may require the holders of the remaining shares to sell those shares to the offeror. The price offered for such shares must be a fair price. The price offered in a voluntary offer would be considered a fair price in the squeeze-out proceedings if 90% of the shares of the company carrying voting rights were acquired in such a voluntary offer, in accordance with Luxembourg Takeover Law. The price paid in a mandatory takeover offer is deemed to be a fair price pursuant to Luxembourg Takeover Law.

The Luxembourg Takeover Law provides that, when a mandatory or voluntary takeover bid is made to all holders of voting shares in a company and if after such offer the offeror (together with any person acting in concert with the offeror) holds shares carrying more than 90% of the voting rights, the remaining shareholders may require that the offeror purchase the remaining shares. The price offered in a voluntary offer would be considered a fair price in the sell-out proceedings if 90% of the shares of the company carrying voting rights were acquired in such a voluntary takeover offer, in accordance with Luxembourg Takeover Law. Where the offeree company has issued more than one class of shares, the right of squeeze-out and sell-out referred to above can be exercised only in the class in which the relevant threshold has been reached.

Even if there has not been an offer pursuant to the Luxembourg Takeover Law, the Luxembourg law of July 21, 2012 on the squeeze-out and sell-out of securities of companies admitted or having been admitted to trading on a regulated market or which have been subject to a public offer (the "Luxembourg Mandatory Squeeze-Out and Sell-Out Law") provides that if any individual or legal entity, acting alone or in concert with another, becomes the direct or indirect holder (otherwise than by way of a voluntary or mandatory takeover bid pursuant to the Luxembourg Takeover Law) of shares or other voting securities representing at least 95% of the voting share capital and 95% of the voting rights of a company, (i) such shareholder may require the holders of the remaining shares or other voting securities to sell those remaining securities; and (ii) the holders of the remaining shares or securities may require such shareholder to purchase those remaining shares or other voting securities (the "Mandatory Sell-Out"). The Mandatory Squeeze-Out and the Mandatory Sell-Out must be exercised at a fair price according to objective and adequate methods applying to asset disposals in accordance with the Luxembourg Mandatory Squeeze-Out and Sell-Out Law.

Adherence to the requirements of these rules and regulations may increase our legal, accounting and financial compliance costs, make certain activities more difficult, time consuming and costly, place additional strain on resources and divert management's attention away from other business matters.

In addition, the applicable legal requirements or the interpretation of such requirements by regulators and courts in each of these jurisdictions may differ or conflict which could expose us to additional costs, sanctions and/or fines. Any of these factors could have a material effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

The issuance by us, or the resale by our shareholders or Yorkville, of a substantial number of Ordinary Shares in the public market could occur at any time. These issuances and sales, or the perception in the market that these issuances or sales may occur, could increase the volatility of the market price of Ordinary Shares or result in a significant decline in the public trading price of Ordinary Shares.

Future issuances of debt securities and equity securities may adversely affect us, including the market price of our Ordinary Shares and may be dilutive to existing shareholders.

Significant additional capital will be needed in the future to continue our planned research, development and business operations. In the future, we may incur debt or issue equity ranking senior to our ordinary shares. Those

securities will generally have priority upon liquidation. Such securities also may be governed by an indenture or other instrument containing covenants restricting our operating flexibility. Additionally, any convertible or exchangeable securities that we issue in the future may have rights, preferences and privileges more favorable than those of Ordinary Shares. Because our decision to issue debt or equity in the future will depend on market conditions and other factors beyond our control, we cannot predict or estimate the amount, timing, nature or success of our future capital raising efforts. As a result, future capital raising efforts may reduce the market price of Ordinary Shares and be dilutive to existing shareholders.

The sale and issuance of our Ordinary Shares to Yorkville, current and former employees or holders of warrants or convertible bonds will cause dilution to our existing shareholders, and the sale of Ordinary Shares acquired by them, or the perception that such sales may occur, could cause the price of our Ordinary Shares to fall.

The purchase price for Ordinary Shares that we may sell to Yorkville under the SEPA will fluctuate based on the price of our Ordinary Shares. Depending on a number of factors, including market liquidity, sales of such shares may cause the trading price of our Ordinary Shares to fall. If and when we do sell shares to Yorkville, Yorkville may resell all, some, or none of those shares at its discretion, subject to the terms of the SEPA. Therefore, sales to Yorkville by us could result in substantial dilution to the interests of other holders of our Ordinary Shares. Additionally, the sale of a substantial number of Ordinary Shares to Yorkville, or the anticipation of such sales, could make it more difficult for us to sell equity or equity-related securities in the future at a desirable time and price. The resale of Ordinary Shares by Yorkville in the public market or otherwise, or the perception that such sales could occur, could also harm the prevailing market price of our Ordinary Shares.

In addition, we agreed to issue up to 3,660,582 Ordinary Shares to certain current and former employees as a result of the settlement of their existing share appreciation rights agreements. Pursuant to these settlement agreements, 3,510,582 Ordinary Shares will be issued June 16, 2023, and 150,000 Ordinary Shares may be issued on this date if the individual elects to receive shares in lieu of cash.

Furthermore, on November 16, 2022, we and the bondholders amended and restated certain terms and conditions of existing senior bonds and issued new senior bonds in an aggregate principal amount equal to $70,000,000 (the “Senior Bonds”). Pursuant to the terms of the amended Senior Bonds, we are required to use commercially reasonable endeavors to raise new funding through issuance of additional Ordinary Shares (by way of ordinary shares, structured equity and/or preference shares) and/or unsecured convertible bond(s), for net proceeds of at least $75.0 million by December 15, 2022, and $150.0 million by March 31, 2023. If we failed to raise at least $75.0 million in net proceeds by December 15, 2022, we were required to grant penny warrants representing 1.5% of the ordinary share capital to the bondholders, and if we fail to raise at least $150.0 million by March 31, 2023, we are required to grant penny warrants representing 1.00% of the ordinary share capital to the bondholders. Since we had not raised $75.0 million by December 15, 2022, we issued 4,198,807 warrants to the bondholders on December 31, 2022. Each new warrant entitles the bondholders, upon exercise, to receive from us one fully paid and non-assessable Ordinary Share, at the exercise price of one cent ($0.01) per share. Pursuant to the terms of the warrant, we required to register Ordinary Shares underlying the warrants for resale on or before July 15, 2023. Following the issuance of the December 2022 Convertible Bonds and the closing of the private placement of Ordinary Shares for gross proceeds of $137.0 million on February 10, 2023, we are not obligated to issue the additional 1.00% warrants to the bondholders.

Finally, we issued convertible bonds, such as the Aztiq Convertible Bond and the December 2022 Convertible bond, that may be converted into Ordinary Shares at the option of the bondholders. The Aztiq Convertible Bond and December 2022 Convertible Bonds include conversion features for the bondholders. Under the terms of these convertible bond agreements, bondholders have the right to convert their bonds into Ordinary Shares credited as fully paid on December 31, 2023, June 30, 2024, or when the bond has been called or put up for redemption, including on the maturity date, for a conversion price of $10.00 per share. If the bondholders decide to convert the debt into Ordinary Shares, the share ownership of our existing shareholders will be diluted as a result of the issuance of new Ordinary Shares to the bondholders.

Given the substantial number of Ordinary Shares expected to be registered for potential resale by bondholders, the sale of shares by the bondholders, or the perception in the market that the holders of a large number of shares intend to sell their shares, could increase the volatility of the market price of Ordinary Shares or result in a significant decline in the public trading price of Ordinary Shares. In addition, if the holders of the Senior Bonds exercise their warrants and/or holders of our convertible bonds elect to convert the bonds into ordinary shares and we issue new Ordinary Shares, the existing shareholders will be diluted. See also "*Our Warrants are exercisable for Ordinary Shares, the exercise of which would increase the number of shares eligible for future resale in the public market and result in dilution to our shareholders.*"

Following these issuances described above and following the expiration of lock-ups of certain other restricted shareholders and as restrictions on resale end and registration statements are available for use, the market price of our Ordinary Shares could decline if the holders of restricted or locked up shares sell them or are perceived by the market as intending to sell them. As such, sales of a substantial number of Ordinary Shares in the public market could occur at any time. These sales, or the perception in the market that the holders of a large number of shares intend to sell shares, could reduce the market price of Ordinary Shares.

We have issued and expect to issue in the future additional Ordinary Shares, including under our Management Incentive Plan. Any such issuances would dilute the interest of our shareholders and likely present other risks.

On December 1, 2022, our Remuneration Committee authorized the grant of restricted stock units ("RSUs") to certain employees, executive officers and directors under the Alvotech Management Incentive Plan (the "2022 Plan"). Subject to certain vesting and other terms and conditions, the RSUs may be settled in Ordinary Shares. If all RSUs vest and are exchanged for Ordinary Shares, the combined grants may result in an aggregate of 7,659,049 Ordinary Shares.

Ordinary Shares reserved issued under the 2022 Plan become eligible for sale in the public market once those shares are issued, subject to provisions relating to various vesting agreements, lock-up agreements and, in some cases, limitations on volume and manner of sale applicable to affiliates under Rule 144, as applicable. The aggregate number of Ordinary Shares initially reserved for issuance under the 2022 Plan is 16,802,386 shares. In August 2022, we filed a registration statement on Form S-8 under the Securities Act to register Ordinary Shares or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for Ordinary Shares pursuant to the 2022 Plan, and we may file additional registration statements on Form S-8 in the future.

Accordingly, shares registered under such registration statements may be immediately available for sale in the open market.

Any such issuances of additional Ordinary Shares or securities convertible into Ordinary Shares:

- may significantly dilute the equity interests of our investors;
- may subordinate the rights of holders of Ordinary Shares if securities are issued with rights senior to those afforded Ordinary Shares; and
- may adversely affect prevailing market prices for Ordinary Shares.

We expect to issue a substantial number of Ordinary Shares or other securities convertible into or exchangeable for Ordinary Shares, including under our 2022 Plan.

Our Warrants are exercisable for Ordinary Shares and certain Bonds are convertible into Ordinary Shares, the exercise of which would increase the number of shares eligible for future resale in the public market and result in dilution to our shareholders.

As a result of the Business Combination being consummated, outstanding warrants to purchase an aggregate of 10,916,647 Ordinary Shares became exercisable in accordance with the terms of the Warrant Agreement.

These warrants became exercisable on July 15, 2022. The exercise price of these warrants is $11.50 per share, or approximately $125.5 million, assuming none of the warrants are exercised through "cashless" exercise. To the extent such warrants are exercised, additional ordinary shares will be issued, which will result in dilution to the holders of Ordinary Shares and increase the number of shares eligible for resale in the public market. We believe the likelihood that warrant holders will exercise their warrants, and therefore the amount of cash proceeds that we would receive, is dependent upon the trading price of our ordinary shares. If the trading price for our ordinary shares is less than $11.50 per share, we believe holders of our Public Warrants and Private Placement Warrants will be unlikely to exercise their warrants. On February 28, 2023, the last reported sales price of our ordinary shares was $13.85 per share and the last reported sales price of our Public Warrants was $2.44 per warrant. Sales of substantial numbers of such shares in the public market or the fact that such warrants may be exercised could adversely affect the market price of ordinary shares. However, there is no guarantee that the Public Warrants will continue to be in the money prior to their expiration, and as such, the warrants may expire worthless. See "*—The warrants may not continue to be in the money, and they may expire worthless and the terms of the Public Warrants may be amended in a manner adverse to a holder if holders of at least 50% of the then outstanding Public Warrants approve of such amendment.*"

In addition, on November 16, 2022, we and the bondholders amended and restated certain terms of existing Senior Bonds and issued new senior bonds in an aggregate principal amount equal to $70.0 million. Pursuant to the terms of the amended Senior Bonds, we were required to use commercially reasonable endeavors to raise new funding through issuance of additional Ordinary Shares (by way of ordinary shares, structured equity and/or preference shares) and/or unsecured convertible bond(s), for net proceeds of at least $75.0 million of net proceeds by December 15, 2022, and are required to raise $150.0 million in net proceeds by March 31, 2023. We failed to raise at least $75.0 million by December 15, 2022, so we were required to grant penny warrants representing 1.5% of the ordinary share capital to the bondholders, and if we had failed to raise at least $150.0 million by March 31, 2023, we would have been required to grant penny warrants representing 1.00% of the ordinary share capital to the bondholders. Since we had not raised $75.0 million of net proceeds by December 15, 2022, we issued 4,198,807 warrants to the bondholders on December 31, 2022. Each new warrant entitles the bondholders, upon exercise, to receive from us one fully paid and non-assessable Ordinary Share, at the exercise price of one cent ($0.01) per share. If the bondholders exercise their warrants and we issue new Ordinary Shares, the existing shareholders will be diluted. Following the issuance of the December 2022 Convertible Bonds and the closing of the private placement of Ordinary Shares for gross proceeds of $137.0 million on February 10, 2023, we are not obligated to issue the additional 1.00% warrants to the bondholders.

The Aztiq Convertible Bond and December 2022 Convertible Bonds include conversion features for the bondholders. Under the terms of these convertible bond agreements, bondholders have the right to convert their bonds into Ordinary Shares credited as fully paid on December 31, 2023, June 30, 2024, or when the bond has been called or put up for redemption, including on the maturity date, for a conversion price of $10.00 per share. If the bondholders decide to convert the debt into Ordinary Shares, the share ownership of our existing shareholders will be diluted as a result of the issuance of new Ordinary Shares to the bondholders.

The Warrants may not continue to be in the money, and they may expire worthless and the terms of the Public Warrants may be amended in a manner adverse to a holder if holders of at least 50% of the then outstanding Public Warrants approve of such amendment.

The exercise price for our Warrants is $11.50 per Ordinary Share. We believe the likelihood that warrant holders will exercise their Public Warrants and Private Placement Warrants, and therefore the amount of cash proceeds that we would receive, is dependent upon the trading price of our Ordinary Shares. If the trading price for our Ordinary Shares is less than $11.50 per share, we believe warrant holders will be unlikely to exercise their Warrants. There is no guarantee that the Warrants will continue to be in the money following the time they become exercisable and prior to their expiration, and as such, the Warrants may expire worthless.

The Warrants were issued in registered form under a warrant agreement between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as warrant agent, and OACB, and were assumed at the time of the Closing by us, pursuant to a warrant assignment, assumption and amendment agreement by and between us, OACB, Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, Computershare Inc. and Computershare Trust Company. Computershare is currently the warrant agent. The warrant agreement provides that the terms of the warrants may be amended without the consent of any holder to cure any ambiguity, correct any defective provision or correct any mistake, amend the definition of "Ordinary Cash Dividend" or add or change any provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under the warrant as the parties may deem necessary or desirable and that the parties deem shall not adversely affect the rights of the warrant holders, but requires the approval by the holders of at least 50% of the then-outstanding Public Warrants to make any change that adversely affects the interests of the registered holders of Public Warrants. Accordingly, we may amend the terms of the Public Warrants in a manner adverse to a holder if holders of at least 50% of the then-outstanding Public Warrants approve of such amendment and, solely with respect to any amendment to the terms of the Private Placement Warrants or any provision of the warrant agreement with respect to the private placement warrants, 50% of the number of the then outstanding Private Placement Warrants. Although our ability to amend the terms of the Public Warrants with the consent of at least 50% of the then-outstanding Public Warrants is unlimited, examples of such amendments could be amendments to, among other things, increase the exercise price of the warrants, convert the warrants into cash, shorten the exercise period or decrease the number of Ordinary Shares purchasable upon exercise of a warrant.

We may redeem the Warrants prior to their exercise at a time that is disadvantageous to the holder, thereby making such warrants worthless.

We may redeem the Warrants prior to their exercise at a time that is disadvantageous to the holder, thereby making such warrants worthless. We have the ability to redeem outstanding Public Warrants at any time after they become exercisable and prior to their expiration, at a price of $0.01 per warrant, provided that the closing price of Ordinary Shares equals or exceeds $18.00 per share (as adjusted for share subdivisions, share capitalizations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which a notice of redemption is sent to the warrant holders. We will not redeem the warrants as described above unless a registration statement under the Securities Act covering Ordinary Shares issuable upon exercise of such warrants is effective and a current prospectus relating to those Ordinary Shares is available throughout the 30-day redemption period. If and when the Public Warrants become redeemable by us, we may exercise our redemption right even if we are unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws. Redemption of the outstanding Public Warrants could force holders (i) to exercise the Public Warrants and pay the exercise price therefor at a time when it may be disadvantageous to do so, (ii) to sell the Public Warrants at the then-current market price when holders might otherwise wish to hold the Public Warrants, or (iii) to accept the nominal redemption price which, at the time the outstanding Public Warrants are called for redemption, is likely to be substantially less than the market value of the Public Warrants.

In addition, we will have the ability to redeem the outstanding Warrants at any time after they become exercisable and prior to their expiration, at a price of $0.10 per warrant if, among other things, the closing price of Ordinary Shares equals or exceeds $10.00 per share (as adjusted for share sub-divisions, share dividends, rights issuances, subdivisions, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) on the trading day prior to the date on which a notice of redemption is sent to the warrant holders. Recent trading prices for Ordinary Shares have exceeded the $10.00 per share threshold at which the Warrants would become redeemable. In such a case, the holders will be able to exercise their Warrants prior to redemption for a number of Ordinary Shares determined based on the redemption date and the fair market value of Ordinary Shares.

The value received upon exercise of the Warrants (1) may be less than the value the holders would have received if they had exercised their Warrants at a later time when the underlying share price is higher and (2) may not compensate the holders for the value of the Warrants.

The JOBS Act permits "emerging growth companies" like Alvotech to take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies, which may make our Ordinary Shares less attractive to investors.

We currently qualify as an "emerging growth company" as defined in Section 2(a)(19) of the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart Its Business Startups Act of 2012, which is referred to as the "JOBS Act." As such, we take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies for as long as it continues to be an emerging growth company, including the exemption from the auditor attestation requirements with respect to internal control over financial reporting under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. As a result, our shareholders may not have access to certain information they deem important.

We cannot predict if investors will find Ordinary Shares less attractive because we rely on these exemptions. If some investors find Ordinary Shares less attractive as a result, there may be a less active trading market and share price for Ordinary Shares may be more volatile. We may incur increased legal, accounting and compliance costs associated with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

Risks Related to Investment in a Luxembourg Company and Our Status as a Foreign Private Issuer

As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from a number of U.S. securities laws and rules promulgated thereunder and is permitted to publicly disclose less information than U.S. public companies must. This may limit the information available to holders of Ordinary Shares.

We qualify as a "foreign private issuer," as defined in the SEC's rules and regulations, and, consequently, we are not subject to all of the disclosure requirements applicable to public companies organized within the United States. For example, we are exempt from certain rules under the Exchange Act that regulate disclosure obligations and procedural requirements related to the solicitation of proxies, consents or authorizations applicable to a security registered under the Exchange Act. In addition, our officers and directors are exempt from the reporting and "short-swing" profit recovery provisions of Section 16 of the Exchange Act and related rules with respect to their purchases and sales of our securities. For example, some of our key executives may sell a significant amount of Ordinary Shares and such sales are not required to be disclosed as promptly as public companies organized within the United States would have to disclose. Accordingly, once such sales are eventually disclosed, the price of Ordinary Shares may decline significantly.

Moreover, we are not required to file periodic reports and financial statements with the SEC as frequently or as promptly as U.S. public companies. We are also not subject to Regulation FD under the Exchange Act, which prohibits companies from selectively disclosing material nonpublic information to certain persons without concurrently making a widespread public disclosure of such information. Accordingly, there may be less publicly available information concerning Alvotech than there is for U.S. public companies.

As a foreign private issuer, we will file an Annual Report on Form 20-F within four months of the close of each fiscal year ended December 31 and furnish reports on Form 6-K relating to certain material events promptly after we publicly announce these events. However, because of the above exemptions for foreign private issuers, which we rely on, our shareholders are not afforded the same information generally available to investors holding shares in public companies that are not foreign private issuers.

As a foreign private issuer, we are also permitted to follow home country practice in lieu of certain corporate governance rules of the Nasdaq, including those that require listed companies to have a majority of independent directors and independent director oversight of executive compensation, nomination of directors and corporate governance matters. For example, as of December 31, 2022, only three of our eight directors are independent as defined in Nasdaq listing standards and applicable SEC rules. As long as we rely on the foreign private issuer exemption, a majority of our board of directors will not be required to be independent directors and

our compensation committee will not be required to be composed entirely of independent directors. Accordingly, holders of our securities may not have the same protections afforded to shareholders of listed companies that are subject to all of the applicable corporate governance requirements.

We may lose our foreign private issuer status in the future, which could result in significant additional costs and expenses. This would subject us to U.S. GAAP reporting requirements which may be difficult for us to comply with.

As a "foreign private issuer," we are not required to comply with all of the periodic disclosure and current reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and related rules and regulations. Under those rules, the determination of foreign private issuer status is made annually on the last business day of an issuer's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, and, accordingly, the next determination will be made with respect to our status on June 30, 2023.

In the future, we could lose our foreign private issuer status if a majority of our ordinary shares are held by residents in the United States and we fail to meet any one of the additional "business contacts" requirements. Although we intend to follow certain practices that are consistent with U.S. regulatory provisions applicable to U.S. companies, our loss of foreign private issuer status would make such provisions mandatory. The regulatory and compliance costs to us under U.S. securities laws if we are deemed a U.S. domestic issuer may be significantly higher. If we are not a foreign private issuer, we will be required to file periodic reports on U.S. domestic issuer forms with the SEC, which are more detailed and extensive than the forms available to a foreign private issuer. For example, we would become subject to the Regulation FD, aimed at preventing issuers from making selective disclosures of material information.

We also may be required to modify certain policies to comply with good governance practices associated with U.S. domestic issuers. Such conversion and modifications will involve additional costs. In addition, we may lose our ability to rely upon exemptions from certain corporate governance requirements of Nasdaq that are available to foreign private issuers. For example, Nasdaq's corporate governance rules require listed companies to have, among other things, a majority of independent board members and independent director oversight of executive compensation, nomination of directors, and corporate governance matters. As a foreign private issuer, we are permitted to follow home country practice in lieu of the above requirements. We intend to follow Luxembourg practice with respect to quorum requirements for shareholder meetings in lieu of the requirement under Nasdaq Listing Rules that the quorum be not less than 33 1/3% of the outstanding voting shares. Under our articles of association, at an ordinary general meeting, there is no quorum requirement and resolutions are adopted by a simple majority of validly cast votes. In addition, under our articles of association, for any resolutions to be considered at an extraordinary general meeting of shareholders, the quorum shall be at least one half of our issued share capital unless otherwise mandatorily required by law and resolutions are adopted with a majority of at least two thirds of the validly cast votes. As long as we rely on the foreign private issuer exemption to certain of Nasdaq's corporate governance standards, a majority of the directors on our board of directors are not required to be independent directors, our remuneration committee is not required to be comprised entirely of independent directors, and we will not be required to have a nominating and corporate governance committee. Also, we would be required to change our basis of accounting from IFRS to U.S. GAAP, which may be difficult and costly for us to comply with. If we lose our foreign private issuer status and fail to comply with U.S. securities laws applicable to U.S. domestic issuers, we may have to de-list from Nasdaq and could be subject to investigation by the SEC, Nasdaq and other regulators, among other materially adverse consequences.

We are organized under the laws of Luxembourg and a substantial amount of our assets are not located in the United States. It may be difficult to obtain or enforce judgments or bring original actions against us or the members of our board of directors in the United States.

We are organized under the laws of Luxembourg. In addition, a substantial amount of our assets are located in Iceland and elsewhere outside the United States.

Furthermore, some of the members of our board of directors and officers reside outside the United States and a substantial portion of our assets are located in Iceland and elsewhere outside the U.S. Investors may not be able to effect service of process within the United States upon us or these persons or enforce judgments obtained against us or these persons in U.S. courts, including judgments in actions predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws. Likewise, it also may be difficult for an investor to enforce in U.S. courts judgments obtained against us or these persons in courts located in jurisdictions outside the United States, including judgments predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws. Awards of punitive damages in actions brought in the United States or elsewhere are generally not enforceable in Luxembourg.

As there is no treaty in force on the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgments in civil and commercial matters between the United States and Luxembourg other than arbitral awards rendered in civil and commercial matters, courts in Luxembourg will not automatically recognize and enforce a final judgment rendered by a U.S. court. A valid judgment obtained from a court of competent jurisdiction in the United States may be entered and enforced through a court of competent jurisdiction in Luxembourg, subject to the applicable enforcement procedures (*exequatur*) as set out in the relevant provisions of the Luxembourg New Civil Procedure Code and in Luxembourg case law. Pursuant to Luxembourg case law, the granting of *exequatur* is subject to the following requirements:

- the judgment of the U.S. court is final and enforceable (*exécutoire*) in the United States and has not been fully enforced in the United States and/or in any other jurisdiction;
- the U.S. court had full jurisdiction over the subject matter leading to the judgment (that is, its jurisdiction was in compliance both with Luxembourg private international law rules and with the applicable domestic U.S. federal or state jurisdictional rules);
- the U.S. court applied to the dispute the substantive law which is designated by the Luxembourg conflict of laws rules or, at least, such court's order must not contravene the principles underlying those rules (based on recent case law and legal doctrine, it is not certain that this condition would still be required for an exequatur to be granted by a Luxembourg court);
- the judgment was granted following proceedings where the counterparty had the opportunity to appear and, if it appeared, to present a defense, and the decision of the foreign court must not have been obtained by fraud, but in compliance with the rights of the defendant;
- the U.S. court acted in accordance with its own procedural laws;
- the judgment of the U.S. court does not contradict an already issued judgment of a Luxembourg court, and
- the decisions and the considerations of the U.S. court must not be contrary to Luxembourg international public policy rules (as such term is interpreted under the laws of Luxembourg) or have been given in proceedings of a tax or criminal nature or rendered subsequent to an evasion of Luxembourg law (*fraude à la loi*). Awards of damages made under civil liabilities provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws, or other laws, which are classified by Luxembourg courts as being of a penal or punitive nature (for example, fines or punitive damages), might not be recognized by Luxembourg courts. Ordinarily, an award of monetary damages would not be considered as a penalty, but if the monetary damages include punitive damages, such punitive damages may be considered a penalty and therefore not enforceable in Luxembourg.

Similarly, as Alvotech hf., a subsidiary of Alvotech, has significant assets in Iceland, investors may seek to enforce judgments obtained in the United States against Alvotech in Iceland. As there is no treaty in force on the reciprocal recognition and enforcement of judgments in civil and commercial matters between the United States and Iceland other than arbitral awards entered in civil and commercial matters, courts in Iceland will not automatically recognize and enforce a final judgment rendered by a U.S. court. Based on recent Icelandic case

law, a valid judgment obtained from a court of competent jurisdiction in the United States will not be directly recognized and enforceable in Iceland. Instead, the judgment creditor would need to issue fresh legal proceedings against the judgment debtor in Iceland in which the U.S. judgment would serve as evidence, in addition to other evidence and legal arguments regarding the merits of the case, which will be adjudicated by the Icelandic courts.

If an original action is brought in Luxembourg or Iceland, without prejudice to specific conflict of law rules, Luxembourg courts or Icelandic courts may refuse to apply the designated law (i) if the choice of such foreign law was not made bona fide or (ii) if the foreign law was not pleaded and proved or (iii) if pleaded and proved, such foreign law is contrary to mandatory Luxembourg or Icelandic laws or incompatible with Luxembourg or Icelandic public policy rules. In an action brought in Luxembourg or Iceland on the basis of U.S. federal or state securities laws, Luxembourg courts or Icelandic courts may not have the requisite power to grant the remedies sought. Also, an *exequatur* may be refused by a Luxembourg court in respect of punitive damages.

In practice, Luxembourg courts tend not to review the merits of a foreign judgment, although there is no clear statutory prohibition of such review. A contractual provision allowing the service of process against a party to a service agent could be overridden by Luxembourg or Icelandic statutory provisions allowing the valid serving of process against a party in accordance with applicable laws at the domicile of the party. Further, in the event any proceedings are brought in a Luxembourg court in respect of a monetary obligation payable in a currency other than the Euro, a Luxembourg court would have the power to give judgment as an order to pay the obligation in a currency other than the Euro. However, enforcement of the judgment against any party in Luxembourg would be available only in Euros and, for such purposes, all claims or debts would be converted into Euros. Similarly, in the event any proceedings are brought in an Icelandic court in respect of a monetary obligation payable in a currency other than the Icelandic Krona, an Icelandic court would have the power to give judgment as an order to pay the obligation in a currency other than the Icelandic Krona.

In addition, actions brought in a Luxembourg court against Alvotech, the members of our board of directors, our officers, or the experts named herein to enforce liabilities based on U.S. federal securities laws may be subject to certain restrictions. In particular, Luxembourg courts generally do not award punitive damages. Litigation in Luxembourg also is subject to rules of procedure that differ from the U.S. rules, including, with respect to the taking and admissibility of evidence, the conduct of the proceedings and the allocation of costs. Proceedings in Luxembourg would have to be conducted in the French or German language, and all documents submitted to the court would, in principle, have to be translated into French or German. For these reasons, it may be difficult for a U.S. investor to bring an original action in a Luxembourg court predicated upon the civil liability provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws against Alvotech, the members of our board of directors, our officers, or the experts named herein. In addition, even if a judgment against Alvotech, the non-U.S. members of our board of directors, our officers, or the experts named in this Annual Report on Form 20-F based on the civil liability provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws is obtained, a U.S. investor may not be able to enforce it in United States or Luxembourg courts.

Our directors and officers have entered into, or will enter into, indemnification agreements with Alvotech. Under such agreements, the directors and officers will be entitled to indemnification from Alvotech to the fullest extent permitted by Luxemburg law against liability and expenses reasonably incurred or paid by him or her in connection with any claim, action, suit, or proceeding in which he or she would be involved by virtue of his or her being or having been a director or officer and against amounts paid or incurred by him or her in the settlement thereof. Luxembourg law permits us to keep directors indemnified against any expenses, judgments, fines and amounts paid in connection with liability of a director towards Alvotech or a third-party for management errors i.e., for wrongful acts committed during the execution of the mandate (*mandat*) granted to the director by Alvotech, except in connection with criminal offenses, gross negligence or fraud. The rights to and obligations of indemnification among or between Alvotech and any of our current or former directors and officers are generally governed by the laws of Luxembourg and subject to the jurisdiction of the Luxembourg courts, unless such rights or obligations do not relate to or arise out of such persons' capacities listed above. Although there is doubt as to whether U.S. courts would enforce this indemnification provision in an action

brought in the United States under U.S. federal or state securities laws, this provision could make it more difficult to obtain judgments outside Luxembourg or from non-Luxembourg jurisdictions that would apply Luxembourg law against our assets in Luxembourg.

Luxembourg, Icelandic and European Union insolvency and bankruptcy laws are substantially different from U.S. insolvency and bankruptcy laws and may offer our shareholders less protection than they would have under U.S. insolvency and bankruptcy laws.

As a company organized under the laws of Luxembourg and with its registered office in Luxembourg, we are subject to Luxembourg insolvency and bankruptcy laws in the event any insolvency proceedings are initiated against us including, among other things, Council and European Parliament Regulation (EU) 2015/848 of May 20, 2015, on insolvency proceedings (recast). Should courts in another EU Member State determine that the insolvency and bankruptcy laws of that country apply to us in accordance with and subject to such EU regulations, the courts in such EU Member State could have jurisdiction over the insolvency proceedings initiated against us.

We are the parent company of Alvotech hf., our main operating subsidiary. As a company organized under the laws of Iceland and with its registered office in Iceland, Alvotech hf. is subject to Icelandic insolvency and bankruptcy laws in the event any insolvency proceedings are initiated against it.

Insolvency and bankruptcy laws in Luxembourg, Iceland or the relevant other EU Member State, if any, may offer our shareholders less protection than they would have under U.S. insolvency and bankruptcy laws and make it more difficult for them to recover the amount they could expect to recover in a liquidation under U.S. insolvency and bankruptcy laws.

The rights of our shareholders and responsibilities of our directors and officers are governed by Luxembourg or Icelandic law and differ in some respects from the rights and responsibilities of shareholders under other jurisdictions, including jurisdictions in the United States or Iceland.

Our corporate affairs are governed by our articles of association, and by the laws governing companies incorporated in Luxembourg, including the Luxembourg Company Law. The rights of our shareholders and the responsibilities of our directors and officers under Luxembourg law differ in some respects from those of a company incorporated under other jurisdictions, including jurisdictions in the U.S. corporate laws governing Luxembourg companies may not be as extensive as those in effect in U.S. jurisdictions and the Luxembourg Company Law in respect of corporate governance matters might not be as protective of shareholders as the corporate law and court decisions interpreting the corporate law in Delaware, where the majority of U.S. public companies are incorporated. Further, under Luxembourg law there may be less publicly available information about us than would otherwise be published by or about U.S. issuers. In addition, we anticipate that all of our shareholder meetings will take place in Luxembourg. Our shareholders may have more difficulty in protecting their interests in connection with actions taken by our directors and officers or our principal shareholders than they would as shareholders of a corporation incorporated in a jurisdiction in the United States.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish or cease publishing research or reports about us, our business, or our market, or if they change their recommendations regarding Ordinary Shares and Warrants adversely, then the price and trading volume of Ordinary Shares and Warrants could decline.

The trading market for Ordinary Shares and Warrants is influenced by the research and reports that industry or securities analysts may publish about us, our business, our market, or our competitors. If any of the analysts who may cover us change their recommendation regarding Ordinary Shares and Warrants adversely, cease to provide coverage or provide more favorable relative recommendations about our competitors, the price of Ordinary Shares and Warrants would likely decline. If any analyst who may cover OACB were to cease coverage of us or fail to regularly publish reports on it, we could lose visibility in the financial markets, which could cause price or trading volume of our Ordinary Shares and Warrants to decline.

Only two majority shareholders may have significant influence over the outcome of matters submitted to shareholders for approval, which may prevent us from engaging in certain transactions.

As of the date hereof, our two largest shareholders, Alvogen and Aztiq, own approximately 73.2% of our Ordinary Shares. As a result of their ownership interest and other contractual rights, these shareholders exercise significant influence over all matters requiring shareholder approval, including the appointment of directors and the approval of significant corporate transactions. Such corporate action might be taken even if other shareholders oppose them. This ownership and control may also have the effect of delaying or preventing a future change in control, impeding a merger, consolidation, takeover or other business combination that may be in the best interest of us and any other shareholder. This ownership and control may be used to prevent us from raising additional funds through the sale of equity which may make it more difficult for us to finance our operations.

We rely on certain significant shareholders and affiliated entities for certain key services in the execution of our strategy and business operations.

We have entered into various service agreements with our direct and indirect significant shareholders and related entities, such as Alvogen, Aztiq, Alvogen Malta (Out-Licensing) Ltd. ("Adalvo") and Floki Invest ehf. ("Floki"). These services include, among others, marketing and IT services, corporate administrative, legal, financial, facility management, salary processing, supply chain management, portfolio and market intelligence research, regulatory compliance, quality audit, and publishing services, and certain administrative and financial services related to our Reykjavik facility. These services are key to our ability to continue to execute on our business strategy and to keep our business operations uninterrupted. Any interruption in the provision of these services may materially harm our business. In addition, because the providers of the services are direct or indirect significant shareholders and related entities, we may not be able or willing to enforce our contractual rights under the service agreements the same way we would if the service providers were unrelated third-party providers. See also "*—We currently rely on Alvogen's ERP solution and other components of Alvogen's IT infrastructure and will continue to do so for the foreseeable future*".

Risks Related to Taxation

If we are treated as a "passive foreign investment company" for any taxable year, U.S. investors could be subject to adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences.

A non-U.S. corporation generally will be treated as a "passive foreign investment company" ("PFIC") for U.S. federal income tax purposes if either (i) at least 75% of its gross income in a taxable year, including its pro rata share of the gross income of any corporation in which it is considered to own at least 25% of the shares by value, is passive income or (ii) at least 50% of its assets in a taxable year (ordinarily determined based on fair market value and averaged quarterly over the year), including its pro rata share of the assets of any corporation in which it is considered to own at least 25% of the shares by value, are held for the production of, or produce, passive income. Passive income generally includes dividends, interest, rents and royalties (other than rents or royalties derived from the active conduct of a trade or business), and gains from the disposition of passive assets.

Based on our analysis of our income, assets, activities and market capitalization, we believe that we were not treated as a PFIC for our taxable year ended December 31, 2022. However, the determination of whether a non-U.S. corporation is a PFIC is a fact-intensive determination made on an annual basis and the applicable law is subject to varying interpretation. In particular, the characterization of our assets as active or passive may depend in part on our current and intended future business plans, which are subject to change. In addition, the total value of our assets for PFIC testing purposes may be determined in part by reference to the market price of Ordinary Shares from time to time, which may fluctuate considerably. As a result, there can be no assurance with respect to our status as a PFIC for any taxable year, and our U.S. counsel expresses no opinion with respect to our PFIC status for any taxable year.

If we are treated as a PFIC, U.S. investors may be subject to certain adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences, including additional reporting requirements. For further discussion of the PFIC rules and the adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences in the event we are classified as a PFIC, as well as certain elections that may be available to U.S. investors, see "*Item 10.E Taxation-Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations for U.S. Holders*." U.S. investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the application of the PFIC rules in their particular circumstances.

If we or any of our subsidiaries is treated as a "controlled foreign corporation," certain U.S. investors could be subject to adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences.

Generally, under the Code, if a U.S. investor owns or is treated as owning, directly, indirectly, or constructively, 10% or more of the total value or total combing voting power of our stock, the U.S. investor may be treated as a "United States shareholder" with respect to each controlled foreign corporation ("CFC") in our corporate structure, if any. A non-U.S. corporation generally will be a CFC if United States shareholders own, directly, indirectly, or constructively, 10% or more of the total value or total combined voting power of the stock of such corporation. Because our corporate structure includes a U.S. corporate subsidiary, our non-U.S. corporate subsidiaries, including any non-U.S. corporate subsidiaries that may be formed or acquired in the future, will be treated as CFCs, regardless of whether we are treated as a CFC. A United States shareholder of a CFC may be required to annually report and include in its U.S. taxable income its pro rata share of the CFC's "Subpart F income", "global intangible low-taxed income," and investments of earnings in U.S. property, regardless of whether the CFC makes any distributions to its shareholders. Furthermore, an individual United States shareholder with respect to a CFC generally will not be allowed certain tax deductions and foreign tax credits that are allowed to a corporate United States shareholder. Failure to comply with CFC reporting obligations may also subject a United States shareholder to significant penalties. There can be no assurance that the Company will provide to any United States shareholder information that may be necessary for the United States shareholder to comply with its CFC reporting and tax paying obligations. U.S. investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the application of the CFC rules in their particular circumstances.

Changes in tax laws and unanticipated tax liabilities could adversely affect us.

We are subject to taxes in Luxembourg and numerous other jurisdictions. Alvotech hf., our operating subsidiary, is subject to taxes in Iceland and other foreign jurisdictions. Our tax liabilities could be adversely affected in the future by a number of factors, including changes in the mix of earnings in countries with differing statutory tax rates, changes in the valuation of deferred tax assets and liabilities, changes in tax laws and the outcome of tax audits in various jurisdictions around the world. Many of the countries in which we and our subsidiaries do business have or are expected to adopt changes to tax laws, including as a result of the Base Erosion and Profit Shifting final proposals from the Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development and specific country anti-avoidance initiatives. For instance, the IRA imposes, among other rules, a 15% minimum tax on the book income of certain large corporations. Such tax law changes increase uncertainty and may adversely affect our tax provision, possibly with retroactive effect. We regularly assess all of these matters to determine the adequacy of our tax provision, which is subject to significant judgment.

We may not be able to utilize a significant portion of our Iceland NOL carryforwards.

As of December 31, 2022, Alvotech hf., the Icelandic operational entity, had net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards. There can be no certainty that we will generate revenue from sales of products outside the sixteen countries in Europe and Canada, where AVT02 is currently marketed, in the foreseeable future, if ever, and we may never achieve profitability. These NOL carryforwards could expire unused and be unavailable to offset future income tax liabilities. In the absence of profitability, any increased liabilities could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

Item 4. Information on the Company.

A. History and Development of the Company

Alvotech hf. was founded in 2013 in Reykjavik, Iceland with the aim of creating a highly integrated platform company focused exclusively on developing and manufacturing biosimilars for the global market. Over the past ten years, we have invested steadily and methodically in building a fully integrated platform, enabling us to control quality, cost and speed to market of our developed products, representing a key competitive advantage in the biosimilar business.

Alvotech, previously known as Alvotech Lux Holdings S.A.S., was incorporated under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg on August 23, 2021, as a simplified joint stock company (*société par actions simplifiée*) solely for the purpose of effectuating the business combination between Alvotech Holdings S.A., Oaktree Acquisition Corp. II and Alvotech (the "Business Combination"), which was consummated on June 15, 2022. Immediately after the effectiveness of the first merger and the redemption in the process of the Business Combination, the legal form of Alvotech changed from a simplified joint stock company (*société par actions simplifiée*) to a public limited liability company (*société anonyme*) under Luxembourg law. We own no material assets other than our interests in Alvotech hf., acquired in the Business Combination through the merger with Alvotech Holdings S.A., and do not operate any business. Following and as a result of the Business Combination, our business is conducted through Alvotech hf., our direct, wholly-owned subsidiary and its subsidiaries.

Our principal place of business is at 9, Rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg. The mailing address of our group's principal executive office is Sæmundargata 15-19, 102 Reykjavík, Iceland, and our telephone number is +354 422 4500. Our principal website address is www.alvotech.com. The information contained on, or accessible through, our websites is not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report, and you should not consider it a part of this Annual Report. The SEC maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. The address of that site is http://www.sec.gov. Our agent for service of process in the United States is Alvotech USA Inc., 1201 Wilson Blvd., Ste. 2130, Arlington, Virginia 22209.

Our actual capital expenditures for the years ended December 31, 2022, and 2021 and 2020 amounted to $37.9 million, $20.5 million and $7.5 million. These capital expenditures primarily consisted of property, plant and equipment, leasehold improvements, lab equipment and computer equipment and software in Iceland.

B. Business Overview

Company Overview

We are a vertically integrated biotech company focused solely on the development and manufacture of biosimilar medicines for patients worldwide. Our purpose is to improve the health and quality of life of patients around the world by improving access to proven treatments for various diseases. Since our inception, we have built our company with key characteristics we believe will help us capture the substantial global market opportunity in biosimilars: a leadership team that has brought numerous successful biologics and biosimilars to market around the world; a purpose-built biosimilars R&D and manufacturing platform; commercial partnerships in global markets; and a diverse, expanding portfolio and pipeline addressing many of the largest disease areas and health challenges globally.

A biosimilar is a biological medicine that is highly similar to and has no clinically meaningful differences from an existing approved biological, or reference product. Much as generics do for off-patent small-molecule drugs, biosimilars provide a cost-effective alternative with no clinically meaningful difference to biologic medicines whose patent exclusivity has expired. Many patient, policy, industry and regulatory organizations share our view that the availability of quality, affordable biosimilars is critical to the long-term sustainability of

health systems and medical innovation globally. Cost savings generated by biosimilars can be used to treat more people and to sustain the cost of investment in the next generations of innovative therapies. We see both the discovery of novel therapies, which is the focus of many biopharmaceutical companies, and innovating access to medicines, which is our core focus, as critical to the purpose of the pharmaceutical industry as a whole—to deliver breakthrough, life-changing medicines to as many patients as possible, whoever and wherever they are.

We aim to achieve our mission by becoming a leading supplier of biosimilars globally. To do this, we have built a distinctive and comprehensive platform for developing and manufacturing biosimilars at scale. Our platform is designed to enable us to execute the product development and scale-up process in-house: from identifying therapeutic areas and target product candidates with significant unmet patient and market need through R&D, leveraging gold-standard host cell lines, cell-culture processes and Good Manufacturing Practice ("GMP") manufacturing, clinical testing, and regulatory approvals. In order to give our products global reach with local expertise, we have formed strategic commercialization partnerships with leading pharmaceutical companies covering global markets. We license our intellectual property to partners in exchange for milestone payments and royalties.

Developing and manufacturing biosimilars is a time-consuming, capital intensive, complex and historically uncertain undertaking. We currently have eight product candidates in our portfolio and pipeline targeting serious diseases with unmet patient and market need. Product candidates in our pipeline address reference products treating autoimmune, eye, and bone disorders, as well as cancer.

Our Pipeline

Product selection

We believe that the nature and quality of our platform enable us to innovate and systematically produce high quality biosimilars for treating a broad range of serious diseases. We believe that our ability to generate and capture efficiencies across research and development, manufacturing and commercialization gives us key advantages in quality, cost and speed to market when competing with both originator and other biosimilar companies.

Our fully integrated capabilities provide us wide breadth and flexibility in deciding which biosimilar opportunities to pursue, optimizing the commercial, scientific and medical impact of each program as part of our portfolio. We evaluate a rigorous set of six criteria to select our candidates:

- *Competitive situation*: Evaluates originator value, brand and longevity, as well as competition from biosimilars and originators alike, on an ongoing basis.
- *Launch timing*: Aims to be among the first wave of biosimilars to every reference product.
- *Portfolio fit*: Seeking balance across the portfolio, assesses volume/price ratio and the ability to leverage the breadth of our R&D and manufacturing capabilities.
- *Differentiation*: Seeks opportunities where platform differentiation can be applied and exploited, for example, in potential for interchangeability (for the U.S. market), delivery device and product presentations.
- *Feasibility and cost*: Ongoing assessment for technical, clinical, intellectual property and regulatory issues as well as cost and time analysis for CMC, clinical and potential for interchangeability.
- *Partner insights*: Strategic input from commercial partners taken into account at every stage.

In addition to the above, our platform is built for flexibility that may allow us to expand into other healthcare products areas such as respiratory and primary care products.

Our Pipeline

Through our rigorous product selection and development platform, we have been able to build a pipeline comprising five disclosed biosimilar products covering a variety of therapeutic areas, including autoimmune, eye, and bone disorders, as well as cancer. Our lead program, AVT02, a high concentration formulation biosimilar to Humira, received regulatory approval in the EEA, the UK, Switzerland, Canada, Australia and Saudi Arabia. It is currently marketed in sixteen countries in Europe and in Canada and dossiers are under review in multiple countries, including in the United States. We expect to launch AVT02, if approved by the FDA, in the United States on July 1, 2023. We also have a second clinical program, AVT04, which uses the same SP2/0 host cell line as Stelara. In January 2023, we announced that the FDA had accepted for review a BLA for AVT04. We anticipate that the FDA's review will be completed in the second half of 2023. We, directly or indirectly through our partners, also submitted marketing applications for AVT04 in the EU and in Japan in the second half of 2022. We announced the initiation of clinical programs for AVT06 and AVT03 in July 2022 and the initiation of the pharmacokinetic study for AVT05 in January 2023. Beyond our registrational and clinical programs, we have one additional product, AVT23, that is in late-stage development, and two undisclosed programs in pre-clinical development.

Our Programs

AVT02, our high-concentration biosimilar to Humira

Humira (adalimumab) inhibits tumor necrosis factor ("TNF"), which is a protein in the body that can cause inflammation. Developed and predominantly marketed by AbbVie, adalimumab is prescribed to treat a variety of inflammatory conditions including, rheumatoid arthritis, psoriatic arthritis, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, plaque psoriasis among other indications. Humira is approved and marketed in a high concentration formation (100 mg/mL) across four doses (10 mg, 20 mg, 40 mg, 80 mg) which account for roughly 80% of the U.S. Humira market. In 2021, Humira worldwide net revenues were approximately $20.7 billion. A lower concentration formulation (50 mg/mL) is also approved and marketed across three strengths (10 mg, 20mg, 40mg). Adalimumab has many of the core characteristics we look for in selecting a candidate for development. We are aiming to be in the first wave of launches in the United States, as there are currently only two other companies developing high concentration formulation biosimilars to Humira, and have launched AVT02 in sixteen countries in Europe and in Canada in 2022. Additionally, adalimumab fits well within our immunology portfolio and manufacturing capabilities. The competitive landscape and broad market opportunity for adalimumab is attractive to us and our commercial partners as we are aware of only one other company that is pursuing an interchangeability designation referencing the high concentration form of the product, and others that are doing low concentration.

- Since 2021, we, directly or through our partners, received regulatory approval for AVT02 in the EEA, the UK, Switzerland, Canada, Australia and Saudi Arabia. AVT02 is currently marketed in sixteen countries in Europe and in Canada. Dossiers are under review in multiple countries, including in the United States.
- In February 2022, the FDA accepted our BLA supporting interchangeability for review. In December 2022, the FDA issued a CRL for the February 2022 BLA requesting a correction of the same deficiencies identified on the August 2022 CRL with respect to the original BLA in order for approval.
- In addition, we also successfully conducted a switching study to support a potential designation for interchangeability in the U.S. Pursuant to the U.S. AbbVie Agreement, we settled all U.S. litigation related to AVT02 with AbbVie, and, subject to regulatory approval from the FDA, expect to launch AVT02 in the United States on July 1, 2023.
- Pursuant to the various settlement agreements with AbbVie, we resolved all intellectual property disputes with AbbVie relating to AVT02, except in Canada, in 2022.

We have conducted five clinical studies to date for AVT02, comprising of over 1,500 subjects. In September of 2021, we announced that topline results from a randomized study in patients demonstrate no increased risk in

terms of safety or decreased efficacy from repeated switches between the administration of Humira (adalimumab) and our high-concentration interchangeable biosimilar candidate AVT02, compared to the administration of Humira without switching (AVT02-GL-302). The study has been conducted in 568 patients with Chronic Plaque Psoriasis across five countries and 25 sites in Central and Eastern Europe. Further, no significant differences were observed in clinical pharmacokinetics (which was the primary endpoint), or the clinical efficacy, safety or immunogenicity between the switching cohort and the reference product cohort. During the lead-in period (Week 1 to Week 12), only one patient reported a serious Treatment Emergent Adverse Event ("TEAE"). During the switching module phase (Week 12 to Week 28), six patients (1.1%) reported serious TEAEs, of which five patients (1.8%) were in the AVT02/EU-Humira/AVT02 group, and one patient was in the EU-Humira group. During the extension phase, three patients reported TEAEs. All ten of the TEAEs were assessed by the investigator as non-drug related. Two of the TEAEs were assessed by the sponsor as drug related: one event was COVID-19 pneumonia, which was resolved in the patient with sequelae, and the other event was extrapulmonary tuberculosis. Only one TEAE was fatal and the cause was determined to be unexpected and non-drug related (accidental carbon monoxide poisoning). None of the drug related serious TEAEs were unexpected. The most commonly reported serious TEAE was COVID-19 (30%). Statistical analysis for this study was conducted in line with the scientific standards and in agreement with relevant regulatory guidelines and the specific advice received from major agencies during the course of development.

AVT04, our proposed biosimilar to Stelara

Stelara (ustekinumab) is a human IgG1k monoclonal antibody against the human interleukin-12 and -23 cytokines. Marketed by Janssen, Stelara is prescribed to treat a variety of inflammatory conditions including psoriatic arthritis, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, plaque psoriasis among other indications. In 2021, Stelara's worldwide net revenues were nearly $14.1 billion.

We are using an SP2/0 host cell line, which is the same manufacturing host cell line as Stelara. The infrequent dosing for Stelara is enabled by an extended half-life that is partially achieved due to the high levels of sialic acid on the monoclonal antibody. The SP2/0 host cell line allows for more efficient sialyation of the molecule as compared to CHO. Therefore, matching of the post-translational modifications and structure in a biosimilar development program for Stelara also, in our view, requires matching of the host cell line. Developing our biosimilar in the same host cell line as the originator for a product that requires such a long half-life, de-risks the approval process and creates potential differentiation relative to other biosimilar developers. In July 2021, we announced the initiation of clinical studies for AVT04. A pharmacokinetic (PK) comparability study (AVT04-GL-101) is being conducted in healthy volunteers and is being conducted simultaneously in New Zealand and Australia. This is a single dose, 3-arm, parallel design to compare pharmacokinetic, safety, tolerability and immunogenicity of a single 45mg/0.5mL subcutaneous dose of AVT04, European-sourced Stelara (EU-Stelara) and U.S. sourced Stelara (US-Stelara). The study is being conducted in Australia and New-Zealand and the enrollment of all 294 participants was completed in the fourth quarter of 2021. The primary endpoints for this PK study are peak concentration (Cmax) and the total area under the curve (AUC0-inf). The secondary endpoints for the study include (but are not limited to) additional PK parameters, adverse events and clinical laboratory assessments, tolerability and immunogenicity parameters. This study is still ongoing, therefore allocation to either one of the treatment arms is not possible until the database lock, when the study will be unblinded. Statistical analysis for this study is being conducted in line with the scientific standards and in agreement with relevant regulatory guidelines and the specific advice received from major agencies during the course of development. In May 2022, we reported positive topline results for the PK study for AVT04.

Simultaneously, we are conducting a comparative, confirmatory efficacy and safety clinical study (AVT04-GL-301) in patients with chronic plaque psoriasis. The clinical study is conducted at approximately 30 investigational sites in five countries across Central and Eastern Europe. The enrollment (581 patients) was completed in September 2021. The primary efficacy endpoint for AVT04-GL-301 study is Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) percent improvement from Baseline at Week 12. The key secondary endpoints include additional efficacy parameters, adverse events and clinical laboratory assessments, tolerability, immunogenicity

and pharmacokinetic parameters as well as quality of life scores. The safety extension phase of the study has recently been completed and full readout of the results will take place in the near future. Statistical analysis for this study is being conducted in line with the scientific standards and in agreement with relevant regulatory guidelines and the specific advice received from major agencies during the course of development. In May 2022, we reported positive topline results for AVT04-GL-301.

In January 2023, we announced that the FDA had accepted for review a BLA for AVT04. We anticipate that the FDA's review will be completed in second half of 2023. In February 2023, we announced that the EMA had accepted a Marketing Authorization Application for AVT04. We, directly or indirectly through our partners, also submitted marketing applications for AVT04 in Japan and Canada in the second half of 2022.

AVT06, our proposed biosimilar to Eylea

Eylea (aflibercept) is a recombinant fusion protein formulated for intravitreal administration consisting of portions of human VEGF receptors 1 and 2 extracellular domains fused to the Fc portion of human IgG1. Developed and marketed by Bayer and Regeneron, Eylea is prescribed to treat conditions including age-related macular degeneration, macular edema, and diabetic retinopathy. In 2022, Eylea worldwide net revenues were nearly $10.3 billion.

Both the reference product as well as our proposed biosimilar AVT06 are produced in recombinant Chinese hamster ovary cells.

We originally planned to conduct the AVT06 trial, in part, in ten sites (for 44 patients) located in Ukraine and eight sites (for 19 patients) in Russia. Due to the Russia-Ukraine conflict, we replaced these Ukrainian and Russian sites with sites in new countries with similar patient enrollment projections. As of today, we do not expect the conflict in Ukraine to have a material impact on us as a whole or on the development or clinical trial of AVT06.

In July 2022, we initiated the confirmatory clinical study for AVT06. The objective of the study is to compare AVT06 and Eylea in terms of efficacy, safety, and immunogenicity in adult patients with neovascular (wet) age-related macular degeneration (AMD). The study (ALVOEYE) is a randomized, double-masked, parallel-group, multicenter, therapeutic equivalence study, and is expected to enroll approximately 444 participants in approximately 16 different countries in Europe, South America, Asia (India and Japan) and South Africa. The study's primary endpoint is change from baseline to week 8 in best-corrected visual acuity (BCVA). Statistical analysis for this study will be conducted in line with the scientific standards and in agreement with relevant regulatory guidelines and the specific advice received from major agencies during the course of development. We have engaged with global regulatory authorities on our development strategy in order to align our program with expectations from regulatory authorities and further limit development risk. We target the release of topline data in the second half of 2023.

AVT03, our proposed biosimilar to both Xgeva and Prolia

Xgeva and Prolia have the same active ingredient, denosumab, but the products are approved for different indications, patient populations, doses and frequencies of administration. Denosumab is a human IgG2 monoclonal antibody with affinity and specificity for human RANKL, receptor activator of nuclear factor kappa-B ligand. Developed and predominately marketed by Amgen, Xgeva is prescribed to prevent bone fracture, spinal cord compression or the need for radiation or bone surgery in patients with certain types of cancer, and Prolia is prescribed to prevent bone loss and increase bone mass. In 2022, Xgeva and Prolia worldwide net revenues were over $6.1 billion.

Both the reference product as well as our proposed biosimilar AVT03 are produced in recombinant Chinese hamster ovary cells.

AVT03 is in the pre-clinical phase and has been developed to have a high degree of analytical similarity to the originator. Further we have engaged with global regulatory authorities on our development strategy in order to align our program with expectations from regulatory authorities and further limit development risk.

Our clinical program consists of a pharmacokinetic (PK) study in healthy volunteers and a confirmatory efficacy and safety study in patients with post-menopausal osteoporosis.

We originally planned to conduct the AVT03 trial, in part, in five sites (for a projected 40 patients) in Ukraine. Due to the Russia-Ukraine conflict, we replaced these Ukrainian trial sites with sites elsewhere. As of today, we do not expect the conflict in Ukraine to have a material impact on us as a whole or on the development or clinical trial of AVT03.

In July 2022, we announced the initiation of the pharmacokinetic (PK) study (AVT03-GL-P01) in healthy volunteers aimed to compare the pharmacokinetic, safety, tolerability and immunogenicity between AVT03 and the reference product Prolia after administration of 60mg single subcutaneous dose. The study is expected to have a 2-arm, double-blind, parallel design and to be conducted at selected pharmacology units in Australia and New Zealand. We aim to recruit approximately 206 participants for this study. The primary endpoints for this PK study are peak concentration (Cmax) and the total area under the serum concentration-time curve (AUC0-inf). The secondary endpoints for this study include (but are not limited to) additional PK parameters, adverse events and clinical laboratory assessments, tolerability and immunogenicity parameters. Statistical analysis for this study will be conducted in line with the scientific standards and in agreement with relevant regulatory guidelines and the specific advice received from major agencies during the course of development. We target the release of topline data in second half of 2023. In August of 2022, we announced the initiation of a confirmatory patient study for AVT03. The objective of the study is to demonstrate clinical similarity of AVT03 to Prolia in terms of efficacy, safety, immunogenicity, and pharmacokinetics in postmenopausal women with osteoporosis. We target the release of topline data in 2024.

AVT05, our proposed biosimilar to Simponi and Simponi Aria

Simponi / Simponi Aria (golimumab), inhibits TNF, which is a protein in the body that can cause inflammation. Simponi / Simponi Aria are prescribed to treat a variety of inflammatory conditions including, RA, psoriatic arthritis, ulcerative colitis among others. Simponi is a sterile solution of golimumab antibody supplied for subcutaneous use. Simponi Aria injection is a sterile solution supplied for intravenous use. We are developing both forms of the product. In 2022, Simponi and Simponi Aria generated over $3.3 billion in sales. AVT05 is expressed in an SP2/0 host cell line, which matches the cell used by the developer of the originator. AVT05 is in early phase development. We have developed AVT05 to match the host cell line used by the developer of the originator and we intend to pursue interchangeability designation. In January 2023, we announced the initiation of our pharmacokinetic study for AVT05 in January 2023. We target the release of topline data in the first half of 2024.

AVT23 (also called BP001), our proposed biosimilar to Xolair

Xolair (omalizumab) is an antibody that targets free IgE and is used to treat patients with allergic asthma, chronic spontaneous urticaria (CSU) and nasal polyp. Xolair, the only currently approved product containing omalizumab, was first approved in 2003. In 2022, global sales of Xolair reached $3.7 billion.

AVT23 is in late-stage development. AVT23 will be produced using Biosana’s proprietary 3C process technology, a fully continuous operation to allow for highly productive, low-cost manufacturing. A pharmacokinetic (PK) comparability study has been completed showing that AVT23’s bioavailability, safety, tolerability and immunogenicity are comparable to those of Xolair.

Undisclosed programs, AVT16 and AVT33

We are currently in early phase development for two additional products that have not yet been publicly disclosed, AVT16, a proposed biosimilar to an immunology product, and AVT33, a proposed biosimilar to an oncology product. We expect the estimated combined originator market opportunity for these two products to exceed $30 billion.

Our Market Opportunity

Background on Biologics

Biologic medicines (biologics) are complex pharmaceutical products that typically contain one or more active substances made by or derived from a biological source. Conventional medicines are typically chemically synthesized small molecules that are easily identified and characterized; in contrast, biologics are large, complex molecules that require unique characterization techniques and generally tend to be sensitive to heat and microbial contamination. The creation innovation and advancement of biologics are the result of cutting-edge research and these medicines have provided novel treatments for a variety of illnesses such as rheumatoid arthritis, Crohn's disease, ulcerative colitis, psoriasis, multiple sclerosis, age-related macular degeneration, diabetic macular edema and numerous types of cancer. Biologics are designed to have very specific effects and to interact with specific targets in the patient's body, mainly on the outside of cells. A more targeted mechanism of action leads to a greater chance of the medicine having the desired effect against the disease and results in fewer side effects compared to traditional medicines. The effectiveness of biologics has led to an increase of investment in R&D within the pharmaceutical sector for biologic medicines.

Background on Biosimilars

A biosimilar is a biological medicine that is highly similar to and has no clinically meaningful differences from an existing approved biological, or reference product. Biosimilars are approved according to the same standards of pharmaceutical quality, safety and efficacy that apply to all biological medicines and typically have the same amino acid sequence.

Biosimilars offer a lower cost alternative to their name-brand reference products, and have no clinically meaningful difference in terms of safety, purity or potency when compared to reference products. Because they are designed to be highly similar to already approved biologics, the success rate for developing biosimilars is considerably higher, and the R&D cost proportionally much lower. While the average originator biologic takes an average of 12 years to develop at a cost of more than $2.5 billion, the average biosimilar can usually be developed six to nine years and at a cost of between $100.0 to 200.0 million. Further, this is significantly different to generics, which are simpler to manufacture, can typically developed in two years or less at a cost of less than $10 million, and without needing clinical trials.

The availability of biologics and their rapidly increasing prices have forced healthcare systems and payors around the world, public and private alike, into difficult tradeoffs in the effort to balance the best quality of care, accessibility, sustainability and cost. As biosimilars provide a more affordable alternative to payors and patients, they offer the potential to improve the accessibility of many life-altering treatments to many more patients. More broadly, lower costs for existing treatments can make healthcare systems more sustainable and free up resources to pay for the next generation of innovative brand-name therapies, and the R&D infrastructure that sustains future drug discovery. In this way, we believe that biosimilars can also help to sustain the global biomedical innovation ecosystem as a whole.

While biosimilars share similarities with generics, there are significant differences, including the complexity of development and manufacturing. For traditional medications, generic products can generally be considered identical to the branded product in form and function. In the case of biologics and biosimilars, the complexity of a biologic molecule means that the biosimilar product is not identical in form to the branded product, and some variability from the branded reference product is considered inherent to the process. However, there is no

clinically meaningful functional difference between a biosimilar and the reference product in safety, purity or potency.

Our Strategy

Our strategy is to leverage our integrated platform to develop and manufacture high quality biosimilars and to then work with our global network of partners to commercialize the portfolio and pipeline into markets around the world. We are advancing multiple product candidates towards regulatory approval and intend to launch our portfolio and pipeline into over 90 markets around the world. Our strategy can be summarized by the following;

- *Platform*: At the heart of our strategy is our fully integrated biosimilars platform. We have a purpose-built facility with a footprint of approximately 280,000 square feet that includes R&D, process, quality, manufacturing and headquarters in Reykjavik, Iceland. Additionally, we have cell line, process, analytics and glycoprotein characterization sites in Germany; a regulatory, legal and government affairs office in the United States; and an R&D, clinical, and regulatory strategy center in Switzerland. This infrastructure and know-how enables us to have a full set of capabilities and control, from analysis of reference products and cell line development through fill-and-finish GMP manufacturing and regulatory approvals. Further, it provides us the ability to innovate efficiencies in every step of the process and project those cost-savings throughout our portfolio. We have demonstrated manufacturing capabilities using both of the two most widely-used host cell lines — Chinese hamster ovary ("CHO") and SP2/0 — as well as cell culture processes, fed batch and perfusion.
- *Portfolio and Pipeline:* We are currently advancing a portfolio and pipeline of 8 biosimilars and biosimilar candidates through the development and global regulatory process. Our portfolio and pipeline covers a variety of therapeutic areas, including autoimmune disorders, eye disorders, osteoporosis, respiratory disease, and cancer. Where possible, we seek to develop differentiated products as is the case with the company's lead candidate, AVT02, a biosimilar to Humira. For the U.S. market, our proposed biosimilar has been developed as a high-concentration form, which is the predominant product profile that is marketed by the originator company. Additionally, we are seeking an interchangeability designation for the proposed biosimilar in the U.S. market. In 2022, we have begun commercialization of AVT02, through our commercial partners, of our first biosimilar into Canada and 16 markets across Europe.
- *Commercial Partnerships:* We have formed a global network of strategic commercial partnerships to ensure that our products can reach the patients in geographies across the world. Our partners include Teva (US), STADA (EU), Yangtze (China), Fuji Pharma Co., Ltd (Japan), Cipla/Cipla Gulf/Cipla Medpro (Australia, New Zealand, South Africa/Africa), JAMP Pharma (Canada), DKSH (Taiwan, Hong Kong, Cambodia, Malaysia, Singapore, Indonesia, India, Bangladesh and Pakistan), YAS (Middle East and Africa), Abdi Ibrahim (Turkey), Kamada (Israel), Biosana (Australia, Netherlands, Singapore), and MegaLabs, Stein, Libbs, Tuteur and Saval (Latin America), Advanz Pharma (EEA, U.K., Switzerland, Canada, Australia and New Zealand), among others. Our partners' deep knowledge of the markets and economic, regulatory, payor and reimbursement landscapes in the countries they serve optimizes our commercial opportunity and ability to reach patients in these markets in a way we could not do on our own. We partner only with trusted, market leaders and develop close strategic relationships with these partners that align our interests and the partners' interests for success.
- *People:* As of December 31, 2022, we employ over 900 people around the world. Over 85% of our workforce is dedicated to manufacturing and development of biosimilars. We seek to attract and retain the highest quality talent in order to achieve our mission and execute our strategy.
- *ESG and corporate responsibility*: We aim to maintain and further develop our commitment to sustainability and corporate responsibility beyond our fundamental mission of expanding access to medicines while lowering costs for patients. We are developing and implementing a comprehensive environmental, social and governance ("ESG") framework to collect, monitor and report data that assess our environmental and social impact as well as provide transparent disclosures on governance.

We believe that we have certain intrinsic business and operational qualities that may favorably position us to optimize our ESG impact, including the location of our headquarters and manufacturing in Iceland. This enables us to minimize our environmental impact by conducting our principal operations using nearly 100% renewable energy and in a geography with abundant cold and hot water. We intend to make a difference for patients around the world by working strategically towards increasing patient access to medicines, supporting the sustainability of health systems and, where feasible, conducting clinical trials in areas with relatively lower access to healthcare.

Our Platform

We believe that the nature and quality of our platform enable us to innovate and systematically develop and manufacture biosimilar medicines. We consider this ability, and that our platform can generate and capture efficiencies all along the research and development, manufacturing and sales and marketing chain, to be fundamental advantages when competing with both originator and other biosimilar companies in quality, cost and speed to market.

The challenges of biosimilars development

Making biosimilars—biologic medicines that are highly similar to and without clinically meaningful differences from their reference products in terms of safety, purity and potency—is a fundamentally complex task. It requires, among other things, highly specialized expertise and infrastructure, time, and significant capital. Success in the biosimilar space is largely determined by the ability to make biosimilars efficiently and consistently.

We believe that these same barriers to entry also create opportunities for differentiation. The capital investment, sophisticated infrastructure and scientific/technical expertise required are principal reasons that the biosimilar divisions of large originator biopharmaceutical companies, who have access to all of these, have dominated the sector's early years. But these biosimilars divisions within larger organizations have competing internal demands for resources, including people, R&D and manufacturing facilities. As a result, biosimilars are often viewed as a secondary business. Such internal competition makes consistent and replicable operational control and efficiencies more difficult and costly to achieve, and biosimilars also tend to receive less focus in marketing and distribution. Conversely, smaller companies may not have all of the internal capabilities needed for development or the capital resources to invest in such capabilities. These constraints may require these smaller companies to outsource key parts of the R&D and manufacturing process, thereby potentially losing control over quality or the ability to innovate and control costs.

Research & Development

Our research and development is solely focused on the development of biosimilar medicines, which require considerable time and substantial financial investment. We intend to continue to commit significant resources in financial and human capital to development activities going forward, with the aim of offering more affordable biologic medicines, globally. We also strive to identify opportunities where a level of differentiation can be applied to the development program to enable improved commercial success.

Biosimilar medicines are highly similar to their reference products and typically have identical primary amino acid structure. They are held to the same high-quality standards as innovative biopharmaceuticals. The ultimate goal in the development of biosimilar medications is to develop therapeutics that are highly similar to and have no clinically meaningful difference from their reference products. In order to demonstrate this, we apply rigorous processes in the development of our product candidates.

A biosimilarity claim must demonstrate totality of evidence with respect to physiochemical characteristics, biologic activity, pharmacokinetics, clinical safety and efficacy, and therapeutic indication. Extensive analytical

comparisons to the reference products are conducted, followed by nonclinical and clinical pharmacokinetic ("PK") and pharmacodynamic ("PD") studies, as required. Finally, a clinical efficacy and safety study is conducted to resolve any remaining uncertainty that the product is biosimilar. This process is described in more detail below.

Early phase development

In this phase of development it is vital to establish a manufacturing process that delivers highly similar product to the reference product. This starts with cell line development activities, where clones having characteristics similar to the reference product with acceptable productivity are selected. Following this a competitive commercial manufacturing process for drug substance and drug product is developed to deliver a product that is highly similar to the reference product, enabling future investment in GMP manufacturing. Numerous characterization methods are also applied to ensure our biosimilar candidate is highly similar to the reference product in structure and function. Significant time and effort is spent on this similarity evaluation to enable a streamlined clinical program in subsequent development phases with a higher probability of success.

Pre-clinical development and GMP manufacturing

In this phase, the manufacturing process is scaled-up up from small pilot scale batches to commercial scale in a commercial site. The goal is to manufacture product with a high degree of analytical similarity to the reference product while also confirming the highest quality product is produced.

In parallel, regulatory authorities in the United States, EU and other geographies are engaged to discuss the overall development strategy, in order to ensure the ultimate submission package is approvable in all major regions. Non-clinical studies may also be conducted as required, based on the individual biosimilar program and alignments with regulatory authorities.

Clinical studies

Clinical studies are conducted in this phase to support product registration. Typically, a PK study is performed to demonstrate PK equivalence of the proposed biosimilar to the approved reference products such as those available in both the U.S. and EU. A global, confirmatory clinical efficacy and safety study is typically also performed to demonstrate that there are no clinically meaningful differences between the proposed biosimilar and the reference product. Depending on the specific program, these two studies may be conducted within one larger study or, conversely, additional small studies may need to be performed to support registration. When both a PK and confirmatory efficacy and safety study is required, we take the calculated risk to execute these studies in parallel (where feasible), which enables the fast track to licensing application submission for the program.

In parallel to the clinical studies being conducted, manufacturing process characterization and validation is completed, in addition to completion of the analytical similarity assessment supporting registration.

Interchangeability

When practical and commercially relevant in the U.S. market and other countries and regions, we seek interchangeability designation such as is the case with our lead product, AVT02, our biosimilar candidate to Humira. Interchangeability is a U.S. regulatory construct and according to the FDA, an interchangeable product will have met additional data requirements and so may be substituted for the reference product without the intervention of a prescriber. The substitution may occur at the pharmacy, much as generic drugs are substituted for brand name drugs, subject to varying U.S. state pharmacy laws. Biosimilars, including those designated as interchangeable products, have the potential to reduce health care costs. The concept of interchangeability for biosimilars was signed into law through the Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act in 2010. In order to be considered interchangeable, a biosimilar must meet additional requirements, including the execution of a "switching study," utilizing the reference product and biosimilar product in patients. The vast majority of states have passed laws regarding substitution for interchangeable products.

Submission and approval

The ultimate goal is to submit a globally vetted, high-quality dossier that enables first-pass approval based on the totality of evidence for the comparative analytical, Chemistry, Manufacturing and Controls, ("CMC"), and clinical data. Extrapolation principles also allow for attaining a full label matching the reference product other than indications specifically protected by regulatory exclusivity. We work closely with health authorities through the review process to enable approval at the earliest possible time after dossier submission, ensuring we can remain competitive with market entry.

Manufacturing & Supply

Manufacturing Facilities

Our corporate headquarters, main manufacturing site and a large part of our R&D division are located in Reykjavik, Iceland. This facility provides us with purpose-built GMP and has highly integrated capabilities for producing biosimilars at scale. The facility is currently approximately 140,000 square feet and utilizes single-use technology to manufacture drug substance and drug product. It houses our R&D, quality control and quality assurance teams and has an active and valid GMP certificate issued by the Icelandic Medicines Authority authorizing Investigational Medicinal Product and commercial manufacturing. In December 2020, we broke ground on an expansion of our Reykjavik facility that will double the total footprint, adding another 140,000 square feet. The expansion is expected to be completed in 2023 and will give additional redundancy in drug product capacity, assembly of combination products and devices, and secondary packaging. Additionally, the expansion will support increased warehousing and other supportive functions. With the expansion of the Reykjavik facility's manufacturing capabilities, we expect our capabilities to be able to meet the demand for our products, after obtaining regulatory approval and commercial launch, in the near future

On November 16, 2022, we purchased the facility from ATP Holdings ehf. See "*Item 7.B Related Party Transaction—Aztiq Facility Contribution*" for a description of this transaction.

Third Party Suppliers, Manufacturers, and Raw Materials

Our manufacturing processes utilize single-use processing technology for both drug substance and drug product. Our manufacturing is therefore reliant on the availability of single-use components to complete production. We source these components from various reputable third-party suppliers. However, the price of these materials and components is subject to market forces and competing demands. Increases in the cost of components would have an adverse effect on our forecasted cost of goods. In certain cases, we may rely on only one approved source for a particular component and shortages may significantly impact our ability to manufacture drug substance and drug product. Finding alternative suppliers may not be possible or cause material delay to development plans or commercial production. We have the ability and are currently evaluating opportunities for redundancies in our manufacturing processes in order to mitigate risk and control costs.

We also require the use of certain reagents and materials in order to develop and produce biologic medicines. We acquire these reagents and materials through reputable third parties that specialize in the production and sourcing of these reagents and materials. These materials are widely available commodities. However, unforeseen shortages in these materials may have an adverse effect on either the price of these materials or could cause delays in our development or commercialization timelines.

AVT02 and certain other products within our pipeline require the use of auto-injector devices. We work closely with our vendor in order to assure availability and manage risk through inventory management and relationship management. Our current arrangement with our supplier utilizes a proprietary design.

Master cell banks and working cell banks are critical components in biologic medicine manufacturing. A cell bank is a collection of ampoules of uniform composition stored under defined conditions, each containing an

aliquot of a single pool of cells. The master cell bank is generally derived from the selected cell clone containing the expression construct that has been encoded to produce the protein of interest, such as a specific monoclonal antibody with a defined amino acid sequence. This unique aliquot of cells allows for a consistent high quality biologic medicine to be produced. The working cell bank is derived by expansion of one or more ampoules of the master cell bank and is used for routine manufacturing. Both the master cell bank and working cell bank are central to obtaining regulatory approval for manufacturing and marketing biologic medicine. Without well-characterized and well-controlled master and working cell banks, the manufacturing process could be susceptible to non-ideal product variability. The quality of the manufactured biologic product is dependent on the quality of the cells used for our manufacturing, and having a sufficient supply of master and working cell banks is important for a consistent manufacturing process. The master cell banks and working cell banks for our lead product candidates are produced at either an EU or U.S.-based contract manufacturing organization and then transferred internally to both the Reykjavik site in Iceland and J✔lich site in Germany for supply continuity and redundancy. The availability of master cell banks is critical to our ability to manufacture products for the commercial market. Should our cell banks (despite any redundancies) be compromised, we would be unable to produce usable products for patients in any market.

Sales and Marketing

To date, we have chosen to market and commercialize our products through numerous strategic partnerships rather than sell a single global license to an individual commercial partner. By partnering with multiple leading regional partners who would likely be able place a higher value on licenses due to their core market(s) focus, we believe we can achieve higher return for the rights of our products. This also better ensures focus from partners on our portfolio. Additionally, by partnering with multiple partners, we are able to enhance local market knowledge and expand our geographic reach by mitigating our risk of being dependent on one single partner.

By outsourcing sales and marketing, we believe we are able to realize and leverage the following benefits:

- *Global reach:* By commercializing through best-in-class partners, we can reach nearly all markets around the world, including key markets in the U.S., Europe, Japan, Canada, Australia, and various international markets across regions such as Latin America and Asia. This global approach provides diversification and opportunities for growth often overlooked by companies that focus solely on the U.S. and Europe.
- *Local expertise:* Our commercial strategy allows us to leverage the expertise from our partners. Our partners' expertise in managing numerous local regulatory and commercial landscapes has been built up over many years and would be difficult, to replicate internally across all global markets. We believe our partners will enable us to bring our products to market more effectively, than if we were to pursue a commercial strategy on our own.
- *Portfolio scale:* Our commercial strategy also allows us to combine our products with larger portfolios (via our partners) which, through the benefit of cross-selling, should enhance the attractiveness of our products. Furthermore, through a portfolio approach, we are able to receive the benefits of our partners established relationships with payors and providers.
- *Product selection flexibility*: As a company focused only on developing and manufacturing biosimilars, our product selection model is not complicated by an in-house set of innovator products, nor is it confined to specific therapeutic areas. We do not need to make product selection decisions to fit a pre-existing commercial strategy or sales and marketing infrastructure, but rather we can take a flexible approach to product selection, evaluating candidates based on their clinical merits, partner preferences and commercial opportunity. We are able to access markets through an existing network or create a new network through our partnership model in various therapeutic areas and various geographies.
- *Platform leveragability:* Our commercial strategy also allows for the creation of a highly leverageable platform. Products may be added without significant changes in Sales and Marketing or G&A

infrastructure. We believe this leveragability, after achieving critical mass through our launches, can create a company more profitable than we would otherwise be, had we decided to create a global commercial infrastructure and distribute our product through that network.

- *Milestones:* We expect to receive milestone payments from our partners at the time of signature of the commercial agreement and at various points in time through development and in some cases, post approval. Milestones offset the cost of development and create a shared risk alignment with our partners. We further view milestones as a consistent and repeating revenue opportunity, as we fully expect to continue to add product candidates to our pipeline, and subsequently out-license them in order to maximize the value of our dedicated biosimilar development and manufacturing infrastructure.

As a result of our strategic decision to form commercial partnerships, we do not currently have direct sales, marketing, and distribution capabilities. In order for us to commercialize any product on our own, we would need to either develop an infrastructure to facilitate sales, marketing and distribution or contract with third parties that have the requisite capabilities. Our in-house strategic sales and marketing expertise is currently focused on relationships with our existing partners and finding new partner relationships. As of December 31, 2022, we have contracted with 18 partners to sell, market, and distribute our products in certain agreed upon territories.

Commercial partnerships

We have formed strategic commercialization partnerships with leading pharmaceutical companies covering global markets. A commercialization partnership generally consists of two components. First, under the licensing component, we and the partner agree that we will develop the product candidate and that the partner will have the exclusive right to market, distribute and sell our product in a certain territory once the product has been approved by the relevant regulator. In return, the partner agrees to make certain upfront or milestone payments to us, which can be any or a combination of the following:

- Upfront payments upon the signing of the agreement;
- Milestone payments related to the development of the products, for example upon the completion of a clinical trial with respect to the relevant product candidate;
- Milestone payments related to the regulatory approval process of the products, for example upon submitting an application for approval with or receiving approval from the relevant regulator for the relevant product candidate;
- Milestone payments related to the launch or first commercial sale of the product in the relevant territory; and
- Milestone payments related to achieving sales targets in the territory.

Under the supply component of the partnership agreements, we will generally manufacture, supply and deliver the product to each partner, and the partner will exclusively buy the product from us. The purchase price for each commercial partner, unless specifically noted otherwise in the description of the partnership agreements below, is a royalty of approximately 40% (between 35% and 45%) of the estimated net selling price or an agreed-upon applicable floor price, whichever is higher, for the duration of the agreements. The floor price is a minimum price per unit specific to each presentation to be paid by the commercial partner for the product, and is determined per each presentation and product taking into consideration Cost of Goods of manufacturing, supply and commercial market environment. Under certain partnership agreements, we may be eligible to receive additional royalty payments in periods where sales exceed certain targets. As is customary, the partnerships are concluded for durations of ten to twenty years. We recognized $24.8 million of product revenue and $58.2 million of license and other revenue, resulting from the commercial partnerships, for the year ended December 31, 2022. Refer to Note 5 of the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 20-F for further details on the revenue recognized under these agreements.

The amounts in upfront and milestone payments and the royalty rates are negotiated between parties and depend in part on the estimated addressable market for the product and the size of the territory.

As a principal matter, we grant our partners access to the dossier, which includes our dossier of data, information and know-how relating to the relevant products that enable our partners to apply for and obtain marketing authorization in the various territories. Marketing authorizations obtained with the help of the dossier remain with the partners after the expiry of the partnership. Partners only return the marketing authorization to us when we terminate the agreement for cause. Certain partners may also get access to our trademarks.

Our principal partners and partnerships include:

United States—Teva

License and Development Agreement with Teva Pharmaceuticals International GmbH

In August 2020, we entered into a license and development agreement with Teva which was amended in June 2021, and again in February 2023, for the commercialization of certain biosimilar products in certain territories (the "LDA"). Under the LDA, we granted Teva an exclusive license (even as to us and our affiliates), with the right to sublicense through multiple tiers, to use, import, commercialize, and market products containing AVT02, AVT04, AVT05, AVT06 and AVT16 in the United States and each of its territories, districts and possessions, including the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico. Under the LDA, Teva has the exclusive right to reference (i) our registration dossiers of certain biosimilar products for its BLA approval, and (ii) all clinical studies conducted by or on our behalf with respect to the development of certain biosimilar products for purposes of obtaining applicable BLA approvals. Under the LDA, we granted Teva the right of first negotiation for commercialization and marketing rights in certain territories for our future biosimilar products (with some exceptions) for five (5) years from the effective date of the agreement.

As consideration for the rights granted to Teva under the LDA, Teva made upfront payments of $40.0 million and $35.0 million in development milestone payments. Additionally, we are eligible to receive aggregate payments of up to an additional $425.0 million upon the achievement of certain regulatory, commercial, manufacturing and sales milestones. See Note 5 of the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 20-F for further details on the revenue recognized under these agreements.

The LDA expires on a product-by-product basis ten (10) years from the first commercial sale of a product, subject to possible one-year extensions. Either party may terminate the LDA on a product-by-product basis for any material breach by the other party that is not remedied within a specified time period, if either party reasonably believes that there is a material safety issue with respect to such product, or in certain other circumstances. Teva may terminate the LDA on a product-by-product basis within certain time periods, if Teva reasonably demonstrates a lack of commercial viability for such product in which case we retain already paid milestone payments and are allowed to partner with someone else. Either party may also terminate the LDA upon the insolvency of the other party. The LDA will automatically terminate as a whole upon the termination of the Teva Product Supply Agreement, or in part with respect to any product if the Teva Product Supply Agreement is terminated with respect to such product.

In January 2023, we and Teva announced that the FDA had accepted the biologics license application for AVT04. We anticipate that the FDA's review will be completed in the second half of 2023.

On February 27, 2023, Alvotech and Teva signed an amendment to the LDA. As part of that amendment, Alvotech agreed to provide future financial consideration to Teva to assist with the cost of launching and marketing the licensed biosimilar products.

Product Supply Agreement with Teva Pharmaceuticals International GmbH

In addition to the LDA, we entered into a product supply agreement with Teva in August 2020 for the exclusive manufacture and supply of each product during such product's respective product supply term (the

"PSA"). Under the PSA, we will manufacture and supply each product exclusively to Teva for marketing in the territory. We will meet purchase orders for the product that have been accepted or deemed accepted by us. Teva has agreed to a minimum order quantity for each product. Subject to some limitations, as consideration for supply of product Alvotech will receive 40% of the value of Teva's net sales of the products.

The PSA remains in force on a product-by-product basis for 10 years from launch, then continuing until terminated by either party with 12 months' notice. Either party may terminate the PSA on a product-by-product basis for any material breach by the other party that is not remedied within a specified time period. Either party may terminate the agreement with respect to a product if the BLA approval for a product in the territory is revoked by a regulatory authority due to a health, safety or efficacy concern. With exceptions, Teva may require us to purchase any and all unsold quantities of products ordered by Teva prior to termination. We may terminate the PSA if Teva fails to purchase certain minimum quantities of each product. Additionally, either party may terminate the PSA with respect to a product if a margin split event occurred which results in a negative margin for a period of four (4) consecutive calendar quarters.

Europe—STADA

From August to November of 2019, we entered into similar license and supply agreements ("out-license contracts") with STADA which were amended in March 2020, pursuant to which we granted STADA exclusive licenses (even as to us and our affiliates) to import, commercialize and market certain products containing AVT02, AVT03, AVT04, AVT05, AVT06 and AVT16 in the European Union and certain other countries. Under the amended agreements, STADA also received joint ownership of certain of our intellectual property covering such products in the EU and certain other countries under certain conditions. Pursuant to the amended agreements, we are required to provide, and STADA is required to obtain, all of STADA's requirements of the licensed products for a defined period of time. We are also obligated to develop the licensed products, including performing all pre-clinical and clinical activities required to submit grants to obtain marketing authorizations for the licensed products in the EU and certain other countries, whereas STADA is required to use all commercially reasonable efforts to sell, market, import and store the licensed products and we have the right to terminate if STADA does not launch after fulfillment of certain conditions. STADA will remit approximately 40% of its in-market sales to us in the form of sales-based royalties.

Subject to certain conditions, the consideration paid to us is subject to a partial or full refund to STADA on a product-by-product basis if (i) the net sales of a product fall below certain specified thresholds, (ii) the manufacture, marketing or sale of such product would result in patent infringement, or (iii) we materially breach the agreement and fail to cure within 60 days of receiving notice from STADA. The licenses granted to STADA will remain exclusive until the fifth anniversary of STADA's first sale of a product in a country, on a product-by-product and country-by-country basis. STADA may extend the exclusivity period up to three times for an additional five years by providing written notice one year prior to the expiration of the exclusivity period. Upon expiration of the exclusivity period for a product in a country, STADA will retain a non-exclusive license to import, commercialize and market such product in the country, and will be granted a worldwide, non-exclusive license to manufacture such product for sale in such country.

In May 2021, we entered into a second amendment of the AVT02 agreement to, among other things, expand the agreement to include an additional product and provide certain additional terms for the development, licensing and commercialization of such product. Under the amended agreement, we granted STADA a perpetual, exclusive license to import, commercialize and market the additional product in the EU and certain other countries. If STADA grants us a non-exclusive license to import, commercialize and market the additional product, we will be required to reimburse a portion of the milestone payments received for the development of the additional product. Upon expiration of the exclusive license of any AVT02 product in a country, STADA will be granted a worldwide, non-exclusive license to manufacture the additional product for sale in such country.

Prior to the completion of development of the additional product, STADA may terminate its rights to the additional product upon 10 days written notice. Upon such termination, we would no longer be eligible for payments for the subsequent completion of milestones for the additional product.

Under the terms of these agreements, STADA made upfront payments of $5.9 million and $78.6 million in development milestone payments. Additionally, we are eligible to receive aggregate payments of up to an additional $202.8 million upon the achievement of certain, regulatory, commercial, manufacturing and sales milestones. Refer to Note 5 of the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 20-F for further details on the revenue recognized under these agreements.

Japan – Fuji Pharma

On April 2, 2019, Alvotech and Fuji Pharma entered into a license agreement, as amended on June 23, 2020 to reflect a delay in the development process and therefore, among others, amended and restated the milestone payments, (the "Fuji Pharma AVT04 License Agreement") and a supply agreement (the "Fuji Pharma AVT04 Supply Agreement"). Under the Fuji Pharma AVT04 License Agreement, Alvotech will develop AVT04 and compile and provide a dossier of data, information and know-how relating to AVT04 to Fuji Pharma. Alvotech retains full ownership of all intellectual property rights in AVT04 and the AVT04 dossier. Fuji Pharma has the exclusive right to use the dossier to obtain and maintain regulatory approvals for AVT04 and to import, finish, market, promote, sell and distribute AVT04 in Japan. Fuji Pharma made a one-time payment on the signature date of $4.6 million and will make an additional milestone payment to Alvotech upon the launch of the product, subject to certain conditions. If Fuji Pharma achieves annual sales in excess of certain target volumes, it will pay Alvotech an additional royalty on the net sales above the target. Under the Fuji Pharma AVT04 Supply Agreement, Alvotech will manufacture, supply and deliver the AVT04 product. Fuji Pharma will pay Alvotech a royalty or the applicable floor price, whichever is higher, for the duration of the agreement. All invoices are payable within thirty business days, in U.S. dollar and by wire transfer. The agreements terminate 20 years after the first commercial sale of AVT04 in Japan. They can be terminated by either party if the other party: (i) withholds any monies due to the other party for more than two months; (ii) commits or permits any substantial breach of any material term of the agreement; (iii) has a receiver or administrator appointed in respect of any of its assets or enters into any agreement with its creditors; or (iv) goes into liquidation. The agreements can be terminated by Fuji Pharma if (i) a competing product obtains reimbursement approval (Fuji Pharma AVT04 License Agreement) before AVT04 obtains reimbursement approval; (ii) AVT04 does not obtain reimbursement approval by November 30, 2023; or (iii) AVT04 obtains reimbursement approval at the same time two competing products obtain reimbursement approval.

On November 18, 2020, Alvotech and Fuji Pharma entered into four binding term sheets with respect to AVT06, two proposed AVT03 biosimilar products and AVT05. On February 10, 2022, Alvotech and Fuji Pharma expanded their strategic partnership and entered into an additional binding term sheet with respect to a new undisclosed biosimilar candidate currently in early phase development, and in January 2023 we announced the expansion with another undisclosed biosimilar candidate. Under the binding term sheets, Alvotech will develop the product candidates and provide a dossier of data, information and know-how relating to the relevant product to Fuji Pharma. Fuji Pharma has the exclusive right to use the dossier to obtain and maintain regulatory approvals and to import, finish, market, promote, sell and distribute the relevant product in Japan. As of December 31, 2022, Fuji Pharma made one-time payments on the signing dates of the binding term sheets of $3.0 million and agreed to make additional payments upon the achievement of certain regulatory and development milestones. Alvotech and Fuji Pharma will enter into license and supply agreements for each product at a later date, subject to fulfilling of certain conditions related to the development of that product and the absence of the commercial launch of competing products in Japan at that time. Fuji Pharma will exclusively buy the relevant biosimilar candidate from Alvotech at a royalty or the applicable floor price, whichever is higher, for the duration of the agreement. The license and supply agreements will terminate 20 years after the first commercial sale of the relevant product in Japan. They can be terminated by either party in case a party (i) withholds any monies due to the other party for more than two months; (ii) commits or permits any substantial

breach of any material term of the agreement; (iii) has a receiver or administrator appointed in respect of any of its assets or enters into any agreement with its creditors; or (iv) goes into liquidation.

In November 2022, Fuji Pharma submitted an application to the Japanese Ministry of Health, Labor and Welfare for the marketing approval of AVT04.

Canada – JAMP Pharma

JAMP Pharma has a portfolio with more than 290 molecules and is a leader in the pharmaceutical industry in Canada. In December 2019, Alvotech entered into five license and supply agreements with JAMP Pharma with respect to AVT02, AVT03, AVT04, AVT05 and AVT06. Under the terms of the agreements, Alvotech will develop the product candidates and provide the dossier of data, information and know-how relating to the relevant product candidate to JAMP Pharma. Alvotech retains full ownership of all intellectual property rights in the product candidates and the dossiers. JAMP Pharma has the exclusive right and obligation to use the dossier to try to obtain and maintain regulatory approvals for the relevant product and to market, sell, and distribute the products in Canada. Alvotech will manufacture, supply and deliver the product to JAMP Pharma and JAMP Pharma will exclusively buy the relevant biosimilar candidate from Alvotech at a royalty or the applicable floor price, whichever is higher, for the duration of the agreement. If the agreed remittance is less than the floor price, JAMP Pharma has the option to turn the supply price for that product into a profit share arrangement. All invoices are payable within sixty days, in euros and by wire transfer. The agreements terminate 20 year after the first commercial sale of the relevant product and are subject to certain customary early termination rights. They can be terminated by either party if the other party (i) commits or permits any substantial breach of any material term or provision of the agreement; (ii) has a receiver or administrator appointed in respect of any of its assets, or enter into any arrangement or composition with its creditors; or (iii) goes into liquidation. The agreements can be terminated by JAMP Pharma (i) in case of Phase III study failure; (ii) in case the dossier is delayed by more than 12 months from the target date; (iii) if, following the agreed launch date, Alvotech's formulation of the product or the process used in the manufacture of the product violates any third-party patent in Iceland or Canada; (iv) in case of GMP or quality failures hindering registration or launch in the Canada; (v) if Health Canada rejects or does not provide regulatory approval within 18 months of filing; (vi) if the results of due diligence performed by JAMP Pharma are not satisfactory; (viii) if 50% of the market for the product is not converted to certain product specifications at the time of launch by JAMP Pharma; or (ix) if Alvotech fails to deliver the launch order for the product within 12 months from the placing of the launch and, due to Alvotech's non- or late delivery of products, JAMP Pharma is out of stock for more than 12 consecutive months.

In January 2022, Health Canada granted marketing authorization to JAMP Pharma for AVT02. In April 2022, JAMP Pharma launched AVT02, under the trade name Simlandi, in Canada.

On August 29, 2022, Alvotech and JAMP Pharma entered into additional license and supply agreements on substantially the same terms and thereby expanded their partnership with two additional biosimilar candidates, AVT16 and AVT33. Under these agreements, JAMP Pharma made upfront payments of $15.0 million and $0.5 million in development milestone payments. Additionally, we are eligible to receive aggregate payments of up to an additional $62.0 million upon the achievement of certain regulatory, commercial, manufacturing and sales milestones.

In addition, Alvotech has partnerships with, among others, Yangtze (China), Cipla/Cipla Gulf/Cipla Medpro (Australia, New Zealand, South Africa/Africa), DKSH (Taiwan, Hong Kong, Cambodia, Malaysia, Singapore, Indonesia, India, Bangladesh and Pakistan), YAS (Middle East and Africa), Abdi Ibrahim (Turkey), Kamada (Israel), Biosana (Australia, Netherlands, Singapore), and MegaLabs, Stein, Libbs, Tuteur and Saval (Latin America), Advanz Pharma (EEA, U.K., Switzerland, Canada, Australia and New Zealand).

Biosana for AVT23

Biosana. In December 2021, Alvotech entered into an exclusive global licensing agreement with Biosana Pharma ("Biosana") for the co-development of AVT23, which will be produced using Biosana's proprietary 3C manufacturing process technology. Under the terms of the agreement, Biosana will develop AVT23, compile part of the dossier of data, information and know-how related to AVT23 and provide the dossier to Alvotech.

Alvotech will conduct the comparative study and update the dossier, and, when completed, has the exclusive right (and, for the U.S., the U.K., France, Germany, Italy and Spain, the obligation) to use the dossier to obtain regulatory approvals and to market, promote, distribute and sell AVT23. In each case limited to the extent necessary and solely for the purpose of (i) developing, registering, marketing, offering for sale, importing, storage, distributing, selling and using the property; and (ii) manufacturing the product, Biosana grants Alvotech (i) exclusive, perpetual and irrevocable, assignable and sub-licensable rights to its intellectual property rights related to AVT23, including in the dossier, that existed prior to or are created during the collaboration; and (ii) the non-exclusive, perpetual and irrevocable, assignable and sub-licensable right with respect to the 3C manufacturing process. Alvotech made a one-time payment of $7.5 million upon the signing of the agreement with an additional $7.5 million paid during the year ended December 31, 2022, and agreed to make additional payments upon the achievement of certain development and regulatory milestones. Biosana will manufacture, supply and deliver AVT23 and Alvotech will exclusively buy AVT23 from Biosana (i) for five years, on a country-by-country basis, from the launch for supply for the EEA market; and (ii) for the term of the agreement for all other markets. In addition to the supply price, Alvotech will make tiered royalty payments to Biosana of 0% of product revenue in the first three years after the launch, 5% for the next three years, and 10% for as long as Alvotech continues to commercialize AVT23, unless the agreement is terminated for cause. All invoices are payable within 60 days in U.S. dollar and by wire transfer. The agreement terminates 15 years after the launch of AVT23 in a given country on a country-by-country basis, unless the parties agree to a renewal term. Either party may terminate the agreement for cause at any time if the other party (i) is two or more months overdue on a payment; (ii) commits or permits a substantial breach of any material term of the agreement; or (iii) is subject to certain bankruptcy proceedings. Alvotech may terminate the agreement in its entirety in a certain territory if (i) the intellectual property rights of a third party may be infringed; (ii) there is an unacceptable product liability risk; (iii) a regulatory authority prohibits, prevents, or restricts the products developed under the agreement for more than 90 days; (iv) the product fails to achieve real time stability; or (v) its gross margin is below a certain threshold in that country. Alvotech may further terminate the agreement if (i) Biosana fails to ship clinical trial material by the target date; (ii) the regulatory approval for the U.S. has not been submitted or granted by certain target dates for reasons attributable to Biosana; or (iii) a supply failure occurs. Biosana may terminate the agreement if Alvotech, its affiliates, or customers institutes or actively participates with a third party in challenging any of the patents under the agreement.

Material Agreements, Partnerships and Suppliers

China Joint Venture

In September 2018, Alvotech created a 50-50 joint venture with the Joint Venture Partner to develop, manufacture and commercialize Alvotech's biosimilar medicines in China and for the China market. Pursuant to a joint venture agreement, as amended on February 17, 2019, the Joint Venture Partner is investing $100 million in cash to build a state-of-the-art biologic medicine manufacturing facility in Changchun, and Alvotech is contributing the same value via a combination of additional capital and the granting of market licenses for six of its biosimilar medicines in the China market under a separate technology license contract. These capital contributions are made in installments pursuant to the contribution schedule in the joint venture agreement. There are no other anticipated payments under the joint venture agreement aside from the aforementioned capital contributions.

The Joint Venture Partner's responsibilities include building the manufacturing facility, hiring employees, and obtaining the requisite approvals, permits and licenses for the operation of the facility. Alvotech's responsibilities include providing the Joint Venture with technical support for the construction of the facility,

procuring equipment, and providing technical experts and training. Profit distributions from the Joint Venture shall be made to Alvotech and the Joint Venture Partner in proportion to their respective paid-up capital contributions. The duration of the Joint Venture is infinite, but the joint venture agreement is subject to certain customary termination rights. Upon termination of the joint venture agreement, the Joint Venture shall be dissolved, or if terminated pursuant to a breach, the non-breaching party may opt to buy out the other party pursuant to the terms of the joint venture agreement.

This joint venture provides Alvotech with the ability to expeditiously enter its products into the Chinese market, leveraging the Joint Venture Partner's experience and reputation in the China market as well as expertise in local registration, certification, and approval processes. In 2019, the Joint Venture broke ground on its manufacturing facility, which became operational in 2022. The Joint Venture began completion of system certifications and quality controls in the second quarter of 2022 and is expected to be ready to start producing commercial batches before the end of 2023.

U.S. AbbVie Agreement

On March 8, 2022 Alvotech entered into the AbbVie U.S. Agreement with AbbVie Inc. and AbbVie Biotechnology Ltd with respect to AVT02 for the U.S. market. Pursuant to the settlement component of the AbbVie U.S. Agreement, the parties agreed to stipulate to the dismissal of all claims, counterclaims and potential claims in the pending litigation, with each party to bear its own fees and costs, in the U.S. For more information about the U.S. litigation that was terminated, please refer to "*Item 8.A Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information—Legal Proceedings—U.S. Litigations.*" The parties further agreed to release each other from certain claims and demands. Under the licensing component of the AbbVie U.S. Agreement, AbbVie granted Alvotech a license effective July 1, 2023 to make, import, use, distribute, sell and offer for sale AVT02 in the U.S. and a license to manufacture, import and store a reasonable amount of AVT02 in anticipation of the commercial launch of AVT02 in the U.S. Under the agreement, Alvotech may sublicense certain rights to Teva, as a commercialization partner, and may also sublicense to other parties subject to certain conditions. In return, Alvotech is obligated to pay a royalty to AbbVie in the single-digits of the net sales of AVT02 in the U.S. The agreement does not provide for upfront or milestone payments. The obligation of Alvotech to pay royalties shall terminate on the earlier of (i) February 11, 2025; or (ii) a determination that licensed patents are invalid or unenforceable, at which time the license granted will be deemed fully paid up and irrevocable. Each party has the right to terminate the agreement upon breach of certain terms of the agreement that remains uncured for a certain period of time. Additionally, AbbVie may terminate the agreement if Alvotech takes certain actions concerning the patentability, validity, or enforceability of AbbVie's patents in the U.S. with respect to AVT02.

European AbbVie Agreement

On April 4, 2022, Alvotech entered into the European AbbVie Agreement with AbbVie Biotechnology Ltd with respect to the sale of AVT02 in Europe and selected markets outside of Europe (the "European AbbVie Agreement"). Pursuant to the settlement component, the parties resolved all intellectual property disputes between Alvotech and AbbVie relating to AVT02 in those territories. For more information about those legal disputes, please refer to "*Item 8.A Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information—Legal Proceedings—Legal Proceedings.*" The parties further agreed to release each other from certain claims and demands. Under the licensing component of the European AbbVie Agreement, AbbVie granted Alvotech a license effective immediately to make, import, use, distribute, sell and offer for sale AVT02 in Europe and selected markets outside of Europe. Under the agreement, Alvotech may sublicense certain rights to STADA, as a commercialization partner, and may also sublicense to other parties subject to certain conditions. In return, Alvotech is obligated to pay royalties to AbbVie with respect to certain indications that are covered by AbbVie patents, on an indication-by-indication and territory-by-territory basis. For purposes of calculating royalties due under the agreement, the parties agreed that in any territory, a certain percentage of AVT02 sold in such territory is covered by the indication, bringing the effective royalty rate in the single-digit to low-teens percentage range of net sales of AVT02 in the territories. The agreement does not provide for upfront or milestone payments. The

royalty payments terminated or will terminate, on an indication-by-indication basis, on June 5, 2022, April 11, 2025 and June 3, 2031, respectively, at which time the license granted for that indication will be deemed fully paid up and irrevocable. Alvotech's royalty obligation will terminate earlier if, on a territory-by-territory and indication-by-indication basis, no valid AbbVie patent rights remain. Each party has the right to terminate the agreement upon breach of certain terms of the agreement that remains uncured for a certain period of time. Additionally, AbbVie may terminate the agreement if Alvotech takes certain actions concerning the patentability, validity, or enforceability of AbbVie's patents in Europe with respect to AVT02.

For the year ended December 31, 2022, we paid $0.1 million in royalties to AbbVie.

Competition

We believe our focus on biosimilars, investment in our platform, and global market reach endow us with a differentiated set of strategic advantages in the dynamic and competitive biosimilars marketplace. These features include substantial control over quality and capacity allocation; the ability to find and exploit operational and process efficiencies across R&D and manufacturing; and the agility to rapidly, flexibly and efficiently pivot to new opportunities to advance a broad portfolio of product candidates. We believe these advantages expand our opportunity and support our commercial and medical goals of accelerating the development of cost-effective biosimilars that are as close to the reference products as possible, and then getting them to the patients around the world who need them.

The specific characteristics of the competitive landscape for each of our publicly announced product development programs include but are not limited to:

AVT02. We expect AbbVie (the originator) as well as Amgen, Boehringer Ingelheim GmbH, Biocon/FujiFilm, Celltrion, Fresenius Kabi Pfizer, Samsung Bioepis, Coherus, and Sandoz to be our main competitors for AVT02, a biosimilar product candidate to Humira (adalimumab). Most of these companies have either launched or disclosed development plans for a 50 mg/mL Humira biosimilar in the U.S., EU, or both, as well as in some other global markets. Celltrion, Sandoz and Alvotech are the only companies with regulatory approval in the EU for a 100 mg/mL biosimilar version of adalimumab. In the US, Samsung Bioepis received approval from FDA for a 100 mg/mL biosimilar version of adalimumab. Celltrion and Sandoz announced they have BLAs for a 100 mg/mL biosimilar version of adalimumab under review by FDA. Other companies that disclosed development plans for a 100 mg/mL Humira biosimilar in the US include Amgen and Boehringer Ingelheim. Companies that announced plans to seek interchangeability designation for a 100 mg/mL biosimilar version of adalimumab include Amgen, Samsung Bioepis, and Celltrion.

AVT04. We expect Janssen (the originator) as well as Amgen, Celltrion, Bio-Thera, Formycon, Dong-A/Meiji Seika, Samsung Bioepis and Biocon to be our main competitors for AVT04, a biosimilar candidate to Stelara (ustekinumab), all of which have disclosed development plans for a Stelara biosimilar. Janssen is also attempting to defend against biosimilar competition by expanding the label for Stelara and by launching follow-on drugs.

AVT06. We expect Regeneron (the originator) Amgen, Celltrion, Formycon, Altos, Sam Chun Dang, Samsung Bioepis, Sandoz and Viatris/Biocon to be our main competitors for AVT06, a biosimilar candidate to Regeneron's Eylea (aflibercept). As the originator, Regeneron is currently working to expand the label for Eylea and developing higher-concentration formulations.

AVT03. We expect Amgen (the originator), Sandoz, Celltrion, Fresenius Kabi, Samsung Bioepis, Gedeon Richter, mAbxience, Biocon, Henlius and Teva to be our main competitors for AVT03, a biosimilar candidate to Prolia/Xgeva (denosumab), as they have all disclosed development plans for a Prolia/Xgeva biosimilar.

AVT05. We expect Janssen (the originator), and Bio-Thera to be our main competitors for AVT05, a biosimilar candidate to Janssen's Simponi (golimumab). The originator, Janssen, is solidifying the reference

product's market position by actively expanding the label and by winning approvals in Japan and China. We believe that the originator's success in expanding the market for the reference product will prove to be a benefit to AVT05's commercial positioning.

AVT23. We expect Genentech (the originator), Celltrion and Teva to be our main competitors for AVT23, a biosimilar candidate to Genentech's Xolair (omalizumab), as they have all disclosed development plans for a Xolair biosimilar. As the originator, Genentech is currently working to expand the label for Xolair.

Intellectual Property

The branded pharmaceutical industry relies on patent protection as one of several means to maintain exclusivity on the market. As a biosimilar-focused company, our success will depend in part on our ability to avoid infringement of, to invalidate, and/or to license any relevant and material intellectual property rights of third parties. We expect all branded companies that market products in which we are developing a biosimilar to vigorously protect what they view as their proprietary rights. We fully understand that efforts to market our products may result in patent litigation, which may determine whether a particular patent at issue is valid and whether We have infringed such a patent. Timelines for resolution to patent disputes are difficult to estimate and are very specific to a particular situation (including, for example, the jurisdiction).

While our principal focus in matters relating to intellectual property is to avoid infringing the valid and enforceable rights of third parties, we also use a combination of intellectual property protection and confidentiality agreements to protect our own intellectual property related to our product candidates and development programs. We strive to protect and enhance the proprietary technologies, inventions and improvements that we believe are important to our business, including by seeking, maintaining, enforcing and defending trademarks, trade secrets, patent rights, and other intellectual property rights for our products and processes, whether developed internally or licensed from third parties.

We are actively building our own intellectual property portfolio around our product candidates and platform technologies, including our manufacturing processes, and intend to identify and obtain, directly or through a license, as appropriate, patents that provide protection to our intellectual property and technology base. As of December 31, 2022, our patent portfolio consists of several pending patent applications for composition of matter (formulations) related to our AVT02 product:

- We have patent applications entitled "pharmaceutical formulations for adalimumab" that are pending in Europe, Canada, Australia, Japan, New Zealand, China, and the United States, all owned by us. Any patents issuing from these pending applications would be expected to expire no earlier than 2038.
- We also have patent applications entitled "Aqueous Formulations of TNF-alpha Antibodies in High Concentrations" that are pending in Australia, New Zealand, Japan, Israel, Europe, China, the United States and Canada, all owned by us. Any patents issuing from these pending applications would be expected to expire no earlier than 2040.

With respect to these pending and any future applications, we cannot be sure that patents will be granted in any or all jurisdictions, nor can we be sure that any patents that may be granted to us in the future will be commercially useful in protecting our products. In addition to patents, We also rely on trademarks, trade secrets, know-how, continuing technological innovation, confidentiality agreements, and IP assignment agreements in place with our employees to develop and maintain our proprietary position and ensure the future commercial success of our products.

Regulatory Landscape

Government Regulation and Product Approval

Government authorities at the federal, state and local level in the United States and in other countries extensively regulate, among other things, the research, development, testing, clinical trials manufacture,

packaging, storage, recordkeeping, labeling, advertising, promotion, distribution, marketing, import and export of pharmaceutical products such as those we are developing. The processes for obtaining regulatory approvals in the United States and in other countries, along with subsequent obligation of compliance with applicable statutes and regulations, can vary widely and can require the expenditure of substantial time and financial resources.

FDA Approval Process

All of our current product candidates are subject to extensive pre- and post-market regulation in the United States by the FDA as biological products, or biologics. The Public Health Service Act, or PHSA, the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, or FFDCA, and other federal and state statutes and regulations, govern, among other things, the research, development, testing, manufacture, storage, recordkeeping, approval, labeling, promotion and marketing, distribution, post-approval monitoring and reporting, post-approval changes, and import and export of biologics. Failure to comply with applicable U.S. requirements may subject a company to a variety of administrative or judicial sanctions, such as FDA refusal to approve pending Biologics License Applications, or BLAs, withdrawal of approvals or revocation or suspension of licenses, clinical holds, warning letters, product recalls, product seizures, injunctions, fines, civil penalties or criminal penalties. The PHSA and its implementing regulations provides FDA authority to immediately suspend licenses in certain situations where FDA determines that there exists a danger to health, and to promulgate and enforce regulations to prevent the introduction or spread of communicable diseases in the United States and between states.

The process required by the FDA before a new biologic may be marketed in the United States is long, expensive and inherently uncertain. In order to establish the safety, purity and potency (effectiveness) of the biologic, biologics development in the United States typically involves, among other things, pre-clinical laboratory and animal tests, the submission to the FDA of an investigational new drug application, or IND, which must become effective before U.S. clinical investigations in humans may commence, and adequate and well-controlled clinical trials to establish the safety, purity and potency of the biologic for the conditions of use for which FDA approval is sought. Developing the data to satisfy FDA approval requirements typically takes many years and the actual time required may vary substantially based upon the type, complexity and novelty of the product or disease.

Pre-clinical tests include laboratory evaluation of product chemistry, formulation and toxicology, as well as animal trials to assess the characteristics and potential safety and efficacy of the product. The conduct of the pre-clinical tests must comply with federal regulations and requirements, including good laboratory practices. An IND must be submitted to the FDA to administer an investigational new drug to humans. The central focus of an IND submission is on the general investigational plan and the protocol(s) for human studies, although the IND must also include safety data, e.g., the results of pre-clinical testing and animal testing assessing the toxicology and pharmacology of the product along with other information, including information about product chemistry, manufacturing and controls and a proposed clinical trial protocol. Long term pre-clinical tests, such as animal tests of reproductive toxicity and carcinogenicity, may continue after the IND is submitted.

An IND must become effective before United States clinical trials may begin. There is generally a 30-day waiting period after the IND submission, after which clinical investigations can begin, unless the FDA notifies the sponsor of concerns or questions related to a clinical hold. If that happens, the sponsor and the FDA must resolve the hold issue(s) before the clinical investigation can begin. Otherwise, the clinical trial proposed in the IND may begin at the conclusion of this 30-day period.

Clinical trials involve the administration of the investigational new drug to volunteers or patients all under the supervision of a qualified investigator. Clinical trials must be conducted in compliance with federal regulations on good clinical practice, or GCP, including, for example, regulations regarding the protection of human subjects, defining, the roles of clinical trial sponsors, administrators and monitors, and governing protocols detailing the objectives of the trial and, the parameters to be used in monitoring safety and the effectiveness criteria to be evaluated. Each protocol involving testing on U.S. patients and subsequent protocol

amendments must be submitted to the FDA as part of the IND. Before approving a BLA, the FDA will typically inspect one or more clinical sites to assure compliance with GCP.

The FDA may order the temporary or permanent discontinuation of a clinical trial at any if it believes that the clinical trial either is not being conducted in accordance with FDA requirements or presents an unacceptable risk to the clinical trial patients, among other reasons. The study protocol and informed consent information for patients in clinical trials must also be submitted to an institutional review board, or IRB, for approval. An IRB may also require the clinical trial at the site to be halted, either temporarily or permanently, for failure to comply with the IRB's requirements or may impose other conditions. The study sponsor may also suspend a clinical trial at any time on various grounds, including a determination that the subjects or patients are being exposed to an unacceptable health risk.

Clinical trials to support BLAs for regulatory approval of a reference biologic product under the 351(a) pathway are typically conducted in three sequential phases, but the phases may overlap or be combined. In Phase 1, the biologics are initially introduced into patients or healthy human subjects and the biologic is tested to assess the safety/tolerability, pharmacokinetics, pharmacological actions, side effects associated with increasing doses, and, if possible, early evidence of effectiveness. Phase 2 usually involves trials in a limited patient population to determine the effectiveness of the biologic for a particular indication, dosage tolerance and optimum dosage and to identify common adverse effects and safety risks. If a product candidate demonstrates evidence of effectiveness and an acceptable safety profile in Phase 2 evaluations, Phase 3 clinical trials are undertaken to obtain additional information about clinical efficacy and safety in a larger number of patients, typically at geographically dispersed clinical trial sites. These Phase 3 clinical trials are intended to establish data sufficient to demonstrate substantial evidence of the efficacy and safety of the product to permit the FDA to evaluate the overall benefit-risk relationship of the biologic and to provide adequate information for the labeling of the biologic. Trials conducted outside of the United States under similar, GCP-compliant conditions in accordance with local applicable laws may also be acceptable to the FDA in support of product licensing.

Sponsors of clinical trials for investigational drugs generally must publicly disclose certain clinical trial information, including detailed trial design and trial results in a public database administered by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. These requirements are subject to specific timelines and apply to most clinical trials of FDA-regulated products.

After completion of the required clinical testing in accordance with all applicable regulatory requirements, detailed information regarding the investigational product is prepared and submitted to the FDA in the form of a BLA requesting approval to market the product for one or more indications or conditions of use. FDA review and approval of the BLA is required before marketing of the product may begin in the United States. The BLA will include the results of pre-clinical, clinical and other testing and a compilation of data relating to the product's pharmacology, chemistry, manufacture and controls and must demonstrate the continued safety, purity, and potency (efficacy) of the product based on these data.

Manufacturing controls and conformance to current good manufacturing practices ("cGMPs") are considered very important for biological products. The BLA must also contain extensive manufacturing information. The FDA will inspect the facility or the facilities at which the biologic is manufactured to ensure conformance to cGMPs. The COVID-19 pandemic has impacted the FDA's ability to complete timely inspections of manufacturing sites. FDA is using alternative tools, where available, to determine or mitigate the need for an inspection and to support the application assessment. This can include reviewing a firm's previous compliance history, using information sharing from trusted foreign regulatory partners through mutual recognition agreements and other confidentiality agreements, requesting records "in advance of or in lieu of" facility inspections or voluntarily from facilities and sites, and conducting remote interactive evaluations where appropriate.

The cost of preparing and submitting a BLA is substantial. Under federal law, the submission of most original BLAs is subject to a multi-million dollar application user fee, as well as annual fees, both of which are typically increased annually.

The FDA has agreed to certain performance goals in the review of BLAs. First, the FDA has agreed to determine whether the application will be accepted for filing based on the agency's threshold determination that it is sufficiently complete to enable substantive review within 60 days from its receipt of a BLA. Once the submission is accepted for filing, the FDA begins an in-depth review. The FDA's stated goal is to review most original BLA applications for standard review biologics within ten months from the date the application is accepted for filing. Although the FDA often meets its user fee performance goals, the review goal date can be extended in the event of a "major amendment," or can be extended by requests for additional information or clarification, and FDA review may not occur on a timely basis at all. Additionally, as a result of public health emergencies, such as the COVID-19 pandemic, review timelines may be delayed even further.

The FDA often refers applications for novel biologics or biologics which present difficult questions of safety or efficacy, to an advisory committee — typically a panel that includes clinicians and other experts — for review, evaluation and a recommendation as to whether the application should be approved and/or specific use and approvability questions. The FDA is not bound by the recommendation of an advisory committee, but it generally follows such recommendations.

The FDA reviews a BLA to determine, among other things, whether a product is safe, pure and potent and the facility in which it is manufactured, processed, packed or held meets standards designed to assure the product's continued safety, purity and potency. After the FDA evaluates the BLA, including the facilities listed in the BLA, it issues either an approval letter or a complete response letter. A complete response letter outlines the deficiencies in the submission. Remedying those deficiencies may require substantial additional testing or information in order for the FDA to consider the resubmitted application for approval. If, or when, those deficiencies have been addressed to the FDA's satisfaction such that a resubmitted BLA is approvable, the FDA will issue an approval letter. The FDA has committed to user fee goals of reviewing such resubmissions in two or six months depending on the type of information included. The FDA approval is never guaranteed, and the FDA may refuse to approve a BLA if applicable regulatory criteria are not satisfied. Additionally, while the agency may utilize alternative approaches such as records requests in lieu of inspections for certain facilities, the agency is also deferring actions (i.e., missing the goal dates) on BLAs for which they have been unable to conduct site inspections due to the COVID-19 pandemic as FDA regulations generally require a pre-approval inspection for biologics in addition to the BLA's demonstration the biologic is safe, pure and potent (effective) under the conditions of use sought. For BLAs where FDA defers action, there is no submission or communication needed by the applicant to ensure that an inspection will be scheduled to support approval.

Under the PHSA, the FDA will approve a BLA if it determines, among other things, that the product is safe, pure and potent and the facility where the product will be manufactured meets standards designed to ensure that it continues to be safe, pure and potent. An approval letter authorizes commercial marketing of the biologic with specific prescribing information for specific indications. The approval for a biologic may be significantly more limited than requested in the application, including limitations on the specific conditions of use, which could restrict the commercial value of the product. The FDA may also require that certain contraindications, warnings or precautions be included in the product labeling. In addition, under certain circumstances, the FDA may require a risk evaluation and mitigation strategy, or REMS, as a condition of approval, if necessary to ensure that the benefits of the biologic outweigh the potential risks. REMS can include medication guides, communication plans for healthcare professionals and elements to assure safe use, or ETASU. ETASU can include, but are not limited to, special training or certification for prescribing or dispensing, dispensing only under certain circumstances, special monitoring and the use of patient registries. The requirement for a REMS can materially affect the potential market and profitability of the biologic. Moreover, product approval may include post-marketing commitments and/or post-marketing-requirements, including, for example, pediatric studies, safety monitoring, and Phase 4 trials.

Certain types of biologics may also be subject to official lot release. As part of the manufacturing process, the manufacturer is required to perform certain tests on each lot of the product before it is released for distribution. If the product is subject to official lot release by the FDA, the manufacturer submits samples of each lot of product to the FDA together with a release protocol showing a summary of the history of manufacture of the lot and the results of all of the manufacturer's tests performed on the lot. The FDA may also perform certain confirmatory tests on lots of some products, such as viral vaccines, before releasing the lots for distribution by the manufacturer. In addition, the FDA conducts laboratory research related to the regulatory standards on the safety, purity, potency and effectiveness of biological products. After approval of biologics, manufacturers must address any safety issues that arise, may be subject to recalls or a halt in manufacturing under certain circumstances, and are subject to periodic inspection after approval.

Because biologically-sourced raw materials are subject to unique contamination risks, their use may be restricted in some countries.

Abbreviated Licensure Pathway of Biological Products as Biosimilars under 351(k)

The Biologics Price Competition and Innovation Act of 2009, or BPCIA, amended the PHSA and created an abbreviated approval pathway for biological products shown to be highly similar to an FDA-licensed reference biological products. This pathway was established as a way to provide more treatment options, increase access to lifesaving medications, and potentially lower health care costs through competition. Under the 351(k) (biosimilar) approval pathway, an application for licensure of a biosimilar product must include information demonstrating biosimilarity based upon the following (unless a specific element is waived by FDA):

- analytical studies demonstrating that the proposed biosimilar product is highly similar to the approved product notwithstanding minor differences in clinically inactive components;
- animal studies (including the assessment of toxicity and immunogenicity); and
- a clinical study or studies (including the assessment of immunogenicity and pharmacokinetics or pharmacodynamics) that are sufficient to demonstrate safety, purity, and potency in one or more appropriate conditions of use for which the reference product is licensed and intended to be used and for which licensure is sought for the biological product.

In addition, an application submitted under the 351(k) pathway must include information demonstrating that:

- the proposed biosimilar product and reference product utilize the same mechanism of action for the condition(s) of use prescribed, recommended or suggested in the proposed labeling, but only to the extent the mechanism(s) of action are known for the reference product;
- the condition or conditions of use prescribed, recommended or suggested in the labeling for the proposed biosimilar product have been previously approved for the reference product;
- the route of administration, the dosage form and the strength of the proposed biosimilar product are the same as those for the reference product; and
- the facility in which the biological product is manufactured, processed, packed or held meets standards designed to assure that the biological product continues to be safe, pure, and potent.

Biosimilarity, as defined in PHSA §351(i), means that the biological product is highly similar to the reference product notwithstanding minor differences in clinically inactive components and that there are no clinically meaningful differences between the biological product and the reference product in terms of the safety, purity and potency of the product. In addition, section 351(k)(4) of the PHSA provides for a designation of "interchangeability" between the reference and biosimilar products if certain additional criteria are met, whereby the biosimilar may be substituted for the reference product without the intervention of the health care provider

who prescribed the reference product. An application seeking licensure as an interchangeable must include information sufficient to demonstrate that:

- the proposed product is biosimilar to the reference product;
- the proposed product is expected to produce the same clinical result as the reference product in any given patient; and
- for a product that is administered more than once to an individual, the risk to the patient in terms of safety or diminished efficacy of alternating or switching between the biosimilar and the reference product is no greater than the risk of using the reference product without such alternation or switch.

As with other biological products, FDA approval of a BLA is required before a biosimilar may be marketed in the United States. Biosimilar BLAs (or "351(k) BLAs") are not required to duplicate the entirety of the data package used to establish the safety and effectiveness of the reference product. Rather, a 351(k) BLA will be approved based on a demonstration of biosimilarity to the reference product, including the information outlined above, and does not require an independent showing of safety and effectiveness. Because a biosimilar can rely in part on FDA's previous determination of safety and effectiveness for the reference product for approval, biosimilar applicants generally do not need to conduct as many clinical trials. Biosimilar products also may be approved for an indication without direct studies of the biosimilar in that indication, with sufficient scientific justification for extrapolation. However, the FDA may not approve a 351(k) BLA if there is insufficient information to show that the biosimilar is "highly similar" to the reference product or that there are no clinically meaningful differences between the biosimilar product and the reference product. In addition, as with innovator BLAs, biosimilar BLAs will not be approved unless the product is manufactured in facilities designed to assure and preserve the biological product's safety, purity and potency.

The process for filing and review of a BLA submitted through the 351(k) pathway is very similar to that of a BLA submitted through the 351(a) pathway, although there is a period of statutory exclusivity during which time the FDA is precluded from filing a 351(k) BLA that references a protected reference product. Subsequently, the FDA will accept the application for filing if it meets the regulatory criteria. The FDA may refuse to file applications that it finds are incomplete. The FDA will treat a biosimilar application or supplement as incomplete if, among other reasons, any applicable user fees assessed under the Biosimilar User Fee Act of 2012 have not been paid. In addition, the FDA may accept an application for filing but deny approval on the basis that the sponsor has not demonstrated biosimilarity, in which case the sponsor may choose to conduct further analytical, preclinical or clinical studies and resubmit the BLA to demonstrate biosimilarity under section 351(k).

The timing of final FDA approval of a biosimilar for commercial distribution depends on a variety of factors, including whether the manufacturer of the branded product is entitled to one or more statutory exclusivity periods, during which time the FDA is prohibited from approving any products that are biosimilar to the branded product. The FDA cannot approve a biosimilar application for 12 years from the date of first licensure of the reference product. A reference product may also be entitled to exclusivity under other statutory provisions. For example, a reference product with orphan drug exclusivity for a particular orphan "disease or condition" may be entitled to seven years of exclusivity, in which case no product that is biosimilar to the reference product may be approved until either the end of the 12-year period provided under §351(k)(7), and no biosimilar may be approved for the orphan disease or condition until the end of the seven-year orphan drug exclusivity period. In certain circumstances, a regulatory exclusivity period can extend beyond the life of a patent and thus block §351(k) applications from being approved on or after the patent expiration date.

The first biological product determined to be interchangeable with a branded reference product for any condition of use is also eligible for a period of exclusivity, during which time the FDA may not determine that another product is interchangeable with the same reference product for any condition of use. This exclusivity period lasts until the earlier of: (1) one year after the first commercial marketing of the first interchangeable product; (2) 18 months after resolution of a patent infringement suit instituted under 42 U.S.C. § 262(l)(6) against

the applicant that submitted the application for the first interchangeable product, based on a final court decision regarding all of the patents in the litigation or dismissal of the litigation with or without prejudice; (3) 42 months after approval of the first interchangeable product, if a patent infringement suit instituted under 42 U.S.C. § 262(l)(6) against the applicant that submitted the application for the first interchangeable product is still ongoing; or (4) 18 months after approval of the first interchangeable product if the applicant that submitted the application for the first interchangeable product has not been sued under 42 U.S.C. § 262(l)(6).

Advertising and Promotion

The FFDCA prohibits the marketing, promotion, or advertising of an investigational drug as if it has been demonstrated to be safe and effective for the uses for which it is being studied. Once a BLA is approved, a product will be subject to continuing post-approval regulatory requirements, including, among other things, requirements relating to recordkeeping, periodic reporting, product sampling and distribution, advertising and promotion and reporting of adverse events. For instance, the FDA closely regulates the post-approval advertising, marketing and promotion of drugs, including biologics, including, for example, direct-to-consumer advertising, off-label promotion, and industry-sponsored scientific and educational activities. Violations of the FDA's requirements around advertising, marketing, and promotion of drugs can result in significant enforcement activities, including the issuance of warning letters or untitled letters, which may direct a company to correct deviations from FDA, and federal and state investigations, which can lead to civil and criminal penalties, lawsuits, and prosecutions.

As with all drugs, biologics may be marketed only as consistent with FDA-approved labeling. After approval, most changes require submission and FDA approval supplemental BLA before the change can be implemented. This includes changes to labeling or manufacturing processes (including changes to facilities), which typically require prior approval of a supplement. A supplement for a 351(a) BLA seeking to add a new indication typically requires new clinical data, and the FDA generally uses the same procedures and actions in reviewing BLA supplements with clinical data as it does in reviewing BLAs. There are also continuing reporting requirements for marketed drug products.

Adverse Event Reporting and GMP Compliance

In addition to regular periodic reports following FDA approval of a BLA and compliance with any post-marketing commitments or post-marketing requirements, license-holders also must comply with adverse event reporting requirements and must continue to conform to cGMPs, as described above. Manufacture, packaging, labeling, storage, and distribution procedures must continue to conform to cGMP after approval, and FDA conducts periodic surveillance inspections intended to ensure such ongoing compliance. Biologics manufacturers and their manufacturing subcontractors are generally required to register their establishments with the FDA and certain state agencies. Accordingly, manufacturers must continue to expend time, money, and effort in the areas of production and quality control to maintain compliance with cGMP.

Post-approval discovery of previously unknown problems with a product, including adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency or issues with manufacturing processes or cGMP compliance, or other failures to comply with regulatory requirements, may lead the FDA to, for example:

- require revisions to approved labeling to add new safety information;
- require post-market studies to assess new safety risks;
- issue fines, warning letters, or untitled letters;
- place post-approval clinical trials on hold;
- detain or refusal to permit the import or export of products;
- request voluntary calls;

- seek injunctions, civil forfeiture, civil money penalties, or other civil relief; or
- seek criminal penalties or prosecution.

Under certain circumstances, FDA may initiate proceedings to suspend or revoke a license or recall the product from the market.

Other Healthcare Laws and Compliance Requirements

Although we currently do not have any products on the market or engage with any licensed health care providers in the United States, our current and future business operations are subject to healthcare regulation and enforcement by the federal government and the states and foreign governments in which we conduct our business. These laws include, without limitation, state and federal anti-kickback, fraud and abuse, false claims, privacy and security and physician sunshine laws and regulations.

The federal Anti-Kickback Statute ("AKS") prohibits any individual or entity from knowingly and willfully offering or paying "remuneration," directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in cash or in kind to induce another individual or entity to: (a) refer an individual to a person for the furnishing (or arranging for the furnishing) of any item or service for which payment may be made under a federal health care program; (b) purchase or order any covered item or service; (c) arrange for the purchase or order of any covered item or service; or (d) recommend the purchase or order of any covered item or service. It also is illegal under the Anti-Kickback Statute to solicit or receive remuneration for such purposes. "Remuneration" is generally defined to include any transfer of value, in cash or in kind, including gifts or free product, meals, discounts, rebates, and other price concessions. Courts have broadly construed the AKS to include virtually anything of value given to an individual or entity if one purpose of the remuneration is to influence the recipient's reason or judgment relating to referrals.

There are statutory exceptions and regulatory safe harbors specifying certain payment practices that will not be considered to violate the AKS. Such exceptions and safe harbors include, among others, protection for payments for personal services and management contracts, and for certain discounts. If a payment practice falls squarely within one of the exceptions or safe harbors, it will be immune from criminal prosecution and civil exclusion under the AKS. Importantly, the failure of an arrangement to fall within a statutory exception or regulatory safe harbor does not mean that it necessarily violates the AKS; however, the legality of such arrangements may be closely scrutinized by federal authorities on a facts and circumstances basis and are not protected.

Additionally, states have enacted similar kickback statutes that may apply to healthcare services reimbursed by private insurance, not just those reimbursed by a federal or state health care program. The specific scope of these laws vary. However, in many instances, activities that are protected from scrutiny under the federal statute would not violate the state statutes.

Further, pursuant to changes made under the PPACA, any claims submitted to Medicare or Medicaid as a result of an illegal kickback constitutes a false or fraudulent claims under the federal False Claims Act ("FCA"). Additionally, the ACA amended the intent requirement of the AKS so that a person or entity no longer needs to have actual knowledge of the AKS, or the specific intent to violate it, to have violated the statute.

The civil false claims laws, including the FCA, prohibits, among other things, knowingly presenting or causing the presentation of a false, fictitious or fraudulent claim for payment to the U.S. government. Actions under the FCA may be brought by the government or as a qui tam action by a private individual in the name of the government. Government enforcement agencies and private whistleblowers have investigated pharmaceutical companies for or asserted liability under the FCA for a variety of alleged promotional and marketing activities, such as providing free products to customers with the expectation that the customers would bill federal programs for the products; providing consulting fees and other benefits to physicians to induce them to prescribe products;

and engaging in promotion for unapproved uses. Given the significant size of actual and potential settlements, it is expected that the government will continue to devote substantial resources to investigating healthcare providers' and manufacturers' compliance with applicable fraud and abuse laws.

The federal Health insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 ("HIPAA") created additional federal criminal statutes that prohibits, among other things, knowingly and willfully executing, or attempting to execute, a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program or obtain, by means of false or fraudulent pretenses, representations or promises, any of the money or property owned by, or under the custody or control of, any healthcare benefit program, regardless of whether the payor is public or private, knowingly and willfully embezzling or stealing from a health care benefit program, willfully obstructing a criminal investigation of a health care offense and knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up by any trick, scheme or device a material fact or making any materially false, fictitious or fraudulent statements in connection with the delivery of, or payment for, healthcare benefits, items or services relating to healthcare matters. Additionally, the ACA amended the intent requirement of some of these criminal statutes under HIPAA so that a person or entity no longer needs to have actual knowledge of the statute, or the specific intent to violate it, to have committed a violation.

In addition, there has been a recent trend of increased federal and state regulation of payments made to physicians and other healthcare providers. For instance, the federal Physician Payments Sunshine Act ("Sunshine Act") requires certain manufacturers of drugs, devices, biologicals and medical supplies for which payment is available under Medicare, Medicaid or the Children's Health Insurance Program (with specified exceptions) to report annually information related to specified payments or other transfers of value provided to physicians (defined to include doctors, dentists, optometrists, podiatrists and chiropractors, other healthcare professionals (such as physician assistants and nurse practitioners) and teaching hospitals and to report annually specified ownership and investment interests held by physicians and their immediate family members.

In addition, we may be subject to data privacy and security regulation by both the federal government and the states in which we conduct our business. HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act ("HITECH") and their implementing regulations, impose requirements relating to the privacy, security and transmission of individually identifiable health information held by covered entities and their business associates. Among other things, HITECH makes HIPAA's security standards directly applicable to business associates, defined as independent contractors or agents of covered entities that create, receive, maintain or transmit protected health information in connection with providing a service for or on behalf of a covered entity and their covered subcontractors. HITECH also created new tiers of civil monetary penalties, amended HIPAA to make civil and criminal penalties directly applicable to business associates, and gave state attorneys general new authority to file civil actions for damages or injunctions in federal courts to enforce the federal HIPAA laws and seek attorneys' fees and costs associated with pursuing federal civil actions.

Many states have also adopted laws similar to each of the above federal laws, which may be broader in scope and apply to items or services reimbursed by any third-party payor, including commercial insurers. We may also be subject to state laws that require pharmaceutical companies to comply with the pharmaceutical industry's voluntary compliance guidelines and the relevant compliance guidance promulgated by the federal government, and/or state laws that require drug manufacturers to report information related to payments and other transfers of value to physicians and other healthcare providers or marketing expenditures and pricing information, state and local laws that require the registration of pharmaceutical sales representatives, and state laws governing the privacy and security of health information in certain circumstances, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and may not have the same effect, thus complicating compliance efforts.

The shifting commercial compliance environment and the need to build and maintain robust systems to comply with different compliance and/or reporting requirements in multiple jurisdictions increase the possibility that a healthcare company may violate one or more of the requirements. If our operations are found to be in violation of any of such laws or any other governmental regulations that apply to us, we may be subject to

significant penalties, including, without limitation, administrative, civil, and criminal penalties, damages, fines, disgorgement, the curtailment or restructuring of our operations, exclusion from participation in federal and state healthcare programs and imprisonment.

International Regulation

In addition to regulations in the United States, a variety of foreign regulations govern clinical trials, marketing authorization procedures and commercial sales and distribution of pharmaceutical products. The approval process varies from country to country and the time to approval may be longer or shorter than that required for FDA approval. In the EU, the approval of a biosimilar for marketing is based on an opinion issued by the European Medicines Agency, or EMA, and a related decision issued by the European Commission. However, the subsequent substitutability of a reference medicinal product for the biosimilar is a decision that is made at the national level on a country-by-country basis in individual EU Member States. Other regions, including Canada, Japan and Korea, also have their own regulatory pathways governing the approval and marketing of biosimilars. Some third countries (such as Singapore and Malaysia) have adopted EU guidance. Other countries (such as (Cuba and Brazil) follow guidance issued by the World Health Organization. While there are some similarities between the regulatory requirements across regions, some areas of substantial difference remain.

Clinical Trials in the EU

In the EU, clinical trials are governed by the Clinical Trials Regulation (EU) No 536/2014, or CTR, which entered into application on January 31, 2022, repealing and replacing the former Clinical Trials Directive 2001/20, or CTD, and related national implementing legislation of EU Member States.

The CTR is intended to harmonize and streamline clinical trial authorizations, simplify adverse-event reporting procedures, improve the supervision of clinical trials and increasing their transparency. Specifically, the Regulation, which is directly applicable in all EU Member States, introduces a streamlined application procedure through a single-entry point, the EU portal, the Clinical Trials Information System, or CTIS; a single set of documents to be prepared and submitted for the application; as well as simplified reporting procedures for clinical trial sponsors. A harmonized procedure for the assessment of applications for clinical trials has been introduced and is divided into two parts. Part I assessment is led by the competent authorities of a reference Member State selected by the trial sponsor and relates to clinical trial aspects that are considered to be scientifically harmonized across EU Member States. This assessment is then submitted to the competent authorities of all concerned Member States in which the trial is to be conducted for their review. Part II is assessed separately by the competent authorities and Ethics Committees in each concerned EU Member State. Individual EU Member States retain the power to authorize the conduct of clinical trials on their territory.

The extent to which on-going clinical trials will be governed by the CTR will depend on the duration of the individual clinical trial. Sponsors could choose to submit a clinical trial application under either the CTD or the CTR until January 31, 2023. For clinical trials in relation to which application for approval was made on the basis of the CTD before January 31, 2022, the CTD will continue to apply on a transitional basis for three years. If authorized, those clinical trials will be governed by the CTD until January 31, 2025. By that date, all ongoing trials will become subject to the provisions of the CTR. The CTR will apply to clinical trials from an earlier date if the clinical trial has already transitioned to the CTR framework.

EU Review and Approval Process

In the EU, medicinal products can only be commercialized after a related marketing authorization, or MA, has been granted. A company may submit a marketing authorization application, or MAA, either on the basis of the centralized, or decentralized procedure or mutual recognition procedure.

To obtain an MA for a product in the EU, which is valid throughout the EEA, an applicant must submit an MAA either under a centralized procedure administered by the EMA or one of the procedures administered by competent authorities in the EU Member States (decentralized procedure, national procedure or mutual recognition procedure). An MA may be granted only to an applicant established in the EU.

The centralized procedure provides for the grant of a single MA by the European Commission that is valid for all EU Member States. Pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 726/2004, the centralized procedure is compulsory for specific products, including for (i) medicinal products derived from biotechnological processes, (ii) products designated as orphan medicinal products, (iii) advanced therapy medicinal products, or ATMPs, and (iv) products with a new active substance indicated for the treatment of HIV/AIDS, cancer, neurodegenerative diseases, diabetes, auto-immune and other immune dysfunctions and viral diseases. For products with a new active substance indicated for the treatment of other diseases and products that are highly innovative or for which a centralized process is in the interest of patients, authorization through the centralized procedure is optional on related approval.

Under the centralized procedure, the EMA's Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use, or CHMP, conducts the initial assessment of a product. The CHMP is also responsible for several post-authorization and maintenance activities, such as the assessment of modifications or extensions to an existing MA.

Under the centralized procedure in the EU, the maximum timeframe for the evaluation of an MAA is 210 days, excluding clock stops when additional information or written or oral explanation is to be provided by the applicant in response to questions of the CHMP. Accelerated assessment may be granted by the CHMP in exceptional cases, when a medicinal product targeting an unmet medical need is expected to be of major interest from the point of view of public health and, in particular, from the viewpoint of therapeutic innovation. If the CHMP accepts a request for accelerated assessment, the time limit of 210 days will be reduced to 150 days (excluding clock stops). The CHMP can, however, revert to the standard time limit for the centralized procedure if it considers that it is no longer appropriate to conduct an accelerated assessment.

Unlike the centralized authorization procedure, the decentralized MA procedure requires a separate application to, and leads to separate approval by, the competent authorities of each EU Member State in which the product is to be marketed. This application is identical to the application that would be submitted to the EMA for authorization through the centralized procedure. The reference EU Member State prepares a draft assessment and drafts of the related materials within 120 days after receipt of a valid application. The resulting assessment report is submitted to the concerned EU Member States who, within 90 days of receipt, must decide whether to approve the assessment report and related materials. If a concerned EU Member State cannot approve the assessment report and related materials due to concerns relating to a potential serious risk to public health, disputed elements may be referred to the Heads of Medicines Agencies' Coordination Group for Mutual Recognition and Decentralised Procedures – Human, or CMDh, for review. The subsequent decision of the European Commission is binding on all EU Member States.

The mutual recognition procedure allows companies that have a medicinal product already authorized in one EU Member State to apply for this authorization to be recognized by the competent authorities in other EU Member States. Like the decentralized procedure, the mutual recognition procedure is based on the acceptance by the competent authorities of the EU Member States of the MA of a medicinal product by the competent authorities of other EU Member States. The holder of a national MA may submit an application to the competent authority of an EU Member State requesting that this authority recognize the MA delivered by the competent authority of another EU Member State.

An MA has, in principle, an initial validity of five years. The MA may be renewed after five years on the basis of a re-evaluation of the risk-benefit balance by the EMA or by the competent authority of the EU Member State in which the original MA was granted. To support the application, the MA holder must provide the EMA or the competent authority with a consolidated version of the eCTD (Common Technical Document) providing

up-to-date data concerning the quality, safety and efficacy of the product, including all variations introduced since the MA was granted, at least nine months before the MA ceases to be valid. The European Commission or the competent authorities of the EU Member States may decide on justified grounds relating to pharmacovigilance, to proceed with one further five-year renewal period for the MA. Once subsequently definitively renewed, the MA shall be valid for an unlimited period. Any authorization which is not followed by the actual placing of the medicinal product on the EU market (for a centralized MA) or on the market of the authorizing EU Member State within three years after authorization ceases to be valid (the so-called sunset clause).

Innovative products that target an unmet medical need and are expected to be of major public health interest may be eligible for a number of expedited development and review programs, such as the Priority Medicines, or PRIME, scheme, which provides incentives similar to the breakthrough therapy designation in the U.S. PRIME is a voluntary scheme aimed at enhancing the EMA's support for the development of medicinal products that target unmet medical needs. Eligible products must target conditions for which there is an unmet medical need (there is no satisfactory method of diagnosis, prevention or treatment in the EU or, if there is, the new medicinal product will bring a major therapeutic advantage) and they must demonstrate the potential to address the unmet medical need by introducing new methods of therapy or improving existing ones. Benefits accrue to sponsors of product candidates with PRIME designation, including but not limited to, early and proactive regulatory dialogue with the EMA, frequent discussions on clinical trial designs and other development program elements, and potentially accelerated MAA assessment once a dossier has been submitted.

In the EU, a "conditional" MA may be granted in cases where all the required safety and efficacy data are not yet available. The European Commission may grant a conditional MA for a medicinal product if it is demonstrated that all of the following criteria are met: (i) the benefit-risk balance of the medicinal product is positive; (ii) it is likely that the applicant will be able to provide comprehensive data post-authorization; (iii) the medicinal product fulfils an unmet medical need; and (iv) the benefit of the immediate availability to patients of the medicinal product is greater than the risk inherent in the fact that additional data are still required. The conditional MA is subject to conditions to be fulfilled for generating the missing data or ensuring increased safety measures. It is valid for one year and must be renewed annually until all related conditions have been fulfilled. Once any pending studies are provided, the conditional MA can be converted into a traditional MA. However, if the conditions are not fulfilled within the timeframe set by the EMA and approved by the European Commission, the MA will cease to be renewed.

An MA may also be granted "under exceptional circumstances" where the applicant can show that it is unable to provide comprehensive data on efficacy and safety under normal conditions of use even after the product has been authorized and subject to specific procedures being introduced. These circumstances may arise in particular when the intended indications are very rare and, in the state of scientific knowledge at that time, it is not possible to provide comprehensive information, or when generating data may be contrary to generally accepted ethical principles. Like a conditional MA, an MA granted in exceptional circumstances is reserved to medicinal products intended to be authorized for treatment of rare diseases or unmet medical needs for which the applicant does not hold a complete data set that is required for the grant of a standard MA. However, unlike the conditional MA, an applicant for authorization in exceptional circumstances is not subsequently required to provide the missing data. Although the MA "under exceptional circumstances" is granted definitively, the risk-benefit balance of the medicinal product is reviewed annually, and the MA will be withdrawn if the risk-benefit ratio is no longer favorable.

Post-approval Requirements

Where an MA is granted in relation to a medicinal product in the EU, the holder of the MA is required to comply with a range of regulatory requirements applicable to the manufacturing, marketing, promotion and sale of medicinal products. Similar to the United States, both MA holders and manufacturers of medicinal products are subject to comprehensive regulatory oversight by the EMA, the European Commission and/or the competent

regulatory authorities of the individual EU Member States. The holder of an MA must establish and maintain a pharmacovigilance system and appoint an individual qualified person for pharmacovigilance who is responsible for oversight of that system. Key obligations include expedited reporting of suspected serious adverse reactions and submission of periodic safety update reports, or PSURs.

All new MAAs must include a risk management plan, or RMP, describing the risk management system that the company will put in place and documenting measures to prevent or minimize the risks associated with the product. The regulatory authorities may also impose specific obligations as a condition of the MA. Such risk-minimization measures or post-authorization obligations may include additional safety monitoring, more frequent submission of PSURs, or the conduct of additional clinical trials or post-authorization safety studies.

In the EU, the advertising and promotion of medicinal products are subject to both EU and EU Member States' laws governing promotion of medicinal products, interactions with physicians and other healthcare professionals, misleading and comparative advertising and unfair commercial practices. Although general requirements for advertising and promotion of medicinal products are established under EU legislation, the details are governed by regulations in individual EU Member States and can differ from one country to another. For example, applicable laws require that promotional materials and advertising in relation to medicinal products comply with the product's Summary of Product Characteristics, or SmPC, as approved by the competent authorities in connection with an MA. The SmPC is the document that provides information to physicians concerning the safe and effective use of the product. Promotional activity that does not comply with the SmPC is considered off-label and is prohibited in the EU. Direct-to-consumer advertising of prescription medicinal products is also prohibited in the EU.

Data and marketing exclusivity

The EU also provides opportunities for market exclusivity. Upon receiving an MA in the EU, innovative medicinal products generally receive eight years of data exclusivity and an additional two years of market exclusivity. If granted, data exclusivity prevents generic or biosimilar applicants from referencing the innovator's pre-clinical and clinical trial data contained in the dossier of the reference product when applying for a generic or biosimilar marketing authorization during a period of eight years from the date on which the reference product was first authorized in the EU. During the additional two-year period of market exclusivity, a generic or biosimilar marketing authorization can be submitted, and the innovator's data may be referenced, but no generic or biosimilar product can be marketed until the expiration of the market exclusivity period. The overall ten-year period will be extended to a maximum of eleven years if, during the first eight years of those ten years, the marketing authorization holder obtains an authorization for one or more new therapeutic indications which, during the scientific evaluation prior to authorization, is held to bring a significant clinical benefit in comparison with existing therapies.

In the EU, there is a special regime for biosimilars, or biological medicinal products that are similar to a reference medicinal product but that do not meet the definition of a generic medicinal product. For such products, the results of appropriate preclinical or clinical trials must be provided in support of an application for marketing authorization. Guidelines from the EMA detail the type of quantity of supplementary data to be provided for different types of biological product.

Pediatric Development

In the EU, Regulation (EC) No 1901/2006 provides that all marketing authorization applications for new medicinal products must include the results of trials conducted in the pediatric population, in compliance with a pediatric investigation plan, or PIP, agreed with the EMA's Pediatric Committee, or PDCO. The PIP sets out the timing and measures proposed to generate data to support a pediatric indication of the medicinal product for which marketing authorization is being sought. The PDCO may grant a deferral of the obligation to implement some or all of the measures provided in the PIP until there are sufficient data to demonstrate the efficacy and

safety of the product in adults. Furthermore, the obligation to provide pediatric clinical trial data can be waived by the PDCO when these data are not needed or appropriate because the product is likely to be ineffective or unsafe in children, the disease or condition for which the product is intended occurs only in adult populations, or when the product does not represent a significant therapeutic benefit over existing treatments for pediatric patients. Once the marketing authorization is obtained in all EU Member States and study results are included in the product information, even when negative, the product is eligible for a six-month extension to the Supplementary Protection Certificate, or SPC, if any is in effect at the time of authorization or, in the case of orphan medicinal products, a two-year extension of orphan market exclusivity. For other countries outside of the EU, such as certain countries in Eastern Europe, Latin America or Asia, the requirements governing the conduct of clinical trials, product approval, pricing and reimbursement vary from country to country. In all cases, the clinical trials are to be conducted in accordance with GCP and the applicable regulatory requirements and the ethical principles that have their origin in the Declaration of Helsinki.

Pharmaceutical Coverage, Pricing and Reimbursement

In the United States and other countries, sales of our products will depend on the availability and extent of coverage and reimbursement from third-party payors, including government healthcare programs and private insurance plans. Patients who are provided medical treatment for their conditions generally rely on third party payors to reimburse all or part of the costs associated with their treatment. Coverage and adequate reimbursement from governmental healthcare programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid, or comparable foreign programs and commercial payors are critical to new product acceptance. Governments and private payors continue to pursue initiatives to manage drug utilization and contain costs. These payors are increasingly focused on the effectiveness, benefits, and costs of similar treatments, which could result in lower reimbursement rates for our products or narrower populations for whom payors will reimburse. Continued intense public scrutiny of the price of drugs and other healthcare costs, together with payor dynamics, have limited, and are likely to continue to limit, our ability to set or adjust the price of our products based on their value, which could adversely affect our business.

In the United States, no uniform product coverage and reimbursement policy exists among third-party payors. Therefore, coverage and reimbursement for products can differ significantly from payor to payor. Obtaining coverage and reimbursement approval of a product from a government or other third-party payor can be a time-consuming and costly process that can require provision of supporting scientific, clinical and cost-effectiveness data, with no assurance that coverage or specific levels of reimbursement will be obtained. Third-party payors are increasingly examining the medical necessity and cost-effectiveness of products and services in addition to their safety and efficacy. Accordingly, significant uncertainty exists as to the reimbursement status of newly approved products.

Both private and government payors use formularies to manage access and utilization of drugs. A drug’s inclusion and favorable positioning on a formulary are essential to ensure patients have access to a particular drug. Even when access is available, some patients abandon their prescriptions for economic reasons. Third-party payors continue to institute cost reduction and containment measures that lower drug utilization and/or spending altogether and/or shift a greater portion of the costs to patients. Such measures include, but are not limited to, more-limited benefit plan designs, higher patient co-pays or coinsurance obligations, limitations on patients’ use of commercial manufacturer co-pay payment assistance programs (including through co-pay accumulator adjustment or maximization programs), stricter utilization management criteria before a patient may get access to a drug, higher-tier formulary placement that increases the level of patient out-of-pocket costs and formulary exclusion, which effectively encourages patients and providers to seek alternative treatments or pay 100% of the cost of a drug. The use of such measures by pharmacy benefit managers (“PBMs”) and insurers has continued to intensify and could limit use and sales of our products.

Over the past few years, many PBMs and insurers have consolidated, resulting in a smaller number of PBMs and insurers overseeing a large portion of total covered lives in the United States. As a result, PBMs and insurers

have greater market power and negotiating leverage to mandate stricter utilization criteria and/or exclude drugs from their formularies in favor of competitor drugs or alternative treatments. In highly competitive treatment markets, PBMs are also able to exert negotiating leverage by requiring incremental rebates from manufacturers in order for them to gain and/or maintain their formulary position. Moreover, third-party coverage policies and reimbursement rates are dynamic, meaning that our products could be subject to less favorable coverage policies and/or reimbursement rates over time, making prospective reimbursement and coverage status of our products difficult to predict.

In the EU, pricing and reimbursement schemes vary widely from country to country. Some countries provide that products may be marketed only after a reimbursement price has been agreed. Other countries may require the completion of additional studies that compare the cost-effectiveness of a particular product candidate to currently available therapies (so called health technology assessments) in order to obtain reimbursement or pricing approval. For example, some EU Member States may approve a specific price for a product, or they may instead adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the company placing the product on the market. Other EU Member States allow companies to fix their own prices for products but monitor and control prescription volumes and issue guidance to physicians to limit prescriptions. Recently, many EU Member States have increased the amount of discounts that pharmaceutical companies are requirement to offer. These efforts could continue as countries attempt to manage healthcare expenditures. The downward pressure on healthcare costs in general, particularly prescription products, has become intense. As a result, increasingly high barriers are being erected to the entry of new products onto national markets. Political, economic, and regulatory developments may further complicate pricing negotiations, and pricing negotiations may continue after reimbursement has been obtained. Reference pricing used by various EU Member States, and parallel trade (arbitrage between low-priced and high-priced member states), can further reduce prices.

Healthcare Reform

Like third-party payors, the U.S. federal government, state legislatures and foreign governments have continually implemented cost-containment programs, including price controls, restrictions on coverage and reimbursement and requirements for generic substitution. For example, the IRA, among other things, extends enhanced subsidies for individuals purchasing health insurance coverage in PPACA marketplaces through plan year 2025. The IRA also eliminates the “donut hole” under the Medicare Part D program beginning in 2025 by significantly lowering the beneficiary maximum out-of-pocket cost and through a newly established manufacturer discount program. State laws may permit or require substitution of interchangeable products, too, when approved interchangeable products are available in the future. Adoption of price controls and cost-containment measures and adoption of more restrictive policies in jurisdictions with existing controls and measures could further limit our net revenue and results. Decreases in third-party reimbursement for our products or decisions by certain third-party payors to not cover specific products, or implement coverage restrictions (e.g. prior authorization, step-edit requirements) could reduce provider utilization and have a material adverse effect on sales, results of operations and financial condition.

In the United States and some other countries, particularly over the past few years, a number of legislative and regulatory proposals have been introduced in an attempt to lower drug prices and restrict or regulate post-approval activities.

In the United States, in addition to market actions taken by private and government payors, there has been heightened government, media, and public scrutiny over the manner in which drug manufacturers set prices for their marketed products, resulting in several presidential executive orders, Congressional inquiries and proposed and enacted federal and state legislation designed to, among other things, bring more transparency to product pricing, review the relationship between pricing and manufacturer patient programs, and reform government program reimbursement methodologies for pharmaceutical products. For example, in July 2021, the Biden administration released an executive order, “Promoting Competition in the American Economy,” with multiple provisions aimed at prescription drugs. In response to Biden’s executive order, on September 9, 2021, the U.S.

Department of Health and Human Services ("HHS") released a Comprehensive Plan for Addressing High Drug Prices that outlines principles for drug pricing reform and sets out a variety of potential legislative policies that Congress could pursue as well as potential administrative actions HHS can take to advance these principles. In addition, the IRA directs the HHS Secretary to establish a Drug Price Negotiation Program to lower prices for certain high-expenditure, single-source prescription drugs and biologics covered under Medicare Part B and Part D that have been approved by the FDA for at least 7 years for prescription drugs and at least 11 years for biologics. Under the Program, the HHS Secretary will publish a list of "selected drugs," and will then negotiate maximum fair prices with their manufacturers. The Program will be implemented in stages. Beginning in 2026, 10 Medicare Part D "selected drugs" will be subject to price negotiations. By 2029, and in subsequent years thereafter, the number will increase to 20 drugs and biologics covered under Medicare Part B and Part D. Agreements between HHS and manufacturers will remain in place until a drug or biologic is no longer considered a "selected drug" for negotiation purposes. Manufacturers who do not comply with the negotiated prices set under the Program will be subject to an excise tax based on a percentage of total sales of a "selected drug" up to 95% and potential civil monetary penalties. Further, beginning in October 2023, the IRA will require manufacturers that increase prices of certain Medicare Part B and Part D drugs or biologics at a rate greater than inflation to pay rebates to the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services or be subject to civil monetary penalties. The IRA also provides certain incentives for the development and manufacture of biosimilars. For example, the Secretary can grant a one-year delay from price negotiations for biosimilars that have a "high likelihood" of a competing biosimilar product entering the market within the requested delay period. In addition, certain Part B biosimilars qualify for an increase in Medicare payments, to 8% of the 5-year Average Sales Price, from 6% under current law. The HHS Secretary has been directed to promulgate regulations to implement the Program and other IRA health reform measures. Further, the Biden administration released an additional executive order on October 14, 2022, directing HHS to submit a report on how the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Innovation can be further leveraged to test new models for lowering drug costs for Medicare and Medicaid beneficiaries. It is unclear whether this executive order or similar policy initiatives will be implemented in the future.

In this dynamic environment, we are unable to predict which or how many government policy, legislative, regulatory, executive or administrative changes may ultimately be, or effectively estimate the consequences to our business if, enacted and implemented. However, to the extent that these or other federal government initiatives further decrease or modify the coverage or reimbursement available for our products, require that we pay increased rebates or shift other costs to us, limit or affect our decisions regarding the pricing of or otherwise reduce the use of our products, or limit our ability to offer co-pay payment assistance to commercial patients, such actions could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations. Individual states have increasingly passed legislation and implemented regulations designed to control pharmaceutical and biological product pricing, including price or patient reimbursement constraints, discounts, restrictions on certain product access and marketing cost disclosure and transparency measures, and, in some cases, designed to encourage importation from other countries and bulk purchasing.

In many countries outside the United States, government-sponsored healthcare systems are the primary payors for drugs. With increasing budgetary constraints and/or difficulty in understanding the value of medicines, governments and payors in many countries are applying a variety of measures to exert downward price pressure. These measures can include mandatory price controls; price referencing; therapeutic-reference pricing; increases in mandates; incentives for generic substitution and biosimilar usage and government-mandated price cuts. In this regard, many countries have health technology assessment agencies that use formal economic metrics such as cost-effectiveness to determine prices, coverage and reimbursement of new therapies; and these agencies are expanding in both established and emerging markets. For example, some EEA countries may require the completion of studies that compare the cost-effectiveness of a particular medicinal product candidate to currently available therapies. This Health Technology Assessment, or HTA, process is the procedure according to which the assessment of the public health impact, therapeutic impact and the economic and societal impact of use of a given medicinal product in the national healthcare systems of the individual country is conducted. The outcome of HTA regarding specific medicinal products will often influence the pricing and reimbursement status granted

to these medicinal products by the competent authorities of individual EU Member States. In December 2021 the EU HTA Regulation was adopted. The purpose of the Regulation is to introduce joint clinical assessments at EU level. When it enters into application in 2025 the Regulation will be intended to harmonize the clinical benefit assessment of HTA across the EU. Many countries also limit coverage to populations narrower than those specified on our product labels or impose volume caps to limit utilization. We expect that countries will continue taking aggressive actions to seek to reduce expenditures on drugs. Similarly, fiscal constraints may also affect the extent to which countries are willing to approve new and innovative therapies and/or allow access to new technologies.

Brexit

The United Kingdom's, or UK, withdrawal from the EU on January 31, 2020, commonly referred to as Brexit, has created significant uncertainty concerning the future relationship between the UK and the EU. The Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency, or MHRA, is now the UK's standalone regulator. On December 24, 2020, the EU and UK reached an agreement in principle on the framework for their future relationship, the EU-UK Trade and Cooperation Agreement, or Agreement. The Agreement primarily focuses on ensuring free trade between the EU and the UK in relation to goods, including medicinal products. Although the body of the Agreement includes general terms which apply to medicinal products, greater detail on sector-specific issues is provided in an Annex to the Agreement.

Among the changes that will now occur are that Great Britain (England, Scotland and Wales) will be treated as a third country. Northern Ireland will, with regard to EU regulations, continue to follow the EU regulatory rules. As part of the Agreement, the EU and the UK will recognize GMP inspections carried out by the other party and the acceptance of official GMP documents issued by the other party. The Agreement also encourages, although it does not oblige, the parties to consult one another on proposals to introduce significant changes to technical regulations or inspection procedures. Among the areas of absence of mutual recognition are batch testing and batch release. The UK has unilaterally agreed to accept EU batch testing and batch release. However, the EU continues to apply EU laws that require batch testing and batch release to take place in the EU territory. This means that medicinal products that are tested and released in the UK must be retested and re-released when entering the EU market for commercial use.

The UK regulatory framework in relation to clinical trials is derived from existing EU legislation (as implemented into UK law, through secondary legislation). However, it is currently unclear to what extent the UK will seek to align its regulations with the EU following entry into application of the Clinical Trials Regulation on January 31, 2022.

As regards marketing authorizations, Great Britain has a separate regulatory submission process, approval process and a national marketing authorization. Northern Ireland will, however, continue to be covered by the marketing authorizations granted by the European Commission. Since January 1, 2021, an applicant for a centralized procedure marketing authorization can no longer be established in the UK. Since this date, companies established in the UK cannot use the centralized procedure and instead must follow one of the UK national authorization procedures to obtain an MA to market products in the UK. Until 31 December 2023, MHRA may rely on a decision taken by the European Commission on the approval of a new centralized procedure marketing authorization when determining an application for a Great Britain marketing authorization; or use the MHRA's decentralized or mutual recognition procedures which enable marketing authorizations approved in EU Member States through decentralized and mutual recognition procedures to be granted in the United Kingdom or Great Britain. Post Brexit, the MHRA has been updating various aspects of the regulatory regime for medicinal products in the UK. These include: introducing the Innovative Licensing and Access Procedure to accelerate the time to market and facilitate patient access for innovative medicinal products; updates to the UK national approval procedure, introducing a 150-day objective for assessing applications for marketing authorizations in the UK, Great Britain and Northern Ireland and a rolling review process for marketing authorization applications (rather than a consolidated full dossier submission).

Data Privacy and Security

We are subject to stringent and evolving United States and foreign laws, regulations, rules, contractual obligations, policies and other obligations related to data privacy and security, including the EU's General Data Protection Regulation ("EU GDPR") and the United Kingdom's General Data Protection Regulation ("UK GDPR"). New privacy rules are being enacted in the United States and globally, and existing ones are being expanded, updated and strengthened. For example, the EU GDPR which went into effect in May 2018 introduced strict requirements regarding the processing of personal data, including health-related data.

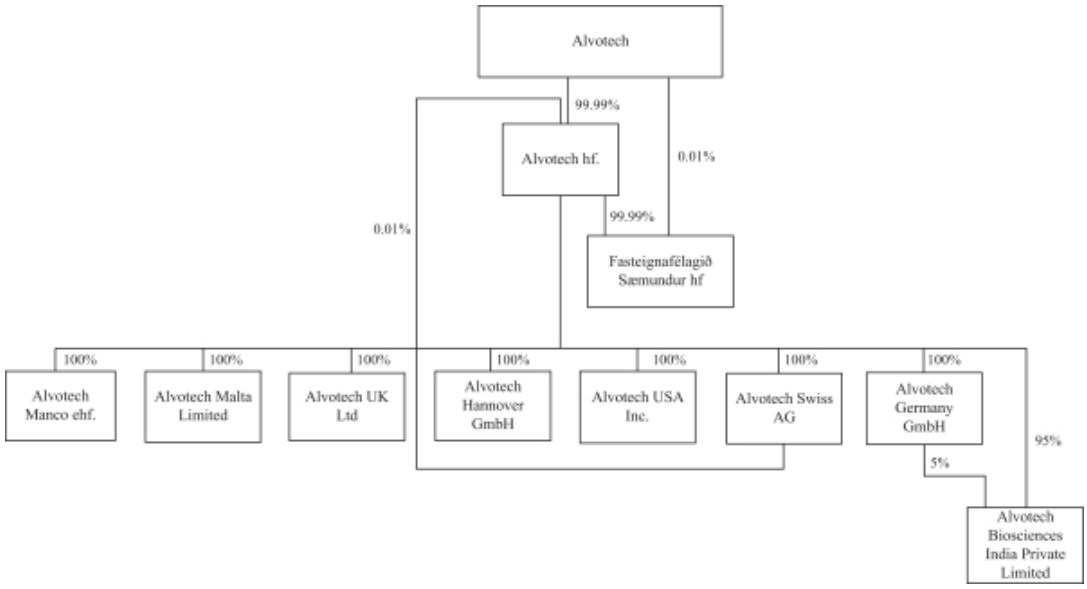
The collection and use of personal health data in the EEA is governed by the EU GDPR, which became effective on May 25, 2018. The EU GDPR applies to any company established in the EEA and to companies established outside the EEA that process personal data in connection with the offering of goods or services to data subjects in the EEA or the monitoring of the behavior of data subjects in the EEA. The EU GDPR enhances data protection obligations for controllers and processors of personal data, including stringent requirements relating to the consent of data subjects, expanded disclosures about how personal data is used, requirements to conduct privacy impact assessments for high-risk processing, limitations on retention of personal data and mandatory data breach notification and privacy by design requirements, and creates direct obligations on service providers acting as data processors. The EU GDPR also imposes strict rules on the transfer of personal data outside of the EEA to countries that do not ensure an adequate level of protection, such as the U.S. Failure to comply with the requirements of the EU GDPR and the related national data protection laws of the EEA countries may result in fines up to 20 million Euros or 4% of a company's global annual revenues for the preceding financial year, whichever is higher. Moreover, the EU GDPR grants data subjects the right to claim compensation for damages resulting from infringement of the EU GDPR.

Following the United Kingdom's withdrawal and the expiration of the transition period, from January 31, 2020, companies doing business in the EU and the UK will be obliged to comply with both the GDPR and the UK GDPR. The UK has implemented legislation similar to the EU GDPR, the UK GDPR, including the UK Data Protection Act, which provides for fines of up to the greater of 17.5 million British Pounds or 4% of a company's worldwide turnover, whichever is higher. Additionally, the relationship between the UK and the EU in relation to certain aspects of data protection law remains unclear following Brexit, including with respect to regulation of data transfers between EU Member States and the UK. On June 28, 2021, the European Commission announced a decision of "adequacy" concluding that the UK ensures an equivalent level of data protection to the EU GDPR, which provides some relief regarding the legality of continued personal data flows from the EEA to the UK. Some uncertainty remains, however, as this adequacy determination must be renewed after four years and may be modified or revoked in the interim. We cannot fully predict how the Data Protection Act, the UK GDPR, and other UK data protection laws or regulations may develop in the medium to longer term nor the effects of divergent laws and guidance regarding how data transfers to and from the UK will be regulated.

C. *Organizational Structure*

Corporate Structure

The following diagram illustrates our corporate structure as of December 31, 2022.



- Alvotech hf., Alvotech Manco ehf., and Fasteignafélagið Sæmundur hf. are incorporated in Iceland;
- Alvotech Malta Limited is incorporated in Malta;
- Alvotech UK Ltd. is incorporated in the United Kingdom;
- Alvotech Hannover GmbH and Alvotech Germany GmbH are incorporated in Germany;
- Alvotech Swiss AG is incorporated in Switzerland;
- Alvotech USA Inc. is incorporated in Virginia, United States; and
- Alvotech Biosciences India Private Limited is incorporated in India.

Alvotech hf. also has a 50% stake in a joint venture, Alvotech & CCHN Biopharmaceutical Limited Liability Company, which is incorporated in China and is not reflected in the above organizational chart.

D. *Property, Plants and Equipment*

We believe that our office, research, laboratory and manufacturing facilities, including the ongoing expansion of the Reykjavik facility, are sufficient to meet our current needs. However, as a high-growth company we are constantly evaluating our needs for expanding and or adding to our facilities. We are not aware of, and do not anticipate, environmental issues that may affect our utilization of the facilities described below.

Registered Office in Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Our registered office is at 9, Rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, where it has approximately 19 square meters of office space. This location is used for administrative functions only. We are currently leasing this office space. The lease expires in August 2023 but the agreement provides for automatic renewal for one year until termination of the agreement.

Offices and Manufacturing Facility in Iceland

Our corporate headquarters, main manufacturing site and a large part of our R&D division are located in Reykjavik, Iceland. This facility provides us with purpose-built GMP, and has highly integrated capabilities for producing biosimilars at scale. The facility is currently approximately 140,000 square feet and utilizes single-use technology to manufacture drug substance and drug product. It houses our R&D, quality control and quality assurance teams and has an active and valid GMP certificate issued by the Icelandic Medicines Authority authorizing Investigational Medicinal Product and commercial manufacturing. In December 2020, we broke ground on an expansion of our Reykjavik facility that will double the total footprint, adding another 140,000 square feet. The expansion is expected to be completed in 2023 and will give additional redundancy in drug product capacity, assembly of combination products and devices, and secondary packaging. Additionally, the expansion will support increased warehousing and other supportive functions. With the expansion of the Reykjavik facility's manufacturing capabilities, we expect our capabilities to be able to meet the demand for our products, after obtaining regulatory approval and commercial launch, in the near future. During this expansion, our R&D functions have temporarily moved to another facility in Reykjavik. Permits from the Icelandic EPA (*Umhverfisstofnun*) and the city of Reykjavik have been granted for the operations in Klettagardar. These facilities have no known additional environmental risks that might impact our operations or utilization of facilities.

In November 2022, we purchased the entity holding the abovementioned manufacturing facility from ATP Holdings ehf., an affiliate of Aztiq, for a purchase price of $115.0 million, which includes the Aztiq Convertible Bond and assumption of loans related to the facility.

Additionally, we have a warehouse of approximately 36,000 square feet in Reykjavik which is used for warehousing, office space and laboratories to sample incoming materials. We are leasing this office space and warehouse until 2038. We also rent office space in Kopavogur, Iceland, for approximately 10,000 square feet, on a lease that expires in 2027. Until the expansion of our Reykjavik facility is completed, we also have short term leases for office space, R&D activities and storage space in Reykjavik, for approximately 57,000 square feet in total, with the leases expiring either in 2023 or 2024.

We hold operational permits from the city of Reykjavik for our facilities in Iceland. The permits address potential environmental impact from our operations. They also address factors that could impact our neighboring communities, such as noise pollution, handling of hazardous substances, air emissions, handling of solid waste and wastewater. We are also required to hold permits from the Icelandic EPA (*Umhverfisstofnun*) for the use of GMOs in our facilities. We are subject to Icelandic law and regulations, many of whom are set by the Icelandic EPA (*Umhverfisstofnun*) and the Icelandic Administration of Occupational Safety and Health (*Vinnueftirlitið*).

Other Offices

We have a facility in J✔lich, Germany that focuses on cell line, media, process and analytical development, including tailored clone creation and selection. The J✔lich site also serves as a warehouse for supply continuity of master cell banks and working cell banks for our lead product candidates that are produced at contract manufacturing organizations. This facility is approximately 15,000 square feet and is not used for manufacturing. We are holding the space through seven lease agreements, two of which expire in 2024, one of which expires in December 2023 and provides for automatic renewal until the termination of the agreement, and the other three lease agreements can be terminated at any time with a three-month notice period.

We have a facility in Hannover, Germany that houses our capabilities in analytical glycoprotein characterization. This facility is approximately 14,000 square feet and is not used for manufacturing. We are currently leasing this office space. The lease agreement can be terminated at any time with a 12-month notice period.

Our Virginia, USA office houses our U.S. regulatory, government policy and legal affairs functions. This office is approximately 3,200 square feet and is not used for manufacturing. We are currently leasing this office space. The lease expires in August 2023.

Our office in Zurich, Switzerland features our strategic clinical and Medical Affairs R&D center that focuses on late-stage development and regulatory filings. This facility is approximately 3,800 square feet and is not used for manufacturing. We are currently leasing this office space. The lease expires in August 2026.

We have a facility in Bangalore, India that focuses on research and development. This facility is approximately 6,100 square feet and is not used for manufacturing. We are currently leasing this office space. The lease expires in December 2025.

Additionally, we use a small part of a 566 square meter office in Malta that for administrative functions. We are currently leasing this office space. The leases expire in August 2025.

Item 4A. Unresolved Staff Comments

Not applicable.

Item 5. Operating and Financial Review and Prospects

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our audited financial condition and results of operations together with our consolidated financial statements appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 20-F. This Annual Report on Form 20-F contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, and Section 21E of the Exchange Act, including, without limitation, statements regarding our expectations, beliefs, intentions or future strategies that are signified by the words "expect," "anticipate," "intend," "believe," or similar language. All forward-looking statements included in this Annual Report on Form 20-F are based on information available to us on the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. In evaluating our business, you should carefully consider the information provided under "Item 3.D. Risk Factors." Actual results could differ materially from those projected in the forward-looking statements. The terms "Company," "Alvotech," "we," "our" or "us" as used herein refer to Alvotech and its consolidated subsidiaries unless otherwise stated or indicated by context.

All amounts discussed are in U.S. dollars, unless otherwise indicated.

Company Overview

Alvotech is a highly integrated biopharmaceutical company committed to developing and manufacturing high quality biosimilar medicines for patients globally. Our purpose is to improve the health and quality of life of patients around the world by improving access to proven treatments for various diseases. Since our inception, we have built our company with key characteristics we believe will help us capture the substantial global market opportunity in biosimilars: a leadership team that has brought numerous successful biologics and biosimilars to market around the world; a purpose-built biosimilars R&D and manufacturing platform; top commercial partnerships in global markets; and a diverse, expanding pipeline addressing many of the biggest disease areas and health challenges globally. Alvotech is a company committed to constant innovation: we focus our platform, people and partnerships on finding new ways to drive access to more affordable biologic medicines Alvotech, which was founded in 2013, is led by specialists in biopharmaceutical product creation from around the world that bring extensive combined knowledge and expertise to its mission.

Alvotech currently has eight product candidates in its pipeline for serious diseases with unmet patient and market need. Product candidates in our pipeline address reference products treating autoimmune, eye, and bone disorders, as well as cancer, with combined estimated peak global sales of originator products of more than $85 billion.

- In April 2022, Alvotech's commercial partner, JAMP Pharma, launched AVT02 under the name SIMLANDI in Canada. In 2022, Alvotech's commercial partner, STADA, launched AVT02 under the name Hukyndra in select European markets. The Company recognized $24.8 million in product revenue resulting from the commercialization of AVT02.

Alvotech's BLA supporting biosimilarity for AVT02, was filed with the FDA in 2020, and its BLA supporting interchangeability was accepted for review in February 2022. In September 2022, Alvotech announced that it had received communication from the FDA detailing its assessment of the March 2022 inspection of Alvotech's manufacturing facility in Reykjavik, Iceland and Alvotech's subsequent written responses to the FDA. The FDA's August 2022 CRL to the initial biosimilar BLA for AVT02 noted certain deficiencies related to the Reykjavik facility and stated that satisfactory resolution of the deficiencies is required before FDA may approve this first-filed BLA. In December 2022, Alvotech received a complete response letter from the FDA regarding the interchangeability BLA. Under this December 2022 CRL, correction of the same deficiencies identified in the August 2022 CRL with respect to the biosimilarity BLA is required for approval of the interchangeability BLA. In January 2023, Alvotech received confirmation from the FDA that the reinspection of its facility in Reykjavik, Iceland is scheduled for March 6, 2023. Subject to regulatory approval from the FDA, Alvotech expects to launch AVT02 in the United States on July 1, 2023.

- In May 2022, Alvotech reported positive topline results from two clinical studies for its second product candidate, AVT04, a proposed biosimilar to Stelara (ustekinumab). In January 2023, Alvotech announced that the FDA had accepted for review a BLA for AVT04. Alvotech anticipates that the FDA's review will be completed in October 2023. In February 2023, Alvotech announced that the EMA had accepted a Marketing Authorization Application for AVT04. Alvotech, directly or indirectly through its partners, also submitted marketing applications for AVT04 in, Japan and Canada in the second half of 2022.
- Alvotech is in the earlier stages of development for its other lead product candidates, namely AVT03, a biosimilar candidate to Prolia / Xgeva (denosumab) for which Alvotech initiated clinical studies in July 2022, AVT05, a biosimilar candidate to Simponi and Simponi Aria (golimumab) for which Alvotech initiated a pharmacokinetic (PK) study in December 2022, AVT06, a biosimilar candidate to Eylea (aflibercept) for which Alvotech initiated a clinical study in July 2022, and AVT23, a biosimilar candidate to Xolair (omalizumab) for which a PK study has been completed.
- Alvotech also has a number of other programs in earlier phases of development that it plans to advance over the coming years. The two most advanced of these, AVT16 and AVT33, are in early development and with immunology and oncology reference products that have estimated combined global peak sales of approximately $30 billion.

Since inception, Alvotech has incurred significant operating losses. Alvotech's loss for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020 was $513.6 million, $101.5 million and $170.0 million, respectively. Alvotech's Adjusted EBITDA was ($205.2) million, ($180.7) million and ($91.2) million for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively. Alvotech expects to continue to incur increasing expenses and operating losses for the immediate future, as it advances its products through preclinical and clinical development and seeks regulatory approvals, manufactures drug product and drug supply, maintains and expands its intellectual property portfolio, hires additional personnel, and pays for accounting, audit, legal, regulatory and consulting services and costs associated with maintaining compliance with exchange listing rules and the requirements of the SEC, director and officer liability insurance premiums, investor and public relations activities and other expenses associated with operating as a public company. See *"Risk Factors We may need to raise substantial additional funding from shareholders or third parties. This additional funding may not be available on acceptable terms or at all. Failure to obtain such necessary capital when needed may force us to delay, limit or terminate our product development efforts or other operations."*

Factors Affecting Alvotech's Performance

The pharmaceutical industry is highly competitive and highly regulated. As a result, Alvotech faces a number of industry-specific factors and challenges, which can significantly impact its results. For a more detailed explanation of Alvotech's business and its risks see *"Item 3.D. Risk Factors."*

Competition

The regions in which Alvotech conducts business and the pharmaceutical industry in general is highly competitive. Alvotech faces significant competition from a wide range of companies in a highly regulated industry, including competition from both biosimilar developers and manufacturers as well as competition from branded pharmaceutical developers and manufacturers. In addition, Alvotech is at risk of becoming a party to litigation with respect to patent infringement and other related claims. See *"Item 8.A Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information—Legal Proceedings"* for details related to Alvotech's resolved litigation adverse to AbbVie.

Research and development uncertainty

Research and development within the pharmaceutical industry has a high degree of uncertainty, and likewise there is uncertainty with respect to the probability of success of Alvotech's biosimilar programs and the timing of the requisite preclinical and clinical steps to achieve regulatory approval of its biosimilar product candidates.

Reliance on commercial partners

Alvotech has partnered with several third parties to commercialize its biosimilar product candidates, once approved by the appropriate regulatory agencies. Alvotech does not currently have the capabilities or the necessary infrastructure to commercialize its products independently.

The Business Combination and PIPE Financing

On June 15, 2022 (the "Closing Date"), Alvotech consummated the business combination with Alvotech Holdings and OACB (the "Business Combination") pursuant to the business combination agreement dated December 7, 2021, and as amended by an amendment agreement dated April 18, 2022, and June 7, 2022 (the "Business Combination Agreement"). The Business Combination was accounted for as a capital reorganization.

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, OACB and Alvotech entered into Subscription Agreements with certain investors (the "PIPE Financing"). On June 15, 2022, immediately prior to the closing of the Business Combination, the PIPE Financing was closed, pursuant to the Subscription Agreements, in which subscribers collectively subscribed for 17,493,000 ordinary shares at $10.00 per share for an aggregate subscription price equal to $174.9 million.

The closing of the Business Combination and the PIPE Financing provided the Group with gross proceeds of $184.7 million that was used to finance the continuing development and commercialization of its biosimilar products. The Company also incurred $28.5 million of transaction costs, which represent legal, financial advisory, and other professional fees in connection with the Business Combination and PIPE Financing, during the year ended December 31, 2022. Of this amount, $5.6 million represented equity issuance costs related to the PIPE Financing.

Impact of COVID-19, the Russia and Ukraine Conflict, and Global Economic Conditions

With the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, Alvotech created a COVID-19 task force which implemented a business continuity plan to address and mitigate the impact of the pandemic on its business and operations across sites. As a result, in the short-term, the pandemic has not had a material impact on Alvotech's financial condition, results of operations, the timelines for biosimilar product development, expansion efforts or its operations as a whole. However, the extent to which the pandemic will impact Alvotech's business, biosimilar product development and expansion efforts, corporate development objectives and the value of and market for its ordinary shares will depend on future developments that are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted with confidence at this time, such as the ultimate direction of the pandemic, travel restrictions, quarantines, social distancing, business closure requirements and the effectiveness of other actions taken globally to contain and

treat the disease. The global economic slowdown, the overall disruption of global supply chains and distribution systems, the effects of this on the work of appropriate regulatory authorities in different regions and the other risks and uncertainties associated with the pandemic could have a material adverse effect on Alvotech's business, financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects.

In February 2022, Russia began a military invasion of Ukraine. The global response to this invasion could have an adverse impact on the Group's business, including the Group's ability to market and sell products in Europe, by creating disruptions in global supply chain, and potentially having an adverse impact on the global economy, European economy, financial markets, energy markets, currency rates, and otherwise. Currently, the conflict has not had a material impact on the Group's financial condition, results of operations, the timelines for biosimilar product development, expansion efforts or the Group's operations as a whole.

The Company believes that inflation will have a general impact on the business in line with overall price increases, increases in the cost of borrowing, and operating in an inflationary economy. We cannot predict the timing, strength, or duration of any inflationary period or economic slowdown or its ultimate impact on the Company. If the conditions in the general economy significantly deviate from present levels and continue to deteriorate it could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects.

Components of Operations

Product Revenue

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recognized revenue from product sales resulting from the launch of Alvotech's AVT02 product, under the name Hukyndra in select European countries and SIMLANDI in Canada. The Company expects to continue to recognize product revenue as products are successfully launched into the marketplace.

License and Other Revenue

Alvotech generates a majority of its revenue from upfront and milestone payments pursuant to long-term out-license contracts which provide its partners with an exclusive right to market and sell Alvotech's biosimilar product candidates in a particular territory once such products are approved for commercialization. These contracts typically include commitments to continue development of the underlying compound and to provide supply of the product to the partner upon commercialization.

In the future, revenue may include new out-license contracts and additional milestone payments. Alvotech expects that any revenue it generates will fluctuate from period to period as a result of the timing and amount of license, research and development services, and milestone and other payments.

Operating Expenses

Cost of product revenue

Cost of product revenue includes the cost of inventory sold, labor costs, manufacturing overhead expenses and reserves for expected scrap, as well as shipping and freight costs and royalty costs related to in-license agreements.

Research and development expenses

Research and development expenses consist primarily of costs incurred in connection with Alvotech's research, development and pre-commercial manufacturing activities prior to the commercialization of AVT02. These costs include:

- personnel expenses, including salaries, benefits and other compensation expenses;

- costs of funding the execution of studies performed both internally and externally;
- costs of purchasing laboratory supplies and non-capital equipment used in designing, developing and manufacturing preclinical study and clinical trial materials;
- expenses related to quality control and other advancement development;
- consultant fees;
- expenses related to regulatory activities, including filing fees paid to regulatory agencies;
- facility costs including rent, depreciation and maintenance expenses;
- fees for maintaining licenses under third party licensing agreements;
- expenses incurred in preparation for commercial launch, such as designing and developing commercial-scale manufacturing capabilities and processes, quality control processes, production asset valuation and other related activities; and
- costs related to amortization, depreciation and impairment losses related to software and property, plant and equipment used in research and development activities.

Expenditures related to research and development activities are generally recognized as an expense in the period in which they are incurred. Due to significant regulatory uncertainties and other uncertainties inherent in the development of pharmaceutical products, Alvotech did not capitalize any research and development expenses as internally developed intangible assets during the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020.

Research and development activities will continue to be central to Alvotech's business model and will vary significantly based upon the success of its programs. Alvotech plans to substantially increase research and development expenses in the near term, as it continues to advance the development of its biosimilar product candidates.

Product candidates in later stages of clinical development generally have higher development costs than those in earlier stages of development, primarily due to the increased size and duration of later-stage clinical trials.

The duration, costs and timing of clinical trials of Alvotech's products in development and any other product candidates will depend on a variety of factors that include, but are not limited to, the following:

- the number of trials required for approval;
- the per patient trial costs;
- the number of patients who participate in the trials;
- the number of sites included in the trials;
- the countries in which the trials are conducted;
- the length of time required to enroll eligible patients;
- the dose that patients receive;
- the drop-out or discontinuation rates of patients;
- the potential additional safety monitoring or other studies requested by regulatory agencies;
- the duration of patient follow-up;
- any delays in key trial activities and patient enrollment or diversion of healthcare resources as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic;

- production shortages or other supply interruptions in clinical trial materials resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic;
- the timing and receipt of regulatory approvals; and
- the efficacy and safety profile of the product candidates.

In addition, the probability of success of Alvotech's products in development and any other product candidate will depend on numerous factors, including competition, manufacturing capability and commercial viability. Alvotech may never succeed in achieving regulatory approval of its product candidates for any indication in any country. As a result of the uncertainties discussed above, the estimated duration and completion costs of any clinical trial that Alvotech conducts is subject to change. Alvotech is also unable to determine with certainty when and to what extent it will generate revenue from the commercialization and sale of products in development or other product candidates, if at all.

General and administrative expenses

General and administrative expenses primarily consist of personnel-related expenses, including salaries, bonuses and other related compensation expenses, and external consulting service costs for corporate and other administrative and operational functions including finance, human resources, information technology and legal, as well as facility-related costs not otherwise included in research and development expenses. These costs relate to the operation of the business and are not related to research and development initiatives. General and administrative costs are expensed as incurred.

Alvotech expects general and administrative expenses to continue to increase as Alvotech increases its headcount and incurs external costs associated with operating as a public company, including expenses related to legal, accounting, tax, consulting services and regulatory matters, maintaining compliance with requirements of exchange listings and of the SEC, director and officer liability insurance premiums and investor relations activities and other expenses associated with operating as a public company. Though expected to increase, Alvotech expects these expenses to decrease as a percentage of revenue in the long-term, as revenue increases.

Share of net loss / profit of joint venture

Alvotech currently holds a 50% ownership interest in the Joint Venture. Alvotech accounts for its ownership interest in the Joint Venture using the equity method of accounting. Under the equity method of accounting, investments in joint ventures are initially recognized at cost and the carrying amount is subsequently adjusted for Alvotech's share of the profit or loss of the Joint Venture, as well as any distributions received from the Joint Venture. Alvotech's profit or loss includes its share of the profit or loss of the Joint Venture and, to the extent applicable, other comprehensive income or loss for Alvotech will include its share of other comprehensive income or loss of the Joint Venture.

Finance income and finance costs

Finance income consists of changes in the fair value of derivative financial liabilities and interest income. Alvotech recognizes interest income from a financial asset when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to Alvotech, and the amount of income can be measured reliably.

Finance costs consist of interest expenses related to lease liabilities and borrowings, changes in the fair value of derivative financial liabilities, accretion of Alvotech's borrowings and amortization of deferred financing fees.

Exchange rate differences

Exchange rate differences primarily consist of the translation of certain assets and liabilities that are denominated in foreign currency into U.S. dollars.

Gain / Loss on extinguishment of financial liabilities

Alvotech recognizes a gain / loss on extinguishment of financial liabilities in connection with the substantial modification or extinguishment of outstanding financial liabilities. The gain / loss is calculated as the difference between the carrying amount of the liability extinguished and the fair value of the consideration paid.

Income tax benefit

Income tax benefit consists of current tax and deferred tax benefit recorded in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss.

A. Operating Results

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2022, and 2021

The following table sets forth Alvotech's results of operations for the years ended December 31:

USD in thousands	2022	2021
Product revenue	24,836	—
License and other revenue	58,193	36,772
Other income	1,988	2,912
Cost of product revenue	(64,095)	—
Research and development expenses	(180,622)	(191,006)
General and administrative expenses	(186,742)	(84,134)
Operating loss	(346,442)	(235,456)
Share of net loss of joint venture	(2,590)	(2,418)
Finance income	2,549	51,568
Finance costs	(188,419)	(117,361)
Exchange rate differences	10,566	2,681
(Loss) / Gain on extinguishment of financial liabilities	(27,311)	151,788
Non–operating (loss) profit	(205,205)	86,258
Loss before taxes	(551,647)	(149,198)
Income tax benefit	38,067	47,694
Loss for the year	(513,580)	(101,504)

Product revenue

USD in thousands	**Year Ended December 31,**		***Change*** **2021 to 2022**	
	2022	**2021**	**$**	**%**
Product revenue	24,836	—	24,836	nm

nm = not meaningful, refer to explanation below

The Company successfully launched the AVT02 product in Canada and select European countries resulting in $24.8 million of product revenue recognized during the year ended December 31, 2022.

License and other revenue

USD in thousands	**Year Ended December 31,**		***Change*** **2021 to 2022**	
	2022	**2021**	**$**	**%**
License and other revenue	58,193	36,772	21,421	58.2%

License and other revenue increased by $21.4 million, or 58.2%, from $36.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, to $58.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The company recognized revenue of $44.5 million and $11.6 million resulting from license and milestone payments for AVT04 and AVT05, respectively, for the year ended December 31, 2022. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company recognized $20.8 million, $8.6 million, and $7.2 million from license and milestone payments for AVT06, AVT02, and AVT03, respectively.

Other income

USD in thousands	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2021 to 2022	
	2022	2021	$	%
Other income	1,988	2,912	(924)	31.7%

Other income decreased by $0.9 million, or 31.7%, from $2.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, to $2.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The decrease in other income was driven by a decrease in income generated from services performed pursuant to Alvotech's support service arrangements with Alvogen, a related party, during the year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2021.

Cost of product revenue

USD in thousands	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2021 to 2022	
	2022	2021	$	%
Cost of product revenue	64,095	—	64,095	nm

nm = not meaningful, refer to explanation below

The Company successfully launched AVT02 in select European countries and Canada during the year ended December 31, 2022. As a result, the Company commenced recognizing cost of product revenue in the same period. Cost of product revenue for the year ended December 31, 2022, was $64.1 million, which includes both variable and fixed manufacturing costs associated with commercial manufacturing. Cost of product revenue is disproportionate relative to product revenue due to the timing of new launches, resulting in higher costs than revenues recognized for the period. The Company expects this to normalize as it increases in scale and expands on new product launches. Ultimately, the increase in volumes will result in the absorption of fixed manufacturing costs. Prior to the recognition of cost of product revenues, these costs were reported as research and development expenses as pre-commercial manufacturing activities.

Research and development expenses

USD in thousands	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2021 to 2022	
	2022	2021	$	%
AVT02 development program expenses	9,986	26,610	(16,624)	62.5
AVT03 development program expenses	15,667	6,631	9,036	136.3
AVT04 development program expenses	23,879	35,770	(11,891)	33.2
AVT05 development program expenses	28,034	2,822	25,212	nm
AVT06 development program expenses	19,044	11,508	7,536	65.5
Salary and other employee expenses	52,962	71,588	(18,626)	26.0
Depreciation, amortization and impairment	6,740	21,764	(15,024)	69.0
Other research and development expenses (1)	24,310	13,766	10,544	76.6
Total research and development expenses	180,622	191,006	(10,384)	5.4%

nm = not meaningful, refer to explanation below

(1) Other research and development expenses include other project costs, facility costs and other operating expenses recognized as research and development expenses during the period.

Research and development expenses decreased by $10.4 million, or 5.4%, from $191.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, to $180.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. During the year ended December 31, 2022, the following resulted in an overall decrease to total research and development expenses:

- AVT02 development program expenses decreased by $16.6 million, or 62.5%, as a result of decreased R&D activities. The Company obtained marketing authorization for AVT02 in the EEA, the UK, Switzerland, Canada, Australia and Saudi Arabia, resulting in the conclusion of pre-launch R&D studies and the recognition of cost of product revenue. As a result, the AVT02 development program expenses decreased during the year ended December 31, 2022. The Company expects these expenses to continue to decrease as the Company seeks to obtain marketing authorization in other jurisdictions, including the US.
- AVT04 development program expenses decreased by $11.9 million, or 33.2%. During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company completed significant R&D activities related to AVT04. Subsequent to December 31, 2022, in January 2023, Alvotech announced that the FDA had accepted for review a BLA for AVT04. In February 2023, Alvotech announced that the EMA had accepted a Marketing Authorization Application for AVT04. As a result, the company recognized less R&D expense related to AVT04 as R&D studies entered late stages.
- Salary and other employee expenses decreased by $18.6 million, or 26.0%. This decrease is a result of costs being classified as manufacturing costs subsequent to the Company obtaining marketing authorization for AVT02. Previously, these costs were reported as pre-commercial manufacturing activities within research and development.
- Depreciation, amortization and impairment expenses decreased by $15.0 million, or 69.0%. This decrease is a result of costs being classified as manufacturing costs subsequent to the Company obtaining marketing authorization for AVT02. Previously, these costs were reported as pre-commercial manufacturing activities within research and development.
- The increases in development program expenses of $9.0 million, $25.2 million, and $7.5 million for AVT03, AVT05, and AVT06, respectively, are a result of these biosimilar candidates initiating the clinical phase of development. The Company expects to continue to incur R&D expense as they seek commercialization of these biosimilar candidates.
- Other research and development expenses increased by $10.5 million, or 76.6%. The increase is due to an increase in costs of $4.3 million and $4.2 million for AVT23 and AVT16, respectively.

General and administrative expenses

	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2021 to 2022	
USD in thousands	**2022**	**2021**	**$**	**%**
General and administrative expense	186,742	84,134	102,608	122.0

General and administrative expenses increased by $102.6 million, or 122.0%, from $84.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, to $186.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The increase in general and administrative expenses was primarily attributable to the $83.4 million non-cash share listing expense and $10.4 million of additional transaction costs recognized as a result of the Business Combination. See Note 1.1 of the consolidated financial statements. The Company also recognized $5.8 million of general and administrative expenses for share-based payments, resulting from the granting of RSUs during the year ended December 31, 2022. Lastly, the company recognized $3.3 million in salary expense related to severance agreements, associated with a management reorganization, and had an increase of $13.6 million on other general administrative expenses related to IT and other third-party services. These increases were offset by $17.4 million less of long-term incentive plan expense recognized during the year ended December 31, 2022.

Share of net loss of joint venture

USD in thousands	Year Ended December 31,		*Change* 2021 to 2022	
	2022	2021	$	%
Share of net loss of joint venture	2,590	2,418	172	7.1

Share of net loss of joint venture increased by $0.2 million, or 7.1%, from $2.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, to $2.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The increase in the share of net loss of joint venture was due to an increase in losses incurred by the Joint Venture during the year ended December 31, 2022, as compared to December 31, 2021. The increase in losses incurred by the Joint Venture was due to lower interest income combined with higher depreciation and amortization expense for the year ended December 31, 2022.

Finance income

USD in thousands	Year Ended December 31,		*Change* 2021 to 2022	
	2022	2021	$	%
Finance income	2,549	51,568	(49.0)	95.1

Finance income decreased by $49.0 million, or 95.1%, from $51.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, to $2.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The decrease in finance income was primarily attributable to $48.7 million in income resulting from a favorable fair value remeasurement of derivative financial liabilities associated with the convertible shareholder loans during the year ended December 31, 2021. In connection with the Business Combination Agreement, on December 7, 2021, the Group's shareholders entered into the BCA Framework Agreement resulting in the exercise of the conversion, warrant, and funding rights associated with the convertible shareholder loans.

Finance costs

USD in thousands	Year Ended December 31,		*Change* 2021 to 2022	
	2022	2021	$	%
Finance costs	188,419	117,361	71,058	60.5

Finance costs increased by $71.1 million, or 60.5%, from $117.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, to $188.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The increase in finance costs is primarily related to a $94.2 million increase in finance costs resulting from the change in fair value of derivative liabilities. For the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recognized finance costs for the following derivatives:

- $48.7 million in finance costs resulting from the increase in fair value of the Predecessor Earn Out Shares
- $29.9 million in finance costs resulting from the increase in fair value of the Senior Bond Warrants
- $13.2 million in finance costs resulting from the increase in fair value of the Tranche A Conversion Feature
- $3.7 million in finance costs resulting from the decrease in fair value of the derivative asset relates to the Senior bond interest feature
- $1.4 million in finance costs resulting from the increase in fair value of the OACB Earn Out Shares

Additionally, the company recognized $13.9 million in finance costs related to the consenting fee and remeasurement of the bonds as result of the terms being amended in association with the closing of the Business Combination with OACB. These increases in finance costs were offset by $35.0 million less of finance costs

related to the interest on debt and borrowings. The company incurred less interest costs on borrowings due to the extinguishment of the convertible shareholder loans on December 7, 2021, resulting in less finance costs for the year ended December 31, 2022. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company recognized $30.7 million of finance costs related to interest on the convertible shareholders loans.

Exchange rate differences

USD in thousands	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2021 to 2022	
	2022	2021	$	%
Exchange rate differences	10,566	2,681	7,885	294.1

Exchange rate differences increased by $7.9 million, or 294.1%, from $2.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, to $10.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The increase was primarily driven by a change in financial assets and liabilities denominated in Icelandic Krona and Euros, along with the weakening of the Icelandic Krona compared to the US dollar, during the year ended December 31, 2022.

(Loss) / Gain on extinguishment of financial liabilities

USD in thousands	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2021 to 2022	
	2022	2021	$	%
(Loss) / Gain on extinguishment of financial liabilities	(27,311)	151,788	nm	nm

nm = not meaningful, refer to explanation below

Alvotech recognized a loss on extinguishment of financial liabilities of $27.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2022, primarily as a result of the following transactions:

- $40.9 million loss resulting from the amendment and upsizing of the Senior Bonds.
- $3.9 million loss resulting from the extinguishment of the lease on the Alvotech facility resulting from the Share Purchase Agreement for the Saemundur manufacturing facility.
- $17.8 million gain resulting from the settlement of related party loans with Aztiq and Alvogen, in which the parties agreed to settle outstanding loan amounts through the issuance of Ordinary Shares.

Alvotech recognized a gain on extinguishment of financial liabilities of $151.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2021, in connection with the substantial modification to the terms and conditions of the convertible bonds, as well as the exercise of the conversion, warrant and funding rights associated with the convertible shareholder loans.

Income tax benefit

USD in thousands	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2021 to 2022	
	2022	2021	$	%
Income tax benefit	38,067	47,694	(9,627)	20.2

Income taxes for the year ended December 31, 2022, resulted in an income tax benefit of $38.1 million compared to an income tax benefit of $47.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. This decrease in income tax benefit was mainly driven by a $10.1 million foreign currency impact due to the continued weakening of the Icelandic Krona against the US dollar, decreasing the US dollar value of tax loss carry-forwards that Alvotech expects to fully utilize against future taxable profits.

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2021, and 2020

The following table sets forth Alvotech's results of operations for the years ended December 31:

USD in thousands	2021	2020
Revenue	36,772	66,616
Other income	2,912	2,833
Research and development expenses	(191,006)	(148,072)
General and administrative expenses	(84,134)	(58,914)
Operating loss	(235,456)	(137,537)
Share of net loss of joint venture	(2,418)	(1,505)
Finance income	51,568	5,608
Finance costs	(117,361)	(161,551)
Exchange rate differences	2,681	3,215
Gain on extinguishment of financial liabilities	151,788	—
Non-operating profit (loss)	86,258	(154,233)
Loss before taxes	(149,198)	(291,770)
Income tax benefit	47,694	121,726
Loss for the year	(101,504)	(170,044)

Revenue

USD in thousands	**Year Ended December 31,**		***Change*** **2020 to 2021**	
	2021	**2020**	**$**	**%**
Revenue	36,772	66,616	(29,844)	(44.8)

Revenue decreased by $29.8 million, or 44.8%, from $66.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, to $36.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The decrease in revenue was driven by a $22.6 million decrease in license revenue and a $7.2 million decrease in research and development service revenue earned pursuant to out-license contracts with commercial partners during 2021 as compared to 2020.

The $22.6 million decrease in license revenue was primarily attributable to the timing of entering out-license contracts with commercial partners coupled with the stage of development of Alvotech's biosimilar product candidates at the time such out-license contracts were executed. Alvotech's license revenue for the year ended December 31, 2020, primarily relates to milestones reached on out-license contracts entered into for AVT02 whereas Alvotech's license revenue for the year ended December 31, 2021, primarily relates to out-license contracts entered into for AVT04.

The $7.2 million decrease in research and development service revenue was primarily attributable to the wind down of clinical studies and other development-related activities for AVT02 in 2021.

Other income

USD in thousands	**Year Ended December 31,**		***Change*** **2020 to 2021**	
	2021	**2020**	**$**	**%**
Other income	2,912	2,833	79	2.8

Other income increased by $0.1 million, or 2.8%, from $2.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, to $2.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase in other income was driven by an increase in research and development grants from the Icelandic government partially offset by a decrease in income generated from services performed pursuant to Alvotech's support service arrangements with Alvogen, a related party, during the year ended December 31, 2021, as compared to the year ended December 31, 2020.

Research and development expenses

	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2020 to 2021	
USD in thousands	**2021**	**2020**	**$**	**%**
AVT02 development program expenses	26,610	42,440	(15,830)	(37.3)
AVT04 development program expenses	35,770	15,148	20,622	136.1
AVT06 development program expenses	11,508	2,321	9,187	395.8
Salary and other employee expenses	71,588	49,043	22,545	46.0
Depreciation and amortization	21,764	16,358	5,406	33.0
Other research and development expenses (1)	23,766	22,762	1,004	4.4
Total research and development expenses	191,006	148,072	42,934	29.0

(1) Other research and development expenses include manufacturing costs, facility costs and other operating expenses recognized as research and development expenses during the period. In 2020, other research and development expenses includes the payment made to Lotus Pharmaceutical Co. Ltd., a related party, related to the acquisition of rights for the commercialization of Alvotech's biosimilar Adalimumab product in certain territories in Asia.

Research and development expenses increased by $42.9 million, or 29.0%, from $148.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, to $191.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase in research and development expense was primarily attributable to an increase of $22.5 million in salary expense as a result of new hires in support of new and existing development programs and ongoing preparation for commercial launch of Alvotech's biosimilar product candidates. Additional drivers include an increase of $20.6 million in AVT04 development program expenses, an increase of $9.2 million in AVT06 development program expenses, a $4.0 million impairment charge on certain software assets previously under development and a $2.1 million impairment charge on equipment no longer intended for research and development purposes. These expenses were offset by a $15.8 million decrease in AVT02 development program expenses due to the wind down of clinical studies and other development-related activities throughout 2021.

General and administrative expenses

	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2020 to 2021	
USD in thousands	**2021**	**2020**	**$**	**%**
General and administrative expense	84,134	58,914	25,220	42.8

General and administrative expenses increased by $25.2 million, or 42.8%, from $58.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, to $84.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase in general and administrative expenses was primarily attributable to $12.5 million of transaction costs related to the Business Combination incurred in 2021, an increase of $5.6 million in legal expenses in preparation for, and/or in relation to, litigation with AbbVie in the United States and an increase of $4.7 million in salary expense as a result of new hires.

Share of net loss of joint venture

USD in thousands	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2020 to 2021	
	2021	2020	$	%
Share of net loss of joint venture	2,418	1,505	913	60.7

Share of net loss of joint venture increased by $0.9 million, or 60.7%, from $1.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, to $2.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase in the share of net loss of joint venture was due to an increase in losses incurred by the Joint Venture during the year ended December 31, 2021, as compared to December 31, 2020. The increase in losses incurred by the Joint Venture was due to higher research and development and administrative expenses incurred by the Joint Venture during the year ended December 31, 2021, partially due to the fact that the Joint Venture commenced operations in the first quarter of 2020, coupled with a decrease in interest income in 2021.

Finance income

USD in thousands	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2020 to 2021	
	2021	2020	$	%
Finance income	51,568	5,608	45,960	819.5

Finance income increased by $46.0 million, or 819.5%, from $5.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, to $51.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase in finance income was primarily attributable to an increase of $46.1 million in unrealized gains associated with the fair value remeasurement of derivative financial liabilities, the majority of which relates to the remeasurement of the derivative financial liabilities associated with the convertible shareholder loans on the date of extinguishment of such loans.

Finance costs

USD in thousands	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2020 to 2021	
	2021	2020	$	%
Finance costs	117,361	161,551	(44,190)	(27.4)

Finance costs decreased by $44.2 million, or 27.4%, from $161.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, to $117.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The decrease in finance costs was primarily attributable to a decrease of $58.0 million in unrealized losses associated with the fair value remeasurement of derivative financial liabilities, partially offset by an increase of $14.5 million in interest on borrowings as result of additional payment-in-kind interest added to the principal balances for the convertible shareholder loans during the year ended December 31, 2021.

Exchange rate differences

USD in thousands	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2020 to 2021	
	2021	2020	$	%
Exchange rate differences	2,681	3,215	(534)	(16.6)

Exchange rate differences decreased by $0.5 million, or 16.6%, from $3.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, to $2.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The decrease was primarily driven by a change in financial assets and liabilities denominated in Icelandic Krona and Euros during the year ended December 31, 2021.

Gain on extinguishment of financial liabilities

USD in thousands	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2020 to 2021	
	2021	2020	$	%
Gain on extinguishment of financial liabilities	151,788	—	151,778	nm

nm = not meaningful, refer to explanation below

Alvotech recognized a gain on extinguishment of financial liabilities of $151.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2021, in connection with the substantial modification to the terms and conditions of the convertible bonds, and other related, concurrent transactions, as well as the exercise of the conversion, warrant and funding rights associated with the convertible shareholder loans.

The substantial modification of the convertible bonds was accounted for as an extinguishment, resulting in a gain on extinguishment of financial liabilities of $2.6 million. The gain on extinguishment of financial liabilities was primarily driven by the $26.7 million difference between the fair value of the post-transaction bonds and the carrying amount of the pre-transaction bonds in addition to the $7.7 million difference between the carrying amount of pre-transaction bonds converted in connection with the transaction and the fair value of the resulting shares into which such bonds were converted. The gain on extinguishment of financial liabilities was partially offset by $16.2 million for transaction costs and fees incurred as part of the extinguishment, the acceleration of $11.0 million of previously deferred debt issue costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the pre-transaction bonds, and the acceleration of $4.6 million of previously unamortized accretion of the pre-transaction bonds.

The exercise of the conversion, warrant and funding rights associated with the convertible shareholder loans resulted in a gain on extinguishment of financial liabilities of $149.2 million, primarily driven by the difference between the carrying amount of the pre-transaction convertible shareholder loans and the related derivative financial liabilities and the fair value of the ordinary shares issued, and cash received for the exercise of the conversion, warrant and funding rights.

Income tax benefit

USD in thousands	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2021 to 2020	
	2021	2020	$	%
Income tax benefit	47,694	121,726	(74,032)	(60.8)

nm = not meaningful, refer to explanation below

Income taxes for the year ended December 31, 2021, resulted in an income tax benefit of $47.7 million compared to income tax benefit of $121.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. This change was primarily driven by the recognition of an additional $47.7 million of deferred tax assets in 2021 with respect to current year tax losses that Alvotech expects will be fully utilized against future taxable profits.

Reconciliation of non-IFRS financial measure

In addition to its operating results, as calculated in accordance with IFRS, Alvotech uses Adjusted EBITDA when monitoring and evaluating operational performance. Adjusted EBITDA is defined as profit or loss for the relevant period, as adjusted for certain items that Alvotech management believes are not indicative of ongoing operating performance. The adjusting items consist of the following:

1. Income tax benefit;

2. Total net finance costs;
3. Depreciation and amortization of property, plant, and equipment, right-of-use assets and other intangible assets;
4. Impairment of property, plant, and equipment and other intangible assets;
5. Incentive plan expense;
6. Share of net loss of joint venture;
7. Exchange rate differences;
8. Acquisition of rights for Adalimumab from Lotus Pharmaceutical Co. Ltd.;
9. Share listing expense;
10. Loss (Gain) on extinguishment of financial liabilities;
11. Transaction costs

Alvotech believes that this non-IFRS measure assists its shareholders because it enhances the comparability of results each period, helps to identify trends in operating results and provides additional insight and transparency on how management evaluates the business. Alvotech's executive management team uses this non-IFRS measure to evaluate financial measures to budget, update forecasts, make operating and strategic decisions, and evaluate performance. This non-IFRS financial measure is not meant to be considered alone or as a substitute for IFRS financial measures and should be read in conjunction with Alvotech's consolidated financial statements prepared in accordance with IFRS. Additionally, this non-IFRS measure may not be comparable to similarly titled measures used by other companies. The most directly comparable IFRS measure to this non-IFRS measure is loss for the year.

The following table reconciles loss for the year to Adjusted EBITDA for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively:

USD in thousands	2022	2021	2020
Loss for the year	(513,580)	(101,504)	(170,044)
Income tax benefit	(38,067)	(47,694)	(121,726)
Total net finance costs	185,870	65,793	155,943
Depreciation and amortization	20,409	18,196	16,419
Impairment of property, plant and equipment	—	2,092	2,142
Impairment of intangible assets	2,755	3,993	—
Incentive plan expense (1)	10,994	17,955	18,053
Share of net loss of joint venture	2,590	2,418	1,505
Exchange rate differences	(10,566)	(2,681)	(3,215)
Acquisition of rights for Adalimumab from Lotus Pharmaceutical Co. Ltd. (2)	—	—	9,300
Share listing expense(3)	83,411	—	—
Loss (Gain) on extinguishment of financial liabilities	27,311	(151,788)	—
Transaction costs (4)	23,695	12,503	430
Adjusted EBITDA	(205,178)	(180,717)	(91,193)

(1) Represents expense related to employee incentive plans, reported within cost of product revenue, research and development expenses and general and administrative expenses.
(2) Represents the expense related to the acquisition of rights for Adalimumab from Lotus Pharmaceutical Co. Ltd., reported within research and development expenses.

(3) Represents the share listing expense reported within general and administrative expenses, which was recorded in accordance with IFRS 2 as the excess of the fair value of Alvotech shares issued at the Closing Date over the fair value of OACB's identifiable net assets acquired.
(4) Represents transaction costs incurred in connection with the Business Combination and the Icelandic Main Board Listing, reported within general and administrative expenses

B. Liquidity and Capital Resources

Sources of Liquidity

Alvotech has a limited operating history and to date has primarily funded its operations with proceeds from the issuance of ordinary shares and the issuance of loans and borrowings to both related parties and third parties. Alvotech has also incurred recurring losses since inception, including net losses of $513.6 million, $101.5 million and $170.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and had an accumulated deficit of $1,654.1 million and $1,140.5 million as of December 31, 2022, and 2021, respectively. As of December 31, 2022, and 2021, Alvotech had cash and cash equivalents, excluding restricted cash, of $66.4 million and $17.6 million, respectively and current assets less current liabilities of $63.4 million and $8.0 million, respectively.

In February and March 2022, Alvotech received $25.0 million from each of Alvogen and Aztiq pursuant to interest free loan advances provided by both significant shareholders, who agreed to settle these outstanding amounts in Ordinary Shares rather than cash in July 2022. The closing of the Business Combination and the PIPE Financing provided the Group with $131.9 million of net proceeds that was used to finance the continuing development and commercialization of its biosimilar product candidates. Additionally, during the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company received $110.0 million in cash proceeds from the loans issued by Alvogen (including the Alvogen Facility), successfully amended and upsized the outstanding Senior Bonds resulting in $57.9 million of net cash proceeds, along with net cash proceeds of $73.4 million from the issuance of the Tranche A and Tranche B December 2022 Convertible Bonds and Facility Loans, of which $50.0 million was used to repay amounts drawn under the Alvogen Facility.

On 25 January 2023, the Company issued an additional $10.0 million in the December 2022 Convertible Bonds. Holders of the Tranche B Convertible Bonds may elect, at their sole discretion, to convert all or part of the principal amount and accrued interest into Alvotech Ordinary Shares at a conversion price of $10.00 per share on December 31, 2023, or June 30, 2024.

On February 10, 2023, Alvotech completed a private placement for proceeds of $137.0 million, and transaction costs of and transaction costs of $4.8 million, at the then-prevailing exchange rates, of its Ordinary Shares at a purchase price of $11.57 per Ordinary Share.

In addition to the cash received, the Company expects to continue to source its financing during the development of its biosimilar product candidates from new and existing out-license contracts with commercial partners, shareholder equity and related party and third-party debt financing.

For the foreseeable future, Alvotech's Board of Directors will maintain a capital structure that supports Alvotech's strategic objectives through managing the budgeting process, maintaining strong investor relations and managing financial risks. Consequently, management and the Board of Directors believe that Alvotech will have sufficient funds, and access to sufficient funds, to continue in operation for the foreseeable future and will be able to realize its assets and discharge its liabilities and commitments in the normal course of business. However, although management continues to pursue these plans, there is no assurance that Alvotech will be successful in obtaining sufficient funding on terms acceptable to Alvotech management to fund continuing operations, if at all. Alvotech's future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including the following:

- the progress, results, and costs of preclinical studies for any programs that Alvotech may develop;

- the costs, timing, and outcome of regulatory review of program candidates;
- Alvotech's ability to establish and maintain collaborations, licensing, and other agreements with commercial partners on favorable terms, if at all;
- the achievement of milestones or occurrence of other developments that trigger payments under the agreements that Alvotech has entered into or may enter into with third parties or related parties;
- the extent to which Alvotech is obligated to reimburse clinical trial costs under collaboration agreements, if any;
- the costs of preparing, filing and prosecuting patent applications and maintaining, defending and enforcing Alvotech's intellectual property rights;
- the extent to which Alvotech acquires or invests in businesses, products, technologies, or other joint ventures;
- the costs of performing commercial-scale manufacturing in-house and, if needed, securing manufacturing arrangements for commercial production of its program candidates; and
- the costs of establishing or contracting for sales and marketing capabilities if Alvotech obtains regulatory approvals to market program candidates.

As of December 31, 2022, and 2021, Alvotech had $810.4 million and $435.2 million in outstanding borrowings, respectively, including payment-in-kind interest and accrued interest, through its shareholders and third-party investors, as mentioned above.

Material Cash Requirements for Known Contractual Obligations and Commitments

The following is a description of commitments for known and reasonably likely cash requirements as of December 31, 2022.

Borrowings

Alvotech's debt consists of interest-bearing borrowings from both financial institutions and related parties. The amount of the outstanding borrowings as of December 31, 2022, was $810.4 million, including payment-in-kind interest and accrued interest, respectively. The timing of future payments on the outstanding borrowing amounts, by year, as well as additional information regarding Alvotech's borrowings and rights conveyed to the lenders, can be found in Note 20 of the audited consolidated financial statements, included elsewhere in this Form 20-F.

Senior Bonds

On June 24, 2021, holders of Alvotech's convertible bonds converted $100.7 million of principal and accrued interest and $4.8 million of additional premium offered by Alvotech to the bondholders into 455,687 Class A ordinary shares of Alvotech Holdings. Following the conversion, certain bondholders elected to redeem their remaining bonds for cash, resulting in the payment of $55.3 million in outstanding principal and accrued interest plus an additional $6.1 million of premium that the bondholders elected to be paid in cash. The remaining unconverted and unredeemed bonds were rolled over into new bonds with an extended maturity of June 2025 and the elimination of conversion rights, among other amendments to the terms and conditions. Such bonds, including an additional premium of $2.6 million and an extension premium of $8.1 million offered to the bondholders in the form of additional bonds, totaled $280.9 million. Alvotech also issued an additional $113.8 million of bonds to one previous bondholder and one new bondholder.

In January and June of 2022, the Group amended the terms of the outstanding bonds. The amendments resulted in the interest rate on the bonds ranging from 7.5% to 10.0%, depending on the amount of aggregate net

proceeds, following the closing of the Business Combination. Additionally, the Company made a payment of a $5.0 million consent fee to the bondholders who did not vote against the Business Combination Agreement. The payment was made in July 2022. The amendment also included a requirement for Alvotech to maintain a minimum of $25.0 million of restricted cash in a separate liquidity account. As a result of the net proceeds from closing of the Business Combination, in the interest rate increased from 7.5% to 10.0%.

On November 16, 2022, the Group amended and upsized the outstanding bonds by $70.0 million. The amended bond agreement (the "Senior Bonds") resulted in the following:

- An increase in principal from $455.7 million at the time of the amendment, to $525.7 million;
- The coupon rate applicable to the Senior Bonds is 12.00% per annum, which may be lowered to 11.375% (if Alvotech raises more than $75.0 million but less than $150.0 million in net proceeds from the issuance of new equity) or 10.75% (if Alvotech raises more than $150.0 million in net proceeds from the issuance of new equity). This step down provision is subject to certain further conditions, including the FDA approval of a biologics license application for AVT02 on or before March 31, 2023
- Amended the terms of the related party loans from Alvogen, setting forth subordination conditions;
- If the Company failed to raise at least $75.0 million in net proceeds by December 15, 2022, we were required to grant penny warrants representing 1.5% of the ordinary share capital to the bondholders, and if we fail to raise at least $150.0 million by March 31, 2023, we are required to grant penny warrants representing 1.00% of the ordinary share capital to the bondholders. Since we had not raised $75.0 million by December 15, 2022, we issued 4,198,807 warrants to the bondholders on December 31, 2022. Following the issuance of the December 2022 Convertible Bonds and the closing of the private placement of Ordinary Shares for gross proceeds of $137.0 million on February 10, 2023, we are not obligated to issue the additional 1.00% warrants to the bondholders.

As of December 31, 2022, the outstanding principal balance on the Senior Bonds was $532.7 million. The carrying amount of the Senior Bonds was $530.5 million, including accrued interest. The Group has the option, at any time, to prepay all or any part of the outstanding bonds.

Aztiq Convertible Bond

On November 16, 2022, the Group issued a convertible bond (the "Aztiq Convertible Bond") to ATP Holdings ehf. for the Share Purchase Agreement and the acquisition of the Alvotech manufacturing facility. The Aztiq Convertible Bond has a principal amount of $80.0 million and carries and carries an interest rate of 12.50% per annum. Interest payable in six-month intervals and is capitalized and added to the outstanding principal amount of the bonds. The maturity date of the convertible bond is the later of the (i) November 16, 2025, or (ii) 91 days after the earlier of the full redemption or the final maturity date of the Senior Bonds. Bondholders have the right to convert their outstanding bonds into ordinary shares of Alvotech on December 31, 2023, June 30, 2024, or when the bond has been called or put up for redemption, including on the maturity date, for a conversion price of $10.00 per share.

As of December 31, 2022, the outstanding principal balance on the Aztiq Convertible Bond was $81.3 million. The carrying amount of the Aztiq Convertible Bond was $65.8 million.

Alvotech Facility Loans

The company assumed loans on the facility as part of the acquisition of the Alvotech manufacturing facility. On December 9, 2022, the Group refinanced assumed loans from Arion banki hf., with an outstanding balance of $30.9 million, with new loans from Landsbankinn hf. for $48.8 million, which carries variable interest rate, currently 8.3% and 9.3% per annum. The refinancing resulted in net cash proceeds of $17.2 million after transaction costs paid.

As of 31 December 2022, the outstanding balance of the Facility Loans was $49.0 million, including accrued interest.

Alvogen Facility

On April 11, 2022, Alvotech entered into a loan agreement with Alvogen, as lender, for a loan of up to $40.0 million bearing an interest rate of 10.0% per annum. The loan was drawable in two separate installments of $20.0 million each. On 12 April 2022, Alvotech withdrew the first installment of $20.0 million. Alvotech withdrew a second installment of $20.0 million on May 9, 2022, for aggregate indebtedness of $40.0 million.

On June 1, 2022, Alvotech also entered into a loan agreement with Alvogen, as lender, for a loan of $20.0 million bearing an interest rate of 10% per annum. Alvotech withdrew the entire loan amount of $20.0 million on 1 June 2022.

In connection with the November 16, 2022, Senior Bond amendment, Alvotech entered into the Alvogen Facility agreement. As part of the subordinated loan agreement, the Group agreed to the following:

- Rollover the $63.3 million, which includes $3.3 million of accrued interest, outstanding under the Alvogen loans, into the new subordinated loan agreement, and upsize the loan facility by $50.0 million.
- The interest rate was increased from 10.0% per annum to 17.5% per annum on the outstanding amounts under the loan facility.
- A repayment date of 91 days after the full redemption or the final maturity date of the Senior Bonds.

The $50.0 million upsize was repaid on December 20, 2022, with the proceeds from the December 2022 Convertible Bonds (see below for further information). As of December 31, 2022, the outstanding principal balance on the Alvogen Facility was $64.6 million.

December 2022 Convertible Bonds

On December 20, 2022, the Company issued two tranches of convertible bonds, Tranche A is ISK denominated with a principal balance of $59.1 million, of which $3.5 million in cash proceeds were received subsequent to December 31, 2022, and carries an annual payment-in-kind interest rate of 15% per year, while tranche B is USD denominated with a principal balance of $0.6 million and carries an annual payment-in-kind interest rate of 12.5% per year. The maturity date of the convertible bonds is the later of the (i) 20 December 2025 or (ii) 91 days after the earlier of the full redemption or the final maturity date of the Senior Bonds. Holders of both the Tranche A and Tranche B convertible bonds, may elect, at their sole discretion, to convert all or part of the principal amount and accrued interest into Alvotech Ordinary Shares at a conversion price of $10.00 per share on December 31, 2023, or June 30, 2024.

As of December 31, 2022, the outstanding principal balance on the December 2022 Convertible Bonds was $60.6 million. The carrying amount of the December 2022 Convertible Bonds was $32.4 million.

Other borrowings

On February 22, 2022, the Group entered into a credit facility agreement with Landsbankinn hf. with the ability to draw down an amount up to $18.3 million. The credit facility is in place to help finance equipment purchases in the future. Per the terms of the credit facility, any borrowings are required to be paid by August 1, 2023, and have a variable interest rate of USD SOFR plus a margin of 4.95%. As of 31 December 2022, the outstanding balance on the credit facility was $14.0 million, including accrued interest.

Leases

Alvotech’s future undiscounted payments pursuant to lease agreements totaled $48.4 million as of December 31, 2022. The timing of these future payments can be found in Note 13 of the audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 20-F.

Other long-term liability to a related party

Alvotech acquired certain rights for the commercialization of its biosimilar Adalimumab product in certain territories in Asia from Lotus Pharmaceutical Co. Ltd., a related party, during the year ended December 31, 2020. Pursuant to the terms of the asset acquisition, Alvotech is required to pay $7.4 million upon the commercial launch of Adalimumab in China. Alvotech concluded that the event triggering future payment is probable and, as such, recorded the full amount of the liability as a non-current liability in the consolidated statements of financial position as of December 31, 2022.

Other current liabilities

Alvotech entered into an exclusive global licensing agreement with Biosana Pharma (Biosana) for the co-development of AVT23, which is in late-stage development. Pursuant to the terms of the agreement, Alvotech may be obligated to pay Biosana up to an aggregate of $13.5 million, payable upon the achievement of various development and regulatory milestones, as well as certain tiered royalty payments based on commercial sales of AVT23. Refer to Note 2.18 of the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 20-F.

Purchase obligations

For the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, Alvotech did not have any purchase obligations.

While Alvotech does not have legally enforceable commitments with respect to capital expenditures, Alvotech expects to continue to make substantial investments in preparation for commercial launch of its biosimilar product candidates.

Cash Flows

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2022, and 2021

	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2021 to 2022	
USD in thousands	**2022**	**2021**	**$**	**%**
Cash used in operating activities	(312,389)	(228,170)	(84,219)	36.9
Cash used in investing activities	(63,537)	(40,633)	(22,904)	56.4
Cash generated from financing activities	424,910	254,831	170,079	66.7

Operating activities

Net cash used in operating activities increased by $84.2 million, or 36.9%, from $228.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, to $312.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The increase was primarily driven by a $35.6 million increase in operating cash outflows before considering movements in working capital and $41.1 million increase in cash outflows from working capital.

The $35.6 million increase in operating cash outflow before movements in working capital is due a $412.1 million higher loss for the year, offset by $376.5 million more of non-cash net expenses.

The $41.1 million increase in cash outflows from working capital is due to an increase $28.8 million in cash outflows from other liabilities resulting from cash payments made for the settlement of incentive plans and amounts due under the license agreement with Biosana. The Company also had an increase of $24.5 million in cash outflows from contract assets as the Company recognized revenue for performance obligations satisfied while payments remained outstanding. There was an increase of $12.8 million in cash outflows from other assets

primarily due to an $11.3 million increase in prepaid assets. Interest paid also increased by $7.4 million. These increases in cash outflows were offset by $25.2 million less in cash outflows resulting from the collection of trade receivables.

Investing activities

Net cash used in investing activities increased by $22.9 million, or 56.4%, from $40.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, to $63.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The increase was driven by a $17.4 million increase in cash outflow for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment as the company continues to expand its facility and the manufacturing and development capabilities. Additionally, the Group had a $14.9 million cash outflow resulting from the amended bond agreement, whereby Alvotech is required to maintain a minimum of $25.0 million of restricted cash in a separate liquidity account per the terms of their debt agreements. These increases were offset by a $9.1 million decrease in cash outflows related to the acquisition of intangible assets as the company acquired intellectual property rights to AVT23 from Biosana during the year ended December 31, 2021.

Financing activities

Net cash generated from financing activities increased by $170.1 million, or 66.7%, from $254.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, to $424.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The increase was attributable to the $169.4 million in proceeds from the PIPE financing, $9.8 million in proceeds from the Business Combination, and $110.0 million in proceeds from loans from related parties. Additionally, the company received $79.9 million more in proceeds from new borrowings resulting from the upsize of the Senior Bonds, December 2022 Convertible Bonds, and loans related to the manufacturing facility. This increase in proceeds from new borrowings was offset by $185.9 million less in proceeds from the issuance of equity shares and $12.1 million in transaction costs paid for the amended borrowing agreements.

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2021, and 2020

	Year Ended December 31,		Change 2020 to 2021	
USD in thousands	**2021**	**2020**	**$**	**%**
Cash used in operating activities	(228,170)	(74,295)	(153,875)	207.1
Cash used in investing activities	(40,633)	(16,903)	(23,730)	140.4
Cash generated from financing activities	254,831	55,402	199,429	360.0

Operating activities

Net cash used in operating activities increased by $153.9 million, or 207.1%, from $74.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, to $228.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase was driven by a $160.8 million decrease in non-cash operating costs, a $39.3 million decrease in cash flows from operating working capital and a $22.3 million increase in interest paid, partially offset by a $68.5 million decrease in net loss for the year.

The decrease in non-cash operating costs was primarily driven by a $151.8 million gain on extinguishment of financial liabilities and a $90.2 million increase in net finance income, partially offset by a $74.0 million decrease in tax benefit and a $4.0 million increase in impairment charges.

The decrease in cash flows from operating working capital was primarily driven by a net decrease in cash flows from customers of $26.2 million, comprised of changes in trade receivables, contract assets and contract liabilities, due to the timing of milestone achievement and customer payments and a net decrease in cash flows of

$25.9 million due to purchases of inventory in preparation for commercial launch of certain of Alvotech's biosimilar product candidates. These decreases were partially offset by a net increase in cash flows of $12.1 million due to the timing of payments to Alvotech's vendors.

Investing activities

Net cash used in investing activities increased by $23.7 million, or 140.4%, from $16.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, to $40.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase was primarily driven by a $15.7 million increase in cash outflows for intangible assets, which include the acquisition of intellectual property rights from Biosana and the development of software, and a $13.0 million increase in purchases of property, plant and equipment during the year ended December 31, 2021. These increases were partially offset by a $5.0 million investment in the Joint Venture made in 2020 that did not reoccur in 2021.

Financing activities

Net cash generated from financing activities increased by $199.4 million, or 360.0%, from $55.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, to $254.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. The increase was primarily attributable to a $151.5 million increase in proceeds on issue of equity shares and an $83.8 million increase in proceeds from new borrowings during the year ended December 31, 2021, partially offset by a $34.6 million increase in cash outflows related to the redemption and repayments of borrowings during the year ended December 31, 2021.

C. Research and Development, Patents and Licenses, etc.

Full details of our research and development activities and expenditures are given in the *"Item 4.B. Information on the Company—Business Overview"* and *"Item 5 Operating and Financial Review and Prospects"* sections of this Annual Report on Form 20-F above.

D. Trend Information

Other than as described elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 20-F, we are not aware of any trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events that are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on our revenue, income from continuing operations, profitability, liquidity or capital resources, or that would cause our reported financial information not necessarily to be indicative of future operation results or financial condition.

E. Critical Accounting Estimates

Alvotech has prepared its financial statements in accordance with IFRS. The preparation of these financial statements requires Alvotech to make estimates, assumptions and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities and related disclosures at the date of the financial statements, as well as revenue and expense recorded during the reporting periods. Alvotech evaluates its estimates and judgments on an ongoing basis. Alvotech bases its estimates on historical experience and other relevant assumptions that it believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

An accounting policy is deemed to be critical if it requires an accounting estimate to be made based on assumptions about matters that are highly uncertain at the time the estimate is made, if different estimates reasonably could have been used, or if changes in the estimate that are reasonably possible could materially impact the financial statements. Alvotech's significant accounting policies are described in more detail in Note 2 of the audited consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2022, and for the three years ended December 31, 2022, included elsewhere in this filing.

Revenue recognition

Product revenue

The Company recognizes revenue from the sale of its biosimilar product to commercial partners, identified as the customer, when control is transferred, and the performance obligations have been satisfied. This is when the title passes to the customer, which is upon shipment of the product. At that point, the commercial partner has full discretion over the channel and price to sell the products. Revenue is recognized based on the net selling price from the commercial partners, which is considered to be the transaction price and includes estimated rebates, returns and chargebacks, and other forms of variable consideration recognized by the Customer. Variable consideration is accounted for by the Company only to the extent that it is highly probable that a significant reversal in the revenue recognized will not occur. Variable consideration, which includes any adjustments to the net selling price, is estimated based on the most likely amount method on a contract-by-contract basis. The Company uses historical and market data in determining the most likely amount of variable consideration. These estimates are reviewed each reporting period and involve inherent uncertainty and management's judgement.

Out-licensing revenue

The consideration to which Alvotech is entitled pursuant to these contracts generally includes upfront payments and payments based upon the achievement of development and regulatory milestones. All contracts include a potential refund obligation whereby Alvotech must refund the consideration paid by the partner in the event of a technical failure or the occurrence of certain other matters that result in partial or full cancellation of the contract. As such, the entire transaction price is comprised of variable consideration, which is estimated using the most likely amount method due to the binary nature of the outcomes under these contracts. Such variable consideration is included in the transaction price only when it is highly probable that doing so will not result in a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized when the underlying uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved.

The standalone selling prices of the development services and the license to intellectual property are not directly observable and, therefore, are estimated. The standalone selling price of the development services is estimated using the expected cost plus a margin approach, using various data points such as the underlying development budget, contractual milestones, and performance completed at the time of entering into the contract with a partner. The standalone selling price of the license is estimated using the residual approach on the basis that the Alvotech licenses intellectual property for a broad range of amounts and has not previously licensed intellectual property on a standalone basis. Therefore, Alvotech first allocates the transaction price to the development services and subsequently allocates the remainder of the transaction price to the license. Inputs used to determine the standalone selling price of the development services are reviewed by management each reporting period. Changes to these inputs, including changes to the underlying development budget, could impact the timing in which revenue is recognized. The Company has not made any changes to the inputs used in determining the standalone selling price.

Valuation of derivative financial instruments

Alvotech recognized derivative financial liabilities related to warrants, earn out shares and conversion features. The fair values of the derivative liabilities were determined using an option pricing-based approach that incorporated a range of inputs that are both observable and unobservable in nature. The observable and unobservable inputs used in the initial and subsequent fair value measurements relate to (i) the fair value of Ordinary Shares, (ii) the volatility of the Ordinary Shares, (iii) a risk-adjusted discount rate corresponding to the credit risk associated with the repayment of the host debt instruments, and (iv) the probabilities of each derivative being exercised by the holder and the timing of such exercises. The probabilities are determined based on all relevant internal and external information available and are reviewed and reassessed at each reporting date.

The assumptions underlying the valuations represent Alvotech's best estimates, which involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management's judgment. As a result, if Alvotech used significantly different assumptions or estimates, its finance costs for prior periods could have been materially different.

Valuation of deferred tax assets

Alvotech recognizes deferred tax assets for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against the deductible temporary differences that can be utilized after consideration of all available positive and negative evidence. Estimation of the level of future taxable profits and the application of relevant jurisdictional tax legislation regarding loss expiry rules, non-deductible expenses, and other guidance are required in order to determine the appropriate carrying value of deferred tax assets.

Alvotech's estimation of the level of future taxable profits is primarily driven by an evaluation of executed out-license contracts and the expected timing of revenue recognition from such contracts. Alvotech considers the amount of revenues that relate to the various phases of development for its biosimilar product candidates, with greater certainty attributed to revenues earned upon contract execution and before later-stage clinical trials and no certainty attributed to revenues that relate to future sales targets on the basis that such amounts are dependent on events that are not within Alvotech's control. These forecasts are also evaluated to incorporate potential uncertainty associated with the amount and timing of expected future revenues, driven by factors such as potential competition and the inherent risk associated with biosimilar product development. Changes to these forecasts, and the inputs used in determining the underlying cash flows involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management's judgement. As a result, if Alvotech used significantly different assumptions or estimates, its valuation of deferred tax assets for current and prior periods could have been materially different.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and is reduced to the extent it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered. Recognition of Alvotech's deferred tax asset occurred in 2020 due to the increase in forecasted profit, largely driven by an increase in executed out-license contracts with commercial partners in 2020.

Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees

A. Directors and senior management.

The following table sets forth the executive officers and directors of Alvotech. Unless otherwise noted, the business address of each of the directors and executive officers of Alvotech is 9, Rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

Name	Age	Title
Executive Officers		
Robert Wessman*	53	Chief Executive Officer and Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors
Tanya Zharov	56	General Counsel
Joseph E. McClellan	49	Chief Scientific Officer
Hafrun Fridriksdottir	61	Chief Operating Officer
Joel Morales	45	Chief Financial Officer
Directors		
Richard Davies	61	Director and Deputy Chairman
Tomas Ekman	55	Director
Faysal Kalmoua	47	Director
Ann Merchant	58	Director
Arni Hardarson	56	Director
Lisa Graver	52	Director
Linda McGoldrick	67	Director

* Mr. Wessman is our Chief Executive Officer since January 1, 2023. Mr. Mark Levick stepped down as our Chief Executive Officer on December 31, 2022.

Executive Officers

Robert Wessman is the founder and has served as Executive Chairman and member of the board of directors of Alvotech since January 2019, and chief executive officer since January 2023. Since November 2018, he has also served as Director at Fuji Pharma and chairman of the board of directors of Lotus Pharmaceuticals and since May 2009, he has served as a member of the board of directors of Aztiq and as a member of the board of directors of Aztiq GP, the general partner of Aztiq Fund I SCSp, a Luxembourg alternative investment fund, and the parent company of Aztiq. Mr. Wessman is also the founder and main partner of the Aztiq group. Mr. Wessman founded Alvogen in July 2009, and served as its Executive Chairman and Chief Executive Officer until June 2022. He continues to serve as Alvogen's chairman since July 2022. Between 1999 and 2008, Mr. Wessman served as the Chief Executive Officer of Actavis. He has a Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration from the University of Iceland. We believe Mr. Wessman is qualified to serve on Alvotech's board of directors due to the perspective he brings as Alvotech's founder and his experience in top executive positions in the pharmaceutical industry.

Tanya Zharov has served as our General Counsel since January 2023 and Deputy Chief Executive Officer between May 2020 and December 2022. Prior to joining Alvotech, between 2016 and 2020, Ms. Zharov served as Deputy Chief Executive Officer and compliance officer of deCODE genetics. Prior to that, Ms. Zharov held various management positions, including as General Counsel and Deputy Chief Executive Officer at Virding hf from January 2014 to January 2016, as General Counsel and Deputy Chief Executive Officer at Audur Capital from January 2008 to December 2013, as Board Secretary, corporate counsel and Vice President Corporate Governance and Administration at deCODE genetics from July 2003 to December 2007, and as tax partner at PricewaterhouseCoopers from June 1996 to December 1998. Ms. Zharov holds a law degree from the University of Iceland and is a European Patent Attorney.

Joseph E. McClellan has served as our Chief Scientific Officer since October 2019. Prior to joining Alvotech, Mr. McClellan served for over 17 years in various roles at Pfizer Inc., including as Global Head of Biosimilars Development and Medicine/Asset Team Leader of *IXIFI* (biosimilar infliximab). Mr. McClellan holds a PhD degree in Chemistry, with a focus in Analytical Chemistry and Mass Spectrometry, from the University of Florida, and he was a Postdoctoral Fellow in Mass Spectrometry and Analytical Biochemistry at the Boston University School of Medicine.

Joel Morales has served as our Chief Financial Officer since February 2020 after serving as Chief Financial Officer at our affiliated company Alvogen since 2017. Prior to joining Alvotech he held various positions of increasing responsibility with Endo International plc., from January 2015 to September 2017, with his last position as Senior Vice President of the Generics Business Segment and Global Finance Operations. Prior to that, Mr. Morales spent ten years working for large multinational pharmaceutical companies, including Merck and Schering Plough. Mr. Morales began his career at KPMG as a licensed certified public accountant in the State of New Jersey and has a Bachelor of Science degree in Accounting from Rutgers University.

Hafrun Fridriksdottir has served as our Chief Operating Officer since January 2023. Prior to joining Alvotech, Ms. Fridriksdottir served as the Executive Vice President and Head of Global R&D at Teva from 2017 to June 2022. From February 2017 to November 2017, she served as Executive Vice President, President of Global Generics R&D, after serving as Senior Vice President and President of Global Generics R&D from 2016. Prior to joining Teva, Dr. Fridriksdottir served as Senior Vice President and President of Global Generics R&D in Allergan plc from 2015 to 2016. From 2002 to 2015, she held positions of increasing responsibility within the Actavis Group, including Senior Vice President, R&D. From 1997 to 2002, Dr. Fridriksdottir served as Divisional Manager of Development at Omega Pharma, until its merger with Actavis. Dr. Fridriksdottir received an MS degree in pharmacy and a Ph.D. in physical pharmacy from the University of Iceland.

Non-Executive Directors

Richard Davies has served Deputy Chairman of Alvotech's board, previously Chairman of Alvotech's board, and as one of Alvotech's directors since January 2019. Since November 2018, he has served as Chief Executive Officer of Auregen Bio Therapeutics SA. Prior to joining Auregen Bio Therapeutics, Mr. Davies served as Chief Executive Officer of Bonesupport AB between 2016 and 2018, as Senior Vice President and Chief Commercial Officer of Hospira Inc. between 2012 and 2015, and in various leadership roles at Amgen Inc between 2003 and 2012. Mr. Davies holds an MBA from the University of Warwick and Bachelor of Science in applied chemistry from the University of Portsmouth.

Tomas Ekman has served as one of Alvotech's directors since January 2019. Since November 2014 he has served as a partner at CVC Capital Partners where he is a member of the CVC Nordics team and is based in Stockholm. Prior to joining CVC in 2014, Mr. Ekman was a partner and Managing Director at 3i, responsible for its Nordic business. Mr. Ekman holds MSc degrees from the University of Strathclyde and Chalmers University of Technology, and an MBA from IMD, Switzerland.

Faysal Kalmoua has served as one of Alvotech's directors since June 2020. Mr. Kalmoua has also served as a partner of the Aztiq group since June 2022. Between April 2020 and June 2022, Mr. Kalmoua served as Executive Vice President of Portfolio, Business Development and Research and Development for Alvogen Iceland ehf. and Alvogen, Inc. Between November 2015 and March 2020, Mr. Kalmoua served as Executive Vice President of Portfolio for Alvogen, Inc. Prior to joining Alvogen, Mr. Kalmoua served in various management positions for Synthon for nearly 16 years. Mr. Kalmoua holds a Master's degree in Chemistry from the Radboud University Nijmegen and an executive MBA from Insead.

Ann Merchant has served as one of Alvotech's directors since June 2022. Since 2018, she has served as Vice President for MorphoSys, and as Head of Global Supply Chain since January 2019. Prior to joining MorphoSys, from September 2011 to August 2018, Ms. Merchant served as the President for Schreiner Medipharm. Between 1994 and 2011, Ms. Merchant held various roles at Amgen, including Vice President, Head of International Supply Chain and Site Head between 2007 and 2011. Ms. Merchant holds an MBA from the Henley Business School and a Bachelor of Science in Languages from Georgetown University. We believe Ms. Merchant is qualified to serve on Alvotech's board of directors because of her experience in executive positions with several pharmaceutical companies and expertise in financial planning, new product launches and creating and executing international strategies to increase market share.

Arni Hardarson has served as one of Alvotech's directors since June 2022. Mr. Hardarson is a co-founder and partner of the Aztiq group. Between 2009 and June 2022, he served as Deputy to the Chief Executive Officer and General Counsel of Alvogen. Prior to joining Alvogen, Mr. Hardarson was Vice President of Tax and Structure at Actavis, and as partner, member of the executive management committee, and served as a head of tax and legal at Deloitte. Mr. Hardarson holds a Master's degree in law from the University of Iceland. We believe Mr. Hardarson is qualified to serve on Alvotech's board of directors because of his extensive expertise in financial and legal matters and his past experience in top executive positions.

Lisa Graver has served as one of Alvotech's directors since June 2022. Ms. Graver has served in various leadership positions for Alvogen since June 2010, including as President of Alvogen Inc, a subsidiary of Alvogen, since August 2015, as Executive Vice President and Deputy to the Chief Executive Officer of Alvogen Inc. since February 2013, and as Vice president Intellectual Property of Alvogen since June 2010. Prior to joining Alvogen, Ms. Graver was Vice President Intellectual Property and Senior Director Intellectual Property at Actavis Inc. between 2006 and 2008. Ms. Graver holds a BSc in Biology from Lakehead University and a law degree from the Case Western Reserve University School of Law. We believe Ms. Graver is qualified to serve on Alvotech's board of directors because of her extensive expertise in intellectual property and the pharmaceutical industry.

Linda McGoldrick has served as one of Alvotech's directors since June 2022. In 1985, Ms. McGoldrick founded, and currently serves as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of, Financial Health Associates

International, a strategic consulting company specializing in *healthcare* and life sciences. Since January 2020, she has served as the Chief Executive Officer for 2Enable Health LLC. Prior to joining 2Enable Health LLC, Ms. McGoldrick served as interim CEO at Zillion between June 2019 and December 2019. Over her professional career, Ms. McGoldrick has served in a number of leadership roles, including Senior Vice President and National Development Director for the Healthcare and Life Sciences Industry Practices at Marsh-MMC Companies, International Operations and Marketing Director of Veos plc, and Managing Director Europe for Kaiser Permanente International. In 2018, Ms. McGoldrick was appointed by the Governor of Massachusetts to serve on the state's Health Information Technology Commission. Ms. McGoldrick has served as a director of numerous publicly traded and private held companies and non-profit organizations in the U.S., UK and Europe, including as director for Compass Pathways since September 2020. In 2012, Ms. McGoldrick was named as one of the Top 100 Corporate Directors of Fortune 100 Companies by the Financial Times.
Ms. McGoldrick holds a Master's Degree in Healthcare from the University of Pennsylvania and an MBA from Wharton. We believe Ms. McGoldrick is qualified to serve on Alvotech's board of directors because of her extensive expertise in financial matters and the healthcare and life sciences industry.

Diversity of the Board of Directors

The table below provides certain information regarding the diversity of our board of directors as of the date of this Annual Report.

Board Diversity Matrix (As of December 31, 2022)

Country of Principal Executive Offices	**Luxembourg**
Foreign Private Issuer	**Yes**
Disclosure Prohibited under Home Country Law	**No**
Total Number of Directors	8

	Female	**Male**	**Non-Binary**	**Did Not Disclose Gender**
Part I: Gender Identity				
Directors	1	1	0	6
Part II: Demographic Background				
Underrepresented Individual in Home Country Jurisdiction		0		
LGBTQ+		0		
Did Not Disclose Demographic Background		6		

Family Relationships

There are no family relationships among any of our executive officers or directors.

Corporate Governance

We structured our corporate governance in a manner we believe closely aligns its interests with those of our shareholders. Notable features of this corporate governance include:

- We have three independent directors and independent director representation on our audit and risk, compensation and nominating committees immediately following the consummation of the Business Combination, and our independent directors will meet regularly in executive sessions without the presence of our corporate officers or non-independent directors;
- at least one of the independent directors qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert" as defined by the SEC; and

- We implemented a range of other corporate governance practices, including a robust director education program.

Non-Classified Board of Directors

In accordance with our articles of association, our board of directors is not divided into classes of directors. The Directors were appointed until the end of the general meeting of shareholders called to approve our annual accounts for the 2024 financial year.

B. Compensation

Compensation of Executive Officers

Each of our executive officers has entered into an employment agreement with us for an indefinite period of time. The agreements provide the terms of each individual's employment or service with us, as applicable.

Each employment agreement contains provisions regarding non-competition, non-solicitation, confidentiality of information and assignment of inventions. The enforceability of the non-competition covenants is subject to limitations. Either we or the executive officer may terminate the applicable executive officer's employment or service by giving advance written notice to the other party. We may also terminate an executive officer's employment or services agreement for cause (as defined in the applicable employment or services agreement).

Our executive compensation program reflects its compensation policies and philosophies, as they may be modified and updated from time to time. In addition to a base salary and certain performance-based bonuses, executive officers can be eligible to receive awards under our 2022 equity incentive plan, the Alvotech Management Incentive Plan (the "2022 Plan"), as further described below. Decisions with respect to the compensation of our executive officers, including our named executive officers, are made by the compensation committee of our board of directors.

The following table sets forth information regarding compensation earned by Mark Levick, our former Chief Executive Officer, Tanya Zharov, our chairperson until the Closing of the Business Combination, our other executive officers during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

Key employees	2022 (In thousands)			
	Salaries and benefits	Pension contribution	Termination benefits	Other long-term benefits
Mark Levick CEO	892	162	1,157	—
Other Executive Team Members	5,400	446	820	5,015
Total	6,292	608	1,977	5,015

Key employees	2021 (In thousands)			
	Salaries and benefits	Pension contribution	Termination benefits	Other long-term benefits
Mark Levick CEO	877	492	—	—
Other Executive Team Members	4,531	333	—	985
Total	5,408	825	—	985

Compensation of Directors

On June 8, 2022, we adopted our Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy (the "Director Compensation Policy"). Under the Director Compensation Policy, each of our non-employee director will receive an annual retainer of $50,000, the Executive Chairperson (Mr. Wessman) will receive an additional annual retainer of $20,000 and the Deputy Chairperson (Mr. Davies) an additional annual retainer of $25,000. In addition, the chairpersons of the audit and risk committee, compensation committee, and nominating committee will receive a retainer of $20,000, and non-chair members of the audit and risk committee, compensation committee, and nominating committee will receive a retainer of $10,000.

Non-employee directors who are appointed or elected after the Closing Date will receive an initial award of restricted stock units with a value of $250,000, which will vest in three equal annual installments on the first three anniversaries of the grant date. Each non-employee director will also receive an automatic annual restricted stock unit award, the value of which will be determined by a third party. The value of such annual grant will be prorated for each individual who has been in service as a non-employee director for less than one year as of such annual meeting. The automatic annual grants will vest on the earlier of the first anniversary of the grant or the date immediately preceding the date of the following annual meeting of shareholders.

All vesting of the restricted stock units is subject to the non-employee director's continuous service on the applicable vesting date. However, for each eligible director who remains in continuous service until immediately prior to the occurrence of a change in control (as such term is defined in the 2022 Plan), the shares subject to his or her then-outstanding restricted stock unit awards will become fully vested immediately prior to the closing of such change in control event.

We will also reimburse our non-employee directors for their reasonable out-of-pocket expenses in connection with attending board and committee meetings.

The following tables sets forth information regarding compensation earned by each of our directors during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

Board of Directors' fee for the year.	2022 (board fees in thousands)	
	Board fees	Pension contribution
Robert Wessman, Chairman of the board	740	—
Richard Davies, Vice-Chairman	68	—
Ann Merchant	43	—
Árni Harðarson*	—	—
Faysal Kalmoua *	—	—
Linda McGoldrick	38	—
Lisa Graver	38	—
Tomas Ekman*	—	—
Hirofumi Imai	—	—
Tanya Zharov	—	—
Total	927	—

* Waived board compensation (both cash and equity).

Board of Directors' fee for the year.	2021 (board fees in thousands)	
	Board fees	Pension contribution
Robert Wessman, Chairman of the board	—	—
Richard Davies, Vice-Chairman	—	—
Faysal Kalmoua *	—	—
Tomas Ekman *	—	—
Hirofumi Imai	—	—
Tanya Zharov*	—	—
Total	—	—

* Waived board compensation (both cash and equity).

Risk Oversight

The board of directors is responsible for overseeing our risk management process. The board of directors focuses on our general risk management strategy, the most significant risks, and oversees the implementation of risk mitigation strategies by management. The audit and risk committee is also responsible for discussing our policies with respect to risk assessment and risk management. The board of directors believes its administration of its risk oversight function has not negatively affected the board of directors' leadership structure.

Code of Business Conduct

Our board of directors adopted a Code of Business Conduct applicable to the directors, executive officers and team members that complies with the rules and regulations of Nasdaq and the SEC. The Code of Ethics is available on our website. In addition, we posted on the Corporate Governance section of our website all disclosures that are required by law or Nasdaq listing standards concerning any amendments to, or waivers from, any provision of the Code of Ethics. The reference to our website address in this Annual Report does not include or incorporate by reference the information on our website into this Annual Report.

Company Management Incentive Plan

On June 13, 2022, our chairman adopted, and our shareholders approved, a new 2022 equity incentive plan, the Management Incentive Plan (the "2022 Plan"). The 2022 Plan came into existence upon its adoption by our chairman, but no grants were made under the 2022 Plan prior to its effectiveness after Closing.

Awards. The 2022 Plan will provide for the grant of shares, restricted shares units, options or any combination of the foregoing including such other Awards that may be denominated or payable in, value in whole or in part, by reference to or otherwise based upon, or related to, shares (the "Awards") to our employees, directors, and consultants and any of our affiliates' employees and consultants.

Authorized Shares. Initially, the maximum number of Ordinary Shares that may be issued under the 2022 Plan after it becomes effective will not exceed 5.79% of our share capital on a fully diluted basis. In addition, the number of Ordinary Shares reserved for issuance under the 2022 Plan may be increased by our board of directors by up to 1% annually over ten (10) years from the date of approval of the 2022 Plan.

Plan Administration. Our board of directors, or any person or persons or committee to whom decision-making authority with respect to the 2022 Plan is delegated by our board of directors (the "Administrator") will administer the 2022 Plan.

Plan Amendment or Termination. Our board of directors and the Administrator have the authority to amend or, suspend, the 2022 Plan at any time and from time to time, and our board of directors has the authority to terminate the 2022 Plan provided that such action does not materially impair the existing rights of any participant without such participant's written consent. Certain material amendments also require the approval of our shareholders. No Awards may be granted after the tenth anniversary of the date our board of directors adopted the 2022 Plan. No Awards may be granted under the 2022 Plan while it is suspended or after it is terminated. Rights under any Award granted before suspension or termination of the 2022 Plan shall not be impaired by such suspension or termination.

On December 1, 2022, our Remuneration Committee authorized the grant of restricted stock units ("RSUs") to certain employees, executive officers and directors under the 2022 Plan. Subject to certain vesting and other terms and conditions, the RSUs may be settled in Ordinary Shares. If all RSUs vest and are exchanged for Ordinary Shares, the combined grants may result in an aggregate of 7,659,049 Ordinary Shares.

Management Share Appreciation Rights Agreements

As part of its long-term incentive program, Alvotech hf. had entered into "phantom share agreements," which were defined as Share Appreciation Rights ("SARs") for financial purposes, with certain members of management. The vesting conditions of the SARs under the phantom share agreements were linked to certain milestones in our operations and the payment amounts were determined by the increase in our´s market value from the grant date of the SARs until the triggering event occurred. The SARs did not give the beneficiaries dividend rights, voting rights or the right to purchase shares of Alvotech but required Alvotech to pay the beneficiaries a cash payment associated with the occurrence of certain designated triggering events. In conjunction with the Business Combination, Alvotech terminated deferred compensation arrangements by entering into settlement agreements with the three former employees and one current employee that had outstanding rights under the phantom share agreements of $38.1 million as of the Closing. Alvotech agreed with one former employee to settle his claim by paying a one-time lump sum of $1.5 million, reduced by any applicable tax withholdings and pension fund contribution, on June 16, 2022. Alvotech further agreed with the two other former employees to settle each of their respective claims of $17.5 million, as may be reduced by any applicable tax withholdings, through the allocation of a number of Ordinary Shares by dividing their respective claims by a per share price of $10.00, rounded to the nearest whole share. The shares will be allocated to them on June 16, 2023, one year and one day following the Closing. Alvotech also agreed with one current employee to settle his outstanding claim of $1.5 million in either shares or cash, payable on June 16, 2023, one year and one day from the Closing. Alvotech settled the remaining SARs through the issuance of fully vested RSUs.

C. Board Practices

Composition of Our Board of Directors

Our board of directors is currently composed of eight members. In accordance with our articles of association, the board of directors is not divided into classes of directors. Each director was appointed at the closing of the Business Combination on June 15, 2022, to serve as director until the end of the general meeting of shareholders called to approve our annual accounts for the 2024 financial year.

Three of eight directors are independent as defined in Nasdaq listing standards and applicable SEC rules and our board of directors has an independent audit and risk committee, a nominating committee, a compensation committee.

Non-Executive Director Appointment Letters

Our independent non-executive directors are engaged on letters of appointment that set out their duties and responsibilities. The non-executive directors do not receive benefits upon termination or resignation from their

respective positions as directors. Under the non-executive director appointment letters, our non-executive directors are entitled to receive annual fees in accordance with our Director Compensation Policy, as discussed in *Item 6.B Compensation—Compensation of Directors*.

Committees of our Board of Directors

Our board of directors has five standing committees: an audit and risk committee, a compensation committee, a nominating and corporate governance committee, a strategy committee and a Corporate Sustainability Committee. The board has adopted written charters that are available to shareholders on our website at https://investors.alvotech.com/corporate-governance/documents-charters for the audit and risk committee, the compensation committee, and the nominating and corporate governance committees. The reference to our website address in this Annual Report on Form 20-F does not include or incorporate by reference the information on our website into this Annual Report on Form 20-F.

Audit and Risk Committee

The members of our audit and risk committee are Ms. McGoldrick (Chair), Ms. Merchant and Mr. Davies. Each member of our audit and risk committee qualifies as independent directors according to the rules and regulations of the SEC and Nasdaq with respect to audit and risk committee membership. In addition, all audit and risk committee members meet the requirements for financial literacy under applicable SEC and Nasdaq rules and at least one of the audit and risk committee members qualifies as an "audit and risk committee financial expert," as such term is defined in Item 407(d) of Regulation S-K. The audit and risk committee is responsible for, among other things:

- appointing, compensating, retaining, evaluating, terminating and overseeing our independent registered public accounting firm;
- discussing with our independent registered public accounting firm their independence from management;
- reviewing, with our independent registered public accounting firm, the scope and results of their audit;
- approving all audit and permissible non-audit services to be performed by our independent registered public accounting firm;
- overseeing the financial reporting process and discussing with management and our independent registered public accounting firm the annual financial statements that we file with the SEC;
- overseeing our financial and accounting controls and compliance with legal and regulatory requirements;
- reviewing our policies on risk assessment and risk management;
- reviewing related party transactions; and
- establishing procedures for the confidential anonymous submission of concerns regarding questionable accounting, internal controls or auditing matters.

Compensation Committee

The members of our compensation committee are Mr. Davies (Chair), Mr. Hardarson and Mr. Ekman. Mr. Davies qualifies as independent directors according to the rules and regulations of the SEC and Nasdaq with respect to compensation committee membership, including the heightened independence standards for members of a compensation committee. The compensation committee is responsible for, among other things:

- reviewing and approving the corporate goals and objectives, evaluating the performance of and reviewing and approving, (either alone or, if directed by the board of directors, in conjunction with a majority of the independent members of the board of directors) the compensation of our chief executive officer;

- overseeing an evaluation of the performance of and reviewing and setting or making recommendations to our board of directors regarding the compensation of our other executive officers;
- reviewing and approving or making recommendations to our board of directors regarding our incentive compensation and equity-based plans, policies and programs;
- reviewing and approving all employment agreement and severance arrangements for our executive officers;
- making recommendations to our shareholders regarding the compensation of our directors; and
- retaining and overseeing any compensation consultants.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

The members of our nominating and corporate governance committee are Mr. Davies (Chair), Mrs. Graver and Mr. Ekman. The nominating committee is responsible for, among other things:

- identifying individuals qualified to become members of our board of directors, consistent with criteria approved by our board of directors;
- overseeing succession planning for our Chief Executive Officer and other executive officers;
- periodically reviewing our board of directors' leadership structure and recommending any proposed changes to our board of directors;
- overseeing an annual evaluation of the effectiveness of our board of directors and its committees; and
- developing and recommending to our board of directors a set of corporate governance guidelines.

ESG Committee

The members of our ESG committee are Ms. Merchant (Chair), Mr. Hardarson and Mr. Wessman. The ESG committee is responsible for, among other things:

- reviewing, monitoring and setting strategy in the area of corporate responsibility;
- overseeing our activities in the area of corporate responsibility that may have an impact on the Company's reputation and operations;
- periodically assess our compliance obligations;
- monitor and review matters of health and safety and report findings to the broader board; and
- review and evaluate environmental, social and political issues and trends and their relevance to our business and make recommendations to the board regarding those trends and issues.

Strategy Committee

The Strategy committee is responsible for, among other things, reviewing, monitoring and setting strategy for our business. The members of our Strategy committee are Mr. Faysal Kalmoua (Chair), Ms. Lisa Graver and Mr. Wessman.

D. Employees

As of December 31, 2022, we had 947 employees, including 30 contractors, 86% of whom were devoted to R&D, quality and technical operations, and 14% to administration and support roles.

Many of our Iceland-based employees are members of Icelandic labor unions and as such the bargaining agreements which these unions enter into with the Icelandic Confederation of Employers, of which Alvotech hf.

is a member. We have not experienced any work stoppages and consider our relationship with our employees and the labor union to be good.

	At December 31,		
Function:	2020	2021	2022
Manufacturing	261	360	512
Administrative	77	104	129
Research and development	214	268	306
Total	**551**	**732**	**947**
Geography:			
Iceland	435	557	745
European Union	79	94	79
United States	8	23	28
Elsewhere	29	58	95
Total	**551**	**732**	**947**

E. Share Ownership

For information regarding the share ownership of our directors and executive officers, see "*Item 7.A Major Shareholders*" and "*Item 6.B Compensation*" for a discussion of the 2022 Plan.

F. Disclosure of a registrant's action to recover erroneously awarded compensation.

Not applicable.

Item 7. Major Shareholders and Related Party Transactions

A. Major Shareholders

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of Ordinary Shares as of February 15, 2023 by:

- each person known by us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of Ordinary Shares;
- each of our directors and executive officers; and
- all our directors and executive officers as a group.

Except as otherwise noted herein, the number and percentage of Ordinary Shares beneficially owned is determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act, and the information is not necessarily indicative of beneficial ownership for any other purpose. Under such rule, beneficial ownership includes any Ordinary Shares as to which the holder has sole or shared voting power or investment power and also any Ordinary Shares which the holder has the right to acquire within 60 days of February 15, 2023 through the exercise of any option, warrant or any other right.

Except as otherwise indicated, all of the shares reflected in the table are ordinary shares and all persons listed below have sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares beneficially owned by them, subject to applicable community property laws. The information is not necessarily indicative of beneficial ownership for any other purpose.

We have based percentage ownership on 262,500,781 Ordinary Shares outstanding as of February 15, 2023.

Name and Address of Beneficial Owners	Number of Shares	%
Directors and Executive Officers[1]		
Robert Wessman	—	—
Richard Davies[2]	1,133,131	*
Tomas Ekman	—	—
Ann Merchant	—	—
Arni Hardarson	—	—
Lisa Graver	—	—
Linda McGoldrick	—	—
Tanya Zharov	—	—
Joseph E. McClellan	—	—
Joel Morales	—	—
Hafrun Fridriksdottir	—	—
All Directors and Executive Officers as a group (11 persons)	1,133,131	*
Five Percent Holders Post-Business Combination		
Alvogen Lux Holdings S.à r.l.[3]	91,014,964	34.67%
Aztiq Pharma Partners S.à r.l.[4]	101,165,374	38.54%
Entities affiliated with Oaktree Acquisition Holdings II, L.P. [5]	14,868,912	5.66%

* Indicates beneficial ownership of less than 1% of the total ordinary shares outstanding.

(1) Unless otherwise noted, the business address of each of the directors and executive officers is 9, Rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

(2) Represents 1,133,131 Ordinary Shares held by Mr. Davies, including 195,761 Earn Out Shares.

(3) Represents shares held by Alvogen Lux Holdings S.a.r.l. (“Alvogen”). Through intermediary holding entities, Alvogen is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Celtic Holdings SCA (“Celtic Holdings”). Investment and voting decisions with respect to the shares held by Alvogen are made by the directors of Celtic Holdings. Carmen Andre, Tomas Ekman, Arni Hardarson, Park Jung Ryun, Christoffer Sjøqvist and Robert Wessman are the directors of Celtic Holdings and may be deemed to have shared voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares held by Alvogen. Carmen Andre, Tomas Ekman, Arni Hardarson, Park Jung Ryun, Christoffer Sjøqvist and Robert Wessman each disclaim any beneficial ownership of any such shares, except to the extent of their pecuniary interest therein, if any. The address of Alvogen is 5, rue Heienhaff, L-1736 Senningerberg, Luxembourg, Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg and the address of Celtic Holdings is 20, avenue Monterey, L-2163 Luxembourg, Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg.

(4) Represents shares held by Aztiq Pharma Partners S.a.r.l. (“APP”). APP is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Aztiq Fund I SCSp (“Aztiq Fund”). Investment and voting decisions at Aztiq Fund are made by its general partner, Floki GP S.à r.l. (“Aztiq GP”). Investment and voting decisions with respect to the shares held by APP are made by the members of the board of managers of Aztiq GP. Arni Hardarson, Johann Johannsson, Danny Major, Marc Levebvre and Robert Wessman are members of the board of managers of Aztiq GP and may be deemed to have shared voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares held by APP in Alvotech. Arni Hardarson, Johann Johannsson, Danny Major, Marc Levebvre and Robert Wessman each disclaim any beneficial ownership of any such shares, except to the extent of their pecuniary interest therein, if any. The address of APP is 5, rue Heienhaff, L-1736 Senningerberg, Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg and the address of Aztiq Fund and Aztiq GP is at 4 rue Robert Stumper, L-2557 Luxembourg, Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg.

(5) The information shown is based upon disclosures on a Schedule 13G filed with the SEC on February 14, 2023 by Oaktree Acquisition Holdings II, L.P. ("Acquisition Holdings"), Oaktree Acquisition Holdings II GP, Ltd. ("Acquisition Holdings GP"), Oaktree Capital Management, L.P. ("Capital Management"), Oaktree Capital Management GP, LLC ("Capital Management GP"), Oaktree Specialty Lending Corporation ("Specialty Lending"), Oaktree Fund Advisors, LLC ("Fund Advisors"), Oaktree Capital II, L.P. ("Capital II"), Oaktree Capital II GP LLC ("Capital II GP"), Atlas OCM Holdings, LLC ("Atlas"), Oaktree Capital Group Holdings GP, LLC ("OCGH LLC"), and Brookfield Asset Management, ULC ("Brookfield"). Acquisition Holdings directly holds 6,250,000 ordinary shares, inclusive of shares subject to certain restrictions and earnout terms and 4,666,667 Warrants. As the general partner of Acquisition Holdings, Acquisition Holdings GP may be deemed to beneficially own such ordinary shares and warrants. Specialty Lending directly hold 1,272,083 ordinary shares, inclusive of shares subject to certain earnout terms. Certain separately managed accounts managed by Capital Management ("SMAs") directly hold 2,680,162 ordinary shares, inclusive of shares subject to certain earnout, and Capital Management as the director of Acquisition Holdings GP may also be deemed to beneficially own the 6,250,000 ordinary shares and 4,666,667 Warrants held by Acquisition Holdings. As the general partner of Capital Management, Capital Management GP may be deemed to beneficially own the ordinary shares directly held by the SMAs and by Acquisition Holdings. Fund Advisors is the investment advisor to Specialty Lending and may be deemed to beneficially own the 1,272,083 ordinary shares directly held by Specialty Lending. Capital II, as the managing member of Fund Advisors, and Capital II GP, as the general partner of Capital II, may also be deemed to own such securities. Atlas is the sole managing member of Capital Management GP and the managing member of Capital II GP and may be deemed to beneficially own the 10,202,245 ordinary shares and 4,666,667 Warrants directly held by Acquisition Holdings, Specialty Lending, and the SMAs. Brookfield and OCGH LLC each, in its capacity as the indirect owner of Atlas has the ability to appoint and remove certain directors of Atlas and, as such, may indirectly control the decisions of Atlas regarding the vote and disposition of securities directly or indirectly held by Atlas. As such each of Brookfield and OCGH LLC may beneficially own the 10,202,245 ordinary shares and 4,666,667 Warrants beneficially owned by Atlas. The principal business office of each of Acquisition Holdings, Acquisition Holdings GP, Capital Management, Capital Management GP, Specialty Lending, Fund Advisors, Capital II, Capital II GP, Atlas, and OCGH LLC is 333 South Grand Avenue, 28th Floor, Los Angeles, CA 90071. The principal business office of Brookfield is Brookfield Place, Suite 100, 181 Bay Street, PO Box 762, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5J 2T3.

Significant Changes in Percentage Ownership

In June 2022, we experienced significant changes in the percentage ownership held by major shareholders as a result of the Business Combination. Prior to the Business Combination, our principal shareholder was Floki Holdings S.à r.l., affiliate of Alvotech, which held ordinary shares representing 100% of our outstanding ordinary shares prior to the Business Combination

Voting Rights

The voting rights of the principal shareholders do not differ from the voting rights of other shareholders.

Shareholders in the United States

As of February 15, 2023, to the best of our knowledge 56,821,856 of our outstanding ordinary shares were held by 14 shareholders of record in the United States. The actual number of holders is greater than these numbers of record holders, and includes beneficial owners whose ordinary shares are held in street name by brokers and other nominees. This number of holders of record also does not include holders whose shares may be held in trust by other entities.

B. Related Party Transactions

Policies and Procedures for Related Person Transactions

The Board of Directors has adopted a written related person transaction policy that sets forth certain policies and procedures for the review and approval or ratification of transactions involving us in which a related person has or will have a direct or indirect material interest, as determined by the audit and risk committee of the Board. A "related person" for purposes of the policy means: (i) enterprises that directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, control or are controlled by, or are under common control with, us; (ii) Associates (defined as, unconsolidated enterprises in which we have a Significant Influence or which has Significant Influence over us); (iii) individuals owning, directly or indirectly, an interest in the voting power of us that gives them Significant Influence over us, and close members of any such individual's family; (iv) key management personnel (i.e., having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling our activities), including Directors and close members of such individuals' families; and (v) enterprises in which a substantial interest in the voting power is owned, directly or indirectly, by any person described in (iii) or (iv) above or over which such a person is able to exercise Significant Influence, including enterprises owned by our Directors or major shareholders and enterprises that have a member of key management in common with us. "Significant Influence" for purposes of the policy means the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of an enterprise but is less than control over those policies, provided that shareholders beneficially owning a 10% or more interest in the voting power of the enterprise concerned are presumed to have a significant influence on such enterprise.

Pursuant to the policy, each executive director, nominee for the position of executive director and executive officer shall promptly notify the designated contact of any transaction involving us and a related person. The designated contact will present any new related person transactions, and proposed transactions involving related persons, to the Audit and Risk Committee of the Board at its next occurring regular meeting. If the Audit and Risk Committee determines that the related person involved has a direct or indirect material interest in the transaction, and there therefore that the transaction is a related party transaction, the Audit and Risk Committee shall consider all relevant facts and circumstances, including the commercial reasonableness of the terms, the benefit and perceived benefit, or lack thereof, to the Company, opportunity costs of alternate transactions, the materiality and character of the Related Person's direct or indirect interest, and the actual or apparent conflict of interest of the Related Person. The Audit and Risk Committee will not approve or ratify a Related Person Transaction unless it shall have determined that, upon consideration of all relevant information, the Transaction is in, or not inconsistent with, our best interests . On an annual basis, the Audit and Risk Committee shall review previously approved related person transactions, under the standard described above, to determine whether such transactions should continue. If after the review described above, the Audit and Risk Committee determines not to approve or ratify a related person transaction (whether such transaction is being reviewed for the first time or has previously been approved and is being reviewed), the transaction will not be entered into or continued.

Service Agreements with related parties

Service Agreement with Alvogen

On January 1, 2021, Alvotech entered into a shared service agreement with Alvogen, which was amended and restated on April 11, 2022, as agreed between Alvotech and OACB (the "Alvogen Services Agreement"), pursuant to which Alvotech, Alvogen and certain of their affiliates will perform certain support services for each other. Under the Alvogen Services Agreement, Alvotech and its affiliates (including its U.S. affiliate) are responsible for providing general finance, administrative, and legal services. Alvogen's affiliates are responsible for providing to Alvotech certain support services including marketing and IT services. Services provided by the parties are charged at a rate equal to each respective party's direct costs plus an 8% markup, provided that third party pass-through costs shall not include a mark-up. All proceeds from one party's work for the other party, such as any form of intellectual property, shall be the sole property of the party for which the services have been provided and no transfer of such rights is needed. The party providing the services transfers to the beneficiary of

the services the right to patent inventions resulting from such work. The amended and restated Alvogen Services Agreement will be for indefinite duration with a minimum term of 12 months, without termination rights (only termination for cause as set out below), after which it can be terminated by the party providing the services upon 12 months' notice and by the beneficiary of the services upon 30 days' notice. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either party may terminate the Alvogen Services Agreement upon (i) the liquidation, insolvency or bankruptcy of the other party; (ii) the other party ceasing or threatening to cease to carry on its business; or (iii) material breach by the other party following written notice of such breach and a thirty-day cure period.

Between January 1 and December 31, 2022, Alvotech has received an aggregate of $0.5 million for services provided and has paid an aggregate of $2.3 million for services received under the Alvogen Services Agreement.

Service Agreement with Adalvo

On March 4, 2021, Alvotech entered into a shared service agreement with Alvogen Malta (Out-Licensing) Ltd. ("Adalvo"), which was amended and restated on April 21, 2022, as agreed between Alvotech and OACB (the "Adalvo Services Agreement"), pursuant to which Adalvo provides certain support services to Alvotech. Under the Adalvo Services Agreement, Adalvo is responsible for providing salary processing, supply chain management, portfolio and market intelligence research, regulatory, quality audit, publishing and legal services to Alvotech. Services provided by Adalvo are charged at a rate equal to Adalvo' s direct costs plus an 8% mark-up, provided that third party pass-through costs shall not include a mark-up. All proceeds from one party's work for the other party, such as any form of intellectual property, shall be the sole property of the party for which the services have been provided and no transfer of such rights is needed. The party providing the services transfers to the beneficiary of the services the right to patent inventions resulting from such work. The amended and restated Adalvo Services Agreement will be for indefinite duration with a minimum term of 12 months, without termination rights (only termination for cause as set out below), after which it can be terminated by Adalvo with 9 months' notice and by Alvotech with 30 days' notice. Notwithstanding the foregoing, either party may terminate the Adalvo Services Agreement upon (i) the liquidation, insolvency or bankruptcy of the other party; (ii) the other party ceasing or threatening to cease to carry on its business; or (iii) material breach by the other party following written notice of such breach and a thirty-day cure period.

Between January 1 and December 31, 2022, Alvotech has received an aggregate of $0 million for services provided and has paid an aggregate of $1.1 million for services received under the Adalvo Services Agreement.

Aztiq Services Agreement

On November 16, 2022, Alvotech entered into a transition services agreement with Aztiq Consulting ehf ("Aztiq Consulting") (the "Aztiq Services Agreement"), pursuant to which Aztiq Consulting will provide to Alvotech certain corporate administrative, legal, financial, and facility management services (the "Standard Services") and other ad hoc services as requested by Alvotech from time to time (the "Ad Hoc Services" and, together with the Standard Services, the "Services"). The Standard Services provided by Aztiq Consulting will be charged at a monthly rate of $25,000 (the "Monthly Fee"), and Ad Hoc Services will be remunerated by means of a separate fee letter. At least once per year, the parties will review whether the Services are still required, whether the Services can be amended or terminated, and whether the Monthly Fee remains on an arm's length basis. Any form of intellectual property rights resulting from the Aztiq Services Agreement shall remain the sole property of Aztiq Consulting, except for any intellectual property rights that are specifically developed by Aztiq Consulting for Alvotech as a service deliverable. Unless terminated earlier, the Aztiq Services Agreement will be for a duration of three years. The Aztiq Services Agreement can be terminated (i) by Alvotech for any reason upon providing 60 days' notice, or (ii) by Aztiq Consulting (a) upon failure by Alvotech to pay any undisputed fees; (b) if Alvotech is in material breach of the Aztiq Services Agreement and that breach has not or cannot be remedied within 60 days of a notice from Aztiq Consulting; or (c) if Alvotech is subject to an Insolvency Event (as defined in the Aztiq Services Agreement).

Between January 1 and December 31, 2022, Alvotech has paid an aggregate of $0.7 million for services received under the Aztiq Services Agreement.

Supply and Distribution Agreements with Lotus Pharmaceuticals

On August 2, 2014, Alvotech entered into supply and distribution agreements with Lotus Pharmaceuticals Co., Ltd., an affiliate of Alvogen ("Lotus"), as amended on March 31, 2020, May 25, 2020 and November 20, 2020, respectively (together, the "Lotus Supply and Distribution Agreements") with respect to AVT02 in certain Thailand, Vietnam, Philippines and South Korea. Under the terms of the Lotus Supply and Distribution Agreements, Alvotech will develop AVT02 and provide the dossier of data, information and know-how relating to AVT02 to Lotus. Alvotech retains full ownership of all intellectual property rights in the product candidates and the dossiers. Lotus has the exclusive right and obligation to use the dossier to obtain and maintain regulatory approvals for that product and to market, sell and distribute the products in the respective countries. Lotus will own all right, title and interest in and with respect to the trademark for the product and Alvotech has the royalty-free right to use the trademark in the markets not covered by the Lotus Supply and Distribution Agreements during the term of the agreements. However, due to changes in the territorial scope of the Lotus Supply and Distribution Agreements as a result of the amendments, Lotus divested its distribution rights in several markets to Alvotech, for which Alvotech made an upfront payment to Lotus of $3.1 million and will pay another $7.44 million upon the launch of the product in China. Alvotech will manufacture, supply and deliver the product and Lotus will exclusively buy the relevant biosimilar candidate from Alvotech on a cost-plus basis. The parties do not owe royalties to each other. Invoices are payable within thirty days of the receipt of the product. The Lotus Supply and Distribution Agreements terminate 20 years after the first commercial sale of the product in the territories. The agreements can be terminated by either party (i) if the other party commits a material breach of the agreement; (ii) in case of insolvency, the appointment of a receiver with respect to the assets of the other party or the assignment for the benefit of creditors of assets of the other party; or (iii) if the other party or any of its affiliates, employees or agents become subject to an FDA investigation that could lead to them becoming debarred by the FDA.

As of December 31, 2022, Alvotech has paid an aggregate of $3.1 million and is required to pay an additional $7.4 million upon achieving certain milestones under the Lotus Supply and Distribution Agreements.

Product Rights Agreement with Alvogen

On January 22, 2018, Alvotech entered into a product rights agreement with Alvogen, as amended on December 14, 2018 (the "Alvogen Product Rights Agreement"), pursuant to which Alvogen provides commercialization services with respect to Alvotech's product candidates. For Adalimumab, Aflibercept, Denosumab, Eculizumab, Golimumab, and Ustekinumab, Alvogen will provide commercialization services in the Alvogen Territories (as defined in the Alvogen Product Rights Agreement). Alvogen also has a "right of last look" with respect to the other territories and a "right of first refusal" with respect to new Alvotech products.

Alvogen will pay Alvotech, on a quarterly basis, a royalty equal to fifty percent (50%) of Alvogen's aggregate net sales on sales of Alvotech's products in the Alvogen Territories for the duration of the agreement. If, however, Alvotech sells any of its products to any distributor or other third party in any Alvogen Territory, then Alvotech shall be required to pay to Alvogen an amount equal to 50% of Alvotech's aggregate net sales to such third party in the Alvotech Territories. Alvogen also has a right to acquire rights to develop, license, distribute, market, commercialize or sell any Alvotech product by offering written terms to Alvotech that provide the same, or greater, aggregate financial value to Alvotech as the proposal of a third party for those rights (a "right of last look") in any territory that is not an Alvogen Territory. Alvogen is also entitled, for sales of adalimumab (AVT02) occurring in the United States, to a royalty equal to:

(i) if Adalimumab is not the first biosimilar to be interchangeable: (x) for a period of 60 months from the start of the first date on which the first U.S. commercial sale occurs, 10% of the Alvotech Royalty Payment (as

defined in the Alvogen Product Rights Agreement) payable during each relevant quarterly period, and (y) for an additional 24 months, 7.5% of the Alvotech Royalty Payment payable during each relevant quarterly period; or

(ii) if Adalimumab is the first biosimilar to be interchangeable, for a period of 60 months from the start of the first date on which the first U.S. commercial sale occurs, 7.5% of the Alvotech Royalty Payment payable during each relevant quarterly period.

The contract expires, for each product, on the 20th anniversary of the first commercial sale of that product, provided that the Alvogen Product Rights Agreement shall automatically renew for an additional year unless Alvogen provides Alvotech with written notice of non-renewal. The agreement can be terminated by either party if (i) if the other party commits a material breach of the agreement; or (ii) in case of insolvency, the appointment of a receiver with respect to the assets of the other party, the assignment for the benefit of creditors of assets of the other party, the entry of an order of relief under Title 11 of the U.S. Code against the other party or the appointment of a liquidator, administrator or similar officer in respect of the other party (or analogous procedure in any jurisdiction).

As of December 31, 2022, Alvotech has not received or made any payments under the Alvogen Product Rights Agreement.

Agreements with Fuji

On April 2, 2019, Alvotech and Fuji Pharma entered into a license agreement, as amended on June 23, 2020 to reflect a delay in the development process and therefore, among others, amended and restated the milestone payments, (the “Fuji Pharma AVT04 License Agreement”) and a supply agreement (the “Fuji Pharma AVT04 Supply Agreement”). Under the Fuji Pharma AVT04 License Agreement, Alvotech will develop AVT04 and compile and provide a dossier of data, information and know-how relating to AVT04 to Fuji Pharma. Alvotech retains full ownership of all intellectual property rights in AVT04 and the AVT04 dossier. Fuji Pharma has the exclusive right to use the dossier to obtain and maintain regulatory approvals for AVT04 and to import, finish, market, promote, sell and distribute AVT04 in Japan. Fuji Pharma made a one-time payment on the signature date of $4.6 million and will make an additional milestone payment to Alvotech upon the launch of the product, subject to certain conditions. If Fuji Pharma achieves annual sales in excess of certain target volumes, it will pay Alvotech an additional royalty on the net sales above the target. Under the Fuji Pharma AVT04 Supply Agreement, Alvotech will manufacture, supply and deliver the AVT04 product. Fuji Pharma will pay Alvotech a royalty or the applicable floor price, whichever is higher, for the duration of the agreement. All invoices are payable within thirty business days, in U.S. dollars and by wire transfer. The agreements terminate 20 years after the first commercial sale of AVT04 in Japan. They can be terminated by either party if the other party: (i) withholds any monies due to the other party for more than two months; (ii) commits or permits any substantial breach of any material term of the agreement; (iii) has a receiver or administrator appointed in respect of any of its assets or enters into any agreement with its creditors; or (iv) goes into liquidation. The agreements can be terminated by Fuji Pharma if (i) a competing product obtains reimbursement approval (Fuji Pharma AVT04 License Agreement) before AVT04 obtains reimbursement approval; (ii) AVT04 does not obtain reimbursement approval by November 30, 2023; or (iii) AVT04 obtains reimbursement approval at the same time two competing products obtain reimbursement approval.

On November 18, 2020, Alvotech and Fuji Pharma entered into four binding term sheets with respect to AVT06, two proposed AVT03 biosimilar products and AVT05. On February 10, 2022, Alvotech and Fuji Pharma expanded their strategic partnership and entered into an additional binding term sheet with respect to a new undisclosed biosimilar candidate currently in early phase development, and in January 2023 we announced the expansion with another undisclosed biosimilar candidate. Under the binding term sheets, Alvotech will develop the product candidates and provide a dossier of data, information and know-how relating to the relevant product to Fuji Pharma. Fuji Pharma has the exclusive right to use the dossier to obtain and maintain regulatory approvals and to import, finish, market, promote, sell and distribute the relevant product in Japan. As of

December 31, 2021, Fuji Pharma made one-time payments on the signing dates of the binding term sheets of $3.0 million and agreed to make additional payments upon achieving certain regulatory and development milestones. Alvotech and Fuji Pharma will enter into license and supply agreements for each product at a later date, subject to fulfilling certain conditions related to the development of that product and the absence of commercial launch of competing products in Japan at that time. Fuji Pharma will exclusively buy the relevant biosimilar candidate from Alvotech at a royalty or the applicable floor price, whichever is higher, for the duration of the agreement. The license and supply agreements will terminate 20 years after the first commercial sale of the relevant product in Japan. They can be terminated by either party in case a party (i) withholds any monies due to the other party for more than two months; (ii) commits or permits any substantial breach of any material term of the agreement; (iii) has a receiver or administrator appointed in respect of any of its assets or enters into any agreement with its creditors; or (iv) goes into liquidation.

Shareholder Loans and Financing

Alvogen-Aztiq Loan Advances

In connection with an undertaking by shareholders of Alvotech Holdings to ensure that Alvotech was sufficiently funded through the closing of the Business Combination by providing at least $50.0 million (but not to exceed $100.0 million) for the operations of Alvotech, Alvotech entered into interest free loan advances with Alvogen and Aztiq (the “Alvogen-Aztiq Loan Advances”). The interest free loan advances provided for a facility of up to $15.0 million from Alvogen, with the potential for up to $10.0 million more in advances, and $25.0 million from Aztiq, for a total of up to $50.0 million. Repayment by Alvotech was due within 30 days of the Second Merger Effective Time.

On February 22, 2022, Alvotech, as borrower, withdrew $15.0 million under the facility from Alvogen, as lender. On March 29, 2022, Alvotech withdrew an additional amount of $10.0 million under the facility, bringing the total to $25.0 million.

On March 11, 2022, Alvotech, as borrower, withdrew $15.0 million under the facility from Aztiq, as lender. On March 31, 2022, Alvotech withdrew an additional amount of $10.0 million under the facility, bringing the total to $25.0 million.

On July 12, 2022, Alvotech, Aztiq and Alvogen agreed to settle the outstanding amounts under the Alvogen-Aztiq Loan Advances in Ordinary Shares rather than cash. Each of Aztiq and Alvogen entered into a subscription and set-off agreement with Alvotech pursuant to which Alvogen and Aztiq subscribed to 2,500,000 Ordinary Shares each, for a subscription price of $10.00 per share. The aggregate subscription price, $25.0 million for each of Alvogen and Aztiq, was set off against the outstanding amounts under the Alvogen-Aztiq Loan Advances of $25.0 million, for each of Alvogen and Aztiq. The subscription agreements provide customary registration rights for Alvogen and Aztiq.

Alvogen Bridge Loans

On April 11, 2022, Alvotech, as borrower, entered into a loan agreement with Alvogen, as lender, for a loan of up to $40.0 million bearing an interest rate of 10% per annum. The loan was drawable in two separate installments of $20.0 million each. Each drawdown was subject to Alvogen approval. Repayment by Alvotech was due within 30 days of the Second Merger Effective Time. On April 12, 2022, Alvotech withdrew the first installment of $20.0 million. On May 9, 2022, Alvotech withdrew the second installment of $20.0 million.

On June 1, 2022, Alvotech, as borrower, entered into a second bridge loan agreement with Alvogen, as lender, for a loan of $20.0 million bearing an interest rate of 10% per annum. Alvotech withdrew the entire loan amount of $20.0 million on June 1, 2022.

The Alvogen Bridge Loans described in this section were rolled over into the Alvogen Facility, as described below.

The Alvogen Facility

On November 16, 2022, Alvotech, as borrower, entered into a subordinated loan agreement with Alvogen, as lender, for a loan in an aggregate principal amount equal to $113.3 million (the "Alvogen Facility"). The Alvogen Facility comprises (i) a cash facility for drawn by Alvotech in an aggregate principal amount of $50 million, and (ii) a cashless rollover facility of the Alvogen Bridge Loans in an aggregate principal amount equal to $63.3 million (as described above). The Alvogen Facility bears an interest rate of 17.50% per annum. The interest rate could be reduced to 15% per annum if Alvotech raised $150.0 million in net proceeds from the issuance of new equity and received FDA approval for AVT02 by March 31, 2023. Interest is payable on June 30 and December 31 of each year and, on the interest payment date, shall be capitalized and added to the outstanding principal amount of the loan then outstanding and will accrue interest at the rate then applicable. Alvotech can draw on the cash facility in one or more installments but no amount repaid or prepaid may subsequently be re-borrowed.

The Alvogen Facility is subordinated to the Senior Bonds (described above in the section "Amendment to the Senior Bonds") and pari passu with the Aztiq Convertible Bond (as defined and described below). Subject to limitations resulting from the subordination, Alvotech may repay the Alvogen Facility, in whole or in part, at any time during the term of the loan. The outstanding amounts of the Alvogen Facility will become due and payable if the senior bonds have been repaid in full. The principal amount of the loan together with the accrued interest will be repaid by Alvotech on December 24, 2025, at the latest.

Under the terms of the Alvogen Facility, without the prior approval of Alvogen, Alvotech shall not be permitted to enter into any separate agreements that allow any outstanding indebtedness that (i) is secured on a basis junior to the Senior Bonds, (ii) is subordinated to the Senior Bonds, but senior to Alvotech Facility, (iii) is subordinated in the right of payment to the Alvotech Bonds and senior in right of payment to Alvotech Facility, or (iv) is pari passu with or senior to the Alvotech Facility.

Alvotech and Alvogen further agreed that the existing Alvogen Bridge Loans, dated April 11, 2022 and June 1, 2022, for an aggregate outstanding amount of $63.3 million, are rolled over and are now subject to the terms of the Alvogen Facility. The rolled-over amount of the Alvogen bridge loans do not apply towards the $50.0 million of the Alvogen Facility.

In connection with the Alvogen Facility, Alvotech and Alvogen also entered into the Alvogen Warrant Agreement on November 16, 2022, as described below.

On December 20, 2022, Alvotech used $50.0 million of the proceeds from the December 2022 Convertible Bonds upsize to repay the upsize of the Alvogen Facility. As of December 31, 2022, the outstanding principal balance on the Alvogen Facility was $64.6 million.

The Alvogen Warrant Agreement

On November 16, 2022, in connection with the Alvogen Facility described above, Alvotech entered into a warrant agreement (the "Alvogen Warrant Agreement") with Alvogen, pursuant to which Alvogen will subscribe for warrants (the "Warrants"), allocated for no consideration. The Warrants would have been issued on the earlier of (i) December 15, 2022, if a Successful New Capital Increase (as defined in the Alvogen Warrant Agreement) had not occurred on or before that date, or (ii) December 20, 2022 if any amount remained outstanding pursuant to the Alvogen Facility on that date. Each Warrant would have entitled Alvogen, upon exercise, to receive from Alvotech one fully paid and non-assessable ordinary share of Alvotech, at the exercise price of one cent ($0.01) per share, subject to certain adjustments stipulated in the Alvogen Warrant Agreement.

On December 16, 2022, Alvotech completed the private placement of $59.1 million of subordinated convertible bonds. Those bonds qualified as a Successful New Capital Increase (as defined in the Alvogen Warrant Agreement) and Alvotech used the majority of the net proceeds to replace the Alvogen Facility. As a result, Alvotech did not issue any warrants to Alvogen under the Alvogen Warrant Agreement.

Aztiq Facility Contribution

Share Purchase Agreement

On November 16, 2022, Alvotech, as buyer, entered into a share purchase agreement (the "Share Purchase Agreement") relating to shares in Fasteignafélagið Sæmundur hf. ("Saemundur") with ATP Holdings ehf., an affiliate of Aztiq, as seller (the "Aztiq Facility Contribution"). Pursuant to the Share Purchase Agreement, Alvotech is purchasing 99.99% of the shares in Saemundur for a purchase price of $115.0 million by issuing the Aztiq Convertible Bond, as defined and discussed below, and assuming the loans associated with the facility. Concurrently with the Share Purchase Agreement, Alvotech hf. entered into a share transfer agreement with Aztiq Pharma ehf. for the purchase of the one remaining share in Saemundur from Aztiq Pharma ehf. for an amount of ISK 10. At the time of closing, Saemundur's only asset was the property where Alvotech's Reykjavik manufacturing and research facility (the "Facility") are located.

As a condition precedent to the transaction, Saemundur entered into a loan facility with Landsbankinn hf., an Icelandic bank, secured with a first priority mortgage over the Facility (the "Saemundargata Loan"). The proceeds of the Saemundargata Loan are to be used to refinance Saemundur's previous indebtedness, release the previous mortgage, and to provide $17.2 million in additional cash for the Alvotech group. In addition, on November 16, 2022, and as a condition precedent to the Share Purchase Agreement, Saemundur entered into a service agreement with Floki Invest ehf. ("Floki") (the "Saemundur Service Agreement") pursuant to which Floki will provide certain administrative and financial services to Saemundur for a service fee of ISK 4,500,000 per month. The Saemundur Service Agreement was entered into for an initial term expiring December 31, 2023, which will automatically extend for successive 12-month periods unless the agreement is terminated by either party with three months' prior notice.

Following the Aztiq Facility Contribution, on December 30, 2022, Alvotech, as seller, entered into a share purchase agreement relating to shares in Saemundur with its subsidiary Alvotech hf., as buyer, to sell all but one of its shares in Saemundur to Alvotech hf. on substantially the same terms as the Share Purchase Agreement. Following this agreement, Alvotech hf. holds 99.99% of the shares in Saemundur and Alvotech now owns one share in Saemundur.

Aztiq Convertible Bond

On November 16, 2022, Alvotech entered into a subscription agreement and a convertible bond instrument with ATP Holdings ehf., an affiliate of Aztiq. Pursuant to the subscription agreement, Alvotech agreed to issue, and ATP Holdings ehf. agreed to subscribe for, convertible bonds in an aggregate principal amount equal to $80.0 million (which can be increased to $105.0 million (excluding any amount resulting from capitalization of PIK interest accrued) pursuant to the terms thereof) (the "Aztiq Convertible Bond"). The Aztiq Convertible Bond was entered into and issued on cashless basis as consideration for the Aztiq Facility Contribution, described above, and carries an interest of 12.50% per annum. Coupons are payable in six-monthly intervals and each coupon that is accrued shall be capitalized and added to the outstanding principal amount of the bonds then outstanding, will be treated as part of the principal amount of the bonds and will accrue interest. Each bond will cease to accrue interest when such bond is redeemed or repaid.

Bondholders have the right to convert their bonds into ordinary shares of Alvotech credited as fully paid on December 31, 2023, June 30, 2024, or when the bond has been called or put up for redemption, including on the maturity date; provided that each exercise of the conversion right must be with respect to a principal amount of at least $5.0 million, or if such exercise is with respect to all of the Bonds held by the relevant Bondholder and the principal amount of such Bonds is less than $5.0 million, such lesser amount. The conversion price is $10.00 per share, subject to certain adjustments stipulated in the convertible bond instrument.

The Aztiq Convertible Bond will be subordinated to the Senior Bonds (described above in the section "Amendment to the Senior Bonds") and payment obligations of Alvotech under the Aztiq Convertible Bond rank

at least equally with all of Alvotech's other present and future direct, unsubordinated, unconditional and unsecured obligations (except for the Senior Bonds).

The Aztiq Convertible Bond matures on the later of the (i) 16 November 2025, or (ii) 91 days after the earlier of the full redemption or the final maturity date of the Senior Bonds.

Agreements with our Executive Officers and Directors

Phantom Share Settlement Agreement with Mr. McClellan

In connection with the settlement of Alvotech's pre-Business Combination Management Share Appreciation Rights Agreements, Alvotech entered into a settlement agreement with Mr. Joseph McClellan on June 15, 2022. Pursuant to that settlement agreement, Alvotech agreed to settle Mr. McClellan's outstanding claim under the Management Share Appreciation Rights Agreements for $1.5 million in either shares or cash, at the option of Mr. McClellan, payable on June 16, 2023.

Investor Rights and Lock-Up Agreement

In connection with the consummation of the Business Combination, Alvotech entered into an investor rights and lock-up agreement (the "IRA") with Oaktree Acquisition Holdings II, L.P., (the "Sponsor"), Aztiq, Alvogen and Mr. Richard Davies. Pursuant to the IRA, Ordinary Shares held by Sponsor, Aztiq, Alvogen and Mr. Davies may not be transferred (subject to certain exceptions) until: (i) with respect to Ordinary Shares held by the Sponsor after the Closing, 365 days after the Closing, subject to earlier release if Ordinary Shares trade at or above a volume weighted average price of $12.00 for ten (10) trading days during any twenty (20) trading day period commencing at least 180 days following the Closing; (ii) with respect to Ordinary Shares held by Robert Wessman, the founder of Alvotech and Alvotech's chairman of the board of directors (the "Chairman Shares"), (x) 180 days following the Closing, with respect to one-third of the Chairman Shares, (y) 365 days following the Closing, with respect to one-third of the Chairman Shares (with earlier release if Ordinary Shares trade at or above a volume weighted average price of $12.00 for ten (10) trading days during any twenty (20) trading day period commencing at least 180 days following the Closing), and (z) 545 days following the Closing, with respect to the remaining one-third of the Chairman Shares; and (iii) with respect to the Ordinary Shares held by Alvogen and Aztiq, 180 days after the Closing.

Additionally, pursuant to the IRA, the Warrants held by the Sponsor may not be transferred for a period of 30 days following the Closing. The transfer restrictions do not apply to shares acquired in the PIPE Financing or any other equity financing of Alvotech that have occurred prior to the Closing. The IRA also provides that Alvotech will file a registration statement to register the resale of Ordinary Shares held by the parties to the IRA within 30 days after the Closing.

The IRA also provides the parties with certain "demand" and "piggy-back" registration rights, subject to customary requirements and conditions.

Indemnification Agreements

Our governing documents provide that we will indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by Luxembourg law.

In connection with the Business Combination, Alvotech entered into indemnification agreements with each of its directors and executive officers. These agreements provide that Alvotech will indemnify each of its directors and such officers to the fullest extent permitted by law and its articles of association.

C. Interests of Experts and Counsel

Not applicable.

Item 8. Financial Information.

A. Consolidated Statements and Other Financial Information

Our consolidated financial statements are appended at the end of this Annual Report, starting at page F-1.

Dividend Distribution Policy

From the annual net profits of Alvotech, at least 5% shall each year be allocated to the reserve required by applicable laws (the "Legal Reserve"). That allocation to the Legal Reserve will cease to be required as soon and as long as the Legal Reserve amounts to 10% of the amount of the share capital of Alvotech. The legal reserve is not available for distribution.

We do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. We intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings to fund the development and expansion of our business and product candidates.

In accordance with the Luxembourg law of August 10, 1915, on commercial companies, as amended ("Luxembourg Company Law"), the general meeting of shareholders, by a simple majority vote and based on the recommendation of our board of directors, shall resolve how the remainder of the annual net profits, after allocation to the Legal Reserve, will be disposed of by allocating the whole or part of the remainder to a reserve or to a provision, by carrying it forward to the next following financial year or by distributing it, together with carried forward profits, distributable reserves or share premium to the shareholders, each Ordinary Share entitling to the same proportion in such distributions.

The board of directors may resolve that Alvotech pays out an interim dividend to the shareholders, subject to the conditions of article 461-3 of the Luxembourg Company Law and Alvotech's articles of association. The board of directors shall set the amount and the date of payment of the interim dividend.

Any share premium, assimilated premium or other distributable reserve may be freely distributed to the shareholders subject to the provisions of the Luxembourg Company Law and Alvotech's articles of association.

Distributions may be lawfully declared and paid only if our net profits and/or distributable reserves are sufficient under Luxembourg Company Law.

Thus, in case of a dividend payment, each shareholder is entitled to receive a dividend right pro rata according to his or her respective shareholding. The dividend entitlement lapses upon the expiration of a five-year prescription period from the date of the dividend distribution. The unclaimed dividends return to Alvotech's accounts. However, Alvotech does not anticipate paying cash dividends on our Ordinary shares in the foreseeable future.

A Luxembourg withholding tax of 15% is generally due on dividends and similar distributions made by us to our shareholders, unless a reduced treaty rate or the participation exemption applies. No withholding tax is levied on capital gains and liquidation proceeds

Legal Proceedings

While Alvotech's legal proceedings adverse to AbbVie related to its biosimilar adalimumab product, AVT02, have been settled or otherwise resolved in the United States, the Netherlands, and Japan, and before the European Patent Office, proceedings between Alvotech's Canadian partner JAMP and AbbVie are pending in

Canada. For more information about the settlement agreements with respect to legal proceedings in the United States and Europe, please refer to "Item 4.B Business Overview—Material Agreements, Partnerships and Suppliers."

The past and present AbbVie proceedings are described further below.

U.S. Litigations

On March 19, 2021, AbbVie filed an action against Alvotech hf. in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois alleging trade secret misappropriation under the Defend Trade Secrets Act and under the Illinois Trade Secrets Act. The complaint pleaded, among other things, that Alvotech hf. hired a certain former AbbVie employee in order to acquire and access trade secrets belonging to AbbVie. Pursuant to the U.S. AbbVie Agreement, Alvotech and AbbVie settled all U.S. litigation arising out of the development of Alvotech's adalimumab biosimilar, and the filing of the corresponding BLA with the FDA. The case is now dismissed.

On December 17, 2021, AbbVie Inc., AbbVie Biotechnology Ltd, and AbbVie Operations Singapore Pte. Ltd. filed a complaint with the U.S. International Trade Commission against Alvotech hf., Alvotech Germany GmbH, Alvotech Swiss AG, Alvotech USA Inc., Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Teva Pharmaceuticals USA Inc., and Ivers-Lee AG (Certain Adalimumab, Processes for Manufacturing or Relating to Same, and Products Containing Same, Investigation No. 337-TA-1296). The complaint raised trade secret misappropriation allegations similar to those raised in the trade secret litigation that AbbVie previously filed in the Northern District of Illinois. Pursuant to the U.S. AbbVie Agreement, Alvotech and AbbVie jointly sought dismissal of this action for all respondents, with each respondent to bear its own fees and costs. The action is now terminated.

On April 27, 2021, AbbVie filed an action against Alvotech hf. in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, alleging infringement of four patents, under the patent laws of the United States. On May 28, 2021, AbbVie filed another action against Alvotech hf. in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois alleging infringement of 58 patents, under the patent laws of the United States, the BPCIA, and the Declaratory Judgment Act, and later added three more patents. Pursuant to the U.S. AbbVie Agreement, Alvotech and AbbVie settled all patent litigation regarding AVT02. The cases are now dismissed.

Canadian Litigations

On March 31, 2021, AbbVie filed four actions in the Federal Court of Canada (T-557-21, T-559-21, T-560-21 and T-561-21, collectively, the "NOC Actions") against JAMP Pharma, which is Alvotech's exclusive Canadian partner for AVT02 (adalimumab solution for injection). No Alvotech entity is a named party in the NOC Actions. AbbVie is seeking declarations pursuant to the Patented Medicines (Notice of Compliance) Regulations and the Patent Act that JAMP Pharma's adalimumab solution for subcutaneous injection (the "JAMP Pharma Products") would directly or indirectly infringe the asserted claims of Canadian Patent Nos. 2,898,009; 2,904,458; 2,504,868; 2,847,142; 2,801,917 and 2,385,745. JAMP Pharma counterclaimed, in each of the four actions, alleging that the asserted claims of each of the six patents are invalid. On April 6, 2021, JAMP Pharma commenced four actions in the Federal Court of Canada (T-572-21, T-573-21, T-577-21 and T-581-21, collectively, the "Impeachment Actions") seeking declarations that all claims of Canadian Patent Nos. 2,898,009; 2,904,458; 2,504,868; 2,847,142; 2,801,917 and 2,385,745 are invalid, void and of no force or effect, and declarations that the making, using or selling of the JAMP Pharma Products by JAMP Pharma in Canada will not infringe any valid claim of Canadian Patent Nos. 2,898,009; 2,904,458; 2,504,868; 2,847,142; 2,801,917 and 2,385,745. No Alvotech entity is a named party in the Impeachment Actions.

On June 4, 2021, JAMP Pharma amended its Statements of Claim in the Impeachment Actions to only seek declarations that the specific claims asserted in the NOC Actions are invalid, void and of no force or effect, and

declarations that the making, using or selling of the JAMP Pharma Products by JAMP Pharma in Canada will not infringe the asserted claims. AbbVie has counterclaimed for declarations that the asserted claims of the patents are valid and that they will be infringed by JAMP Pharma.

The trial of the Impeachment Actions and the NOC Actions commenced on November 14, 2022, and concluded with closing arguments on December 14, 2022. During the course of the proceedings, the patents-at-issue were limited to Canadian Patent Nos. 2,904,458; 2,504,868; and 2,801,917.

In the event of a successful claim of patent infringement against JAMP Pharma, JAMP Pharma may be blocked from the market, and we may have to redesign its infringing products or obtain a license from AbbVie, which may be impossible or require substantial time and monetary expenditure. Even if JAMP Pharma is successful in defending against AbbVie's patent infringement claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management and other employees.

In December 2021, Health Canada informed JAMP Pharma that the 40 mg/0.4 mL and 80 mg/0.8 mL presentations of SIMLANDI are not subject to the 24-month statutory stay pursuant to the Patented Medicines (Notice of Compliance) Regulations because AbbVie elected to not market the equivalent high-concentration versions to Canadian patients. In January 2022, JAMP Pharma received notices of compliance for the 40 mg/0.4 mL and 80 mg/0.8 mL presentations of SIMLANDI. AbbVie has commenced applications to judicially review Health Canada's decision in the Federal Court of Canada, and a hearing took place on May 16-17, 2022. On August 17, 2022, the court issued a decision, finding that Health Canada's interpretation of the regulations was reasonable and dismissing AbbVie's applications for judicial review. On October 3, 2022, AbbVie issued a Notice of Appeal.

In the event that an appellate court finds in AbbVie's favor, then market access of SIMLANDI in Canada may be impacted.

Preliminary Injunction Proceedings in Netherlands

On April 15, 2021, AbbVie Biotechnology Ltd. ("AbbVie Biotech") filed a writ of summons, bringing preliminary injunction proceedings (Case number: C/09/610604 KG ZA 21-366) against Alvotech hf., Alvotech Swiss AG, and STADA Arzneimittel AG (collectively, "Defendants") in the District Court of Amsterdam, relating to the European Union Marketing Authorization Application for AVT02, and asserting European Patent Nos. EP 1 737 491 and EP 2 940 044. AbbVie Biotech sought, after amendment of its claims, an order for the defendants to obtain a Marketing Authorization for AVT02 with a carve-out pursuant to Article 11, second paragraph, of Directive 2001/83/EC, whereby the indications allegedly protected by EP 1 737 491 and/or EP 2 940 044 and the corresponding dosage regimens are removed from certain portions of the SmPC of the Marketing Authorization, before AVT02 is marketed in Iceland, Norway, Liechtenstein and the EU countries where the asserted patents are valid. AbbVie Biotech also sought periodic penalty payments and an order to pay the costs of the proceedings. The Court heard oral argument on June 18, 2021. On July 16, 2021, the Court issued a decision, denying AbbVie Biotech's request for relief and ordering AbbVie Biotech to pay the defendants' costs. AbbVie Biotech did not appeal the Court's ruling.

Proceedings Before the European Patent Office

On July 15, 2021, Alvotech hf. filed an intervention with the European Patent Office in the appeal opposition proceedings (T1837/19-3.304) relating to EP2940044, assigned to AbbVie Biotech. In 2017, a number of oppositions were filed with the Opposition Division of the European Patent Office ("Opposition Division") against EP2940044. On July 15, 2021, Alvotech hf. also filed an intervention with the European Patent Office in the appeal opposition proceedings (T1039/19-3.304) relating to EP1737491, assigned to AbbVie Biotech. On April 1, 2022 AbbVie and Alvotech entered into the European AbbVie Agreement pursuant to which, among other things, Alvotech and AbbVie settled all European legal proceedings relating to AbbVie's adalimumab patents. Pursuant to that agreement, the interventions have been withdrawn.

Proceedings Before the Japanese Patent Office

On February 24, 2021, Alvotech hf. filed a petition to invalidate JP5813618, assigned to AbbVie Biotech with the Japanese Patent Office (No. 2021-800014). Alvotech hf.'s grounds for invalidation include that the claims of JP5813618 lack clarify and are unenforceable. AbbVie Biotech has filed its reply to the petition.

On March 16, 2021, Alvotech hf. filed a petition to invalidate JP5840364, assigned to AbbVie Biotech, with the Japanese Patent Office (No. 21-800020). Alvotech hf.'s grounds for invalidation include that the claims of JP5840364 are obvious and unenforceable. AbbVie Biotech has filed its response to the petition. An oral hearing took place in January 2022. In May 2022, the Japanese Patent Office dismissed Alvotech's petition to invalidate JP5840364.

In June 2022, Alvotech entered into a Settlement and License Agreement with AbbVie Inc., AbbVie Biotechnology Ltd, and AbbVie Bahamas Ltd. with respect to AVT02 in Australia, Japan, Israel, Mexico, New Zealand, Republic of Korea, China, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Malaysia, Philippines, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Africa, Taiwan and certain other territories. With that settlement agreement executed, the parties have now resolved all intellectual property disputes before the Japanese Patent Office. In June 2022, Alvotech filed petitions to withdraw its petitions to invalidate JP5813618 and JP5840364.

B. Significant Changes

Please see Note 29. Subsequent Events, included in the audited consolidated financial statements starting at page F-1 included elsewhere in this Form 20-F. Other than the events included in this note, no significant changes have occurred.

Item 9. The Offer and Listing.

A. Offer and Listing Details

Ordinary Shares and Warrants are listed on The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC under the symbols ALVO and ALVOW, respectively. Ordinary Shares are also listed on the Nasdaq Iceland Main Market under the ticker symbol "ALVO" since December 8, 2022, and, prior to that, on the Nasdaq First North Growth Market since June 23, 2022 until their admission to trading to the Nasdaq Iceland Main Market. Prior to June 15, 2022, there was no public trading market for Alvotech's Ordinary Shares or Warrants. Holders of Ordinary Shares and Warrants should obtain current market quotations for their securities.

B. Plan of Distribution

Not applicable.

C. Markets

Ordinary Shares and Warrants are listed on The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC under the symbol "ALVO" and "ALVOW", respectively, since June 16, 2022. Ordinary Shares are also listed on the Nasdaq Iceland Main Market under the ticker symbol "ALVO" since December 8, 2022 and, prior to that, on the Nasdaq First North Growth Market since June 23, 2022 until their admission to trading to the Nasdaq Iceland Main Market. Prior to June 15, 2022, there was no public trading market for Alvotech's Ordinary Shares or Warrants.

D. Selling Shareholders

Not applicable.

E. Dilution

Not applicable.

F. Expenses of the Issue

Not applicable.

Item 10. Additional Information.

A. Share Capital

Not applicable.

B. Memorandum and Articles of Association

A copy of our Amended and Restated Articles of Association have been previously filed as Exhibit 1.1 to our report on Form 20-F filed with the SEC on June 22, 2022, and is incorporated by reference into this annual report. The information called for by this Item 10B: Additional Information—Memorandum and Articles of Association has been reported previously in our Registration Statement on Form F-4, filed with the SEC on May 10, 2022 (the "Registration Statement"), under the headings "Description of Topco's Securities" and "Comparison of Shareholder Rights," and is incorporated by reference into this Annual Report. There are no limitations on the rights to own securities, including the rights of non-resident or foreign shareholders to hold or exercise voting rights on the securities imposed by the laws of Luxembourg or by our Articles.

C. Material Contracts

In addition to the contracts described elsewhere in this Annual Report, the following are summaries of each material contract to which we are a party for the two years preceding the date of this Annual Report. For additional information on our material contracts, please see "*Item 4. Information on the Company*," "*Item 6. Directors, Senior Management and Employees*," and "*Item 7.B Related Party Transactions*" of this Annual Report.

Material Contracts Relating to the Business Combination

Business Combination Agreement

On December 7, 2021, Alvotech entered into a business combination agreement (the "Business Combination Agreement") with OACB and Alvotech Holdings S.A. The Business Combination Agreement provided for, among other things, the following transactions on the closing date: (a) at the First Merger Effective Time (as defined in the Business Combination Agreement), OACB merged with and into Alvotech, whereby (i) all of the outstanding OACB Class A ordinary shares, par value $0.0001 per share (the "OACB Class A Ordinary Shares") and OACB Class B ordinary shares, par value $0.0001 (the "OACB Class B Ordinary Shares", and together with the OACB Class A Ordinary Shares, the "OACB Ordinary Shares") were exchanged for Ordinary Shares of Alvotech and (ii) all of the outstanding warrants of OACB included in the units sold in OACB's initial public offering and all of the outstanding warrants of OACB purchased in a private placement in connection with OACB's initial public offering (the "OACB Warrants") were converted into Warrants of Alvotech with substantially the same terms as the OACB Warrants, with Alvotech as the surviving company in the merger (the "First Merger"); (b) immediately after the effectiveness of the First Merger, Alvotech redeemed and canceled the shares held by the initial sole shareholder of Alvotech pursuant to a share capital reduction of Alvotech (the "Redemption"); (c) immediately after the effectiveness of the First Merger and the Redemption, the legal form of Alvotech changed from a simplified joint stock company (*société par actions simplifiée*) to a public limited liability company (*société anonyme*) under Luxembourg law (the "Conversion"); and (d) immediately following the effectiveness of the Conversion and the PIPE Financing (as defined in the below), Alvotech Holdings S.A. merged with and into Alvotech, whereby all outstanding class A ordinary shares and class B ordinary shares of Alvotech Holdings S.A. (collectively, the "Alvotech Shares") were exchanged for an aggregate of 218,930,000 Ordinary Shares of Alvotech at a deemed price of $10.00 per share (38,330,000 which were subject to certain transfer restrictions, vesting and buyback conditions), with Alvotech as the surviving company in the merger (the "Second Merger" and, together with the First Merger, the "Mergers").

Alvotech consummated the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement on June 15, 2022.

Subscription Agreements related to the PIPE Financing

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, OACB and Alvotech entered into subscription agreements with certain U.S.-based institutional and accredited investors (each a "U.S. Subscription Agreement") and non-U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act) (each a "Foreign Subscription Agreement" and, together with the U.S. Subscription Agreements, the "Initial Subscription Agreements") with certain investors (the "Initial Subscribers"), pursuant to which the Initial Subscribers have agreed to subscribe for, and Alvotech has agreed to issue to the Initial Subscribers, an aggregate of 15,393,000 Ordinary Shares at a price of $10.00 per share, for aggregate gross proceeds of $153.9 million (the "Initial PIPE Financing"). Subsequent to the Initial PIPE Financing, on January 18, 2022, OACB and Alvotech entered into Subscription Agreements (the "Subsequent Subscription Agreements", and together with the Initial Subscription Agreements, the "Subscription Agreements") with certain Initial Subscribers (the "Subsequent Subscribers", and together with the Initial Subscribers, the "Subscribers"), pursuant to which the Subsequent Subscribers agreed to subscribe for, and Alvotech agreed to issue to the Subsequent Subscribers, an aggregate of 2,100,000 Ordinary Shares at a price of $10.00 per share, for aggregate gross proceeds of $21.0 million (the "Subsequent PIPE Financing", and together with the Initial PIPE Financing, the "PIPE Financing"). The aggregate amount of Ordinary Shares to be issued pursuant to the PIPE Financing was 17,493,000 for aggregate gross proceeds of $174.9 million. The Subscription Agreements contain substantially the same terms, except that the investors that entered into the Foreign Subscription Agreement agreed to subscribe for Ordinary Shares at a price that is net of a 3.5% placement fee.

The PIPE Financing closed on June 15, 2022.

Support Agreements

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, certain shareholders of Alvotech Holdings S.A. and indirect and beneficial owners of Alvotech Holdings S.A. entered into support agreements with OACB and Alvotech Holdings S.A. (the "Support Agreements"), pursuant to which such shareholders and indirect and beneficial owners of Alvotech Holdings have agreed to, among other things, (i) support and vote in favor of the Business Combination Agreement, the Business Combination, and any other matter reasonably necessary to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement, (ii) waived any rights of appraisal, any dissenters' rights and any similar rights relating to the transactions contemplated by the Business Combination Agreement that they may have by virtue of, or with respect to, any outstanding ordinary shares of Alvotech Holdings S.A. owned thereby, and (iii) certain customary restrictive covenants.

Agreements Relating to Financing

Amendment to the Senior Bonds

On December 14, 2018, Alvotech Holdings issued $300.0 million in convertible bonds. The offering included $125.0 million of Tranche A bonds (the "Tranche A Senior Bonds") that included a guarantee from Alvogen Lux Holdings S.à r.l. ("Alvogen") and a 10% bonus if the bondholders converted at the time of an initial public offering ("IPO"). In addition, $175.0 million of Tranche B bonds (the "Tranche B Senior Bonds" and, together with the Tranche A Senior Bonds, the "Existing Senior Bonds", which includes, for the avoidance of doubt, the additional bonds issued in June 2021 as further described below) were issued that did not have a guarantee but included a 25% bonus if the bondholders elected to convert at the time of an IPO. The bonds offered a 15% payment-in-kind interest rate and a put option to sell the bonds back to Alvotech if an IPO had not occurred within three years from the original date of issuance.

On June 24, 2021, holders of the Existing Senior Bonds converted $100.7 million of principal and accrued interest and $4.8 million of additional premium offered by Alvotech Holdings to the bondholders into 455,687 Class A ordinary shares of Alvotech Holdings. Following the conversion, certain bondholders elected to redeem their remaining Existing Senior Bonds for cash, resulting in the payment of $54.1 million in outstanding principal and accrued interest plus an additional $6.1 million of premium that the bondholders elected to be paid in cash. The remaining unconverted and unredeemed Existing Senior Bonds were rolled over into new bonds with an extended maturity of June 2025 and the elimination of conversion rights, among other amendments to the terms and conditions. Such Existing Senior Bonds, including an additional premium of $2.6 million and an extension premium of $8.1 million offered to the bondholders in the form of additional bonds, totaled $280.9 million. Alvotech Holdings also issued an additional $113.8 million of Existing Senior Bonds to one previous bondholder and one new bondholder.

In January and June of 2022, Alvotech Holdings amended the terms of the outstanding bonds. The amendments resulted in the interest rate on the bonds ranging from 7.5% to 10.0%, depending on the amount of aggregate net proceeds following the closing of the business combination by and among Oaktree Acquisition Corp. II, Alvotech Holdings and Alvotech (the "Business Combination"). Additionally, Alvotech made a payment of a $5.0 million consent fee to the bondholders who did not vote against the Business Combination Agreement dated as of December 7, 2021, as amended, by and among OACB, Alvotech Holdings and Alvotech. The payment was made in July 2022. The amendment also included a requirement for Alvotech to maintain a minimum of $25.0 million of restricted cash in a separate liquidity account. As a result of the closing of the Business Combination, there was a change in cash flows on the bonds related to the increase in interest rate from 7.5% to 10.0%. Alvotech remeasured the carrying value in accordance with IFRS 9 to the present value of the revised cash flows and recognized a $6.5 million loss on the remeasurement of the Existing Senior Bonds.

On November 16, 2022, Alvotech and the bondholders amended and restated certain terms and conditions of the Existing Senior Bonds and issued new senior bonds in an aggregate principal amount equal to $70.0 million (the "New Senior Bonds" and, together with the Existing Senior Bonds, the "Senior Bonds"). The New Senior Bonds were issued subject to the terms of the Existing Senior Bonds, as amended and restated.

The coupon rate applicable to the Senior Bonds is 12.00% per annum, that, subject to certain step down provisions, may be lowered to 11.375% (if Alvotech raises more than $75.0 million but less than $150.0 million in net proceeds from the issuance of new equity) or 10.75% (if Alvotech raises more than $150.0 million in net proceeds from the issuance of new equity). Alvotech shall use commercially reasonable endeavors to procure that the aggregate amount of the net proceeds of all new equity is (i) not less than $75.0 million by December 15, 2022, and (ii) not less than $150.0 million by March 31, 2023, inclusive of any net proceeds raised in (i). This step down provision is subject to certain further conditions, including the FDA approval of a biologics license application for AVT02 on or before March 31, 2023.

For interest accrued until (and including) December 15, 2023, Alvotech has the option to elect that interest accrued in excess of 8.50% per annum be capitalized and added to the outstanding principal amount of the Senior Bonds then outstanding. Interest accrued as of (and including) December 16, 2023 will be payable in cash in arrears on each coupon payment date.

In addition, Alvotech is required to (i) grant the bondholders penny warrants representing 1.5% of its fully diluted ordinary share capital outstanding as at December 15, 2022 if the aggregate amount of the net proceeds of all new equity issuances from November 16, 2022 through December 15, 2022 is less than $75.0 million; and (ii) grant the bondholders penny warrants representing 1.00% of its fully diluted ordinary share capital outstanding as at March 31, 2023 if the aggregate amount of the net proceeds of all new equity issuances from November 16, 2022 through March 31, 2023 (inclusive of any net proceeds raised in (i)) is less than $15.0 million. Each warrant will entitle the bondholders, upon exercise, to receive from Alvotech one fully paid and non-assessable ordinary share of Alvotech, at the exercise price of one cent ($0.01) per share. Since Alvotech had not raised $75.0 million by December 15, 2022, Alvotech issued 4,198,807 warrants to the bondholders on

December 31, 2022. Each new warrant entitles the bondholders, upon exercise, to receive from Alvotech one fully paid and non-assessable Ordinary Share, at the exercise price of one cent ($0.01) per share. Pursuant to the terms of the warrant, Alvotech is required to register Ordinary Shares underlying the warrants for resale on or before July 15, 2023. Following the issuance of the December 2022 Convertible Bonds and the closing of the private placement of Ordinary Shares for gross proceeds of $137.0 million on February 10, 2023, we are not obligated to issue the additional 1.00% warrants to the bondholders.

The bondholders will be entitled to appoint one observer to receive all information provided to, and attend meetings of, Alvotech's board of directors (and any committees or groups thereunder).

D. Exchange Controls

There are no foreign exchange controls or foreign exchange regulations under the currently applicable laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

E. Taxation

Material Luxembourg Tax Considerations

Tax Residency

A holder of Ordinary Shares or Warrants will not become resident, nor be deemed to be resident, in Luxembourg solely by virtue of holding and/or disposing of Ordinary Shares or Warrants or the execution, performance, delivery and/or enforcement of his or her rights thereunder.

Income Tax

For the purposes of this section, a "disposal" may include a sale, an exchange, a contribution, a redemption and any other kind of alienation of Ordinary Shares or Warrants.

Luxembourg Non-Residents

Non-resident holders of Ordinary Shares or Warrants, who have neither a permanent establishment nor a permanent representative in Luxembourg to which or whom Ordinary Shares or Warrants are attributable, are not liable to any Luxembourg income tax, whether they receive payments of dividends or realize capital gains on the disposal of Ordinary Shares or Warrants, except with respect to capital gains realized on a substantial participation before the acquisition or within the first six months of the acquisition thereof, that are subject to income tax in Luxembourg at ordinary rates (subject to the provisions of any relevant double tax treaty).

Non-resident holders of Ordinary Shares or Warrants having a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in Luxembourg to which or whom Ordinary Shares or Warrants are attributable, must include any income received, as well as any gain realized on the disposal of Ordinary Shares or Warrants, in their taxable income for Luxembourg tax assessment purposes, unless the conditions of the participation exemption regime, as described below, are satisfied. If the conditions of the participation exemption regime are not fulfilled, 50% of the gross amount of dividends received by a Luxembourg permanent establishment or permanent representative are however exempt from income tax. Taxable gains are determined as being the difference between the price for which Ordinary Shares have been disposed of and the lower of their cost or book value.

Under the participation exemption regime (subject to the relevant anti-abuse rules), dividends derived from Ordinary Shares may be exempt from income tax if cumulatively (i) Ordinary Shares are attributable to a qualified permanent establishment ("Qualified Permanent Establishment") and (ii) at the time the dividend is put at the disposal of the Qualified Permanent Establishment, it holds or commits itself to hold a Qualified Shareholding in Alvotech. A Qualified Permanent Establishment means (a) a Luxembourg permanent establishment of a company covered by Article 2 of the Parent-Subsidiary Directive, (b) a Luxembourg permanent establishment of a capital company (*société de capitaux*) resident in a State having a double tax treaty with Luxembourg and (c) a Luxembourg permanent establishment of a capital company (*société de capitaux*) or

a cooperative company (*société coopérative*) resident in an EEA country other than an EU Member State. Liquidation proceeds are assimilated to a received dividend and may be exempt under the same conditions. Ordinary Shares held through a tax transparent entity are considered as being a direct participation proportionally to the percentage held in the net assets of the transparent entity.

Under the participation exemption regime (subject to the relevant anti-abuse rules), capital gains realized on Ordinary Shares or Warrants may be exempt from income tax (save for the recapture rules) if cumulatively (i) Ordinary Shares or Warrants are attributable to a Qualified Permanent Establishment and (ii) at the time the capital gain is realized, the Qualified Permanent Establishment holds or commits itself to hold for an uninterrupted period of at least 12 months Ordinary Shares or Warrants representing either (a) a direct participation in the share capital of Alvotech of at least 10% or (b) a direct participation in of an acquisition price of at least €6 million.

Under Luxembourg tax laws currently in force (subject to the provisions of double taxation treaties), capital gains realized by a Luxembourg non-resident holder of Ordinary Shares or Warrants (not acting via a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in Luxembourg through which/whom Ordinary Shares or Warrants are held) are not taxable in Luxembourg unless (a) the holder of Ordinary Shares or Warrants holds a Substantial Participation in Alvotech and the disposal of Ordinary Shares or Warrants takes place less than six months after Ordinary Shares or Warrants were acquired or (b) the holder of Ordinary Shares or Warrants has been a former Luxembourg resident for more than 15 years and has become a non-resident, at the time of transfer, less than five years ago.

Net Worth Tax

A Luxembourg resident as well as a non-resident who has a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in Luxembourg to which Ordinary Shares or Warrants are attributable, are subject to Luxembourg NWT (subject to the application of the participation exemption regime) on such Ordinary Shares or Warrants, except if the holder of Ordinary Shares or Warrants is (i) a resident or non-resident individual taxpayer, (ii) a securitization company governed by the amended law of March 22, 2004 on securitization, (iii) a company governed by the amended law of June 15, 2004 on venture capital vehicles, (iv) a professional pension institution governed by the amended law of July 13, 2005, (v) a specialized investment fund governed by the amended law of February 13, 2007, (vi) a family wealth management company governed by the law of May 11, 2007, (vii) an undertaking for collective investment governed by the amended law of December 17, 2010 or (viii) a reserved alternative investment fund governed by the amended law of July 23, 2016.

However, (i) a securitization company governed by the amended law of March 22, 2004 on securitization, (ii) a company governed by the amended law of June 15, 2004 on venture capital vehicles (iii) a professional pension institution governed by the amended law dated July 13, 2005 and (iv) an opaque reserved alternative investment fund treated as a venture capital vehicle for Luxembourg tax purposes and governed by the amended law of July 23, 2016 remain subject to the MNWT.

Other Taxes

Under current Luxembourg tax laws, no registration tax or similar tax is in principle payable by the holder of Ordinary Shares or Warrants upon the acquisition, holding or disposal of Ordinary Shares or Warrants. However, a fixed or *ad valorem* registration duty may be due upon the registration of Ordinary Shares or Warrants in Luxembourg in the case where Ordinary Shares or Warrants are physically attached to a public deed or to any other document subject to mandatory registration, as well as in the case of a registration of Ordinary Shares or Warrants on a voluntary basis.

No inheritance tax is levied on the transfer of Ordinary Shares or Warrants upon death of a holder in cases where the deceased was not a resident of Luxembourg for inheritance tax purposes at the time of his death.

Gift tax may be due on a gift or donation of Ordinary Shares or Warrants if the gift is recorded in a Luxembourg notarial deed or otherwise registered in Luxembourg.

Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations for U.S. Holders

The following is a discussion of certain material U.S. federal income tax considerations generally applicable to the acquisition, ownership, and disposition of Ordinary Shares by a "U.S. Holder." This discussion applies only to Ordinary Shares that are held by a U.S. Holder as "capital assets" within the meaning of Section 1221 of the Code (generally, property held for investment). This discussion does not describe all U.S. federal income tax considerations that may be relevant to a U.S. Holder in light of such U.S. Holder's particular circumstances, nor does it address any state, local, or non-U.S. tax considerations, any non-income tax (such as gift or estate tax) considerations, the alternative minimum tax, the special tax accounting rules under Section 451(b) of the Code, the Medicare contribution tax on net investment income, or any tax consequences that may be relevant to U.S. Holders that are subject to special tax rules, including, without limitation:

- banks or other financial institutions;
- insurance companies;
- mutual funds;
- pension or retirement plans;
- S corporations;
- broker or dealers in securities or currencies;
- traders in securities that elect mark-to-market treatment;
- regulated investment companies;
- real estate investment trusts;
- trusts or estates;
- tax-exempt organizations (including private foundations);
- persons that hold Ordinary Shares as part of a "straddle," "hedge," "conversion," "synthetic security," "constructive sale," or other integrated transaction for U.S. federal income tax purposes;
- persons that have a functional currency other than the U.S. dollar;
- certain U.S. expatriates or former long-term residents of the United States;
- persons owning (directly, indirectly, or constructively) 5% (by vote or value) or more of our stock;
- persons that acquired Ordinary Shares pursuant to an exercise of employee stock options or otherwise as compensation;
- partnerships or other entities or arrangements treated as pass-through entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes and investors in such entities;
- "controlled foreign corporations" within the meaning of Section 957(a) of the Code;
- "passive foreign investment companies" within the meaning of Section 1297(a) of the Code; and
- corporations that accumulate earnings to avoid U.S. federal income tax.

If a partnership (including an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds Ordinary Shares, the tax treatment of a partner in such partnership generally will depend on the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership and the partner. Partnerships holding Ordinary Shares should consult their tax advisors regarding the tax consequences in their particular circumstances.

This discussion is based on the Code, the U.S. Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder, administrative rulings, and judicial decisions, all as currently in effect and all of which are subject to change or differing interpretation, possibly with retroactive effect. Any such change or differing interpretation could alter the tax consequences described herein. Furthermore, there can be no assurance that the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") will not challenge the tax considerations described herein and that a court will not sustain such challenge.

For purposes of this discussion, a "U.S. Holder" is a beneficial owner of Ordinary Shares, that is, for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- an individual who is a U.S. citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation (including an entity treated as a corporation for U.S. federal income tax purposes) created or organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof, or the District of Columbia;
- an estate the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source; or
- a trust (i) if a court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more "United States persons" within the meaning of Section 7701(a)(30) of the Code have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (B) that has in effect a valid election under applicable U.S. Treasury regulations to be treated as a United States person.

THIS DISCUSSION IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT TAX ADVICE. U.S. HOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE ACQUISTION, OWNERSHIP, AND DISPOSITION OF ORDINARY SHARES IN THEIR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

Distributions on Ordinary Shares

Subject to the PFIC rules discussed below under "*—Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules*," distributions on Ordinary Shares generally will be taxable as a dividend for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent paid from our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Such distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits will constitute a return of capital that will be applied against and reduce (but not below zero) the applicable U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in its Ordinary Shares. Any remaining excess will be treated as gain realized on the sale or other taxable disposition of Ordinary Shares and will be treated as described below under "*—Sale or Other Taxable Disposition of Ordinary Shares.*" The amount of any such distributions will include any amounts required to be withheld by us (or another applicable withholding agent) in respect of any non-U.S. taxes. Any such amount treated as a dividend will be treated as foreign-source dividend income. Any such dividends received by a corporate U.S. Holder generally will not qualify for the dividends-received deduction generally allowed to U.S. corporations in respect of dividends received from other U.S. corporations. With respect to non-corporate U.S. Holders, any such dividends generally will be taxed at currently preferential long-term capital gains rates only if (i) Ordinary Shares are readily tradable on an established securities market in the United States or we are eligible for benefits under an applicable tax treaty with the United States, (ii) we are not treated as a PFIC with respect to the applicable U.S. Holder at the time the dividend was paid or in the preceding year, and (iii) certain holding period and other requirements are met. Any such dividends paid in a currency other than the U.S. dollar generally will be the U.S. dollar amount calculated by reference to the exchange rate in effect on the date of actual or constructive receipt, regardless of whether the payment is in fact converted into U.S. dollars at that time. A U.S. Holder may have foreign currency gain or loss if the dividend is converted into U.S. dollars after the date of actual or constructive receipt.

As noted above and subject to applicable limitations, taxing jurisdictions other than the United States may withhold taxes from distributions on Ordinary Shares, and a U.S. Holder may be eligible for a reduced rate of withholding to the extent there is an applicable tax treaty between the applicable taxing jurisdiction and the

United States and/or may be eligible for a foreign tax credit against the U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability. Recently issued U.S. Treasury regulations, which apply to foreign taxes paid or accrued in taxable years beginning on or after December 28, 2021, may in some circumstances prohibit a U.S. Holder from claiming a foreign tax credit with respect to certain foreign taxes that are not creditable under applicable tax treaties. In lieu of claiming a foreign tax credit, a U.S. Holder may, at such U.S. Holder's election, deduct foreign taxes in computing such U.S. Holder's taxable income, subject to generally applicable limitations under U.S. tax law. An election to deduct foreign taxes in lieu of claiming a foreign tax credit applies to all foreign taxes paid or accrued in the taxable year in which such election is made. The foreign tax credit rules are complex and U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisers regarding the application of such rules, including the creditability of foreign taxes, in their particular circumstances.

Sale or Other Taxable Disposition of Ordinary Shares

Subject to the PFIC rules discussed below under "*—Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules*," upon any sale or other taxable disposition of Ordinary Shares, a U.S. Holder generally will recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference, if any, between (i) the sum of (A) the amount of cash and (B) the fair market value of any other property received in such sale or disposition and (ii) the U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in the Ordinary Shares. Any such gain or loss generally will be capital gain or loss and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. Holder's holding period for such Ordinary Shares exceeds one year. Long-term capital gain recognized by non-corporate U.S. Holders generally will be taxed at currently preferential long-term capital gains rates. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations. For foreign tax credit purposes, any such gain or loss generally will be treated as U.S. source gain or loss.

If the consideration received by a U.S. Holder upon a sale or other taxable disposition of Ordinary Shares is not paid in U.S. dollars, the amount realized will be the U.S. dollar value of such payment calculated by reference to the exchange rate in effect on the date of such sale or disposition. A U.S. Holder may have foreign currency gain or loss to the extent of the difference, if any, between (i) the U.S. dollar value of such payment on the date of such sale or disposition and (ii) the U.S. dollar value of such payment calculated by reference to the exchange rate in effect on the date of settlement.

U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of a sale or other taxable disposition of Ordinary Shares, including the creditability of foreign taxes imposed on such sale or disposition by a taxing jurisdiction other than the United States, in their particular circumstances.

Passive Foreign Investment Company Rules

The U.S. federal income tax treatment of U.S. Holders could be materially different from that described above if we are treated as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes. A non-U.S. corporation generally will be treated as a PFIC for U.S. federal income tax purposes if either (i) at least 75% of its gross income in a taxable year, including its pro rata share of the gross income of any corporation in which it is considered to own at least 25% of the shares by value, is passive income or (ii) at least 50% of its assets in a taxable year (ordinarily determined based on fair market value and averaged quarterly over the year), including its pro rata share of the assets of any corporation in which it is considered to own at least 25% of the shares by value, are held for the production of, or produce, passive income. Passive income generally includes dividends, interest, rents and royalties (other than rents or royalties derived from the active conduct of a trade or business), and gains from the disposition of passive assets.

Based on our analysis of our income, assets, activities and market capitalization, we believe that we were not treated as a PFIC for our taxable year, ended December 31, 2022. However, the determination of whether a non-U.S. corporation is a PFIC is a fact-intensive determination made on an annual basis and the applicable law is subject to varying interpretation. In particular, the characterization of our assets as active or passive may depend in part on our current and intended future business plans, which are subject to change. In addition, the total value of our assets for PFIC testing purposes may be determined in part by reference to the market price of

Ordinary Shares from time to time, which may fluctuate considerably. As a result, there can be no assurance with respect to our status as a PFIC for any taxable year, and our U.S. counsel expresses no opinion with respect to our PFIC status for any taxable year.

Although PFIC status is generally determined annually, if we are determined to be a PFIC for any taxable year (or portion thereof) that is included in the holding period of a U.S. Holder in its Ordinary Shares and the U.S. Holder did not make either a mark-to-market election or a qualifying electing fund ("QEF") election or, which are referred to collectively as the "PFIC Elections" for purposes of this discussion, for the first taxable year in which we are treated as a PFIC, and in which the U.S. Holder held (or was deemed to hold) Ordinary Shares, or the U.S.

Holder does not otherwise make a purging election, as described below, the U.S. Holder generally will be subject to special and adverse rules with respect to (i) any gain recognized by the U.S. Holder on the sale or other taxable disposition of its Ordinary Shares and (ii) any "excess distribution" made to the U.S. Holder (generally, any distributions to the U.S. Holder during a taxable year of the U.S. Holder that are greater than 125% of the average annual distributions received by the U.S. Holder in respect of its Ordinary Shares during the three preceding taxable years of the U.S. Holder or, if shorter, the U.S. Holder's holding period in its Ordinary Shares).

Under these rules:

- the U.S. Holder's gain or excess distribution will be allocated ratably over the U.S. Holder's holding period in its Ordinary Shares;
- the amount allocated to the U.S. Holder's taxable year in which the U.S. Holder recognized the gain or received the excess distribution, and to any period in the U.S. Holder's holding period before the first day of the first taxable year in which we are treated as a PFIC, will be taxed as ordinary income;
- the amount allocated to other taxable years (or portions thereof) of the U.S. Holder and included in the U.S. Holder's holding period will be taxed at the highest tax rate in effect for that year and applicable to the U.S. Holder; and
- an additional tax equal to the interest charge generally applicable to underpayments of tax will be imposed on the U.S. Holder with respect to the tax attributable to each such other taxable year of the U.S. Holder.

PFIC Elections

If we are treated as a PFIC and Ordinary Shares constitute "marketable stock," a U.S. Holder may avoid the adverse PFIC tax consequences discussed above if such U.S. Holder makes a mark-to-market election with respect to its Ordinary Shares for the first taxable year in which the U.S. Holder holds (or is deemed to hold) Ordinary Shares and each subsequent taxable year. Such U.S. Holder generally will include for each of its taxable years as ordinary income the excess, if any, of the fair market value of its Ordinary Shares at the end of such year over its adjusted tax basis in its Ordinary Shares. The U.S. Holder also will recognize an ordinary loss in respect of the excess, if any, of its adjusted tax basis in its Ordinary Shares over the fair market value of its Ordinary Shares at the end of its taxable year (but only to the extent of the net amount of previously included income as a result of the mark-to-market election). The U.S. Holder's adjusted tax basis in its Ordinary Shares will be adjusted to reflect any such income or loss amounts, and any further gain recognized on a sale or other taxable disposition of its Ordinary Shares will be treated as ordinary income.

The mark-to-market election is available only for "marketable stock," generally, stock that is regularly traded on a national securities exchange that is registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission, including the Nasdaq (on which Ordinary Shares are currently listed), or on a foreign exchange or market that the IRS determines has rules sufficient to ensure that the market price represents a legitimate and sound fair market value. As such, such election generally will not apply to any of our non-U.S. subsidiaries, unless the shares in

such subsidiaries are themselves “marketable stock.” As such, U.S. Holders may continue to be subject to the adverse PFIC tax consequences discussed above with respect to any lower-tier PFICs, as discussed below, notwithstanding their mark-to-market election with respect to Ordinary Shares.

If made, a mark-to-market election would be effective for the taxable year for which the election was made and for all subsequent taxable years unless Ordinary Shares cease to qualify as “marketable stock” for purposes of the PFIC rules or the IRS consents to the revocation of the election. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the availability and tax consequences of a mark-to-market election with respect to Ordinary Shares in their particular circumstances.

The tax consequences that would apply if we were a PFIC and a U.S. Holder made a valid QEF election would also be different from the adverse PFIC tax consequences described above. In order to comply with the requirements of a QEF election, however, a U.S. Holder generally must receive a PFIC Annual Information Statement from us. If we are determined to be a PFIC for any taxable year, we do not currently intend to provide the information necessary for U.S. Holders to make or maintain a QEF election. As such, U.S. Holders should assume that a QEF election will not be available with respect to Ordinary Shares.

If we are treated as a PFIC and a U.S. Holder failed or was unable to timely make a PFIC Election for prior periods, the U.S. Holder might seek to make a purging election to rid its Ordinary Shares of the PFIC taint. Under the purging election, the U.S. Holder will be deemed to have sold its Ordinary Shares at their fair market value and any gain recognized on such deemed sale will be treated as an excess distribution, as described above. As a result of the purging election, the U.S. Holder will have a new adjusted tax basis and holding period in Ordinary Shares solely for purposes of the PFIC rules.

Related PFIC Rules

If we are treated as a PFIC and, at any time, has a non-U.S. subsidiary that is treated as a PFIC, a U.S. Holder generally would be deemed to own a proportionate amount of the shares of such lower-tier PFIC, and generally could incur liability for the deferred tax and interest charge described above if we receive a distribution from, or sell or otherwise dispose of all or part of our interest in, such lower-tier PFIC, or the U.S. Holder otherwise was deemed to have sold or otherwise disposed of an interest in such lower-tier PFIC. U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the application of the lower-tier PFIC rules in their particular circumstances.

A U.S. Holder that owns (or is deemed to own) shares in a PFIC during any taxable year, may have to file an IRS Form 8621 (whether or not a QEF election or a mark-to-market election is made) and to provide such other information as may be required by the U.S. Treasury Department. Failure to do so, if required, will extend the statute of limitations applicable to such U.S. Holder until such required information is furnished to the IRS and could result in penalties

THE PFIC RULES ARE VERY COMPLEX AND U.S. HOLDERS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF SUCH RULES IN THEIR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Payments of dividends and sales proceeds that are made within the United States or through certain U.S.-related financial intermediaries are subject to information reporting, and may be subject to backup withholding, unless (i) the U.S. Holder is a corporation or other exempt recipient or (ii) in the case of backup withholding, the U.S. Holder provides a correct taxpayer identification number and certifies that it is not subject to backup withholding.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to a U.S. Holder will be allowed as a credit against the U.S. Holder's U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle the U.S. Holder to a refund, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

U.S. Holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the information reporting requirements and the application of the backup withholding rules in their particular circumstances.

THIS DISCUSSION IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT TAX ADVICE. U.S. HOLDERSSHOULD CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS REGARDING THE U.S. FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL AND NON-U.S. INCOME AND NON-INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE ACQUISITION, OWNERSHIP, AND DISPOSITION OF ORDINARY SHARES, INCLUDING THE IMPACT OF ANY POTENTIAL CHANGE IN LAW, IN THEIR PARTICULAR CIRCUMSTANCES.

F. Dividends and Paying Agents

Not applicable.

G. Statement by Experts

Not applicable.

H. Documents on Display

We are subject to the information reporting requirements of the Exchange Act applicable to foreign private issuers and under those requirements will file reports with the SEC. Those reports may be inspected without charge at the locations described below. As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from the rules under the Exchange Act related to the furnishing and content of proxy statements, and our officers, directors and principal shareholders are exempt from the reporting and short-swing profit recovery provisions contained in Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

In addition, we are not required under the Exchange Act to file periodic reports and financial statements with the SEC as frequently or as promptly as United States companies whose securities are registered under the Exchange Act. Nevertheless, we will file with the SEC an Annual Report on Form 20-F containing financial statements that have been examined and reported on, with and opinion expressed by an independent registered public accounting firm.

We maintain a corporate website at www.alvotech.com. We intend to post our Annual Report on our website promptly following it being filed with the SEC. Information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website does not constitute a part of this Annual Report. We have included our website address in this Annual Report solely as an inactive textual reference.

The Securities and Exchange Commission maintains a website (www.sec.gov) that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding registrants, such as us, that file electronically with the SEC.

With respect to references made in this Annual Report to any contract or other document of our company, such references are not necessarily complete, and you should refer to the exhibits attached or incorporated by reference to this Annual Report for copies of the actual contract or document.

I. Subsidiary Information

Not applicable.

J. Annual Report to Security Holders

We intend to submit any annual report provided to security holders in electronic format as an exhibit to a current report on Form 6-K.

Item 11. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

We are exposed to market risks that may result in changes of foreign currency exchange rates and interest rates, as well as the overall change in economic conditions in the countries where we conduct business. As of December 31, 2022, and 2021, we had cash and cash equivalents of $66.4 million and $17.6 million, respectively, excluding restricted cash. Our cash and cash equivalent include both cash in banks and cash on hand.

Foreign currency exchange risk

We are subject to foreign exchange risk in our operations, as a majority of its financial assets and financial liabilities are denominated in currencies other than our functional currency. Any strengthening or weakening of our significant foreign currencies against the USD could impact the measurement of financial instruments in a foreign currency and affect equity. Our significant asset and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies as December 31, 2022, and December 31, 2021 are denominated in EUR, GBP, ISK and CHF. We analyze at the end of each year the sensitivity to foreign currency exchange changes. Specifically, we have performed an analysis to understand the impact of an increase or decrease of a 10% strengthening or weakening of each significant foreign currency, keeping all other variables consistent, as of December 31, 2022. Through this analysis, we note that the only foreign currency that had a material impact was ISK, while all other currencies did not significantly fluctuate. Refer to Note 27 of the consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 20-F for further information.

Interest rate risk

Our interest-bearing investments and borrowings are subject to interest rate risk. Our exposure to the risk of fluctuations in market interest rates primarily relates to the cash in bank that is denominated with floating interest rates. We analyze at the end of each year the sensitivity to interest rate changes. Specifically, we have performed an analysis to understand the impact of an increase or decrease of a one hundred basis point on the interest rates, keeping all other variables consistent, as of December 31, 2022. Through this analysis, we note that the impacts of the interest rate sensitivity did not have a significant effect on loss before tax.

Credit risk

We are exposed to credit risk from our operating activities, primarily trade receivables, and cash, cash equivalents and deposits held with banks and financial institutions. Cash, cash equivalents and deposits are maintained with high-quality financial institutions in Iceland and United States. We are also potentially subject to concentrations of credit risk in our trade receivables. Concentrations of credit risk are with respect to trade receivables owed by a limited number of companies comprising our customer base. Our exposure to credit losses is low, however, owing largely to the credit quality of our collaboration partners which are significantly larger than us.

We continually monitor our positions with, and the credit quality of, the financial institutions and corporations, which are counterparts to our financial instruments and do not anticipate non-performance. The maximum default risk corresponds to the carrying amount of the financial assets shown in the statement of financial positions. We monitor the risk of a liquidity shortage. The main factors considered here are the maturities of financial assets as well as expected cash flows from equity measures.

Liquidity Risk

Please see Item 5.B and risk factors, including "*Alvotech may be unable to generate sufficient cash flow to satisfy its significant debt service obligations, which would adversely affect its financial condition and results of operations.*" of this Annual Report

Inflation Risk

We believe that inflation will have a general impact on our business in line with overall price increases, increases in the cost of borrowing, and operating in an inflationary economy. We cannot predict the timing, strength, or duration of any inflationary period or economic slowdown or its ultimate impact on the Company. If the conditions in the general economy significantly deviate from present levels and continue to deteriorate it could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects.

Item 12. Description of Securities Other than Equity Securities.

A. Debt Securities

Not applicable.

B. Warrants and Rights

Not applicable.

C. Other Securities

Not applicable.

D. American Depositary Shares

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 13. Defaults, Dividend Arrearages and Delinquencies.

Not applicable.

Item 14. Material Modifications to the Rights of Security Holders and Use of Proceeds.

A. Not applicable.

B. Not applicable.

C. Not applicable.

D. Not applicable.

E. Use of Proceeds.

Not applicable.

Item 15. Controls and Procedures.

A. Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures (as that term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the Company's reports under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosures. Any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2022. Based on the material weaknesses described below, our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as of December 31, 2022, our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective.

Identified Material Weakness

Alvotech has identified material weaknesses in the design and operating effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. In connection with the preparation of the consolidated financial statements covered by this report, Alvotech identified material weaknesses as follows: (i) control environment driven by the lack of a sufficient number of trained professionals with an appropriate level of internal control knowledge, training and experience; (ii) control activities, as Alvotech did not have adequate formal documentation of certain policies and procedures, implementation of all required business process controls, including effective review process of key financial information, and documentation to evidence the design and operating effectiveness of the control activities; (iii) information and communication as Alvotech did not implement effective controls over the segregation of duties and certain information technology general controls for information systems that are relevant to the preparation of its financial statements; and (iv) monitoring activities, as Alvotech did not have the evidence to support evaluation of the effectiveness of monitoring controls to ascertain whether the components of internal control are present and functioning. These material weaknesses could result in a misstatement of Alvotech's accounts or disclosures that would result in a material misstatement to the annual or interim consolidated financial statements that would not be prevented or detected.

Remediation Activities

During the period covered by this Annual Report, we made the following changes in our internal controls over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting:

- Performed risk assessment to identify and communicate appropriate objectives and to identify and assess changes in the business that could affect Alvotech's system of internal controls;
- Implemented and/or redesigned entity level, business process level controls and information technology controls to mitigate key risks identified, this included designing and implementing detailed management review procedures in addition to establishing an audit committee;
- Implemented a compliance tool to provide workflow and electronic approval capabilities as well as to maintain control evidence;
- Engagement of outside consultants to assist in evaluating the internal controls, develop remediation plans to address control deficiencies identified, and provide training to control owners
- Continued implementation of a new enterprise resource planning ("ERP") system, which includes increased automated functionality and controls.

While progress has been made to enhance our internal control over financial reporting, we are still in the process of implementing, documenting and testing these processes, procedures and controls. The process of implementing an effective financial reporting system is a continuous effort that requires us to anticipate and react to changes in our business and the economic and regulatory environments and to expend significant resources to maintain a financial reporting system that is adequate to satisfy our reporting obligations. Additional time is required to complete implementation as well as to assess and ensure the sustainability of these procedures. We believe these actions will be effective in remediating the material weaknesses described above and we will continue to devote significant time and attention to these remediation efforts. However, the material weaknesses cannot be considered remediated until the applicable controls operate for a sufficient period of time and management has concluded, through testing, that these controls are operating effectively. As we continue to evaluate and take actions to improve our internal control over financial reporting, we may take additional actions to address control deficiencies or modify certain of the remediation measures described above.

B. Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

This Annual Report does not include a report of management's assessment regarding internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act) or an attestation report of the company's registered public accounting firm due to a transition period established by rules of the SEC for newly public companies.

C. Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm

This Annual Report does not include an attestation report of the Company's registered public accounting firm on management's assessment of the Company's internal control over financial reporting since we are an emerging growth company.

D. Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Refer to "*Item 15.A Disclosure Controls and Procedures—Remediation Activities*" above for the changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) of the Exchange Act) that occurred

during the period covered by this Annual Report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 16. [Reserved]

Item 16A. Audit Committee Financial Expert

Our Board has determined that Ms. McGoldrick (Chair), Ms. Merchant and Mr. Davies each qualify as an "audit committee financial expert" as defined by SEC rules and has the requisite financial sophistication under the applicable rules and regulations of the Nasdaq Stock Market. Ms. McGoldrick (Chair), Ms. Merchant and Mr. Davies are independent as such term is defined in Rule 10A-3 under the Exchange Act and under the listing standards of the Nasdaq Stock Market.

Item 16B. Code of Ethics

Alvotech's board of directors adopted a Code of Business Conduct applicable to the directors, executive officers and other team members that complies with the rules and regulations of Nasdaq, and Nasdaq Iceland Main Market, and the SEC. The Code of Ethics is available on Alvotech's website. In addition, Alvotech posted on the Corporate Governance section of its website all disclosures that are required by law or Nasdaq listing standards concerning any amendments to, or waivers from, any provision of the Code of Ethics. The reference to Alvotech's website address in this Annual Report on Form 20-F does not include or incorporate by reference the information on Alvotech's website into this Annual Report on Form 20-F.

Item 16C. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

Deloitte ehf. has served as our independent registered public accountant since 2013 and has audited our consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

The following table shows the aggregate fees for services rendered by Deloitte ehf. to us and our subsidiaries, in the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022 and 2021.

(in thousands of euros)	Year Ended December 31, 2022	2021
Audit Fees	2,615	5,502
Audit-Related Fees	656	—
Tax Fees	20	37
All Other Fees	—	99
Total	3,291	5,638

Auditor Name	Auditor Location	Auditor Firm ID
Deloitte ehf.	Kópavogur, Iceland	1490

Audit fees. Audit fees consisted of fees for the audit of our annual financial statements and other professional services provided in connection with the statutory and regulatory filings or engagements, including fees for the review of our interim financial information.

Audit-related fees. Audit-related fees included fees for assurance reporting on our current and historical financial information included in our SEC registration statements, including services that generally only the independent accountant can reasonably provide.

Tax Fees. Tax fees included fees for tax compliance, tax advice, and tax planning.

All Other Fees. All Other Fees are any additional amounts billed for products and services provided by Deloitte.

Audit and Risk Committee Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures

Our audit and risk committee reviews and pre-approves the scope and the cost of audit services related to us and permissible non-audit services performed by the independent auditors. All of the services related to us provided by Deloitte during the last fiscal year have been pre-approved by the audit and risk committee.

Item 16D. Exemptions from the Listing Standards for Audit Committees.

Not applicable.

Item 16E. Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers.

Not applicable.

Item 16F. Change in Registrant's Certifying Accountant.

Not applicable.

Item 16G. Corporate Governance.

We are a "foreign private issuer," as defined by the SEC. As a result, in accordance with Nasdaq rules, we comply with home country governance requirements and certain exemptions thereunder rather than complying with Nasdaq corporate governance standards. While we expect to voluntarily follow most Nasdaq corporate governance rules, we may choose to take advantage of the following limited exemptions:

- Exemption from filing quarterly reports on Form 10-Q containing unaudited financial and other specified information or current reports on Form 8-K upon the occurrence of specified significant events;
- Exemption from Section 16 rules requiring insiders to file public reports of their securities ownership and trading activities and providing for liability for insiders who profit from trades in a short period of time;
- Exemption from quorum requirements for shareholder meetings. Luxembourg practice with respect to quorum requirements for shareholder meetings in lieu of the requirement under Nasdaq Listing Rules that the quorum be not less than 33 1/3% of the outstanding voting shares;
- Exemption from the Nasdaq rules applicable to domestic issuers requiring disclosure within four business days of any determination to grant a waiver of the code of business conduct and ethics to directors and officers;
- Exemption from the requirement to obtain shareholder approval for certain issuances of securities, including shareholder approval of share option plans;
- Exemption from the requirement that our audit and risk committee have review and oversight responsibilities over all "related party transactions," as defined in Item 7.B of this Annual Report on Form 20-F;
- Exemption from the requirement that a majority of the board of directors must be comprised of Independent Directors as defined in the Nasdaq listing standards. Three of our eight directors are independent as defined in Nasdaq listing standards and applicable SEC rules, and our board of directors has an independent audit and risk committee. In addition, the independence rules applicable to companies listed on the Icelandic Main Market differ from the rules of Nasdaq. One additional director is considered independent under the Icelandic rules but not under the Nasdaq listing rules;

- Exemption from the requirement that our board have a compensation committee that is composed entirely of independent directors with a written charter addressing the committee's purpose and responsibilities. We currently have only one (1) director who serves on the compensation committee who meets the heightened independence standards for members of a compensation committee; and
- Exemption from the requirements that director nominees are selected, or recommended for selection by our board, either by (1) independent directors constituting a majority of our board's independent directors in a vote in which only independent directors participate, or (2) a committee comprised solely of independent directors, and that a formal written charter or board resolution, as applicable, addressing the nominations process is adopted.

Furthermore, Nasdaq Rule 5615(a)(3) provides that a foreign private issuer, such as Alvotech, may rely on home country corporate governance practices in lieu of certain of the rules in the Nasdaq Rule 5600 Series and Rule 5250(d), provided that we nevertheless comply with Nasdaq's Notification of Noncompliance requirement (Rule 5625), the Voting Rights requirement (Rule 5640) and that we have an audit and risk committee that satisfies Rule 5605(c)(3), consisting of committee members that meet the independence requirements of Rule 5605(c)(2)(A)(ii). Although Alvotech is permitted to follow certain corporate governance rules that conform to Luxembourg requirements in lieu of many of the Nasdaq corporate governance rules, we comply with the Nasdaq corporate governance rules applicable to foreign private issuers.

Accordingly, our shareholders may not have the same protections afforded to shareholders of companies that are subject to all of the corporate governance requirements of Nasdaq. We may utilize these exemptions for as long as we continue to qualify as a foreign private issuer.

Item 16H. Mine Safety Disclosure.

Not applicable.

Item 16I. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections.

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 17. Financial Statements.

See pages F-1 through F-68 of this Annual Report.

Item 18. Financial Statements.

Not applicable.

Item 19. Exhibits

EXHIBIT INDEX

		Incorporation By Reference			
Exhibit	Description	Schedule/ Form	File Number	Exhibit	File Date
1.1*	Amended and Restated Articles of Association.				
2.1	Specimen Unit Certificate	S-1	333-248508	4.1	08.31.2020
2.2	Specimen Ordinary Share Certificate	S-1	333-248508	4.2	08.31.2020
2.3	Specimen Warrant Certificate	S-1	333-248508	4.3	08.31.2020
2.4	Warrant Agreement, dated as of September 21, 2020, between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company and OACB	8-K	001-39526	4.1	09.22.2020
2.5	Amended and Restated Convertible Bond Instrument (Tranche A), dated November 16, 2022	6-K	001-41421	99.4	11.17.2022
2.6	Amended and Restated Convertible Bond Instrument (Tranche B), dated November 16, 2022	6-K	001-41421	99.5	11.17.2022
2.7	Warrant Assignment, Assumption and Amendment Agreement by and between OACB, Alvotech, Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, Computershare Inc. and Computershare Trust Company, dated June 15, 2022	20-F	001-41421	2.7	06.22.2022
2.8	Convertible Bond Instrument by and between Alvotech and the Bondholders named therein, dated November 16, 2022	6-K	001-41421	99.9	11.17.2022
2.9*	December 2022 Convertible Bond Instrument (Tranche A) by and between Alvotech and the Bondholders named therein, dated December 20, 2022				
2.10*	December 2022 Convertible Bond Instrument (Tranche B) by and between Alvotech and the Bondholders named therein, dated December 20, 2022				
2.11*	Description of Securities				

Exhibit	Description	Incorporation By Reference			
		Schedule/ Form	File Number	Exhibit	File Date
4.1†	Business Combination Agreement, dated as of December 7, 2021, by and among Oaktree Acquisition Corp. II, Alvotech Lux Holdings S.A.S., and Alvotech Holdings SA	8-K	001-39526	2.1	12.07.2021
4.2†	First Amendment to the Business Combination Agreement, dated as of December 7, 2021, by and among Oaktree Acquisition Corp. II, Alvotech, and Alvotech Holdings SA, dated April 18, 2022	F-4	333-261773	2.2	05.02.2022
4.3†	Second Amendment to the Business Combination Agreement, dated as of December 7, 2021, by and among Oaktree Acquisition Corp. II, Alvotech, and Alvotech Holdings SA, dated June 7, 2022	8-K	001-39526	2.1	06.07.2022
4.4††	License and supply agreement between Alvotech hf. and STADA for AVT02 (Adalimumab), dated August 30, 2019	F-4	333-261773	10.1	12.20.2021
4.5††	First Amendment to the license and supply agreement between Alvotech hf. and STADA for AVT02 (Adalimumab) dated August 30, 2019	F-4	333-261773	10.2	12.20.2021
4.6††	Second Amendment to the license and supply agreement between Alvotech hf. and STADA for AVT02 (Adalimumab) dated August 30, 2019, dated May 3, 2021	F-4	333-261773	10.3	12.20.2021
4.7††	License and supply agreement between Alvotech hf. and STADA for AVT03 (Denosumab), dated November 6, 2019	F-4	333-261773	10.4	12.20.2021
4.8††	First Amendment to the license and supply agreement between Alvotech hf. and STADA for AVT03 (Denosumab) dated November 6, 2019, dated March 13, 2020	F-4	333-261773	10.5	12.20.2021
4.9††	License and supply agreement between Alvotech hf. and STADA for AVT04 (Ustekinumab), dated November 6, 2019	F-4	333-261773	10.6	12.20.2021
4.10††	First Amendment to the license and supply agreement between Alvotech hf. and STADA for AVT04 (Ustekinumab) dated November 6, 2019, dated March 13, 2020	F-4	333-261773	10.7	12.20.2021
4.11††	License and supply agreement between Alvotech hf. and STADA for AVT05 (Golimumab), dated November 6, 2019	F-4	333-261773	10.8	12.20.2021
4.12††	First Amendment to the license and supply agreement between Alvotech hf. and STADA for AVT05 (Golimumab) dated November 6, 2019, dated March 13, 2020	F-4	333-261773	10.9	12.20.2021

Exhibit	Description	Incorporation By Reference			
		Schedule/ Form	File Number	Exhibit	File Date
4.13††	License and supply agreement between Alvotech hf. and STADA for AVT06 (Aflibercept), dated November 6, 2019	F-4	333-261773	10.10	12.20.2021
4.14††	First Amendment to the license and supply agreement between Alvotech hf. and STADA for AVT06 (Aflibercept), dated March 13, 2020	F-4	333-261773	10.11	12.20.2021
4.15††	License and supply agreement between Alvotech hf. and STADA for AVT16, dated November 6, 2019	F-4	333-261773	10.12	12.20.2021
4.16††	First Amendment to the license and supply agreement between Alvotech hf. and STADA for AVT16, dated November 6, 2019, dated March 13, 2020	F-4	333-261773	10.13	12.20.2021
4.17††	Product Supply Agreement between Alvotech hf. and Teva, dated August 5, 2020	F-4	333-261773	10.16	12.20.2021
4.18††	License and Development Agreement between Alvotech hf. and Teva, dated August 5, 2020	F-4	333-261773	10.17	12.20.2021
4.19††	Settlement Agreement, Release and Amendment to the License and Development Agreement between Alvotech hf. and Teva dated August 5, 2020, dated June 28, 2021	F-4	333-261773	10.18	12.20.2021
4.20††	Amended and Restated Services Agreement between Alvogen and Alvotech, dated April 11, 2022	F-4	333-261773	10.17	12.20.2021
4.21+	BCA Framework Agreement between Alvotech Holdings S.A., Alvotech Lux Holdings S.A.S., Floki Holdings S.à r.l, and certain other shareholders dated December 7, 2021	F-4	333-261773	10.22	12.20.2021
4.22	Sponsor Letter Agreement, dated as of December 7, 2021, by and among OACB, Oaktree Acquisition Holdings II, L.P. and Alvotech	8-K	001-39526	10.1	12.07.2021
4.23	Form of U.S. Subscription Agreement	8-K	001-39526	10.3	12.07.2021
4.24	Form of Foreign Subscription Agreement	8-K	001-39526	10.3	12.07.2021
4.25	Product Rights Agreement between Alvotech hf. and Alvogen, dated January 22, 2018	F-4	333-261773	10.25	12.20.2021
4.26††	First Amendment to the Product Rights Agreement between Alvotech hf. and Alvogen dated January 22, 2018, dated December 14, 2018	F-4	333-261773	10.26	12.20.2021
4.27	Loan Advance between Alvotech Holdings S.A. and Alvogen, dated March 21, 2022	F-4	333-261773	10.27	04.04.2022
4.28	Loan Advance between Alvotech Holdings S.A. and Aztiq, dated March 8, 2022	F-4	333-261773	10.28	03.14.2022

Exhibit	Description	Incorporation By Reference			
		Schedule/ Form	File Number	Exhibit	File Date
4.29††	Settlement and License Agreement between Alvotech hf. and AbbVie, dated March 8, 2022	F-4	333-261773	10.29	03.14.2022
4.30	Loan Advance between Alvotech Holdings S.A. and Alvogen, dated March 28, 2022	F-4	333-261773	10.30	04.04.2022
4.31††	Settlement and License Agreement between Alvotech hf. and AbbVie, dated April 4, 2022	F-4	333-261773	10.31	04.19.2022
4.32	Loan agreement between Alvotech Holdings S.A. and Alvogen, dated April 11, 2022	F-4	333-261773	10.32	04.19.2022
4.33††	Standby Equity Purchase Agreement between Alvotech and YA II PN, LTD., dated April 18, 2022	F-4	333-261773	10.34	05.02.2022
4.34	Loan Agreement between Alvotech Holdings S.A. and Alvogen Lux Holdings S.à r.l., dated June 1, 2022.	20-F	001-41421	4.38	06.22.2022
4.35#	Management Incentive Plan.	20-F	001-41421	4.39	06.22.2022
4.36	Investor Rights and Lock-Up Agreement between Alvotech and certain Investors, dated June 15, 2022	F-1	333-266136	10.37	07.14.2022
4.37	Subscription and Set-off Agreement between Alvotech and Aztiq, dated July 12, 2022	F-1	333-266136	10.38	07.14.2022
4.38	Subscription and Set-off Agreement between Alvotech and Alvogen, dated July 12, 2022	F-1	333-266136	10.39	07.14.2022
4.39	Subordinated Loan Agreement by and between Alvotech and Alvogen Lux Holdings S.à r.l., dated November 16, 2022	6-K	001-41421	99.6	11.17.2022
4.40	Warrant Agreement by and between Alvotech and Alvogen Lux Holdings S.à r.l., dated November 16, 2022	a6-K	001-41421	99.7	11.17.2022
4.41	Share Purchase Agreement by and between Alvotech and ATP Holdings ehf., dated November 16, 2022.	6-K	001-41421	99.8	11.17.2022
4.42*	Share Purchase Agreement by and between Alvotech and Alvotech hf., dated December 30, 2022.				
4.43	Transition Services Agreement between Alvotech and Aztiq Consulting ehf., dated November 16, 2022	6-K	001-41421	99.10	11.17.2022
4.44*	Form of Purchase Agreement relating to shares in Alvotech				
4.45*	Form of Indemnification Agreement between Alvotech and Executive Officers and Directors				

Exhibit	Description	Incorporation By Reference			
		Schedule/ Form	File Number	Exhibit	File Date
4.46*	Form of Indemnification Agreement between Alvotech and Non-Executive Directors				
4.47*††	Second amendment to the License and Development Agreement between Alvotech hf. and Teva dated August 5, 2020, dated February 27, 2023				
8.1*	Subsidiaries of the Registrant				
12.1*	Certification by the Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Securities Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				
12.2*	Certification by the Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Securities Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				
13.1**	Certification by the Principal Executive Officer and the Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				
15.1*	Consent of Deloitte ehf., independent registered accounting firm for Alvotech.				
101.INS*	Inline XBRL Instance Document (the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document)				
101.SCH*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document				
101.CAL*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document				
101.DEF*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document				
101.LAB*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document				
101.PRE*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document				
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)				

* Filed herewith.
** Furnished herewith.
† Certain schedules and exhibits to this Exhibit have been omitted pursuant to Company S-K Item 601(b)(2). The Registrant agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted schedule or exhibit to the SEC upon request.
†† Certain confidential portions (indicated by brackets and asterisks) have been omitted from this exhibit.
+ Certain schedules and exhibits to this Exhibit have been omitted pursuant to Regulation S-K Item 601(a)(5). The Company agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted schedule or exhibit to the SEC upon request.
# Indicates a management contract or any compensatory plan, contract or arrangement

SIGNATURES

The registrant hereby certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 20-F and that it has duly caused and authorized the undersigned to sign this report on its behalf.

March 1, 2023

ALVOTECH

By: */s/ Robert Wessman*
Name: Robert Wessman
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Alvotech

Consolidated Financial Statements as
of 31 December 2022 and 2021 and
for the years ended 31 December
2022, 2021, and 2020

Table of Contents

Deloitte.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the shareholders and the Board of Directors of Alvotech

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated statements of financial position of Alvotech and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the related consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss, changes in equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022, in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

Going Concern

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1.5 to the financial statements, the Company has suffered recurring losses from operations that raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 1.5. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Deloitte ehf.

Kópavogur, Iceland

March 1, 2023

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2013.

Consolidated Statements of Profit or Loss and Other Comprehensive Income or Loss for the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021, and 2020

USD in thousands, except for per share amounts	Notes	2022	2021	2020
Product revenue	5	24,836	—	—
License and other revenue	5	58,193	36,772	66,616
Other income		1,988	2,912	2,833
Cost of product revenue		(64,095)	—	—
Research and development expenses		(180,622)	(191,006)	(148,072)
General and administrative expenses		(186,742)	(84,134)	(58,914)
Operating loss		(346,442)	(235,456)	(137,537)
Share of net loss of joint venture	26	(2,590)	(2,418)	(1,505)
Finance income	7	2,549	51,568	5,608
Finance costs	7	(188,419)	(117,361)	(161,551)
Exchange rate differences		10,566	2,681	3,215
(Loss) / gain on extinguishment of financial liabilities	20	(27,311)	151,788	—
Non-operating (loss) / profit		(205,205)	86,258	(154,233)
Loss before taxes		(551,647)	(149,198)	(291,770)
Income tax benefit	10	38,067	47,694	121,726
Loss for the year		(513,580)	(101,504)	(170,044)
Other comprehensive income / (loss)				
Item that will be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods:				
Exchange rate differences on translation of foreign operations		(6,111)	(305)	5,954
Total comprehensive loss		(519,691)	(101,809)	(164,090)
Loss per share				
Basic and diluted loss for the year per share	11	(2.60)	(0.92)	(1.82)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Statements of Financial Position as of
31 December 2022 and 2021

USD in thousands

Non-current assets	Notes	31 December 2022	31 December 2021
Property, plant and equipment	12	220,594	78,530
Right-of-use assets	13	47,501	126,801
Goodwill	14	11,643	12,367
Other intangible assets	15	25,652	21,509
Contract assets	5	3,286	1,479
Investment in joint venture	26	48,568	55,307
Other long-term assets		5,780	1,663
Restricted cash	16	25,187	10,087
Deferred tax assets	10	209,496	170,418
Total non-current assets		597,707	478,161
Current assets			
Inventories	17	71,470	39,058
Trade receivables	5	32,972	29,396
Contract assets	5	25,370	17,959
Other current assets	18	32,949	14,736
Receivables from related parties	24	1,548	1,111
Cash and cash equivalents	16	66,427	17,556
Total current assets		230,736	119,816
Total assets		828,443	597,977

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Statements of Financial Position as of
31 December 2022 and 2021

USD in thousands

Equity	Notes	31 December 2022	31 December 2021
Share capital	19	2,126	135
Share premium	19	1,058,432	1,000,118
Other reserves	20, 22	30,582	—
Translation reserve		(1,442)	4,669
Accumulated deficit		(1,654,114)	(1,140,534)
Total equity		(564,416)	(135,612)
Non-current liabilities			
Borrowings	20	744,654	398,140
Derivative financial liabilities	27	380,232	—
Other long-term liability to related party	2	7,440	7,440
Lease liabilities	13	35,369	114,845
Long-term incentive plan	21	544	56,334
Contract liabilities	5	57,017	44,844
Deferred tax liability	10	309	150
Total non-current liabilities		1,225,565	621,753
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables		49,188	28,587
Lease liabilities	13	5,163	7,295
Current maturities of borrowings	20	19,916	2,771
Liabilities to related parties	24	1,131	638
Contract liabilities	5	36,915	29,692
Taxes payable		934	841
Other current liabilities	25	54,047	42,012
Total current liabilities		167,294	111,836
Total liabilities		1,392,859	733,589
Total equity and liabilities		828,443	597,977

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended
31 December 2022, 2021, and 2020

USD in thousands

Cash flows from operating activities	Notes	2022	2021	2020
Loss for the year		(513,580)	(101,504)	(170,044)
Adjustments for non-cash items:				
Gain on extinguishment of SARs liability	21	(4,803)	—	—
Share-listing expense	1.1	83,411	—	—
Long-term incentive plan expense	21	5,492	17,955	18,053
Depreciation and amortization	8	20,409	18,196	16,419
Impairment of property, plant and equipment	12	—	2,092	2,142
Impairment of other intangible assets	15	2,755	3,993	—
Share of net loss of joint venture	26	2,590	2,418	1,505
Finance income	7	(2,549)	(51,568)	(5,608)
Finance costs	7	188,419	117,361	161,551
Loss/(Gain) on extinguishment of financial liabilities	20	27,311	(151,788)	—
Share-based payments	22	10,317	—	—
Exchange rate difference		(10,566)	(2,681)	(3,215)
Income tax benefit	10	(38,067)	(47,694)	(121,726)
Operating cash flow before movement in working capital		(228,861)	(193,220)	(100,923)
Increase in inventories		(32,412)	(29,412)	(3,255)
(Increase) / decrease in trade receivables		(3,576)	(28,813)	21,771
Increase / (decrease) in liabilities with related parties		56	(453)	1,674
(Increase) / decrease in contract assets		(9,218)	15,286	(11,667)
Increase in other assets		(17,194)	(4,363)	(7,383)
Increase in trade and other payables		16,442	14,318	227
Increase in contract liabilities		19,396	21,470	24,019
(Decrease) / increase in other liabilities		(21,384)	5,160	7,134
Cash used in operations		(276,751)	(200,027)	(68,403)
Interest received		568	16	212
Interest paid		(35,372)	(28,004)	(5,664)
Income tax paid		(834)	(155)	(440)
Net cash used in operating activities		(312,389)	(228,170)	(74,295)
Cash flows from investing activities				
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment	12	(37,880)	(20,462)	(7,485)
Disposal of property, plant and equipment	12	379	—	79
Acquisition of intangible assets	15	(11,122)	(20,171)	(4,497)
Restricted cash in connection with amended bond agreement	20	(14,914)	—	(5,000)
Net cash used in investing activities		(63,537)	(40,633)	(16,903)
Cash flows from financing activities				
Repayments of borrowings	20	(34,714)	(37,496)	(2,896)
Repayments of principal portion of lease liabilities	13	(11,147)	(7,350)	(6,087)
Proceeds from new borrowings	20	193,678	113,821	30,000
Proceeds on issue of equity shares	19	—	185,856	34,385
Transaction costs for amended borrowing agreements	20	(12,102)	—	—
Gross proceeds from the PIPE Financing	1.1	174,930	—	—
Gross PIPE Financing fees paid	1.1	(5,562)	—	—
Proceeds from the Capital Reorganization	1.1	9,827	—	—
Proceeds from loans from related parties	20	160,000	—	—
Repayment of loans from related parties	20	(50,000)	—	—
Net cash generated from financing activities		424,910	254,831	55,402
Increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		48,984	(13,972)	(35,796)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	16	17,556	31,689	67,403
Effect of movements in exchange rates on cash held		(113)	(161)	82
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year	16	66,427	17,556	31,689

Supplemental cash flow disclosures (Note 28)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity for the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021, and 2020

USD in thousands

	Share capital	Share premium	Other reserves	Translation reserve	Accumulated deficit	Total equity
At 1 January 2020	69	102,359	—	(980)	(868,986)	(767,538)
Loss for the year	—	—	—	—	(170,044)	(170,044)
Foreign currency translation differences	—	—	—	5,954	—	5,954
Total comprehensive loss	—	—	—	5,954	(170,044)	(164,090)
Increase in share capital	4	64,381	—	—	—	64,385
At 31 December 2020	73	166,740	—	4,974	(1,039,030)	(867,243)
Loss for the year	—	—	—	—	(101,504)	(101,504)
Foreign currency translation differences	—	—	—	(305)	—	(305)
Total comprehensive loss	—	—	—	(305)	(101,504)	(101,809)
Increase in share capital	62	833,378	—	—	—	833,440
At 31 December 2021	135	1,000,118	—	4,669	(1,140,534)	(135,612)
Loss for the year	—	—	—	—	(513,580)	(513,580)
Foreign currency translation differences	—	—	—	(6,111)	—	(6,111)
Total comprehensive loss	—	—	—	(6,111)	(513,580)	(519,691)
PIPE Financing	175	169,193	—	—	—	169,368
Settlement of SARs with shares	35	30,267	—	—	—	30,302
Capital Reorganization	1,731	(173,296)	—	—	—	(171,565)
Settlement of related party loans with Ordinary Shares	50	32,150	—	—	—	32,200
Recognition of share-based payments	—	—	14,548	—	—	14,548
Recognition of equity component of convertible bonds	—	—	16,034	—	—	16,034
At 31 December 2022	2,126	1,058,432	30,582	(1,442)	(1,654,114)	(564,416)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these Consolidated Financial Statements.

1. General information

Alvotech (the "Parent" or the "Company" or "Alvotech"), previously known as Alvotech Lux Holdings S.A.S., the surviving company after the Business Combination (as defined below) with, among other parties, Alvotech Holdings S.A. (the "Predecessor"), is a Luxembourg public limited company (société anonyme) incorporated and existing under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, having its registered office at 9, rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and is registered with the Luxembourg Trade and Companies' Register under number B 258884. The Company was incorporated on 23 August 2021. These consolidated financial statements were approved by the Group's Board of Directors, and authorized for issue, on 1 March 2023.

The Company and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group") are a global biotech company specialized in the development and manufacture of biosimilar medicines for patients worldwide. The Group has commercialized a certain biosimilar product and has multiple biosimilar molecules.

1.1 Capital Reorganization

On 15 June 2022 (the "Closing Date"), the Company consummated the capital reorganization with Alvotech Holdings S.A. and OACB (the "Business Combination" or "Capital Reorganization") pursuant to the business combination agreement, dated as of 7 December 2021, as amended by an amendment agreement dated 18 April 2022 and 7 June 2022 (the "Business Combination Agreement"), by and among the Company, Oaktree Acquisition Corp. II ("OACB") and the Predecessor. The closing of the Business Combination resulted in the following transactions:

- OACB merged with and into the Company, whereby (i) all of the outstanding ordinary shares of OACB ("OACB Ordinary Shares") were exchanged for ordinary shares of Alvotech ("Ordinary Shares") on a one-for-one basis, pursuant to a share capital increase of Alvotech and (ii) all of the outstanding warrants of OACB ceased to represent a right to acquire OACB Ordinary Shares and now represent a right to be issued one Ordinary Share, with Alvotech as the surviving company in the merger. Prior to the merger OACB shares were redeemed, resulting in $9.8 million of cash proceeds from the OACB trust account;
- Alvotech redeemed and canceled the initial shares held by the initial sole shareholder of Alvotech pursuant to a share capital reduction of Alvotech;
- The legal form of Alvotech changed from a simplified joint stock company (société par actions simplifiée) to a public limited liability company (société anonyme) under Luxembourg law; and
- The Predecessor merged with and into the Parent, whereby all outstanding ordinary shares of the Predecessor ("Predecessor Ordinary Shares") were exchanged for Ordinary Shares, pursuant to a share capital increase of Alvotech, with Alvotech as the surviving company in the merger.

Concurrently with the execution of the Business Combination Agreement, OACB and Alvotech entered into subscription agreements ("Subscription Agreements") with certain investors (the "PIPE Financing"). On 15 June 2022, immediately prior to the closing of the Business Combination, the PIPE Financing was closed, pursuant to the Subscription Agreements, in which subscribers collectively subscribed for 17,493,000 Ordinary Shares at $10.00 per share for an aggregate subscription price equal to $174.9 million.

As part of the Business Combination, Predecessor shareholders were granted a total of 38,330,000 Ordinary Shares subject to certain vesting conditions ("Predecessor Earn Out Shares"). Former OACB shareholders were granted a total of 1,250,000 Ordinary Shares subject to certain vesting conditions ("OACB Earn Out Shares"). Additionally, as part of the Business Combination the Company assumed the 10,916,647 outstanding warrants ("OACB Warrants"), on substantially the same contractual terms and conditions as were in effect immediately prior to the Business Combination. See Note 27 for further details.

The Business Combination was accounted for as a capital reorganization. Under this method of accounting, OACB was treated as the "acquired" company for financial reporting purposes, with Alvotech Holdings S.A. being the accounting acquirer and accounting predecessor. Accordingly, the capital reorganization was treated as the equivalent of Alvotech issuing shares at the closing of the Business Combination for the net assets of OACB as of the Closing Date, accompanied by a recapitalization. The capital reorganization, which was not within the scope of IFRS 3 since OACB did not meet the definition of a business in accordance with that guidance, was accounted for within the scope of IFRS 2. In accordance with IFRS 2, Alvotech recorded a one-time non-cash share listing expense of $83.4 million, recognized as a general and administrative expense, based on the excess of the fair value of Alvotech shares issued, at the Closing Date, over the fair value of OACB's identifiable net assets acquired. The fair value of shares issued was estimated based on a market price of $9.38 per share as of 15 June 2022.

	Shares	(in 000s)
OACB Shareholders		
Class A Shareholders	976,505	
Class B Shareholders	5,000,000	
OACB Earn Out Shares	1,250,000	
Total Alvotech Shares issued to OACB shareholders	7,226,505	
Fair value of Shares issued to OACB as of 15 June 2022		$ 56,060
Fair value of OACB Earn Out Shares issued to OACB as of 15 June 2022		9,100
Estimated fair market value		65,160
Adjusted net liabilities of OACB as of 15 June 2022		(18,251)
Difference – being the share listing expense		83,411

In connection with the Business Combination and PIPE Financing, the Company incurred $28.5 million of transaction costs, which represent legal, financial advisory, and other professional fees in connection with the Business Combination and PIPE Financing, during the year ended 31 December 2022. Of this amount, $5.6 million represented equity issuance costs related to PIPE Financing that were capitalized in share premium. The remaining $22.9 million was recognized as general and administrative expense.

1.2 Information about subsidiaries and joint ventures

Entity name	Principal activity	Issued and paid capital *(presented in whole shares)*	Place of establishment	Proportion of ownership and voting power held by Alvotech	
				31.12.2022	31.12.2021
Alvotech hf	Biopharm.	3,885,102	Iceland	100.00%	100.00%
Alvotech Germany GmbH	Biopharm.	31,182	Germany	100.00%	100.00%
Alvotech Swiss AG	Biopharm.	153,930	Switzerland	100.00%	100.00%
Alvotech Hannover GmbH	Biopharm.	29,983	Germany	100.00%	100.00%
Alvotech Malta Ltd	Group Serv.	80,450	Malta	100.00%	100.00%
Alvotech USA Inc	Biopharm.	10	USA	100.00%	100.00%
Alvotech UK Ltd	Group Serv.	135	UK	100.00%	100.00%
Alvotech Manco ehf	Group Serv.	203,046	Iceland	100.00%	—
Alvotech Biosciences India Private Ltd	Biopharm	96,113	India	100.00%	—
Fasteignafelagið Sæmundur hf	Real estate	12,965,337	Iceland	100.00%	—
Alvotech & CCHN Biopharmaceutical Co. Ltd*	Biopharm.	110,000,021	China	50.00%	50.00%

* Alvotech & CCHN Biopharmaceutical Co. Ltd. is an unconsolidated joint venture (see Note 26).

1.3 Information about shareholders

Significant shareholders of the Company are Aztiq Pharma Partners S.à r.l. (Aztiq) and Alvogen Lux Holdings S.à r.l. (Alvogen), with 40.7% and 35.8% ownership interest as of 31 December 2022, respectively. The remaining 23.5% ownership interest is held by various entities, with no single shareholder holding more than 2.4% ownership interest as of 31 December 2022.

Aztiq and Alvogen held 45.1% and 39.5% ownership interest as of 31 December 2021, respectively. The remaining 15.4% ownership interest was held by various entities, with no single shareholder holding more than 2.4% ownership interest as of 31 December 2021.

1.4 Impact of COVID-19, the Russia and Ukraine Conflict, and Economic Conditions

With the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, the Group created a COVID-19 task force which implemented a business continuity plan to address and mitigate the impact of the pandemic on the Group's business and operations across sites. As a result, in the short-term, the pandemic has not had a material impact on the Group's financial condition, results of operations, the timelines for biosimilar product development, expansion efforts or the Group's operations as a whole. However, the extent to which the pandemic will impact the Group's business, biosimilar product development and expansion efforts, corporate development objectives and the value of and market for the Ordinary Shares will depend on future developments that are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted with confidence at this time, such as the ultimate direction of the pandemic, emergence and spread of new variants of the disease, travel restrictions, quarantines, social distancing, business closure requirements and the effectiveness of other actions taken globally to contain and treat the disease. The global economic slowdown, the overall disruption of global supply chains and distribution systems, the effects of this on the work of appropriate regulatory authorities in different regions and the other risks and uncertainties associated with the pandemic could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects.

In February 2022, Russia began a military invasion of Ukraine. The global response to this invasion could have an adverse impact on the Group's business, including the effects of relocating clinical trials and the Group's ability to market and sell products in Europe, by creating disruptions in global supply chain, and potentially having an adverse impact on the global economy, European economy, financial markets, energy markets, currency rates, and otherwise. Currently, the conflict has not had a material impact on the Group's financial condition, results of operations, the timelines for biosimilar product development, expansion efforts or the Group's operations as a whole.

The Company believes that inflation will have a general impact on the business in line with overall price increases, increases in the cost of borrowing, and operating in an inflationary economy. We cannot predict the timing, strength, or duration of any inflationary period or economic slowdown or its ultimate impact on the Company. If the conditions in the general economy significantly deviate from present levels and continue to deteriorate it could have a material adverse effect on the Group's business, financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects.

1.5 Going concern

The Group has primarily funded its operations with proceeds from the issuance of ordinary shares and the issuance of loans and borrowings to both related parties and third parties. The Group has also incurred recurring losses since its inception, including net losses of $513.6 million, $101.5 million and $170.0 million for the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively, and had an accumulated deficit of $1,654.1 million as of 31 December 2022. The Group has not generated positive operational cash flow, largely due to the continued focus on biosimilar product development and expansion efforts.

As of 31 December 2022, the Group had cash and cash equivalents, excluding restricted cash, of $66.4 million and current assets less current liabilities of $63.4 million. In February and March 2022, Alvotech received $25.0 million from each of Alvogen and Aztiq pursuant to interest free loan advances provided by both significant shareholders, who agreed to settle these outstanding amounts in Ordinary Shares rather than cash in July 2022. The closing of the Business Combination and the PIPE Financing provided the Group with net proceeds of $131.9 million that is expected to be used to finance the continuing development and commercialization of its biosimilar products. Additionally, during the year ended 31 December 2022 the Company received $110.0 million in loans from Alvogen, successfully amended and upsized the outstanding Senior Bonds resulting in $57.9 million of net cash proceeds, along with net cash proceeds of $73.4 million from the issuance of the Tranche A and Tranche B Convertible Bonds and Facility Loans, of which $50.0 million was used to repay amounts drawn under the Alvogen Facility.

On 25 January 2023, the Company issued an additional $10.0 million in Tranche B Convertible Bonds. Holders of the Tranche B Convertible Bonds may elect, at their sole discretion, to convert all or part of the principal amount and accrued interest into Alvotech Ordinary Shares at a conversion price of $10.00 per share on December 31, 2023, or June 30, 2024. See Note 29 for further details.

On 10 February 2023, Alvotech completed a private placement, at the then-prevailing exchange rates, of its Ordinary Shares at a purchase price of $11.57 per Ordinary Share, resulting in proceeds of $137.0 million and transaction costs of $4.8 million. See Note 29 for further details.

Additionally, the Group expects to continue to source its financing during the development of its biosimilar products from new and existing out-license contracts with customers. In light of these conditions and events, along with those noted in Note 1.4, management evaluated whether there is substantial doubt about the Group's ability to continue as a going concern for at least one year after the date that the consolidated financial statements are issued. Based on the cash on hand, funding received, and projected future cash flows, management concluded that the Company has the ability to continue as a going concern for at least one year after the date that the consolidated financial statements are issued.

As such, the consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis. However, although management continues to pursue these plans, there is no assurance that the Group will be successful in obtaining sufficient funding on terms acceptable to the Group to fund continuing operations, if at all. If financing is obtained, the terms of such financing may adversely affect the holdings or the rights of the Group's shareholders. The ability to obtain funding, therefore, is outside of management's control and is a material uncertainty that may cast significant doubt upon the Group's ability to continue as a going concern.

2. Summary of significant accounting policies

2.1 Basis of preparation

The consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance and in compliance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB), which comprise all standards and interpretations approved by the IASB.

All amendments to IFRSs issued by the IASB that are effective for annual periods that begin on or after 1 January 2022 have been adopted as further described within the footnotes to the consolidated financial statements. The Group has not adopted any standards or amendments to standards in issue that are available for early adoption.

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for certain financial assets and financial liabilities which have been measured at fair value. Historical cost is generally based on the fair value of the consideration given in exchange for goods and services. The consolidated financial statements are presented in U.S. Dollar (USD) and all values are rounded to the nearest thousand unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements incorporate the financial statements of the Company and entities controlled by the Company and its subsidiaries. Control is achieved when the Company:

- has power over the investee;
- is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee; and
- has the ability to use its power to affect its returns.

When the Company has less than a majority of the voting rights of an investee, it has power over the investee when the voting rights are sufficient to give it the practical ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee unilaterally. The Company considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether or not the Company's voting rights in an investee are sufficient to give it power, including:

- the size of the Company's holding of voting rights relative to the size and dispersion of holdings of the other vote holders;
- potential voting rights held by the Company, other vote holders or other parties;
- rights arising from other contractual arrangements; and
- any additional facts and circumstances that indicate that the Company has, or does not have, the current ability to direct the relevant activities at the time that decisions need to be made, including voting patterns at previous shareholders' meetings.

Consolidation of a subsidiary begins when the Company obtains control over the subsidiary and ceases when the Company loses control of the subsidiary. Specifically, income and expenses of a subsidiary acquired or disposed of during the year are included in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss from the date the Company gains control until the date when the Company ceases to control the subsidiary. The Company reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control.

All intra-group transactions, balances, income and expenses are eliminated in full in consolidation.

2.3 Investments in joint ventures

To the extent the Group concludes that it does not control, and thus consolidate, a joint venture, the Group accounts for its interest in joint ventures using the equity method of accounting. As such, investments in a joint venture are initially recognized at cost and the carrying amount is subsequently adjusted for the Group's share of the profit or loss of the joint venture, as well as any distributions received from the joint venture. The Group carries its ownership interest in a joint venture as "Investment in joint venture" on the consolidated statements of financial position. The Group's profit or loss includes its share of the profit or loss of the joint venture and, to the extent applicable, other comprehensive income or loss for the Group includes its share of other comprehensive income or loss of the joint venture. The Group's share of a joint venture's profit or loss in a particular year is presented as "Share of net loss of joint venture" in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss.

The carrying amount of equity-accounted investments is assessed for impairment as a single asset. Impairment losses are incurred only if there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of loss events that have an impact on estimated future cash flows and that can be reliably estimated. Losses expected as a result of future events are not recognized. The Group did not recognize any impairment losses related to its investment in the joint venture for the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021 or 2020.

Refer to Note 26 for additional information regarding the Group's joint venture as of 31 December 2022 and 2021 and for the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021 and 2020.

2.4 Critical accounting judgments and key sources of estimation uncertainty

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with IFRS requires Group management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions about the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses that are not readily apparent from other sources.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on information available when the consolidated financial statements are prepared, historical experience and other factors that are considered to be relevant. Judgments and assumptions involving key estimates are primarily made in relation to the measurement and recognition of revenue (as described in Note 2.6 and Note 5), the measurement and recognition of extinguishment of financial liabilities (as described in Note 2.18 and Note 20), the valuation of derivative financial liabilities (as described in Note 2.18 and Note 25), the valuation of management share appreciation rights (SARs) (as described in Note 2.18 and Note 21), and the valuation of deferred tax assets (as described in Note 2.14 and Note 10). Apart from those involving estimations, critical accounting judgments include the Group's evaluation as to whether it controls its joint venture in China (as described in Note 2.3 and 26) and material uncertainties with respect to the Group's going concern assessment (as described in Note 1.5).

Existing circumstances and assumptions may change due to events arising that are beyond the Group's control. Therefore, actual results may differ from these estimates.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized in the period in which the estimate is revised if the revision affects only that period, or in the period of the revision and future periods if the revision affects both current and future periods.

2.5 Segment reporting

The Group operates and manages its business as one operating segment based on the manner in which the Chief Executive Officer, the Group's chief operating decision maker, assesses performance and allocates resources across the Group.

2.6 Revenue recognition

Product revenue

The Company recognizes revenue from the sale of its biosimilar product to commercial partners, identified as the customer, when control is transferred, and the performance obligations have been satisfied. This is when the title passes to the customer, which is upon shipment of the product. At that point, the commercial partner has full discretion over the channel and price to sell the products. Revenue is recognized based on the net selling price from the commercial partners, which is considered to be the transaction price and includes estimated rebates, returns and chargebacks, and other forms of variable consideration recognized by the Customer. Variable consideration is accounted for by the Company only to the extent that it is highly probable that a significant reversal in the revenue recognized will not occur. Variable consideration, which includes any adjustments to the net selling price, is estimated based on the most likely amount method on a contract-by-contract basis.

Out-licensing revenue

The majority of the Group's revenue is generated from long-term out-license contracts which provide the customer with an exclusive right to market and sell products in a particular territory once such products are approved for commercialization. These contracts typically include the Group's promises to continue development of the underlying compound and to provide supply of the product to the customer upon

commercialization. The Group concludes that the license, development services and commercial supply are separate performance obligations. This is because customers generally have the capabilities to perform the necessary development, manufacturing and commercialization activities on their own or with readily available resources and have the requisite expertise in the industry and the territory for which the license has been granted. Further, the intellectual property is generally in a later phase of development at the time the license is granted such that any subsequent development activities performed by the Group are not expected to significantly modify or transform the intellectual property. The fact that the Group is contractually obligated to perform development activities for and provide commercial supply to the customer does not impact this conclusion. The Group's promise to provide commercial supply to its customers is contingent upon the achievement of regulatory approval in the particular territory for which the license has been granted.

The consideration to which the Group is entitled pursuant to these contracts generally includes upfront payments and payments based upon the achievement of development and regulatory milestones. All contracts include a potential refund obligation whereby the Group must refund the consideration paid by the customer in the event of a technical failure or the occurrence of certain other matters that result in partial or full cancellation of the contract. As such, the entire transaction price is comprised of variable consideration, which is estimated using the most likely amount method due to the binary nature of the outcomes under these contracts. Such variable consideration is included in the transaction price only when it is highly probable that doing so will not result in a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized when the underlying uncertainty associated with the variable consideration is subsequently resolved. The Group does not account for a significant financing component since a substantial amount of consideration promised by the customer is variable and the amount or timing of that consideration varies on the basis of a future event that is not substantially within the control of either party. Certain contracts also include commercialization milestones upon the first commercial sale of a product in a particular territory, as well as royalties. Commercialization milestones and royalties are accounted for as sales-based royalties; therefore, such amounts are not included in the transaction price and recognized as revenue until the underlying sale that triggers the milestone or royalty occurs.

Upfront payments, when applicable, are received in advance of transferring control of all goods and services. Therefore, a portion of upfront payments is recorded as a contract liability upon receipt. Due to the existence of refund provisions, upfront payments and certain development milestone payments are generally included in the transaction price upon submission of the first clinical trial application to the respective regulatory agency, since it is at this point in time that a significant reversal of cumulative revenue recognized related to such payments is no longer highly probable. Other development and regulatory milestones may not be included in the transaction price until such milestones are achieved due to the degree of uncertainty associated with achieving these milestones. Contract liabilities are presented on the consolidated statements of financial position as either current or non-current based upon forecasted performance. In certain contracts, the Group may transfer control of goods and services, and thus recognize revenue, prior to having the right to invoice the customer. In these circumstances, the Group recognizes contract assets for revenue recognized, and subsequently reclasses the contract asset to trade receivables upon issuing an invoice and the right to consideration is only conditional on the passage of time. Contract assets are presented on the consolidated statements of financial position as either current or non-current based upon the expected timing of settlement.

The standalone selling prices of the development services and the license to intellectual property are not directly observable and, therefore, are estimated. The standalone selling price of the development services is estimated based on the expected costs to be incurred during the development period, using various data points such as the underlying development budget, contractual milestones and performance completed at the time of entering into the contract with a customer. The standalone selling price of the license is estimated using the residual approach on the basis that the Group licenses intellectual property for a broad range of amounts and has not previously licensed intellectual property on a standalone basis. Therefore, the Group

first allocates the transaction price to the development services and subsequently allocates the remainder of the transaction price to the license. If product is still in early phase development and the constraint on variable consideration has not been resolved, all the transaction price is allocated to the development service.

The standalone selling price of the commercial supply is directly observable and the stated prices in the Group's supply contracts reflect the standalone selling price of such goods.

The licenses to intellectual property are right of use licenses on the basis that the ongoing development work performed by the Group does not significantly affect the intellectual property to which the customer has rights. Therefore, control of the license transfers to the customer at the point in time when the right to use the license is granted to the customer. The license is generally granted to the customer at the time the contract is executed with the customer.

The Group satisfies its performance obligation related to the development services over time as the Group's performance enhances the value of the licensed intellectual property controlled by the customer throughout the performance period. The Group recognizes revenue using a cost-based input measure since this measure best reflects the progress of the development services and, therefore, the pattern of transfer of control of the services to the customer. In certain instances, the Group may subcontract services to other parties for which the Group is ultimately responsible. Costs incurred for such subcontracted services are included in the Group's measure of progress for satisfying its performance obligation. Changes in the total estimated costs to be incurred in measuring the Group's progress toward satisfying its performance obligation may result in adjustments to cumulative revenue recognized at the time the change in estimate occurs.

Upon the achievement of regulatory approval and the commencement of commercial sale of its products, the Group will satisfy its performance obligation related to commercial supply at the point in time when control of the manufactured product is transferred to the customer. Transfer of control for such goods will occur in accordance with the stated shipping terms.

The Group does not incur incremental costs of obtaining a contract with a customer that would require capitalization. Costs to fulfill performance obligations are not incurred in advance of performance and, as such, are expensed when incurred.

Other revenue

Other revenue primarily consists of clinical trial support services rendered by the Group for its customers, which is recognized as the service is provided. Revenue for such services is presented in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss net of any discounts.

2.7 Cost of product revenue

Cost of product revenue includes the cost of inventory sold, labor costs, manufacturing overhead expenses and reserves for expected scrap, as well as shipping and freight costs and royalty costs related to in-license agreements.

2.8 Research and development expenses

Research and development expenses primarily consist of personnel costs, material and other lab supply costs, facility costs and internal and external costs related to the execution of studies and other development program advancement initiatives. Such expenses also include costs incurred in preparation for commercial launch, such as designing and developing commercial-scale manufacturing capabilities and processes, quality control processes, production asset validation and other related activities. The costs also include amortization, depreciation and impairment losses related to software, property, plant and equipment, and right-of-use assets used in research and development activities and pre-commercial manufacturing and quality control activities.

An internally generated intangible asset arising from the Group's development is recognized only if the Group can demonstrate: the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that it will be available for use or sale; the intent to complete the intangible asset and use or sell it; how the intangible asset will generate probable future economic benefits; the availability of adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the intangible asset; and the ability to measure reliably the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development.

The amount initially recognized for internally-generated intangible assets is the sum of the expenditures incurred from the date when the intangible asset first meets the aforementioned recognition criteria. If an internally-generated intangible asset cannot be recognized, the related development expenditure is charged to profit or loss in the period in which it is incurred.

Expenditures related to research and development activities are generally recognized as an expense in the period in which they are incurred. Due to significant regulatory uncertainties and other uncertainties inherent in the development of pharmaceutical products, the Group did not capitalize any research and development expenses as internally-developed intangible assets during the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021 and 2020.

2.9 General and administrative expenses

General and administration expenses primarily consist of personnel-related costs, including salaries and other related compensation expense, for corporate and other administrative and operational functions including finance, human resources, information technology and legal, as well as facility-related costs. These costs relate to the operation of the business and are not related to research and development initiatives.

Expenditures related to general and administration activities are recognized as an expense in the period in which they are incurred.

2.10 Finance income and finance cost

Finance income consists of changes in the fair value of derivative financial liabilities and interest income. Interest income from a financial asset is recognized when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the amount of income can be measured reliably. Interest income is accrued on a time basis, by reference to the principal outstanding and at the effective interest rate applicable, which is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset to that asset's net carrying amount on initial recognition.

Finance cost consists of changes in the fair value of derivative financial liabilities, interest expense related to lease liabilities and borrowings, accretion of borrowings and amortization of deferred debt issue costs.

2.11 Foreign currency translation

The consolidated financial statements are presented in U.S. Dollars, which is the Group's presentation currency. The Group maintains the financial statements of each entity within the Group in its respective functional currency. The majority of the Group's expenses are incurred in U.S. Dollar and Icelandic Krona, and the majority of the Company's cash and cash equivalents are held in a combination of U.S. Dollars and Euros. Transactions in currencies other than the Group's presentation currency (foreign currencies) are recognized at the rates of exchange prevailing at the dates of the transactions. At the end of each reporting period, monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the rates prevailing at that date. Non-monetary items carried at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are retranslated at the

rates prevailing at the date when the fair value was determined. Non- monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are not retranslated. Exchange differences on monetary items are recognized in profit or loss in the period in which they arise.

Exchange differences arising on translation of a foreign controlled subsidiary are recognized in other comprehensive income or loss and accumulated in a translation reserve within equity. The cumulative translation amount is reclassified to profit or loss if and when the net investment in the foreign controlled subsidiary is disposed.

2.12 Fair value measurements

The Group measures certain financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL) at each reporting period. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date.

The Group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure the fair values of such financial liabilities, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

Fair values are categorized into different levels in a fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used in the valuation techniques, as follows:

- Level 1: quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities;
- Level 2: inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly (e.g., prices) or indirectly (e.g., derived from prices); and
- Level 3: inputs for the asset or liability that are unobservable.

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, trade receivables, other current assets, contract assets, trade and other payables and accrued and other liabilities in the Group’s consolidated statements of financial position approximate their fair value because of the short maturities and nature of these instruments.

For liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis, the Group determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the fair value hierarchy by reassessing the inputs used in determining fair value at the end of each reporting period.

2.13 Goodwill and other intangible assets

Goodwill

Acquisitions are first reviewed to determine whether a set of assets acquired constitute a business and should be accounted for as a business combination. If the assets acquired do not meet the definition of a business, the Group will account for the transaction as an asset acquisition. If the definition of a business combination is met, the Group will account for the transaction using the acquisition method of accounting. The consideration transferred in a business combination is measured at fair value, which is calculated as the sum of the acquisition-date fair values of the assets transferred by the Group, liabilities incurred by the Group to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group in exchange for control of the acquiree. Acquisition-related costs are recognized in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss as incurred.

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price of the business combination over the Group’s interest in the net fair value of the identifiable assets, liabilities, contingent liabilities, the amount of any

noncontrolling interests in the acquiree and the fair value of the acquirer's previously held equity interest in the acquiree. Goodwill is reviewed for impairment at least annually, and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. An impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. The value in use calculation is performed using discounted expected future cash flows. The discount rate applied to these cash flows is based on the weighted average cost of capital and reflects current market assessments of the time value of money.

If the initial accounting for a business combination is incomplete by the end of the reporting period in which the business combination occurs, the Group reports provisional amounts for the items for which the accounting is incomplete. Those provisional amounts are adjusted during the measurement period, or as additional assets or liabilities are recognized, to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed at the acquisition date that, if known, would have affected the amounts recognized at that date.

The Group did not complete any business combinations during the years ended 31 December 2021, and 2020. Refer to Note 1.1 for the Business Combination completed during the year ended 31 December 2022.

Other intangible assets

Other intangible assets consist of software, customer relationships, and intellectual property rights licensed from Biosana (see Note 2.18). Intangible assets acquired in a business combination are identified and recognized separately from goodwill if they satisfy the definition of an intangible asset and their fair values can be reliably measured. The cost of intangible assets is their fair value at the acquisition date.

Intangible assets with finite useful lives are reported at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses. Amortization is recognized on a straight-line basis over an asset's estimated useful life. The estimated useful life and amortization method are reviewed at each balance sheet date, with the effect of any changes in estimate being accounted for on a prospective basis. Intangible assets that are subject to amortization are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. The following useful lives are used in the calculation of amortization:

Software	3-5 years
Customer relationships	7 years

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are reviewed for impairment at least annually, and whenever there is an indication that the asset may be impaired. An impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and value in use. The value in use calculation is performed using discounted expected future cash flows. The discount rate applied to these cash flows is based on the weighted average cost of capital and reflects current market assessments of the time value of money.

2.14 Income tax

Income tax includes the current tax and deferred tax charge recorded in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss.

Current tax

The current tax expense is based on taxable profit for the year. Taxable profit differs from 'profit before tax' as reported in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss because it excludes items of income or expense that are taxable or deductible in other years and items that are never taxable or deductible. The Group's current tax expense is calculated using tax rates that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Accruals for tax contingencies are made when it is not probable that a tax authority will accept the tax position, based upon management's interpretation of applicable laws and regulations and the expectation of how the tax authority will resolve the matter. Accruals for tax contingencies are measured using either the most likely amount or the expected value amount depending on which method the entity expects to better predict the resolution of the uncertainty.

Deferred tax

Deferred tax is provided in full for all temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities in the consolidated financial statements and the corresponding tax bases used in the computation of taxable profit, except to the extent the temporary difference arises from:

- The initial recognition of an asset or a liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and that affects neither the taxable profit nor accounting profit;
- The initial recognition of residual goodwill (for deferred tax liabilities only); or
- Investments in subsidiaries, branches, associates and joint ventures, where the Group is able to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference and it is not probable that it will reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset realized, based on tax rates and tax laws that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. The measurement of deferred tax liabilities and deferred tax assets reflects the tax consequences that would follow from the manner in which the Group expects, at the balance sheet date, to recover or settle the carrying amount of the assets and liabilities.

Deferred tax liabilities are generally recognized for all taxable temporary differences. Deferred tax assets are generally recognized for all deductible temporary differences to the extent that it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences can be utilized. The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profits will be available to allow all or part of the asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax is charged or credited to the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss, except when the tax arises from a business combination or it relates to items charged or credited directly to equity, in which case the deferred tax is also taken directly to equity.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset when they relate to income taxes levied by the same taxation authority and the Group intends to settle its current tax assets and liabilities on a net basis in that taxation authority.

2.15 Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment is recognized as an asset when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the asset will flow to the Group and the cost of the asset can be measured in a reliable manner. Property, plant and equipment which qualifies for recognition as an asset are initially measured at cost.

The cost of property, plant and equipment includes an asset's purchase price and any directly attributable costs of bringing the asset to working condition for its intended use.

Depreciation is calculated and recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis over an asset's estimated useful life. The estimated useful lives, residual values and depreciation method are reviewed at each balance sheet date, with the effect of any changes in estimate accounted for on a prospective basis. The following useful lives are used in the calculation of depreciation:

Facility	40 years
Facility equipment	5-20 years
Computer equipment	3 years
Leasehold improvements	3-15 years
Furniture and fixtures	5 years

Certain of the Group's property, plant and equipment assets have been pledged to secure borrowings as further described in Note 20. Significant disposals of pledged assets are subject to lender approval. Upon disposal or retirement of an asset, the difference between the sales proceeds, if applicable, and the carrying amount of the asset is recognized in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss at the time of disposal or retirement.

At the end of each reporting period, or sooner if events triggering an interim impairment assessment occur, the Group reviews the carrying amounts of its property, plant and equipment to determine whether there is any indication that the value of such assets are impaired. Triggering events that warrant an interim impairment assessment include, but are not limited to, the technical obsolescence of equipment or failure of such equipment to meet regulatory requirements. If any such indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss and the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount, which is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal and value in use.

2.16 Inventories

Inventories, which consist of raw materials and supplies, work in progress and finished goods are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Net realizable value is the expected sales price less completion costs and costs to be incurred in marketing, selling and distributing the inventory. Cost is calculated using the weighted average cost method or the first-in, first-out method, depending on the nature of the inventory.

Inventories include direct costs for raw materials and supplies and, as applicable, direct and indirect labor and overhead expenses that have been incurred to bring inventories to their present location and condition. See Note 17 for further details.

If the net realizable value is lower than the carrying amount, a write-down of inventory is recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds net realizable value. During the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021, and 2020, write-down of inventories amounted to $2.1 million, $1.2 million and $1.3 million, respectively, due to product expiration. There were no reversals of inventory write-downs during the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021, and 2020. See Note 17 for further details.

The Group does not pledge inventories as collateral to secure its liabilities.

2.17 Financial assets

Recognition of financial assets

Financial assets are recognized when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. Financial assets are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of financial assets, other than financial assets measured at FVTPL, are added to or deducted from the fair value of the financial assets, as appropriate, on initial recognition. Transaction costs directly attributable to the acquisition of financial assets at FVTPL are recognized immediately in profit or loss. There were no transaction costs related to the acquisition of financials assets in 2022, 2021 or 2020. All of the Group's financial assets are measured at amortized cost as of 31 December 2022 and 2021.

Financial assets measured at amortized cost

Financial assets measured at amortized cost are debt instruments that give rise to contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding. The Group's financial assets measured at amortized cost are trade receivables, certain other current assets, receivables from related parties, restricted cash and cash and cash equivalents.

Interest income is recognized by applying the effective interest rate, except for short-term receivables when the effect of discounting is immaterial.

Impairment of financial assets

The Group recognizes a loss allowance for expected credit losses (ECL) on its trade receivables and other debt instruments that are measured at amortized cost. In addition, although contract assets are not financial assets, a loss allowance for ECL are also recognized for such assets. ECL is based on the difference between the contractual cash flows due in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive, discounted at an approximation of the original effective interest rate. The amount of ECL is updated at each reporting date to reflect changes in credit risk since initial recognition of the respective financial instrument.

The Group always recognizes lifetime ECL for trade receivables and contract assets. The expected credit losses on these financial assets are estimated using a provision matrix based on the Group's historical credit loss experience, adjusted for factors that are specific to the debtors, general economic conditions and an assessment of both the current as well as the forecasted direction of conditions at the reporting date, including time value of money where appropriate.

The Group writes off a financial asset when there is no reasonable expectation of recovery, such as information indicating that the debtor is in severe financial difficulty and there is no realistic prospect of recovery. A trade receivable or contract asset that is considered uncollectible is written off against the allowance account. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against the allowance account. Changes in the carrying amount of the allowance account are recognized in profit or loss. The Group did not write off any trade receivables or contract assets during the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021, and 2020.

The Group estimates impairment for related party receivables on an individual basis. No impairment is recognized for restricted cash or cash and cash equivalents as management has estimated that the effects of any calculated ECL would be immaterial.

Derecognition of financial assets

The Group derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another party. If the Group neither transfers nor retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership and continues to control the transferred asset, the Group recognizes its retained interest in the asset as well as an associated liability. If the Group retains substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of a transferred financial asset, the Group continues to recognize the financial asset and also recognizes a collateralized borrowing for the proceeds received.

On derecognition of a financial asset, the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received and receivable and the cumulative gain or loss that had been recognized in other comprehensive income or loss and accumulated in equity is recognized in profit or loss.

2.18 Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities

The Group's financial liabilities consist of trade and other payables, certain other current liabilities loans and borrowings, lease liabilities, derivative financial instruments, long-term incentive plans, share appreciation right plans and other long-term liability to a related party. All financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value. Loans and borrowings are recorded net of directly attributable transaction costs and less the value attributable to any embedded derivative financial instruments, if applicable.

The Group derecognizes financial liabilities when, and only when, the Group's obligations are discharged, cancelled, substantially modified or have expired. Additionally, management elected, as part of its accounting policy, to recognize the difference between the carrying amount of the financial liabilities and the fair value of the consideration paid for the extinguishment in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss.

Financial liabilities subsequently measured at amortized cost

After initial recognition, financial liabilities other than derivative financial instruments and awards issued pursuant to long-term incentive plans are subsequently measured at amortized cost using the effective interest method. The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortized cost of a financial liability and of allocating interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that discounts all estimated future cash payments through the expected life of the financial liability, or a shorter period if appropriate, to the amortized cost of a financial liability. The effective interest rate includes the effects of any discount or premium on acquisition of the financial liability, as well as any fees or costs incurred upon acquisition.

Financial liabilities subsequently measured at FVTPL

Derivative financial instruments

Certain rights and features pursuant to borrowing arrangements and other contracts may provide the counterparty with one or more financial instruments that need to be evaluated and potentially accounted for separately by the Group. These financial instruments are either embedded in a host instrument or are treated as a separate financial instrument if they are contractually transferable independent from the host instrument. Such rights and features pursuant to the Group's contracts with both third parties and related parties include earn out rights, conversion rights and warrant rights.

Equity conversion features within host debt instruments that meet the definition of a derivative and have economic and risk characteristics that are not closely related to the host instrument are embedded derivatives that are separated from the host instrument and accounted for separately. As part of the accounting for embedded derivatives or separate financial instruments, management considers the appropriate accounting classification under IAS 32. Embedded derivatives and separate financial instruments that meet the fixed-for-fixed criteria are classified as equity and initially measured at fair value. Warrant rights that provide the holder with an option to purchase ordinary shares at a specified price or pursuant to a specified formula are generally separate derivative financial instruments that are accounted for as derivative liabilities. Earn Out Shares grant the holder with a variable number of Ordinary Shares based on certain vesting conditions tied to the stock price and are accounted for as derivative liabilities. In the event that the fair value of any derivative liabilities, determined using unobservable inputs, exceeds the transaction price of a borrowing arrangement, the Group records a deferred loss at the inception of the borrowing arrangement for the difference between the fair value of the derivative liabilities and the transaction price of the borrowing arrangement. Such deferred losses are recognized over the term of the related borrowing arrangement using the straight-line method of amortization. The deferred loss is netted against derivative financial liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial position. Amortization of the deferred loss is recognized as a component of “Finance costs” in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss.

The Group recognized derivative liabilities related to the Predecessor Earn Out Shares, OACB Earn Out Shares and assumed OACB warrants. Additionally, the Group recognized an embedded derivative for the conversion feature associated with the Tranche A Convertible Bonds, as further described in Note 20. These features are liability-classified, rather than equity-classified, because the Group is obligated to issue a variable number of ordinary shares to the holder upon conversion or exercise of the feature. Therefore, these derivative liabilities were initially recorded at fair value and remeasured to fair value at each reporting period with gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value recognized in finance income or finance costs, as appropriate.

The fair values of the derivative liabilities were determined using a valuation approach that incorporated a range of inputs that are both observable and unobservable in nature. The inputs used in the initial and subsequent fair value measurements predominantly relate to (i) the price of the Group’s Ordinary Shares (ii) the volatility of the Group’s Ordinary Shares, (ii) a risky discount rate corresponding to the credit risk associated with the repayment of the host debt instruments, and (iii) the probabilities of each derivative being exercised by the holder and the timing of such exercises. The probabilities are determined based on all relevant internal and external information available and are reviewed and reassessed at each reporting date.

The Group will derecognize any derivative liabilities if and when the rights are exercised by the holders or the time period during which the rights can be exercised expires.

Other long-term liability to related party

The Group’s other long-term liability to a related party arose from its acquisition of rights for the commercialization of the Group’s biosimilar Adalimumab product in certain territories in Asia from Lotus Pharmaceutical Co. Ltd., a related party, during the year ended 31 December 2020. Pursuant to the terms of the asset acquisition, the Group made an upfront payment of $1.9 million and is required to pay $7.4 million upon the commercial launch of Adalimumab in China. The Group concluded that the event triggering future payment is probable and, as such, recorded the full amount of the liability as a non-current liability in the consolidated statements of financial position as of 31 December 2022 and 2021. The upfront payment and contingent payment amounts were charged to “Research and development expense” in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss.

Other current liabilities

In December 2021, Alvotech entered into an exclusive global licensing agreement with BiosanaPharma (Biosana) for the co-development of AVT23. Under the terms of the agreement, Biosana granted Alvotech an exclusive global right for AVT23, which will be produced using Biosana’s proprietary process

technology. In exchange, Alvotech made an upfront payment of $7.5 million upon the signing of the agreement (the “upfront payment”), with an additional $7.5 million due at the earlier of the closing of the Business Combination (see Note 27) or 30 April 2022 (the “deferred upfront payment”). In addition, Alvotech may be obligated to pay Biosana up to an aggregate of $13.5 million, payable upon the achievement of various development and regulatory milestones, as well as certain tiered royalty payments based on commercial sales of AVT23. The agreement terminates 15 years after the launch of AVT23 and is subject to certain customary termination rights.

The Group concluded that the deferred upfront payment is probable and, as such, recorded the full amount of the liability in “Other current liabilities” on the consolidated statement of financial position as of 31 December 2021. The upfront payment and the deferred upfront payment amounts were capitalized as other intangible assets in the consolidated statement of financial position and will be amortized over the useful life of 15 years. The Group will accrue the additional contingent payments if and when the related milestones and other contingencies are deemed probable of being achieved.

Long-term incentive plans

Share appreciation rights

The Group issued to certain current and former employees share appreciation rights (SARs) that require settlement in connection with the occurrence of specified, future triggering events. Grants occurred from 2015 through 2020. The awards include a combination of vesting conditions, such as service and performance conditions, as well as non-vesting conditions depending on the particular award. The individuals retain their vested awards upon termination of employment with the Group. Settlement amounts are determined by the change in the Group’s market value from the grant date of the SAR until the triggering events occur. The SARs do not expire at a specific date.

Pursuant to the terms of the SAR agreements, management determined that the Group cannot avoid paying cash to settle the awards and, therefore, SARs are liability-classified in the consolidated statements of financial position. Accordingly, SARs were recorded at fair value and were subsequently remeasured each reporting period with the change in fair value reflected as a gain or loss in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss, as appropriate. The fair value of the SARs was determined using the Black-Scholes-Merton pricing model. In connection with the closing of the Business Combination, the Company reached a settlement agreement for share appreciation rights previously awarded to certain current and former employees. The remaining share appreciation rights were settled through the issuance of fully vested RSUs under the Management Incentive Plan on 1 December 2022. See Note 21 for further details.

Employee incentive plan

The Group also sponsors an employee incentive plan for certain qualifying employees. Under the plans, such employees are entitled to cash payments upon achievement of key milestones, such as a research and development milestone or the occurrence of an exit event. The awards include a combination of vesting conditions, such as service and performance conditions, as well as non-vesting conditions depending on the particular award. Since the Group cannot avoid paying cash to settle the awards, the employee incentive plan is liability-classified in the consolidated statements of financial position. Accordingly, awards issued pursuant to the employee incentive plan are recorded at fair value and are subsequently remeasured each reporting period with the change in fair value reflected as a gain or loss in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss, as appropriate. Employee incentive plan liabilities are presented as either current or non-current on the consolidated statements of financial position based on the anticipated timing of settlement.

The fair value of the employee incentive plan awards is determined by estimating the probability of success in reaching the specified milestones and other levers, such as the anticipated timing of potential milestone achievement. See Note 21 for further details.

Management Incentive Plan

The Group can issue share options, restricted share units ("RSUs"), and other share-based awards under the Company's new incentive plan (the "Management Incentive Plan") which was approved by the Board in June 2022. Awards issued under the Management Incentive Plan are accounted for in accordance with IFRS 2. Share-based payments are classified as equity-settled share-based payments as the Company intends to settle the awards with equity and has the commercial substance to do so. Share-based payments are measured at the grant date fair value of the instruments issued and recognized over the expected vesting periods. The number of shares expected to vest are reviewed and adjusted at the end of each reporting period such that the amount of expense recognized shall be based on the number of equity instruments that will eventually vest. See Note 22 for further details.

2.19 Litigation and other contingencies

The Group may, from time to time, become involved in legal proceedings arising out of the normal course of its operations. For instance, as a developer and manufacturer of biosimilars, the Group may be subject to lawsuits alleging patent infringement or other similar claims filed by the reference product sponsor. Similarly, the Group may utilize patent challenge procedures to challenge the validity, enforceability or infringement of the reference product sponsor's patents. Other parties may also file patent infringement claims against the Group alleging that the Group's products or manufacturing process techniques infringe their patents.

The Group establishes reserves for specific legal matters when it determines that the likelihood of an unfavorable outcome is probable and the loss is reasonably estimable. When such conditions are not met for a specific legal matter, no reserve is established. Although management currently believes that resolving claims against the Group, including claims where an unfavorable outcome is reasonably possible, will not have a material impact on the liquidity, results of operations, or financial condition of the Group, these matters are subject to inherent uncertainties and management's view of these matters may change in the future. It is possible that an unfavorable outcome of a lawsuit or other contingency could have a material impact on the liquidity, results of operations, or financial condition of the Group.

Significant judgment is required in both the determination of probability of loss and the determination as to whether the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. Accruals are based only on information available at the time of the assessment, due to the uncertain nature of such matters. As additional information becomes available, management reassesses potential liabilities related to pending claims and litigation and may revise its previous estimates, which could materially affect the Group's results of operations in a given period.

The Group maintains liability insurance coverages for various claims and exposures. The Group's insurance coverage limits its maximum exposure on claims; however, the Group is responsible for any uninsured portion of losses. Management believes that present insurance coverage is sufficient to cover potential exposures.

2.20 Leases

The Group assesses whether a contract is or contains a lease at inception of the contract. The Group recognizes a right-of-use asset and a corresponding lease liability with respect to all lease arrangements in which it is the lessee, except for those with a lease term of twelve months or less and leases of low value assets. For these leases, the Group recognizes the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line

basis over the term of the lease unless another systematic basis is more representative of the time pattern in which economic benefits from the leased assets are consumed. The Group's leased assets consist of various real estate, fleet and equipment leases.

Right-of-use assets reflect the initial measurement of the lease liability, lease payments made at or before the lease commencement date and any initial direct costs less lease incentives that may have been received by the Group. These assets are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation, impairment losses and remeasurements of the underlying lease liability. Right-of-use assets are depreciated over the shorter of the lease term and the useful life of the underlying asset. If a lease transfers ownership of the underlying asset to the Group or the lease includes a purchase option that the Group is reasonably certain to exercise, the related right-of-use asset is depreciated over the useful life of the underlying asset. Depreciation starts at the commencement date of the lease.

Lease liabilities are initially measured at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at the commencement date, discounted by using the rate implicit in the lease. If this rate cannot be readily determined, the Group uses its incremental borrowing rate, which is the rate of interest that the Group would need to pay to borrow, on a collateralized basis, an amount equal to the lease payments over a similar term in a similar economic environment based on information available at the commencement date of the lease. The lease payments included in the measurement of the lease liability comprise fixed payments (including in-substance fixed payments) less any incentives, variable lease payments that depend on an index or rate, expected residual guarantees and the exercise price of purchase options reasonably certain to be exercised by the Group.

The lease liability is subsequently measured by increasing the carrying amount to reflect interest on the lease liability, using the effective interest method, and by reducing the carrying amount to reflect payments made during the lease term. The Group remeasures the lease liability if the lease term has changed, when lease payments based on an index or rate change or when a lease contract is modified and the modification is not accounted for as a separate lease.

Variable payments that do not depend on an index or rate are not included in the measurement of the lease liability and the right-of-use asset. The related payments are recognized as an expense in the period in which the event or condition that triggers those payments occurs.

As a practical expedient, lessees are not required to separate non-lease components from lease components, and instead account for any lease and associated non-lease components as a single lease component. The Group has used this practical expedient.

2.21 Loss per share

Holders of the Predecessor Earn Out Shares and OACB Earn Out Shares have equal dividend and participation rights to the ordinary shareholders. However, these participating securities are classified as liabilities and as such, the shares held are not included in the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding in the basic loss per share calculation.

The calculation of basic loss per share is based on the loss for the year attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Group and the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period.

Diluted loss per share is computed by dividing the loss for the year attributable to ordinary shareholders of the Group by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding in the basic loss per share calculation, both of which are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential ordinary shares. Antidilutive effects of potential ordinary shares, which result in an increase in earnings per share or a reduction in loss per share, are not recognized in the computation of diluted loss per share.

3. New accounting standards

New standards and interpretations adopted and effective during the periods

The following new IFRS standards have been adopted by the Group effective 1 January 2022:

IAS 16 (Amendments) – Property, Plant and Equipment – Proceeds before Intended Use

The IASB issued amendments to IAS 16, which prohibit deducting from the cost of an item of property, plant and equipment any proceeds from selling items produced before that asset is available for use; that is, proceeds from items being sold while bringing the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by management. Consequently, an entity recognizes such sales proceeds and related costs in profit or loss. The entity measures the cost of those items in accordance with IAS 2 Inventories. The amendments also clarified the meaning of 'testing whether an asset is functioning properly'. IAS 16 now specifies this as assessing whether the technical and physical performance of the asset is such that it is capable of being used in the production or supply of goods or services, for rental to others, or for administrative purposes. The adoption of the amendments did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

IAS 37 (Amendment) – Onerous Contracts – Cost of Fulfilling a Contract

The IASB issued amendments to IAS 37 to specify that the 'cost of fulfilling' a contract comprises the 'costs that relate directly to the contract'. Costs that relate directly to a contract consist of both the incremental costs of fulfilling that contract (examples would be direct labor or materials) and an allocation of other costs that relate directly to fulfilling contracts (an example would be the allocation of the depreciation charge for an item of property, plant and equipment used in fulfilling the contract). The amendments apply to contracts for which the entity has not yet fulfilled all its obligations at the beginning of the annual reporting period in which the entity first applies the amendments. Comparatives are not restated. Instead, the entity shall recognize the cumulative effect of initially applying the amendments as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings or other component of equity, as appropriate, at the date of initial application. The adoption of the amendments did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

Annual Improvements to IFRS Standards 2018-2020 Cycle

IFRS 9 Financial Instruments

The IASB issues amendments on IFRS 9, which clarifies that in applying the '10 percent' test to assess whether to derecognize a financial liability, an entity includes only fees paid or received between the entity (the borrower) and the lender, including fees paid or received by either the entity or the lender on the other's behalf. The amendment is applied prospectively to modifications and exchanges that occur on or after the date the entity first applies the amendment. The adoption of the amendments did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements of the Group.

New and revised IFRS standards in issue but not yet effective

The following new standards are not yet adopted by or effective for the Group and have not been applied in preparing these consolidated financial statements.

IFRS 10 and IAS 28 (Amendments) – Sale or Contribution of Assets between Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture:

The IASB issues amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28, which relate to situations where there is a sale or contribution of assets between an investor and its associate or joint venture. The amendments state that gains or losses resulting from the loss of control of a subsidiary that does not contain a business in a transaction with an associate or a joint venture that is accounted for using the equity method, are recognized in the parent's profit or loss only to the extent of the unrelated investors' interests in that associate or joint venture. Similarly, gains and losses resulting from the remeasurement of investments retained in any former subsidiary (that has become an associate or a joint venture that is accounted for using the equity method) to fair value are recognized in the former parent's profit or loss only to the extent of the unrelated investors' interests in the new associate or joint venture. The effective date of the amendments has yet to be set by the Board; however, earlier application of the amendments is permitted. The Group anticipates that the application of these amendments may have an impact on the consolidated financial statements in future periods should such transactions arise.

IAS 1 (Amendments) – Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-Current

The IASB issues amendments to IAS 1, which affect the presentation of liabilities as current or non-current in the statement of financial position. The amendment does not impact the amount or timing of recognition of any asset, liability, income or expenses, or the information disclosed about those items. The amendments clarify that the classification of liabilities as current or non-current is based on rights that are in existence at the end of the reporting period, specify that classification is unaffected by expectations about whether an entity will exercise its right to defer settlement of a liability, explain that rights are in existence if covenants are complied with at the end of the reporting period, and introduce a definition of 'settlement' to make clear that settlement refers to the transfer to the counterparty of cash, equity instruments, other assets or services. The amendments are applied retrospectively for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023, with early application permitted. The Group anticipates that the application of these amendments may have an impact on the consolidated financial statements in future periods.

Annual Improvements to IFRS Standards 2018-2020 Cycle

The Annual Improvements include amendments to the following Standards that are relevant to the Group:

IFRS 16 Leases

The IASB issues amendments on IFRS 16, which removes the illustration of the reimbursement of leasehold improvements. As the amendment to IFRS 16 only regards an illustrative example, no effective date is stated.

IAS 1 Presentation of Financial Statements, Practice statement 2 and IAS 8 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors

The aim to improve accounting policy disclosures and to help users of the financial statements to distinguish between changes in accounting estimates and changes in accounting policies. The amendment is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023.

IAS 12 Income Taxes

These require companies to recognize deferred tax on transactions that, on initial recognition give rise to equal amounts of taxable and deductible temporary differences. The amendment is effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023.

The Group anticipates that the application of these amendments will not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

4. Segment reporting

As disclosed in Note 2, the Group operates and manages its business as one operating segment.

The majority of the Group's revenue is generated from long-term out-license contracts which provide the customer with exclusive rights to a particular territory, which generally span multiple countries or a particular continent, as well as the Group's promises to continue development of the underlying compound and to provide supply of the product to the customer upon commercialization. Therefore, based on the nature of the customer agreements, revenue information is not currently available on a country-by-country basis.

Revenue from customers based on the geographic market in which the revenue is earned, which predominantly aligns with the rights conveyed to the Group's customers pursuant to its out-license contracts, is as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021	2020
North America	30,780	11,660	37,928
Europe	39,433	20,509	19,710
Asia	6,798	1,323	4,107
Other	6,018	3,280	4,871
	83,029	36,772	66,616

Non-current assets, excluding financial instruments and deferred tax assets, based on the location of the asset is as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021
North America	240	439
Europe	334,837	249,803
Asia and Other	3,715	2,194
	338,792	252,436

Revenue from transactions with individual customers that exceed ten percent or more of the Group's total revenue is as follows (in thousands, except for percentages):

	2022		2021		2020	
	Revenue	% Total	Revenue	% Total	Revenue	% Total
Customer A	17,940	21.6%	10,070	27.4%	36,270	54.4%
Customer B	38,376	46.2%	18,369	50.0%	18,572	27.9%

5. Revenue and other income

Revenue from contracts with customers

Disaggregated revenue

The following table summarizes the Groups' revenue from contracts with customers, disaggregated by the type of good or service and timing of transfer of control of such goods and services to customers (in thousands):

	2022	2021	2020
Product revenue (point in time revenue recognition)	24,836	—	—
License revenue (point in time revenue recognition)	424	1,453	24,067
Research and development and other service revenue (over time revenue recognition)	57,769	35,319	42,549
	83,029	36,772	66,616

Reassessment of variable consideration

Subsequent changes to the estimate of the transaction price are generally recorded as adjustments to revenue in the period of change. The Group updates variable consideration estimates on a quarterly basis. The quarterly changes in estimates did not result in material adjustments to the Group's previously reported revenue or trade receivables during the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021, and 2020.

Contract assets and liabilities

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending balances of contract assets and contract liabilities is shown in the table below (in thousands):

	Contract Assets	Contract Liabilities
31 December 2020	34,724	53,066
Contract asset additions	21,525	—
Amounts transferred to trade receivables	(36,811)	—
Customer prepayments	—	34,577
Revenue recognized	—	(13,107)
31 December 2021	19,438	74,536
Contract asset additions	29,823	—
Amounts transferred to trade receivables	(19,690)	—
Customer prepayments	—	46,127
Revenue recognized	—	(26,782)
Foreign currency adjustment	(915)	51
31 December 2022	28,656	93,932

The net increase in contract assets as of 31 December 2022 is primarily due revenue recognized when the performance obligation has been met which is offset by the transfer of such amounts to trade receivables on the basis that the Group's right to that consideration is no longer contingent on its performance. The net increase in contract liabilities as of 31 December 2022 is due to customer prepayments in advance of the Group's performance. As of 31 December 2022, $3.3 million and $25.4 million are recorded as non-current contract assets and current contract assets, respectively. Non-current contract assets will materialize over the

next 2 to 3 years. As of 31 December 2022, $57.0 million and $36.9 million are recorded as non-current contract liabilities and current contract liabilities, respectively. Non-current contract liabilities will be recognized as revenue over the next 2 to 5 years as either services are rendered or contractual milestones are achieved, depending on the performance obligation to which the payment relates.

Remaining performance obligations

Due to the long-term nature of the Group's out-license contracts, the Group's obligations pursuant to such contracts represent partially unsatisfied performance obligations at year-end. The revenues under existing out-license contracts with original expected durations of more than one year are estimated to be $283.0 million. The Group expects to recognize the majority of this revenue over the next 3 years.

Out-license agreements

Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd. (Teva)

In August 2020, the Group entered into an exclusive strategic agreement with Teva for the commercialization in the United States of five of the Group's biosimilar product candidates. The initial pipeline contains biosimilar candidates addressing multiple therapeutic areas. Under this agreement, the Group will be responsible for the development, registration and supply of the biosimilars, while Teva will be exclusively commercializing the products in the United States pursuant to an intellectual property license granted by the Group to Teva.

In connection with the agreement, Teva made an upfront payment of $40.0 million. The Group also received $35.0 million in development milestones and is entitled to receive up to an additional $50.0 million in development milestones, $175.0 million in regulatory milestones and milestones due upon the first commercial sale of the biosimilar product candidates and $200.0 million in contingent payments based upon the achievement of cumulative net sales amounts. Subject to some limitations, as consideration for supply of product the Group will receive 40% of the value of Teva's net sales of the products.

On 27 February 2023, the Group and Teva signed an amendment to licence & development agreement. As part of that amendment, the Group agreed to provide future financial consideration to Teva to assist with the cost of launching and marketing the licensed biosimilar products.

STADA Arzneimittel AG (STADA)

In November 2019, the Group entered into an exclusive strategic agreement with STADA for the commercialization of seven biosimilars in all key European markets and selected markets outside Europe. The initial pipeline contains biosimilar candidates aimed at treating autoimmunity, oncology, ophthalmology and inflammatory conditions. Under this agreement, the Group will be responsible for the development, registration and supply of the biosimilars, while STADA will be exclusively commercializing the products in the relevant territories pursuant to an intellectual property license granted by the Group to STADA.

In connection with the agreement, STADA made an upfront payment of $5.9 million. The Group has received $78.6 million in development milestones through the year ended 31 December 2022. The Group is also entitled to receive up to an aggregate of $130.9 million in additional development milestones, $60.1 million in regulatory milestones and milestones due upon the first commercial sale of the biosimilar product candidates and $11.8 million in contingent payments based upon the achievement of cumulative net sales amounts. The Group is also expected to receive a royalty of approximately 40% of the estimated net selling price from STADA's and its affiliates' commercialization of the contracted biosimilars.

6. Salaries and other employee expenses

The average number of individuals employed by the Group during the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021, and 2020 was 858, 645, and 488, respectively. The aggregate salary and other employee expenses incurred by the Group for these employees were as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021	2020
Salary expense	92,082	67,433	45,904
Defined contribution plan expense [1]	10,052	7,694	5,234
Long-term incentive plan expense	5,481	17,955	18,053
Share-based payments (see Note 22)	10,317	—	—
Other employee expense	11,670	10,274	10,186
Temporary labor	5,838	6,164	3,441
	135,440	109,520	82,818

(1) Defined contribution plan expense consists of costs incurred by the Group for employees of certain subsidiaries that are required by local laws to participate in pension schemes. These pension schemes are not sponsored or administered by the Group. Pursuant to the requirements of the schemes, the Group is required to contribute a certain percentage of its payroll costs to the pension schemes. Such contributions are charged to the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss as they become payable in accordance with the rules of the pension schemes.

Salaries and other employee expense is included within the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021	2020
Cost of product revenue	42,501	—	—
Research and development expenses	52,962	71,588	49,043
General and administrative expenses	39,977	37,932	33,775
Total salary and other employee expenses	135,440	109,520	82,818

7. Finance income and finance cost

Finance income earned during the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021 and 2020 is as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021	2020
Changes in the fair value of derivatives (see Note 27)	1,637	51,549	5,393
Interest income from cash and cash equivalents	556	18	166
Other interest income	356	1	49
	2,549	51,568	5,608

Finance cost incurred during the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021, and 2020 is as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021	2020
Changes in the fair value of derivatives (see Note 27)	96,981	2,804	60,823
Interest on debt and borrowings	71,452	106,548	91,985
Consenting fee (see Note 20)	7,430	—	—
Loss on remeasurement of bonds (see Note 20)	6,511	—	—
Interest on lease liabilities (see Note 13)	6,022	6,423	5,481
Amortization of deferred debt issue costs	23	1,586	3,262
	188,419	117,361	161,551

8. Depreciation, amortization and impairment

Depreciation, amortization and impairment expenses incurred during the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021 and 2020 are as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021	2020
Depreciation and impairment of property, plant and equipment (see Note 12)	9,807	10,666	10,363
Depreciation of right of use assets (see Note 13)	9,869	8,699	7,188
Amortization and impairment of intangible assets (see Note 15)	3,488	4,916	1,010
	23,164	24,281	18,561

Depreciation, amortization and impairment expense is included within the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021	2020
Cost of product revenue	10,053	—	—
Research and development expenses	9,757	21,764	16,358
General and administrative expenses	3,354	2,517	2,203
Total depreciation, amortization and impairment expense	23,164	24,281	18,561

9. Audit fees

	2022	2021	2020
Financial Statement audit fees	2,615	5,502	382
Other fees, including tax services	676	136	607
Total fees	3,291	5,638	989

Audit fees for 2021 include fees for the audit of the PCAOB uplift of the consolidated financial statements for 2019 and 2020. Other fees for 2022 include review services for the F-4 and other SEC filings.

10. Income tax

Taxation recognized in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss during the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021 and 2020 is as follows (in thousands):

Current tax			
	2022	2021	2020
Direct taxes - current	1,015	706	248
Direct taxes – prior year	(115)	491	—
Total current tax	900	1,197	248
Deferred tax			
Current	(54,236)	(48,414)	(121,974)
Prior year	15,269	(477)	—
Total deferred tax	(38,967)	(48,891)	(121,974)
Total income tax benefit	(38,067)	(47,694)	(121,726)

The prior year deferred tax impact of $15.3 million mainly relates to foreign currency impact on losses denominated in Icelandic krona.

The factors affecting the tax benefit during the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021 relate to the recognition of a deferred tax asset on accumulated tax losses,as management assessed that it was probable that the accumulated tax losses would be fully utilized in the coming years, as further described below.

There were no accruals for tax contingencies during the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021, and 2020.

The effective tax rate for the year of 6.9% (2021: 32.0%, 2020: 41.7%) is lower than the applicable Luxembourgish statutory rate of corporation tax. The reconciling items between the statutory rate and the effective tax rate are as follows:

	2022	2021	2020
Tax rate	24.9%	24.9%	24.9%
Effect of tax rate in foreign jurisdictions	(2.4%)	(8.2%)	(4.9%)
Recognition of tax losses	—	—	27.9%
Permanent differences	(8.9%)	30.4%	—
Non-recognition of tax losses	(3.8%)	(15.0%)	(6.2%)
Other items	(2.9%)	(0.1%)	—
Effective tax rate	6.9%	32.0%	41.7%

The movement in net deferred taxes during the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021 is as follows (in thousands):

	2022	**2021**
Balance at 1 January	170,268	121,647
Deferred tax credited to profit or loss	38,919	48,621
Balance at 31 December	209,187	170,268
Deferred tax assets	209,496	170,418
Deferred tax liabilities	(309)	(150)

Where there is a right of offset of deferred tax balances within the same tax jurisdiction, IAS 12 requires these to be presented after such offset in the consolidated statements of financial position. The closing deferred tax balances included above are after offset; however, the disclosure of deferred tax assets by category below are presented before such offset.

The amount of deferred tax recognized in the consolidated statements of financial position as of 31 December 2022 and 2021 is as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Deferred tax assets attributable to temporary differences in respect of tax losses	205,290	158,330
Deferred tax assets attributable to other temporary differences	6,832	12,088
Deferred tax liabilities attributable to other temporary differences	(2,935)	(150)
Net deferred tax assets	209,187	170,268

A deferred tax liability of $2.9 million and $0.2 million has been recognized in relation to the difference in measurement basis of customer relationships and other ordinary timing differences as of 31 December 2022 and 2021, respectively.

A deferred tax asset has been recognized in relation to ordinary timing differences arising from various provisions, reserves, employee benefits and tax losses carried forward in the group. The recognition of the deferred tax asset on the Icelandic tax losses, since 2020, is backed by the Group's latest ten-year forecast whereby profit associated with product and milestone revenue is significant and provides considerable headroom over and above the level needed to support full recognition of such losses. A deferred tax asset of $209.5 million and $170.4 million is recognized as of 31 December 2022 and 2021, respectively.

These tax losses expire as follows (in thousands):

2023-2025	35,751
2026-2028	210,224
Later	836,536
	1,082,511

11. Loss per share

Basic loss per share is computed by dividing loss for the year by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period.

Diluted loss per share is computed by adjusting the calculation of basic loss per share for the effects of dilutive potential ordinary shares from financial instruments that may be converted or exercised into ordinary shares of the Group. For the year ended 31 December 2022, 148,857,998 potential ordinary shares pursuant to the RSUs, Senior Bond Warrants, Aztiq Convertible Bond, December Convertible Bonds, OACB Warrants, Predecessor Earn Out Shares, and OACB Earn Out Shares were excluded in the calculation of diluted loss per share, since the effect of doing so would result in a reduction of loss per share and thus be antidilutive. For the year ended 31 December 2021, there were no potential ordinary shares pursuant to such agreements as all conversion, warrant and funding rights associated with these agreements had been exercised or otherwise expired (refer to Note 21 for further details). Therefore, the calculation of diluted loss per share did not differ from the calculation of basic loss per share. For the year ended 31 December 2020 there were 57,084,128 potential ordinary shares pursuant to convertible shareholder loan agreements, convertible bond agreements and warrant agreements, respectively, were not included in the calculation of diluted loss per share, since the effect of doing so would result in a reduction of loss per share and thus be antidilutive.

The calculation of basic and diluted loss per share for the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021, and 2020 is as follows (in thousands, except for share and per share amounts):

	2022	2021	2020
Earnings			
Loss for the year	(513,580)	(101,504)	(170,044)
Number of shares			
Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding	197,721,710	110,673,309	93,648,813
Basic and diluted loss per share	(2.60)	(0.92)	(1.82)

12. Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment consists of facility and computer equipment, furniture, fixtures and leasehold improvements. Movements within property, plant and equipment during the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021 are as follows (in thousands):

	Facility	Facility Equipment	Furniture, fixtures and leasehold improvements	Computer equipment	Total
Cost					
Balance at 1 January 2022	—	88,510	32,395	1,551	122,456
Reclassification of assets	—	25,486	(25,486)	—	—
Additions	115,000	35,156	2,706	357	153,219
Disposals	—	(2,959)	—	—	(2,959)
Translation difference	—	(1,043)	(17)	51	(1,009)
Balance at 31 December 2022	115,000	145,150	9,598	1,959	271,707
Depreciation					
Balance at 1 January 2022	—	33,853	8,614	1,459	43,926
Reclassification of assets	—	5,985	(5,985)	—	—
Depreciation	359	8,752	621	75	9,807
Disposals	—	(2,597)	—	—	(2,597)
Translation difference	—	9	(17)	(15)	(23)
Balance at 31 December 2022	359	46,002	3,233	1,519	51,113
Net carrying amount					
Balance at 31 December 2022	114,641	99,148	6,365	440	220,594

	Facility equipment	Furniture, fixtures and leasehold improvements	Computer equipment	Total
Cost				
Balance at 1 January 2021	70,308	27,600	1,513	99,421
Additions	19,345	4,845	69	24,259
Translation difference	(1,143)	(50)	(31)	(1,224)
Balance at 31 December 2021	88,510	32,395	1,551	122,456
Depreciation				
Balance at 1 January 2021	25,540	7,016	1,419	33,975
Depreciation	6,870	1,637	67	8,574

	Facility equipment	Furniture, fixtures and leasehold improvements	Computer equipment	Total
Impairment	2,092	—	—	2,092
Translation difference	(649)	(39)	(27)	(715)
Balance at 31 December 2021	33,853	8,614	1,459	43,926
Net carrying amount				
Balance at 31 December 2021	54,657	23,781	92	78,530

On 16 November 2022 the Group entered into a share purchase agreement (the "Share Purchase Agreement") relating to shares in Fasteignafélagið Sæmundur hf. ("Saemundur") with ATP Holdings ehf., an affiliate of Aztiq. Pursuant to the Share Purchase Agreement, Alvotech is purchased 99.99% of the shares in Saemundur through the issuance the Aztiq Convertible Bond, as defined and discussed in Note 20, and the assumption of debt. At the time of closing, Saemundur's only asset was the property where Alvotech's Reykjavik manufacturing and research facility (the "Facility") are located. See Note 20 for further details.

The Share Purchase Agreement was accounted for as an asset acquisition under IFRS 3 as all of the fair value of the gross assets acquired from Saemundur were concentrated in the Alvotech Facility. As a result, the purchase price was determined to be $115.0 million, which consists of $80.0 million related to the fair value of the Aztiq Convertible Bond, $30.0 million in loans assumed by the Company, and $5.0 million associated with the settlement of the pre-existing relationship with Saemundur. The entire purchase price was allocated to the Facility as it was the only asset acquired. Additionally, the Company recognized a $3.9 million loss on the extinguishment of the lease liability related to the Facility. See Note 20 for further details.

At 31 December 2021, the Group performed a review of its property, plant and equipment and determined certain laboratory equipment was no longer in use. In assessing recoverable amount, the Group determined the market for resale was non-existent due to the unique nature of the equipment. Management therefore determined to fully impair the assets, resulting in an impairment of $2.1 million during each of the year ended 31 December 2021. See Note 8 for where impairment charges have been recognized as an expense within in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss.

The Group pledged $122.4 million and $6.8 million of property, plant and equipment as collateral to secure bank loans with third parties as of 31 December 2022 and 2021, respectively.

13. Leases

The Group's leased assets consist of facilities, fleet and equipment pursuant to both arrangements with third parties and related parties. The carrying amounts of the Group's right-of-use assets and the movements during the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021 are as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Right-of-use assets		
Balance at 1 January	126,801	111,519
Adjustments for indexed leases	10,201	5,358
New or renewed leases	9,583	18,871
Derecognition due to acquisition of Alvotech Facility (see Note 12)	(88,941)	—
Depreciation	(9,869)	(8,699)
Translation difference	(274)	(248)
Balance at 31 December	47,501	126,801

The Group's right-of-use assets as of 31 December 2022 and 2021 are comprised of the following (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Right-of-use assets		
Facilities	41,702	122,927
Fleet	339	159
Equipment	5,460	3,715
	47,501	126,801

At the commencement date of the lease, the Group recognizes lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. The Group's lease liabilities and the movements during the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021 are as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Lease liabilities		
Balance at 1 January	122,140	108,947
Adjustments for indexed leases	10,247	5,358
New or renewed leases	7,458	18,116
Installment payments	(7,655)	(6,595)
Derecognition due to acquisition of Alvotech Facility (see Note 12)	(80,075)	—
Foreign currency adjustment	(11,682)	(3,744)
Translation difference	99	58
Balance at 31 December	40,532	122,140
Current liabilities	(5,163)	(7,295)
Non-current liabilities	35,369	114,845

The amounts recognized in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss during the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021 and 2020 in relation to the Group's lease arrangements are as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021	2020
Depreciation expense from right-of-use assets			
Facilities	(9,423)	(8,228)	(6,955)
Fleet	(119)	(38)	(7)
Equipment	(327)	(433)	(226)
Total depreciation expense from right-of-use assets	(9,869)	(8,699)	(7,188)
Interest expense on lease liabilities	(6,022)	(6,423)	(5,481)
Foreign currency difference on lease liability	11,682	3,744	3,248
Loss from extinguishment of lease agreement (see Note 12)	(3,859)	—	(241)
Total amount recognized in profit and loss	(8,068)	(11,378)	(9,662)

The maturity analysis of undiscounted lease payments as of 31 December 2022 and 2021 is as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Less than one year	6,000	13,164
One to five years	20,160	49,379
Thereafter	22,274	117,511
	48,434	180,054

The Group's lease liabilities as of 31 December 2022 and 2021 do not include $0.1 million of costs for short-term leases and low value leases.

14. Goodwill

The Group's goodwill balances as of 31 December 2022 and 2021 are as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Balance as of 1 January	12,367	13,427
Translation difference	(724)	(1,060)
Balance as of 31 December	11,643	12,367

Goodwill is recognized at the Group level, which is determined to be the smallest cash-generating unit. The recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is determined based on a value in use calculation which uses cash flow projections based on the financial forecast for the period 2023-2030 that has been approved by management and the Board of Directors. The Group's operations are currently in a development phase, and the ten-year forecast includes the initial revenue generating phase when products currently in development will be available for market. The Group determined that the terminal growth rate and the discount rate are the key assumptions used in determining the current estimate of value in use.

Cash flows beyond 2030 have been extrapolated using a negative 5.0% terminal rate in both the 2022 and 2021 value in use calculations respectively. A discount rate of 27.6% (2021: 21.5%) per annum was used in determining the current estimate of value in use. Since the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit was substantially in excess of its carrying amount as of 31 December 2022 and 2021, management believes that any reasonably possible change in the key assumptions on which the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is based would not cause the carrying amount of the cash-generating unit to exceed its recoverable amount.

There were no goodwill impairment charges recognized in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss in any prior periods.

15. Intangible assets

Intangible assets consist of software, customer relationships and licensed intellectual property rights. Movements in intangible assets during the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021 are as follows (in thousands):

	Software	Customer relationships	Intellectual property rights	Total
Cost				
Balance at 1 January 2022	8,777	2,329	15,000	26,106
Additions	7,682	—	—	7,682
Impairment	(2,755)	—	—	(2,755)
Translation difference	(20)	(148)	—	(168)
Balance at 31 December 2022	13,684	2,181	15,000	30,865
Amortization				
Balance at 1 January 2022	2,933	1,664	—	4,597
Amortization	423	310	—	733
Translation difference	(13)	(104)	—	(117)
Balance at 31 December 2022	3,343	1,870	—	5,213
Net carrying amount				
Balance at 31 December 2022	10,341	311	15,000	25,652

	Software	Customer relationships	Intellectual property rights	Total
Cost				
Balance at 1 January 2021	7,603	2,528	—	10,131
Additions	5,186	—	15,000	20,186
Impairment	(3,993)	—	—	(3,993)
Translation difference	(19)	(199)	—	(218)
Balance at 31 December 2021	8,777	2,329	15,000	26,106
Amortization				
Balance at 1 January 2021	2,351	1,445	—	3,796
Amortization	591	332	—	923
Translation difference	(9)	(113)	—	(122)
Balance at 31 December 2021	2,933	1,664	—	4,597
Net carrying amount				
Balance at 31 December 2021	5,844	665	15,000	21,509

Additions during the year ended 31 December 2021 were primarily comprised of licensed intellectual property rights from Biosana. Refer to Note 2.18 for further details.

Expense for amortization of the Group's intangible assets is included within the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021	2020
Cost of product revenue	471	—	—
Research and development expenses	—	324	357
General and administrative expenses	262	599	653
	733	923	1,010

At 31 December, 2022 and 2021, the Group performed a review of its intangible assets and determined certain software development had been abandoned. In assessing recoverable amount, the Group determined the market for resale was non-existent. Management therefore determined to fully impair the assets, resulting in an impairment charge of $2.8 million and $4.0 million during the year ended 31 December 2022 and 2021, respectively. The impairment charge was recognized as an expense as follows: $2.1 million in "Cost of product revenue" and $0.7 million in "General and administrative expenses." For the year ended 31 December 2021 the impairment was recognized as an expense within "Research and development expenses" in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss.

At 31 December 2022 the Group performed an impairment analysis on the intellectual property rights indefinite lived intangible asset. No impairment loss was recognized as the asset's recoverable amount exceeded the carrying amount.

16. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include both cash in banks and on hand. Cash and cash equivalents as shown in the consolidated statements of cash flows as of 31 December 2022 and 2021 is as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Cash and cash equivalents denominated in US dollars	10,377	15,798
Cash and cash equivalents denominated in other currencies	56,050	1,758
	66,427	17,556

Restricted cash

Restricted cash as shown on the consolidated statements of financial position relates to cash that may only be used pursuant to certain of the Group's borrowing arrangements. Therefore, these deposits are not available for general use by the Group. Movements in restricted cash balances during the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021 are as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Balance at 1 January	10,087	10,087
Additions during the year	14,914	
Interest income	186	—
Balance at 31 December	25,187	10,087

The Group's restricted cash is available for use after one year or later.

17. Inventories

The Group's inventory balances as of 31 December 2022 and 2021 are as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Raw materials and supplies	41,961	26,590
Work in progress	29,450	13,730
Finished goods	2,121	—
Inventory reserves	(2,062)	(1,262)
Balance at 31 December	71,470	39,058

The increase in inventory from 31 December 2021 to 31 December 2022 is due to the commercial launch of certain of the Group's biosimilar product candidates.

The Company recognized $8.5 million of inventories in cost of product revenue during the year ended 31 December 2022.

18. Other current assets

The composition of other current assets as of 31 December 2022 and 2021 is as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Value-added tax	6,468	4,725
Prepaid expenses	20,601	9,320
Proceeds receivable from Convertible Bonds (see Note 20)	3,520	—
Derivative asset	851	—
Other short-term receivables	1,509	691
	32,949	14,736

19. Share capital

An equity instrument is any contract that evidences a residual interest in the assets of an entity after deducting all liabilities. Equity instruments issued by a Group entity are recognized in the amount of the proceeds received, net of direct issue costs.

Prior to the Capital Reorganization the Group's equity consisted of Class A and Class B ordinary shares (together the "Predecessor Ordinary Shares"). The Group's authorized share capital was $99.7 million, consisting of the equivalent of 99,961,829 Class A or Class B ordinary shares with a par value of $0.01 per share. All share capital issued as of 31 December 2021 and 2020 was fully paid.

The Capital Reorganization resulted in the following share capital activity:

- All of the outstanding Predecessor Ordinary Shares were exchanged for 180,600,000 Ordinary Shares and 38,330,000 Predecessor Earn Out Shares;
- 976,505 of Class A OACB Ordinary Shares were exchanged for Ordinary Shares;
- 6,250,000 of Class B OACB Ordinary Shares were exchanged for 5,000,000 Ordinary Shares and 1,250,000 OACB Earn Out Shares; and
- 17,493,000 Ordinary Shares were issued in the PIPE Financing.

No dividends were paid or declared during the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021, and 2020.

Share capital and share premium of the Group's Ordinary Shares issued as of 31 December 2022 and 2021 is as follows (in thousands, except for share amounts):

	2022		2021	
	Shares	Share capital and share premium	Shares	Share capital and share premium
Class A ordinary shares	—	—	13,386,098	997,824
Class B ordinary shares	—	—	95,701	2,429
Ordinary Shares	252,160,087	1,060,558	—	—
Total share capital and share premium	252,160,087	1,060,558	13,481,799	1,000,253

Movements in the Group's Class A and Class B ordinary shares, share capital and share premium during the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021 and 2020 are as follows (in thousands, except for share amounts):

	Ordinary Shares	Predecessor Ordinary Shares	Share capital	Share premium	Total
Balance at 1 January 2020	—	6,937,062	69	102,359	102,428
Share issue	—	322,077	4	64,997	65,001
Transaction costs arising on share issue	—	—	—	(616)	(616)
Balance at 31 December 2020	—	7,259,139	73	166,740	166,813
Share issue	—	6,222,660	62	833,378	833,440
Balance at 31 December 2021.	—	13,481,799	135	1,000,118	1,000,253
Elimination of Predecessor Ordinary Shares (Note 1.1)	—	(13,481,799)	(135)	135	—
Issuance of Ordinary Shares (Note 1.1)	186,576,505	—	1,866	63,169	65,035
PIPE Financing (Note 1.1)	17,493,000	—	175	174,755	174,930
Transaction costs arising on share issue	—	—	—	(5,562)	(5,562)
Predecessor Earn Out Shares (Note 22)	38,330,000	—	—	(227,500)	(227,500)
OACB Earn Out Shares (Note 22)	1,250,000	—	—	(9,100)	(9,100)
SARs Settlement (Note 21)	3,510,582	—	35	30,267	30,302
Settlement of related party loans with Ordinary Shares	5,000,000	—	50	32,150	32,200
Balance at 31 December 2022.	252,160,087	—	2,126	1,058,432	1,060,558

Alvotech Manco ehf., a subsidiary of Alvotech hf., owns 27,072,167 Ordinary Shares in Alvotech. Such shares are intended for the future issuance of Ordinary Shares under the Management Incentive Plan and other equity offerings.

20. Borrowings

The Group's debt consists of interest-bearing borrowings from financial institutions, related parties and third parties. Outstanding borrowings, net of transaction costs, presented on the consolidated statements of financial position as current and non-current as of 31 December 2022 and 2021 is as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Senior Bonds	530,506	—
Bonds	—	394,129
Aztiq Convertible Bond	65,793	—
Alvogen Facility	64,588	—
Convertible Bonds	32,441	—
Other borrowings	71,242	6,782
Total outstanding borrowings, net of debt issue costs	764,570	400,911
Less: current portion of borrowings	(19,916)	(2,771)
Total non-current borrowings	744,654	398,140

Convertible shareholder loans

In connection with the Business Combination Agreement (see Note 1.1), on 7 December 2021, the Group's shareholders entered into the BCA Framework Agreement resulting in the exercise of the conversion, warrant, and funding rights associated with the convertible shareholder loans. As a result, the following issuances of Class A ordinary shares occurred:

- 1,522,103 shares from the exercise of warrant and funding rights in exchange for $101.3 million of cash;
- 1,137,248 shares from the exercise of warrant rights in exchange for the settlement of $73.7 million of accrued payment-in-kind interest; and
- 2,306,555 shares resulting from the conversion of $166.8 million of outstanding principal and accrued payment-in-kind interest.

In connection with these exercises, for the year ended 31 December 2021, the Group recognized finance income of $48.7 million resulting from the remeasurement of the derivative liabilities at the date of extinguishment and a $149.2 million gain on extinguishment of financial liabilities, which primarily reflects the difference between the carrying amount of the pre-transaction convertible shareholder loans and the related derivative financial liabilities and the fair value of the ordinary shares issued. In addition, the gain on extinguishment of financial liabilities includes transaction costs incurred as part of the extinguishment, the acceleration of previously deferred debt issue costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the convertible shareholder loans and the acceleration of previously unamortized accretion of the convertible shareholder loans.

Convertible bonds, Bonds and Senior Bonds

Convertible bonds

On 14 December 2018, the Group issued $300.0 million of convertible bonds to multiple third parties. The offering included $125.0 million of Tranche A bonds that included a guarantee from Alvogen and a 10%

bonus if the bondholders converted at the time of an IPO. In addition, $175.0 million of Tranche B bonds were issued that do not have a guarantee but include a 25% bonus if the bondholders elect to convert at the time of an IPO. The bonds offered a 15% payment-in-kind interest rate and a put option to sell the bond back to the Group if an IPO had not occurred within three years from the original date of issuance.

The Group recorded $5.4 million, recorded as a component of finance income in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss for the year ended 31 December 2020. Fair value measurements of the derivative financial liabilities are set out in Note 27.

Bonds

On 24 June 2021, holders of the Group's convertible bonds converted $100.7 million of principal and accrued interest and $4.8 million of additional premium offered by the Group to the bondholders into 455,687 Class A ordinary shares. Following the conversion, certain bondholders elected to redeem their remaining bonds for cash, resulting in the payment of $55.3 million in outstanding principal and accrued interest plus an additional $6.1 million of premium that the bondholders elected to be paid in cash.

The remaining unconverted and unredeemed bonds were replaced with new bonds with an extended maturity of June 2025 and the elimination of conversion rights, among other amendments to the terms and conditions. The Group offered the holders of the replaced bonds an extension premium of $8.1 million for their agreement to extend the maturity of the replaced bonds to June 2025, as well as an additional premium of $2.6 million, both of which were granted to the bondholders in the form of additional bonds. The Group also issued an additional $113.8 million of bonds to one previous bondholder and one new bondholder. On the date of issuance, the fair value and the nominal value of the bonds was $358.8 million and $397.4 million, respectively. The difference between the nominal value and fair value was recognized as a discount that will be amortized over the term of the bonds.

The Group determined that the 24 June 2021 transaction was a substantial modification to its convertible bonds and the associated derivative financial liability and accounted for the transaction as an extinguishment. As a result, the Group recognized a gain on extinguishment of financial liabilities of $2.6 million during the year ended 31 December 2021, primarily driven by the difference between the fair value of the post-transaction bonds and the carrying amount of the pre-transaction bonds. The gain on extinguishment of financial liabilities also includes the following:

- Transaction costs and fees incurred as part of the extinguishment;
- The acceleration of previously deferred debt issue costs incurred in connection with the issuance of the pre-transaction bonds; and
- The acceleration of previously unamortized accretion of the pre-transaction bonds.

Prior to the extinguishment of the convertible bonds and as noted above, the bondholders had the option to convert the bonds into Class A ordinary shares up to fourteen days prior to maturity. This conversion right was separately accounted for as a derivative financial liability. During the period from 1 January 2021 to 24 June 2021, there was no change in fair value of the derivative financial liability.

As of 31 December 2021, the carrying amount of the bonds was $363.1 million. Accrued interest on the bonds as of 31 December 2021 is $31.0 million. The Group has the option, at any time, to prepay all or any part of the outstanding bonds. If the Group elects to prepay the bonds within the first three years of the bond agreement, the bondholders are entitled to be paid an additional premium of at least 2.0% of the outstanding principal at the time of such prepayment.

In January and June of 2022, the Group amended the terms of the outstanding bonds. The amendments resulted in the following:

- Following the close of the Business Combination, the interest rate will range from 7.5% to 10.0% depending on the amount of aggregate net proceeds, as defined by the terms of the amended bond agreement;
- A $7.4 million consent fee, recognized as finance costs, paid to the bondholders who did not vote against the Business Combination Agreement;
- The requirement for Alvotech to maintain a minimum of $25.0 million of restricted cash in a separate liquidity account; and
- A decrease in the interest rate to 7.5%, following the closing of the Business Combination, if the Company issues additional shares within six months of the Closing Date, resulting in the Company exceeding the amount of aggregate net proceeds, as defined in the bond agreement.

As a result of the closing of the Business Combination, there was a change in future cash flows on the bonds related to the increase in interest rate from 7.5% to 10.0%. The Company remeasured the carrying value in accordance with IFRS 9 to the present value of the revised cash flows and recognized a $6.5 million loss on the remeasurement of the bonds.

Senior Bonds

On 16 November 2022, the Group amended and upsized the outstanding bonds by $70.0 million. The amended bond agreement (the “Senior Bonds”) resulted in the following:

- An increase in principal from $455.7 million at the time of the amendment, to $525.7 million;
- An increase in the interest rate, resulting in a range from 10.75% to 12.0% depending on the occurrence of certain events, as defined by the terms of the agreement. The Group accounted for this interest rate feature (the “Senior Bond Interest Rate Feature”) as an embedded derivative, classified as an other current asset in the consolidated statement of financial position as of 31 December 2022;
- Amended the terms of the related party loans from Alvogen, setting forth subordination conditions;
- Contingently issuable penny warrants (exercise price of $0.01) to the bondholders (the “Senior Bond Warrants”) if certain events occur, issuable in two tranches representing 1.5% and 1.0% of the fully diluted ordinary share capital, as defined in the Senior Bonds agreement (see Note 27).

The Group determined that the 16 November 2022 transaction was a substantial modification to its bonds and accounted for the transaction as an extinguishment. As a result, the Group recognized a loss on extinguishment of financial liabilities of $40.9 million, including $12.1 million of transaction costs, during the year ended 31 December 2022, primarily driven by the difference between the fair value of the post-transaction Senior Bonds and the Senior Bond Warrants and the carrying amount of the pre-transaction bonds. The loss on extinguishment of financial liabilities includes the following:

- Extinguishment of bonds with a carrying value of $440.1 million, including $4.8 million of accrued interest;
- Net cash proceeds of $57.9 million, including transaction costs paid of $12.1 million;
- Recognition of a $4.6 million derivative asset for the Senior Bond Interest Rate Feature;
- Recognition of $528.2 million and $15.4 million representing the fair value of the new Senior Bonds and Senior Bond Warrants (see Note 27), respectively.

As of 31 December 2022, the carrying amount of the Senior Bonds is $530.5 million. Accrued interest on the Senior Bonds as of 31 December 2022 is $2.6 million. The Group has the option, at any time, to prepay all or any part of the outstanding bonds.

The Group has pledged its intellectual property as collateral for the Senior Bonds.

Aztiq Convertible Bond

On 16 November 2022 the Group issued a convertible bond (the "Aztiq Convertible Bond") to ATP Holdings ehf. for the Share Purchase Agreement and the acquisition of the Alvotech Facility (See Note 12). The Aztiq Convertible Bond has a principal amount of $80.0 million and carries an interest rate of 12.50% per annum. Interest is payable in six-month intervals and is capitalized and added to the outstanding principal amount of the bonds. The maturity date of the convertible bond is the later of the (i) 16 November 2025 or (ii) 91 days after the earlier of the full redemption or the final maturity date of the Senior Bonds. Bondholders have the right to convert their outstanding bonds into ordinary shares of Alvotech on December 31, 2023, June 30, 2024, or when the bond has been called or put up for redemption, including on the maturity date, for a conversion price is $10.00 per share.

The conversion feature (the "Aztiq Conversion Feature") was determined to be an embedded derivative as the economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to the debt host. The Group classified the Aztiq Conversion Feature as equity due to the conversion price having preservation and passage of time adjustments that meet fixed-for-fixed criteria. As a result, the Group recognized the following related to the Aztiq Convertible Bond:

- $64.0 million related to the debt host;
- $16.0 million related to the Aztiq Conversion Feature;
- $30.0 million related to the loans (the "Facility Loans") on the building, which were assumed by the Group as part of the asset acquisition.

As of 31 December 2022, the carrying amount of the Aztiq Convertible Bond is $65.8 million. Accrued interest on the Aztiq Convertible Bond as of 31 December 2022 is $0.5 million.

Facility Loans

As noted above, the Group assumed the Facility Loans as part of the asset acquisition for the Facility. On 9 December 2022, the Group extinguished the assumed loans from Arion banki hf., with an outstanding balance of $30.9 million, with new loans from Landsbankinn hf. for $48.8 million, and carries variable interest rate, currently 8.3% and 9.3% per annum. The refinancing resulted in net cash proceeds of $17.2 million after transaction costs paid.

As of 31 December 2022, the carrying amount of the Facility Loans is $48.8 million. Accrued interest on the Facility Loans as of 31 December 2022 is $0.3 million.

Related party loans and Alvogen Facility

In connection with an undertaking by Alvotech shareholders to ensure that Alvotech was sufficiently funded through the closing of the Business Combination by providing at least $50.0 million for the operations of the Group, Alvogen and Aztiq provided interest free loan advances to Alvotech. On 22 February 2022, Alvotech borrowed $15.0 million under the facility from Alvogen, as lender. On 29 March 2022, Alvotech withdrew an additional amount of $10.0 million under the facility, for aggregate indebtedness of $25.0 million. On 11 March 2022, Alvotech borrowed $15.0 million under the facility from Aztiq, as lender. On 31 March 2022, Alvotech withdrew an additional amount of $10.0 million under the facility, for aggregate indebtedness of $25.0 million.

On 12 July 22, the Company entered into settlement agreements with both Aztiq and Alvogen for the $25.0 million in related party loans provided by each party. As a result of the settlement agreements, Aztiq and Alvogen each received 2,500,000 Ordinary Shares. The settlement was accounted for as an extinguishment of financial liabilities. In accordance with IFRS 9, the difference between the fair value of the consideration paid for the settlement, which was determined to be $32.2 million, and the extinguished financial liabilities of $50.0 million was recognized as a gain on the extinguishment of financial liabilities in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss.

On 11 April 2022, Alvotech entered into a loan agreement with Alvogen, as lender, for a loan of up to $40.0 million bearing an interest rate of 10% per annum. The loan was drawable in two separate installments of $20.0 million each. On 12 April 2022, Alvotech withdrew the first installment of $20.0 million. Alvotech withdrew a second installment of $20.0 million on 9 May 2022 for aggregate indebtedness of $40.0 million.

On 1 June 2022, Alvotech also entered into a loan agreement with Alvogen, as lender, for a loan of $20.0 million bearing an interest rate of 10% per annum. Alvotech withdrew the entire loan amount of $20.0 million on 1 June 2022.

In connection with the 16 November 2022 bond amendment, Alvotech entered into a subordinated loan agreement with Alvogen (the “Alvogen Facility”). As part of the subordinated loan agreement, the Group agreed to the following:

- Rollover the $63.3 million outstanding, which includes $3.3 million of accrued interest, under the Alvogen loans, into the new subordinated loan agreement, and withdraw an additional $50.0 million in loans;
- The interest rate was increased from 10% per annum to 17.5% per annum on the outstanding amounts under the loan facility;
- A repayment date of 91 days after the full redemption or the final maturity date of the Senior Bonds;
- Contingently issuable penny warrants to the bondholders (the “Alvogen Facility Warrants”) if certain events occur, representing 4.0% of the fully diluted ordinary share capital, as defined in the Alvogen Facility agreement.

The Group determined that the 16 November 2022 transaction was a substantial modification to its related party loans and accounted for the transaction as an extinguishment. As a result, the Group recognized the following:

- Extinguishment of bonds with a carrying value of $63.2 million, including $3.2 million of accrued interest;
- Net cash proceeds of $50.0 million;
- Recognition of $113.2 million and $1.3 million representing the fair value of the new Alvogen Facility and Alvogen Facility Warrants, respectively.

On 20 December 2022, the Company repaid $50.0 million under the Alvogen Facility, with proceeds from the Convertible Bonds. As a result, Alvotech extinguished the liability to issue the Alvogen Facility Warrants.

As of 31 December 2022, the carrying amount of the loans is $64.6 million.

Convertible Bonds

On 20 December 2022 the Group issued two tranches of convertible bonds (the “Convertible Bonds”). Tranche A is ISK denominated with a principal balance of $59.1 million, of which $3.5 million in cash

proceeds were received subsequent to 31 December 2022 (see Note 18), and carries an annual payment-in-kind interest rate of 15% per year, while Tranche B is USD denominated with a principal balance of $0.6 million and carries an annual payment-in-kind interest rate of 12.5% per year. The maturity date of the Convertible Bonds is the later of the (i) 20 December 2025 or (ii) 91 days after the earlier of the full redemption or the final maturity date of the Senior Bonds. Holders of both the Tranche A and Tranche B Convertible Bonds, may elect, at their sole discretion, to convert all or part of the principal amount and accrued interest into Alvotech Ordinary Shares at a conversion price of $10.00 per share on December 31, 2023, or June 30, 2024.

The conversion features (the “Tranche A Conversion Feature” and “Tranche B Conversion Feature”) for both the Tranche A and Tranche B Convertible Bonds were determined to be embedded derivatives as the economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to the debt host. The Group classified the Tranche A Conversion Feature as a liability due to the variability created by conversion rates resulting from the tranche being denominated in ISK and was determined to have a fair value of $24.9 million at issuance date (see Note 27 for further details). The Group classified the Tranche B Conversion Feature as equity due to the conversion price having preservation and passage of time adjustments that meet the fixed-for-fixed criteria.

As of 31 December 2022, the carrying amount of the Tranche A and Tranche B Convertible Bond is $31.9 million and $0.5 million, respectively.

Other borrowings

In 2015 and 2016, the Group entered into several term loan agreements with a financial institution for a total principal amount of $25.9 million. The loan agreements set forth terms and conditions between the Group and the financial institution, inclusive of certain representations and non-financial covenants. Per the terms of the loan agreements, the loans mature throughout late 2023 and into the second half of 2024, depending on the issuance date of each loan. Interest on the loans is variable interest rate of USD SOFR plus a margin of 4.95%, payable on a monthly basis. Interest accrued and unpaid at the end of each interest period increases the principal obligations owed by the Group to the financial institution. As of 31 December 2022 and 2021, the outstanding balance on the loans, including accrued interest, is $3.2 million and $5.7 million, respectively. The Group is in compliance with all representations and non-financial covenants required by these agreements. In addition, the Group has pledged property, plant and equipment as collateral to secure these borrowings, as further described in Note 12.

In 2021, the Group entered into two loan agreements with two separate lenders, Origo hf. and Arion banki hf. The outstanding balance on the borrowings held with Origo hf. and Arion banki hf., including accrued interest, was $0.2 million and $0.3 million as of 31 December 2022 and 31 December 2021, respectively. The loans mature in late 2023 and 2024.

On 22 February 2022, the Group entered into a credit facility agreement with Landsbankinn hf. with the ability to draw down an amount up to $18.3 million. The credit facility is in place to help finance equipment purchases in the future. Per the terms of the credit facility, any borrowings are required to be paid by 1 August 2023 and have a variable interest rate of USD SOFR plus a margin of 4.95%. As of 31 December 2022, the outstanding balance on the credit facility was $14.0 million, including accrued interest.

On 22 February 2022, the Group entered into a loan agreement with Landsbankinn hf. for a principal amount of $3.2 million. The loan is in place to help finance equipment purchases. Per the terms of the loan agreement, annuity payments are due monthly with a final maturity in February 2029. The loan has a variable interest rate of USD SOFR plus a margin of 4.25%. As of 31 December 2022, the outstanding balance on the loan was $2.9 million, including accrued interest.

On 8 August 2022, the Group entered into a loan agreement with Landsbankinn hf. for a principal amount of $1.8 million. The loan is in place to help finance equipment purchases. Per the terms of the loan agreement, annuity payments are due monthly with a final maturity in August 2029. The loan has a variable interest rate of USD SOFR plus a margin of 4.25%. As of 31 December 2022, the outstanding balance on the loan was $1.8 million, including accrued interest.

Movements in the Group's outstanding borrowings during the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021 are as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Borrowings, net at 1 January	400,911	567,899
Borrowings converted to equity	—	(105,501)
Redemption of borrowings	—	(34,899)
Paid payment-in-kind interest	—	(19,200)
Premium on redeemed and unredeemed bonds	—	15,472
Change in fair value upon extinguishment of convertible shareholder loans	—	32,114
Recognition of deferred debt issue costs	(2,889)	—
Accretion/derecognition of borrowings discount	35,065	5,506
Recognition of new borrowings discount	(43,241)	(34,302)
Proceeds from new borrowings	467,196	114,282
Loans from related party converted to equity	(50,000)	(240,542)
Repayments of borrowings	(83,951)	(2,597)
Accrued interest	40,424	89,958
Amortization of deferred debt issue costs	23	12,754
Foreign currency exchange difference	1,032	(33)
Borrowings, net at 31 December	764,570	400,911

The weighted-average interest rates of outstanding borrowings for the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021, and 2020 are 12.41%, 14.83% and 14.85%, respectively.

Contractual maturities of principal amounts on the Group's outstanding borrowings as of 31 December 2022 and 2021 are as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Within one year	19,916	2,771
Within two years	3,804	2,920
Within three years	696,646	622
Within four years	3,374	394,222
Thereafter	40,830	376
	764,570	400,911

21. Long-term incentive plans

Share appreciation rights

Prior to 2019, the Group granted SARs to three former employees. During the year ended 31 December 2020 and 2019, the Group granted SARs to one and two current employees, respectively. There were no new granted SARS in the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021.

Settlement of SARs

In connection with the closing of the Business Combination, the Company reached a settlement agreement for share appreciation rights previously awarded to certain current and former employees. The rights were settled as follows:

- two former employees will each receive 1,755,291 Ordinary Shares to be issued one year after the Closing Date. In accordance with IFRS 2, the settlements were accounted for as a modification of a share-based payment transaction that changes the awards classification from cash-settled to equity-settled;
- one former employee will receive a $1.5 million cash payment in July 2022; and
- one current employee can elect to receive a cash payment of $1.5 million or 150,000 Ordinary Shares to be issued one year after the Closing Date. The Company recognized the cash settlement option as a liability with a fair value of $0.8 million and the share settlement option as equity with a fair value of $0.7 million.

The settlement agreements resulted in a net $36.8 million decrease in the SARs liability, a $31.0 million increase in equity equal to the fair value of the Ordinary Shares issued to the two former employees and potentially issued to one current employee, a $1.5 million increase in other current liabilities and income of $4.3 million in general and administrative expense recognized for the difference between the extinguished liabilities and the fair value of consideration paid to the current and former employees. As of 31 December 2022, the Company recognized $0.7 million as an other current liability related to the remaining SARs liability.

Significant assumptions used in the Finnerty model to determine the fair value of the Ordinary Shares to be issued for the settlement as of 15 June 2022 are as follows:

	15 June 2022
Asset price	$ 9.38
Term (years)	1 year
Volatility rate	35.0%
Dividend yield	0.0%
Indicated put option value	$ 0.75
Discount for lack of marketability	8.0%

The asset price is based on the public trading price of Ordinary Shares at the time of the settlement. The term is based on when the holder's will no longer be restricted from trading the Ordinary Shares. The volatility rate is based on historical data from a peer group of public companies with an enterprise value between $500 million and $5 billion. The dividend yield is based on the expected dividends to be paid out by the Company. The discount for lack of marketability reflects the timing of when the shares will be issued and can be traded by the holders.

On 1 December 2022, the Company issued Ordinary Shares to settle the remaining outstanding SARs. The vested portion of the Group's SARs liability as of the settlement date was $3.8 million. The Ordinary Shares granted for the settlement will be delivered in June 2023. As a result, management recognized a gain of $0.3 million on the extinguishment of the SARs liability resulting from the difference in the carrying value of the liability and fair value of the Ordinary Shares issued.

Historical SARs Accounting

The Group's SAR liability as of 31 December 2021 totaled $41.4 million. Expense recognized for the Group's SAR liability for the years ended 31 December 2021 and 2020 totaled $11.3 million and $7.8 million, respectively. The vested portion of the Group's SAR liability as of 31 December 2021 is $36.6 million.

Significant assumptions used in the Black-Scholes-Merton pricing model as of 31 December 2021 and 2020 are as follows:

	2021	2020
Risk-free interest rate	0.1%	0.1%
Volatility rate	42.0%	42.0%
Expected dividend yield	0.0%	0.0%
Expected life	0.4 – 1.0 years	1.0 – 1.2 years
Share price at valuation	$ 1,806	$ 1,465
Strike price	$ 925 - $1,695	$ 904 - $1,296

The risk-free interest rate is the continuously compounded risk-free rate for a one-year US government zero-yield bond. Expected volatility is based on historical data from a peer group of public companies. The expected life is based on when the Group expects each holder's award will be fully vested and settled by the Group, which is dependent on management's expectation of when specified triggering events requiring settlement will occur. The share price at valuation is based on the Group's equity valuation at the time of various equity-related transactions that occurred during 2021 and 2020. The strike price represents actual and anticipated increases in equity between the SAR agreement date and the anticipated dates of settlement triggering events. The strike price is used to determine the difference between the equity value at the time of the settlement triggering event and the original equity value of the Group.

Employee incentive plan

Movements in the Group's employee incentive plan liabilities during the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021 are as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Balance at 1 January	14,935	10,501
Additions	5,075	6,648
Payments	(7,693)	(2,214)
Balance at 31 December prior to reclassification	12,317	14,935
Reclassified to other current liabilities	(11,773)	—
Balance at 31 December	544	14,935

22. Share-based payments

On 1 December 2022, the Renumeration Committee authorized and the Group granted restricted stock units ("RSUs") to employees, executives, and directors granting rights to Ordinary Shares once vesting conditions are met. Compensation expense for RSUs is determined based upon the market price of the Ordinary Shares underlying the awards on the date of grant and expensed over the vesting period, which is generally a one to four-year period, with a 1-year cliff vesting period and subsequent monthly vesting, resulting from participates completing a service condition. Movements in RSUs during the year ended 31 December 2022 are as follows:

	RSUs	Weighted Average Fair Value
Granted	7,659,049	$ 6.68
Vested	(679,563)	$ 6.30
Outstanding at 31 December	6,979,486	$ 6.72

The Group recognized $10.3 million of share-based payment expense during the year ended 31 December 2022 (in thousands):

	2022
Cost of product revenue	1,522
Research and development expenses	2,994
General and administrative expenses	5,801
	10,317

23. Litigation

In 2022, prior to the issuance date of these consolidated financial statements, the Group was involved in four litigations (all now dismissed) in the United States adverse to AbbVie arising out of the development of Alvotech's AVT02 product, and the filing of a biologics license application with the U.S. Food and Drug Administration seeking regulatory approval (the "AbbVie Litigations").

On 19 March 2021, AbbVie Inc. and AbbVie Biotechnology Ltd. (collectively, "AbbVie") filed an action against Alvotech hf. in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois alleging trade secret misappropriation under the Defend Trade Secrets Act and under the Illinois Trade Secrets Act. The complaint pleaded, among other things, that Alvotech hired a certain former AbbVie employee in order to acquire and access trade secrets belonging to AbbVie. In October 2021, the Court granted Alvotech's motion to dismiss the action, and AbbVie later appealed that ruling to U.S. Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit.

On 17 December 2021, AbbVie Inc., AbbVie Biotechnology Ltd, and AbbVie Operations Singapore Pte. Ltd. filed a complaint with the U.S. International Trade Commission against Alvotech hf., Alvotech Germany GmbH, Alvotech Swiss AG, Alvotech USA Inc., Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd., Teva Pharmaceuticals USA Inc., and Ivers-Lee AG (Certain Adalimumab, Processes for Manufacturing or Relating to Same, and Products Containing Same, Investigation No. 337-TA-1296). The complaint raised trade secret misappropriation allegations similar to those raised in the trade secret litigation that AbbVie previously filed in the Northern District of Illinois.

On 27 April 2021, AbbVie filed an action against Alvotech hf. in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois alleging infringement of four patents, under the patent laws of the United States. On 28 May 2021, AbbVie filed another action against Alvotech hf. in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois alleging infringement of 58 patents, under the patent laws of the United States, the BPCIA, and the Declaratory Judgment Act, and later added two more patents.

As of 31 December 2022, the AbbVie Litigations were dismissed. On 8 March 2022, Alvotech entered into the AbbVie U.S. Agreement with AbbVie Inc. and AbbVie Biotechnology Ltd with respect to AVT02 for the U.S. market. Pursuant to the settlement component of the AbbVie U.S. Agreement, the parties agreed to stipulate to the dismissal of all claims, counterclaims and potential claims in the four U.S. litigations, with each party to bear its own fees and costs. The parties further agreed to release each other from certain claims and demands. Under the licensing component of the AbbVie U.S. Agreement, AbbVie granted Alvotech a license effective 1 July 2023 to make, import, use, distribute, sell and offer for sale AVT02 in the U.S. and a license to manufacture, import and store a reasonable amount of AVT02 in anticipation of the commercial launch of AVT02 in the U.S. Under the agreement, Alvotech may sublicense certain rights to Teva, as a commercialization partner, and may also sublicense to other parties subject to certain conditions. In return, Alvotech is obligated to pay a royalty to AbbVie in the single digits of the net sales of AVT02 in the U.S. The agreement does not provide for upfront or milestone payments. The obligation of Alvotech to pay

royalties shall terminate on the earlier of (i) 11 February 2025; or (ii) a determination that licensed patents are invalid or unenforceable, at which time the license granted will be deemed fully paid up and irrevocable. Each party has the right to terminate the agreement upon breach of certain terms of the agreement that remains uncured for a certain period of time. Additionally, AbbVie may terminate the agreement if Alvotech takes certain actions concerning the patentability, validity or enforceability of AbbVie's patents in the U.S. with respect to AVT02.

The Group incurred approximately $8.7 million, $13.5 million and $7.9 million in legal expenses during the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively, in preparation for, and/or in relation to, these litigations. Aside from these matters, the Group is not currently a party to any material litigations or similar matters.

24. Related parties

Related parties are those parties which have considerable influence over the Group, directly or indirectly, including a parent company, owners or their families, large investors, key management personnel and their families and parties that are controlled by or dependent on the Group, such as affiliates and joint ventures. Key management personnel include the Group's executive officers and directors, since these individuals have the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the Group. Interests in subsidiaries are set out in Note 1.

Transactions with related parties

A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the Group and a related party, regardless of whether a price is charged. The Group engages with related parties for both purchased and sold services, loans and other borrowings and other activities.

The Group entered into two lease agreements with Fasteignafélagið Sæmundur hf. in January 2019 and October 2020 for facilities in Iceland, both with remaining lease terms of approximately 17 years as of 31 December 2021. The Group also entered into ten separate lease agreements with HRJAF ehf. throughout 2019 and 2020 for a group of apartment buildings in Iceland used for temporary housing of employees and third party contractors. Two of the leases were terminated during the year ended 31 December 2020. The group extinguished the lease agreements with Sæmundur hf. as a result of the Share Purchase Agreement (see Note 12). The remaining lease terms for the other eight leases approximate 8 years, on average, as of 31 December 2022.

The Group provides and receives certain support services through arrangements with Aztiq, Alvogen and Alvogen Malta (Outlicensing) Ltd. (Adalvo). Services provided to Alvogen consist of finance, administrative, legal and human resource services. Services received from Alvogen primarily consist of marketing, salary processing and information technology support services. Services received from Adalvo primarily consist of legal, regulatory, supply chain management and portfolio and market intelligence services.

Purchased service includes rental fees and service expenses, as described above. Rental fees and service expenses with related parties are presented as "General and administrative expenses" or "Research and development expenses" in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss, depending on the nature of the service performed and expense incurred by the Group. Rental liabilities from lease arrangements with related parties are presented as a component of "Lease liabilities" on the consolidated statements of financial position. Service payables are presented as "Liabilities to related parties" on the consolidated statements of financial position.

Interest includes interest expense on borrowings. Interest expenses on loans from related parties are presented as "Finance costs" in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive

income or loss. Borrowings are presented as “Borrowings” and “Current maturities of borrowings” on the consolidated statements of financial position. See Note 20 for further details on the Borrowing arrangements with related parties.

Sold service includes services provided to related parties, as described above. Income from related parties for such services are presented as “Other income” in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss. Amounts receivable for such activities are presented as “Receivables from related parties” on the consolidated statements of financial position. The Group has not recorded bad debt provisions for its receivables from related parties.

Related party transactions as of and for the year ended 31 December 2022 are as follows (in thousands):

	Purchased service / interest	Sold service	Receivables	Payables/ loans
Alvogen Lux Holdings S.à r.l. – Sister company (a)	5,415	—	—	64,588
Aztiq Fjárfestingar ehf. (a)	216	—	—	20
Aztiq Consulting ehf.	442	—	—	25
ATP Holdings ehf. (e)	1,254	—	765	81,254
Fasteignafélagið Sæmundur hf. - Sister company (e)	7,189	—	—	—
Fasteignafélagið Eyjólfur hf. - Sister company	—	196	—	—
Alvogen Iceland ehf. - Sister company	465	174	—	484
Alvogen ehf. - Sister company	—	68	1	—
Lotus Pharmaceuticals Co. Ltd. - Sister company (b)	—	3	2	7,440
Lotus International Pte. Ltd. - Sister company	—	4	3	—
Alvogen Emerging Markets - Sister company	98	—	—	—
Alvogen Korea co. Ltd - Sister company	—	1	—	—
Alvogen Inc. - Sister company	585	266	12	222
Alvotech & CCHN Biopharmaceutical Co., Ltd. (c)	—	—	758	—
Adalvo Limited – Sister company	1,218	106	—	349
Alvogen Malta Sh. Services - Sister company	603	—	7	—
Alvogen Spain SL - Sister Company	117	—	—	—
Norwich Clinical Services Ltd - Sister Company	301	—	—	31
Alvogen Pharma Pvt Ltd - Sister Company	1,159	—	—	—
Flóki Fasteignir ehf. (HRJÁF ehf.) - Sister company	1,516	—	—	8,876
L41 ehf.	26	—	—	—
Lambahagavegur 7 ehf. (d)	537	—	—	—
	21,141	818	1,548	163,289

(a) The full amount of purchased service relates to interest expenses from long-term liabilities and the full amount of payables / loans are interest-bearing long-term liabilities (see Note 20).

(b) Payables to Lotus Pharmaceuticals Co. Ltd. consists of the long-term liability as further described in Note 2. This long-term liability is presented as “Other long-term liability to related party” on the consolidated statements of financial position.

(c) The amount receivable from Alvotech & CCHN Biopharmaceutical Co., Ltd. relates to amounts due for reference drugs used in research and development studies and certain consulting fees incurred by the Group.

(d) Lambahagavegur is no longer a related party as it was sold during the year ended 31 December 2022.

(e) Fasteignafélagið Sæmundur hf. was acquired as part of the Share Purchase Agreement, with ATP Holdings ehf., on 16 November 2022. The related party transactions reflect activity until the acquisition date. See Note 12 and Note 20 for further details.

Related party transactions as of and for the year ended 31 December 2021 are as follows (in thousands):

	Purchased service / interest	Sold service	Receivables	Payables/ loans
Alvogen Lux Holdings S.à r.l. – Sister company (a)	9,383	—	—	—
Aztiq Pharma Partners S.à r.l. – Sister company (a)	16,048	—	—	—
Alvogen Aztiq AB – Sister company (a)	297	—	—	43
Aztiq Fjárfestingar ehf. (a)	120	—	—	—
Aztiq Investment Advisory AB (a)	—	—	2	—
Fasteignafélagið Sæmundur hf. – Sister company	7,762	—	—	83,770
Alvogen Iceland ehf. – Sister company	454	2,308	109	14
Alvogen ehf. – Sister company	6	2	2	—
Alvogen UK – Sister company	299	—	17	—
Lotus Pharmaceuticals Co. Ltd. – Sister company (b)	—	312	295	7,440
Alvogen Emerging Markets – Sister company	238	—	—	16
Alvogen Korea co. Ltd – Sister company	—	9	—	—
Alvogen Inc. – Sister company	89	654	301	—
Alvotech & CCHN Biopharmaceutical Co., Ltd. (c)	—	—	320	—
Alvogen Malta Sh. Services – Sister company	1,216	151	—	283
Alvogen Malta (Outlicensing) Ltd – Sister company	1,045	279	65	229
Alvogen Spain SL – Sister Company	294	—	—	23
Norwich Clinical Services Ltd – Sister Company	41	—	—	17
Alvogen Pharma Pvt Ltd – Sister Company	491	—	—	13
HRJAF ehf – Sister company	1,415	—	—	9,794
L41 ehf.	29	—	—	—
Lambahagavegur 7 ehf.	713	—	—	12,661
	39,940	3,715	1,111	114,303

(a) The full amount of purchased service relates to interest expenses from long-term liabilities and the full amount of payables / loans are interest-bearing long-term liabilities (see Note 20).

(b) Payables to Lotus Pharmaceuticals Co. Ltd. consists of the long-term liability as further described in Note 2. This long-term liability is presented as “Other long-term liability to related party” on the consolidated statements of financial position.

(c) The amount receivable from Alvotech & CCHN Biopharmaceutical Co., Ltd. relates to amounts due for reference drugs used in research and development studies and certain consulting fees incurred by the Group.

Relatedparty transactions for the year ended 31 December 2020 are as follows (in thousands):

	Purchased service / interest	Sold service
Alvogen Lux Holdings S.à r.l. – Sister company (a)	9,452	1,134
Aztiq Pharma Partners S.à r.l. – Sister company (a)	19,471	—
Fasteignafélagið Sæmundur hf. – Sister company	8,111	—
Alvogen Iceland ehf. – Sister company	2,268	1,310
Alvogen ehf. – Sister company	40	—
Alvogen UK – Sister company	1,153	—
Lotus Pharmaceuticals Co. Ltd. – Sister company (b)	3,060	—
Alvogen Emerging Markets – Sister company	68	—
Alvogen Inc. – Sister company	67	—
Alvogen PB R&D LLC	—	7
Alvogen Malta Operations Ltd – Sister company	239	—
Alvogen Malta Group Services – Sister company	478	—
Alvogen Malta Sh. Services – Sister company	101	—
Alvogen Malta LTD – Sister company	—	4
Alvogen Malta (Outlicensing) Ltd – Sister company	142	185
Alvogen Spain SL – Sister Company	132	—
Norwich Clinical Services Ltd – Sister Company	92	—
Alvogen Pharma Pvt Ltd – Sister Company	218	—
HRJAF ehf – Sister company	1,083	—
	46,175	2,640

(a) The full amount of purchased service relates to interest expenses from long-term liabilities and the full amount of payables / loans are interest-bearing long-term liabilities (see Note 20).

(b) Payables to Lotus Pharmaceuticals Co. Ltd. consists of the long-term liability as further described in Note 2. This long-term liability is presented as “Other long-term liability to related party” on the consolidated statements of financial position.

Commitments and guarantees

The Group does not have any contractual commitments with its related parties other than the receivables, loans and payables previously disclosed.

Key management personnel

At 31 December 2022 and 2021 there are no loans to the members of the Board of Directors and the CEO. In addition, there were no transactions carried out (except those in Note 24) between the Group and members of the Board of Directors nor the CEO in the year ended 31 December 2022 and 2021. The Board of Directors’ remuneration is shown in the table below.

Board of Directors' fee for the year and shares at year end (board fees in thousands and shares in whole amounts).

	2022		
	Board fees	Pension contribution	Shares at year-end**
Robert Wessman, Chairman of the board	740	—	—
Richard Davies, Vice-Chairman	68	—	1,133,131
Ann Merchant, Board Member (from 16.6.2022)	43	—	
Árni Harðarson, Board Member (from 16.6.2022)*	—	—	—
Faysal Kalmoua, Board Member*	—	—	—
Linda McGoldrick, Board Member (from 16.6.2022)	38	—	—
Lisa Graver, Board Member (from 16.6.2022)	38	—	—
Tomas Ekman, Board Member*	—	—	—
Hirofumi Imai, Board member (until 16.6.2022)	—	—	—
	927	—	1,133,131

* Waived their board compensation (both cash and equity).

** Direct share ownership

	2022			
Key employees	Salaries and benefits	Pension contribution	Termination benefits	Other long-term benefits
Mark Levick CEO	892	162	1,157	—
Other Executive Team Members (9)	5,400	446	820	5,015
	6,292	608	1,977	5,015

Board of Directors' fee for the year and shares at year end (board fees in thousands and shares in whole amounts).

	2021		
	Board fees	Pension contribution	Shares at year-end**
Robert Wessman, Chairman of the board	—	—	—
Richard Davies, Vice-Chairman	—	—	893,060
Faysal Kalmoua, Board Member*	—	—	—
Tomas Ekman, Board Member*	—	—	—
Hirofumi Imai, Board member	—	—	—
Tanya Zharov (from 23.8.2021)*	—	—	—
	—	—	893,060

* Waived their board compensation (both cash and equity).

** Direct share ownership

	2021			
Key employees	Salaries and benefits	Pension contribution	Termination benefits	Other long-term benefits
Mark Levick CEO	877	159	—	—
Other Executive Team Members (9)	4,531	333	—	985
	5,408	492	—	985

25. Other current liabilities

The composition of other current liabilities as of 31 December 2022 and 2021 is as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Unpaid salary and salary related expenses	15,620	10,235
Accrued interest	2,249	7,547
Accrued payable to Biosana	—	7,500
Accrued vacation leave	5,025	4,626
Employee incentive plan	12,433	—
Accrued expenses	18,720	12,104
	54,047	42,012

26. Interests in joint ventures

In September 2018, Alvotech hf., a subsidiary of the Group, entered into a joint venture agreement with Changchun High & New Technology Industries (Group) Inc. (the "joint venture partner") to form a newly created joint venture entity, Alvotech & CCHN Biopharmaceutical Co., Ltd. (the "joint venture" or "JVCO"). The purpose of the JVCO is to develop, manufacture and sell biosimilar products in the Chinese market. The JVCO's place of business is also the country of incorporation.

Name of entity	Place of business	Ownership interest 2022	Ownership interest 2021	Carrying Amount 2022	Carrying Amount 2021
Alvotech & CCHN Biopharmaceutical Co., Ltd.	China	50%	50%	48,568	55,307

The proportion of ownership interest is the same as the proportion of voting rights held by the Group. Management evaluated whether the Group's voting rights are sufficient for providing a practical ability to direct the relevant activities and strategic objectives of JVCO unilaterally. As the Group does not hold a majority of the voting rights, the Group does not control JVCO. As a result, the Group's investment in JVCO is accounted for using the equity method.

The following table provides the change in the Group's investment in a joint venture during the years ended 31 December 2022 and 2021 (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Balance at 1 January	55,307	56,679
Share in losses	(2,590)	(2,418)
Translation difference	(4,149)	1,046
Balance at 31 December	48,568	55,307

The tables below provide summarized financial information for the JVCO. The information disclosed reflects the amounts presented in the financial statements of the JVCO and not the Group's share of those amounts. They have been amended to reflect adjustments made by the Group when using the equity method, including fair value adjustments and modifications for differences in accounting policy.

Summarized Statements of Financial Position (in thousands)	2022	2021
Current assets		
Cash and bank balances	17,203	29,659
Trade receivables	—	15
Inventories	250	18
Other current assets	1,539	1,372
Total current assets	18,992	31,064
Total non-current assets	107,487	94,525
Current liabilities		
Financial liabilities	145	—
Other current liabilities	14,129	12,156
Total current liabilities	14,274	12,156
Total non-current liabilities	15,069	2,820
Net assets	97,136	110,613

Reconciliation to carrying amounts (in thousands):	2022	2021
Opening net assets at 1 January	110,613	113,061
Loss for the year	(5,180)	(4,836)
Other comprehensive income	—	—
Cash contributions of owners	—	—
Receivable from owners	—	—
Dividends paid	—	—
Other, net	(8,297)	2,388
Closing net assets at 31 December	97,136	110,613
Group's share in %	50%	50%
Group's share in USD	48,568	55,307
Carrying amount	48,568	55,307

Summarized Statements of Profit or Loss & Other Comprehensive Income (in thousands)	2022	2021	2020
Revenue	—	—	—
Interest income	433	1,295	2,518
Depreciation and Amortization	829	210	26
Interest expense	151	—	—
Income tax expense	—	—	—
Other expenses	4,633	5,920	4,844
Exchange rate differences	—	1	658
Loss for the year	(5,180)	(4,836)	(3,010)
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—
Total comprehensive loss	(5,180)	(4,836)	(3,010)
Dividends received from joint venture entity	—	—	—

The Group did not receive any dividends from JVCO during the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021, and 2020. The Group had a $5.0 million commitment to provide a cash contribution to JVCO as of 31 December 2019, which was paid during the year ended 31 December 2020. Similarly, the joint venture partner had a $50.0 million commitment to provide a cash contribution to JVCO as of 31 December 2019, which was also paid during the year ended 31 December 2020. The Group does not have any remaining commitments to JVCO as of 31 December 2022 and 2021. Furthermore, the Group does not have any contingent liabilities relating to its interests in JVCO as of 31 December 2022 or 2021. While there are no significant restrictions resulting from contractual arrangements with JVCO, entities in China are subject to local exchange control regulations. These regulations provide for restrictions on exporting capital from those countries, other than dividends.

27. Financial instruments

Accounting classification and carrying amounts

Financial assets as of 31 December 2022 and 2021, all of which are measured at amortized cost, are as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Cash and cash equivalents	66,427	17,556
Restricted cash	25,187	10,087
Trade receivables	32,972	29,396
Other current assets	5,880	14,518
Receivables from related parties	1,548	1,111
Other long-term assets	4,484	—
	136,498	72,668

Financial liabilities as of 31 December 2022 and 2021 are as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Borrowings (measured at amortized cost)	764,570	400,911
Derivative financial liabilities (measured at FVTPL)	380,232	—
Other long-term liability to related party (measured at amortized cost)	7,440	7,440
Long-term incentive plan (measured at FVTPL)	544	56,334
Trade and other payables (measured at amortized cost)	49,188	28,587
Lease liabilities (measured at amortized cost)	40,532	122,140
Liabilities to related parties (measured at amortized cost)	1,131	638
Other current liabilities	53,664	42,012
	1,297,301	658,062

It is management's estimate that the carrying amounts of financial assets and financial liabilities carried at amortized cost approximate their fair value, with the exception of the Senior Bonds, since any applicable interest receivable or payable is either close to current market rates or the instruments are short-term in nature. Material differences between the fair values and carrying amounts of these borrowings are identified as follows (in thousands):

	At 31 December 2022	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Senior Bonds	530,506	535,167

	At 31 December 2021	
	Carrying Amount	Fair Value
Bonds	363,100	368,476

Fair value measurements

The following tables illustrate the fair value measurement hierarchy of the Group's financial instruments measured to fair value on a recurring basis as of 31 December 2022 (in thousands):

	2022			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Senior Bond Warrants	—	—	45,325	45,325
Tranche A Conversion Feature	—	—	38,055	38,055
Senior Bond Interest Rate Feature (included in other current assets)	—	—	851	851
Predecessor Earn Out Shares	—	276,200	—	276,200
OACB Earn Out Shares	—	10,500	—	10,500
OACB Warrants	10,152	—	—	10,152
	10,152	286,700	84,231	381,083

The Group did not recognize any transfers of assets or liabilities between levels of the fair value hierarchy during the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021, and 2020.

The Group recognized derivative financial liabilities related to the equity conversion rights in the convertible bonds as well as the equity conversion rights, warrant rights and funding rights in the convertible shareholder loans as of 31 December 2020. These derivative financial liabilities were extinguished during the year ended 31 December 2021. Refer to Note 20 for additional details on the extinguishment.

Tranche A Conversion Feature

As noted in Note 20, in connection with the Convertible Bonds the Group classified the Tranche A Conversion Feature as an embedded derivative liability due to the variability created by conversion rates resulting from the tranche being denominated in ISK. The conversion feature had a fair value of $24.9 million and $38.1 million as of 20 December 2022 and 31 December 2022, respectively. The change in fair resulted in $13.2 million of finance costs for the year ended 31 December 2022.

The fair value of the Tranche A Conversion Feature was determined using a lattice model that incorporated inputs and assumptions as further described below. The inputs and assumptions associated with the valuation of the instruments are determined based on all relevant internal and external information available and are reviewed and reassessed at each reporting date. The following table presents the assumptions and inputs that were used for the model in valuing the Tranche A Conversion Feature:

	31 December 2022	20 December 2022
Stock price	$ 10.00	$ 8.00
Conversion price	$ 10.00	$ 10.00
Volatility rate	45.0%	45.0%
Risk-free interest rate	4.2%	4.0%
Dividend yield	0.0%	0.0%
Risky yield	19.3%	18.6%

Senior Bond Warrants

As part of the Senior Bonds agreement (see Note 20), the Group agreed to issue penny warrants to the Bondholders that are issuable if certain events occur. The contingently issuable Senior Bond Warrants include two tranches:

- One tranche representing 1.5% of the fully diluted ordinary share capital if the aggregate amount of the net proceeds of all new equity issuances received by the Company on or before 15 December 2022 is less than $75.0 million, as defined in the Senior Bonds agreement.
- One tranche representing 1.0% of the fully diluted ordinary share capital if the aggregate amount of the net Proceeds of all new equity issuances received by the Company on or before 31 March 2023 is less than $150.0 million, as defined in the Senior Bonds agreement.

The Senior Bond Warrants are accounted for as derivative financial liabilities in accordance with IFRS 9 and IAS 32 and will be subject to ongoing mark-to-market adjustments through the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss. The Senior Bond Warrants had a fair value of $15.4 million on 16 November 2022. The fair value was determined using the Finnerty model along with the publicly quoted trading price of Ordinary Shares and probability of the contingent events occurring at the valuation date. Probabilities associated with the instruments are determined based on all relevant internal and external information available and are reviewed and reassessed at each reporting date.

On 31 December 2022, the Company issued 4,198,807 warrants, with an exercise price of $0.01, representing the first tranche of Senior Bond Warrants. The issued warrants, along with the remaining tranche of contingently issuable warrants had a fair value of $45.3 million as of 31 December 2022. The Group recognized $29.9 million in finance costs resulting from the change in fair value of the Senior Bond Warrants.

Predecessor Earn Out Shares

As part of the Business Combination, Predecessor shareholders were granted a total of 38,330,000 Ordinary Shares subject to certain vesting conditions (“Predecessor Earn Out Shares”). One half of the Predecessor Earn Out Shares will vest if, at any time during the five years following the closing of the Business Combination, the Alvotech ordinary share price is at or above a volume weighted average price (“VWAP”) of $15.00 per share for any ten trading days within any twenty-trading day period, with the other half vesting at a VWAP of $20.00 per share for any ten trading days within any twenty-trading day period. The Predecessor Earn Out Shares are accounted for as derivative financial liabilities in accordance with IAS 32 and will be subject to ongoing mark-to-market adjustments through the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss. The Predecessor Earn Out Shares had a fair value of $227.5 million at the Closing Date and $276.2 million as of 31 December 2022, resulting in $48.7 million of finance costs during the year ended 31 December 2022.

The fair value of the Predecessor Earn Out Shares was determined using Monte Carlo analysis that incorporated inputs and assumptions as further described below. The inputs and assumptions associated with the valuation of the instruments are determined based on all relevant internal and external information available and are reviewed and reassessed at each reporting date. The following table presents the assumptions and inputs that were used for the model in valuing the Predecessor Earn Out Shares:

	31 December 2022	15 June 2022
Share price	$ 10.00	$ 9.38
Volatility rate	45.0%	37.5%
Risk-free rate	4.1%	3.4%

OACB Earn Out Shares

Former OACB shareholders were granted a total of 1,250,000 Ordinary Shares subject to certain vesting conditions ("OACB Earn Out Shares"). One half of the OACB Earn Out Shares will vest if, at any time during the five years following the closing of the Business Combination, the Alvotech ordinary share price is at or above a VWAP of $12.50 per share for any ten trading days within any twenty-trading day period, with the other half vesting at a VWAP of $15.00 per share. The OACB Earn Out Shares are accounted for as derivative financial liabilities in accordance with IAS 32 and will be subject to ongoing mark-to-market adjustments through the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss. The OACB Earn Out Shares had a fair value of $9.1 million at the Closing Date and $10.5 million as of 31 December 2022, resulting in $1.4 million of finance costs during the year ended 31 December 2022.

The fair value of the OACB Earn Out Shares was determined using a Monte Carlo analysis that incorporated inputs and assumptions as further described below. Assumptions and inputs associated with the valuation of the instruments are determined based on all relevant internal and external information available and are reviewed and reassessed at each reporting date. The following table presents the assumptions and inputs that were used for the model in valuing the OACB Earn Out Shares:

	31 December 2022	15 June 2022
Share price	$ 10.00	$ 9.38
Volatility rate	45.0%	37.5%
Risk-free rate	4.1%	3.4%

OACB Warrants

Additionally, as part of the Business Combination the Company assumed the 10,916,647 outstanding OACB Warrants, on substantially the same contractual terms and conditions as were in effect immediately prior to the Business Combination, including an exercise price of $11.50. Each warrant entitles the holder to purchase one Alvotech ordinary share. The OACB warrants are accounted for as derivative financial liabilities in accordance with IAS 32 and will be subject to ongoing mark-to-market adjustments through the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss. The OACB warrants had a fair value of $11.8 million at the Closing Date and $10.2 million as of 31 December 2022. The fair value of the warrants was derived from the publicly quoted trading price at the valuation date. The change in fair value of the OACB Warrants resulted in $1.6 million of finance income for the year ended 31 December 2022.

Convertible shareholder loans

The fair value of the derivatives associated with the convertible shareholder loans was $485.9 million and $534.7 million at 7 December 2021, the date of extinguishment (refer to Note 20 for additional details) and 31 December 2020. Changes in the fair value of the financial instruments during the period are recognized in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss.

The fair value of the derivatives associated with the convertible shareholder loans on 7 December 2021 was determined based on the number of shares to be issued at the closing of the Business Combination Agreement multiplied by OACB stock price ($9.86).

In aggregate, the fair value of the derivative liabilities associated with the convertible shareholder loans and convertible bonds at 31 December 2019 was $479.3 million. In 2020, the fair value of the derivative liabilities increased by $55.4 million, resulting in derivative liabilities of $534.7 million at 31 December 2020. In 2021, the fair value of the financial instruments decreased by $48.8 million, resulting in derivative liabilities of $485.9 million at 7 December 2021, the date of extinguishment. Included in the changes in fair

value of the derivative liabilities is the amortization of a deferred loss associated with the recognition of funding rights at the inception of the convertible shareholder loan with Aztiq. Specifically, at inception, the fair value of the funding rights, determined using unobservable inputs, exceeded the transaction price by $15.0 million. The deferred loss was recognized over the 5-year term of the convertible shareholder loan using the straight-line method of amortization. The unamortized deferred loss, which is netted against derivative financial liabilities on the consolidated statements of financial position, was $3.1 million as of 7 December 2021, the date of extinguishment.

Capital management

The capital structure of the Group consists of equity, debt and cash. For the foreseeable future, the Board of Directors will maintain a capital structure that supports the Group's strategic objectives through managing the budgeting process, maintaining strong investor relations and managing the financial risks of the Group, as further described below. No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the years ended 31 December 2022, 2021 and 2020.

Financial risk management

The Group's corporate treasury function provides services across the organization, coordinates access to domestic and international financial markets, monitors and manages the financial risks relating to the Group's operations through internal risk reports which analyze exposures by degree and magnitude of risks. These risks include market risk (including currency risk and interest rate risk), credit risk and liquidity risk.

Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Group's exposure to the risk of fluctuations in market interest rates primarily relates to the cash in bank that is subject to floating interest rates.

The following table provides an interest rate sensitivity analysis for the effect on loss before tax (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Variable-rate financial liabilities +100	(186)	(65)
Variable-rate financial liabilities -100	186	65

Foreign currency risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. The Group's exposure to currency risk arises from financial assets and financial liabilities denominated in other currencies than the presentation currency of the Group.

Below are the foreign currencies that have the most significant impact on the Group's operations.

	Closing rate		Average rate		
	2022	2021	2022	2021	Change
EUR	1.061	1.133	1.052	1.183	(6.4%)
GBP	1.204	1.350	1.233	1.376	(10.8%)
ISK	0.007	0.008	0.007	0.008	(8.3%)
CHF	1.071	1.094	1.047	1.094	(2.1%)
INR	0.012	0.013	0.013	0.014	(10.1%)

The Group's assets and liabilities that are denominated in foreign currencies as of 31 December 2022 are as follows (in thousands):

	Assets	Liabilities	Net assets
EUR	36,420	26,514	9,906
GBP	111	1,538	(1,427)
ISK	49,484	109,507	(60,023)
CHF	69	7,305	(7,236)
INR	11	517	(506)

The Group's assets and liabilities that are denominated in foreign currencies as of 31 December 2021 are as follows (in thousands):

	Assets	Liabilities	Net assets
EUR	31,718	15,720	15,998
GBP	180	673	(493)
ISK	5,421	148,747	(143,326)
CHF	715	7,305	(6,590)

A reasonable possible strengthening or weakening of the Group's significant foreign currencies against the USD would affect the measurement of financial instruments denominated in a foreign currency and affect equity by the amount shown in the sensitivity analysis table below. The analysis assumes that all other variables, such as interest rates, remain constant.

	EUR	GBP	ISK	CHF	INR
Year ended 31 December 2022					
-10% weakening	(991)	(143)	(6,002)	(724)	(51)
+10% strengthening	991	143	6,002	724	51
Year ended 31 December 2021					
-10% weakening	(1,600)	(49)	(14,333)	(659)	N/A
+10% strengthening	1,600	49	14,333	659	N/A

Credit risk

Credit risk it the risk that a counterparty will not fulfill its contractual obligations under a financial instrument contract, leading to a financial loss for the Group. The maximum credit risk exposure for the Group's financial assets as of 31 December 2022 and 2021 is as follows (in thousands):

	2022	2021
Cash and cash equivalents	66,427	17,556
Restricted cash	25,187	10,087
Other assets	44,884	66,344
	136,498	93,987

The Group's cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash are deposited with high-quality financial institutions. Management believes these financial institutions are financially sound and, accordingly, that minimal credit risk exists. The Group has not experienced any losses on its deposits of cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash yet monitors the credit rating of these financial institutions on a periodic basis.

Other assets primarily consist of other current assets, as described in Note 18, and trade receivables and contract assets recognized in connection with the Group's performance pursuant to its contracts with customers, all of which are large multinational pharmaceutical companies. There are no significant amounts past due as of 31 December 2022 and 2021 and the Group concludes that any expected credit losses with respect to these assets is immaterial.

Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Group will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.

Contractual maturities of financial assets and liabilities as of 31 December 2022 are as follows (in thousands):

	Within one year	One to two years	Thereafter	Total
Financial assets				
Non-interest bearing	40,400	—	—	40,400
Variable-interest bearing	66,427	—	29,671	96,098
Total financial assets	106,827	—	29,671	136,498
Financial liabilities				
Non-interest bearing	104,366	—	7,984	112,350
Fixed-interest bearing - Borrowings	45,757	66,308	896,921	1,008,986
Derivative liabilities	—	—	380,232	380,232
Variable-interest bearing - Borrowings	25,259	8,036	59,109	92,404
Total financial liabilities	175,382	74,344	1,344,246	1,593,972

Contractual maturities of financial assets and liabilities as of 31 December 2021 are as follows (in thousands):

	Within one year	One to two years	Thereafter	Total
Financial assets				
Non-interest bearing	29,396	—	—	29,396
Variable-interest bearing	17,556	—	10,087	27,643
Total financial assets	46,952	—	10,087	57,039
Financial liabilities				
Non-interest bearing	71,237	—	63,774	135,011
Fixed-interest bearing - Borrowings	16,663	33,235	500,675	550,573
Variable-interest bearing - Borrowings	3,041	3,035	1,117	7,193
Total financial liabilities	90,941	36,270	565,566	692,777

Refer to Note 13 for the maturity analysis of the Group's undiscounted lease payments.

28. Supplemental cash flow information

Supplement cash flow information for the year ended 31 December 2022, 2021 and 2020 is included below (in thousands).

Non-cash investing and financing activities	2022	2021	2020
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment in trade payables	4,131	3,812	—
Acquisition of intangibles in trade payables and other current liabilities	4,075	—	—
Right-of-use assets obtained through new operating leases	9,583	18,871	15,204
Addition of the Facility through Aztiq Convertible Bond	115,005	—	—
Non-cash issuance of Aztiq Convertible Bond	80,000	—	—
Equity issued through conversion of borrowings	32,200	346,043	30,000
Acquisition of other intangible assets through financing agreements	—	461	—

29. Subsequent events

The Group evaluated subsequent events through 1 March 2023, the date the consolidated financial statements were available to be issued.

On 25 January 2023, the Company issued an additional $10.0 million in Tranche B Convertible Bonds. Holders of the Tranche B Convertible Bonds may elect, at their sole discretion, to convert all or part of the principal amount and accrued interest into Alvotech Ordinary Shares at a conversion price of $10.00 per share on 31 December 2023, or 30 June 2024. The conversion feature will be accounted for as an embedded derivative and classified as equity.

On 10 February 2023, the Company completed a private placement equity offering of $137.0 million, at current ISK exchange rates, of its Ordinary Shares, par value $0.01 per share, at a purchase price of $11.57 per share. The Shares are expected be delivered from previously issued ordinary shares held by Alvotech's subsidiary, Alvotech Manco ehf. As a result of proceeds raised from the private placement offering, the Company extinguished the liability related to the Senior Bond Warrants resulting in the potential issuance of penny warrants representing 1.0% of the fully diluted ordinary share capital (see Note 20). This will be accounted for as an extinguishment of a financial liability in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss.

On 17 February 2023, the first tranche of OACB Earn Out Shares vested resulting in the issuance of 625,000 Ordinary Shares. The issuance of Ordinary Shares for the first tranche will be accounted for as an extinguishment of a financial liability in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss.

On 27 February 2023, the Group and Teva signed an amendment to the license and development agreement. As part of that amendment, the Group agreed to provide future financial consideration to Teva to assist with the cost of launching and marketing the licensed biosimilar products.

Subsequent to 31 December 2022, Senior Bond Warrant holders elected to exercise their warrants. As a result, 3,014,189 Ordinary Shares were issued in exchange for the exercising of the penny warrants. The Company received an immaterial amount of cash and will recognize the transaction as an extinguishment of the derivative financial liabilities. The difference between the equity issued and carrying value of the

derivative financial liabilities will be recognized in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss.

Subsequent to 31 December 2022, holders of the OACB Warrants exercised their warrant rights for an exercise price of $11.50 for the rights to one Ordinary Share per warrant. The exercises result in the issuance of 271,150 Ordinary Shares and cash proceeds of $3.1 million. The Company will recognize the transaction as an extinguishment of the derivative financial liabilities. The difference between the equity issued and carrying value of the derivative financial liabilities will be recognized in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income or loss.

Exhibit 1.1

Alvotech

Société Anonyme

Siège social : 9, rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg

RCS Luxembourg: B258884

STATUTS COORDONNES AU 14 JUILLET 2022

A. NAME - PURPOSE - DURATION - REGISTERED OFFICE

Article 1 Name - Legal form

There exists a public limited company (société anonyme) under the name "**Alvotech**" (the "**Company**") which shall be governed by the law of 10 August 1915 on commercial companies, as amended (the "**Law**"), as well as by the present articles of association.

Article 2 Purpose

2.1 The purpose of the Company is the holding of participations in any form whatsoever in Luxembourg and foreign companies and in any other form of investment, the acquisition by purchase, subscription or in any other manner as well as the transfer by sale, exchange or otherwise of securities of any kind and the administration, management, control and development of its portfolio.

2.2 The Company may grant loans to, as well as guarantees or security for the benefit of third parties to secure its obligations and obligations of other companies in which it holds a direct or indirect participation or right of any kind or which form part of the same group of companies as the Company, or otherwise assist such companies.

2.3 The Company may raise funds through borrowing in any form or by issuing any kind of notes, securities or debt instruments, bonds and debentures and generally issue securities of any type.

2.4 The Company may carry out any commercial, industrial, financial, real estate or intellectual property activities which it considers useful for the accomplishment of these purposes.

Article 3 Duration

3.1 The Company is incorporated for an unlimited period of time.

3.2 It may be dissolved at any time by a resolution of the general meeting of shareholders adopted in the manner required for an amendment of these articles of association.

Article 4 Registered office

4.1 The registered office of the Company is established in the City of Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

4.2 The board of directors may transfer the registered office of the Company within the same municipality or to any other municipality in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and, if necessary, subsequently amend these articles of association to reflect such change of registered office.

4.3 Branches or other offices may be established either in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg or abroad by a resolution of the board of directors.

4.4 In the event that the board of directors determines that extraordinary political, economic or social circumstances or natural disasters have occurred or are imminent that would interfere with the normal activities of the Company at its registered office, the registered office may be temporarily transferred abroad until the complete cessation of these extraordinary circumstances; such temporary measures shall not affect the nationality of the Company which, notwithstanding the temporary transfer of its registered office, shall remain a Luxembourg company.

B. SHARE CAPITAL – SHARES

Article 5 Share capital

5.1 The Company's share capital is set at two million seven hundred fifty-seven thousand two hundred sixteen US dollars and seventy-two cent (USD 2,757,216.72), represented by two hundred and seventy-five million seven hundred and twenty-one thousand six hundred and seventy-two (275,721,672) ordinary shares (the "**Shares**"), each having a nominal value of one cent (USD 0.01).

5.2 The Company's share capital may be increased or reduced by a resolution of the general meeting of shareholders adopted in the manner required for an amendment of these articles of association or as set out in Article 6 hereof.

5.3 Any new Shares to be paid for in cash shall be offered by preference to the existing shareholder(s). In case of a plurality of shareholders, such Shares shall be offered to the shareholders holding the same class of shares in proportion to the number of Shares of that class held by them in the Company's share capital. The board of directors shall determine the time period during which such preferential subscription right may be exercised, which may not be less than fourteen (14) days from the date of publication of the offer on the Recueil électronique des sociétés et associations and in a Luxembourg newspaper or, in case of registered shares, of dispatch of a registered mail or any other means of communication individually accepted by the addressees and ensuring access to the information sent to the shareholders announcing the opening of the subscription period**.**

5.4 The general meeting of shareholders may limit or cancel the preferential subscription right of the existing shareholders subject to quorum and majority required for an amendment of these articles of association. Notwithstanding the above, the board of directors may limit or cancel the preferential subscription right of the existing shareholders in accordance with Article 6 hereof.

5.5 If after the end of the subscription period not all of the preferential subscription rights offered to the existing shareholders have been subscribed by the latter, third parties may be allowed to participate in the share capital increase, except if the board of directors decides that the preferential subscription rights shall be offered to the existing shareholders who have already exercised their rights during the subscription period, in proportion to the portion that their Shares represent in the share capital; the modalities for the subscription to be determined by the board of directors. The board of directors may also decide in such case that the share capital shall only be increased by the amount of subscriptions received by the existing shareholders of the Company.

5.6 The Company may repurchase its own Shares subject to the provisions of the Law, and in conformity with all other applicable laws and regulations, including any rules and regulations of a foreign stock exchange or securities settlement system on which the Company's shares are traded.

Article 6 Authorised capital

6.1 The authorised capital, excluding the share capital, is set at fifty-nine million five hundred four thousand three hundred forty-eight US dollars and thirty-three cent (USD 59,504,348.33), consisting of five billion nine hundred and fifty million four hundred and thirty-four thousand eight hundred and thirty-three (5,950,434,833) Shares, each having a nominal value of one cent (USD 0.01). During a period of five (5) years from the date of incorporation or any subsequent resolutions to create, renew or increase the authorised capital pursuant to this article, the board of directors is hereby authorised and empowered within the limits of the authorised capital to (i) realise for any reason whatsoever including, any issue in one or several successive tranches of (a) any subscription and/or conversion rights, including warrants (which may be issued separately or attached to Shares, bonds, options, notes or similar instruments), convertible bonds, notes or similar instruments (the "**Share Rights**") as well as (b) new Shares, with or without share premium, against payment in cash or in kind, by conversion of claims on the Company, by way of conversion of available reserves or in any other manner; (ii) determine the place and date of the issue or the successive issues, the issue price, the terms and conditions of the subscription of and paying up on the new Shares; (iii) remove or limit the preferential subscription right of the shareholders in case of issue against payment in cash of Shares, warrants (which may be separate or attached to Shares, bonds, notes or similar instruments), convertible bonds, notes or similar instruments, and (iv) confirm by way of a notarial deed within the legal deadline each and any share capital increase effectuated within the limits of the authorised capital and to amend Article 5.1 and Article 6.1 accordingly. The Shares to be issued upon exercise of any Share Rights may be issued beyond the initial authorized capital period of five (5) years as long as the Share Rights were issued within the relevant initial authorized capital period of five (5) years.

6.2 During a period of up to five (5) years from the date of the resolutions of the general meeting of the shareholders granting such authorisation to the board of directors or its subsequent renewal(s) and subject to the provisions of the Law, the board of directors is hereby authorised and empowered to (i) repurchase Shares, each having a nominal value of one cent (USD 0.01), in one or more occasions, (ii) determine the moment and place of repurchase of the Shares, (iii) proceed with the cancellation of the Shares so repurchased and the subsequent share capital reduction, (iv) allocate the amount of the share capital reductions to the shareholders of the Company, provided that in case such repurchase is made for value, the consideration payable for such shares shall be determined by the board of directors and shall not be lower than the nominal value of the repurchased Shares, and (v) record by way of a notarial deed each and any share capital reduction effectuated within the limits of this Article 6.2 and to amend Article 5.1 accordingly.

6.3 The above authorisations may be renewed through a resolution of the general meeting of the shareholders adopted in the manner required for an amendment of these articles of association and subject to the provisions of the Law, each time for a period not exceeding five (5) years.

Article 7 Shares – Transfer of Shares

7.1 The Company may have one or several shareholders.

7.2 Death, suspension of civil rights, dissolution, bankruptcy or insolvency or any other similar event regarding any of the shareholders shall not cause the dissolution of the Company.

7.3 The shares of the Company are in registered form.

7.4 The Company will recognise only one (1) holder per share. In case a share is owned by several persons, they shall appoint a single representative who shall represent them in respect of the Company. The Company has the right to suspend the exercise of all rights attached to that share, except for relevant information rights, until such representative has been appointed.

7.5 Subject to any contractual agreement to which the Shares or the shareholders may be subject to and the present articles of association, the shares are freely transferable in accordance with the provisions of the Law.

7.6 A register of shares shall be kept by the Company at its registered office, where it shall be available for inspection by any shareholder. This register shall contain all the information required by the Law. Ownership of ordinary shares will be established by registration in said register, or in the event separate registrars have been appointed pursuant to article 7.7, in such separate register(s). Without prejudice to the conditions for transfer by book entries provided for in article 7.9 of these articles of association, a transfer of Shares shall be carried out by means of a declaration of transfer entered in the relevant register, dated and signed by the transferor and the transferee or by their duly authorised representatives or by the Company upon notification of the transfer or acceptance of the transfer by the Company. The Company may accept and enter in the relevant register a transfer on the basis of correspondence or other documents recording the agreement between the transferor and the transferee.

7.7 The Company may appoint registrars in different jurisdictions who may each maintain a separate register for the Shares entered therein. Shareholders may elect to be entered into one of these registers and to transfer their Shares to another register so maintained. The board of directors may however impose transfer restrictions for Shares in compliance with applicable trading restrictions. A transfer to the register kept at the Company’s registered office may always be requested.

7.8 Subject to the provisions of article 7.9 and article 7.10, the Company may consider the person in whose name the Shares are registered in the register of shareholders as the full owner of such Shares. In the event that a holder of Shares does not provide an address in writing to which all notices or announcements from the Company may be sent, the Company may permit a notice to this effect to be entered into the register of shareholders and such holder’s address will be deemed to be at the registered office of the Company or such other address as may be so entered by the Company from time to time, until a different address shall be provided to the Company by such holder in writing. The holder may, at any time, change his address as entered in the register of shareholders by means of written notification to the Company.

7.9 The Shares may be held by a holder (the "**Holder**") through a securities settlement system or a Depositary (as this term is defined below). The Holder of Shares held in such fungible securities accounts has the same rights and obligations as if such Holder held the Shares directly. The Shares held through a securities settlement system or a Depositary shall be recorded in an account opened in the name of the Holder and may be transferred from one account to another in accordance with customary procedures for the transfer of securities in book-entry form. However, the Company will make dividend payments, if any, and any other payments in cash, Shares or other securities, if any, only to the securities settlement system or Depositary recorded in the register of shareholders or in accordance with the instructions of such securities settlement system or Depositary. Such payment will grant full discharge of the Company's obligations in this respect.

7.10 All communications and notices to be given to a registered shareholder shall be deemed validly made if made to the latest address communicated by the shareholder to the Company in accordance with article 7.8 or, if no address has been communicated by the shareholder, the registered office of the Company or such other address as may be so entered by the Company in the register from time to time according to article 7.9.

7.11 Where Shares are recorded in the register of shareholders in the name of or on behalf of a securities settlement system or the operator of such system and recorded as book-entry interests in the accounts of a professional depositary or any sub-depositary (any depositary and any sub-depositary being referred to hereinafter as a "**Depositary**"), the Company will permit the Depositary of such book-entry interests to exercise the rights attaching to the Shares corresponding to the book-entry interests of the relevant Holder, including receiving notices of general meetings, admission to and voting at general meetings, and shall consider the Depositary to be the holder of the Shares corresponding to the book-entry interests for purposes of this Article 7.11 of the present articles of association. The board of directors may determine the formal requirements with which such certificates from such Depositary must comply and the exercise of the rights in respect of such Shares may in addition be subject to the internal rules and procedures of the securities settlement system.

7.12 In connection with a general meeting of shareholders, the board of directors may decide that no entry shall be made in the register of shareholders and no notice of a transfer shall be recognised for voting purposes by the Company and any Depositary or registrar(s) during the period starting on the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) and ending on the closing of such general meeting, subject to compliance with the applicable rules of any foreign stock exchange, if the Shares of the Company are listed on a foreign stock exchange.

C. GENERAL MEETINGS OF SHAREHOLDERS

Article 8 Powers of the general meeting of shareholders

8.1 The shareholders exercise their collective rights in the general meeting of shareholders. Any regularly constituted general meeting of shareholders of the Company shall represent the entire body of shareholders of the Company. The general meeting of shareholders is vested with the powers expressly reserved to it by the Law and by these articles of association.

8.2 If the Company has only one shareholder, any reference made herein to the "general meeting of shareholders" shall be construed as a reference to the "sole shareholder", depending on the context and as applicable and powers conferred upon the general meeting of shareholders shall be exercised by the sole shareholder.

Article 9 Convening of general meetings of shareholders

9.1 The general meeting of shareholders of the Company may at any time be convened by the board of directors, to be held at such place and on such date as specified in the notice of such meeting. The board of directors shall convene the annual general meeting of shareholders within a period of six (6) months after the end of the Company's financial year. Other general meetings of shareholders may be held at such place and time as may be specified in the respective notices of meeting.

9.2 The general meeting of shareholders must be convened by the board of directors upon the written request of one or several shareholders representing at least ten per cent (10%) of the Company's share capital.

9.3 The convening notice for every general meeting of shareholders shall contain the date, time, place and agenda of the meeting and may be made through announcements filed with the Luxembourg Trade and Companies Register and published at least thirty (30) days before the meeting, on the Recueil électronique des sociétés et associations and in a Luxembourg newspaper. In such case, notices by mail shall be sent at least eight (8) days before the meeting to the registered shareholders by ordinary mail (lettre missive). Alternatively, the convening notices may be exclusively made by registered mail in case the Company has only issued registered Shares or if the addressees have individually agreed to receive the convening notices by another means of communication ensuring access to the information, by such means of communication. If the Shares of the Company are listed on a foreign stock exchange, the requirements of such foreign stock exchange applicable to the Company shall additionally be complied with. If all of the shareholders are present or represented at a general meeting of shareholders and have waived any convening requirements, the meeting may be held without prior notice or publication.

9.4 If the Shares of the Company are listed on a foreign stock exchange, all shareholders of the Company are entitled to be admitted to any general meeting of shareholders provided, however, that the board of directors may determine a date and time preceding the general meeting of shareholders as the record date for admission to such meeting, which may not be less than eight (8) calendar days prior to (and excluding) the date of the general meeting (the "**Record Date**").

9.5 Shareholders holding individually or collectively at least ten (10) per cent of the issued share capital of the Company, may request the addition of one or several new items on the agenda of the general meeting. This right shall be exercised upon request of the shareholders in writing submitted to the Company by registered letter at the address of the registered office of the Company. The requests shall include the details requested in the convening notice. The requests from the shareholders shall be received by the Company no later than eight (8) calendar days before the general meeting.

9.6 With respect to Shares which are not listed on a stock exchange, any Shareholder who holds one or more of such non-listed Share(s) of the Company, who is registered in the share register of the Company relating to such non-listed Shares on the Record Date, shall be admitted to the relevant general meeting.

Article 10 Conduct of general meetings of shareholders

10.1 The annual general meeting of shareholders shall be held within six (6) months of the end of the financial year in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg at the registered office of the Company or at such other place in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg as may be specified in the convening notice of such meeting. Other meetings of shareholders may be held at such place and time as may be specified in the respective convening notices. Holders of bonds are not entitled to attend meetings of shareholders.

10.2 A board of the meeting (bureau) shall be formed at any general meeting of shareholders, composed of a chairman, a secretary and a scrutineer who need neither be shareholders nor members of the board of directors. The board of the meeting shall ensure that the meeting is held in accordance with applicable rules and, in particular, in compliance with the rules in relation to convening, majority requirements, vote tallying and representation of shareholders.

10.3 An attendance list must be kept at all general meetings of shareholders.

10.4 A shareholder may act at any general meeting of shareholders by appointing another person as his proxy in writing or by facsimile, electronic mail or any other similar means of communication. One person may represent several or even all shareholders.

10.5 Shareholders taking part in a meeting by conference call, through video conference or by any other means of communication allowing for their identification, allowing all persons taking part in the meeting to hear one another on a continuous basis and allowing for an effective participation of all such persons in the meeting, are deemed to be present for the computation of the quorums and votes, subject to such means of communication being made available at the place of the meeting.

10.6 The board of directors may in its sole discretion authorize each shareholder to vote at a general meeting through a signed voting form sent by post, electronic mail, facsimile or any other means of communication authorised by the board of directors to the Company’s registered office or to the address specified in the convening notice. Subject to such authorization by the board of directors, the shareholders may only use voting forms provided by the Company which contain at least the place, date and time of the meeting, the agenda of the meeting, the proposals submitted to the shareholders, as well as for each proposal three (3) boxes allowing the shareholder to vote in favour thereof, against, or abstain from voting by ticking the appropriate box. The Company will only take into account voting forms received prior to the general meeting of shareholders to which they relate. For the avoidance of doubt, shareholders may not vote by voting forms where the board of directors has not authorized such voting method for a given general meeting.

10.7 Voting forms which, for a proposed resolution, do not show (i) a vote in favour of the proposed resolution, (ii) a vote against the proposed resolution or (iii) an abstention from voting on the proposed resolution, are void with respect to such resolution. If a shareholder votes by means of a voting form, the voting form shall be deposited at the registered office of the Company or with an agent of the Company duly authorised to receive such voting forms. The Company shall only take into account voting forms received no later than **two (2)** business days prior to the date of the general meeting to which they relate. The board of directors may set a shorter period for the submission of the voting forms.

10.8 If a shareholder votes by means of proxy, the proxy shall be deposited at the registered office of the Company or with an agent of the Company duly authorised to receive such proxies. The Company shall only take into account proxies received no later than two (2) business days prior to the date of the general meeting to which they relate.

10.9 A holder of Shares held through the operator of a securities settlement system or with a Depositary wishing to attend a general meeting must provide the Company with a certificate issued by such operator or Depositary certifying the number of Shares recorded in the relevant account on the Record Date and showing that such Shares are blocked until the closing of the general meeting to which it relates. Such certificate must be provided to the Company no later than two (2) business days prior to the date of such general meeting. If such holder of Shares votes by means of a proxy, article 10.8 of these articles of association shall apply.

10.10 The board of directors may determine further conditions that must be fulfilled by the shareholders for them to take part in any general meeting of shareholders and shorten or prolong periods for receipt of proxies and voting forms in the convening notice.

10.11 In connection with each general meeting, the board of directors is authorized to provide such rules of deliberations and such conditions for allowing shareholders to take part in the meeting as the board of directors deems appropriate.

10.12 Except to the extent inconsistent with the rules and conditions as adopted by the board of directors, the person presiding over the general meeting shall have the power and authority to prescribe such additional rules and conditions and to do all such acts as, in the judgment of such person, are appropriate for the proper conduct of the meeting. Such rules and conditions, whether adopted by the board of directors or prescribed by the person presiding over the meeting, may include, in each case to the extent permitted by applicable law:

- determining the order of business for the meeting subject to compliance with the agenda for the meeting;
- rules and procedures for maintaining order at the meeting and the safety of those present;
- limitations on attendance at or participation in the meeting to shareholders of record, their duly authorized and constituted attorneys or such other persons as the person presiding over the meeting shall determine;
- restrictions on entry to the meeting after the time fixed for the commencement thereof; and
- limitations on the time allotted to questions or comments by participants.

Article 11 Quorum, majority and vote

11.1 Each share entitles to one vote in general meetings of shareholders.

11.2 Subject to the rules of the applicable stock exchange, if any, on which a Share is listed, the board of directors may suspend the voting rights of any shareholder in breach of his/her/its obligations under any relevant contractual arrangement entered into by such shareholder. A shareholder may individually decide not to exercise, temporarily or permanently, all or part of his voting rights. The waiving shareholder is bound by such waiver and the waiver is mandatory for the Company upon notification to the latter.

11.3 Subject to the rules of the applicable stock exchange, if any, on which a Share is listed, in case the voting rights of one of several shareholders are suspended or the exercise of the voting rights has been waived by one or several shareholders in accordance with Article 11.2, such shareholders may attend any general meeting of the Company but the shares they hold are not taken into account for the determination of the conditions of quorum and majority to be complied with at the general meetings of the Company.

11.4 Except as otherwise required by the Law or these articles of association, resolutions at a general meeting of shareholders duly convened shall not require any quorum and shall be adopted at a simple majority of the votes validly cast regardless of the portion of capital represented. Abstentions and nil votes shall not be taken into account.

Article 12 Amendments of the articles of association

12.1 Except as otherwise provided herein or by the Law, these articles of association may be amended by a majority of at least two thirds of the votes validly cast at a general meeting at which a quorum of more than half of the Company's share capital is present or represented. If no quorum is reached in a meeting, a second meeting may be convened in accordance with the provisions of Article 9.3, which may deliberate regardless of the quorum and at which resolutions are adopted at a majority of at least two thirds of the votes validly cast. Abstentions and nil votes shall not be taken into account.

12.2 Subject to the rules of the applicable stock exchange, if any, on which a Share is listed, in case voting rights of one of several shareholders are suspended or the exercise of the voting rights has been waived by one or several shareholders in accordance with Article 11.2, the provisions of Article 11.3 of these Articles of Association apply mutatis mutandis.

Article 13 Change of nationality

The shareholders may change the nationality of the Company by a resolution of the general meeting of shareholders adopted in the manner required for an amendment of these articles of association.

Article 14 Adjournment of general meeting of shareholders

Subject to the provisions of the Law, the board of directors may, during the course of any general meeting, adjourn such general meeting for four (4) weeks. The board of directors shall do so at the request of one or several shareholders representing at least ten per cent (10%) of the share capital of the Company. In the event of an adjournment, any resolution already adopted by the general meeting of shareholders shall be cancelled.

Article 15 Minutes of general meetings of shareholders

15.1 The board of any general meeting of shareholders shall draw up minutes of the meeting which shall be signed by the members of the board of the meeting as well as by any shareholder upon its request.

15.2 Any copy and excerpt of such original minutes to be produced in judicial proceedings or to be delivered to any third party, shall be certified as a true copy of the original by the notary having had custody of the original deed in case the meeting has been recorded in a notarial deed, or shall be signed by the chairman of the board of directors, if any, or by any two (2) of its members.

Article 16 Rules applicable in case of listing on a EU Regulated Market

16.1 In case the shares of the Company are admitted to trading on a regulated market within the meaning of Directive 2014/65/EU within the territory of the European Economic Area (the "EU Regulated Market"), the provisions of these articles of association shall apply with the following amendments and supplements:

16.2 Article 9.3 shall be replaced as follows: The convening notice for any general meeting of shareholders must contain (a) the agenda of the meeting, (b) the place, date and time of the meeting, (c) the description of the procedures that Shareholders must comply with in order to be able to participate and cast their votes in the general meeting, (d) statement of the Record Date and the manner in which shareholders have to register and a statement that only those who are shareholders on that date shall have the right to participate and vote in the general meeting, (e) indication of the postal and electronic addresses where and how the full unbridged text of the documents to be submitted to the general meeting and the draft resolutions may be obtained and (f) indication of the address of the internet site on which this information is available. Such notice shall take the form of announcements published (i) at least thirty (30) days before the meeting, in the Recueil Electronique des Sociétés et Associations and in a Luxembourg newspaper and (ii) in a manner ensuring fast access to it on a non-discriminatory basis in such media as may reasonably be relied upon for the effective dissemination of information throughout the European Economic Area. A notice period of at least seventeen (17) days applies, in case of a second or subsequent convocation of a general meeting convened for lack of quorum required for the meeting convened by the first convocation, provided that this Article 9.3 has been complied with for the first convocation and no new item has been put on the agenda. In case the Shares are listed on a foreign stock exchange, the notices shall in addition be published in such other manner as may be required by laws, rules or regulations applicable to such stock exchange from time to time. If all of the shareholders are present or represented at a general meeting of shareholders and have waived any convening requirements, the meeting may be held without prior notice or publication.

16.2.1 Article 9.4 shall be replaced as follows: Any shareholder who holds one or more Shares of the Company at 00:00 (midnight Luxembourg time) on the date falling fourteen (14) days prior to (and excluding) the date of the general meeting (the "**Record Date**") shall be admitted to the relevant general meeting of shareholders. Any Shareholder who wishes to attend the general meeting must inform the Company thereof at the latest on the Record Date, in a manner to be determined by the board of directors in the convening notice. In case of Shares held through or with a professional depository or sub-depository designated by such depository, a holder of Shares wishing to attend a general meeting of shareholders should receive from such operator or depository or sub-depository a certificate certifying the number of Shares recorded in the relevant account on the Record Date. The certificate should be submitted to the Company at its registered address no later than three (3) business days prior to the date of the general meeting. In the event that the Shareholder votes through proxies, the proxy has to be deposited at the registered office of the Company at the same time or with any agent of the Company, duly authorised to receive such proxies. The board of directors may set a shorter period for the submission of the certificate or the proxy.

16.3 Article 9.5 shall be replaced as follows: One or several Shareholders, representing at least five percent (5%) of the Company's issued share capital, may (i) request to put one or several items to the agenda of any general meeting of shareholders, provided that such item is accompanied by a justification or a draft resolution to be adopted in the general meeting, or (ii) table draft resolutions for items included or to be included on the agenda of the general meeting. Such requests must be sent to the Company's registered office in writing by registered letter or electronic means at least twenty-two (22) days prior to the date of the general meeting and include the postal or electronic address of the sender. In case such request entails a modification of the agenda of the relevant meeting, the Company will make available a revised agenda at least fifteen (15) days prior to the date of the general meeting.

16.4 Within fifteen (15) days following the general meeting of Shareholders, the Company shall publish on its website the voting results.

D. MANAGEMENT

Article 17 Composition and powers of the board of directors, board rules

17.1 The Company shall be managed by a board of directors composed of at least three (3) directors (but in all cases an odd number), which shall be appointed pursuant to these articles of association and any nomination agreement to which the Company is a party as may be further determined in the board rules adopted by the board of directors. The directors shall be appointed by the general meeting of shareholders which shall determine their number, fix their remuneration, and their term of office, which may not exceed three (3) years. Directors may be reappointed for successive terms.

17.2 The board of directors is vested with the broadest powers to act in the name of the Company and to take any action necessary or useful to fulfill the Company's corporate purpose, with the exception of the powers reserved by the Law or by these Articles of Association to the general meeting of shareholders.

17.3 The board of directors shall determine its own rules of procedure and may create one or several committees. The composition and the powers of such committee(s), the terms of the appointment, removal, remuneration and duration of the mandate of its/their members, as well as its/their rules of procedure are determined by the board of directors. The board of directors shall be in charge of the supervision of the activities of the committee(s). For the avoidance of doubt, such committees shall not constitute management committee in the sense of Article 441-11 of the Law.

17.4 The board of directors may, unanimously, pass resolutions by circular means when expressing its approval in writing, by facsimile, electronic mail or any other similar means of communication. Each director may express his consent separately, the entirety of the consents evidencing the adoption of the resolutions. The date of such resolutions shall be the date of the last signature.

Article 18 Daily management

The daily management of the Company as well as the representation of the Company in relation to such daily management may be delegated to one or more directors, officers or other agents, acting individually or jointly. Their appointment, removal and powers shall be determined by a resolution of the board of directors.

Article 19 Appointment, removal and term of office of directors

19.1 The directors shall be appointed by the general meeting of shareholders which shall determine their remuneration and term of office.

19.2 Each director is appointed by the general meeting of shareholders at a simple majority of the votes validly cast.

19.3 Any director may be removed from office at any time with or without cause by the general meeting of shareholders at a simple majority of the votes validly cast.

19.4 If a legal entity is appointed as director of the Company, such legal entity must designate a physical person as permanent representative who shall perform this role in the name and on behalf of the legal entity. The relevant legal entity may only remove its permanent representative if it appoints a successor at the same time. An individual may only be a permanent representative of one (1) director of the Company and may not be himself a director of the Company at the same time.

Article 20 Vacancy in the office of a director

20.1 In the event of a vacancy in the office of a director because of death, legal incapacity, bankruptcy, resignation or otherwise, this vacancy may be filled on a temporary basis and for a period of time not exceeding the initial mandate of the replaced director by the remaining directors until the next meeting of shareholders which shall resolve on the permanent appointment in compliance with the applicable legal provisions.

20.2 In case the vacancy occurs in the office of the Company’s sole director, such vacancy must be filled without undue delay by the general meeting of shareholders.

Article 21 Conflict of interests

21.1 Save as otherwise provided by the Law, any director who has, directly or indirectly, a financial interest conflicting with the interest of the Company in connection with a transaction falling within the competence of the board of directors, must inform the board of directors of such conflict of interest and must have his declaration recorded in the minutes of the board meeting. The relevant director may not take part in the discussions relating to such transaction nor vote on such transaction. Any such conflict of interest must be reported to the next general meeting of shareholders prior to such meeting taking any resolution on any other item.

21.2 Where the Company comprises a single director, transactions made between the Company and the director having an interest conflicting with that of the Company are only mentioned in the resolution of the sole director.

21.3 Where, by reason of a conflicting interest, the number of directors required in order to validly deliberate is not met, the board of directors may decide to submit the decision on this specific item to the general meeting of shareholders.

21.4 The conflict of interest rules shall not apply where the decision of the board of directors or the sole director relates to day-to-day transactions entered into under normal conditions.

21.5 The daily manager(s) of the Company, if any, are subject to articles 21.1 to 21.4 of these articles of association provided that if only one (1) daily manager has been appointed and is in a situation of conflicting interests, the relevant decision shall be adopted by the board of directors.

Article 22 Dealing with third parties

22.1 The Company shall be bound towards third parties in all circumstances by the joint signature of any two (2) directors or by the joint signature or the sole signature of any person(s) to whom such signatory power may have been delegated by the board of directors within the limits of such delegation.

22.2 Within the limits of the daily management, the Company shall be bound towards third parties by the signature of any person(s) to whom such power may have been delegated, acting individually or jointly in accordance within the limits of such delegation.

Article 23 Indemnification

23.1 The members of the board of directors, officers, employees and agents of the Company are not held personally liable for the indebtedness or other obligations of the Company. As agents of the Company, they are responsible for the performance of their duties. Subject to the exceptions and limitations listed in article 23.2 and mandatory provisions of law, every person who is, or has been, a member of the board of directors, officer (mandataire) or agent of the Company (and any other persons to which applicable law permits the Company to provide indemnification, including any person who is or was a director or officer of the Company, is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, officer (mandataire), employee or agent of another company, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise or employee benefit plan) (collectively, the "Covered Persons"), shall be indemnified by the Company to the fullest extent

permitted by law against liability and against all expenses reasonably incurred or paid by them in connection with any claim, action, suit or proceeding which they become involved as a party or otherwise by virtue of his or her being or having been a Covered Person and against amounts paid or incurred by him or her in the settlement thereof. If applicable law is amended after approval of this Article 23 to authorize corporate action further eliminating or limiting the personal liability of Covered Persons, then the liability of a Covered Person to the Company shall be eliminated or limited to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law as so amended. The words “claim”, “action”, “suit” or “proceeding” shall apply to all claims, actions, suits or proceedings (civil, criminal or otherwise including appeals) actual or threatened and the words “liability” and “expenses” shall include without limitation attorneys’ fees, costs, judgments, amounts paid in settlement and other liabilities.

23.2 Expenses (including attorneys’ fees) incurred by a Covered Person in defending any claim (save for fraud, negligence or willful misconduct’s claims) shall be paid by the Company in advance of the final disposition of such claim upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of such Covered Person to repay such amount if it shall ultimately be determined that such person is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company as authorized in this Article 23. Such expenses (including attorneys’ fees) incurred by former Covered Persons may be so paid upon such terms and conditions, if any, as the Company deems appropriate.

23.3 The indemnification and advancement of expenses provided by, or granted pursuant to, this Article 23 shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those seeking indemnification or advancement of expenses may be entitled under this present articles of association, agreement, vote of shareholders or disinterested directors or otherwise, both as to action in such person’s official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office, it being the policy of the Company that indemnification of the persons specified in this Article 23 shall be made to the fullest extent permitted by law.

23.4 Any repeal or modification of this Article 23 by the shareholders of the Company shall only be prospective and shall not affect the rights to indemnification and to the advancement of expenses of a Covered Person or protections or increase the liability of any Covered Person under this Article 23 in effect at the time of the alleged occurrence of any act or omission to act giving rise to liability or indemnification.

23.5 No indemnification shall be provided to any Covered Person (i) against any liability by reason of willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of his or her office (ii) with respect to any matter as to which he or she shall have been finally adjudicated to have acted in bad faith and not in the interest of the Company or (iii) in the event of a settlement, unless the settlement has been approved by a court of competent jurisdiction or by the board of directors. The termination of any claim, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not, of itself, create a presumption that the person did not act in good faith and in a manner which such person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company, and, with respect to any claim, had reasonable cause to believe that such person’s conduct was unlawful.

23.6 The right of indemnification herein provided shall be severable, shall not affect any other rights to which any Covered Person may now or hereafter be entitled, shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be such Covered Person and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors and administrators of such a person. Nothing contained herein shall affect or limit any rights to indemnification to which corporate personnel, including Covered Persons, may be entitled by contract or otherwise under law. The Company shall specifically be entitled to provide contractual indemnification to and may purchase and maintain insurance for any corporate personnel, including Covered Persons, as the Company may decide upon from time to time.

23.7 Notwithstanding any rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance that may be provided by any persons who is a pension fund, private investment fund or institutional lender or any wholly owned subsidiary of the foregoing, including for the avoidance of doubt, Oaktree Capital Management, L.P. and each of its managed funds and each affiliate of the foregoing (other than the Company and its subsidiaries) (collectively, the "Other Indemnitors"), to a Covered Person, with respect to the rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance set forth herein, the Company: (i) shall be the indemnitor of first resort (i.e., its obligations to Covered Persons are primary and any obligation of the Other Indemnitors to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the same expenses or liabilities incurred by Covered Persons are secondary); and (ii) shall be required to advance the full amount of expenses incurred by Covered Persons and shall be liable for the full amount of all liabilities, without regard to any rights Covered Persons may have against any of the Other Indemnitors. No advancement or payment by the Other Indemnitors on behalf of Covered Persons with respect to any claim for which Covered Persons have sought indemnification from the Company shall affect the immediately preceding sentence, and the Other Indemnitors shall have a right of contribution and/or be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of Covered Persons against the Company. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the obligations of the Company under this Article 23 shall only apply to Covered Persons in their capacity as Covered Persons.

E. AUDIT AND SUPERVISION

Article 24 Auditor(s)

24.1 The transactions of the Company shall be supervised by one or several statutory auditors (commissaires). The general meeting of shareholders shall appoint the statutory auditor(s) and shall determine their term of office, which may not exceed six (6) years.

24.2 The general meeting of shareholders of the Company shall appoint one or more independent auditors (réviseurs d'entreprises agréés) in accordance with Article 69 of the law of 19 December 2002 regarding the trade and companies register and the accounting and annual accounts of undertakings, as amended, the institution of statutory auditors is no longer required.

24.3 An independent auditor may only be removed by the general meeting of shareholders for cause or with his approval.

F. FINANCIAL YEAR – ANNUAL ACCOUNTS – ALLOCATION OF PROFITS – INTERIM DIVIDENDS

Article 25 Financial year

The financial year of the Company shall begin on the first of January of each year and shall end on the thirty-first of December of the same year.

Article 26 Annual accounts and allocation of profits

26.1 At the end of each financial year, the accounts are closed and the board of directors draws up an inventory of the Company's assets and liabilities, the balance sheet and the profit and loss accounts in accordance with the law.

26.2 Of the annual net profits of the Company, five per cent (5%) at least shall be allocated to the legal reserve. This allocation shall cease to be mandatory as soon and as long as the aggregate amount of such reserve amounts to ten per cent (10%) of the share capital of the Company.

26.3 Sums contributed to a reserve of the Company may also be allocated to the legal reserve.

26.4 In case of a share capital reduction, the Company's legal reserve may be reduced in proportion so that it does not exceed ten per cent (10%) of the share capital.

26.5 Upon recommendation of the board of directors, the general meeting of shareholders shall determine how the remainder of the Company's profits shall be used in accordance with the Law and these articles of association.

26.6 Distributions shall be made to the shareholders in proportion to the number of Shares they hold in the Company.

Article 27 Interim dividends—Share premium and assimilated premiums

27.1 The board of directors may proceed with the payment of interim dividends subject to the provisions of the Law.

27.2 Any share premium, assimilated premium or other distributable reserve may be freely distributed to the shareholders subject to the provisions of the Law and these articles of association.

G. LIQUIDATION

Article 28 Liquidation

28.1 In the event of dissolution of the Company in accordance with Article 3.2 of these Articles of Association, the liquidation shall be carried out by one or several liquidators who are appointed by the general meeting of shareholders deciding on such dissolution and which shall determine their powers and their compensation. Unless otherwise provided, the liquidators shall have the most extensive powers for the realisation of the assets and payment of the liabilities of the Company.

28.2 The surplus resulting from the realisation of the assets and the payment of the liabilities shall be distributed among the shareholders in proportion to the number of Shares of the Company held by them.

H. FINAL CLAUSE—GOVERNING LAW

Article 29 Governing law

All matters not governed by these articles of association shall be determined in accordance with the Law.

Dated 20 December 2022

ALVOTECH

as Issuer

and

THE BONDHOLDERS NAMED HEREIN

as Bondholders

THE CONVERTIBLE BOND INSTRUMENT (TRANCHE A)

Table of Contents

THIS BOND INSTRUMENT is dated 20 December 2022 and is made by way of deed by:

1. **ALVOTECH**, a public limited liability company (*société anonyme*) incorporated and existing under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, having its registered office at 9, Rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, and registered with the Luxembourg Trade and Companies' Register under number B258884 (the "**Issuer**"); and

2. **THE BONDHOLDERS** named in Schedule 4 (*Bondholders)* hereto (together, the "**Bondholders**" and each, a "**Bondholder**").

Whereas:

(i) The Issuer has in accordance with its Articles of Association and by resolutions of its Board, created and issued the Bonds pursuant to this Instrument;

(ii) The Bondholders have agreed to subscribe for the Bonds pursuant to the Subscription Agreements and this Instrument.

NOW THIS INSTRUMENT WITNESSES AND THE ISSUER DECLARES as follows:

1 **Interpretation**

1.1 The following expressions have the following meanings:

"**2022 Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans**" means, collectively, (i) the US$40,000,000 bridge loan pursuant to a loan agreement dated 11 April 2022, and (ii) the US$20,000,000 bridge loan pursuant to a loan agreement dated 1 June 2022, in each case, made between Alvogen Lux as lender and Alvotech Holdings S.A. as borrower (which has been replaced by the Issuer following completion of the statutory merger between Alvotech Holdings S.A. and the Issuer), and each of which has been rolled into and replaced by the Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Facility in full pursuant to the terms of the Alvogen Facility Agreement;

"**2022 Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Repayment Conditions**" means each of the following conditions:

(1) the FDA Approval has been granted to the Issuer on or before 31 March 2023;

(2) the aggregate amount of the Net Proceeds of any New Equity Issuance received by the Issuer is not less than US$135,000,000, provided that, for the purpose of this paragraph (2) only, the New Equity Issuance Period shall not apply to such New Equity Issuance and the relevant New Equity Issuance may be consummated by the Issuer at any time on or after the 2022 Senior Bonds Upsize A&R Effective Date, in each case in compliance with the Senior Bonds Instruments; and

(3) immediately following and calculated giving *pro forma* effect to the related proposed prepayment and/or repayment (including payment of any fees, interest or similar payments due thereunder) of any 2022 Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans being made, the Issuer and (as applicable) other Guarantors (taken as a whole) shall have not less than US$200,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent) of cash or Cash Equivalents on balance sheet;

"**2022 Senior Bonds Upsize Amendment and Restatement Deed**" means the amendment and restatement deed relating to the Senior Bonds dated 16 November 2022 and made between, amongst others, the Issuer as issuer, the bondholders therein as bondholders and Madison Pacific Trust Limited as security trustee, paying agent, registrar and calculation agent;

"**2022 Senior Bonds Upsize A&R Effective Date**" means 17 November 2022;

"**ABL Collateral**" means all or any of the following assets and properties owned as of the Issue Date, or at any time thereafter acquired, by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary: (1) all Inventory; (2) all Accounts arising from the sale of Inventory or the provision of services; (3) to the extent evidencing, governing or securing the obligations of Account Debtors in respect of the items referred to in the preceding clauses (1) and (2), all (a) General Intangibles, (b) Chattel Paper, (c) Instruments, (d) Documents, (e) Payment Intangibles (including tax refunds), other than any Payment Intangibles that represent tax refunds in respect of or otherwise relate to real property, Fixtures or Equipment and (f) Supporting Obligations; (4) collection accounts and Deposit Accounts, including any Lockbox Account, and any cash or other assets in any such accounts constituting Proceeds of clause (1) or (2) (excluding identifiable cash proceeds in respect of real estate, Fixtures or Equipment or from the sale of the Bonds); (5) all Indebtedness that arises from cash advances to enable the obligor or obligors thereon to acquire Inventory, and any Deposit Account into which such cash advances are deposited (excluding identifiable cash proceeds from the sale of the Bonds); (6) all books and records related to the foregoing; and (7) all Products and Proceeds of any and all of the foregoing in whatever form received, including proceeds of insurance policies related to Inventory or Accounts arising from the sale of Inventory of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or the provision of services by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary and business interruption insurance. All capitalised terms used in this definition and not defined elsewhere herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Uniform Commercial Code;

"**Acquired Indebtedness**" means, with respect to any specified Person:

(1) Indebtedness of any other Person existing at the time such other Person is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into or became a Restricted Subsidiary of such specified Person, and

(2) Indebtedness secured by a Lien encumbering any asset acquired by such specified Person;

"**Additional Amounts**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 13.1;

"**Affiliate**" of any specified person means any other person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified person;

"**Alternative Stock Exchange**" means, in the case of the Shares, if they are not at that time listed and traded on the Stock Exchange, the principal stock exchange or securities market on which the Shares are then listed or quoted or dealt in;

"**Alvogen Lux**" means Alvogen Lux Holdings S.à r.l., a private company with limited liability (*société à responsabilité limitée*) incorporated under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, having its registered office at 5, rue Heienhaff, L-1736 Senningerberg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg Trade and Companies' Register under number B 149.045;

"**Alvogen Facility**" means the unsecured and subordinated facility (in an aggregate principal facility amount of US$112,500,000 (such amount being US$50,000,000 made available in cash to the Issuer by Alvogen Lux on the 2022 Senior Bonds Upsize A&R Effective Date (the "**Alvogen Facility Cash Loans**") and US$62,500,000 being the Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Facility) dated 16 November 2022 (and for the avoidance of doubt, including any increase or upsize of the commitments under that facility established in accordance with the terms of the Senior Bonds Instrument after the 2022 Senior Bonds Upsize A&R Effective Date) granted pursuant to the facility agreement (the "**Alvogen Facility Agreement**") dated 16 November 2022 and made by Alvogen Lux as original lender and the rollover lender and the Issuer as borrower in the form agreed with the Bondholders prior to the date of this Instrument (as amended and/or restated pursuant to and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Alvogen Facility Agreement, the Senior Bonds Instrument and this Instrument);

"**Alvogen Facility Agreement**" has the meaning given to that term in the definition of "Alvogen Facility";

"**Alvogen Facility Cash Loans**" has the meaning given to that term in the definition of "Alvogen Facility";

"**Alvogen Facility Lenders**" means Alvogen Lux and such other persons permitted to be lenders under the Alvogen Facility as at the 2022 Senior Bonds Upsize A&R Effective Date that shall accede to the Alvogen Facility Agreement in the capacity of a lender;

"**Alvogen Facility Refinancing**" means the irrevocable refinancing, repayment and discharge of US$50,000,000 of the principal amount of the Alvogen Facility together with any accrued interest and other costs (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, the Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Facility unless and until the occurrence of a New Capital Roll) in full (and the commitments thereunder being irrevocably cancelled);

"**Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Amount**" means US$62,500,000;

"**Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll**" means the rollover of the 2022 Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans into the Alvogen Facility (on cashless basis) pursuant to the terms of the Alvogen Facility Agreement, following which, the 2022 Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans shall thereafter be deemed to form part of the Alvogen Facility pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Alvogen Facility;

"**Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Facility**" means the portion of the Alvogen Facility representing the aggregate amount of the 2022 Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans that have been rolled-over into the Alvogen Facility pursuant to the terms of the Alvogen Facility Agreement, including for the avoidance of doubt, all interest, fees and other amounts whatsoever that have accrued or are to accrue thereon and with such conversion and/or roll being effective on the date of the Alvogen Facility Agreement;

"**Articles of Association**" means the articles of association of the Issuer in force from time to time;

"**Asset Acquisition**" means (1) an investment by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in any other Person pursuant to which such Person shall become a Restricted Subsidiary or shall be merged into or consolidated with the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary; or (2) an acquisition by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the property and assets of any Person other than the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary that constitute substantially all of a division or line of business of such Person;

"**Asset Disposition**" means the sale or other disposition by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary) of (1) all or substantially all of the Capital Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary; or (2) all or substantially all of the assets that constitute a division or line of business of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

"**Asset Sale**" means:

(1) any direct or indirect sale, conveyance, transfer, lease (other than an operating lease entered into in the ordinary course of business) or other disposition (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions) of property or assets (including by way of a Sale/Leaseback Transaction) of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer, including any disposition by means of a merger, consolidation or similar transaction (each referred to in this definition as a "disposition"); or

(2) the issuance or sale of Equity Interests (other than directors' qualifying shares and shares issued to foreign nationals or other third parties to the extent required by applicable law) in any Restricted Subsidiary (other than to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer) (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions),

in each case other than:

(a) a disposition of (i) Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities, (ii) obsolete, damaged or worn out property or equipment in the ordinary course of business of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, (iii) Inventory (as defined in the Uniform Commercial Code) or goods (or other assets) held for sale in the ordinary course of business or (iv) equipment or other assets as part of a trade-in for replacement equipment;

(b) any Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment that is permitted to be made, and is made, under Condition 7.5;

(c) any disposition of assets or issuance or sale of Equity Interests, which assets or Equity Interests so disposed or issued have an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of less than US$8,630,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof), in each case whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions;

(d) any disposition of property or assets, or the issuance of securities, by a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer to the Issuer or by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer to a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer (or to an entity that contemporaneously therewith becomes a Restricted Subsidiary);

(e) any exchange of assets (including a combination of assets and Cash Equivalents) for assets related to a Similar Business of comparable or greater market value or usefulness to the business of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries as a whole, as determined in good faith by the Issuer;

(f) foreclosure on assets of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(g) the lease, assignment or sublease of any real or personal property in the ordinary course of business;

(h) any license, collaboration agreement, strategic alliance or similar arrangement in the ordinary course of business on an arm's length basis providing for the licensing of Proprietary Rights or the development or commercialisation of Proprietary Rights that, at the time of such license, collaboration agreement, strategic alliance or similar arrangement, does not materially and adversely affect the Issuer's business, condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects, taken as a whole;

(i) a transfer of accounts receivable and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Receivables Financing" (or a fractional undivided interest therein) by a Receivables Subsidiary in a Qualified Receivables Financing;

(j) the sale of any property in a Sale/Leaseback Transaction within six months of the acquisition of such property, or Sale/Leaseback Transactions of equipment and property of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary entered into within six months of the Issue Date in an aggregate amount not to exceed US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof);

(k) any surrender or waiver of contract rights or the settlement of, release of, recovery on or surrender of contract, tort or other claims of any kind;

(l) in the ordinary course of business, any swap of assets, or lease, assignment or sublease of any real or personal property, in exchange for services (including in connection with any outsourcing arrangements) of comparable or greater value or usefulness to the business of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole, as determined in good faith by the Issuer;

(m) any financing transaction with respect to property built or acquired by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries after the Issue Date, including any Sale/Leaseback Transaction or asset securitisation, permitted by this Instrument;

(n) dispositions consisting of Permitted Liens;

(o) any disposition of Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to an agreement or other obligation with or to a Person (other than the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer) from whom such Restricted Subsidiary was acquired or from whom such Restricted Subsidiary acquired its business and assets (having been newly formed in connection with such acquisition), made as part of such acquisition and in each case comprising all or a portion of the consideration in respect of such sale or acquisition; and

(p) dispositions of receivables in connection with the compromise, settlement or collection thereof in the ordinary course of business or in bankruptcy or similar proceedings and exclusive of factoring or similar arrangements;

"**Aztiq**" means ATP Holdings ehf. a company incorporated and registered in Iceland, with registration number 481020-0420, whose registered office is at Smáratorg 3, Kópavogur, Iceland;

"**Aztiq CB**" means the up to US$105,000,000 convertible bonds issued by the Issuer to Aztiq pursuant to the convertible bond instrument (the "**Aztiq CB Bond Instrument**") dated 16 November 2022 and made between the Issuer as issuer and Aztiq as bondholder;

"**Bank Indebtedness**" means any and all amounts payable under or in respect of any Credit Agreement and the other Credit Agreement Documents as amended, restated, supplemented, waived, replaced, restructured, repaid, refunded, refinanced or otherwise modified from time to time (including after termination of such Credit Agreement), including principal, premium (if any), interest (including interest accruing on or after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy or for reorganisation relating to the Issuer whether or not a claim for post-filing interest is allowed in such proceedings), fees, charges, expenses, reimbursement obligations, guarantees and all other amounts payable thereunder or in respect thereof;

"**Base Currency**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 20.2;

"**Board**" means the board of directors of the Issuer;

"**Bond Certificate**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 4.1;

"**Bond Documents**" means collectively, this Instrument, the Bonds, the Intercreditor Deed, the Subordination Agreement, the Subscription Agreements and any other document designated as a "Bond Document" by the Issuer and Bondholders;

"**Bondholders**", and (in relation to a Bond) "**holder**" means the person in whose name a Bond is registered in the Register of Bondholders;

"**Bonds**" means the convertible bonds issued or to be issued under this Instrument due 2025 in an aggregate principal amount up to, when aggregated with the outstanding principal amount the Other Bonds, US$200,000,000 (in each case, excluding the principal amount of any Bonds issued as a result of capitalisation of PIK interest pursuant to the terms hereof), which are convertible into Shares in accordance with the terms of this Instrument, and which shall include the Bonds issued on the Issue Date in an aggregate principal amount of ISK8,480,000,000, any additional Bonds to be issued pursuant to this Instrument (if any) and any capitalisation of PIK interest pursuant to the terms hereof;

"**Business Day**" means a day other than a Saturday or Sunday on which commercial banks are open for business in Luxembourg, Iceland and New York City, in the case of a surrender of a Bond Certificate, in the place where the Bond Certificate is surrendered;

"**Capital Distribution**" means any distribution of assets in specie charged or provided or to be provided for in the accounts of the Issuer for any financial period (whenever paid or made and however described) but excluding a cash Dividend and a distribution of assets in specie in lieu of a cash Dividend (and for these purposes a distribution of assets in specie includes without limitation an issue of shares or other securities credited as fully or partly paid-up (other than Shares credited as fully paid) by way of capitalisation of reserves);

"**Capital Stock**" means (1) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock or shares, (2) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock, including Preferred Stock, but excluding any debt securities convertible into such equity, (3) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership or membership interests (whether general or limited), and (4) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person;

"**Capitalised Lease Obligation**" means, at the time any determination thereof is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a capital lease that would at such time be required to be capitalised and reflected as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) in accordance with IFRS and excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any cash expenditure arising from an operating lease or lease which, in accordance with IFRS, is treated as an operating lease;

"**Cash Contribution Amount**" means the aggregate amount of cash contributions made to the capital (including the capital reserves) of the Issuer used for purposes of calculating the amount of Indebtedness that may be Incurred as "Contribution Indebtedness" as described in the definition of "Contribution Indebtedness;" *provided* that such cash contributions shall cease to be treated as the Cash Contribution Amount to the extent the related Contribution Indebtedness has been reclassified in accordance with Condition 7.4;

"**Cash Equivalents**" means:

(1) U.S. dollars, Canadian dollars, pounds sterling, euros or the national currency of any member state in the European Union;

(2) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the U.S. government or any country that is a member of the European Union or any agency or instrumentality thereof (*provided* that the full faith and credit of such country or such member state is pledged in support thereof), in each case maturing not more than two years from the date of acquisition;

(3) certificates of deposit, time deposits and Eurodollar time deposits with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition, bankers' acceptances, in each case with maturities not to exceed one year and overnight bank deposits, in each case with any commercial bank having capital and surplus in excess of US$287,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) and whose long-term debt is rated "A" by S&P or Fitch or "A2" by Moody's (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized rating agency);

(4) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (2) and (3) above entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (3) above;

(5) commercial paper issued by a corporation (other than an Affiliate of the Issuer) rated at least "A-1" or the equivalent thereof by Moody's, S&P or Fitch (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized rating agency), and in each case maturing within one year after the date of acquisition;

(6) readily marketable direct obligations issued by any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision thereof having one of the two highest rating categories obtainable from any of Moody's, S&P or Fitch (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized rating agency), in each case with maturities not to exceed two years from the date of acquisition;

(7) Indebtedness issued by Persons (other than an Affiliate of the Issuer) with a rating of "A" or higher from S&P or Fitch or "A-2" or higher from Moody's (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized rating agency), in each case with maturities not to exceed 12 months from the date of acquisition; and

(8) investment funds investing at least 95.0 per cent. of their assets in securities of the types described in clauses (1) through (7) above;

"**Change of Tax Law**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 12.3;

"**Closed Period**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5.7;

"**Closing Price**" for the Shares for any Trading Day shall be the price published in the quotation sheet of the Stock Exchange for such day or, as the case may be, the equivalent quotation sheet of an Alternative Stock Exchange for such day;

"**Companies Law**" means the Luxembourg law on commercial companies of 10 August 1915, as amended from time to time;

"**Consolidated Interest Expense**" means, for any period, the amount that would be included in gross interest expense on a consolidated income statement prepared in accordance with IFRS for such period of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, minus interest income for such period, and plus, to the extent not included in such gross interest expense, and to the extent incurred, accrued or payable during such period by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, without duplication, (1) interest expense attributable to Capitalized Lease Obligations, (2) amortisation of debt issuance costs and original issue discount expense and non-cash interest payments in respect of any Indebtedness, (3) the interest portion of any deferred payment obligation, (4) all commissions, discounts and other fees and charges with respect to letters of credit or similar instruments issued for financing purposes or in respect of any Indebtedness, (5) the net costs associated with Hedging Obligations (including the amortisation of fees, taking no account of any unrealised gains or losses or financial instruments other than any derivative instruments which are accounted for on a hedge accounting basis), (6) interest accruing on Indebtedness of any other Person that is Guaranteed by, or secured by a Lien on any asset of, the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, (7) any capitalized interest and (8) all other non-cash interest expense; *provided* that, interest expense attributable to interest on any Indebtedness bearing a floating interest rate will be computed on a *pro forma* basis at the rate in effect on the date of determination, in each case as if such rate had been the applicable rate for the entire relevant period; *provided further* that to the extent the document(s) governing any Indebtedness provide for an increase of the interest rate on such Indebtedness during the term of such Indebtedness, interest expense attributable to interest on such Indebtedness will be computed on the basis of the highest rate contemplated under such document(s);

"**Consolidated Leverage Ratio**" means, with respect to any Person, at any date, the ratio of (i) Indebtedness of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of calculation (determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with IFRS) less the amount of Cash Equivalents in excess of any Restricted Cash that would be stated on the balance sheet of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries and held by such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of determination to (ii) EBITDA of such Person for the four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding such date. In the event that the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries Incurs, repays, repurchases or redeems any Indebtedness subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Consolidated Leverage Ratio is being calculated but prior to the event for which the calculation of the Consolidated Leverage Ratio is made (the "**Consolidated Leverage Calculation Date**"), then the Consolidated Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect to such Incurrence, repayment, repurchase or redemption of Indebtedness as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period; *provided* that the Issuer may elect pursuant to an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Bondholders to treat all or any portion of the commitment under any Indebtedness as being Incurred at such time, in which case any subsequent Incurrence of Indebtedness under such commitment shall not be deemed, for purposes of this calculation, to be an Incurrence at such subsequent time.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations and discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with IFRS), in each case with respect to a business, a division or an operating unit of a business, as applicable, and any operational changes that the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries has determined to make and/or made during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Consolidated Leverage Calculation Date shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations, discontinued operations and other operational changes (and the change of any associated Indebtedness and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If since the beginning of such period any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period shall have made any Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, consolidation, amalgamation, discontinued operation or operational change, in each case with respect to a business, a division or an operating unit of a business, as applicable, that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Consolidated Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, amalgamation, consolidation, discontinued operation or operational change had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever *pro forma* effect is to be given to any event, the *pro forma* calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer. Any such *pro forma* calculation may include adjustments appropriate, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Issuer as set forth in an Officer's Certificate, to reflect operating expense reductions and other operating improvements or synergies reasonably expected to result from the applicable event.

For purposes of this definition, any amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars will be converted to U.S. dollars based on the average exchange rate for such currency for the most recent twelve month period immediately prior to the date of determination in a manner consistent with that used in calculating EBITDA for the applicable period;

"**Consolidated Net Income**" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the aggregate of the Net Income of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis; *provided*, *however*, that:

(1) any net after-tax extraordinary, nonrecurring or unusual gains or losses (less all fees and expenses relating thereto) or expenses or charges, any severance expenses, relocation expenses, curtailments or modifications to pension and postretirement employee benefit plans, any expenses related to any reconstruction, decommissioning, recommissioning or reconfiguration of fixed assets for alternate uses and fees, expenses or charges relating to facilities closing costs, acquisition integration costs, facilities opening costs, signing, retention or completion bonuses, expenses or charges related to any issuance of Equity Interests, Investment, acquisition, disposition, recapitalisation or issuance, repayment, refinancing, amendment or modification of Indebtedness shall be excluded; *provided*, *however*, that the aggregate amount so excluded pursuant to this clause (1) shall not exceed 15 per cent. of the Net Income of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiary as the case may be, for such period;

(2) effects of purchase accounting adjustments (including the effects of such adjustments pushed down to such Person and such Subsidiaries) in amounts required or permitted by IFRS, resulting from the application of purchase accounting in relation to any consummated acquisition or the amortisation or write-off of any amounts thereof, net of taxes, shall be excluded;

(3) the Net Income for such period shall not include the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles during such period;

(4) any net after-tax income or loss from disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed or discontinued operations and any net after-tax gains or losses on disposal of disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed or discontinued operations shall be excluded;

(5) any net after-tax gains or losses (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to business dispositions or asset dispositions other than in the ordinary course of business (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) shall be excluded;

(6) any net after-tax gains or losses (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to the early extinguishment of indebtedness, Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments shall be excluded;

(7) the Net Income for such period of any Person that is not a Subsidiary of such Person, or is an Unrestricted Subsidiary, or that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting, shall be included only to the extent of the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) to the referent Person or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period;

(8) solely for the purpose of determining the amount available for Restricted Payments under clause (1) of the definition of "Cumulative Credit", the Net Income for such period of any Restricted Subsidiary shall be excluded to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by such Restricted Subsidiary of its Net Income is not at the date of determination permitted without any prior governmental approval (which has not been obtained) or, directly or indirectly, by the operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or governmental regulation applicable to that Restricted Subsidiary or its stockholders or equityholders, unless such restrictions with respect to the payment of dividends or similar distributions have been legally waived; *provided* that the Consolidated Net Income of such Person shall be increased by the amount of dividends or other distributions or other payments actually paid in cash (or converted into cash) by any such Restricted Subsidiary to such Person, to the extent not already included therein;

(9) any impairment charges or asset write-offs, in each case pursuant to IFRS, and the amortisation of intangibles arising pursuant to IFRS shall be excluded;

(10) any non-cash expense realized or resulting from stock option plans, employee benefit plans or post-employment benefit plans, or grants or sales of stock, stock appreciation or similar rights, stock options, restricted stock, preferred stock or other rights shall be excluded;

(11) any (a) one-time non-cash compensation charges, (b) costs and expenses after the Issue Date related to employment of terminated employees or (c) costs or expenses realized in connection with or resulting from stock appreciation or similar rights, stock options or other rights existing on the Issue Date of officers, directors and employees, in each case of such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, shall be excluded;

(12) accruals and reserves that are established or adjusted within 12 months after the Issue Date and that are so required to be established or adjusted in accordance with IFRS or as a result of adoption or modification of accounting policies shall be excluded;

(13) solely for purposes of calculating EBITDA, (a) the Net Income of any Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be calculated without deducting the income attributable to, or adding the losses attributable to, the minority equity interests of third parties in any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary except to the extent of dividends declared or paid in respect of such period or any prior period on the shares of Capital Stock of such Restricted Subsidiary held by such third parties and (b) any ordinary course dividend, distribution or other payment paid in cash and received from any Person in excess of amounts included in clause (7) above shall be included;

(14) (a)(i) the non-cash portion of "straight-line" rent expense shall be excluded and (ii) the cash portion of "straight-line" rent expense that exceeds the amount expensed in respect of such rent expense shall be included and (b) non-cash gains, losses, income and expenses resulting from fair value accounting required by the applicable standard under IFRS and related interpretations shall be excluded;

(15) any currency translation gains and losses related to currency remeasurements of Indebtedness, and any net loss or gain resulting from hedging transactions for currency exchange risk, shall be excluded;

(16) solely for the purpose of calculating Restricted Payments, the difference, if positive, of the Consolidated Taxes of the Issuer calculated in accordance with IFRS and the actual Consolidated Taxes paid in cash by the Issuer during any Reference Period shall be included; and

(17) to the extent covered by insurance and actually reimbursed, or, so long as such Person has made a determination that there exists reasonable evidence that such amount will in fact be reimbursed by the insurer and only to the extent that such amount is (a) not denied by the applicable carrier in writing within 180 days and (b) in fact reimbursed within 365 days of the date of such evidence (with a deduction for any amount so added back to the extent not so reimbursed within 365 days), such loss or expense amounts as are so reimbursed, or reimbursable, by insurance providers in respect of liability or casualty events or business interruption shall be excluded.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for the purpose of Condition 7.5 only, there shall be excluded from Consolidated Net Income any dividends, repayments of loans or advances or other transfers of assets from Unrestricted Subsidiaries of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer to the extent such dividends, repayments or transfers increase the amount of Restricted Payments permitted under clauses (5) and (6) of the definition of "Cumulative Credit";

"**Consolidated Non-cash Charges**" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the aggregate depreciation, amortisation and other non-cash expenses of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries reducing Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with IFRS, but excluding any such charge that consists of or requires an accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges for any future period;

"**Consolidated Taxes**" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the provision for taxes based on income, profits or capital, including state, franchise, property and similar taxes and non-U.S. withholding taxes (including penalties and interest related to such taxes or arising from tax examinations);

"**Contingent Obligations**" means, with respect to any Person, any obligation of such Person guaranteeing any leases, dividends or other obligations that do not constitute Indebtedness ("**primary obligations**") of any other Person (the "**primary obligor**") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including any obligation of such Person, whether or not contingent:

(1) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor;

(2) to advance or supply funds: (a) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation; or (b) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor; or

(3) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof;

"**Contribution Indebtedness**" means Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary and Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed the aggregate amount of cash contributions (other than Excluded Contributions) made to the capital (including the capital reserves) of the Issuer after the Issue Date; *provided* that:

(1) such cash contributions have not been used to make a Restricted Payment; and

(2) such Contribution Indebtedness (a) is Incurred within 180 days after the making of such cash contributions and (b) is so designated as Contribution Indebtedness pursuant to an Officer's Certificate on the Incurrence date thereof;

"Coupon Payment Date" means 20 June 2023 (or such other date as may be agreed by the Issuer and the Instructing Bondholders) and each subsequent date falling at six-monthly intervals.

"**Coupon Rate**" means 15.00% per annum;

"**Credit Agreement**" means (i) if designated by the Issuer to be included in the definition of "Credit Agreement", any revolving credit, line of credit or similar agreement, as amended, restated, supplemented, waived, replaced (whether or not upon termination, and whether with the original lenders or otherwise), restructured, repaid, refunded, refinanced or otherwise modified from time to time, including any agreement or instrument extending the maturity thereof, refinancing, replacing or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the Indebtedness under such agreement or instrument or any successor or replacement agreement or agreements or instrument or instruments or increasing the amount loaned or issued thereunder or altering the maturity thereof and (ii) whether or not the agreements or instruments referred to in clause (i) remain outstanding, and if designated by the Issuer to be included in the definition of "Credit Agreement", one or more (x) debt facilities or commercial paper facilities, providing for revolving credit loans, term loans, receivables financing (including through the sale of receivables to lenders or to special purpose entities formed to borrow from lenders against such receivables) or letters of credit, or (y) debt securities, indentures or other forms of debt financing (including convertible or exchangeable debt instruments or bank guarantees or bankers' acceptances), in each case, with the same or different borrowers or issuers and, in each case, as amended, supplemented, modified, extended, restructured, renewed, refinanced, restated, replaced or refunded in whole or in part from time to time;

"**Credit Agreement Documents**" means any Credit Agreement, any notes issued pursuant thereto and the guarantees thereof, and the collateral documents relating thereto, as amended, supplemented, restated, renewed, refunded, replaced, restructured, repaid, refinanced or otherwise modified from time to time;

"**Cumulative Credit**" means the sum of (without duplication):

(1) 50 per cent. of the Consolidated Net Income for the period (taken as one accounting period, the "**Reference Period**") beginning on the first day of the fiscal quarter during which the Issue Date occurs and ending on the last day of the Issuer's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available at the time of such Restricted Payments (or, in the case such Consolidated Net Income for such Reference Period is a deficit, minus 100 per cent. of such deficit), plus

(2) 100 per cent. of the aggregate net proceeds, including cash and the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of property other than cash, received by the Issuer after the Issue Date from the issue or sale of Equity Interests of the Issuer (excluding Refunding Capital Stock, Designated Preferred Stock, Excluded Contributions, Disqualified Stock and the Cash Contribution Amount), including Equity Interests issued upon conversion of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or upon exercise of warrants or options (other than an issuance or sale to a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer or to an employee stock ownership plan or trust established by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries), plus

(3) 100 per cent. of the aggregate amount of contributions to the capital (including the capital reserves without issuance of shares) of the Issuer received in cash and the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of property other than cash after the Issue Date (other than Excluded Contributions, Refunding Capital Stock, Designated Preferred Stock, Disqualified Stock and the Cash Contribution Amount), plus

(4) the principal amount of any Indebtedness, or the liquidation preference or maximum fixed repurchase price, as the case may be, of any Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary thereof issued after the Issue Date (other than Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock issued to a Restricted Subsidiary) that has been converted into or exchanged for Equity Interests in the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock) or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer (*provided* in the case of any such parent, such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock is retired or extinguished), plus

(5) 100 per cent. of the aggregate amount received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in cash and the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of property other than cash received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary from: (a) the sale or other disposition (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer) of Restricted Investments made by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries and from repurchases and redemptions of such Restricted Investments from the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries by any Person (other than the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) and from repayments of loans or advances that constituted Restricted Investments (other than in each case to the extent that the Restricted Investment was made pursuant to clause (vii) or (xi) of Condition 7.5(b)), (b) the sale (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer) of the Capital Stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary, or (c) a distribution or dividend from an Unrestricted Subsidiary, plus

(6) in the event any Unrestricted Subsidiary of the Issuer has been redesignated as a Restricted Subsidiary or has been merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer, the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of the Investment of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary in such Unrestricted Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation, combination or transfer (or of the assets transferred or conveyed, as applicable), after taking into account any Indebtedness associated with the Unrestricted Subsidiary so designated or combined or any Indebtedness associated with the assets so transferred or conveyed (other than in each case to the extent that the designation of such Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary was made pursuant to clause (vii) or (xi) of Condition 7.5(b) or constituted a Permitted Investment);

"**Conversion Date**" means, either (i) 31 December 2023, (ii) 30 June 2024 or (iii) if such Bond shall have been called or put for redemption at any time on or after the Issue Date, then up to the close of business (at the place aforesaid) on a date no later than five Business Days (at the place aforesaid) prior to the date fixed for redemption thereof, provided that, in each case, if such date is not a Business Day, the immediate following Business Day;

"**Conversion Notice**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 8.2(a)(i);

"**Conversion Period**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 8.1(a);

"**Conversion Price**" means the price per Share at which Shares will be issued upon exercise of the Conversion Rights, such price initially being US$10.00 per Share, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with the terms of this Instrument;

"**Conversion Right**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 8.1(a);

"**Conversion Shares**" means the Shares to be issued by the Issuer upon conversion of the Bonds;

"**Conversion Taxes**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 8.2(b);

"**Current Market Price**" means, in respect of a Share at a particular time on a particular date, the average of the volume-weighted average price ("**VWAP**") quoted by the Stock Exchange or, as the case may be, by the Alternative Stock Exchange, for one Share (being a Share carrying full entitlement to Dividend) for the five consecutive Trading Days ending on the Trading Day immediately preceding such date; *provided* that if at any time during the said five Trading Day period, the Shares shall have been quoted ex-Dividend and during some other part of that period the Shares shall have been quoted cum-Dividend then:

(1) if the Shares to be issued in such circumstances do not rank for the Dividend in question, the VWAP quotations on the dates on which the Shares shall have been quoted cum-Dividend shall for the purpose of this definition be deemed to be the amount thereof reduced by an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of that Dividend per Share; or

(2) if the Shares to be issued in such circumstances rank for the Dividend in question, the VWAP quotations on the dates on which the Shares shall have been quoted ex-Dividend shall, for the purpose of this definition, be deemed to be the amount thereof increased by an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of that Dividend per Share;

provided that:

(1) if the Shares on each of the said five Trading Days have been quoted cum-Dividend in respect of a Dividend which has been declared or announced but the Shares to be issued do not rank for that Dividend, the quotations on each of such dates shall for the purpose of this definition be deemed to be the amount thereof reduced by an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of that Dividend per Share; and

(2) if:

(A) the VWAP is not available on each of the five Trading Days during the relevant period, then the arithmetic average of such VWAP which is available in the relevant period shall be used (subject to a minimum of two such VWAP); and

(B) only one or no such VWAP is available in the relevant period, then the Current Market Price shall be determined in good faith by two independent investment banks of international repute (acting as experts) appointed by the Issuer and approved by an Ordinary Resolution of the Bondholders;

"**Debt Securities**" means any present or future indebtedness in the form of, or represented by, bonds, debentures, notes, loan stock or other debt securities but shall exclude any indebtedness constituted by loan agreements with lenders not involving the issue of securities;

"**Default**" means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default;

"**Deposit Account**" means a "deposit account" (as defined in Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code) in which funds are held or invested for credit to or for the benefit of the Issuer;

"**Designated Non-cash Consideration**" means the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of non-cash consideration received by the Issuer or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with an Asset Sale that is so designated as Designated Non-cash Consideration pursuant to an Officer's Certificate, setting forth the basis of such valuation, less the amount of Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent sale of such Designated Non-cash Consideration;

"**Designated Preferred Stock**" means Preferred Stock of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer, as applicable (other than Disqualified Stock), that is issued for cash (other than to the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries or an employee stock ownership plan or trust established by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) and is so designated as Designated Preferred Stock, pursuant to an Officer's Certificate, on the issuance date thereof;

"**Development Cost**" means with respect to any Proprietary Rights (and any other rights to produce or sell products) to be acquired from an Affiliate of the Issuer, all costs of Affiliates of the Issuer to develop such Proprietary Rights (and any other rights to produce or sell products) from initiation of their development to their sale or transfer to the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor, including the cost of acquiring such Proprietary Rights (and other rights to produce or sell such products), allocated personnel costs, third party development services, third party bio-study costs, pre-market manufacturing, outside legal expenses and allocated research and development overhead expenses, in each case as such costs are reflected (or are allowed to be reflected) in the financial statements of the Issuer or its Affiliates in accordance with IFRS;

"**Dispute**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 22.2;

"**Disqualified Stock**" means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of such Person that, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is redeemable or exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event:

(1) matures or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise (other than as a result of a change of control or asset sale; *provided* that the relevant asset sale or change of control provisions, taken as a whole, are no more favourable in any material respect to holders of such Capital Stock than the asset sale and change of control provisions applicable to the Bonds and any purchase requirement triggered thereby may not become operative until compliance with the asset sale and change of control provisions applicable to the Bonds (including the purchase of any Bonds tendered pursuant thereto)),

(2) is convertible or exchangeable for Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of such Person, or

(3) is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part (other than solely as a result of a change of control or asset sale),

in each case prior to 91 days after the earlier of the Maturity Date of the Bonds or the date the Bonds are no longer outstanding; *provided, however*, that only the portion of Capital Stock that so matures or is mandatorily redeemable, is so convertible or exchangeable or is so redeemable at the option of the holder thereof prior to such date shall be deemed to be Disqualified Stock; *provided*, *further*, *however*, that if such Capital Stock is issued to any employee or to any plan for the benefit of employees of the Issuer or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Capital Stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by the Issuer in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations or as a result of such employee's termination, death or disability; *provided*, *further*, that any class of Capital Stock of such Person that by its terms authorizes such Person to satisfy its obligations thereunder by delivery of Capital Stock that is not Disqualified Stock shall not be deemed to be Disqualified Stock;

"**Dividend**" means any dividend or distribution, whether of cash, assets or other property, and whenever paid or made and however described (and for these purposes a distribution of assets includes, without limitation, an issue of Shares or other securities credited as fully or partly paid-up); *provided* that, where a cash Dividend is announced which is to be, or may at the election of a holder or holders of Shares be, satisfied by the issue or delivery of Shares or other property or assets, then, the Dividend in question shall be treated as a cash Dividend of an amount equal to the greater of: (a) the cash Dividend so announced; and (b) the Current Market Price on the date of announcement of such Dividend of such Shares or the Fair Market Value of other property or assets to be issued or delivered in satisfaction of such Dividend (or which would be issued if all holders of Shares elected therefor, regardless of whether any such election is made);

"**Dollar Equivalent**" means, with respect to:

(1) ISK at any time for determination thereof, the amount of U.S. dollars obtained by converting ISK at the mid-rate for purchasing US Dollars with ISK (the USD/ISK exchange rate) as published by the Icelandic Central Bank at 11.00am (Icelandic Time) on the date that is two business days prior to the relevant date; and

(2) with respect to any monetary amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars (except for ISK), at any time for the determination thereof, the amount of U.S. dollars obtained by converting such other currency involved in such computation into U.S. dollars at the base rate for the purchase of U.S. dollars with such other currency as quoted by the Federal Bank of New York on the date of determination;

"**Drug Applications**" means new drug applications, abbreviated new drug applications, biologic license applications or 351(k) biologic license applications (or equivalent non-U.S. applications of any of the foregoing);

"**EBITDA**" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period plus, without duplication, to the extent the same was deducted in calculating Consolidated Net Income:

(1) Consolidated Taxes; plus

(2) Consolidated Interest Expense plus all cash dividend payments (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on a series of Preferred Stock or Disqualified Stock of such Person and its Subsidiaries that are Restricted Subsidiaries; plus

(3) Consolidated Non-cash Charges; plus

(4) any expenses or charges related to any issuance of Equity Interests, Investment, acquisition, disposition, recapitalisation or the Incurrence or repayment of Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred by this Instrument (including a refinancing thereof) (whether or not successful), including (i) such fees, expenses or charges related to the offering of the Bonds and the Bank Indebtedness, (ii) any amendment or other modification of the Bonds or other Indebtedness and (iii) commissions, discounts, yield and other fees and charges (including any interest expense) related to any Qualified Receivables Financing; plus

(5) project start-up costs, business optimisation expenses and other restructuring charges, reserves or expenses (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include the effect of inventory optimisation programs, facility closures, facility consolidations, retention, systems establishment costs, contract termination costs, future lease commitments and excess pension charges); plus

(6) the amount of loss on sale of receivables and related assets to a Receivables Subsidiary in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing; plus

(7) any costs or expenses incurred pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement or any stock subscription or shareholder agreement, to the extent that such costs or expenses are funded with cash proceeds contributed to the capital (including the capital reserves without issuance of shares) of such Person or a Restricted Subsidiary, or net cash proceeds of an issuance of Equity Interests of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock) solely to the extent that such net cash proceeds are excluded from the calculation of the Cumulative Credit;

less, without duplication,

(8) non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income for such period (excluding the recognition of deferred revenue or any items that represent the reversal of any accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges that reduced EBITDA in any prior period and any items for which cash was received in a prior period);

provided, *however*, the sum of the amounts included in the determination of EBITDA pursuant to clauses (4) through (8) above shall not exceed 20 per cent. of the Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provision for taxes and depreciation, amortisation, non-cash items, charges and write-downs of a Restricted Subsidiary shall be added to Consolidated Net Income to compute EBITDA only to the extent (and in the same proportion, including by reason of minority interest) that the Net Income of such Restricted Subsidiary was included in calculating Consolidated Net Income for the purposes of this definition;

"**Equity Interests**" means Capital Stock and all warrants, options or other rights to acquire Capital Stock (but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock);

"**Equity Issuance**" means an issuance by the Issuer of new ordinary shares and/or preference shares in its capital and/or unsecured convertible bond(s) that meet all of the Equity Issuance Minimum Conditions;

"**Equity Issuance Minimum Conditions**" has the meaning given to that term in the Senior Bonds Instruments.

"**Event of Default**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 14;

"**Exchange Act**" means the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the United States Securities and Exchanges Commission promulgated thereunder;

"**Excluded Contributions**" means the Cash Equivalents or other assets (valued at their Fair Market Value as determined in good faith by senior management or the Board) received by the Issuer after the Issue Date from:

(1) contributions to its common equity capital, and

(2) the sale (other than to a Subsidiary of the Issuer or to any Subsidiary management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement) of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock and Designated Preferred Stock) of the Issuer,

in each case designated as Excluded Contributions pursuant to an Officer's Certificate on or after the date such capital contributions are made or the date such Capital Stock is sold, as the case may be;

"**Experts**" has the meaning given to it in the definition of "Fair Market Value";

"**Fair Market Value**" means, with respect to any assets, security, option, warrants or other right on any date, the fair market value of that asset, security, option, warrant or other right as determined by two leading investment banks of international repute (acting as experts), selected by the Issuer and approved by an Ordinary Resolution of the Bondholders (the "**Experts**"); *provided* that: (i) the fair market value of a cash Dividend paid or to be paid per Share shall be the amount of such cash Dividend per Share determined as at the date of announcement of such Dividend; (ii) the fair market value of any other cash amount shall be the amount of such cash; (iii) where securities, spin-off securities, options, warrants or other rights are publicly traded in a market of adequate liquidity (as determined by the Experts) the fair market value of such securities, spin-off securities, options, warrants or other rights shall equal the arithmetic mean of the daily closing prices of such options, warrants or other rights during the period of five Trading Days on the relevant market commencing on the first such Trading Day on which such options, warrants or other rights are publicly traded; and (iv) where securities, spin-off securities, options, warrants or other rights are not publicly traded on a stock exchange or securities market of adequate liquidity (as aforesaid), the fair market value of such securities, spin-off securities, options, warrants or other rights shall be determined by the Experts, on the basis of a commonly accepted market valuation method and taking into account of such factors as they consider appropriate, including but not limited to their market price, their dividend yield (if applicable), the volatility of such market price, prevailing interest rates and the terms of such securities, spin-off securities, options, warrants or other rights, including but not limited to as to the expiry date and exercise price (if any) thereof. Such amount shall, in the case of (i) above, be translated into Dollar Equivalent (if declared or paid or payable in a currency other than the U.S. dollar). In addition, in the case of (i) and (ii) above, the fair market value shall be determined on a gross basis and disregarding any withholding or deduction required to be made on account of tax, and disregarding any associated tax credit;

"**FATCA**" means:

(1) sections 1471 to 1474 of the US Internal Revenue Code of 1984 (as amended) or any associated regulations;

(2) any treaty, law or regulation of any other jurisdiction, or relating to an intergovernmental agreement between the US and any other jurisdiction, which (in either case) facilitates the implementation of any law or regulation referred to in paragraph (1) above; or

(3) any agreement pursuant to the implementation of any treaty, law or regulation referred to in paragraph (1) or (2) above with the US Internal Revenue Service, the US government or any governmental or taxation authority in any other jurisdiction;

"**FATCA Deduction**" means a deduction or withholding from a payment under a Bond Document required by FATCA;

"**FATCA Exempt Party**" means a Person that is entitled to receive payments free from any FATCA Deduction;

"**FDA Approval**" means the FDA approval under 42 U.S.C. § 262(k) of a biologics license application (BLA) authorizing the manufacture and introduction or delivery for introduction into interstate commerce of AVT02 in the United States by the Issuer (or as relevant, any member of the Group), granted to the Issuer (or as relevant, any member of the Group) by FDA of the United States; and for the avoidance of doubt, such an FDA Approval does not include an accelerated approval permitted under 21 U.S.C. 356(c) and 21 C.F.R. part 601, subpart E;

"**Financial Officer**" of any Person shall mean a member of the Board, the Chief Financial Officer, principal accounting officer, Treasurer, Assistant Treasurer or Controller of such Person;

"**First Amortisation Date**" means, with respect to any Indebtedness, the date specified in the instrument constituting or governing such Indebtedness as the fixed date on which the first payment of principal of such Indebtedness is due and payable;

"**First Priority Lien Obligations**" means (i) all Secured Bank Indebtedness, (ii) all other Obligations (not constituting Indebtedness) of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries under the agreements governing Secured Bank Indebtedness and (iii) all other Obligations of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of Hedging Obligations or Obligations in respect of cash management services in each case owing to a Person that is a holder of Indebtedness described in clause (i) or Obligations described in clause (ii) or an Affiliate or Representative of such holder at the time of entry into such Hedging Obligations;

"**Fitch**" means Fitch Ratings Ltd. And its affiliates or successors;

"**Governmental Authority**" means the government of any nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank);

"**Group**" means the Issuer and its Subsidiaries from time to time and "members of the Group" shall be construed accordingly;

"**Guarantee**" means a guarantee (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business), direct or indirect, actual or contingent in any manner (including letters of credit and reimbursement agreements in respect thereof, bond, indemnity or similar assurance against loss), of all or any part of any Indebtedness or other obligations;

"**Guarantors**" means those members of the Group which Guarantee the Issuer's obligations with respect to the Senior Bonds from time to time pursuant to the terms of the Senior Bonds Instruments, and a "**Guarantor**" means any of them;

"**Hedging Obligations**" means, with respect to any Person, the obligations of such Person under: (i) currency exchange, interest rate or commodity swap agreements, currency exchange, interest rate or commodity cap agreements and currency exchange, interest rate or commodity collar agreements; and (ii) other agreements or arrangements designed to protect such Person against fluctuations in currency exchange, interest rates or commodity prices;

"**indemnified party**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5.10;

"**IFRS**" means the International Financial Reporting Standards and applicable accounting requirements set by the International Accounting Standards Board or any successor thereto, as in effect from time to time in the European Union. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, (i) notwithstanding any change in IFRS after the Issue Date that would require lease obligations that would be treated as operating leases as of Issue Date to be classified and accounted for as Capitalised Lease Obligations or otherwise reflected on the Issuer's consolidated balance sheet, such obligations shall continue to be excluded from the definition of Indebtedness and (ii) any lease that was entered into after Issue Date that would have been considered an operating lease under GAAP in effect as of the Issue Date shall be treated as an operating lease for all purposes under this Instrument and the other Bond Documents, and obligations in respect thereof shall be excluded from the definition of Indebtedness;

"**Incur**" means issue, assume, guarantee, incur or otherwise become liable for; *provided*, *however*, that any Indebtedness or Capital Stock of a Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary (whether by merger, amalgamation, consolidation, acquisition or otherwise) shall be deemed to be Incurred by such Person at the time it becomes a Subsidiary. "**Incurrence**" has a correlative meaning;

"**Indebtedness**" means, with respect to any Person:

(1) the principal and premium (if any) of any indebtedness of such Person, whether or not contingent, (a) in respect of borrowed money, (b) evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or similar instruments or letters of credit or bankers' acceptances (or, without duplication, reimbursement agreements in respect thereof), (c) representing the deferred and unpaid purchase price of any property (except (i) any such balance that constitutes a trade payable or similar obligation to a trade creditor Incurred in the ordinary course of business and (ii) any liabilities accrued in the ordinary course of business which are not arranged primarily as a means to raise finance), which purchase price is due more than six months after the date of placing the property in service or taking delivery and title thereto, (d) in respect of Capitalized Lease Obligations, or (e) representing any Hedging Obligations, if and to the extent that any of the foregoing indebtedness (other than letters of credit and Hedging Obligations) would appear as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) of such Person prepared in accordance with IFRS;

(2) to the extent not otherwise included, any obligation of such Person to be liable for, or to pay, as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, on the Indebtedness of another Person (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business); and

(3) to the extent not otherwise included, Indebtedness of another Person secured by a Lien on any asset owned by such Person (whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such Person); *provided*, *however*, that the amount of such Indebtedness will be the lesser of: (a) the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of such asset at such date of determination; and (b) the amount of such Indebtedness of such other Person,

provided, *however*, that notwithstanding the foregoing, Indebtedness shall be deemed not to include: (1) Contingent Obligations Incurred in the ordinary course of business and not in respect of borrowed money; (2) deferred or prepaid revenues; (3) purchase price holdbacks in respect of a portion of the purchase price of an asset to satisfy warranty or other unperformed obligations of the respective seller; (4) Obligations under or in respect of Qualified Receivables Financing; (5) any earn-out obligations, purchase price adjustments, deferred purchase money amounts, milestone and/or bonus payments (whether performance or time-based), and royalty, licensing, revenue and/or profit sharing arrangements, in each case, characterized as such and arising expressly out of purchase and sale contracts, development arrangements or licensing arrangements; or (6) deposits securing Sale/Leaseback Transactions.

Notwithstanding anything in this Instrument to the contrary, Indebtedness shall not include, and shall be calculated without giving effect to, the effects of Accounting Standards Codification section 815 and related interpretations to the extent such effects would otherwise increase or decrease an amount of Indebtedness for any purpose under this Instrument as a result of accounting for any embedded derivatives created by the terms of such Indebtedness; and any such amounts that would have constituted Indebtedness under this Instrument but for the application of this sentence shall not be deemed an Incurrence of Indebtedness under this Instrument;

"**Independent Financial Advisor**" means an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm or consultant, in each case of internationally recognized standing, that is, in the good faith determination of the Issuer, qualified to perform the task for which it has been engaged;

"**Instructing Bondholders**" means holders of not less than 50.1% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and Other Bonds then outstanding;

"**Intellectual Property**" means:

(1) all rights in inventions (whether or not patentable or reduced to practice) and all improvements thereto, and all patents, patent applications, industrial designs, industrial design applications and patent disclosures, together with all reissues, continuations, continuations-in-part, revisions, divisionals, extensions and re-examinations in connection therewith;

(2) all trademarks, trademark applications, trade names, service marks, service mark applications, rights in trade dress, logos, designs and other indicia of origin, business names, company names and Internet domain names and all applications, registrations, and renewals in connection therewith, and all goodwill of the business relating to the goods or services in respect of which any of the foregoing are registered or used;

(3) all copyrights and other works of authorship, semiconductor topography rights and database rights and all applications, registrations and renewals in connection therewith;

(4) all rights in Know-How;

(5) all rights in software (including rights in source code, executable code and related documentation);

(6) any other intellectual property rights; and

(7) all rights or forms of protection, subsisting now or in the future, having equivalent or similar effect to the rights referred to in paragraphs (1) to (6) above,

in each case: (i) anywhere in the world; and (ii) whether unregistered or registered (including, for all of them, applications);

"**Intercreditor Deed**" means the intercreditor deed dated originally dated 14 December 2018 and made initially by and among the Issuer, the guarantors, the security trustee and each of the investor named therein, respectively, as amended and supplemented from time to time pursuant to the terms thereto;

"**Interest Coverage Ratio**" means, on any date, with respect to any Person on such date, the ratio of (1) the aggregate amount of EBITDA of such Person for the four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding such date to (2) the aggregate Consolidated Interest Expense of such Person during such period. In making the foregoing calculation:

(a) *pro forma* effect shall be given to any interest payment made during the period on any Indebtedness Incurred (the "**Reference Period**") commencing on and including the first day of the relevant period and ending on and including the relevant date of calculation (other than interest payment made on Indebtedness Incurred or repaid under a revolving credit or similar arrangement (or under any predecessor revolving credit or similar arrangement) in effect on the last day of the relevant period), in each case as if such interest payment had been made on the first day of such Reference Period;

(b) *pro forma* effect will be given to the creation, designation or redesignation of Restricted Subsidiaries and Unrestricted Subsidiaries as if such creation, designation or redesignation had occurred on the first day of such Reference Period;

(c) *pro forma* effect will be given to Asset Dispositions and Asset Acquisitions (including giving *pro forma* effect to the application of proceeds of any Asset Disposition) that occur during such Reference Period as if they had occurred and such proceeds had been applied on the first day of such Reference Period; and

(d) *pro forma* effect will be given to asset dispositions and asset acquisitions (including giving pro forma effect to the application of proceeds of any asset disposition) that have been made by any Person that has become a Restricted Subsidiary or has been merged with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary during such Reference Period and that would have constituted Asset Dispositions or Asset Acquisitions had such transactions occurred when such Person was a Restricted Subsidiary as if such asset dispositions or asset acquisitions were Asset Dispositions or Asset Acquisitions that occurred on the first day of such Reference Period;

provided that to the extent that clause (c) or (d) of this sentence requires that *pro forma* effect be given to an Asset Acquisition or Asset Disposition (or asset acquisition or asset disposition), such *pro forma* calculation will be based upon the four full fiscal quarter immediately preceding the Incurrence Date of the Person, or division or line of business of the Person, that is acquired or disposed for which financial information is available;

"**Investment Grade Securities**" means:

(1) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the U.S. government or any agency or instrumentality thereof (other than Cash Equivalents),

(2) securities that have a rating equal to or higher than "Baa3" (or equivalent) by Moody's or "BBB-" (or equivalent) by S&P or Fitch, or an equivalent rating by any other internationally recognised rating agency, but excluding any debt securities or loans or advances between and among the Issuer and its Subsidiaries,

(3) investments in any fund that invests exclusively in investments of the type described in clauses (1) and (2), which fund may also hold immaterial amounts of cash pending investment and/or distribution, and

(4) corresponding instruments in countries other than the United States customarily utilized for high quality investments and in each case with maturities not to exceed two years from the date of acquisition;

"**Investments**" means, with respect to any Person, all investments by such Person in other Persons (including Affiliates) in the form of loans (including guarantees), advances or capital contributions (excluding accounts receivable, trade credit and advances to customers and commission, travel and similar advances to officers, employees and consultants made in the ordinary course of business), purchases or other acquisitions for consideration of Indebtedness, Equity Interests or other securities issued by any other Person and investments that are required by IFRS to be classified on the balance sheet of the Issuer in the same manner as the other investments included in this definition to the extent such transactions involve the transfer of cash or other property. For purposes of the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary" and Condition 7.5:

(1) "Investments" shall include the portion (proportionate to the Issuer's equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of the net assets of a Subsidiary of the Issuer at the time that such Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary; *provided*, *however*, that upon a redesignation of such Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, the Issuer shall be deemed to continue to have a permanent "Investment" in an Unrestricted Subsidiary equal to an amount (if positive) equal to (i) the Issuer's "Investment" in such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation; less (ii) the portion (proportionate to the Issuer's equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of the net assets of such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation; and

(2) any property transferred to or from an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be valued at its Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) at the time of such transfer, in each case as determined in good faith by the Board;

"**ISK**" or "**Icelandic Króna**" means the lawful currency of Iceland.

"**Issue Date**" means the date on which the Bonds are issued, being 20 December 2022 (or such other date as may be agreed by the Issuer and the Instructing Bondholders);

"**Judgment Currency**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 20.2;

"**Know-How**" means information that is generally not known to the public (including trade secrets), including information comprised in or derived from formulae, drawings, designs, plans, blueprints, specifications, tools, protocols, techniques, industrial models, templates, test results and procedures, algorithms, methods, artificial intelligence, process technologies, product dossiers, manufacturing and/or formulation know how and research and development activities;

"**Lien**" means, with respect to any asset, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security assignment, security transfer of title, security interest or encumbrance of any kind in respect of such asset, whether or not filed, recorded or otherwise perfected under applicable law (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any lease in the nature thereof, any option or other agreement to sell or give a security interest in and any filing of or agreement to give any financing statement under the Uniform Commercial Code (or equivalent statutes) of any jurisdiction); *provided* that in no event shall an operating lease be deemed to constitute a Lien;

"**Listing Rules**" means the rules, regulations and requirements of the relevant Stock Exchange or the Alternative Stock Exchange (if applicable) rules governing the listing of, and maintenance of any listing of, securities on that Stock Exchange in force from time to time;

"**Lockbox Account**" means any Deposit Account maintained at a depository institution whose customer deposits are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (to the extent required by law), into which account are paid solely the Proceeds of Inventory and Accounts that constitute ABL Collateral. All capitalized terms used in this definition and not defined elsewhere herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Uniform Commercial Code;

"**Losses**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5.10;

"**Material Adverse Effect**" means:

(1) any event or circumstance or any combination of them which is materially adverse to the business, operations, assets, liabilities (including contingent liabilities), business or financial condition, results or prospects of the Group taken as a whole and/or any member of the Group individually;

(2) a material adverse effect on the ability of the Issuer to perform its obligations under the Bond Documents; or

(3) a material adverse effect on the validity or enforceability of the Bond Documents or the rights or remedies of any party to the Bond Document;

"**Material Non-Public Information**" means any information in relation to the Issuer or the Group that has not been disseminated in a manner making it available to investors generally (including, without limitation, in the most recent annual report of the Issuer) and which constitutes material non-public information or inside information as defined in the Listing Rules or applicable law or regulation relating the relevant Stock Exchange;

"**Maturity Date**" means the date falling on the later date of (i) the third anniversary of the Issue Date, being 20 December 2025, (ii) 91 days after the earlier of the full redemption or the final maturity date of the Senior Bonds (as of the date hereof).

"**Moody's**" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successor to the rating agency business thereof;

"**Net Income**" means, with respect to any Person, the net income (loss) of such Person and its Subsidiaries, determined in accordance with IFRS and before any reduction in respect of Preferred Stock dividends;

"**Net Proceeds**" means the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of any Asset Sale (including any cash received in respect of or upon the sale or other disposition of any Designated Non-cash Consideration received in any Asset Sale and any cash payments received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or instalment receivable or otherwise, but only as and when received, but excluding the assumption by the acquiring Person of Indebtedness relating to the disposed assets or other consideration received in any other non-cash form), or, the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Issuer in respect of any New Equity Issuance, Alvogen Facility or New Capital Increase (as defined in the Senior Bonds Instrument) (as applicable), in each case net of (i) the direct costs relating to such Asset Sale and the sale or disposition of such Designated Non-cash Consideration or, any New Equity Issuance, Alvogen Facility or New Capital Increase (as applicable) (including legal, accounting and investment banking fees, and brokerage and sales commissions) , (ii) any relocation expenses Incurred as a result thereof, (iii) taxes paid or payable as a result thereof (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any tax sharing arrangements to the extent related thereto), (iv) (in respect of any New Equity Issuance, Alvogen Facility or New Capital Increase (as applicable), without duplication) the aggregate amount of all fees, commissions, costs and expenses, stamp, registration and other Taxes incurred by the Issuer or any of its holding companies, Subsidiaries, Affiliates or successors in title in connection with such New Equity Issuance, New Capital Increase or the Alvogen Facility (as applicable) including without limitation the assessment, negotiation, preparation, execution and registration of any agreements or other documents related thereto and including any fees, costs and expenses of professional advisors (whether paid in cash or in kind), (v) amounts required to be applied to the repayment of principal, premium (if any) and interest on Indebtedness required to be paid as a result of such transaction, and (vi) any deduction of appropriate amounts to be provided by the Issuer as a reserve in accordance with IFRS against any liabilities associated with the asset disposed of in such transaction and retained by the Issuer after such sale or other disposition thereof, including pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and liabilities related to environmental matters or against any indemnification obligations associated with such transaction;

"**New Capital Increase**" has the meaning given to that term in the Senior Bonds Instrument.

"**New Equity Issuance**" has the meaning given to that term in the Senior Bonds Instrument.

"**Non-Guarantor Subsidiary**" means a Subsidiary of the Issuer that is not a Guarantor;

"**Non-Recourse**" means with respect to any Indebtedness as to which none of the specified Persons (a) provides credit support of any kind (including any undertaking, agreement or instrument that would constitute Indebtedness), (b) is directly or indirectly liable as a guarantor or otherwise, or (c) constitutes the lender;

"**normal office hours**" means 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. on a Business Day;

"**Obligations**" means any principal, interest, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements (including reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit and bankers' acceptances), damages and other liabilities payable under the documentation governing any Indebtedness;

"**Officer**" means any managing director (*Geschäftsführer*), any member of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, the Treasurer or the Secretary of the Issuer;

"**Officer's Certificate**" means a certificate signed on behalf of the Issuer by one Officer of the Issuer that meets the requirements set forth in this Instrument;

"**Opinion of Counsel**" means a written opinion from legal counsel who is acceptable to the Bondholders. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Issuer or the Bondholders;

"**Ordinary Resolution**" has the meaning given to it in paragraph 19 of Schedule 3;

"**Other Bond Instrument**" has the meaning given to it in the definition of "**Other Bonds**";

"**Other Bonds**" means the 12.5% p.a. USD denominated unlisted convertible bonds due 20 December 2025 in an aggregate principal amount up to, when aggregated with the outstanding principal amount the Bonds, US$200,000,000, which is constituted by a tranche B bond instrument to be entered into by the Issuer (the "**Other Bond Instrument**"), which shall be based on substantially the same terms of the Bonds except that, amongst other things, the Other Bonds shall be unlisted pursuant to the terms of the Other Bond Instrument;

"**outstanding**" means, with respect to the Bonds, all the Bonds issued other than:

(1) those which have been redeemed or purchased by the Issuer or in respect of which Conversion Rights have been exercised and which have been cancelled in accordance with this Instrument;

(2) those in respect of which the date for redemption in accordance with this Instrument has occurred and the redemption moneys have been duly paid to the relevant Bondholders or persons acting on their behalf;

(3) those mutilated or defaced Bonds which have been surrendered in exchange for replacement Bonds pursuant to Condition 18; or

(4) (for the purpose only of determining how many Bonds are outstanding and without prejudice to their status for any other purpose) those Bonds alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed and in respect of which replacement Bonds have been issued pursuant to Condition 18;

"**Parallel Debt**" has the meaning given to it in the Intercreditor Deed;

"**Pari Passu Indebtedness**" means, with respect to the Issuer and Restricted Subsidiaries, the Bonds and any Indebtedness that ranks pari passu in right of payment to the Bonds;

"**Paying Agent**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5.1;

"**Payment Date**" means any date on which payment is due with respect to the principal amount of the Bonds, whether upon maturity or redemption;

"**Permitted Investments**" means:

(1) any Investment in the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) any Investment in Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities for treasury management purposes;

(3) any Investment by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer in a Person if as a result of such Investment (a) such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer or (b) such Person, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys all or substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer;

(4) any Investment in securities or other assets not constituting Cash Equivalents and received in connection with an Asset Sale or any other disposition of assets not constituting an Asset Sale;

(5) any Investment existing on, or made pursuant to binding commitments existing on, the Issue Date, or an Investment consisting of any extension, modification or renewal of any Investment existing on the Issue Date; *provided* that the amount of any such Investment may be increased as required by the terms of such Investment as in existence on the Issue Date;

(6) advances to employees not in excess of US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) outstanding at any one time in the aggregate;

(7) any Investment acquired by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (a) in exchange for any other Investment or accounts receivable held by the Issuer or any such Restricted Subsidiary in connection with or as a result of a bankruptcy, workout, reorganisation or recapitalisation of the issuer of such other Investment or accounts receivable or (b) as a result of a foreclosure by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries with respect to any secured Investment or other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment in default;

(8) Hedging Obligations permitted under Condition 7.4(b)(x);

(9) any Investment by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in a Similar Business having an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer), taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (9) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) and (y) 2.87 per cent. of Total Assets at the time of such Investment (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value); *provided*, *however*, that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (9) is made in any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer at the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (9) for so long as such Person continues to be a Restricted Subsidiary;

(10) Investments by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries having an aggregate Fair Market Value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (10) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) and (y) 2.87 per cent. of Total Assets at the time of such Investment (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value); *provided*, *however*, that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (10) is made in any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary at the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (10) for so long as such Person continues to be a Restricted Subsidiary;

(11) loans and advances to officers, directors and employees for business-related travel expenses, moving expenses and other similar expenses, in each case Incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice or to fund such person’s purchase of Equity Interests of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer;

(12) Investments the payment for which consists of Equity Interests of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock) or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer, as applicable; *provided*, *however*, that such Equity Interests will not increase the amount available for Restricted Payments under clause (3) of the definition of “Cumulative Credit”;

(13) Investments consisting of the licensing of Proprietary Rights or collaboration agreements, strategic alliances or similar arrangements in respect of Proprietary Rights, in each case, for the development or commercialisation of Proprietary Rights in the ordinary course of business and on an arm’s length basis that, at the time of such license, collaboration agreement, strategic alliance or similar arrangement, does not materially and adversely affect the Issuer’s business, condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects, taken as a whole;

(14) guarantees issued in accordance with Condition 7.4, including any guarantee or other obligation issued or Incurred under any Credit Agreement in connection with any letter of credit issued for the account of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries (including with respect to the issuance of, or payments in respect of drawings under, such letters of credit);

(15) Investments consisting of or to finance purchases and acquisitions of inventory, supplies, materials, services or equipment or purchases of contract rights, or licenses or leases of Proprietary Rights on an arm's length basis, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(16) any Investment in a Receivables Subsidiary or any Investment by a Receivables Subsidiary in any other Person in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing, including Investments of funds held in accounts permitted or required by the arrangements governing such Qualified Receivables Financing or any related Indebtedness;

(17) Investments in joint ventures of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries existing on the Issue Date not to exceed US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) at any one time; *provided* that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (17) is made in any Person that is not the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary at the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (17) for so long as such Person continues to be the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary;

(18) Investments of a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer acquired after the Issue Date or of an entity merged into, amalgamated with, or consolidated with a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer after the Issue Date to the extent that such Investments were not made in contemplation of such acquisition, merger, amalgamation or consolidation and were in existence on the date of such acquisition, merger, amalgamation or consolidation;

(19) any Investment in an entity or purchase of a business or assets in each case owned (or previously owned) by a customer of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary as a condition or in connection with such customer (or any member of such customer's group) contracting with a Restricted Subsidiary, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(20) any Investment in an entity that is not a Restricted Subsidiary to which the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary sells accounts receivable pursuant to a Receivables Financing;

(21) any Investment in any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer or any joint venture in connection with intercompany cash management arrangements or related activities arising in the ordinary course of business;

(22) any Investment in connection with a Sale/Leaseback Transaction not prohibited by this Instrument;

(23) any Investment made by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the Issuer's Subsidiaries not to exceed US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) at any one time, on terms that are not materially less favourable to the Issuer or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that could have been obtained in a comparable transaction by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary with an unrelated Person; and

(24) the subscription of shares by Alvotech Hf. in the PRC Joint Venture pursuant to the agreement with the partner to the PRC Joint Venture, provided that the aggregate amount of such investment shall not exceed US$80,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof).

"**Permitted Liens**" means, with respect to any Person:

(1) pledges or deposits by such Person under workmen's compensation laws, unemployment insurance laws or similar legislation, or good faith deposits in connection with bids, tenders, contracts (other than for the payment of Indebtedness) or leases to which such Person is a party, or deposits to secure public or statutory obligations of such Person or deposits of cash or U.S. government bonds to secure surety or appeal bonds to which such Person is a party, or deposits as security for contested taxes or import duties or for the payment of rent, in each case Incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(2) Liens imposed by law, such as carriers', warehousemen's and mechanics' Liens, in each case for sums not yet due or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings or other Liens arising out of judgments or awards against such Person with respect to which such Person shall then be proceeding with an appeal or other proceedings for review;

(3) Liens for taxes, assessments or other governmental charges not yet due or payable or subject to penalties for non-payment or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of such Person in accordance with IFRS;

(4) Liens in favour of issuers of performance and surety bonds or bid bonds or with respect to other regulatory requirements or letters of credit issued pursuant to the request of and for the account of such Person in the ordinary course of its business (including any Liens securing Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred pursuant to Condition 7.4(b)(v) and Condition 7.4(b)(xi));

(5) minor survey exceptions, minor encumbrances, easements or reservations of, or rights of others for, licenses, rights-of-way, sewers, electric lines, telegraph and telephone lines and other similar purposes, or zoning or other restrictions as to the use of real properties or Liens incidental to the conduct of the business of such Person or to the ownership of its properties that were not Incurred in connection with Indebtedness and that do not in the aggregate materially adversely affect the value of said properties or materially impair their use in the operation of the business of such Person;

(6) (A) Liens with respect to ABL Collateral securing an aggregate principal amount of First Priority Lien Obligations not to exceed the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred pursuant to Condition 7.4(b)(i), (B) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred pursuant to Condition 7.4(b)(iv) and Condition 7.4(b)(xxi) (*provided* that in the case of Condition 7.4(b)(xxi) such Lien applies solely to acquired property or assets of the acquired entity) and (C) Liens securing an aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary that would not cause the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio of the Issuer, determined on a *pro forma* basis (including a *pro forma* application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if such Indebtedness had been Incurred and the application of proceeds therefrom had occurred at the beginning of the period for which the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio calculation is being performed, to exceed 2.5 to 1.0;

(7) (A) Liens existing on the Issue Date and (B) Liens securing the Senior Bonds, including Liens arising under or relating to the Security Documents;

(8) Liens on assets, property or shares of stock of a Person at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary; *provided*, *however*, that such Liens are not created or Incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person becoming such a Subsidiary; *provided*, *further*, *however*, that such Liens may not extend to any other property owned by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer;

(9) Liens securing Indebtedness or other obligations of a Restricted Subsidiary owing to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer permitted to be Incurred in accordance with Condition 7.4;

(10) Liens securing Hedging Obligations not Incurred in violation of this Instrument; *provided* that with respect to Hedging Obligations relating to Indebtedness, such Lien extends only to the property securing such Indebtedness;

(11) Liens on specific items of inventory or other goods and proceeds of any Person securing such Person's obligations in respect of bankers' acceptances issued or created for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(12) leases and subleases of real property that do not materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(13) Liens arising from Uniform Commercial Code financing statement filings regarding operating leases entered into by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(14) Liens in favour of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiaries;

(15) Liens on accounts receivable and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Receivables Financing" Incurred in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing;

(16) deposits made in the ordinary course of business to secure liability to insurance carriers;

(17) Liens on the Equity Interests of Unrestricted Subsidiaries;

(18) any license, collaboration agreement, strategic alliance or similar arrangement providing for the licensing of Proprietary Rights or the development or commercialisation of Proprietary Rights in the ordinary course of business and an arm's length basis;

(19) Liens to secure any refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement (or successive refinancings, refundings, extensions, renewals or replacements) as a whole, or in part, of any Indebtedness secured by any Lien referred to in the foregoing clause (6) (in the case of Liens to secure any refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement of Indebtedness under clause (A) or clause (B) of such foregoing clause (6), such Liens shall be deemed to have also been incurred under such clause (6), and not this clause (19), for purposes of determining amounts outstanding under such clause (6)), clause (7), clause (8), clause (9), clause (10) and clause (15); *provided*, *however*, that (x) such new Lien shall be limited to all or part of the same property that secured the original Lien (plus improvements on such property), (y) the Indebtedness secured by such Lien at such time is not increased to any amount greater than the sum of (A) the outstanding principal amount or, if greater, committed amount of the Indebtedness described under clauses (6), (7), (8), (9), (10) and (15) at the time the original Lien became a Permitted Lien under this Instrument, and (B) an amount necessary to pay any fees and expenses, including premiums, related to such refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement, and (z) any refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement (or successive refinancings, refundings, extensions, renewals or replacements) as a whole, or in part, of any Indebtedness secured by any Lien referred to in the foregoing clause (7)(B) shall, at the election of the Issuer, be secured by and entitled to the benefits of the Security Documents and rank *pari passu* with the Indebtedness that is refinanced, refunded, extended, renewed or replaced;

(20) Liens on equipment of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary granted in the ordinary course of business to the Issuer's or such Restricted Subsidiary's client at which such equipment is located;

(21) judgment and attachment Liens not giving rise to an Event of Default and notices of lis pendens and associated rights related to litigation being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves have been made;

(22) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of goods entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(23) Liens incurred to secure cash management services or to implement cash pooling arrangements in the ordinary course of business; *provided* that (i) such arrangement does not permit credit balances of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to be pooled, netted or set off against debit balances of the Unrestricted Subsidiaries and (ii) such arrangement does not give rise to other Lien over the assets of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in support of liabilities of Unrestricted Subsidiaries;

(24) any encumbrance or restriction (including put and call arrangements) with respect to Capital Stock of any joint venture or similar arrangement pursuant to any joint venture or similar agreement; *provided*, *however*, that this clause (24) shall not apply to any Liens securing Indebtedness;

(25) any amounts held by a trustee in the funds and accounts under an indenture securing any revenue bonds issued for the benefit of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(26) Liens arising by virtue of any statutory or common law provisions or by way of general business conditions (*Allgemeine Geschäftsbedingungen*) relating to banker's Liens, rights of set-off or similar rights and remedies as to Deposit Accounts (as defined in the Uniform Commercial Code) or other funds maintained with a depository or financial institution;

(27) Liens incurred in connection with a Sale/Leaseback Transaction not prohibited under this Instrument;

(28) Liens that secure Indebtedness Incurred in the ordinary course of business not to exceed US$5,750,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof), in each case at any one time outstanding;

(29) any interest of title of a lessor under any lease of real or personal property;

(30) Liens on the identifiable proceeds of any property or asset subject to a Lien otherwise constituting a Permitted Lien;

(31) Liens securing Indebtedness Incurred under Condition 7.4(b)(xxvi);

(32) a Saemundargata Loan Security Document granted pursuant to the terms and conditions of the loan agreement relating to the Saemundargata Loan;

(33) Liens on Capital Stock in or assets or properties of a PRC Restricted Subsidiary (other than the Capital Stock in the PRC Joint Venture) securing Indebtedness of any PRC Restricted Subsidiary Incurred in the PRC;

"**Person**" means any individual, sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organisation, association, corporation, government (including any agency or political subdivision thereof) or other entity;

"**PRC Joint Venture**" means the joint venture established by Alvotech hf. (or its successor or transferee) in the PRC in partnership with certain Person incorporated under the laws of the PRC;

"**PRC Restricted Subsidiary**" means any Restricted Subsidiary incorporated under the laws of the PRC;

"**Preferred Stock**" means any Equity Interest with preferential right of payment of dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up;

"**Proceedings**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 22.1;

"**Proprietary Rights**" means the Intellectual Property and the Drug Applications;

"**Qualified Receivables Financing**" means any Receivables Financing of a Receivables Subsidiary that meets the following conditions:

(1) the Board shall have determined in good faith that such Qualified Receivables Financing (including financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions) is in the aggregate economically fair and reasonable to the Issuer and the Receivables Subsidiary;

(2) all sales of accounts receivable and related assets to the Receivables Subsidiary are made at Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer); and

(3) the financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions thereof shall be market terms (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) and may include Standard Securitisation Undertakings.

The grant of a security interest in any accounts receivable of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than a Receivables Subsidiary) to secure Bank Indebtedness, Indebtedness in respect of the Bonds or any Refinancing Indebtedness with respect to the Bonds shall not be deemed a Qualified Receivables Financing;

"**Receivables Fees**" means distributions or payments made directly or by means of discounts with respect to any participation interests issued or sold in connection with, and all other fees paid to a Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary in connection with, any Receivables Financing;

"**Receivables Financing**" means any transaction or series of transactions that may be entered into by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to which the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries, may sell, convey or otherwise transfer to (a) a Receivables Subsidiary (in the case of a transfer by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) and (b) any other Person (in the case of a transfer by a Receivables Subsidiary), or may grant a security interest in, any accounts receivable (whether now existing or arising in the future) of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries, and any assets related thereto including all collateral securing such accounts receivable, all contracts and all guarantees or other obligations in respect of such accounts receivable, proceeds of such accounts receivable and other assets that are customarily transferred or in respect of which security interests are customarily granted in connection with asset securitisation transactions involving accounts receivable and any Hedging Obligations entered into by the Issuer or any such Subsidiary in connection with such accounts receivable;

"**Receivables Repurchase Obligation**" means any obligation of a seller of receivables in a Qualified Receivables Financing to repurchase receivables arising as a result of a breach of a representation, warranty or covenant or otherwise, including as a result of a receivable or portion thereof becoming subject to any asserted defense, dispute, offset or counterclaim of any kind as a result of any action taken by, any failure to take action by or any other event relating to the seller;

"**Receivables Subsidiary**" means a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer (or another Person formed for the purposes of engaging in Qualified Receivables Financing with the Issuer in which the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer makes an Investment and to which the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer transfers accounts receivable and related assets) that engages in no activities other than in connection with the financing of accounts receivable of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries, all proceeds thereof and all rights (contractual or other), collateral and other assets relating thereto, and any business or activities incidental or related to such business, and that is designated by the Board (as provided below), as a Receivables Subsidiary and:

(1) no portion of the Indebtedness or any other obligations (contingent or otherwise) of which (i) is guaranteed by the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer (excluding guarantees of obligations (other than the principal of and interest on Indebtedness) pursuant to Standard Securitisation Undertakings), (ii) is recourse to or obligates the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer in any way other than pursuant to Standard Securitisation Undertakings, or (iii) subjects any property or asset of the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer, directly or indirectly, contingently or otherwise, to the satisfaction thereof, other than pursuant to Standard Securitisation Undertakings;

(2) with which neither the Issuer nor any other Subsidiary of the Issuer has any material contract, agreement, arrangement or understanding (other than as part of the Qualified Receivables Financing) other than on terms that the Issuer reasonably believes to be no less favourable to the Issuer or such Subsidiary than those that might be obtained at the time from Persons that are not Affiliates of the Issuer; and

(3) to which neither the Issuer nor any other Subsidiary of the Issuer has any obligation to maintain or preserve such entity's financial condition or cause such entity to achieve certain levels of operating results.

Any such designation by the Board shall be evidenced to the Bondholders by filing with the Bondholders a certified copy of the resolution of the Board giving effect to such designation and an Officer's Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing conditions;

"**Redemption Amount**" of a Bond means 100% of the outstanding principal amount of that Bond plus all accrued, uncapitalised and unpaid coupon in respect thereof from the Issue Date to the applicable redemption date and all other amounts due and payable in respect thereof;

"**Refinancing Indebtedness**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7.4(b);

"**Refunding Capital Stock**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7.5(b);

"**Register of Bondholders**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5.2;

"**Registrar**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5.1;

"**Registrar's Office**" means the Registrar's office, as may be notified to the Bondholders pursuant to Condition 19;

"**Restricted Cash**" means Cash Equivalents held by Restricted Subsidiaries that is contractually restricted from being distributed to the Issuer, except for such restrictions that are contained in agreements governing Indebtedness permitted under this Instrument and that is secured by such Cash Equivalents;

"**Restricted Investment**" means an Investment other than a Permitted Investment;

"**Restricted Payments**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7.5(a);

"**Restricted Subsidiary**" means, with respect to any Person, any Subsidiary of such Person other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary of such Person. Unless otherwise indicated in this Instrument, all references to Restricted Subsidiaries shall mean Restricted Subsidiaries of the Issuer;

"**Saemundargata Holdco**" means Fasteignafélagið Sæmundur hf., a company incorporated and registered in Iceland, with registration number 591213-1130, whose registered office is at Sæmundargata 15-19, Reykjavík, Iceland

"**Saemundargata Loans**" means, collectively, (i) the ISK2,519,000,000 term loan facility granted by Landsbankans hf. to Saemundargata Holdco pursuant to the loan agreement dated 27 October 2022, and (ii) ISK4,406,000,000 term loan facility granted by Landsbankans hf. to Saemundargata Holdco pursuant to the loan agreement dated 27 October 2022);

"**Saemundargata Loan Security Agreement**" means the Icelandic law governed general bond in the amount of ISK8,310,000,000 to be issued by Saemundargata Holdco to Landsbankans hf. on or prior to the 2022 Senior Bonds Upsize A&R Effective Date;

"**Saemundargata Premises**" means the 12,962.4 m^2 building for manufacturing, research, offices, parking lots and underground parking garage located at Saemundargata 15-19, Reykjavik, with the property registration number 232-7931.

"**S&P**" means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services or any successor to the rating agency business thereof;

"**Sale/Leaseback Transaction**" means an arrangement relating to property now owned or acquired after the Issue Date by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary whereby the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary transfers such property to a Person and the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary contemporaneously leases it from such Person pursuant to a lease on reasonable market terms, other than leases between the Issuer and a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer or between Restricted Subsidiaries of the Issuer;

"**Sanctions**" means, collectively, any sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or imposed by the Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. 1 et seq., the United Nationals Security Counsel, the European Union, Her Majesty's Treasury, or other relevant sanction authority;

"**SEC**" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission;

"**Secured Bank Indebtedness**" means any Bank Indebtedness that is secured by a Permitted Lien incurred or deemed incurred pursuant to clause (6)(A) of the definition of "Permitted Lien";

"**Secured Indebtedness**" means any Indebtedness secured by a Lien;

"**Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio**" means, with respect to any Person at any date, the ratio of (i) Secured Indebtedness of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of calculation (determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with IFRS) that constitutes Obligations, less the amount of Cash Equivalents in excess of any Restricted Cash that would be stated on the balance sheet of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries and held by such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of determination to (ii) EBITDA of such Person for the four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding such date. In the event that the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries Incurs, repays, repurchases or redeems or otherwise discharges any Indebtedness subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio is being calculated but prior to the event for which the calculation of the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio is made (the "**Secured Leverage Calculation Date**"), then the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect to such Incurrence, repayment, repurchase or redemption or discharge of Indebtedness as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period; *provided* that the Issuer may elect, pursuant to an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Bondholders, to treat all or any portion of the commitment under any Indebtedness as being Incurred at such time, in which case any subsequent Incurrence of Indebtedness under such commitment shall not be deemed, for purposes of this calculation, to be an Incurrence at such subsequent time.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations and discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with IFRS), in each case with respect to a business, a division or an operating unit of a business, as applicable, and any operational changes that the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries has both determined to make and/or made during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Secured Leverage Calculation Date shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations, discontinued operations and other operational changes (and the change of any associated Indebtedness and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If since the beginning of such period any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period shall have made any Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, amalgamation, consolidation, discontinued operation or operational change, in each case with respect to a business, a division or an operating unit of a business, as applicable, that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition, disposition, discontinued operation, merger, amalgamation, consolidation or operational change had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever *pro forma* effect is to be given to any event, the *pro forma* calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer. Any such *pro forma* calculation may include adjustments appropriate, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Issuer as set forth in an Officer's Certificate, to reflect operating expense reductions and other operating improvements or synergies reasonably expected to result from the applicable event. For purposes of this definition, any amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars will be converted to U.S. dollars based on the average exchange rate for such currency for the most recent twelve month period immediately prior to the date of determination in a manner consistent with that used in calculating EBITDA for the applicable period;

"**Secured Obligations**" has the meaning given to such term in the Intercreditor Deed.

"**Securities Act**" means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder;

"**Security Documents**" has the meaning given to that term in the Senior Bonds Instruments.

"**Senior Bonds**" means the bonds issued pursuant to the Senior Bonds Instruments;

"**Senior Bonds Instruments**" means, collectively, (i) the tranche A bond instrument originally dated 14 December 2018 (as amended and restated on 24 June 2021, 15 June 2022 and 16 November 2022) and entered into between, among others, Alvotech as issuer and the Guarantors as guarantors and (ii) the tranche B bond instrument originally dated 14 December 2018 (as amended and restated on 24 June 2021, 15 June 2022, and 16 November 2022) and entered into between, among others, Alvotech as issuer and, the Guarantors as guarantors, each as further amended and/or restated from time to time;

"**Senior Management**" means each of the chairperson, chief executive officer, chief operating officer, chief financial officer, chief legal officer, treasurer, assistant treasurer or controller, or in each case, person(s) performing equivalent functions;

"**Shareholder Affiliate**" means any shareholder of the Issuer, each Affiliate of any such shareholder, any trust of which any such shareholder or any of its Affiliates is a trustee, any partnership of which any such shareholder or any of its Affiliates is a partner and any trust, fund or other entity which is managed by, or is under the control of, any such shareholder or any of its Affiliates;

"**Shares**" means the ordinary shares with a nominal value of one cent (US$0.01) each in the share capital of the Issuer or shares of any class or classes resulting from any subdivision, consolidation or re-classification of those shares, which as between themselves have no preference in respect of dividends or of amounts payable in the event of any liquidation or dissolution of the Issuer (or, as the context may require, the shares of the Issuer listed on the applicable Stock Exchange);

"**Similar Business**" means a business, the majority of whose revenues are derived from the activities of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries as of the Issue Date or any business or activity that is reasonably similar or complementary thereto or a reasonable extension, development or expansion thereof or ancillary or complementary thereto;

"**Special Resolution**" has the meaning given to it in paragraph 18 of Schedule 3;

"**Specified Office**" means, the registered office the Paying Agent, or, any other office notified to the Bondholders pursuant to Condition 19;

"**Standard Securitisation Undertakings**" means representations, warranties, covenants, indemnities and guarantees of performance entered into by the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer that the Issuer has determined in good faith to be customary in a Receivables Financing including those relating to the servicing of the assets of a Receivables Subsidiary, it being understood that any Receivables Repurchase Obligation shall be deemed to be a Standard Securitisation Undertaking;

"**Stated Maturity**" means, with respect to any Indebtedness, the date specified in the document(s) governing such Indebtedness as the fixed date on which the final payment of principal of such Indebtedness is due and payable, including pursuant to any mandatory prepayment or redemption provision (but excluding any provision providing for the prepayment or repurchase of such Indebtedness at the option of the holder thereof upon the happening of any contingency beyond the control of the borrower or the issuer unless such contingency has occurred);

"**Stock Exchange**" means a major internationally recognised exchange including but not limited to Iceland Stock Market, NASDAQ First North Growth Market Iceland, or their respective successors;

"**Subordinated Indebtedness**" means any Indebtedness incurred by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (whether outstanding on the Issue Date or thereafter Incurred) which is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Bonds. For the avoidance of doubt, (x) Subordinated Indebtedness shall be deemed to include any Indebtedness that by its terms is not payable in cash (whether by its terms, by acceleration or otherwise) prior to the repayment in full of the Obligations and (y) Indebtedness shall not be considered subordinated in right of payment solely because it is unsecured, or secured on a junior basis to or entitled to proceeds from security enforcement after, other Indebtedness;

"**Subordination Agreement**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 3.3.

"**Subscription Agreements**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 2.

"**Subsidiary**" includes, in relation to any Person: (i) any company or business entity of which that Person owns or controls (either directly or through one or more other subsidiaries) more than 50 per cent. of the issued share capital or other ownership interest having ordinary voting power to elect directors, managers or trustees of such company or business entity; (ii) any company or business entity of which that Person owns or controls (either directly or through one or more other subsidiaries) not more than 50 per cent. of the issued share capital or other ownership interest having ordinary voting power to elect directors, managers or trustees of such company or business entity but effectively controls (either directly or through one or more other Subsidiaries) the management or the direction of business operations of such company or business entity; and (iii) any company or business entity which at any time has its accounts consolidated with those of that Person or which, under Luxembourg law or any other applicable law, regulations or the IFRS or such other applicable generally accepted accounting principles from time to time, should have its accounts consolidated with those of that Person;

"**Tax Credit**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 13.1;

"**Tax Deduction**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 13.1;

"**Tax Jurisdiction**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 12.3;

"**Tax Option Exercise Notice**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 12.3;

"**Tax Redemption Date**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 12.3;

"**Tax Redemption Notice**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 12.3;

"**Taxes**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 13.1;

"**Total Assets**" means the total consolidated assets of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, as shown on the most recent balance sheet of the Issuer without giving effect to any amortisation of the amount of intangible assets since the Issue Date (or, with respect to any intangible assets acquired after the Issue Date, the date such assets were acquired by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary);

"**Trading Day**" means a day when the Stock Exchange or, as the case may be, an Alternative Stock Exchange, is open for dealing business; *provided* that if no VWAP or Closing Price, as the case may be, is reported in respect of the relevant Shares on the Stock Exchange or, as the case may be, such Alternative Stock Exchange, for one or more consecutive dealing days such day or days will be disregarded in any relevant calculation and shall be deemed not to have existed when ascertaining any period of dealing days;

"**Transfer Certificate**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5.4;

"**U.S.**" or "**United States**" means the United States of America;

"**Uniform Commercial Code**" means the New York Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time;

"**Unrestricted Subsidiary**" means:

(1) any Subsidiary of the Issuer that at the time of determination shall be designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary by the board of directors of such Person in the manner provided below; and

(2) any Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

The Issuer may designate any Subsidiary of the Issuer (including any newly acquired or newly formed Subsidiary of the Issuer) to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary unless such Subsidiary or any of its Subsidiaries owns any Equity Interests or Indebtedness of, or owns or holds any Lien on any property of, the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer that is not a Subsidiary of the Subsidiary to be so designated; *provided*, *however*, that the Subsidiary to be so designated and its Subsidiaries do not at the time of designation have and do not thereafter Incur any Indebtedness pursuant to which the lender has recourse to any of the assets of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided*, *further*, *however*, that either: (a) the Subsidiary to be so designated has total consolidated assets of US$1,000 or less; or (b) if such Subsidiary has consolidated assets greater than US$1,000, then such designation would be permitted under Condition 7.5.

The Issuer may designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that immediately after giving effect to such designation:

(x) (1) the Issuer would be permitted to Incur US$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Consolidated Leverage Ratio test set forth in Condition 7.4(a) or (2) the Consolidated Leverage Ratio for the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries would be less than such ratio for the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries immediately prior to such designation, in each case on a *pro forma* basis taking into account such designation, and

(y) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

Any such designation by the Issuer shall be evidenced to the Bondholders by promptly filing with the Bondholders a copy of the resolution of the Board or any committee thereof giving effect to such designation and an Officer's Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing provisions;

"**US$**" or "**U.S. dollar**" means the lawful currency of the U.S;

"**Voting Stock**" of any Person as of any date means the Capital Stock of such Person that is at the time entitled to vote in the election of the board of directors of such Person

"**VWAP**" has the meaning given to it in the definition of Current Market Price; and

"**Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary**" means any wholly owned Subsidiary that is a Restricted Subsidiary.

1.2 Headings used in this Instrument are for ease of reference only and shall be ignored in interpreting this Instrument.

1.3 References to Conditions and Schedules are references to Conditions and Schedules of or to this Instrument.

1.4 In this Instrument:

(a) words and expressions in the singular include the plural and vice versa and words and expressions importing one gender include every gender;

(b) any words following the terms "including", "include", "in particular" or any similar expression shall be construed as illustrative and shall not limit the sense of the words, phrase or term preceding those terms;

(c) any reference to a person includes any public body and any body of persons, corporate or unincorporated;

(d) references to any ordinance, statute, legislation or enactment shall be construed as a reference to such ordinance, statute, legislation or enactment as may be amended or reenacted from time to time and for the time being in force;

(e) references in this Instrument to principal, premium and other payments payable by the Issuer shall be deemed also to refer to any additional amounts which may be payable under Condition 14 or any undertaking or covenant given in addition thereto or in substitution therefor pursuant to this Instrument; and

(f) any reference in these Conditions to "**interest**" or "**coupon**" in respect of the Bonds or to any moneys payable by the Issuer under these Conditions or the other Bonds Documents shall be deemed to include a reference to any default interest which may be payable under Condition 11.6 (*Default Interest and Delay in Payment*) of this Instrument and any reference in these Conditions to accrued interest, accrued coupon, and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

1.5 References to any agreement or instrument are, unless expressed to be a reference to an agreement or instrument in its original form as at a particular date, references to that agreement or instrument as from time to time amended, novated, supplemented, extended, restated or replaced.

1.6 The parties acknowledge that this Instrument and the Bonds are subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Deed and the Subordination Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Agreement, no payment of principal, interest or any other amount may be made and no right of set off may be exercised in respect of the Bonds, except to the extent permitted by the terms of the Intercreditor Deed and the Subordination Agreement.

1.7 The Issuer and the Bondholders agree that the Bonds constitute Subordinated Indebtedness (as such term is defined in the Intercreditor Deed).

1.8 Any coupon or fee accruing under this Instrument will accrue from day to day and is calculated on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed and a year of 360 days of twelve 30-day months or, in the case of an incomplete month, the number of days elapsed.

2 Amount and Issue of Bonds

The Issuer hereby constitutes the Bonds, including ISK of which are issued on the Issue Date pursuant the subscription agreements dated 15 December 2022 between the Issuer and the Bondholders as investors (the "**Subscription Agreements**").

3 Status

3.1 Subject to Conditions 3.2 and 3.3 below, the Bonds constitute direct and unconditional obligations of the Issuer and shall at all times rank *pari passu* and without any preference or priority among themselves.

3.2 The Bonds will be subordinated to the Senior Bonds as Subordinated Indebtedness (as defined in the Intercreditor Deed) pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Intercreditor Deed. As at the Issue Date, the Bondholders shall enter into an accession undertaking substantially in the form of schedule 2 of the Intercreditor Deed pursuant to which such holder accedes to the Intercreditor Deed as a Subordinated Creditor (as defined in the Intercreditor Deed).

3.3 The Bonds will be further subordinated to the Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Facility pursuant to the terms and conditions of the subordination agreement to be entered into by the Bondholders and Alvogen Facility Lenders on or before the Issue Date (the "**Subordination Agreement**").

3.4 The payment obligations of the Issuer under the Bonds shall, save for such exceptions as may be provided by mandatory provisions of applicable laws, at all times rank at least equally with the Alvogen Facility Cash Loans, the Aztiq CB and all of the Issuer's other present and future direct, unsubordinated, unconditional and unsecured obligations (except for the Senior Bonds).

3.5 The Issuer shall procure that, within 6 months of the Issue Date, the Bonds will be listed on an internationally recognised exchange to be elected by the Issuer (including but not limited to Iceland Stock Market or NASDAQ First North Growth Market Iceland, their respective successors). The Issuer shall promptly notify the Bondholders upon the listing of the Bonds.

4 Form, Denomination and Title

4.1 Form and Denomination

The Bonds are issued in registered form in the denomination of ISK20,000,000 each (or such other amount as agreed by the Issuer and the Bondholders (as approved by an Ordinary Resolution of the Bondholders)). The registered holding of Bonds is evidenced by the Register of Bondholders (as defined below). If a bond certificate is requested by a Bondholder to be issued, a bond certificate in the form set out in Schedule 1 to this Instrument (each a "**Bond Certificate**") will be issued to that Bondholder evidencing its registered holding of Bonds. Each Bond and each Bond Certificate will be numbered serially with an identifying number, which will be recorded in the Register of Bondholders which the Registrar will keep and, if applicable, on the Bond Certificate.

4.2 Title

Title to the Bonds passes only by transfer and registration in the Register of Bondholders as further described in Condition 5. The holder of any Bond will (except as otherwise required by law) be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes (whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any interest in it or any writing on, or the theft or loss of, the Bond Certificate issued in respect of it (other than the endorsed Transfer Certificate)) and no person will be liable for so treating the holder.

5 Registrar and Paying Agent; Transfers of Bonds; Issue of Bond Certificates

5.1 Registrar and Paying Agent

(a) The Issuer shall maintain (i) an office or agency where the Bonds may be presented for registration of transfer, for exchange or for conversion (the "**Registrar**") and (ii) an office or agency where the Bonds may be presented for payment (the "**Paying Agent**"). The Issuer may have one or more co-registrars and one or more additional paying agents. The term "Registrar" includes any co-registrars. The term "Paying Agent" includes the Paying Agent and any additional paying agents. The Bondholders and the Issuer agree that the Issuer shall initially act as Registrar and Paying Agent until a Registrar and/or a Paying Agent is appointed by the Issuer at any time on or after the Issue Date, and the Bondholders waive any conflict of interest that may arise due to the Issuer's acting as Registrar and/or Paying Agent pursuant to this Condition 5.1.

(b) At its sole discretion, the Issuer may remove any Registrar or Paying Agent upon written notice to such Registrar or Paying Agent at any time; *provided*, *however*, that no such removal shall become effective until acceptance of an appointment by a successor as evidenced by an appropriate agreement entered into by the Issuer and successor Registrar or Paying Agent, as the case may be.

(c) Upon the appointment of the Registrar or the Paying Agent, the Issuer shall promptly notify the Bondholders in writing of the Registrar's Office or the Specified Office of such Paying Agent to the extent not already set forth in this Instrument.

5.2 **Register of Bondholders**

The Issuer will cause to be kept, and the Registrar shall keep, at the Registrar's Office a register (the "**Register of Bondholders**") on which shall be entered, *inter alia*, (i) the nominal amounts of the Bonds, (ii) the nominal amounts and the serial numbers of the Bonds, (iii) the dates of issue of each of the Bonds, (iv) all subsequent transfers and changes of ownership of the Bonds, (v) the names and addresses of the Bondholders, (vi) all cancellations of the Bonds. Each Bondholder shall be entitled but not obligated to request one Bond Certificate in respect of its entire holding. Each Bondholder, the Issuer and any Person authorised in writing by the Bondholder shall be at liberty, (i) during normal office hours and, in respect of a Bondholder and authorised Person, (ii) upon written notice delivered reasonably in advance to the Registrar, to inspect and, at the costs of the Bondholder, take copies of the Register of Bondholders. Any change in the Registrar's Office shall be promptly notified to the Bondholders and the Issuer in accordance with Condition 19.

5.3 **Bondholder Lists**

The Registrar shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of the Bondholders ("**List of Bondholders**"). If the Paying Agent is not the Registrar, the Registrar shall furnish, to the Paying Agent (with a copy to the Issuer), in writing at least five Business Days before the due date of principal, premium, coupon, default interest or any other amounts payable under this Instrument and at such other times as the Paying Agent may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Paying Agent may reasonably require of the names and addresses of Bondholders.

The Registrar, upon request by Issuer, shall promptly furnish to the Issuer the List of Bondholders. In the event of an amendment to the List of Bondholders, the Registrar shall promptly provide an updated copy of the List of Bondholders to the Issuer.

5.4 **Transfers**

(a) Subject to Condition 5.7 and any applicable laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, any transfer restriction pursuant to securities laws as set forth in the Bond Certificates, a Bond may be transferred or exchanged at any time by delivery of an endorsed transfer certificate (substantially in the form set out in Schedule 2 to this Instrument) (a "**Transfer Certificate**") duly completed and signed by the registered Bondholder, the transferee or their respective attorneys duly authorised in writing and, if such Bond is in certificated form, delivery of the Bond Certificate issued in respect of that Bond, to the Registrar at the Registrar's Office together with such evidence as the Registrar may reasonably require to prove the authority of the individuals who have executed the Transfer Certificate; *provided* that unless with the Issuer's written consent, no title to a Bond may be transferred or exchanged to an individual that is resident in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg for tax purposes.

(b) No transfer of title to a Bond will be valid unless and until (i) the transferee and its holding is entered on the Register of Bondholders, (ii) the transferee enters into an accession undertaking substantially in the form of schedule 2 of the Intercreditor Deed pursuant to which such holder accedes to the Intercreditor Deed as a Subordinated Creditor (as defined in the Intercreditor Deed), and (iii) the transferee enters into an accession undertaking substantially in the form of schedule 2 of the Subordination Agreement.

5.5 **Delivery of New Bond Certificates**

(a) If a Bond Certificate is requested by a Bondholder to be issued, each new Bond Certificate to be issued upon a transfer, exchange or conversion of Bonds shall, within five Business Days of receipt by the Registrar of an executed Transfer Certificate duly completed and signed, be made available for collection at the Registrar's Office or, if so requested in the Transfer Certificate, be mailed by uninsured mail at the risk of the holder entitled to the Bonds (but free of charge to the holder) to the address specified in Conversion Notice or the Transfer Certificate.

(b) Where only part of the principal amount of the Bonds in respect of which a Bond Certificate is issued is to be transferred or exchanged, a new Bond Certificate in respect of the Bonds not so transferred or exchanged will, within five Business Days of delivery of the original Bond Certificate to the Registrar, be mailed by uninsured mail at the risk of the holder entitled to the Bonds not so transferred or exchanged (but free of charge to the holder) to the address of such holder appearing on the Register of Bondholders.

(c) The Registrar shall promptly update and make entries into the Register of Bondholders to reflect any transfer, exchange or conversion of the Bonds made pursuant to these Conditions and shall promptly provide copies of such updated Register of Bondholders to each of the Bondholder and the Issuer.

5.6 **Formalities Free of Charge**

Registration of a transfer of Bonds and the issuance of new Bond Certificates will be effected without charge by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, but only upon payment or procuring of payment (or the giving or the procuring of giving of such indemnity as the Registrar or the Issuer may reasonably require) by the person making such application for transfer in respect of any tax or other governmental charges which may be imposed in relation to such transfer.

5.7 **Closed Periods**

No Bondholder may require the transfer of a Bond to be registered: (i) during the period of seven days ending on (and including) the dates for redemption pursuant to Condition 13.2; (ii) after a Conversion Notice has been delivered with respect to a Bond; or (iii) after a Bond has otherwise been called or put for redemption in accordance with its terms, each such period being a "**Closed Period**".

5.8 **Other Duties of the Registrar and Paying Agent**

The Registrar and Paying Agent shall so long as any Bond is outstanding, as applicable under these Conditions:

(a) effect exchanges of interests in the Bonds, in accordance with these Conditions and this Instrument, keep a record of all such exchanges and ensure that the Paying Agent is notified immediately after any such exchange;

(b) make any necessary notations on the Bonds following transfer or exchange of interests in them;

(c) receive any document in relation to or affecting the title to any of the Bond Certificate including all forms of transfer, forms of exchange, probates, letters of administration and powers of attorney;

(d) if appropriate, charge to the Bondholders presented for exchange, conversion or transfer (i) the costs or expenses (if any) of delivering Bond Certificates issued on exchange or transfer other than by regular uninsured mail and (ii) a sum sufficient to cover any stamp duty, tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation to the registration;

(e) maintain proper records of the details of all documents and certifications received by itself or any other agent; and

(f) comply with the requests of the Issuer with respect to the maintenance of the Register and give to the Issuer any information required by it for the proper performance of its duties.

5.9 **Fees and Expenses of the Registrar and Paying Agent**

The Issuer shall pay to any third party Registrar and Paying Agent (if appointed) the fees and expenses in respect of the Registrar and Paying Agent's services as may be agreed by the Issuer and the Registrar, or, as applicable, the Paying Agent.

5.10 **Indemnity**

The Issuer hereby unconditionally and irrevocably covenants and undertakes jointly and severally to indemnify and hold harmless each of the third party Registrar and the Paying Agent (except for the Issuer itself), their respective directors, officers, employees and agents (each an "**indemnified party**") in full at all times, against all losses, liabilities, actions, proceedings, claims, demands, penalties, damages, costs, expenses disbursements, and other liabilities whatsoever (the "**Losses**"), including without limitation the costs and expenses of legal advisors and other experts, which may be suffered or brought against or properly incurred by such indemnified party as a result of or in connection with (a) their appointment or involvement hereunder or the exercise or non-exercise of any of their powers, discretions, functions or duties hereunder or the taking of any acts in accordance with the terms of this Instrument or its usual practice; or (b) any instruction or other direction upon which an indemnified party may rely under this Instrument, as well as the costs and expenses properly incurred by an indemnified party of defending itself against or investigating or disputing any claim or liability with respect of the foregoing, provided that this indemnity shall not apply in respect of an indemnified party to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines that any such Losses incurred or suffered by or brought against such indemnified party arises directly as a result of such indemnified party's fraud, wilful misconduct or gross negligence. Each indemnified party shall, to the extent permitted by applicable laws, notify the Issuer and the Guarantors promptly of any third party claim for which it may seek an indemnity from the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be.

5.11 **Consequential Damages**

Notwithstanding any other term or provision of this Instrument to the contrary, neither the Registrar or the Paying Agent shall be liable under any circumstances for special, punitive, indirect or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever including but not limited to loss of profits (whether direct or indirect), goodwill, business or opportunities, whether or not foreseeable, even if such Agent is actually aware of or has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of whether the claim for such loss or damage is made in negligence, for breach of contract, breach of trust, breach of fiduciary obligation or otherwise.

5.12 **Survival**

The provisions of Conditions 5.10, 5.11 and 5.12 shall survive the termination or expiry of this Instrument and the resignation or removal of the Paying Agent or the Registrar.

5.13 **Exclusion of Liability**

(a) Neither the Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be responsible or be liable for:

(i) the adequacy, accuracy or completeness of any information (whether oral or written) supplied by the Registrar and Paying Agent or any other person in or in connection with any Bond Document or the transactions contemplated in the Bond Documents, or any other agreement, arrangement or document entered into, made or executed in anticipation of, under or in connection with any Bond Document;

(ii) the legality, validity, effectiveness, adequacy or enforceability of any Bond Document, or any other agreement, arrangement or document entered into, made or executed in anticipation of, under or in connection with any Bond Document;

(iii) any losses, damages or costs to any person or diminution in value or any liability arising as a result of taking or refraining from taking any action in relation to any of the Bond Documents, or otherwise, whether in accordance with an instruction from the Bondholders or otherwise unless directly caused by its gross negligence or wilful misconduct;

(iv) the exercise of, or the failure to exercise, any judgment, discretion or power given to it by or in connection with any of the Bond Documents, or any other agreement, arrangement or document entered into, made or executed in anticipation of, under or in connection with, the Bond Documents;

(v) any determination as to whether any information provided or to be provided to any Bondholder is non-public information, the use of which may be regulated or prohibited by applicable law or regulation relating to insider trading or otherwise;

(vi) without prejudice to the generality of paragraphs (ii) and (iii) above, any damages, costs, losses, any diminution in value or any liability whatsoever arising as a result of:

(A) any act, event or circumstance not reasonably within its control; or

(B) the general risks of investment in, or the holding of assets in, any jurisdiction,

including (in each case and without limitation) such damages, costs, losses, diminution in value or liability arising as a result of: nationalisation, expropriation or other governmental actions; any regulation, currency restriction, devaluation or fluctuation; market conditions affecting the execution or settlement of transactions or the value of assets; breakdown, failure or malfunction of any third party transport, telecommunications, computer services or systems; natural disasters or acts of God; war, terrorism, insurrection or revolution; or strikes or industrial action.

(b) Nothing in this Instrument shall oblige the Registrar and Paying Agent to carry out:

(i) any "know your customer" or other checks in relation to any Person; or

(ii) any check on the extent to which any transaction contemplated by this Instrument might be unlawful for any Bondholder,

on behalf of any Bondholder and each Bondholder confirms to the Registrar and Paying Agent, that it is solely responsible for any such checks it is required to carry out and that it may not rely on any statement in relation to such checks made by the Registrar and Paying Agent.

(c) Without prejudice to any provision of any Bond Document excluding or limiting the liability of the Registrar and Paying Agent, any liability of the Registrar and Paying Agent, arising under or in connection with any Bond Document shall be limited to the amount of actual loss which has been finally judicially determined to have been suffered (as determined by reference to the date of default of the Registrar and Paying Agent or, if later, the date on which the loss arises as a result of such default) but without reference to any special conditions or circumstances known to the Registrar and Paying Agent at any time which increase the amount of that loss. In no event shall the Registrar and Paying Agent be liable for any loss of profits, goodwill, reputation, business opportunity or anticipated saving, or for special, punitive, indirect or consequential damages, whether or not the Registrar and Paying Agent have been advised of the possibility of such loss or damages.

5.14 **Rights of Paying Agent**

(a) The Paying Agent (except for the Issuer in its capacity as Paying Agent) shall be entitled to the compensation agreed upon in this Deed and in accordance with the agreement with the Issuer for all services rendered by it, and the Issuer agrees to promptly pay such compensation and to reimburse the Paying Agent on written demand for properly incurred and documented costs and out-of-pocket expenses (including legal fees and expenses) in connection with the appointment and the services rendered by it hereunder (plus any applicable value added tax).

(b) The Paying Agent shall not be required to expend or risk any of its own funds or otherwise incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder. The Paying Agent shall not be responsible for paying tax, levy, impost, duty, fee, assessment or governmental charge of any nature or other payment or for determining whether such amounts are payable or the amount thereof, and shall not be responsible or liable for any failure by the Issuer, any holder of the Bonds or any other person to pay such tax, levy, impost, duty, fee, assessment or governmental charge of any nature or other payment in any jurisdiction.

(c) The Paying Agent (except for the Issuer in its capacity as Paying Agent) may at any time resign without cost or assigning any reason by giving written notice of its resignation to the Issuer specifying the date on which its resignation shall become effective. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor to such Agent by written instrument in duplicate executed on behalf of the Issuer, one copy of which shall be delivered to the resigning Agent and one copy to the successor Agent. Notwithstanding the date of effectiveness specified in such written notice of resignation, each resignation shall become effective only upon the acceptance of appointment by the successor to such Agent. The Issuer may, at any time and for any reason written notice to that effect remove any Agent and appoint a successor Agent by written instrument in duplicate executed on behalf of the Issuer, one copy of which shall be delivered to the Paying Agent being removed and one copy to the successor Paying Agent. Notwithstanding the date of effectiveness specified in such written notice of removal, each removal of an Agent and any appointment of a successor Agent shall become effective only upon acceptance of appointment by the successor to such Agent as provided hereof. Upon resignation or removal, such Agent shall be entitled to the payment by the Issuer of its compensation for the services rendered hereunder and to the reimbursement of all properly incurred out-of-pocket expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable legal fees and expenses) incurred and in connection with the services rendered by it hereunder.

6 **Coupon**

(a) Subject to paragraphs (b) and (c) below, the Bonds will bear coupon on their principal amount at the applicable Coupon Rate from and including the Issue Date.

(b) The coupon that is accrued in relation to the Bonds shall be capitalised and added to the outstanding principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding on the applicable Coupon Payment Date, and such amount of coupon will then be treated as part of the principal amount of the Bonds and shall form part of the “Bonds” and will thereafter accrue Coupon at the Coupon Rate then applicable.

(c) Each Bond will cease to bear coupon when such Bond is redeemed or repaid pursuant to Condition 12 or Condition 14.

7 General Covenants

7.1 Reports and Other Information

So long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall deliver to the Bondholders, within 15 days after the same are required to be filed with the SEC, copies of any documents or reports that the Issuer is required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any such information, documents or reports, or portions thereof that are subject to confidential treatment and any correspondence with the SEC) (giving effect to any grace period provided by Rule 12b-25 (or any successor rule) under the Exchange Act). Any such document or report that the Issuer files with the SEC via the SEC's EDGAR system (or any successor system) shall be deemed to be delivered to the Bondholders for purposes of this Section at the time such documents are filed via the EDGAR system (or such successor system).

7.2 Provision of public information

(a) Notwithstanding anything else contained in the Bond Documents:

(i) if any document, information or notification (including without limitation any information regarding any material adverse change or prospective material adverse change in the condition of, or any actual, pending or threatened litigation, arbitration or similar proceeding involving, the Issuer and/or the Group) which the Issuer is required to provide or deliver under this Instrument or any other provisions in a Bond Document may be regarded as (or is or is likely to constitute or contain) Material Non-Public Information (each a "**Communication**"), the Issuer shall first notify the relevant Bondholder, Registrar, or Paying Agent (each a "**Finance Party**") in writing that such a Communication which that Issuer is required to deliver contains (or is or is likely to constitute or contain) Material Non-Public Information. Any Finance Party shall have the right to inform the Issuer whether it wishes to receive such Communication and instruct the Issuer to whom such Communication shall be delivered;

(ii) if a Finance Party has refused to receive such Material Non-Public Information, the Issuer shall be obliged to deliver the Communication only to the extent that it does not contain Material Non-Public Information;

(iii) if a Finance Party directs the Issuer to deliver any Material Non-Public Information, or does not confirm to the Issuer whether it wishes to receive the relevant Communication pursuant to paragraph (i) above, the Issuer shall not be obliged to share any Material Non-Public Information with any Finance Party if the Issuer in good faith determines that such sharing of Material Non-Public Information will result in a breach of any Listing Rules or applicable law or regulation relating the relevant Stock Exchange that restricts sharing of the Material Non-Public Information; and

(iv) in each case, no Default or Event of Default will arise under this agreement by virtue of the Issuer failing to deliver any such information or Communication to any Finance Party in the absence of a notification from such Finance Party that it wishes to receive the relevant Communication under paragraph (i) above or if such Finance Party shall have given a notification to the Issuer under paragraph (ii) above or if such delivery will result in a breach of any Listing Rules or applicable law or regulation relating the relevant Stock Exchange that restricts sharing of the Material Non-Public Information.

7.3 **Limitation on Action Which Would Adversely Affect the Bonds**

So long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not take any action which would adversely alter the economics, rights, preferences or privileges of the Bonds as set out in this Instrument, unless otherwise expressly permitted under this Instrument, the Alvogen Facility Agreement, the Aztiq CB Bond Instrument and the Senior Bonds Instruments.

7.4 **Limitation on Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock.**

(a) So long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, Incur any Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) or issue any shares of Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock; *provided*, *however*, that the Issuer and any Guarantor may Incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) or issue shares of Disqualified Stock, in each case if (i) the Consolidated Leverage Ratio of the Issuer would have been less than or equal to 4.0 to 1.0, and (ii) the Interest Coverage Ratio of the Issuer would have been at least 2.0 to 1.0, in each case determined on a *pro forma* basis (including a *pro forma* application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if the additional Indebtedness had been Incurred, or the Disqualified Stock had been issued, as the case may be, and the application of proceeds therefrom had occurred at the beginning of the period for which calculation of the Consolidated Leverage Ratio and the Interest Coverage Ratio is being performed.

(b) The limitations set forth in Condition 7.4(a) shall not apply to:

(i) the Incurrence by the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries of Indebtedness under a Credit Agreement and the issuance and creation of letters of credit and bankers' acceptances thereunder (with letters of credit and bankers' acceptances being deemed to have a principal amount equal to the face amount thereof) in the aggregate principal amount outstanding at any one time not to exceed US$57,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof);

(ii) the Incurrence by the Issuer of Indebtedness represented by the Bonds;

(iii) Indebtedness existing and in force on the Issue Date (other than Indebtedness described in clauses (i) and (ii) of this Condition 7.4(b));

(iv) Indebtedness (including Capitalised Lease Obligations) Incurred by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, and Disqualified Stock issued by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, to finance the acquisition, lease, construction, repair, replacement or improvement of or to borrow against property (real or personal) or equipment (whether through the direct purchase of assets or the Capital Stock of any Person owning such assets) in an aggregate principal amount that, when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness and Disqualified Stock then outstanding that was Incurred pursuant to this clause (iv) following the Issue Date, does not exceed US$69,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof);

(v) Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries constituting reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit and bank guarantees issued in the ordinary course of business, including, but not limited, letters of credit in respect of workers' compensation claims, health, disability or other benefits to employees or former employees or their families or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance, and letters of credit in connection with the maintenance of, or pursuant to the requirements of, environmental or other permits or licenses from Governmental Authorities, or other Indebtedness with respect to reimbursement type obligations regarding workers' compensation claims;

(vi) Indebtedness arising from agreements of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price or similar obligations, in each case, Incurred in connection with any acquisition or disposition of any business, any assets or a Subsidiary of the Issuer in accordance with the terms of this Instrument, other than guarantees of Indebtedness Incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business, assets or Subsidiary for the purpose of financing such acquisition;

(vii) Indebtedness of the Issuer to a Guarantor;

(viii) shares of Preferred Stock of a Guarantor issued to the Issuer or another Guarantor;

(ix) Indebtedness of a Guarantor to the Issuer or another Guarantor;

(x) Hedging Obligations of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary that are not incurred for speculative purposes but: (1) for the purpose of fixing or hedging interest rate risk with respect to any Indebtedness that is permitted by the terms of this Instrument to be outstanding; (2) for the purpose of fixing or hedging currency exchange rate risk with respect to any currency exchanges; or (3) for the purpose of fixing or hedging commodity price risk with respect to any commodity purchases or sales;

(xi) obligations (including reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit and bank guarantees) in respect of performance, bid, appeal and surety bonds and completion guarantees provided by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice or industry practice;

(xii) Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary not otherwise permitted under this Instrument in an aggregate principal amount or liquidation preference, which when aggregated with the principal amount or liquidation preference of all other Indebtedness and Disqualified Stock then outstanding and Incurred pursuant to this clause (xii), does not exceed the greater of US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) and 2.87 per cent. of Total Assets at any one time outstanding (it being understood that any Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to this clause (xii) shall cease to be deemed Incurred or outstanding for purposes of this clause (xii) but shall be deemed Incurred for purposes of Condition 7.4(a) from and after the first date on which the Issuer, or the Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, could have Incurred such Indebtedness under Condition 7.4(a) without reliance upon this clause (xii));

(xiii) any guarantee by the Issuer or a Guarantor of Indebtedness or other obligations of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary so long as the Incurrence of such Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary is permitted under the terms of this Instrument; *provided* that if such Indebtedness is by its express terms subordinated in right of payment to the Bonds or the Guarantee of such Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable, any such guarantee of such Restricted Subsidiary with respect to such Indebtedness shall be subordinated in right of payment to such Restricted Subsidiary's Guarantee with respect to the Bonds substantially to the same extent as such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Bonds or the Guarantee of such Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable;

(xiv) the Incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary that serves to refund, refinance or defease any Indebtedness Incurred or Disqualified Stock issued as permitted under Condition 7.4(a) and clauses (ii), (iii), (iv), (xii) (xiv), (xv), (xix) and (xxi) of this Condition 7.4(b) or any Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock Incurred to so refund or refinance such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock, including any additional Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock Incurred to pay premiums (including tender premiums), fees, expenses and defeasance costs ("**Refinancing Indebtedness**"); *provided* that such Refinancing Indebtedness:

(A) has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity at the time such Refinancing Indebtedness is Incurred that is not less than the shorter of (x) the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock being refunded, refinanced or defeased and (y) the Weighted Average Life to Maturity that would result if all payments of principal on the Indebtedness and Disqualified Stock being refunded or refinanced that were due on or after the date that is one year following the last maturity date of any Bonds then outstanding were instead due on such date;

(B) has a Stated Maturity that is not earlier than the earlier of (x) the Stated Maturity of the Indebtedness being refunded or refinanced or (y) 91 days following the Stated Maturity of the Bonds;

(C) to the extent such Refinancing Indebtedness refunds, refinances or defeases (a) Indebtedness junior to the Bonds or a Guarantee, as applicable, such Refinancing Indebtedness is junior to the Bonds or a Guarantee, as applicable, or (b) Disqualified Stock, such Refinancing Indebtedness is Disqualified Stock;

(D) is Incurred in an aggregate amount (or if issued with original issue discount, an aggregate issue price) that is equal to or less than the aggregate amount (or if issued with original issue discount, the aggregate accreted value) then outstanding of the Indebtedness being refunded, refinanced or defeased plus premium (including tender premium), fees, expenses and defeasance costs Incurred in connection with such refinancing;

(E) shall not include Indebtedness of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary that refunds, refinances or defeases Indebtedness of an Unrestricted Subsidiary; and

(F) in the case of any Refinancing Indebtedness Incurred to refund, refinance or defease Indebtedness outstanding under clause (iv), (xii), (xix) or (xxi) of this Condition 7.4(b), shall be deemed to have been Incurred and to be outstanding under such clause (iv), (xii), (xix) or (xxi) of this Condition 7.4(b), as applicable, and not this clause (xiv) for purposes of determining amounts outstanding under such clause (iv), (xii), (xix) or (xxi) of this Condition 7.4(b); *provided*, *further*, that subclauses (A) and (B) of this clause (xiv) shall not apply to any refunding or refinancing of any Bank Indebtedness;

(xv) Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of (x) the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurred to finance an acquisition of any property or assets or (y) Persons that are acquired by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms of this Instrument; *provided* that, in each case, after giving effect to such acquisition or merger, consolidation or amalgamation either:

(A) the Issuer would be permitted to Incur at least US$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Consolidated Leverage Ratio test set forth in Condition 7.4(a); or

(B) the Consolidated Leverage Ratio would be less than immediately prior to such acquisition or merger, consolidation or amalgamation;

(xvi) Indebtedness Incurred by a Receivables Subsidiary in a Qualified Receivables Financing that is not recourse to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary other than a Receivables Subsidiary (except for Standard Securitisation Undertakings); *provided* that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness permitted by this clause (xvi) at any time outstanding does not exceed US$28,750,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof);

(xvii) Indebtedness arising from the honouring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; *provided* that such Indebtedness is extinguished within five Business Days of its Incurrence;

(xviii) Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary supported by a letter of credit or bank guarantee issued pursuant to a Credit Agreement, in a principal amount not in excess of the stated amount of such letter of credit, to the extent such letter of credit or bank guarantee issued pursuant to such Credit Agreement is otherwise permitted by this Condition 7.4;

(xix) Contribution Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount at any time not to exceed US$287,500,000;

(xx) Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary consisting of (x) the financing of insurance premiums or (y) take-or-pay obligations contained in supply arrangements, in each case, in the ordinary course of business;

(xxi) Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurred in connection with an Investment in, or representing guarantees of Indebtedness of, joint ventures of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount, at any one time outstanding, not to exceed (A) US$28,750,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) in the case of Indebtedness Incurred in connection with an Investment in, or representing guarantees of Indebtedness of, any Restricted Subsidiary, or (B) US$5,750,000 in the case of Indebtedness Incurred in connection with an Investment in, or representing guarantees of Indebtedness of, any joint venture, in each case at the time of Incurrence;

(xxii) Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary issued to (x) any joint venture (regardless of the form of legal entity) that is not a Subsidiary or (y) any Unrestricted Subsidiary, in each case arising in the ordinary course of business in connection with the cash management operations (including with respect to intercompany self-insurance arrangements) of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(xxiii) the Incurrence by the Issuer or any Guarantor of Subordinated Indebtedness with a Stated Maturity and, if applicable, a First Amortisation Date no earlier than 91 days following the Stated Maturity of the Bonds; *provided* that (A) the terms of such Indebtedness provide that interest (and premium, if any) thereon is paid solely in the form of pay-in-kind, and (B) the Issuer or such Guarantor shall procure that the creditor under such Subordinated Indebtedness (i) execute and deliver to the Bondholders a subordination undertaking in form reasonably satisfactory to the Bondholders, (ii) execute and deliver to the Security Trustee (as defined in the Intercreditor Deed) an accession undertaking substantially in the form of schedule 2 of the Intercreditor Deed pursuant to which such holder accedes to the Intercreditor Deed as a Subordinated Creditor (as defined in the Intercreditor Deed) and (iii) execute and deliver an accession undertaking to the Alvogen Facility Lenders substantially in the form of schedule 2 of the Subordination Agreement;

(xxiv) unsecured Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to a financing transaction with Alvogen Lux or any of its Subsidiaries (other than Issuer and its Subsidiaries) on terms that are not materially less favourable to the Issuer or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that could have been obtained in a comparable transaction by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary with an unrelated Person; *provided* that (A) such Indebtedness must be unsecured obligations of the Issuer or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary, (B) such Indebtedness is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Bonds, (C) the Stated Maturity of such Indebtedness occurs no earlier than 91 days following the Stated Maturity of the Bonds, (D) the terms of such Indebtedness provide that interest (and premium, if any) thereon is paid solely in the form of pay-in-kind, (e) the Issuer or such Guarantor shall procure that the creditor under such Indebtedness (i) execute and deliver to the Bondholders a subordination undertaking in form reasonably satisfactory to the Bondholders, (ii) execute and deliver to the Trustee (as defined in the Intercreditor Deed) an accession undertaking substantially in the form of schedule 2 of the Intercreditor Deed pursuant to which such holder accedes to the Intercreditor Deed as a Subordinated Creditor (as defined in the Intercreditor Deed); and (iii) execute and deliver an accession undertaking to the Alvogen Facility Lenders substantially in the form of schedule 2 of the Subordination Agreement;

(xxv) Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in respect of Sale/Leaseback Transactions of equipment and property of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount, at any one time outstanding, not to exceed US$28,750,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) at the time of Incurrence;

(xxvi) Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary maturing within one year or less used by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary for working capital to the extent entered into in the ordinary course of the financing arrangements of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness permitted by this clause (xxvi) at any time outstanding does not exceed US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof);

(xxvii) the Incurrence by the Issuer, the Guarantors and/or pledgors under the Senior Bonds and the of Indebtedness represented by the Senior Bonds and the guarantees of and the Liens securing the Senior Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed US$600,000,000;

(xxviii) Indebtedness Incurred by a Non-Guarantor Subsidiary constituting a Guarantee of the Indebtedness of any other Non-Guarantor Subsidiary;

(xxix) the incurrence of any Indebtedness under (x) the Saemundargata Loan, *provided* that it is entered into in compliance with condition 9.18 (*Saemundargata Loan*) of the Senior Bonds Instruments and (y) the Alvogen Facility provided that it is in compliance with condition 9.17 (*Alvogen Facility*) of the Senior Bonds Instruments; and

(xxx) the incurrence of any Indebtedness pursuant to or as part of New Equity Issuance, in each case, provided that it is in compliance with condition 9.16 (*New Equity Issuance*) of the Senior Bonds Instruments,

provided, that the Incurrence of Indebtedness pursuant to clause (b)(i), (b)(x), (b)(xii), (b)(xv), (b)(xviii), (b)(xix), (b)(xxi), (b)(xxii) or (b)(xxviii) above shall be subject to the condition that the Interest Coverage Ratio of the Issuer would have been at least 2.0 to 1.0 determined on a *pro forma* basis (including a *pro forma* application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if the additional Indebtedness had been Incurred, or the Disqualified Stock had been issued, as the case may be, and the application of proceeds therefrom had occurred at the beginning of the period for which the Interest Coverage Ratio calculation is being performed; and *provided*, *further*, that the Incurrence of Indebtedness pursuant to clause (b)(iv), (b)(v), (b)(vi), (b)(xi), (b)(xvi), (b)(xvii), (b)(xx), (b)(xxv) or (b)(xxvi) shall be subject to the condition that the yield to maturity (taking into account of any original issue discount and debt issuance cost (including any commissions, fees and expenses payable in connection with the Incurrence of such Indebtedness) as at the date of such Incurrence shall not exceed 7.5 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness.

For purposes of determining compliance with this Condition 7.4:

(1) in the event that an item of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of permitted Indebtedness described in clauses (i) through (xxx) of this Condition 7.4(b) or is entitled to be Incurred pursuant to Condition 7.4(a), the Issuer shall, in its sole discretion, classify or reclassify, or later divide, classify or reclassify, such item of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock (or any portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this Condition 7.4;

(2) at the time of Incurrence, the Issuer will be entitled to divide and classify an item of Indebtedness in more than one of the types of Indebtedness described in Condition 7.4(a) and clauses (i) through (xxx) of this Condition 7.4(b) without giving *pro forma* effect to the Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to clauses (i) through (xxx) of this Condition 7.4(b) when calculating the amount of Indebtedness that may be Incurred pursuant to Condition 7.4(a);

(3) Accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value, the payment of interest in the form of additional Indebtedness with the same terms, the payment of dividends on Preferred Stock in the form of additional shares of Preferred Stock of the same class, amortisation or accretion of original issue discount or liquidation preference and increases in the amount of Indebtedness outstanding solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies shall not be deemed to be an Incurrence of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock for purposes of this Condition 7.4. Guarantees of, or obligations in respect of letters of credit relating to, Indebtedness that is otherwise included in the determination of a particular amount of Indebtedness shall not be included in the determination of such amount of Indebtedness; *provided* that the Incurrence of the Indebtedness represented by such guarantee or letter of credit, as the case may be, was in compliance with this Condition 7.4; and

(4) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 7.4, the maximum amount of Indebtedness that may be Incurred pursuant to this Condition 7.4 will not be deemed to be exceeded with respect any outstanding Indebtedness due solely to the result of fluctuations in the exchange rates of currencies; *provided* that such Indebtedness was permitted to be Incurred at the time of such Incurrence.

7.5 **Limitation on Restricted Payments.**

(a) So long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly:

(i) declare, make, distribute or pay any dividend, charge, fee or make any other distribution (or interest on any unpaid dividend, charge, fee or other distribution) (whether in cash or in kind) on account of the Issuer's or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries' Equity Interests, including any payment made in connection with any merger, amalgamation or consolidation involving the Issuer (other than (A) dividends or distributions by the Issuer payable solely in Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer or (B) dividends or distributions by a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that, in the case of any dividend or distribution payable on or in respect of any class or series of securities issued by a Restricted Subsidiary other than a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary receives at least its pro rata share of such dividend or distribution in accordance with its Equity Interests in such class or series of securities);

(ii) purchase, redeem, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer;

(iii) purchase or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer;

(iv) make any voluntary or optional principal payment on, or voluntarily redeem, repurchase, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value, in each case prior to any scheduled repayment or scheduled maturity, any Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than the payment, redemption, repurchase, defeasance, acquisition or retirement of (A) Subordinated Indebtedness in anticipation of satisfying a sinking fund obligation, principal instalment or final maturity, in each case due within one year of the date of such payment, redemption, repurchase, defeasance, acquisition or retirement, unless such sinking fund obligation, principal instalment or final maturity occurs within one year of the Stated Maturity of the Bonds, and (B) Indebtedness permitted under clauses 7.4(b)(vii) or 7.4(b)(ix) of Condition 7.4(b));

(v) pay or allow any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to pay any management, advisory or other fee or bonus to or to the order of any of the direct or indirect shareholders of the Issuer in their capacity as such;

(vi) make any Restricted Investment; or

(vii) (all such payments and other actions set forth in clauses (i) through (vi) above being collectively referred to as "**Restricted Payments**"), unless, at the time of such Restricted Payment (other than a Restricted Payment under clause (iii) above, for which the following exception shall not be applicable):

(A) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence thereof;

(B) immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a *pro forma* basis, the Issuer would, pursuant to the Bond Documents, be permitted to Incur US$1.00 of additional Indebtedness under Condition 7.4(a); and

(C) such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all other Restricted Payments made by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries after the Issue Date (including Restricted Payments permitted by clauses (i), (iv), (v) (to the extent such dividends did not reduce Consolidated Net Income), (vi) and (xviii) of Condition 7.5(b), but excluding all other Restricted Payments permitted by Condition 7.5(b)), is less than the amount equal to the Cumulative Credit (with the amount of any Restricted Payment made under this Condition 7.5 in any property other than cash being equal to the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of such property at the time made).

(b) The provisions of Condition 7.5(a) shall not prohibit:

(i) the payment of any dividend or distribution within 60 days after the date of declaration thereof, if at the date of declaration such payment would have complied with the provisions of this Instrument;

(ii) (A) the redemption, repurchase, retirement or other acquisition of any Equity Interests ("**Retired Capital Stock**") of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer, any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer or any Guarantor in exchange for, or out of the proceeds of, the substantially concurrent sale of, Equity Interests of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer or contributions to the equity capital of the Issuer (other than any Disqualified Stock or any Equity Interests sold to a Subsidiary of the Issuer or to an employee stock ownership plan or any trust established by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) (collectively, including any such contributions, "**Refunding Capital Stock**"); and (B) the declaration and payment of accrued dividends on the Retired Capital Stock out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Subsidiary of the Issuer or to an employee stock ownership plan or any trust established by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) of Refunding Capital Stock;

(iii) the repayment, redemption, repurchase, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement of Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor made by exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of, new Indebtedness of the Issuer or a Guarantor that is Incurred in accordance with Condition 7.4 so long as:

(A) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of such new Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable), plus any accrued but unpaid interest, of the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired for value (plus the amount of any premium required to be paid under the terms of the instrument governing the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired, plus any tender premiums or any defeasance costs, fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith),

(B) such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Bonds or the related Guarantee, as the case may be, at least to the same extent as such Subordinated Indebtedness so purchased, exchanged, redeemed, repurchased, defeased, acquired or retired for value,

(C) such Indebtedness has a Stated Maturity and, if applicable, a First Amortisation Date equal to or later than the earlier of (x) the Stated Maturity of the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired and (y) 91 days following the Stated Maturity of any Bonds then outstanding, and

(D) such Indebtedness has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity at the time Incurred that is not less than the shorter of (x) the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, defeased, acquired or retired and (y) the Weighted Average Life to Maturity that would result if all payments of principal on the Subordinated Indebtedness being redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired that were due on or after the date that is one year following the last maturity date of any Bonds then outstanding were instead due on such date one year following the last date of maturity of the Bonds;

provided that the Issuer or such Guarantor shall procure that the creditor under such Subordinated Indebtedness (i) execute and deliver to the Bondholders a subordination undertaking in form reasonably satisfactory to the Bondholders, (ii) execute and deliver to the Trustee (as defined in the Intercreditor Deed) an accession undertaking substantially in the form of schedule 2 of the Intercreditor Deed pursuant to which such holder accedes to the Intercreditor Deed as a Subordinated Creditor (as defined in the Intercreditor Deed), and (iii) execute and deliver an accession undertaking to the Alvogen Facility Lenders substantially in the form of schedule 2 of the Subordination Agreement;

(iv) the repurchase, retirement or other acquisition (or dividends to any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer to finance any such repurchase, retirement or other acquisition) for value of Equity Interests of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer held by any future, present or former employee, director or consultant of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or other agreement or arrangement, in each case on arm's length terms; *provided* that:

(A) the aggregate amounts paid under this clause (iv) do not exceed US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) in any calendar year (with unused amounts in any calendar year being permitted to be carried over for the two succeeding calendar years subject to a maximum payment (without giving effect to the following proviso) of US$23,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) in any calendar year); *provided*, *further*, that such amount in any calendar year may be increased by an amount not to exceed:

(1) the cash proceeds received by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries from the sale of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer (to the extent contributed to the Issuer) to members of management, directors or consultants of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer that occurs after the Issue Date (*provided* that the amount of such cash proceeds utilized for any such repurchase, retirement, other acquisition or dividend shall not increase the amount available for Restricted Payments under clause (iii) of Condition 7.5(a)); plus

(2) the cash proceeds of key man life insurance policies received by the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer (to the extent contributed to the Issuer) or the Issuer's Restricted Subsidiaries after the Issue Date;

provided that the Issuer may elect to apply all or any portion of the aggregate increase contemplated by clauses (1)and (2) above in any one or more calendar years; and *provided*, *further*, that cancellation of Indebtedness owing to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary from any present or former employees, directors, officers or consultants of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or the direct or indirect parent of the Issuer will not be deemed to constitute a Restricted Payment for purposes of this Condition 7.5 or any other provision of this Instrument; and

(B) such management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or other agreement or arrangement is in compliance with the Listing Rules and applicable laws and regulations of the relevant Stock Exchange;

(v) the declaration and payment of dividends or distributions to holders of any class or series of Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries issued or incurred in accordance with Condition 7.4;

(vi) the declaration and payment of dividends or distributions (a) to holders of any class or series of Designated Preferred Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) issued after the Issue Date and (b) to any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer, the proceeds of which will be used to fund the payment of dividends to holders of any class or series of Designated Preferred Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer issued after the Issue Date; *provided*, *however*, that, (A) after giving effect to such declaration (and the payment of dividends or distributions) on a *pro forma* basis, the Issuer would be permitted to Incur at least US$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Consolidated Leverage Ratio test set forth in Condition 7.4(a) and (B) the aggregate amount of dividends declared and paid pursuant to this clause (vi) does not exceed the net cash proceeds actually received by the Issuer from any such sale of Designated Preferred Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) issued after the Issue Date;

(vii) Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries having an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer), taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (vii) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) and (y) 2.87 per cent. of Total Assets, in each case at the time of such Investment (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value);

(viii) the payment of dividends on the Issuer's Shares (or a Restricted Payment to any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer, as the case may be, to fund the payment by such direct or indirect parent of the Issuer of dividends on such entity's common stock) of up to 6.9 per cent. per annum of the net proceeds received by the Issuer from any public offering of common stock of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer;

(ix) payments or distributions to dissenting stockholders or equityholders pursuant to applicable law, pursuant to or in connection with a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries;

(x) other Restricted Payments that are made with Excluded Contributions;

(xi) other Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount not to exceed the greater of US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) and 2.87 per cent. of Total Assets, in each case at the time made;

(xii) the distribution, as a dividend or otherwise, of (i) shares of Capital Stock of, or (ii) Indebtedness owed to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer by, Unrestricted Subsidiaries (other than Unrestricted Subsidiaries the primary assets of which are Cash Equivalents);

(xiii) the payment of reasonable dividends or other distributions to any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer in amounts required for such parent to pay any taxes imposed directly on such parent to the extent such taxes are directly attributable to the income of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries (including by virtue of such parent being the common parent of a consolidated or combined tax group of which the Issuer and/or its Restricted Subsidiaries are members);

(xiv) Restricted Payments:

(A) in reasonable amounts required for any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer, if applicable, to pay fees and expenses (including franchise or similar taxes) required to maintain its corporate existence, customary salary, bonus and other benefits payable to, and indemnities provided on behalf of, officers and employees of any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer, if applicable, and general corporate overhead expenses of any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer, if applicable, in each case to the extent such fees and expenses are directly attributable to the ownership or operation of the Issuer, if applicable, and its Subsidiaries; and

(B) in amounts required for any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer, if applicable, to pay interest and/or principal on Indebtedness the proceeds of which have been contributed to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and that has been guaranteed by, or is otherwise considered Indebtedness of, the Issuer Incurred in accordance with Condition 7.4 on an arm's length basis;

(xv) repurchases of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants if such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of such options or warrants;

(xvi) purchases of receivables pursuant to a Receivables Repurchase Obligation in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing and the payment or distribution of Receivables Fees;

(xvii) Restricted Payments by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to allow the payment of cash in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares upon the exercise of options or warrants or upon the conversion or exchange of Capital Stock of any such Person; *provided*, *however*, that any such payment, loan, advance, dividend or distribution shall not be for the purpose of evading any limitation of this Condition 7.5 or otherwise to facilitate any dividend or other return of capital to the holders of such Capital Stock (as determined in good faith by the Board);

(xviii) the repayment, redemption, repurchase, defeasance or otherwise acquisition or retirement for value of any Subordinated Indebtedness (x) the consideration for which is payable solely in the Equity Interests of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock) or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer, as applicable; *provided*, *however*, that such Equity Interests will not increase the amount available for Restricted Payments under clause (3) of the definition of "Cumulative Credit,";

(xix) any repayment or prepayment (including payment of any fees, interest or similar payments due thereunder) of the Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Facility or the New Capital Roll thereof, in an amount not exceeding the Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Amount, in each case, provided such permitted is expressly permitted under and is consummated in compliance with condition 9.17 (*Alvogen Facility*) the Senior Bond Instrument;

(xx) any repayment or prepayment (including payment of any fees, interest or similar payments due thereunder) of the Alvogen Facility provided that such repayment or prepayment is made substantially simultaneously with an investment, in an amount equal to such repayment or prepayment by any Alvogen Facility Lender in any Right of First Refusal Securities (as such term is defined in the Alvogen Facility Agreement) under and in accordance with the Alvogen Facility (as at the date hereof) and provided further that the incurrence of such Right of First Refusal Securities is permitted under the terms of this Instrument;

(xxi) following a Successful New Capital Increase, any repayment or prepayment (including payment of any interest or similar payments due thereunder) of the Alvogen Facility in an amount not to exceed $50,000,000 together with any accrued interest and other costs *provided* that no repayment or payment may be made under this condition (xxi) if Alvogen Lux or any other person under or in connection with the Alvogen Facility has been issued any penny warrants pursuant to and in accordance with condition 9.17(b)(ii)(F) of the Senior Bonds Instrument;

(xxii) following the occurrence of a Bondholder Funding Default (as defined in the Alvogen Facility Agreement), any repayment or prepayment (including payment of any interest or similar payments due thereunder) of the Alvogen Facility pursuant to clause 11.1 (*Mandatory Prepayment*) of the Alvogen Facility Agreement;

(xxiii) at any time after the Senior Bonds have been irrevocably repaid in full in accordance with the Senior Bonds Instrument, any repayment or prepayment of the Alvogen Facility,

provided that at the time of, and after giving effect to, any Restricted Payment permitted under clauses (vi), (vii), (viii), (xi), (xii) (xviii), (xix), (xx), (xxi), (xxii), and (xxiii) of this Condition 7.5(b), no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence thereof.

(c) For purposes of designating any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, all outstanding Investments by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries (except to the extent repaid) in the Subsidiary so designated shall be deemed to be Restricted Payments in an amount determined as set forth in the last sentence of the definition of "Investments." Such designation shall only be permitted if a Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment in such amount would be permitted at such time and if such Subsidiary otherwise meets the definition of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

(d) For purposes of determining compliance with this Condition 7.5, in the event that a Restricted Payment (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of more than one of the categories described in Condition 7.5(b) or is entitled to be made pursuant to Condition 7.5(a), the Issuer may, in its sole discretion, classify or reclassify, or later divide, classify or reclassify, such Restricted Payment (or any portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this Condition 7.5.

7.6 **Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Subsidiaries.**

(a) So long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or consensual restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to:

(i) (A) declare or pay any dividends, charge, fee or other distribution or make any other distributions (or interest on any unpaid dividend, charge, fee or other distribution) (whether in cash or in kind) to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (1) on its Capital Stock or (2) with respect to any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits or (B) pay any Indebtedness owed to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(ii) repay or distribute any dividend or share premium reserve;

(iii) redeem, repurchase, defease, retire or repay any of its share capital or resolve to do so;

(iv) make loans or advances to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; or

(v) sell, lease or transfer any of its properties or assets to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries,

except in each case for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:

(1) contractual encumbrances or restrictions in effect on the Issue Date;

(2) this Instrument, the Bonds, the Senior Bonds Instruments, the Senior Bonds, the Alvogen Facility, any New Equity Issuance;

(3) applicable law or any applicable rule, regulation or order;

(4) any agreement or other instrument relating to Indebtedness of a Person acquired by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary that was in existence at the time of such acquisition (but not created in contemplation thereof or to provide all or any portion of the funds or credit support utilized to consummate such acquisition), which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any Person, or the properties or assets of any Person, other than the Person, or the property or assets of the Person, so acquired;

(5) contracts or agreements for the sale of assets, including any restriction with respect to a Restricted Subsidiary imposed pursuant to an agreement entered into for the sale or disposition of the Capital Stock or assets of such Restricted Subsidiary pending the closing of such sale or disposition;

(6) Secured Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be Incurred pursuant to Conditions 7.4 and 7.7;

(7) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(8) customary provisions in joint venture agreements, collaboration agreements, licenses of Proprietary Rights and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business and on an arm's length basis;

(9) purchase money obligations for property acquired and Capitalised Lease Obligations in the ordinary course of business;

(10) customary provisions contained in leases, licenses and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(11) any encumbrance or restriction of a Receivables Subsidiary effected in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing; *provided* that such restrictions apply only to such Receivables Subsidiary;

(12) other Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock (A) of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer that is a Guarantor, (B) of the PRC Joint Venture permitted to be Incurred under Condition 7.4(b)(xxix) or (C) of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than the PRC Joint Venture) that is not a Guarantor so long as such encumbrances and restrictions contained in any agreement or instrument will not materially affect the Issuer's ability to make anticipated principal or coupon payments on the Bonds (as determined in good faith by the Issuer); *provided* that in the case of each of clauses (A) and (C), such Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock is permitted to be Incurred subsequent to the Issue Date under Condition 7.4;

(13) any Restricted Investment not prohibited by Condition 7.5 and any Permitted Investment;

(14) any encumbrances or restrictions of the type referred to in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) above imposed by any amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings of the contracts, instruments or obligations referred to in clauses (1) through (13) above; *provided* that such amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings are, in the good faith judgment of the Issuer, no more restrictive with respect to such dividend and other payment restrictions than those contained in the dividend or other payment restrictions prior to such amendment, modification, restatement, renewal, increase, supplement, refunding, replacement or refinancing; or

(vi) subject to the terms of the Senior Bonds Instruments, any repayment or prepayment (including payment of any fees, interest or similar payments due thereunder) of the Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Facility or the New Capital Roll thereof, in an amount not exceeding the Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Amount, *provided* that, the 2022 Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Repayment Conditions are satisfied in respect of the proposed repayment or prepayment; and

(15) at any time after the Senior Bonds have been irrevocably repaid in full in accordance with the Senior Bonds Instrument, any repayment or prepayment of the Alvogen Facility in full.

(b) For purposes of determining compliance with this Condition 7.6, (i) the priority of any Preferred Stock in receiving dividends or liquidating distributions prior to dividends or liquidating distributions being paid on other Capital Stock shall not be deemed a restriction on the ability to make distributions on Capital Stock and (ii) the subordination of loans or advances made to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer to other Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer or any such Restricted Subsidiary shall not be deemed a restriction on the ability to make loans or advances.

7.7 **Liens.**

The Issuer will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, Incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien of any nature whatsoever on any of its assets or properties of any kind, whether owned at the Issue Date or thereafter acquired (other than the collateral under the Security Documents), except Permitted Liens.

For purposes of determining compliance with this Condition 7.7, in the event that a Lien securing an item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of Liens described in the foregoing paragraph or in clauses (1) through (33) of the definition of "Permitted Liens", then the Issuer shall, in its sole discretion, classify or reclassify, or later divide, classify or reclassify, such Lien securing an item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this Condition 7.7.

With respect to any Lien securing Indebtedness that was permitted to secure such Indebtedness at the time of the Incurrence of such Indebtedness, such Lien shall also be permitted to secure any Increased Amount of such Indebtedness. The "**Increased Amount**" of any Indebtedness shall mean any increase in the amount of such Indebtedness in connection with any accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value, the payment of interest or dividends in the form of additional Indebtedness, amortisation of original issue discount and increases in the amount of Indebtedness outstanding solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies, in each case in respect of such Indebtedness.

7.8 **Line of Business.**

The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, engage in any line of business other than those businesses engaged in on the Issue Date and businesses reasonably related thereto.

7.9 **Use of Proceeds**

The Issuer shall use the cash proceeds from the issue of the Bonds for general corporate purposes, including but not limited to repayment of existing indebtedness, capital expenditures and/or working capital.

7.10 **Compliance with Law**

The Issuer will, and will cause each of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, comply with all laws, regulations, orders, judgments and decrees of any Governmental Authority, except to the extent that failure to so comply would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

7.11 **Limitation on Changes to Shares and Conversion Price**

(a) So long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will not change the rights attaching to the Shares or the Conversion Shares.

(b) So long as the Bonds are outstanding, unless so required by applicable law, regulation or Listing Rules or for the purpose of establishing any dividend or other rights attaching to the Shares, the Issuer shall not close the register of shareholders of the Issuer or take any other action which would prevent the transfer, issue or registration of its Shares (including the Conversion Shares).

7.12 **Compliance with the Senior Bonds Instrument**

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Instrument, no amendment or waiver (or any action with a similar effect) shall be permitted in respect of any provision of this Instrument if the effect of such amendment or waiver would (i) breach any provision of the Equity Issuance Minimum Conditions or any other term of the Senior Bonds Instrument, or (ii) would be reasonably likely to adversely affect the interests of the Bondholders under the Senior Bonds taken as a whole, unless in each case written approval of the Bondholders under the Senior Bonds.

8 **Conversion**

8.1 **Conversion Right**

(a) *Conversion Period*: Subject as hereinafter provided, Bondholders have the right to convert their Bonds into Shares credited as fully paid at any time during the Conversion Period, which conversion shall occur through a setoff of the subscription and/or acquisition price for the Conversion Shares to be issued and the principal amount due under the Bonds tendered for conversion. The right of a Bondholder to convert any Bond into Shares is the "**Conversion Right**." Subject to and upon compliance with the provisions of this Condition 8, the Conversion Right attaching to any Bond may be exercised, at the sole discretion of the holder thereof, during the period (the "**Conversion Period**") from (and including) the date falling on the 30th day prior to the

Conversion Date, to and (including) the date falling on the 5th day prior to the Conversion Date; *provided* that each exercise of the Conversion Right must be with respect to Bonds of a principal amount of at least US$5,000,000, or if such exercise is with respect to all of the Bonds held by the relevant Bondholder and the principal amount of such Bonds is less than US$5,000,000, such lesser amount.

(b) *Regulation S holding period:* Prior to the 41st day after the Issue Date, no offer or sale of Bonds may be made, and no transfer of the Bonds will be effected, except in compliance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 of Regulation S, pursuant to registration of the Bonds under the Securities Act or pursuant to an available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

(c) *Fractions of Shares*: Fractions of Shares will not be issued on conversion and no cash adjustments will be made in respect thereof. However, if the Conversion Right in respect of more than one Bond is exercised at any one time such that the Shares to be issued on conversion are to be registered in the same name, the number of such Shares to be issued in respect thereof shall be calculated on the basis of the aggregate principal amount of such Bonds being so converted and rounded down to the nearest whole number of Shares. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a consolidation or reclassification of Shares by operation of law or otherwise occurring after the Issue Date which reduces the number of Shares outstanding, the Issuer will upon conversion of Bonds pay to the Bondholder in cash in U.S. dollars (by means of a U.S. dollar cheque drawn on a bank in New York or by wire transfer to the bank account to be designated by the relevant Bondholder in writing) a sum (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) equal to such portion of the principal amount of the Bond or Bonds evidenced by the Bond Certificate deposited in connection with the exercise of Conversion Rights, aggregated as provided in Condition 8.1(c), as corresponds to any fraction of a Share not issued as a result of such consolidation or re-classification aforesaid if such sum exceeds US$10.00. Any such sum shall be due and payable on the date the Shares are delivered pursuant to Condition 8.2(d).

(d) *Conversion Price and Conversion Ratio*: The number of Shares to be issued on conversion of a Bond will be determined by dividing (i) the Dollar Equivalent of principal amount of the Bonds plus any accrued but unpaid and uncapitalised coupon to be converted by (ii) the Conversion Price in effect on the Conversion Date. If more than one Bond held by the same holder is converted at any one time by the same holder, the number of Shares to be issued upon such conversion will be calculated on the basis of the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds to be converted.

(e) *Revival and/or survival after Default*: Notwithstanding the provisions of Condition 8.1(a), if: (i) the Issuer shall default in making payment in full in respect of any Bond which shall have been called for redemption on the date fixed for redemption thereof; (ii) any Bond has become due and payable prior to the Maturity Date by reason of the occurrence of any of the events referred to in Condition 13; or (iii) any Bond is not redeemed on the Maturity Date in accordance with Condition 11.1, the Conversion Right attaching to such Bond will revive and/or will continue to be exercisable up to, and including, the close of business at the Registrar's Office on the date upon which the full amount of the moneys payable in respect of such Bond has been duly received by the Bondholders and, notwithstanding the provisions of Condition 8.1(a), any Bond in respect of which the Bond Certificate and Conversion Notice are deposited for

conversion prior to such date shall be converted on the relevant Conversion Date notwithstanding that the full amount of the moneys payable in respect of such Bond shall have been received by the Bondholders before such Conversion Date or that the Conversion Period may have expired before such Conversion Date.

8.2 **Conversion Procedure**

(a) *Conversion Notice*:

(i) The Issuer shall give the holder not less than 30 days' notice before a Conversion Date confirming the relevant holder's Conversion Right and the applicable Conversion Period thereof.

(ii) To exercise the Conversion Right attaching to any Bond, the holder thereof must, within the Conversion Period, complete, execute and deliver at its own expense during normal office hours at the Registrar's Office a notice of conversion (a "**Conversion Notice**") (with a copy to be delivered to the Issuer on the same Business Day such Conversion Notice is delivered to the Registrar's Office), together with the relevant Bond Certificate (if any). A Conversion Notice deposited outside the normal office hours or on a day which is not a Business Day at the place of the Registrar's Office shall for all purposes be deemed to have been deposited with the Registrar during the normal office hours on the next Business Day following such day. The Registrar shall, promptly and in any case within two Business Days after the receipt of a Conversion Notice, notify the Issuer in writing of the receipt of such Conversion Notice and deliver a copy of such Conversion Notice to the Issuer.

(iii) A Conversion Notice once delivered shall be irrevocable and may not be withdrawn unless the Issuer consents in writing to such withdrawal. Each Bond shall for the purpose of the conversion be considered as a firm subscription for the Conversion Shares. The Bondholders agree, for the purpose of a conversion of the Bonds, to cooperate with the Issuer to execute a beneficial ownership declaration and any other document for the conversion to the extent required by the Issuer.

(iv) Upon delivery of the relevant Conversion Shares in accordance with Condition 8.2(d), the Bonds so converted shall be cancelled and shall no longer be outstanding and the relevant Bondholders shall have no rights with respect to such Bonds other than the relevant Conversion Shares and the registration of their ownership relating to such Conversion Shares. In case of issuance of Shares by the Board, the Board shall, without undue delay, ensure the amendment of the Articles in front of a notary to reflect such issuance.

(b) *Stamp Duty etc.*: A Bondholder delivering a Bond Certificate in respect of a Bond for conversion must pay: (i) any taxes and capital, stamp, issue and registration duties arising on conversion (other than any taxes or capital or stamp duties payable in the place of the Stock Exchange or, if relevant, in the place of an Alternative Stock Exchange, by the Issuer in respect of the allotment and issue of Shares and listing of the Shares on the Stock Exchange or if relevant, such Alternative Stock Exchange on conversion) (the "**Conversion Taxes**"); and (ii) all, if any, taxes arising by reference to any disposal or deemed disposal of a Bond in connection with such conversion, in

each case directly to the relevant authorities. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar is under no obligation to determine whether a Bondholder is liable to pay any Conversion Taxes under this Condition 8.2 and shall not be liable for any failure of a Bondholder to make such payment. The Issuer will pay all other expenses arising on the issue of Shares upon any conversion of Bonds.

(c) *Documents*: The Issuer's obligation to issue Conversion Shares is further subject to the Issuer receiving any documents as may be reasonably requested from the relevant Bondholder by the Issuer to permit the issuance of Conversion Shares and compliance of legal obligations incumbent on the Issuer (including, but not limited to, any "know-your-customer" documents).

(d) *Registration*:

(i) As soon as practicable, and in any event not later than seven Business Days after the Conversion Date, the Issuer will, in the case of Bonds converted on exercise of the Conversion Right and in respect of which a duly completed Conversion Notice has been delivered and the relevant Bond Certificate and amounts payable by the relevant Bondholder deposited or paid as required by Conditions 8.2(a) and 8.2(b):

(A) take a resolution regarding the delivery of any Conversion Shares which shall mean either (x) the decision of the Board or equivalent, competent corporate body to issue such Conversion Shares under the authorised capital of the Issuer, or (y) the convening of a general meeting of shareholders of the Issuer, the taking of a valid resolution of the general meeting of shareholders on the capital increase by conversion of Bonds, (z) or decide to deliver Shares held in treasury to the exercising Bondholder. The relevant Bondholder(s) shall either be registered as shareholder(s) in the share register of the Issuer, and, as the case may be, the remittance thereafter to the shareholder(s) of one or more adequate certificates of that registration in the share register of the Issuer relating to the ownership of such Conversion Shares, and any applicable legends (if any) shall be attached to the Shares, or the Shares shall be made available for delivery to the relevant securities account of the exercising Bondholder (if applicable). In case of issuance of new Conversion Shares, the Conversion Price of the Conversion Shares issued upon the exercise of any Conversion Rights shall be deemed paid by way of set off (*compensation*) between the Conversion Price paid in cash in connection with such exercise and the principal amount of the Bond converted in accordance with Article 420-27 of the Companies Law. Any amount paid in excess of the nominal value of the Conversion Shares shall be allocated to the share premium account of the Issuer. In case of transfer of treasury shares, the purchase price shall be set off against the principal amount of the Bonds so converted;

(B) register the person or persons designated for the purpose in the Conversion Notice as holder(s) of the relevant number of Shares in the Issuer's share register; and

(C) if applicable and requested by the Bondholder in the Conversion Notice and to the extent permitted under applicable law and rules and procedures of the relevant clearing system in effective at the time, take all necessary actions to procure the relevant Conversion Shares to be delivered through such clearing system (to the extent permitted by applicable rules and regulations).

(ii) If the Conversion Date in relation to any Bond shall be after the record date for any issue, distribution, grant, offer or other event as gives rise to the adjustment of the Conversion Price pursuant to Condition 8.4, but before the relevant adjustment becomes effective under the relevant Condition, upon the relevant adjustment becoming effective the Issuer shall procure the issue and/or delivery from treasury to the converting Bondholder (or in accordance with the instructions contained in the Conversion Notice (subject to applicable exchange control or other laws and regulations)), such additional number of Shares as, together with the Shares issued or to be issued on conversion of the relevant Bond, is equal to the number of Shares which would have been required to be issued on conversion of such Bond if the relevant adjustment to the Conversion Price had been made and become effective immediately after the relevant record date (as calculated by the Issuer in accordance with this Instrument), in exchange for a subscription price corresponding to the nominal value of the Conversion Shares to be paid in case or by way of surrender of additional Bonds for conversion at a Conversion Price or acquisition price corresponding to the nominal value thereof.

(iii) The person or persons designated in the Conversion Notice will become the holder(s) of record of the number of Shares issuable upon conversion with effect from the date he is or they are registered as such in the Issuer's share register (the "**Registration Date**"). The Conversion Shares issued upon conversion of the Bonds will be issued as fully paid, free from all encumbrances and will in all respects rank *pari passu* with the Shares in issue on the relevant Registration Date. Save as set out in this Instrument, a holder of Shares issued on conversion of Bonds shall not be entitled to any rights the record date for which precedes the relevant Registration Date.

(iv) If the record date for the payment of any Dividend or other distribution in respect of the Shares is on or after the Conversion Date in respect of any Bond, but before the Registration Date (disregarding any retroactive adjustment of the Conversion Price referred to in this Condition 8.2(c) prior to the time such retroactive adjustment shall have become effective), the Issuer will pay to the converting Bondholder or his designee an amount (the "**Equivalent Amount**") equal to the Fair Market Value of any such Dividend or other distribution to which he would have been entitled had he on that record date been such a shareholder of record and will make the payment at the same time as it makes payment of the Dividend or other distribution, or as soon as practicable thereafter, but, in any event, not later than seven days thereafter. The Equivalent Amount shall be paid in cash in U.S. dollars (by means of a U.S. dollar cheque drawn on a bank in New York or by wire transfer to the bank account to be designated by the relevant Bondholder in writing) and sent to the address specified in the relevant Conversion Notice.

(e) *Legends on Conversion Shares.*

(i) Unless the Issuer determines otherwise, each Conversion Share shall bear the following or similar legends, if applicable:

(A) "THE SHARES ARE HELD BY A PERSON OR ENTITY WHO MAY BE DEEMED TO BE AN AFFILIATE OF THE ISSUER FOR PURPOSES OF RULE 144 PROMULGATED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED."

(B) "THE SHARES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER SECURITIES ACT OF 1933. THE SHARES HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT AND MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED OR ASSIGNED IN THE ABSENCE OF AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT FOR THESE SHARES UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 OR AN OPINION OF THE COMPANY'S COUNSEL THAT REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED UNDER THE SAID ACT."

(C) If required by the authorities of any state, the legend required by such state authority.

Notwithstanding anything to the foregoing, a Conversion Share need not bear the foregoing legends if such Conversion Shares is issued in an uncertificated form that does not permit affixing legends thereto, *provided* the Issuer may take such measures (including the assignment thereto of a "restricted" CUSIP number) that it reasonably deems appropriate to enforce the transfer restrictions referred to in the foregoing legends (as applicable), including instructing the transfer agent to the Issuer to make such appropriate annotations as are deemed necessary in such agent's books and records.

8.3 **Adjustments to Conversion Price**

The Conversion Price will be subject to adjustment in the following events:

(a) *Split-Ups*. If after the date hereof, and subject to the provisions of paragraph (e) below, the number of outstanding Shares is increased by a capitalization or share dividend payable in Shares or securities, options, rights or warrants granting the right to purchase, subscribe or otherwise acquire Ordinary Shares (each, a "**Dividend in Kind**"), or by a split-up of Shares or other similar event, then, with effect from the effective date of such capitalization or share dividend, split-up or similar event, the Conversion Price shall be reduced, and the number of Conversion Shares to be converted on exercise of the Conversion Rights shall be increased, in each case, in proportion to such increase in the outstanding Shares.

(b) *Aggregation of Shares*. If after the date hereof, and subject to the provisions of paragraph (e) below, the number of issued and outstanding Shares is decreased by a consolidation, combination, reverse share split or reclassification of Shares or other similar event, then, with effect from the effective date of such consolidation, combination, reverse share split, reclassification or similar event, the Conversion Price shall be reduced, and the number of Conversion Shares to be converted on exercise of the Conversion Rights shall be increased, in each case, in proportion to such decrease in issued and outstanding Shares.

(c) *Replacement of Securities upon Reorganization, etc*. Subject to paragraph (e) below, in case of any reclassification or reorganization of the issued and outstanding Shares, or in the case of any merger or consolidation of the Issuer with or into another corporation (other than a consolidation or merger in which the Issuer is the continuing corporation and that does not result in any reclassification or reorganization of the issued and outstanding Shares), or in the case of any sale or conveyance to another corporation or entity of the assets or other property of the Issuer as an entirety or substantially as an entirety in connection with which the Issuer is dissolved, the Bondholders shall thereafter have the right to convert, upon the basis and upon the terms and conditions specified in this Instrument and in lieu of the Shares of the Issuer immediately theretofore exchangeable and receivable upon the exercise of the rights represented thereby, the kind and amount of shares of stock or other securities or property (including cash) receivable upon such reclassification, reorganization, merger or consolidation, or upon a dissolution following any such sale or transfer, that the Bondholders would have received if such holder had exercised his, her or its Conversion Rights immediately prior to such event (the "***Alternative Issuance***").

(d) *Notices of Changes in Conversion Price*. The Issuer shall give written notice of any proposed adjustment in accordance with this Condition 8.3 to each Bondholder as soon as practicable (and in any event at least five (5) business days prior to the proposed event affecting the capital of the Issuer), which notice shall set out all material details of the proposed event and state the Conversion Price resulting from such adjustment and the increase or decrease, if any, in the number of Shares to be issued upon the exercise of the Conversion Right, setting forth in reasonable detail the method of calculation and the facts upon which such calculation is based.

(e) *Adjustment Principles*. Notwithstanding any provision contained in this Agreement to the contrary:

(i) the Issuer shall not issue fractional Shares upon the exercise of Conversion Rights. If, by reason of any adjustment made pursuant to this Condition 8, any Bondholder would be entitled, upon the exercise of such Conversion Rights, to receive a fractional interest in a share, the Issuer shall, upon such exercise, round down to the nearest whole number the number of Shares to be issued to such holder; and

(ii) the Issuer shall not make any adjustments to the terms of this Condition 8 without the prior written consent of the relevant Bondholders unless the total number and class of securities to be, or capable of being, converted for pursuant to the Conversion Right will carry the same pro rata voting power and economic entitlement to participate in the profits and assets of the Issuer, as the Shares which would have been issued under the Conversion Right had there been no such adjustment and no such event giving rise to such adjustment.

(f) *Other Events.* Subject to paragraph (e) above, in case any event shall occur affecting the Issuer as to which none of the provisions of preceding subsections of this Condition 8 are strictly applicable, but which would require an adjustment to the terms of the Bonds in order to (i) avoid an adverse impact on the Bonds and (ii) effectuate the intent and purpose of this Condition 8, then, in each such case, the Issuer shall appoint a firm of independent public accountants, investment banking or other appraisal firm of

recognized national standing, which shall give its opinion as to whether or not any adjustment to the rights represented by the Bonds is necessary to effectuate the intent and purpose of this Condition 8 and, if they determine that an adjustment is necessary, the terms of such adjustment. The Issuer shall adjust the terms of the Bonds in a manner that is consistent with any adjustment recommended in such opinion.

8.4 All costs, charges, liabilities and expenses incurred in connection with the appointment, retention, consultation and remuneration of the investment banks appointed under this Instrument shall be borne by the Issuer.

8.5 On any adjustment, the relevant Conversion Price, if not an integral multiple of one U.S. dollar shall be rounded down to the nearest four decimal places of one U.S. dollar or Relevant Currency cent, as the case may be. No adjustment shall be made to the Conversion Price where such adjustment (rounded down, if applicable) would be less than one per cent. of the Conversion Price then in effect. Any adjustment not required to be made, and any amount by which the Conversion Price has not been rounded down, shall be carried forward and taken into account in any subsequent adjustment. Notice of any adjustment shall be given to the Bondholders (in accordance with Condition 21) as soon as practicable after the determination thereof.

8.6 The Conversion Price may not be reduced so that, on conversion of Bonds, Shares would fall to be issued at a discount to their nominal value or Shares would be required to be issued in any other circumstances not permitted by applicable laws then in force in the Issuer's jurisdiction of incorporation or the Listing Rules.

8.7 Where more than one event which gives or may give rise to an adjustment to the Conversion Price occurs within such a short period of time that in the opinion of two leading investment banks of international repute (acting as experts), selected by the Issuer and approved by an Ordinary Resolution of the Bondholders, the foregoing provisions would need to be operated subject to some modification in order to give the intended result, such modification shall be made to the operation of the foregoing provisions as may be advised by two leading investment banks of international repute (acting as experts), selected by the Issuer and approved by an Ordinary Resolution of the Bondholders, to be in their opinion appropriate in order to give such intended result.

8.8 No adjustment shall be made to the Conversion Price where Shares or other securities(including rights, warrants or options) are issued, offered, exercised, allotted, appropriated, modified or granted to or for the benefit of employees, former employees, contractors or former contractors (including directors holding or formerly holding executive office) of the Issuer or any Subsidiary, pursuant to any share option scheme or plan that is duly adopted by the Issuer in accordance with the Listing Rules.

8.9 No adjustment involving an increase in the Conversion Price will be made, except in the case of a consolidation of the Shares as referred to in Condition 8.3(a) above or to correct an error.

9 **Representations and Warranties of each Bondholder**

(a) *Purchase Entirely for Own Account.* The Bonds (and any Conversion Shares acquired pursuant to any conversion thereof) will be acquired for the Bondholder's own account, not as nominee or agent, for the purpose of investment and not with a view to the resale or distribution of any part thereof in violation of the Securities Act, and the Bondholder has no present intention of selling, granting any participation in, or otherwise distributing

the same in violation of the Securities Act without prejudice, however, to the Bondholder's right at all times to sell or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the Bonds in compliance with applicable federal and state securities laws. The Bonds are being purchased by the Bondholder in the ordinary course of its business. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed a representation or warranty by the Bondholder to hold the Bonds for any period of time. The Bondholder is not a broker-dealer registered with the SEC under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, ("**Exchange Act**") or an entity engaged in a business that would require it to be so registered. Neither the Bondholder nor any account for which it is acting (if any) was formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Bonds (and any Conversion Shares acquired pursuant to any conversion thereof)]

(b) *No U.S. Person*. Each Bondholder represents, warrants and confirms that it, and any account it is acquiring the Bonds (and any Conversion Shares acquired pursuant to any conversion thereof) for, is not a "U.S. Person" and is purchasing the Bonds in an "offshore transaction" (as such terms are defined under Regulation S) and that it understands that the Bonds will be subject to a distribution compliance period under Regulation S of the Securities Act;

(c) *U.S. Securities Act.* Each Bondholder represents, warrants and confirms that it understands that the Bonds (and any Conversion Shares acquired pursuant to any conversion thereof) may only be resold or otherwise transferred in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act, and in compliance with applicable state securities law, and that the Issuer is not required to register the Bonds under the Securities Act;

(d) *No Registration*. Each Bondholder represents, warrants and confirms that it understands that the Bonds (and any Conversion Shares acquired pursuant to any conversion thereof) have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States, that any offer and sale of the Bonds to it is being made in reliance on an exemption from, or is a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act in a transaction not involving any public offering in the United States;

(e) *Qualified Investor.* Each Bondholder is a "qualified investor" as defined in the Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

(f) *Disclosure of Information.* Each Bondholder represents, warrants and confirms that it understands and acknowledges (A) that, as the subject of this Instrument is a private placement of securities, it is responsible for conducting its own due diligence in connection with the matters which are the subject of this Instrument and any purchase of Bonds (and any Conversion Shares acquired pursuant to any conversion thereof) by it, (B) that it has made its own independent investigation and appraisal of the business, results, financial condition, prospects, creditworthiness, status and affairs of the Issuer and, following such investigation and appraisal and the other due diligence that it deemed necessary and subsequently conducted in connection with the matters which are the subject of this Agreement, it has made its own investment decision to acquire the Bonds, (C) that it is aware and understands that an investment in the Bonds (and any Conversion Shares acquired pursuant to any conversion thereof) involves a considerable degree of risk and that no U.S. federal or state or non-U.S. agency has made any finding or determination as to the fairness for investment or any recommendation or endorsement of any such investment and (D) that it has made its own assessment concerning the relevant tax, legal, economic and other considerations relevant to its investment in the Bonds.

(g) *Control Securities.* Each Bondholder understands that the Bonds and the Conversion Shares may be characterized as "control securities" under the U.S. federal securities laws if the Bondholder is an affiliate (as such term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act (or any successor rule)) and that under such laws and applicable regulations the Bonds (and any Conversion Shares acquired pursuant to any conversion thereof) may be resold without registration under the Securities Act only in certain limited circumstances.

(h) *Independent Investment Decision*. Each Bondholder understands that nothing in this Instrument or any other materials presented by or on behalf of the Issuer to the Bondholder in connection with the purchase of the Bonds constitutes legal, tax or investment advice. The Bondholder has consulted such legal, tax and investment advisors as it, in their sole discretion, has deemed necessary or appropriate in connection with its purchase of the Bonds.

(i) *No General Solicitation.* The Bondholder did not learn of the investment in the Bonds as a result of any general or public solicitation or general advertising, or publicly disseminated advertisements or sales literature, including (a) any advertisement, article, notice or other communication published in any newspaper, magazine, website, or similar media, or broadcast over television or radio, or (b) any seminar or meeting to which the Bondholder was invited by any of the foregoing means of communications.

(j) *Brokers and Finders.* No individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, sole proprietorship, unincorporated organization, governmental authority or any other form of entity not specifically listed herein (each, a "Person") will have, as a result of the transactions contemplated by this Instrument, any valid right, interest or claim against or upon the Issuer or the Bondholder for any commission, fee or other compensation pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding entered into by or on behalf of the Bondholder.

(k) *Short Sales and Confidentiality Prior to the Date Hereof.* Other than consummating the transactions contemplated hereunder, the Bondholder has not, nor has any Person acting on behalf of or pursuant to any understanding with the Bondholder, directly or indirectly executed any purchases or sales, including "short sales", as defined in Rule 200 of Regulation SHO under the Exchange Act ("Short Sales"), of the securities of the Issuer during the period commencing as of the time that the Bondholder was first contacted by the Issuer or any other Person regarding the transactions contemplated hereby and ending immediately prior to the date hereof. Other than to the Bondholder's affiliate or outside attorney, accountant, auditor or investment advisor only to the extent necessary to permit evaluation of the investment, and the performance of the necessary or required tax, accounting, financial, legal, regulatory or administrative tasks and services and other than as may be required by law or regulation, the Bondholder has maintained the confidentiality of all disclosures made to it in connection with this transaction (including the existence and terms of this transaction). Notwithstanding the foregoing, for the

avoidance of doubt, nothing contained herein shall constitute a representation or warranty, or preclude or prohibit any actions, with respect to the identification of, the availability of, or securing of, available shares to borrow in order to effect Short Sales or similar transactions in the future.

10 Undertakings

10.1 The Issuer undertakes and warrants, *inter alia*, that so long as there are any outstanding Bonds save with the approval of a Special Resolution of the Bondholders, it shall (and, where applicable, shall procure that its Subsidiaries shall):

(a) use commercially reasonable endeavours to maintain a listing for all the issued Shares on the Stock Exchange; and (ii) if unable to maintain or obtain such listing, to obtain and maintain a listing for all the Shares on an Alternative Stock Exchange as the Issuer with the approval by an Ordinary Resolution of the Bondholders may from time to time determine and will forthwith give notice to the Bondholders (in accordance with Condition 19) of the listing or delisting of the Shares (as a class) by any of such stock exchanges;

(b) comply in all material respects with all the rules, regulations and requirements of the applicable Stock Exchange (including the Listing Rules) or the Alternative Stock Exchange (if applicable);

(c) comply in all material respects with all applicable laws and regulations;

(d) promptly (i) obtain, comply with and do all that is necessary to maintain in full force and effect, and (ii) supply certified copies to the Bondholders of, any authorisation, consent, approval, resolution, licence, exemption, filing, notarisation or registration required under any law or regulation of a relevant jurisdiction to (x) enable it to perform its obligations under the Bond Documents; (y) ensure the legality, validity, enforceability or admissibility in evidence of any Bond Documents; and (z) carry on its business where failure to do so has or is reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(e) maintain with insurance companies that are financially sound and reputable, such commercial general liability insurance, product liability insurance and property insurance with respect to liabilities, losses or damage in respect of its properties and assets as are customarily carried or maintained under similar circumstances by Persons engaged in similar businesses, in each case, in such amounts, with such deductibles, covering such risks and otherwise on such terms and conditions as are customary for such other Persons to maintain under similar circumstances in similar businesses;

(f) reserve, free from any pre-emptive or other similar rights, under its authorised share capital, the full number of Shares liable to be issued on conversion of the Bonds from time to time and will ensure that all Shares will be duly and validly issued;

(g) not make any offer, issue or distribution or take any action the effect of which would be to reduce the Conversion Price below the nominal value of the Shares of the Issuer; provided always that the Issuer shall not be prohibited from purchasing its Shares to the extent permitted by law;

10.2 **Notice of Change in Conversion Price**

The Issuer shall give notice to the Bondholders in accordance with Condition 19 and the Stock Exchange (or, as the case may be, the Alternative Stock Exchange), of any change in the Conversion Price. Any such notice relating to a change in the Conversion Price shall set forth the event giving rise to the adjustment, the Conversion Price prior to such adjustment, the adjusted Conversion Price and the effective date of such adjustment. Any such adjustment of the Conversion Price shall be binding on the Bondholder save manifest error of the Issuer.

10.3 **Anti-Layering**

The Issuer undertakes and warrants, *inter alia*, that so long as there are any Bonds outstanding, save with the approval of a Special Resolution of the Bondholders, it will not, and will not permit any Guarantor to, directly or indirectly, Incur any Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) that is subordinate in right of payment to any senior Indebtedness of the Issuer or such Guarantor, as the case may be, unless such Indebtedness is either:

(a) secured or expressed to be secured by Transaction Security (as such term is defined in the Intercreditor Deed) on a basis junior to the Senior Bonds (or any other Secured Obligations);

(b) expressed to rank or rank so that it is subordinated to the Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Facility (or any other Secured Obligations) but are senior to the Bonds;

(c) contractually subordinated in right of payment to the Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Facility (or any other Secured Obligations) and senior in right of payment to the Bonds; or

(d) expressed to rank or rank so that it is pari passu or senior in right of payment or in right of priority to the Bonds, other than the Other Bonds, the Senior Bonds, the Saemundargata Loans, the Alvogen Facility, the Aztiq CB, any New Equity Issuance, and any New Capital Increase,

provided that any Indebtedness incurred by the Issuer after the Issue Date (other than the Senior Bonds, the Other Bonds, the Saemundargata Loans, the Alvogen Facility, the Aztiq CB, any New Equity Issuance, and any New Capital Increase) shall be subject to the terms of a subordination agreement, such that such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Bonds.

10.4 **Centre of Main Interests**

The Issuer represents and warrants that for the purposes of the Regulation, its Centre of Main Interests is situated in its jurisdiction of incorporation. Each of the Issuer and the Guarantors incorporated in the European Union further undertakes and warrants that so long as there are any outstanding Bonds, it shall not take any positive action to deliberately change the location of its Centre of Main Interests for the purposes of the Regulation where that change would be materially adverse to the interests of the Bondholders.

For purposes of this Condition 10.4 only:

"**Centre of Main Interests**" means "centre of main interests" as such term is used in Article 3(1) of Regulation (EU) No. 2015/848 of May 2015 of the European Parliament and of the Council on Insolvency Proceedings (recast) (the "**Regulations**"); and

"**Regulation**" has the meaning given to that term in the definition of Centre of Main Interests.

10.5 **Shareholder Loans**

(a) The Issuer undertakes and warrants that, so long as there are any outstanding Bonds, to the extent it or any of the Guarantors Incurs any Indebtedness in accordance with Condition 7.4 from any of its direct or indirect shareholders following the Issue Date, it shall, and shall cause the relevant Guarantor to, procure that the provider of such Indebtedness to execute and deliver to the Bondholders a subordination undertaking in form reasonably satisfactory to the Bondholders.

(b) For the avoidance of doubt, paragraph (a) above is not applicable to any Indebtedness owed to any Bondholders in its capacity as holder of the Bonds.

10.6 **Arm's Length Terms**

The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, enter into any transaction for the exclusive licensing, strategic alliance, disposal or any arrangement having equivalent effect with respect to any Proprietary Right with any person except on arm's length terms (or better than arm's length terms from the Issuer's or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary's perspective).

11 Payments

11.1 Principal and Premium

(a) On or prior to the due date of principal, coupon, premium, default interest or any other amounts payable under this Instrument, the Issuer shall deposit or cause to be deposited with the Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such principal, premium, default interest or other amount when so becoming due. Principal, premium, coupon, default interest and all other amounts payable under this Instrument shall be considered paid on the due date if on such date the Paying Agent holds as of 11:00 a.m. Hong Kong time money sufficient to pay all such principal, premium, coupon, default interest or any other amounts then due and the Paying Agent is not prohibited from paying such money to the Bondholders on that date pursuant to the terms of this Instrument.

(b) On the due date of such principal, premium, coupon, default interest or other amount, the Paying Agent will make payment of such amount by transfer to the Registered Account of the Bondholder; *provided* that payment of principal and premium will only be made after surrender of the relevant Bond Certificate at the Registrar's Office.

(c) Except as specified in this Instrument, payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and coupon on, the Bonds will be made in Icelandic Króna.

(d) When making payments to Bondholders, fractions of one Icelandic Króna will be rounded down to the nearest Icelandic Króna.

11.2 **Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust**

The Paying Agent agrees and the Issuer shall require any other Paying Agent, if applicable, to agree in writing, that such Paying Agent shall hold in trust for the benefit of the Bondholders all money held by such Paying Agent for the payment of principal, premium, coupon, default interest or any other amounts, and shall notify the Bondholders of any default by the Issuer in making any such payment. If the Issuer acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate the money held by it as Paying Agent and hold it in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto.

11.3 **Registered Accounts**

For the purposes of this Condition 11, a Bondholder's registered account means the U.S. dollar account maintained by or on behalf of it with a bank in New York (or such other U.S. dollar account as the Bondholder may notify to the Issuer from time to time), details of which appear on the Register of Bondholders at the close of business on the second Business Day before the due date for payment, and a Bondholder's registered address means its address appearing on the Register of Bondholders at that time.

11.4 **Fiscal Laws**

All payments are subject in all cases to any applicable laws and regulations in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 14. No commissions or expenses shall be charged to the Bondholders in respect of such payments.

11.5 **Payment Initiation**

Where payment is to be made by transfer to a registered account, payment instructions (for value on the due date or, if that is not a Business Day, for value on the first following day which is a Business Day) will be initiated and in the case of a payment of principal, if later, on the Business Day on which the relevant Bond Certificate is surrendered at the Registrar's Office.

11.6 **Default Interest and Delay in Payment**

(a) If the Issuer fails to pay any sum in respect of the Bonds when the same becomes due and payable under this Instrument, interest shall accrue on the overdue sum at the rate of 17 per cent. per annum on a daily compounding basis from the due date and ending on the date on which full payment is made to the Bondholders in accordance with this Instrument. Such default interest shall accrue on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed and a year of 360 days of twelve 30-day months.

(b) Bondholders will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay after the due date in receiving the amount due if such delay is caused solely because the due date is not a Business Day, if the Bondholder is late in surrendering its Bond Certificate (if required to do so) or if a cheque mailed in accordance with this Condition 11 arrives after the due date for payment.

(c) If an amount which is due on the Bonds is not paid in full, the Issuer or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, shall cause the Registrar to annotate the Register of Bondholders with a record of the amount (if any) in fact paid.

(d) All amounts due and payable by the Paying Agent in relation to the Bonds will be allocated in accordance with the written instructions it receives from the Issuer. The Paying Agent is not responsible in any manner whatsoever for the calculation of amounts due under the Bonds or as may be due under this Instrument.

12 Redemption, Purchase and Cancellation

12.1 Maturity

Unless previously redeemed, or purchased and cancelled as provided herein, the Issuer will redeem each Bond at an amount equal to the Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date. The Issuer may not redeem the Bonds at its option prior to the Maturity Date except as provided in Conditions 12.2 and 12.3 below (but without prejudice to Condition 14).

12.2 Optional Redemption

(a) To the extent permitted under the terms of Senior Bonds Instrument and the Subordination Agreement, the Issuer may, at its option and having given not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice (such notice or a notice delivered pursuant to this condition, an "**Optional Redemption Notice**") to the Bondholders in accordance with Condition 19 (which notices shall be irrevocable), redeem the Bonds, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to Redemption Amount to (but not including) the relevant redemption date (such relevant redemption date, an "**Optional Redemption Date**");

(b) The Issuer will be bound to redeem the Bonds on the Optional Redemption Date at the relevant amount set forth in clause (a) above.

(c) Any redemption set forth in clauses (a) above may, at the discretion of the Issuer, be subject to the satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent. If such redemption is so subject to satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent, such notice shall describe each such condition, and if applicable, shall state that, in the Issuer's discretion, the redemption date may be delayed until such time (*provided*, *however*, that any delayed redemption date shall not be more than 60 days after the date the relevant Optional Redemption Notice was sent) as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied, or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied by the redemption date or by the redemption date as delayed. In addition, the Issuer may provide in such notice that payment of the redemption price and performance of the Issuer's obligations with respect to such redemption may be performed by another Person.

12.3 Redemption for Taxation Reasons

(a) To the extent permitted under the terms of Senior Bonds Instrument, the Issuer may, at any time, having given not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice (a "**Tax Redemption Notice**") to the Bondholders in accordance with Condition 19 (which notices shall be irrevocable), redeem the Bonds, in whole but not in part, at an amount equal to the Redemption Amount on the date fixed for redemption in the Tax Redemption Notice (the "**Tax Redemption Date**") (subject to the right of Bondholders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date) and all Additional Amounts, if any, then due and which will become due on the Tax Redemption Date as a result of the redemption or otherwise, if:

(i) the Issuer certifies acting reasonably and in good faith to the Bondholders immediately prior to the giving of such notice that the Issuer has or will become obliged to pay Additional Amounts as referred to in Condition 14 as a result of:

(A) any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of Luxembourg, Iceland, Germany, Switzerland or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax (a "**Tax Jurisdiction**"); or

(B) any change in the general application or official written interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment is formally announced and becomes effective on or after the first Issue Date (or if the applicable Tax Jurisdiction becomes a Tax Jurisdiction on a date after the Issue Date, such later date) (each of the events set forth in paragraph (A) above or this paragraph (B), a "**Change of Tax Law**"); and

(ii) such obligation cannot be avoided by the Issuer and/or the relevant Guarantor(s) taking reasonable measures available to it or them;

provided that no such Tax Redemption Notice shall be given (x) earlier than 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer would be obliged to pay such Additional Amounts were a payment in respect of the Bonds then due and (y) unless at the time such notice is given, such obligation to pay such Additional Amounts remains in effect. Prior to the publication or mailing of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition 12.3(a), the Issuer shall deliver to the Bondholders: (i) a certificate signed by a director of the Issuer stating that the obligation referred to in paragraph (i) above cannot be avoided by the Issuer and/or the relevant Guarantor(s) (after taking reasonable measures available to it or them); and (ii) a written opinion of independent legal or tax advisers of recognised international standing qualified under the laws of the Tax Jurisdiction and reasonably satisfactory to the Bondholders to the effect that the Issuer or Guarantor, as the case may be, has been or will become obligated to pay Additional Amounts as a result of a Change of Tax Law.

(b) Subject to Condition 12.3(c) below, the Issuer will be bound to redeem the Bonds on the Tax Redemption Date at an amount equal to the Redemption Amount.

(c) If the Issuer gives a Tax Redemption Notice pursuant to Condition 12.3(a), each Bondholder will have the right to elect that its Bond(s) shall not be redeemed and that the provisions of Condition 13 shall not apply in respect of any payment of principal and premium to be made in respect of such Bond(s) which falls due after the relevant Tax Redemption Date whereupon no Additional Amounts shall be payable in respect thereof pursuant to Condition 13 and payment of all amounts shall be made subject to the deduction or withholding of any tax required to be deducted or withheld for or on account of taxes imposed by Luxembourg. To exercise a right pursuant to this

Condition 12.3(c), the holder of the relevant Bond must complete, sign and deposit at its own expense during normal business hours at the Registrar's Office no later than the day falling 10 days prior to the Tax Redemption Date a duly completed and signed notice of exercise, in the form for the time being current, obtainable from the Registrar's Office (a "**Tax Option Exercise Notice**"), together with the Bond Certificate evidencing the Bonds. A Tax Option Exercise Notice, once delivered shall be irrevocable and may not be withdrawn without the Issuer's written consent.

(d) The foregoing provisions in this Condition 12.3 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the laws and official positions of any jurisdiction in which any successor to the Issuer or a Guarantor is organised or otherwise considered to be a resident for tax purposes or any political subdivision or taxing authority or agency thereof or therein and such provisions shall survive any termination, defeasance or discharge of this Instrument or the Guarantees.

12.4 **Purchases**

The Issuer, the Guarantors or any of their respective Subsidiaries may at any time and from time to time purchase Bonds at any price in the open market or otherwise in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

12.5 **Cancellation**

All Bonds which are purchased or redeemed by the Issuer, any Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries, will forthwith be cancelled and such Bonds may not be reissued or resold.

12.6 **Redemption Notices**

All notices to Bondholders given by or on behalf of the Issuer pursuant to this Condition 12 will be given in accordance with Condition 19, and without prejudice to the other content requirements set out in this Condition 12, specify the applicable Redemption Amount, the date for redemption, the manner in which redemption will be effected and the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds as at the latest practicable date prior to the publication of the notice.

13 **Taxation**

13.1 **Taxation Gross-Up**

(a) All payments, whether of principal, premium or otherwise, made by or on behalf of the Issuer (including, in each case, any successor entity), as the case may be, under or with respect to this Instrument, shall be made free and clear of and without withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any present or future tax, fee, duty, levy, tariff, impost, assessment or other governmental charge (including penalties, coupon and other liabilities related thereto) (collectively, "**Taxes**") (such withholding or deduction for, or on account of, Taxes being referred to as a "**Tax Deduction**") unless the Tax Deduction is then required by law. The Issuer shall promptly upon becoming aware that it must make a Tax Deduction (or that there is any change in the rate or the basis of a Tax Deduction), with respect to the Bondholders, notify such Bondholders

accordingly. If a Tax Deduction will at any time be required to be made from any payments made by or on behalf of the Issuer under or with respect to this Instrument, including payments of principal, redemption price, coupon, additional amounts or premium, if any, the Issuer shall pay such additional amounts (the "**Additional Amounts**") as may be necessary in order that the net amounts received in respect of such payments by the holders of a Bond, or beneficial owner of the Bonds, in respect of such payments, after such withholding or deduction (including any such withholding or deduction from such Additional Amounts) will not be less than the amounts that would have been received by each Bondholder in respect of such payments under or with respect to this Instrument in the absence of such Tax Deduction; *provided*, *however*, that no Additional Amounts will be payable with respect to:

(i) any Taxes, to the extent such Taxes were imposed as a result of the presentation of a Bond for payment (where presentation is required) more than 30 days after the relevant payment is first made available for payment to the holder of that Bond (except to the extent that the holder of the Bond would have been entitled to Additional Amounts had the Bond been presented on the last day of such 30-day period);

(ii) any FATCA Deduction; or

(iii) any combination of the above clauses (i) to (ii).

(b) The Issuer shall pay and indemnify the Bondholders or the beneficial owner of the Bonds for any present or future stamp, issue, registration, transfer, court or documentary taxes, or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar levies (including any penalties, coupon and other liabilities related thereto) that are payable in, or levied by any jurisdiction on the execution, delivery, transfer or registration of this Instrument or the Bonds or the receipt of any payments with respect to, or enforcement of, this Instrument or the Bonds (such sum being recoverable from the Issuer as a liquidated sum payable as a debt).

(c) If the Issuer becomes aware that it will be obligated to pay Additional Amounts with respect to any payment under or with respect to any Bond or this Instrument, the Issuer shall deliver to the Bondholder on a date that is at least 30 days prior to the date of that payment (unless the obligation to pay Additional Amounts arises less than 45 days prior to that payment date, in which case the Issuer shall notify the Bondholder as promptly as practicable after the date that is 30 days prior to the payment date) notice signed by a director of the Issuer stating the fact that Additional Amounts will be payable and the amount estimated to be so payable. Such notice must also set forth any other information reasonably necessary to enable the Paying Agents, upon timely receipt of funds, to pay Additional Amounts to Bondholders on the relevant payment date. The Bondholder shall not have any obligation to determine whether any Additional Amounts are payable or the amount of such Additional Amounts.

(d) The Issuer shall make all Tax Deductions (within the time period and in the minimum amount) required by law and shall remit the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Tax authority in accordance with applicable law. The Issuer shall, whether or not Additional Amounts are payable, use its or their reasonable efforts to obtain Tax

receipts from each Tax authority evidencing the payment of any Taxes so deducted or withheld. The Issuer shall furnish to the Bondholders, and to a beneficial owner of Bonds upon request, within a reasonable time after the date the payment of any Taxes so deducted or withheld is made, certified copies of Tax receipts evidencing payment by the Issuer, or if, notwithstanding such entity's efforts to obtain receipts, receipts are not obtained, other evidence (reasonably satisfactory to the Bondholders) of payments by such entity.

(e) If a credit against, relief or remission for, or repayment of any Tax ("**Tax Credit**") is attributable to a Tax Deduction and the Bondholder has obtained and utilised that Tax Credit, the Bondholder shall pay an amount to the Issuer which leaves it (after that payment) in the same after-Tax position as it would have been in had the Tax Deduction not been required to be made by the Issuer.

(f) Wherever in this Instrument there is mentioned, in any context:

(i) the payment of principal;

(ii) purchase prices in connection with a purchase of Bonds;

(iii) coupon; or

(iv) any other amount payable on or with respect to any of the Bonds,

such reference shall be deemed to include payment of Additional Amounts to the extent that, in such context, Additional Amounts are, were or would be payable in respect thereof.

(g) The obligations described under this Condition 13 shall survive any termination, defeasance or discharge of this Instrument and shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to any jurisdiction in which any successor Person to the Issuer is incorporated, or resident or doing business for tax purposes or any jurisdiction from or through which such Person makes any payment on the Bonds and any department or political subdivision thereof or therein.

(h) The Issuer will:

(i) pay all stamp duty, registration, documentary, transfer and other similar Taxes payable in respect of any Bond Document; and

(i) within five Business Days of demand of a Bondholder, indemnify such Bondholder from and against any cost, loss or liability that Bondholder incurs in any jurisdiction in relation to any stamp duty, registration, documentary, transfer or other similar Tax paid or payable in respect of any Bond Document. None of the Registrar or the Paying Agent shall be liable or responsible to pay any such taxes or duties in any jurisdiction and none of them shall be under any obligation to determine whether the Issuer or any Bondholder is liable to pay any taxes and duties and shall not be concerned with, or be obligated or required to enquire into, the sufficiency of any amount paid by the Issuer or any Bondholder for this purpose.

The parties hereto acknowledge that the foregoing indemnities shall survive the termination of this Instrument.

13.2 **FATCA**

(a) Subject to Condition 13.1, each party hereto may make any FATCA Deduction it is required to make by FATCA and any payment required in connection with that FATCA Deduction.

(b) Each party hereto shall promptly, upon becoming aware that it must make a FATCA Deduction (or that there is any change in the rate or the basis of such FATCA Deduction), notify the Party to whom it is making the payment and, in addition, shall notify the Issuer, the Paying Agent, and the Paying Agent shall notify the other parties hereto.

(c) Subject to Condition 13.2(e), each party hereto shall, within ten Business Days of a reasonable request by any other party:

(i) confirm to that other party whether it is:

(A) a FATCA Exempt Party; or

(B) not a FATCA Exempt Party;

(ii) supply to that other party such forms, documentation and other information relating to its status under FATCA as that other party reasonably requests for the purposes of that other party's compliance with FATCA; and

(iii) supply to that other party such forms, documentation and other information relating to its status as that other party reasonably requests for the purposes of that party's compliance with any other law, regulation, or exchange of information regime.

(d) If a party hereto confirms to another party hereto pursuant to paragraph (c)(i) above that it is a FATCA Exempt Party and it subsequently becomes aware that it is not or has ceased to be a FATCA Exempt Party, that party shall notify that other party reasonably promptly.

(e) Condition 13.2(c) above shall not oblige any of the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Bondholders to do anything which would or might in its reasonable opinion constitute a breach of:

(i) any law or regulation;

(ii) any fiduciary duty; or

(iii) any duty of confidentiality.

(f) If a party hereto fails to confirm whether or not it is a FATCA Exempt Party or to supply forms, documentation or other information requested in accordance with Condition 13.2(c) above (including, for the avoidance of doubt, where Condition 13.2(d) above applies), then such party shall be treated for the purposes of the Bond Documents (and payments under them) as if it is not a FATCA Exempt Party until such time as the party in question provides the requested confirmation, forms, documentation or other information.

14 **Events of Default**

Any of the following events will constitute an "**Event of Default**" under this Instrument:

(a) there is failure by the Issuer to pay any principal, premium or any other amount due in respect of the Bonds on or prior to the due date for such payment (except where failure to pay is caused by administrative or technical error and payment is made within five days of its due date);

(b) there is any failure by the Issuer to deliver any Shares as and when the Shares are required to be delivered following conversion of Bonds;

(c) there is any failure of performance or observance of the Issuer of any of its undertakings or obligations, under the Subscription Agreements, the Bonds or this Instrument, which failure is incapable of remedy or, if capable of remedy, is not remedied within 30 days after written notice of such failure shall have been given to the Issuer or the relevant Guarantor by a Bondholder;

(d) any final judgment or order for the payment of money in excess of US$2,875,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) in the aggregate for all such final judgments or orders is rendered against the Issuer, any Guarantor and shall not be bonded, paid, or discharged for a period of 10 Business Days following such judgment during which a stay of enforcement, by reason of a pending appeal or otherwise is not in effect.

(e) (i) any other present or future Indebtedness (whether actual or contingent) of the Issuer or any Guarantor for or in respect of moneys borrowed or raised becomes (or becomes capable of being declared) due and payable prior to its Stated Maturity by reason of any actual or potential default, event of default or the like (howsoever described), or (ii) any such indebtedness is not paid when due or (if a grace period is applicable) within any applicable grace period, or (iii) the Issuer or any of the Guarantors fails to pay when due any amount payable by it under any present or future guarantee for, or indemnity in respect of, any moneys borrowed or raised; *provided* that the aggregate amount of the relevant indebtedness, guarantees and indemnities in respect of which one or more of the events mentioned above in this Condition 14(e) have occurred and after the applicable grace or notice period has expired equals or exceeds US$2,875,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof);

(f) the Shares (as a class) cease to be listed or admitted to trading on the Stock Exchange or an Alternative Stock Exchange or suspension of the trading of Shares on the Stock Exchange or such Alternative Stock Exchange (other than for a temporary suspension of trading for not more than 20 consecutive Trading Days);

(g) a distress, attachment, execution, seizure before judgement or other legal process is levied, enforced or sued out on or against any material part of the property, assets or revenues of the Issuer, any Guarantor if capable of remedy and is not discharged or stayed within 30 days;

(h) any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or other Encumbrance, present or future, created or assumed by the Issuer or any Guarantor becomes enforceable and any step is taken to enforce it (including the taking of possession or the appointment of a receiver, manager or other similar person) which is not discharged or stayed within 30 days and such enforcement can be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(i) the Issuer or any of the Guarantors is (or is, or could be, deemed by law or a court to be) insolvent or bankrupt under applicable law or unable to pay its debts, stops, suspends or threatens to stop or suspend payment of all or a material part of (or of a particular type of) its debts, proposes or makes any agreement for the deferral, rescheduling or other readjustment of all of (or all of a particular type of) its debts (or of any part which it will or might otherwise be unable to pay when due), proposes or makes a general assignment or an arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of the relevant creditors in respect of any of such debts or a moratorium is agreed or declared in respect of or affecting all or any part of (or of a particular type of) the debts of the Issuer or such Guarantor;

(j) an order is made or an effective resolution passed for the winding-up or dissolution, judicial management, administration or liquidation of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors (as the case may be), or the Issuer or any of the Guarantors ceases or threatens to cease to carry on all or substantially all of its business or operations, except for the purpose of and followed by a reconstruction, amalgamation, reorganisation, merger or consolidation (i) on terms approved by the Bondholders, or (ii) in the case of a Guarantor, whereby the undertaking and assets of such Guarantor are transferred to or otherwise vested in the Issuer or another Guarantor;

(k) an Encumbrancer takes possession or an administrative or other receiver or an administrator is appointed of the whole or any substantial part of the property, assets or revenues of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors (as the case may be) and is not discharged within 30 days;

(l) any step is taken by any person with a view to the seizure, compulsory acquisition, expropriation or nationalisation of all or a material part of the assets of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors;

(m) any action, condition or thing (including the obtaining or effecting of any necessary consent, approval, authorisation, exemption, filing, licence, order, recording or registration) at any time required to be taken, fulfilled or done in order (i) to enable the Issuer and the Guarantors lawfully to enter into, exercise its rights and perform and comply with its obligations under the Bonds and the Guarantees, (ii) to ensure that those obligations are legally binding and enforceable and (iii) to make the Bonds and the Guarantees admissible in evidence in the courts of England, is not taken, fulfilled or done;

(n) it is or will become unlawful for the Issuer to perform or comply with any one or more of its obligations under the Bonds;

(o) the auditors of the Issuer issue an opinion other than an unqualified opinion in respect of the audited accounts of the Issuer which will adversely affect the operation of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries;

(p) the Issuer or any of the Guarantors ceases or threatens to cease to carry on all or substantially all of its business or operations;

(q) any event occurs which under the laws of any relevant jurisdiction has an analogous effect to any of the events referred to in any of the foregoing paragraphs of this Condition 14; and

(r) the occurrence of a default of event of default (however described) under the Senior Bonds Instruments, the Alvogen Facility and/or Aztiq CB in respect of the Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor thereunder which results in the acceleration of such Indebtedness under the Senior Bonds Instruments, the Alvogen Facility Agreement and/or the Aztiq CB Bond Instrument prior to its stated final maturity and in each case, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness subject to such accelerations (after giving effect to any applicable grace periods), is in excess of US$2,875,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies).

For so long as any Bond remains outstanding, if an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in clause (i), (j) or (k) above) occurs and is continuing under this Instrument, the Instructing Bondholders, at their discretion may, by written notice to the Issuer, declare that an amount equal to the Redemption Amount on the Bonds then outstanding to but not including the relevant Payment Date to be immediately due and payable, and upon a declaration of acceleration, such amount shall be immediately due and payable (subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Deed and the Subordination Agreement). If an Event of Default specified in clause (i), (j) or (k) above occurs with respect to the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, an amount equal to the Redemption Amount on the Bonds then outstanding to but not including the relevant Payment Date shall, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Deed and the Subordination Agreement, automatically become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of any Bondholder.

15 Meetings of Bondholders and Modifications

15.1 Applicable rules

Articles 470-3 to 470-19 (included) of the Companies Law (including any provisions in respect of the representation of Bondholders and the holding of Bondholders' meetings contained therein) shall not apply to the Bonds and this Instrument.

15.2 Meetings

(a) Schedule 3 to this Instrument contains provisions for convening meetings of Bondholders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Special Resolution of a modification of the Bonds and Other Bonds then outstanding (subject to Condition 15.3 below) and the sanctioning by Ordinary Resolution of any matter requiring their approval pursuant to this Instrument. When there is only one holder in respect of the Bonds and Other Bonds, no meetings are required and any resolution of the Bondholder can be passed by written resolution in accordance with paragraph 20 of Schedule 3.

(b) A Special Resolution passed at any meeting of Bondholders will be binding on all Bondholders in relation to the Bonds and the Other Bonds, whether or not they are present at the meeting. Schedule 3 provides that a written resolution signed by or on behalf of the holders of not less than 90 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and Other Bonds then outstanding shall be as valid and effective as a duly passed Special Resolution.

15.3 **Modification, Consents and Waivers**

(a) The Issuer may without any such meeting or sanction of the Bondholders, amend the terms of Bonds if, in the reasonable opinion of the Issuer, having consulted with its financial adviser, legal adviser or auditor, such amendment is of a minor or technical nature or corrects a manifest error. Any such amendment will be binding on the Bondholders (and if applicable, the Registrar and the Paying Agent).

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any modification that has the effect of changing the number, percentage or aggregate principal amount of Bonds or Other Bonds required to accelerate the Bonds, including any modification of the final paragraph of Condition 14 shall require the consent of the holders of not less than 75.0 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and the Other Bonds then outstanding.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any consent, approval, release or waiver or agreement to any amendment or to carry out any other vote or approve any action or give any instruction under the Bond Documents, in each case, relating to:

(i) changes to rate of interest, or the rate of default interest payable in respect of the Bonds;

(ii) changing the method of calculation of the Redemption Amount (if any);

(iii) changing the currency of any payment in respect of the Bonds;

(iv) the rights and obligations applicable to holders of Bonds only; and

(v) any matter that would not reasonably expected to be materially and adversely affect the rights and interests of holders under the Other Bonds,

such consent, approval, release or waiver or agreement to any amendment or to carry out any other vote or approve any action or give any instruction under the Bond Documents, in each case, would be made by the specified proportion of the holders of Bonds only (as if references in this Instrument to the specified proportion of holders (including, for the avoidance of doubt, all the holders) whose consent would, but for this paragraph (c), be required for that amendment, waiver or consent were to that proportion of the holders of Bonds only).

(d) Subject to paragraph (c) above, where any consent, approval, release or waiver or agreement to any amendment or to carry out any other vote or approve any action or give any instruction under the Bond Documents, in each case, that, pursuant to this Instrument, would be required to be made by the specified proportion of the holders of the Bonds and (if issued) Other Bonds outstanding, such calculation shall be made pursuant to the outstanding principal amounts of the Bonds and Other Bonds in US Dollars, *provided that* the principal amount of the Bonds shall be converted into US Dollar at the exchange rate of US$1 to ISK142.08 (being the exchange rate as at the date of the relevant Subscription Agreements).

15.4 **Form of Modification**

Any modification to the terms of the Bonds, whether pursuant to Condition 15.2 or 15.3, shall be effected by way of deed poll executed by the Issuer, as the case may be. A copy of such deed poll will be sent by the Issuer to the Bondholders in accordance with Condition 19 as soon as practicable thereafter.

16 **Waiver**

No failure to exercise, nor any delay in exercising, on the part of any Bondholder, any right or remedy under these Conditions shall operate as a waiver, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right or remedy prevent any further or other exercise or the exercise of any other right or remedy. The rights and remedies herein are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies provided by law.

17 **Voting and Other Rights**

The Bondholders will not be entitled to receive notice of or attend or vote at general meetings of the Issuer by reason only of being the holders of a Bond. The Bondholders will not be entitled to participate in any distribution and/or offers of further securities made by the Issuer by reason only of being the holders of the Bonds.

18 **Replacement of Bond Certificates**

If any Bond Certificate is mutilated, defaced, destroyed, stolen or lost, it may be replaced at the Registrar's Office upon payment by the claimant of such costs as may be incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence and indemnity as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Bond Certificates must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

19 **Notices**

All notices to Bondholders shall be validly given if mailed to them at their respective addresses in the Register of Bondholders. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the later of the date of such publication and the seventh day after being so mailed to the Bondholders, as the case may be. The Issuer is under no obligation to investigate the address of a Bondholder in case of a change of address that has not been notified to it.

20 **Currency of Account; Conversion of Currency; Currency Exchange Restrictions**

20.1 U.S. dollars are the sole currency of account and payment for all sums payable by the Issuer under or in connection with this Instrument, including damages related thereto. Any amount received or recovered in a currency other than U.S. dollars by the Bondholders (whether as a result of, or as a result of the enforcement of, a judgment or order of a court of any jurisdiction, in the winding-up or dissolution of the Issuer otherwise) in respect of any sum expressed to be

due to it from the Issuer, shall only constitute a discharge to the Issuer, to the extent of the U.S. dollar amount, which the recipient is able to purchase with the amount so received or recovered in that other currency on the date of that receipt or recovery (or, if it is not practicable to make that purchase on that date, on the first date on which it is practicable to do so). If that U.S. dollar amount is less than the U.S. dollar amount expressed to be due to the recipient under the applicable Bonds, the Issuer shall indemnify it against any loss sustained by it as a result as set forth in Condition 20.2. In any event, the Issuer shall indemnify the recipient against the cost of making any such purchase. For the purposes of this Condition 20, it will be sufficient for the Bondholders to certify in a satisfactory manner (indicating sources of information used) that it would have suffered a loss had an actual purchase of U.S. dollars been made with the amount so received in that other currency on the date of receipt or recovery (or, if a purchase of U.S. dollars on such date had not been practicable, on the first date on which it would have been practicable, it being required that the need for a change of date be certified in the manner mentioned above).

20.2 The Issuer covenants and agrees that the following provisions shall apply to conversion of currency in the case of this Instrument:

(a) the following apply:

(i) if for the purposes of obtaining judgment in, or enforcing the judgment of, any court in any country, it becomes necessary to convert into a currency (the "**Judgment Currency**") an amount due in any other currency (the "**Base Currency**"), then the conversion shall be made at the rate of exchange prevailing on the Business Day before the day on which the judgment is given or the order of enforcement is made, as the case may be (unless a court shall otherwise determine).

(ii) If there is a change in the rate of exchange prevailing between the Business Day before the day on which the judgment is given or an order of enforcement is made, as the case may be (or such other date as a court shall determine), and the date of receipt of the amount due, the Issuer, will pay such additional (or, as the case may be, such lesser) amount, if any, as may be necessary so that the amount paid in the Judgment Currency when converted at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date of receipt will produce the amount in the Base Currency originally due.

(b) In the event of the winding-up of the Issuer at any time while any amount or damages owing under this Instrument or the Guarantees, as the case may be, or any judgment or order rendered in respect thereof, shall remain outstanding, the Issuer , as the case may be, shall indemnify and hold the Bondholders harmless against any deficiency arising or resulting from any variation in rates of exchange between (i) the date as of which the non-U.S. currency equivalent of the amount due or contingently due under this Instrument (other than under this Condition 20.2(b)), as the case may be, is calculated for the purposes of such winding-up and (ii) the final date for the filing of proofs of claim in such winding-up. For the purpose of this Condition 20.2(b), the final date for the filing of proofs of claim in the winding-up of the Issuer shall be the date fixed by the liquidator or otherwise in accordance with the relevant provisions of applicable law as being the latest practicable date as at which liabilities of the Issuer , as the case may be, may be ascertained for such winding-up prior to payment by the liquidator or otherwise in respect thereto.

(c) The obligations contained in Condition 20.1, Condition 20.2(a)(ii) and Condition 20.2(b) shall constitute separate and independent obligations from the other obligations of the Issuer under this Instrument, shall give rise to separate and independent causes of action against the Issuer , shall apply irrespective of any waiver or extension granted by the Bondholders or any of them from time to time and shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding any judgment or order or the filing of any proof of claim in the winding-up of the Issuer for a liquidated sum in respect of amounts due hereunder (other than under Condition 20.2(b)) or under any such judgment or order. Any such deficiency as aforesaid shall be deemed to constitute a loss suffered by the Bondholders, as the case may be, and no proof or evidence of any actual loss shall be required by the Issuer or the liquidator or otherwise or any of them. In the case of Condition 20.2(b), the amount of such deficiency shall not be deemed to be reduced by any variation in rates of exchange occurring between the said final date and the date of any liquidating distribution.

(d) The term "rate(s) of exchange" shall mean the rate of exchange quoted by Reuters at 10:00 a.m. (London time) for spot purchases of the Base Currency with the Judgment Currency other than the Base Currency referred to in Condition 20.2(a) hereof and 20.2(b) hereof and includes any premiums and costs of exchange payable.

20.3 **Third Party Rights**

A person which is not a party to this Instrument shall have no rights to enforce the provisions of this Instrument other than those it would have had if the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 had not come into force.

21 **Disenfranchisement of Shareholder Affiliates**

For so long as a Shareholder Affiliate beneficially holds any Bonds, in ascertaining (i) the Instructing Bondholders or (ii) whether the agreement of any specified group of Bondholders has been obtained to approve any request for any consent, approval, release or waiver or agreement to any amendment or to carry out any other vote or approve any action or give any instruction under the Bond Documents, that holding, ownership or participation in the Bonds then outstanding shall be deemed to be zero, such Bonds shall be deemed not to be outstanding and that Shareholder Affiliate (or the person with whom it has entered into that sub-participation, other agreement or arrangement) shall be deemed not to be a Bondholder.

22 **Governing Law and Jurisdiction**

22.1 This Instrument, and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it, is governed by and shall be construed in accordance with English law.

22.2 The Courts of England sitting in London have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute arising out of or in connection with this Instrument, the Bonds (including a dispute relating to the existence, validity or termination of this Instrument, the Bonds or any non-contractual obligation arising out of or in connection therewith) (a "**Dispute**") and accordingly any legal action or proceedings in connection with such Dispute ("**Proceedings**") may be brought in such courts. Each of the Issuer and the Bondholders hereby irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of such courts.

22.3 This Condition 22 is for the benefit of the Bondholders only. As a result, to the extent allowed by law, the Bondholders may take concurrent proceedings in courts of Iceland sitting in Reykjavík.

22.4 The Issuer irrevocably agrees that within five (5) Business Days of the date hereof it will appoint an agent having its registered office in England as its agent to receive on its behalf in England service of any proceedings started in the courts of England sitting in London under this Condition 22 and will provide evidence of the same to the Bondholders. Such service shall be deemed completed on delivery to such agent (whether or not it is forwarded to and received by the Issuer) and shall be valid until such time as the Issuer has received prior written notice that such agent has ceased to act as agent. If for any reason such agent ceases to be able to act as agent or no longer has an address in England, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a substitute and deliver to the Bondholders the new agent's name and address and email within England and Wales. Nothing in this clause shall affect the right of Bondholders to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

22.5 For the avoidance of doubt, articles 470-1 to 470-19 (included) of the Luxembourg law on commercial companies dated August 10, 1915 (as amended) shall be excluded.

23 **Counterparts**

This Instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original.

Schedule 1

Form of Bond Certificate

Amount
US$_____

Certificate No.
_____
Identifying nos:_____

Alvotech

(*a public limited company (société anonyme) incorporated and existing under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg)*

Registered office: 9, rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

R.C.S. number: 258884

ISK[•] Bonds due 2025 *(the Bonds)*

The Bond or Bonds in respect of which this Certificate is issued, the identifying numbers of which are noted above, are in registered form and form part of a series designated as above of Alvotech (the ***Issuer***) and are constituted by a bond instrument dated [•] 2022 (as amended and/or restated from time to time) (the ***Bond Instrument*****).** The Bonds are subject to, and have the benefit of, that Bond Instrument and the terms and conditions set out therein. Words and expressions defined in the Bond Instrument have the same meanings when used in this Bond Certificate.

The Issuer hereby certifies that

***[Name of bondholder]* of [*registered address*]**

is, at the date hereof, entered in the Issuer's register of Bondholders as the holder of the Bonds in the principal amount of ISK[•] (Icelandic Króna [•] Only). For value received, the Issuer by such entry promises to pay the person who appears at the relevant time on the register of Bondholders as holder of the Bonds in respect of which this Certificate is issued such amount or amounts as shall become due in respect of such Bonds in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in the Bond Instrument and each of the Issuer and the Bondholder mentioned above agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the Bond Instrument.

This Certificate is evidence of entitlement only. Title to the Bonds passes only on due registration in the register of Bondholders and only the duly registered holder is entitled to payments on the Bonds in respect of which this Certificate is issued.

THE BONDS EVIDENCED BY THIS BOND CERTIFICATE AND THE CONVERSION SHARES WERE NOT OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND HAVE NOT BEEN AND ARE NOT EXPECTED TO BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE ***SECURITIES ACT***), AND SUCH BONDS OR CONVERSION SHARES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT (I) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR (II) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IN EACH CASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND OTHER JURISDICTIONS. EACH HOLDER AND BENEFICIAL OWNER, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A BOND OR AN INTEREST IN A BOND, REPRESENTS THAT IT UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES TO THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

This Certificate, and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it, is governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law. For the avoidance of doubt, articles 470-1 to 470-19 (included) of the Luxembourg law on commercial companies dated August 10, 1915 (as amended) shall be excluded.

IN WITNESS whereof the Issuer has executed this Certificate as a deed on [•].

EXECUTED AND DELIVERED AS A DEED BY)
ALVOTECH)
acting by:)
)
in the presence of:)

_____
Authorised Signatory

Schedule 2

Form of Transfer Certificate

To: **Alvotech**
as Issuer **(the "Issuer")**

From: [*the Existing Holder*] (the "**Existing Holder**") and

[*the New Holder*] (the "**New Holder**")

Dated:

Alvotech Registered office: 9, rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
R.C.S. number: B258884
ISK[•] Bonds due 2025 (the "Bonds")

1. We refer to Condition 5 of the bond instrument dated [•] 2022 (as amended and/or restated from time to time) under which the Bonds were constituted and issued (the "**Bond Instrument**"*)*. This is a Transfer Certificate. Terms used in the Bond Instrument shall have the same meaning in this Transfer Certificate.
2. The Existing Holder wishes to transfer to the New Holder the Bonds specified in the Schedule together with related rights and obligations (the "**Transfer**").
3. The proposed transfer date (the "**Transfer Date**") is [ ].
4. The address, email address and attention particulars for notices of the New Holder for the purposes of Condition 19 of the Bond Instrument are set out in the Schedule.
5. The New Holder expressly acknowledges that it is the responsibility of the New Holder to ascertain whether any document is required or any formality or other condition is required to be satisfied to effect or perfect the transfer contemplated by this Transfer Certificate or otherwise to enable the New Holder to enjoy the full benefit of the Bond Instrument.
6. The Existing Holder and the New Holder confirm that (a) the Transfer is in compliance with Condition 5 of the Bond Instrument, and (b) the New Holder is not the Issuer or an Affiliate of the Issuer.
7. The New Holder confirms that [*check the appropriate box*]:

   ☐ it/he/she is not an individual that is resident for tax purposes in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg; or

   ☐ he/she is an individual that is resident for tax purposes in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and that the Issuer has consented in writing to this transfer and a copy of such consent is attached to this Transfer Certificate.

8. [The New Holder hereby requests that the new Bond Certificate to be issued upon the Transfer [*check the appropriate box*]:

   ☐ be made available for collection at the Registered Office; or

   ☐ be mailed by uninsured mail at the risk of the New Holder to the address of the New Holder specified in the Schedule.][1]

9. This Transfer Certificate may be executed in any number of counterparts and this has the same effect as if the signatures on the counterparts were on a single copy of this Transfer Certificate.

10. This Transfer Certificate and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by English law.

11. This Transfer Certificate has been entered into on the date stated at the beginning of this Transfer Certificate.

[1] Include if Bond Certificate is required

THE SCHEDULE

Bonds to be transferred, and other particulars

Bonds transferred

Principal amount of Bonds to be transferred: ISK [ ]

Administration particulars:

Address: [ ]

Telephone: [ ]

Email: [ ]

Attn/Ref: [ ]

[*the Existing Holder*] [*the Existing Holder*]

By: _____ By: _____

Name: Name:
Title Title

This Transfer Certificate is executed by the Issuer and the Transfer Date is confirmed as at [ ].

ALVOTECH

Acting by:

Schedule 3

Provisions for Meetings of Bondholders

1. **Proxies**

A holder of a Bond may by an instrument in writing (a ***form of proxy***) in the form available from the Registered Office signed by the holder or, in the case of a corporation, executed under its common seal or signed on its behalf by an attorney or a duly authorised officer of the corporation and delivered to the Issuer not later than 48 hours before the time fixed for any meeting, appoint any person (a ***proxy)*** to act on his or its behalf in connection with any meeting or proposed meeting of Bondholders. A Proxy need not be a Bondholder.

2. **Representatives**

A holder of a Bond which is a corporation may by delivering to the Issuer not later than 48 hours before the time fixed for any meeting a resolution of its directors or other governing body in English authorise any person to act as its representative (a ***representative)*** in connection with any meeting or proposed meeting of Bondholders.

3. **Duration of Appointment**

A proxy or representative so appointed shall so long as such appointment remains in force be deemed, for all purposes in connection with any meeting or proposed meeting of Bondholders specified in such appointment, to be the holder of the Bonds to which such appointment relates and the holder of the Bond shall be deemed for such purposes not to be the holder.

4. **Calling of Meetings**

The Issuer may at any time convene a meeting of Bondholders. If the Issuer receives a written request by Bondholders holding at least 10 per cent. in principal amount of the Bonds and the Other Bonds then outstanding it shall as soon as reasonably practicable convene a meeting of Bondholders. Every meeting shall be held at a time and place approved by the directors of the Issuer.

5. **Notice of Meetings**

At least 21 days' notice (exclusive of the day on which the notice is given and of the day of the meeting) shall be given to the Bondholders to convene a meeting of Bondholders. A copy of the notice shall be given by the party convening the meeting to the other parties. The notice shall specify the day, time and place of meeting, be given in the manner provided in the Conditions and shall specify the nature of the resolutions to be proposed and shall include a statement to the effect that the holders of Bonds may appoint proxies by executing and delivering a form of proxy in English to the Registered Office not later than 48 hours before the time fixed for the meeting or, in the case of corporations, may appoint representatives by resolution in English of their directors or other governing body and by delivering an executed copy of such resolution to the Issuer not later than 48 hours before the time fixed for the meeting. The accidental omission to give notice to, or the non-receipt of notice by, any Bondholder shall not invalidate any resolution passed at any such meeting.

6. **Chairperson of Meetings**

A person (who may, but need not, be a Bondholder) nominated in writing by the Issuer may act as chairperson of a meeting but if no such nomination is made or if the person nominated is not present within 15 minutes after the time fixed for the meeting the Bondholders present shall choose one of them to be chairperson. The chairperson of an adjourned meeting need not be the same person as was chairperson of the original meeting.

7. **Quorum at Meetings**

At a meeting two or more persons present in person holding Bonds and/or Other Bonds or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate not less than 10 per cent. in principal amount of the Bonds and Other Bonds then outstanding shall (except for the purpose of passing a Special Resolution) form a quorum for the transaction of business and no business (other than the choosing of a chairperson) shall be transacted unless the requisite quorum be present at the commencement of business. The quorum at a meeting for passing a Special Resolution shall (subject as provided below) be two or more persons present in person holding Bonds and/or Other Bonds or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate over 50 per cent. in principal amount of the Bonds and Other Bonds then outstanding; *provided* that the quorum at any meeting the business of which includes any of the matters specified in the proviso to paragraph 15 shall be two or more persons so present holding Bonds and Other Bonds or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate not less than 66 per cent. in principal amount of the Bonds and Other Bonds then outstanding.

8. **Absence of Quorum**

If within 15 minutes from the time fixed for a meeting a quorum is not present the meeting shall, if convened upon the requisition of Bondholders, be dissolved. In any other case it shall stand adjourned to such date, not less than 14 nor more than 42 days later, and to such place as the chairperson may decide. At such adjourned meeting two or more persons present in person holding Bonds or Other Bonds or being proxies or representatives (whatever the principal amount of the Bonds or Other Bonds so held or represented) shall form a quorum and may pass any resolution and decide upon all matters which could properly have been dealt with at the meeting from which the adjournment took place had a quorum been present at such meeting; *provided* that at any adjourned meeting at which is to be proposed a Special Resolution for the purpose of effecting any of the modifications specified in the proviso to paragraph 15 the quorum shall be two or more persons so present holding Bonds or Other Bonds or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate not less than 33 per cent. in principal amount of the Bonds and Other Bonds then outstanding.

9. **Adjournment of Meetings**

The chairperson may with the consent of (and shall if directed by) a meeting adjourn the meeting from time to time and from place to place but no business shall be transacted at an adjourned meeting which might not lawfully have been transacted at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.

10. **Notice of Adjourned Meetings**

At least 10 days' notice of any meeting adjourned through want of a quorum shall be given in the same manner as for an original meeting and such notice shall state the quorum required at the adjourned meeting. No notice need, however, otherwise be given of an adjourned meeting.

11. **Manner of Voting**

Each question submitted to a meeting shall be decided in the first instance by a show of hands and in case of equality of votes the chairperson shall both on a show of hands and on a poll have a casting vote in addition to the vote or votes (if any) which he may have as a Bondholder or as a proxy or representative. Unless a poll is (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands) demanded at a meeting by the chairperson, the Issuer or by one or more persons holding one or more Bonds or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate not less than two per cent. in principal amount of the Bonds and/or Other Bonds then outstanding, a declaration by the chairperson that a resolution has been carried or carried by a particular majority or lost or not carried by a particular majority shall be conclusive evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against such resolution.

12. **Manner of Taking Poll**

If a poll is demanded, it shall be taken in such manner and (subject as provided below) either at once or after such an adjournment as the chairperson directs and the result of such poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the meeting at which the poll was demanded as at the date of the taking of the poll. The demand for a poll shall not prevent the continuation of the meeting for the transaction of any business other than the question on which the poll has been demanded.

13. **Time for Taking Poll**

A poll demanded on the election of a chairperson or on any question of adjournment shall be taken at the meeting without adjournment.

14. **Persons Entitled to Attend**

The Issuer (through its representatives) and its financial and legal advisers may attend and speak at any meeting of Bondholders. No one else may attend or speak at a meeting of Bondholders unless he is the holder of a Bond or is a proxy or a representative.

15. **Votes**

On a poll every person who is so present shall have one vote in respect of each Bond produced or in respect of which he is a proxy or a representative. Without prejudice to the obligations of proxies, a person entitled to more than one vote need not use them all or cast them all in the same way.

16. **Powers of Meetings of Bondholders**

Subject to Condition 15.3, a meeting of Bondholders shall, subject to the Conditions, in addition to the powers given above, have power exercisable by Special Resolution:

(a) to sanction any proposal by the Issuer for any modification, abrogation, variation or compromise of, or arrangement in respect of, the rights of the Bondholders against the Issuer;

(b) to sanction the exchange or substitution for the Bonds of shares, bonds, or other obligations or securities of the Issuer or any other entity;

(c) to assent to any modification of the Bonds which shall be proposed by the Issuer;

(d) to authorise anyone to concur in and do anything necessary to carry out and give effect to a Special Resolution;

(e) to give any authority, direction or sanction required to be given by Special Resolution;

(f) to appoint any persons (whether Bondholders or not) as a committee or committees to represent the interests of the Bondholders and to confer on them any powers or discretions which the Bondholders could themselves exercise by Special Resolution; and

(g) to approve the substitution of any entity for the Issuer (or any previous substitute) as principal debtor under the Bonds;

provided that the special quorum provisions contained in the proviso to paragraph 6 and, in the case of an adjourned meeting, in the proviso to paragraph 10 shall apply for the purpose of making any modification to the provisions contained in the Bonds which would have the effect of:

(i) modifying the Maturity Date or the due dates for any payment in respect of the Bonds; or

(ii) modifying the Conversion Rights; or

(iii) modifying the provisions contained in this Schedule concerning the quorum required at a meeting of Bondholders or the majority required to pass a Special Resolution or sign a resolution in writing; or

(iv) amending this proviso.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Schedule 3, with respect to any matter for which any other provision of the Instrument and/or the Intercreditor Deed requires the direction and/or sanction of a specified percentage of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and the Other Bonds then outstanding, such other provision of the Instrument shall prevail.

17. **Resolutions Binding on all Bondholders**

Any Special Resolutions or Ordinary Resolutions passed at a meeting of Bondholders duly convened and held in accordance with this Schedule and the Conditions shall be binding on all the Bondholders, whether or not present at the meeting, and each of them shall be bound to give effect to it accordingly. The passing of such a resolution shall be conclusive evidence that the circumstances of such resolution justify the passing of it.

18. **Special Resolution**

The expression ***Special Resolution*** means a resolution passed at a meeting of Bondholders duly convened and held in accordance with these provisions by a majority consisting of not less than three-quarters of the votes cast at such meeting.

19. **Ordinary Resolution**

The expression ***Ordinary Resolution*** means a resolution passed at a meeting of Bondholders duly convened and held in accordance with these provisions by a majority consisting of not less than half of the votes cast at such meeting.

20. **Written Resolution**

A resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of the holders of not less than 90 per cent. in principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding who for the time being are entitled to receive notice of a meeting in accordance with these provisions shall for all purposes be as valid as a Special Resolution or an Ordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of Bondholders convened and held in accordance with these provisions. Such resolution in writing may be in one document or several documents in like form each signed by or on behalf of one or more of the Bondholders.

21. **Minutes**

Minutes shall be made of all resolutions and proceedings at every meeting and, if purporting to be signed by the chairperson of that meeting or of the next succeeding meeting of Bondholders, shall be conclusive evidence of the matters in them. Until the contrary is proved every meeting for which minutes have been so made and signed shall be deemed to have been duly convened and held and all resolutions passed or proceedings transacted at it to have been duly passed and transacted.

Schedule 4

Bondholders

1. Lífeyrissjóður Vestmannaeyja
2. Landsbankinn hf.
3. Íslandssjóðir hf.
4. Master ehf.
5. Arion Banki hf.
6. Börkur Arnviðarsson
7. Gufupressan ehf.
8. Stapahlíð ehf.
9. Stefán Mattías Autrey
10. EVB ehf.
11. Vátryggingarfélag Íslands hf.
12. Eignarhaldsfélagið Örkin hf.
13. Þarabakki ehf.
14. Skel fjárfestingafélag hf.
15. Íslenski Lífeyrissjóðurinn lífsbraut 1
16. Íslenski Lífeyrissjóðurinn lífsbraut 2
17. Íslenski Lífeyrissjóðurinn lífsbraut 3
18. Íslenski Lífeyrissjóðurinn Samtrygging
19. ATM ehf.
20. Landsbréf hf.
21. Hokies/ Kvika PB
22. GE capital ehf.
23. Arion private banking
24. Akta sjóðir hf.
25. Akta private banking
26. Stapi lífeyrissjóður
27. LSR A-deild

Schedule 5
Investor Questionnaire

INVESTOR SUITABILITY QUESTIONNAIRE
ALVOTECH

This Questionnaire is being distributed to certain individuals and entities which may be offered the opportunity to purchase securities (the "***Securities***") of **ALVOTECH** (the "***Company***"). The purpose of this Questionnaire is to assure the Company that all such offers and purchases will meet the standards imposed by the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Act***"), and applicable state securities laws.

All answers will be kept confidential. However, by signing this Questionnaire, the undersigned agrees that this information may be provided by the Company to its legal and financial advisors (including Cooley LLP), and the Company and such advisors may rely on the information set forth in this Questionnaire for purposes of complying with all applicable securities laws and may present this Questionnaire to such parties as it reasonably deems appropriate if called upon to establish its compliance with such securities laws. **The undersigned represents that the information contained herein is complete and accurate and will notify the Company of any material change in any of such information prior to the undersigned's investment in the Company.**

Accredited Investor Certification. The undersigned makes one of the following representations regarding its net worth and certain related matters ***and has checked the applicable representation*****:**

☐ The undersigned is a trust with total assets in excess of $5,000,000 whose purchase is directed by a person with such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that such person is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment.

☐ The undersigned is a bank, insurance company, investment company registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Companies Act"), a broker or dealer registered pursuant to Section 15 of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, a business development company, a Small Business Investment Company licensed by the United States Small Business Administration, a plan with total assets in excess of $5,000,000 established and maintained by a state for the benefit of its employees, or a private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the United States Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended.

☐ The undersigned is an employee benefit plan and *either* all investment decisions are made by a bank, savings and loan association, insurance company, or registered investment advisor, *or* the undersigned has total assets in excess of $5,000,000 *or*, if such plan is a self-directed plan, investment decisions are made solely by persons who are accredited investors.

☐ The undersigned is a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, business trust, not formed for the purpose of acquiring the Securities, or an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), in each case with total assets in excess of $5,000,000.

☐ The undersigned is an entity in which **all** of the equity owners (in the case of a revocable living trust, its grantor(s)) qualify under any of the above subparagraphs, or, if an individual, each such individual has a net worth,[2] either individually or upon a joint basis with such individual's spouse, in excess of $1,000,000 (within the meaning of such terms as used in the definition of "***accredited investor***" contained in Rule 501 under the Securities Act), *or* has had an individual income in excess of $200,000 for each of the two most recent years, or a joint income with such individual's spouse in excess of $300,000 in each of those years, and has a reasonable expectation of reaching the same income level in the current year.

☐ The undersigned cannot make any of the representations set forth above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Investor Suitability Questionnaire as of the date written below.

_____
Name of Investor

_____
(Signature)

_____
Name of Signing Party (Please Print)

_____
Title of Signing Party (Please Print)

_____
Address

_____
Email

_____
Date Signed

SIGNATORIES

AS WITNESS whereof each of the Issuer has caused this Instrument executed as a deed on the day and year first above written.

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
ALVOTECH as Issuer	)	
acting by: Robert Wessman	)	/s/ Robert Wessman
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of: Johann Johannsson	)	/s/ Johann Johannsson

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Lífeyrissjóður Vestmannaeyja as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Jónas Dalberg
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Landsbankinn hf. as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Hreiðar Bjarnason
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Íslandssjóðir hf. as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Sigurður Guðjón GÍslason
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

[Signature Page to Alvotech - Bond Instrument (New CB (Tranche A))]

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Master ehf. as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Eyjólfur Örn Jónsson
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Arion Banki hf. as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Hákon Hrafn Gröndal
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

[Signature Page to Alvotech - Bond Instrument (New CB (Tranche A))]

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Börkur Arnviðarsson as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Börkur Arnviðarsson
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Gufupressan ehf. as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Skúli Gunnar Sigfússon
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Stapahlíð ehf. as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Jóhannes Bjarni Björnsson
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Stefán Mattías Autrey as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Stefán Mattías Autrey
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
EVB ehf. as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Birna Jenna Jónsdóttir
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Vátryggingarfélag Íslands hf. as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Arnór Gunnarsson
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Eignarhaldsfélagið Örkin hf. as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Valdimar Grímsson
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Þarabakki ehf. as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Daníel Helgason
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Skel fjárfestingafélag hf. as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Magnús Ingi Einarsson
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Íslenski Lífeyrissjóðurinn lífsbraut 1 as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Ólafur Páll Gunnarsson
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

[Signature Page to Alvotech - Bond Instrument (New CB (Tranche A))]

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Íslenski Lífeyrissjóðurinn lífsbraut 2 as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Ólafur Páll Gunnarsson
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Íslenski Lífeyrissjóðurinn lífsbraut 3 as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Ólafur Páll Gunnarsson
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Íslenski Lífeyrissjóðurinn Samtrygging as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Ólafur Páll Gunnarsson
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

[Signature Page to Alvotech - Bond Instrument (New CB (Tranche A))]

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
ATM ehf. as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Agnar Tómas Möller
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Landsbréf hf. as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Halldór Kristinsson
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Hokies/ Kvika PB as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Magnús Már Leifsson
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

[Signature Page to Alvotech - Bond Instrument (New CB (Tranche A))]

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
GE capital ehf. as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Guðni Eiríksson
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Arion private banking as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Gunnar Andrésson
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Akta sjóðir hf. as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Fannar Jónsson
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

[Signature Page to Alvotech - Bond Instrument (New CB (Tranche A))]

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Akta private banking as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Örn Þorsteinsson
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

[Signature Page to Alvotech - Bond Instrument (New CB (Tranche A))]

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Stapi lífeyrissjóður as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Jóhann Steinar Jóhannesson
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
LSR A-deild as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Halla Kristjánsdóttir
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

[Signature Page to Alvotech - Bond Instrument (New CB (Tranche A))]

Exhibit 2.10

PRIVATE & CONFIDENTIAL
EXECUTION VERSION

Dated 20 December 2022

ALVOTECH

as Issuer

and

THE BONDHOLDERS NAMED HEREIN

as Bondholders

THE CONVERTIBLE BOND INSTRUMENT (TRANCHE B)

Table of Contents

THIS BOND INSTRUMENT is dated 20 December 2022 and is made by way of deed by:

1. **ALVOTECH**, a public limited liability company (*société anonyme*) incorporated and existing under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, having its registered office at 9, Rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, and registered with the Luxembourg Trade and Companies' Register under number B258884 (the "**Issuer**"); and

2. **THE BONDHOLDERS** named in Schedule 4 (*Bondholders)* hereto (together, the "**Bondholders**" and each, a "**Bondholder**").

Whereas:

(i) The Issuer has in accordance with its Articles of Association and by resolutions of its Board, created and issued the Bonds pursuant to this Instrument;

(ii) The Bondholders have agreed to subscribe for the Bonds pursuant to the Subscription Agreement and this Instrument.

NOW THIS INSTRUMENT WITNESSES AND THE ISSUER DECLARES as follows:

1 **Interpretation**

1.1 The following expressions have the following meanings:

"**2022 Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans**" means, collectively, (i) the US$40,000,000 bridge loan pursuant to a loan agreement dated 11 April 2022, and (ii) the US$20,000,000 bridge loan pursuant to a loan agreement dated 1 June 2022, in each case, made between Alvogen Lux as lender and Alvotech Holdings S.A. as borrower (which has been replaced by the Issuer following completion of the statutory merger between Alvotech Holdings S.A. and the Issuer), and each of which has been rolled into and replaced by the Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Facility in full pursuant to the terms of the Alvogen Facility Agreement;

"**2022 Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Repayment Conditions**" means each of the following conditions:

(1) the FDA Approval has been granted to the Issuer on or before 31 March 2023;

(2) the aggregate amount of the Net Proceeds of any New Equity Issuance received by the Issuer is not less than US$135,000,000, provided that, for the purpose of this paragraph (2) only, the New Equity Issuance Period shall not apply to such New Equity Issuance and the relevant New Equity Issuance may be consummated by the Issuer at any time on or after the 2022 Senior Bonds Upsize A&R Effective Date, in each case in compliance with the Senior Bonds Instruments; and

(3) immediately following and calculated giving *pro forma* effect to the related proposed prepayment and/or repayment (including payment of any fees, interest or similar payments due thereunder) of any 2022 Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans being made, the Issuer and (as applicable) other Guarantors (taken as a whole) shall have not less than US$200,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent) of cash or Cash Equivalents on balance sheet;

"**2022 Senior Bonds Upsize Amendment and Restatement Deed**" means the amendment and restatement deed relating to the Senior Bonds dated 16 November 2022 and made between, amongst others, the Issuer as issuer, the bondholders therein as bondholders and Madison Pacific Trust Limited as security trustee, paying agent, registrar and calculation agent;

"**2022 Senior Bonds Upsize A&R Effective Date**" means 17 November 2022;

"**ABL Collateral**" means all or any of the following assets and properties owned as of the Issue Date, or at any time thereafter acquired, by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary: (1) all Inventory; (2) all Accounts arising from the sale of Inventory or the provision of services; (3) to the extent evidencing, governing or securing the obligations of Account Debtors in respect of the items referred to in the preceding clauses (1) and (2), all (a) General Intangibles, (b) Chattel Paper, (c) Instruments, (d) Documents, (e) Payment Intangibles (including tax refunds), other than any Payment Intangibles that represent tax refunds in respect of or otherwise relate to real property, Fixtures or Equipment and (f) Supporting Obligations; (4) collection accounts and Deposit Accounts, including any Lockbox Account, and any cash or other assets in any such accounts constituting Proceeds of clause (1) or (2) (excluding identifiable cash proceeds in respect of real estate, Fixtures or Equipment or from the sale of the Bonds); (5) all Indebtedness that arises from cash advances to enable the obligor or obligors thereon to acquire Inventory, and any Deposit Account into which such cash advances are deposited (excluding identifiable cash proceeds from the sale of the Bonds); (6) all books and records related to the foregoing; and (7) all Products and Proceeds of any and all of the foregoing in whatever form received, including proceeds of insurance policies related to Inventory or Accounts arising from the sale of Inventory of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or the provision of services by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary and business interruption insurance. All capitalised terms used in this definition and not defined elsewhere herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Uniform Commercial Code;

"**Acquired Indebtedness**" means, with respect to any specified Person:

(1) Indebtedness of any other Person existing at the time such other Person is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into or became a Restricted Subsidiary of such specified Person, and

(2) Indebtedness secured by a Lien encumbering any asset acquired by such specified Person;

"**Additional Amounts**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 13.1;

"**Affiliate**" of any specified person means any other person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified person;

"**Alternative Stock Exchange**" means, in the case of the Shares, if they are not at that time listed and traded on the Stock Exchange, the principal stock exchange or securities market on which the Shares are then listed or quoted or dealt in;

"**Alvogen Lux**" means Alvogen Lux Holdings S.à r.l., a private company with limited liability (*société à responsabilité limitée*) incorporated under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, having its registered office at 5, rue Heienhaff, L-1736 Senningerberg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registered with the Luxembourg Trade and Companies' Register under number B 149.045;

"**Alvogen Facility**" means the unsecured and subordinated facility (in an aggregate principal facility amount of US$112,500,000 (such amount being US$50,000,000 made available in cash to the Issuer by Alvogen Lux on the 2022 Senior Bonds Upsize A&R Effective Date (the "**Alvogen Facility Cash Loans**") and US$62,500,000 being the Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Facility) dated 16 November 2022 (and for the avoidance of doubt, including any increase or upsize of the commitments under that facility established in accordance with the terms of the Senior Bonds Instrument after the 2022 Senior Bonds Upsize A&R Effective Date) granted pursuant to the facility agreement (the "**Alvogen Facility Agreement**") dated 16 November 2022 and made by Alvogen Lux as original lender and the rollover lender and the Issuer as borrower in the form agreed with the Bondholders prior to the date of this Instrument (as amended and/or restated pursuant to and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Alvogen Facility Agreement, the Senior Bonds Instrument and this Instrument);

"**Alvogen Facility Agreement**" has the meaning given to that term in the definition of "Alvogen Facility";

"**Alvogen Facility Cash Loans**" has the meaning given to that term in the definition of "Alvogen Facility";

"**Alvogen Facility Lenders**" means Alvogen Lux and such other persons permitted to be lenders under the Alvogen Facility as at the 2022 Senior Bonds Upsize A&R Effective Date that shall accede to the Alvogen Facility Agreement in the capacity of a lender;

"**Alvogen Facility Refinancing**" means the irrevocable refinancing, repayment and discharge of US$50,000,000 of the principal amount of the Alvogen Facility together with any accrued interest and other costs (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, the Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Facility unless and until the occurrence of a New Capital Roll) in full (and the commitments thereunder being irrevocably cancelled);

"**Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Amount**" means US$62,500,000;

"**Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll**" means the rollover of the 2022 Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans into the Alvogen Facility (on cashless basis) pursuant to the terms of the Alvogen Facility Agreement, following which, the 2022 Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans shall thereafter be deemed to form part of the Alvogen Facility pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Alvogen Facility;

"**Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Facility**" means the portion of the Alvogen Facility representing the aggregate amount of the 2022 Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans that have been rolled-over into the Alvogen Facility pursuant to the terms of the Alvogen Facility Agreement, including for the avoidance of doubt, all interest, fees and other amounts whatsoever that have accrued or are to accrue thereon and with such conversion and/or roll being effective on the date of the Alvogen Facility Agreement;

"**Articles of Association**" means the articles of association of the Issuer in force from time to time;

"**Asset Acquisition**" means (1) an investment by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in any other Person pursuant to which such Person shall become a Restricted Subsidiary or shall be merged into or consolidated with the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary; or (2) an acquisition by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the property and assets of any Person other than the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary that constitute substantially all of a division or line of business of such Person;

"**Asset Disposition**" means the sale or other disposition by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (other than to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary) of (1) all or substantially all of the Capital Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary; or (2) all or substantially all of the assets that constitute a division or line of business of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

"**Asset Sale**" means:

(1) any direct or indirect sale, conveyance, transfer, lease (other than an operating lease entered into in the ordinary course of business) or other disposition (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions) of property or assets (including by way of a Sale/Leaseback Transaction) of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer, including any disposition by means of a merger, consolidation or similar transaction (each referred to in this definition as a "disposition"); or

(2) the issuance or sale of Equity Interests (other than directors' qualifying shares and shares issued to foreign nationals or other third parties to the extent required by applicable law) in any Restricted Subsidiary (other than to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer) (whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions),

in each case other than:

(a) a disposition of (i) Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities, (ii) obsolete, damaged or worn out property or equipment in the ordinary course of business of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, (iii) Inventory (as defined in the Uniform Commercial Code) or goods (or other assets) held for sale in the ordinary course of business or (iv) equipment or other assets as part of a trade-in for replacement equipment;

(b) any Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment that is permitted to be made, and is made, under Condition 7.5;

(c) any disposition of assets or issuance or sale of Equity Interests, which assets or Equity Interests so disposed or issued have an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of less than US$8,630,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof), in each case whether in a single transaction or a series of related transactions;

(d) any disposition of property or assets, or the issuance of securities, by a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer to the Issuer or by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer to a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer (or to an entity that contemporaneously therewith becomes a Restricted Subsidiary);

(e) any exchange of assets (including a combination of assets and Cash Equivalents) for assets related to a Similar Business of comparable or greater market value or usefulness to the business of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries as a whole, as determined in good faith by the Issuer;

(f) foreclosure on assets of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(g) the lease, assignment or sublease of any real or personal property in the ordinary course of business;

(h) any license, collaboration agreement, strategic alliance or similar arrangement in the ordinary course of business on an arm's length basis providing for the licensing of Proprietary Rights or the development or commercialisation of Proprietary Rights that, at the time of such license, collaboration agreement, strategic alliance or similar arrangement, does not materially and adversely affect the Issuer's business, condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects, taken as a whole;

(i) a transfer of accounts receivable and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Receivables Financing" (or a fractional undivided interest therein) by a Receivables Subsidiary in a Qualified Receivables Financing;

(j) the sale of any property in a Sale/Leaseback Transaction within six months of the acquisition of such property, or Sale/Leaseback Transactions of equipment and property of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary entered into within six months of the Issue Date in an aggregate amount not to exceed US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof);

(k) any surrender or waiver of contract rights or the settlement of, release of, recovery on or surrender of contract, tort or other claims of any kind;

(l) in the ordinary course of business, any swap of assets, or lease, assignment or sublease of any real or personal property, in exchange for services (including in connection with any outsourcing arrangements) of comparable or greater value or usefulness to the business of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries taken as a whole, as determined in good faith by the Issuer;

(m) any financing transaction with respect to property built or acquired by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries after the Issue Date, including any Sale/Leaseback Transaction or asset securitisation, permitted by this Instrument;

(n) dispositions consisting of Permitted Liens;

(o) any disposition of Capital Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to an agreement or other obligation with or to a Person (other than the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer) from whom such Restricted Subsidiary was acquired or from whom such Restricted Subsidiary acquired its business and assets (having been newly formed in connection with such acquisition), made as part of such acquisition and in each case comprising all or a portion of the consideration in respect of such sale or acquisition; and

(p) dispositions of receivables in connection with the compromise, settlement or collection thereof in the ordinary course of business or in bankruptcy or similar proceedings and exclusive of factoring or similar arrangements;

"**Aztiq**" means ATP Holdings ehf. a company incorporated and registered in Iceland, with registration number 481020-0420, whose registered office is at Smáratorg 3, Kópavogur, Iceland;

"**Aztiq CB**" means the up to US$105,000,000 convertible bonds issued by the Issuer to Aztiq pursuant to the convertible bond instrument (the "**Aztiq CB Bond Instrument**") dated 16 November 2022 and made between the Issuer as issuer and Aztiq as bondholder;

"**Bank Indebtedness**" means any and all amounts payable under or in respect of any Credit Agreement and the other Credit Agreement Documents as amended, restated, supplemented, waived, replaced, restructured, repaid, refunded, refinanced or otherwise modified from time to time (including after termination of such Credit Agreement), including principal, premium (if any), interest (including interest accruing on or after the filing of any petition in bankruptcy or for reorganisation relating to the Issuer whether or not a claim for post-filing interest is allowed in such proceedings), fees, charges, expenses, reimbursement obligations, guarantees and all other amounts payable thereunder or in respect thereof;

"**Base Currency**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 20.2;

"**Board**" means the board of directors of the Issuer;

"**Bond Certificate**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 4.1;

"**Bond Documents**" means collectively, this Instrument, the Bonds, the Intercreditor Deed, the Subordination Agreement, the Subscription Agreement and any other document designated as a "Bond Document" by the Issuer and Bondholders;

"**Bondholders**", and (in relation to a Bond) "**holder**" means the person in whose name a Bond is registered in the Register of Bondholders;

"**Bonds**" means the convertible bonds issued or to be issued under this Instrument due 2025 in an aggregate principal amount up to, when aggregated with the outstanding principal amount the Other Bonds, US$200,000,000 (in each case, excluding the principal amount of any Bonds issued as a result of capitalisation of PIK interest pursuant to the terms hereof), which are convertible into Shares in accordance with the terms of this Instrument, and which shall include the Bonds issued on the Issue Date in an aggregate principal amount of US$600,000, any additional Bonds to be issued pursuant to this Instrument (if any) and any capitalisation of PIK interest pursuant to the terms hereof;

"**Business Day**" means a day other than a Saturday or Sunday on which commercial banks are open for business in Luxembourg, Iceland and New York City, in the case of a surrender of a Bond Certificate, in the place where the Bond Certificate is surrendered;

"**Capital Distribution**" means any distribution of assets in specie charged or provided or to be provided for in the accounts of the Issuer for any financial period (whenever paid or made and however described) but excluding a cash Dividend and a distribution of assets in specie in lieu of a cash Dividend (and for these purposes a distribution of assets in specie includes without limitation an issue of shares or other securities credited as fully or partly paid-up (other than Shares credited as fully paid) by way of capitalisation of reserves);

"**Capital Stock**" means (1) in the case of a corporation, corporate stock or shares, (2) in the case of an association or business entity, any and all shares, interests, participations, rights or other equivalents (however designated) of corporate stock, including Preferred Stock, but excluding any debt securities convertible into such equity, (3) in the case of a partnership or limited liability company, partnership or membership interests (whether general or limited), and (4) any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, the issuing Person;

"**Capitalised Lease Obligation**" means, at the time any determination thereof is to be made, the amount of the liability in respect of a capital lease that would at such time be required to be capitalised and reflected as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) in accordance with IFRS and excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any cash expenditure arising from an operating lease or lease which, in accordance with IFRS, is treated as an operating lease;

"**Cash Contribution Amount**" means the aggregate amount of cash contributions made to the capital (including the capital reserves) of the Issuer used for purposes of calculating the amount of Indebtedness that may be Incurred as "Contribution Indebtedness" as described in the definition of "Contribution Indebtedness;" *provided* that such cash contributions shall cease to be treated as the Cash Contribution Amount to the extent the related Contribution Indebtedness has been reclassified in accordance with Condition 7.4;

"**Cash Equivalents**" means:

(1) U.S. dollars, Canadian dollars, pounds sterling, euros or the national currency of any member state in the European Union;

(2) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the U.S. government or any country that is a member of the European Union or any agency or instrumentality thereof (*provided* that the full faith and credit of such country or such member state is pledged in support thereof), in each case maturing not more than two years from the date of acquisition;

(3) certificates of deposit, time deposits and Eurodollar time deposits with maturities of one year or less from the date of acquisition, bankers' acceptances, in each case with maturities not to exceed one year and overnight bank deposits, in each case with any commercial bank having capital and surplus in excess of US$287,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) and whose long-term debt is rated "A" by S&P or Fitch or "A2" by Moody's (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized rating agency);

(4) repurchase obligations for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (2) and (3) above entered into with any financial institution meeting the qualifications specified in clause (3) above;

(5) commercial paper issued by a corporation (other than an Affiliate of the Issuer) rated at least "A-1" or the equivalent thereof by Moody's, S&P or Fitch (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized rating agency), and in each case maturing within one year after the date of acquisition;

(6) readily marketable direct obligations issued by any state of the United States of America or any political subdivision thereof having one of the two highest rating categories obtainable from any of Moody's, S&P or Fitch (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized rating agency), in each case with maturities not to exceed two years from the date of acquisition;

(7) Indebtedness issued by Persons (other than an Affiliate of the Issuer) with a rating of "A" or higher from S&P or Fitch or "A-2" or higher from Moody's (or reasonably equivalent ratings of another internationally recognized rating agency), in each case with maturities not to exceed 12 months from the date of acquisition; and

(8) investment funds investing at least 95.0 per cent. of their assets in securities of the types described in clauses (1) through (7) above;

"**Change of Tax Law**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 12.3;

"**Closed Period**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5.7;

"**Closing Price**" for the Shares for any Trading Day shall be the price published in the quotation sheet of the Stock Exchange for such day or, as the case may be, the equivalent quotation sheet of an Alternative Stock Exchange for such day;

"**Companies Law**" means the Luxembourg law on commercial companies of 10 August 1915, as amended from time to time;

"**Consolidated Interest Expense**" means, for any period, the amount that would be included in gross interest expense on a consolidated income statement prepared in accordance with IFRS for such period of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, minus interest income for such period, and plus, to the extent not included in such gross interest expense, and to the extent incurred, accrued or payable during such period by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, without duplication, (1) interest expense attributable to Capitalized Lease Obligations, (2) amortisation of debt issuance costs and original issue discount expense and non-cash interest payments in respect of any Indebtedness, (3) the interest portion of any deferred payment obligation, (4) all commissions, discounts and other fees and charges with respect to letters of credit or similar instruments issued for financing purposes or in respect of any Indebtedness, (5) the net costs associated with Hedging Obligations (including the amortisation of fees, taking no account of any unrealised gains or losses or financial instruments other than any derivative instruments which are accounted for on a hedge accounting basis), (6) interest accruing on Indebtedness of any other Person that is Guaranteed by, or secured by a Lien on any asset of, the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, (7) any capitalized interest and (8) all other non-cash interest expense; *provided* that, interest expense attributable to interest on any Indebtedness bearing a floating interest rate will be computed on a *pro forma* basis at the rate in effect on the date of determination, in each case as if such rate had been the applicable rate for the entire relevant period; *provided further* that to the extent the document(s) governing any Indebtedness provide for an increase of the interest rate on such Indebtedness during the term of such Indebtedness, interest expense attributable to interest on such Indebtedness will be computed on the basis of the highest rate contemplated under such document(s);

"**Consolidated Leverage Ratio**" means, with respect to any Person, at any date, the ratio of (i) Indebtedness of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of calculation (determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with IFRS) less the amount of Cash Equivalents in excess of any Restricted Cash that would be stated on the balance sheet of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries and held by such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of determination to (ii) EBITDA of such Person for the four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding such date. In the event that the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries Incurs, repays, repurchases or redeems any Indebtedness subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Consolidated Leverage Ratio is being calculated but prior to the event for which the calculation of the Consolidated Leverage Ratio is made (the "**Consolidated Leverage Calculation Date**"), then the Consolidated Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect to such Incurrence, repayment, repurchase or redemption of Indebtedness as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period; *provided* that the Issuer may elect pursuant to an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Bondholders to treat all or any portion of the commitment under any Indebtedness as being Incurred at such time, in which case any subsequent Incurrence of Indebtedness under such commitment shall not be deemed, for purposes of this calculation, to be an Incurrence at such subsequent time.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations and discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with IFRS), in each case with respect to a business, a division or an operating unit of a business, as applicable, and any operational changes that the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries has determined to make and/or made during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Consolidated Leverage Calculation Date shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations, discontinued operations and other operational changes (and the change of any associated Indebtedness and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If since the beginning of such period any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period shall have made any Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, consolidation, amalgamation, discontinued operation or operational change, in each case with respect to a business, a division or an operating unit of a business, as applicable, that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Consolidated Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, amalgamation, consolidation, discontinued operation or operational change had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever *pro forma* effect is to be given to any event, the *pro forma* calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer. Any such *pro forma* calculation may include adjustments appropriate, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Issuer as set forth in an Officer's Certificate, to reflect operating expense reductions and other operating improvements or synergies reasonably expected to result from the applicable event.

For purposes of this definition, any amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars will be converted to U.S. dollars based on the average exchange rate for such currency for the most recent twelve month period immediately prior to the date of determination in a manner consistent with that used in calculating EBITDA for the applicable period;

"**Consolidated Net Income**" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the aggregate of the Net Income of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries for such period, on a consolidated basis; *provided*, *however*, that:

(1) any net after-tax extraordinary, nonrecurring or unusual gains or losses (less all fees and expenses relating thereto) or expenses or charges, any severance expenses, relocation expenses, curtailments or modifications to pension and postretirement employee benefit plans, any expenses related to any reconstruction, decommissioning, recommissioning or reconfiguration of fixed assets for alternate uses and fees, expenses or charges relating to facilities closing costs, acquisition integration costs, facilities opening costs, signing, retention or completion bonuses, expenses or charges related to any issuance of Equity Interests, Investment, acquisition, disposition, recapitalisation or issuance, repayment, refinancing, amendment or modification of Indebtedness shall be excluded; *provided*, *however*, that the aggregate amount so excluded pursuant to this clause (1) shall not exceed 15 per cent. of the Net Income of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiary as the case may be, for such period;

(2) effects of purchase accounting adjustments (including the effects of such adjustments pushed down to such Person and such Subsidiaries) in amounts required or permitted by IFRS, resulting from the application of purchase accounting in relation to any consummated acquisition or the amortisation or write-off of any amounts thereof, net of taxes, shall be excluded;

(3) the Net Income for such period shall not include the cumulative effect of a change in accounting principles during such period;

(4) any net after-tax income or loss from disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed or discontinued operations and any net after-tax gains or losses on disposal of disposed, abandoned, transferred, closed or discontinued operations shall be excluded;

(5) any net after-tax gains or losses (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to business dispositions or asset dispositions other than in the ordinary course of business (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) shall be excluded;

(6) any net after-tax gains or losses (less all fees and expenses or charges relating thereto) attributable to the early extinguishment of indebtedness, Hedging Obligations or other derivative instruments shall be excluded;

(7) the Net Income for such period of any Person that is not a Subsidiary of such Person, or is an Unrestricted Subsidiary, or that is accounted for by the equity method of accounting, shall be included only to the extent of the amount of dividends or distributions or other payments paid in cash (or to the extent converted into cash) to the referent Person or a Restricted Subsidiary thereof in respect of such period;

(8) solely for the purpose of determining the amount available for Restricted Payments under clause (1) of the definition of "Cumulative Credit", the Net Income for such period of any Restricted Subsidiary shall be excluded to the extent that the declaration or payment of dividends or similar distributions by such Restricted Subsidiary of its Net Income is not at the date of determination permitted without any prior governmental approval (which has not been obtained) or, directly or indirectly, by the operation of the terms of its charter or any agreement, instrument, judgment, decree, order, statute, rule or governmental regulation applicable to that Restricted Subsidiary or its stockholders or equityholders, unless such restrictions with respect to the payment of dividends or similar distributions have been legally waived; *provided* that the Consolidated Net Income of such Person shall be increased by the amount of dividends or other distributions or other payments actually paid in cash (or converted into cash) by any such Restricted Subsidiary to such Person, to the extent not already included therein;

(9) any impairment charges or asset write-offs, in each case pursuant to IFRS, and the amortisation of intangibles arising pursuant to IFRS shall be excluded;

(10) any non-cash expense realized or resulting from stock option plans, employee benefit plans or post-employment benefit plans, or grants or sales of stock, stock appreciation or similar rights, stock options, restricted stock, preferred stock or other rights shall be excluded;

(11) any (a) one-time non-cash compensation charges, (b) costs and expenses after the Issue Date related to employment of terminated employees or (c) costs or expenses realized in connection with or resulting from stock appreciation or similar rights, stock options or other rights existing on the Issue Date of officers, directors and employees, in each case of such Person or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries, shall be excluded;

(12) accruals and reserves that are established or adjusted within 12 months after the Issue Date and that are so required to be established or adjusted in accordance with IFRS or as a result of adoption or modification of accounting policies shall be excluded;

(13) solely for purposes of calculating EBITDA, (a) the Net Income of any Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries shall be calculated without deducting the income attributable to, or adding the losses attributable to, the minority equity interests of third parties in any Restricted Subsidiary that is not a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary except to the extent of dividends declared or paid in respect of such period or any prior period on the shares of Capital Stock of such Restricted Subsidiary held by such third parties and (b) any ordinary course dividend, distribution or other payment paid in cash and received from any Person in excess of amounts included in clause (7) above shall be included;

(14) (a)(i) the non-cash portion of "straight-line" rent expense shall be excluded and (ii) the cash portion of "straight-line" rent expense that exceeds the amount expensed in respect of such rent expense shall be included and (b) non-cash gains, losses, income and expenses resulting from fair value accounting required by the applicable standard under IFRS and related interpretations shall be excluded;

(15) any currency translation gains and losses related to currency remeasurements of Indebtedness, and any net loss or gain resulting from hedging transactions for currency exchange risk, shall be excluded;

(16) solely for the purpose of calculating Restricted Payments, the difference, if positive, of the Consolidated Taxes of the Issuer calculated in accordance with IFRS and the actual Consolidated Taxes paid in cash by the Issuer during any Reference Period shall be included; and

(17) to the extent covered by insurance and actually reimbursed, or, so long as such Person has made a determination that there exists reasonable evidence that such amount will in fact be reimbursed by the insurer and only to the extent that such amount is (a) not denied by the applicable carrier in writing within 180 days and (b) in fact reimbursed within 365 days of the date of such evidence (with a deduction for any amount so added back to the extent not so reimbursed within 365 days), such loss or expense amounts as are so reimbursed, or reimbursable, by insurance providers in respect of liability or casualty events or business interruption shall be excluded.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, for the purpose of Condition 7.5 only, there shall be excluded from Consolidated Net Income any dividends, repayments of loans or advances or other transfers of assets from Unrestricted Subsidiaries of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer to the extent such dividends, repayments or transfers increase the amount of Restricted Payments permitted under clauses (5) and (6) of the definition of "Cumulative Credit";

"**Consolidated Non-cash Charges**" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the aggregate depreciation, amortisation and other non-cash expenses of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries reducing Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period on a consolidated basis and otherwise determined in accordance with IFRS, but excluding any such charge that consists of or requires an accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges for any future period;

"**Consolidated Taxes**" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the provision for taxes based on income, profits or capital, including state, franchise, property and similar taxes and non-U.S. withholding taxes (including penalties and interest related to such taxes or arising from tax examinations);

"**Contingent Obligations**" means, with respect to any Person, any obligation of such Person guaranteeing any leases, dividends or other obligations that do not constitute Indebtedness ("**primary obligations**") of any other Person (the "**primary obligor**") in any manner, whether directly or indirectly, including any obligation of such Person, whether or not contingent:

(1) to purchase any such primary obligation or any property constituting direct or indirect security therefor;

(2) to advance or supply funds: (a) for the purchase or payment of any such primary obligation; or (b) to maintain working capital or equity capital of the primary obligor or otherwise to maintain the net worth or solvency of the primary obligor; or

(3) to purchase property, securities or services primarily for the purpose of assuring the owner of any such primary obligation of the ability of the primary obligor to make payment of such primary obligation against loss in respect thereof;

"**Contribution Indebtedness**" means Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary and Preferred Stock of any Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed the aggregate amount of cash contributions (other than Excluded Contributions) made to the capital (including the capital reserves) of the Issuer after the Issue Date; *provided* that:

(1) such cash contributions have not been used to make a Restricted Payment; and

(2) such Contribution Indebtedness (a) is Incurred within 180 days after the making of such cash contributions and (b) is so designated as Contribution Indebtedness pursuant to an Officer's Certificate on the Incurrence date thereof;

"Coupon Payment Date" means 20 June 2023 (or such other date as may be agreed by the Issuer and the Instructing Bondholders) and each subsequent date falling at six-monthly intervals.

"**Coupon Rate**" means 12.50% per annum;

"**Credit Agreement**" means (i) if designated by the Issuer to be included in the definition of "Credit Agreement", any revolving credit, line of credit or similar agreement, as amended, restated, supplemented, waived, replaced (whether or not upon termination, and whether with the original lenders or otherwise), restructured, repaid, refunded, refinanced or otherwise modified from time to time, including any agreement or instrument extending the maturity thereof, refinancing, replacing or otherwise restructuring all or any portion of the Indebtedness under such agreement or instrument or any successor or replacement agreement or agreements or instrument or instruments or increasing the amount loaned or issued thereunder or altering the maturity thereof and (ii) whether or not the agreements or instruments referred to in clause (i) remain outstanding, and if designated by the Issuer to be included in the definition of "Credit Agreement", one or more (x) debt facilities or commercial paper facilities, providing for revolving credit loans, term loans, receivables financing (including through the sale of receivables to lenders or to special purpose entities formed to borrow from lenders against such receivables) or letters of credit, or (y) debt securities, indentures or other forms of debt financing (including convertible or exchangeable debt instruments or bank guarantees or bankers' acceptances), in each case, with the same or different borrowers or issuers and, in each case, as amended, supplemented, modified, extended, restructured, renewed, refinanced, restated, replaced or refunded in whole or in part from time to time;

"**Credit Agreement Documents**" means any Credit Agreement, any notes issued pursuant thereto and the guarantees thereof, and the collateral documents relating thereto, as amended, supplemented, restated, renewed, refunded, replaced, restructured, repaid, refinanced or otherwise modified from time to time;

"**Cumulative Credit**" means the sum of (without duplication):

(1) 50 per cent. of the Consolidated Net Income for the period (taken as one accounting period, the "**Reference Period**") beginning on the first day of the fiscal quarter during which the Issue Date occurs and ending on the last day of the Issuer's most recently ended fiscal quarter for which internal financial statements are available at the time of such Restricted Payments (or, in the case such Consolidated Net Income for such Reference Period is a deficit, minus 100 per cent. of such deficit), plus

(2) 100 per cent. of the aggregate net proceeds, including cash and the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of property other than cash, received by the Issuer after the Issue Date from the issue or sale of Equity Interests of the Issuer (excluding Refunding Capital Stock, Designated Preferred Stock, Excluded Contributions, Disqualified Stock and the Cash Contribution Amount), including Equity Interests issued upon conversion of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock or upon exercise of warrants or options (other than an issuance or sale to a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer or to an employee stock ownership plan or trust established by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries), plus

(3) 100 per cent. of the aggregate amount of contributions to the capital (including the capital reserves without issuance of shares) of the Issuer received in cash and the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of property other than cash after the Issue Date (other than Excluded Contributions, Refunding Capital Stock, Designated Preferred Stock, Disqualified Stock and the Cash Contribution Amount), plus

(4) the principal amount of any Indebtedness, or the liquidation preference or maximum fixed repurchase price, as the case may be, of any Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary thereof issued after the Issue Date (other than Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock issued to a Restricted Subsidiary) that has been converted into or exchanged for Equity Interests in the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock) or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer (*provided* in the case of any such parent, such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock is retired or extinguished), plus

(5) 100 per cent. of the aggregate amount received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in cash and the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of property other than cash received by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary from: (a) the sale or other disposition (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer) of Restricted Investments made by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries and from repurchases and redemptions of such Restricted Investments from the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries by any Person (other than the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries) and from repayments of loans or advances that constituted Restricted Investments (other than in each case to the extent that the Restricted Investment was made pursuant to clause (vii) or (xi) of Condition 7.5(b)), (b) the sale (other than to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer) of the Capital Stock of an Unrestricted Subsidiary, or (c) a distribution or dividend from an Unrestricted Subsidiary, plus

(6) in the event any Unrestricted Subsidiary of the Issuer has been redesignated as a Restricted Subsidiary or has been merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer, the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of the Investment of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary in such Unrestricted Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation, combination or transfer (or of the assets transferred or conveyed, as applicable), after taking into account any Indebtedness associated with the Unrestricted Subsidiary so designated or combined or any Indebtedness associated with the assets so transferred or conveyed (other than in each case to the extent that the designation of such Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary was made pursuant to clause (vii) or (xi) of Condition 7.5(b) or constituted a Permitted Investment);

"**Conversion Date**" means, either (i) 31 December 2023, (ii) 30 June 2024 or (iii) if such Bond shall have been called or put for redemption at any time on or after the Issue Date, then up to the close of business (at the place aforesaid) on a date no later than five Business Days (at the place aforesaid) prior to the date fixed for redemption thereof, provided that, in each case, if such date is not a Business Day, the immediate following Business Day;

"**Conversion Notice**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 8.2(a)(i);

"**Conversion Period**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 8.1(a);

"**Conversion Price**" means the price per Share at which Shares will be issued upon exercise of the Conversion Rights, such price initially being US$10.00 per Share, in each case subject to adjustment in accordance with the terms of this Instrument;

"**Conversion Right**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 8.1(a);

"**Conversion Shares**" means the Shares to be issued by the Issuer upon conversion of the Bonds;

"**Conversion Taxes**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 8.2(b);

"**Current Market Price**" means, in respect of a Share at a particular time on a particular date, the average of the volume-weighted average price ("**VWAP**") quoted by the Stock Exchange or, as the case may be, by the Alternative Stock Exchange, for one Share (being a Share carrying full entitlement to Dividend) for the five consecutive Trading Days ending on the Trading Day immediately preceding such date; *provided* that if at any time during the said five Trading Day period, the Shares shall have been quoted ex-Dividend and during some other part of that period the Shares shall have been quoted cum-Dividend then:

(1) if the Shares to be issued in such circumstances do not rank for the Dividend in question, the VWAP quotations on the dates on which the Shares shall have been quoted cum-Dividend shall for the purpose of this definition be deemed to be the amount thereof reduced by an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of that Dividend per Share; or

(2) if the Shares to be issued in such circumstances rank for the Dividend in question, the VWAP quotations on the dates on which the Shares shall have been quoted ex-Dividend shall, for the purpose of this definition, be deemed to be the amount thereof increased by an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of that Dividend per Share;

provided that:

(1) if the Shares on each of the said five Trading Days have been quoted cum-Dividend in respect of a Dividend which has been declared or announced but the Shares to be issued do not rank for that Dividend, the quotations on each of such dates shall for the purpose of this definition be deemed to be the amount thereof reduced by an amount equal to the Fair Market Value of that Dividend per Share; and

(2) if:

(A) the VWAP is not available on each of the five Trading Days during the relevant period, then the arithmetic average of such VWAP which is available in the relevant period shall be used (subject to a minimum of two such VWAP); and

(B) only one or no such VWAP is available in the relevant period, then the Current Market Price shall be determined in good faith by two independent investment banks of international repute (acting as experts) appointed by the Issuer and approved by an Ordinary Resolution of the Bondholders;

"**Debt Securities**" means any present or future indebtedness in the form of, or represented by, bonds, debentures, notes, loan stock or other debt securities but shall exclude any indebtedness constituted by loan agreements with lenders not involving the issue of securities;

"**Default**" means any event that is, or after notice or passage of time or both would be, an Event of Default;

"**Deposit Account**" means a "deposit account" (as defined in Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code) in which funds are held or invested for credit to or for the benefit of the Issuer;

"**Designated Non-cash Consideration**" means the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of non-cash consideration received by the Issuer or one of its Restricted Subsidiaries in connection with an Asset Sale that is so designated as Designated Non-cash Consideration pursuant to an Officer's Certificate, setting forth the basis of such valuation, less the amount of Cash Equivalents received in connection with a subsequent sale of such Designated Non-cash Consideration;

"**Designated Preferred Stock**" means Preferred Stock of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer, as applicable (other than Disqualified Stock), that is issued for cash (other than to the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries or an employee stock ownership plan or trust established by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) and is so designated as Designated Preferred Stock, pursuant to an Officer's Certificate, on the issuance date thereof;

"**Development Cost**" means with respect to any Proprietary Rights (and any other rights to produce or sell products) to be acquired from an Affiliate of the Issuer, all costs of Affiliates of the Issuer to develop such Proprietary Rights (and any other rights to produce or sell products) from initiation of their development to their sale or transfer to the Issuer or any Subsidiary Guarantor, including the cost of acquiring such Proprietary Rights (and other rights to produce or sell such products), allocated personnel costs, third party development services, third party bio-study costs, pre-market manufacturing, outside legal expenses and allocated research and development overhead expenses, in each case as such costs are reflected (or are allowed to be reflected) in the financial statements of the Issuer or its Affiliates in accordance with IFRS;

"**Dispute**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 22.2;

"**Disqualified Stock**" means, with respect to any Person, any Capital Stock of such Person that, by its terms (or by the terms of any security into which it is convertible or for which it is redeemable or exchangeable), or upon the happening of any event:

(1) matures or is mandatorily redeemable, pursuant to a sinking fund obligation or otherwise (other than as a result of a change of control or asset sale; *provided* that the relevant asset sale or change of control provisions, taken as a whole, are no more favourable in any material respect to holders of such Capital Stock than the asset sale and change of control provisions applicable to the Bonds and any purchase requirement triggered thereby may not become operative until compliance with the asset sale and change of control provisions applicable to the Bonds (including the purchase of any Bonds tendered pursuant thereto)),

(2) is convertible or exchangeable for Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of such Person, or

(3) is redeemable at the option of the holder thereof, in whole or in part (other than solely as a result of a change of control or asset sale),

in each case prior to 91 days after the earlier of the Maturity Date of the Bonds or the date the Bonds are no longer outstanding; *provided, however*, that only the portion of Capital Stock that so matures or is mandatorily redeemable, is so convertible or exchangeable or is so redeemable at the option of the holder thereof prior to such date shall be deemed to be Disqualified Stock; *provided*, *further*, *however*, that if such Capital Stock is issued to any employee or to any plan for the benefit of employees of the Issuer or its Subsidiaries or by any such plan to such employees, such Capital Stock shall not constitute Disqualified Stock solely because it may be required to be repurchased by the Issuer in order to satisfy applicable statutory or regulatory obligations or as a result of such employee's termination, death or disability; *provided*, *further*, that any class of Capital Stock of such Person that by its terms authorizes such Person to satisfy its obligations thereunder by delivery of Capital Stock that is not Disqualified Stock shall not be deemed to be Disqualified Stock;

"**Dividend**" means any dividend or distribution, whether of cash, assets or other property, and whenever paid or made and however described (and for these purposes a distribution of assets includes, without limitation, an issue of Shares or other securities credited as fully or partly paid-up); *provided* that, where a cash Dividend is announced which is to be, or may at the election of a holder or holders of Shares be, satisfied by the issue or delivery of Shares or other property or assets, then, the Dividend in question shall be treated as a cash Dividend of an amount equal to the greater of: (a) the cash Dividend so announced; and (b) the Current Market Price on the date of announcement of such Dividend of such Shares or the Fair Market Value of other property or assets to be issued or delivered in satisfaction of such Dividend (or which would be issued if all holders of Shares elected therefor, regardless of whether any such election is made);

"**Dollar Equivalent**" means, with respect to:

(1) ISK at any time for determination thereof, the amount of U.S. dollars obtained by converting ISK at the mid-rate for purchasing US Dollars with ISK (the USD/ISK exchange rate) as published by the Icelandic Central Bank at 11.00am (Icelandic Time) on the date that is two business days prior to the relevant date; and

(2) with respect to any monetary amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars (except for ISK), at any time for the determination thereof, the amount of U.S. dollars obtained by converting such other currency involved in such computation into U.S. dollars at the base rate for the purchase of U.S. dollars with such other currency as quoted by the Federal Bank of New York on the date of determination;

"**Drug Applications**" means new drug applications, abbreviated new drug applications, biologic license applications or 351(k) biologic license applications (or equivalent non-U.S. applications of any of the foregoing);

"**EBITDA**" means, with respect to any Person for any period, the Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period plus, without duplication, to the extent the same was deducted in calculating Consolidated Net Income:

(1) Consolidated Taxes; plus

(2) Consolidated Interest Expense plus all cash dividend payments (excluding items eliminated in consolidation) on a series of Preferred Stock or Disqualified Stock of such Person and its Subsidiaries that are Restricted Subsidiaries; plus

(3) Consolidated Non-cash Charges; plus

(4) any expenses or charges related to any issuance of Equity Interests, Investment, acquisition, disposition, recapitalisation or the Incurrence or repayment of Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred by this Instrument (including a refinancing thereof) (whether or not successful), including (i) such fees, expenses or charges related to the offering of the Bonds and the Bank Indebtedness, (ii) any amendment or other modification of the Bonds or other Indebtedness and (iii) commissions, discounts, yield and other fees and charges (including any interest expense) related to any Qualified Receivables Financing; plus

(5) project start-up costs, business optimisation expenses and other restructuring charges, reserves or expenses (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include the effect of inventory optimisation programs, facility closures, facility consolidations, retention, systems establishment costs, contract termination costs, future lease commitments and excess pension charges); plus

(6) the amount of loss on sale of receivables and related assets to a Receivables Subsidiary in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing; plus

(7) any costs or expenses incurred pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement or any stock subscription or shareholder agreement, to the extent that such costs or expenses are funded with cash proceeds contributed to the capital (including the capital reserves without issuance of shares) of such Person or a Restricted Subsidiary, or net cash proceeds of an issuance of Equity Interests of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock) solely to the extent that such net cash proceeds are excluded from the calculation of the Cumulative Credit;

less, without duplication,

(8) non-cash items increasing Consolidated Net Income for such period (excluding the recognition of deferred revenue or any items that represent the reversal of any accrual of, or cash reserve for, anticipated cash charges that reduced EBITDA in any prior period and any items for which cash was received in a prior period);

provided, *however*, the sum of the amounts included in the determination of EBITDA pursuant to clauses (4) through (8) above shall not exceed 20 per cent. of the Consolidated Net Income of such Person for such period.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provision for taxes and depreciation, amortisation, non-cash items, charges and write-downs of a Restricted Subsidiary shall be added to Consolidated Net Income to compute EBITDA only to the extent (and in the same proportion, including by reason of minority interest) that the Net Income of such Restricted Subsidiary was included in calculating Consolidated Net Income for the purposes of this definition;

"**Equity Interests**" means Capital Stock and all warrants, options or other rights to acquire Capital Stock (but excluding any debt security that is convertible into, or exchangeable for, Capital Stock);

"**Equity Issuance**" means an issuance by the Issuer of new ordinary shares and/or preference shares in its capital and/or unsecured convertible bond(s) that meet all of the Equity Issuance Minimum Conditions;

"**Equity Issuance Minimum Conditions**" has the meaning given to that term in the Senior Bonds Instruments.

"**Event of Default**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 14;

"**Exchange Act**" means the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the United States Securities and Exchanges Commission promulgated thereunder;

"**Excluded Contributions**" means the Cash Equivalents or other assets (valued at their Fair Market Value as determined in good faith by senior management or the Board) received by the Issuer after the Issue Date from:

(1) contributions to its common equity capital, and

(2) the sale (other than to a Subsidiary of the Issuer or to any Subsidiary management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or agreement) of Capital Stock (other than Disqualified Stock and Designated Preferred Stock) of the Issuer,

in each case designated as Excluded Contributions pursuant to an Officer's Certificate on or after the date such capital contributions are made or the date such Capital Stock is sold, as the case may be;

"**Experts**" has the meaning given to it in the definition of "Fair Market Value";

"**Fair Market Value**" means, with respect to any assets, security, option, warrants or other right on any date, the fair market value of that asset, security, option, warrant or other right as determined by two leading investment banks of international repute (acting as experts), selected by the Issuer and approved by an Ordinary Resolution of the Bondholders (the "**Experts**"); *provided* that: (i) the fair market value of a cash Dividend paid or to be paid per Share shall be the amount of such cash Dividend per Share determined as at the date of announcement of such Dividend; (ii) the fair market value of any other cash amount shall be the amount of such cash; (iii) where securities, spin-off securities, options, warrants or other rights are publicly traded in a market of adequate liquidity (as determined by the Experts) the fair market value of such securities, spin-off securities, options, warrants or other rights shall equal the arithmetic mean of the daily closing prices of such options, warrants or other rights during the period of five Trading Days on the relevant market commencing on the first such Trading Day on which such options, warrants or other rights are publicly traded; and (iv) where securities, spin-off securities, options, warrants or other rights are not publicly traded on a stock exchange or securities market of adequate liquidity (as aforesaid), the fair market value of such securities, spin-off securities, options, warrants or other rights shall be determined by the Experts, on the basis of a commonly accepted market valuation method and taking into account of such factors as they consider appropriate, including but not limited to their market price, their dividend yield (if applicable), the volatility of such market price, prevailing interest rates and the terms of such securities, spin-off securities, options, warrants or other rights, including but not limited to as to the expiry date and exercise price (if any) thereof. Such amount shall, in the case of (i) above, be translated into Dollar Equivalent (if declared or paid or payable in a currency other than the U.S. dollar). In addition, in the case of (i) and (ii) above, the fair market value shall be determined on a gross basis and disregarding any withholding or deduction required to be made on account of tax, and disregarding any associated tax credit;

"**FATCA**" means:

(1) sections 1471 to 1474 of the US Internal Revenue Code of 1984 (as amended) or any associated regulations;

(2) any treaty, law or regulation of any other jurisdiction, or relating to an intergovernmental agreement between the US and any other jurisdiction, which (in either case) facilitates the implementation of any law or regulation referred to in paragraph (1) above; or

(3) any agreement pursuant to the implementation of any treaty, law or regulation referred to in paragraph (1) or (2) above with the US Internal Revenue Service, the US government or any governmental or taxation authority in any other jurisdiction;

"**FATCA Deduction**" means a deduction or withholding from a payment under a Bond Document required by FATCA;

"**FATCA Exempt Party**" means a Person that is entitled to receive payments free from any FATCA Deduction;

"**FDA Approval**" means the FDA approval under 42 U.S.C. § 262(k) of a biologics license application (BLA) authorizing the manufacture and introduction or delivery for introduction into interstate commerce of AVT02 in the United States by the Issuer (or as relevant, any member of the Group), granted to the Issuer (or as relevant, any member of the Group) by FDA of the United States; and for the avoidance of doubt, such an FDA Approval does not include an accelerated approval permitted under 21 U.S.C. 356(c) and 21 C.F.R. part 601, subpart E;

"**Financial Officer**" of any Person shall mean a member of the Board, the Chief Financial Officer, principal accounting officer, Treasurer, Assistant Treasurer or Controller of such Person;

"**First Amortisation Date**" means, with respect to any Indebtedness, the date specified in the instrument constituting or governing such Indebtedness as the fixed date on which the first payment of principal of such Indebtedness is due and payable;

"**First Priority Lien Obligations**" means (i) all Secured Bank Indebtedness, (ii) all other Obligations (not constituting Indebtedness) of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries under the agreements governing Secured Bank Indebtedness and (iii) all other Obligations of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of Hedging Obligations or Obligations in respect of cash management services in each case owing to a Person that is a holder of Indebtedness described in clause (i) or Obligations described in clause (ii) or an Affiliate or Representative of such holder at the time of entry into such Hedging Obligations;

"**Fitch**" means Fitch Ratings Ltd. And its affiliates or successors;

"**Governmental Authority**" means the government of any nation, or of any political subdivision thereof, whether state or local, and any agency, authority, instrumentality, regulatory body, court, central bank or other entity exercising executive, legislative, judicial, taxing, regulatory or administrative powers or functions of or pertaining to government (including any supra-national bodies such as the European Union or the European Central Bank);

"**Group**" means the Issuer and its Subsidiaries from time to time and "members of the Group" shall be construed accordingly;

"**Guarantee**" means a guarantee (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business), direct or indirect, actual or contingent in any manner (including letters of credit and reimbursement agreements in respect thereof, bond, indemnity or similar assurance against loss), of all or any part of any Indebtedness or other obligations;

"**Guarantors**" means those members of the Group which Guarantee the Issuer's obligations with respect to the Senior Bonds from time to time pursuant to the terms of the Senior Bonds Instruments, and a "**Guarantor**" means any of them;

"**Hedging Obligations**" means, with respect to any Person, the obligations of such Person under: (i) currency exchange, interest rate or commodity swap agreements, currency exchange, interest rate or commodity cap agreements and currency exchange, interest rate or commodity collar agreements; and (ii) other agreements or arrangements designed to protect such Person against fluctuations in currency exchange, interest rates or commodity prices;

"**indemnified party**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5.10;

"**IFRS**" means the International Financial Reporting Standards and applicable accounting requirements set by the International Accounting Standards Board or any successor thereto, as in effect from time to time in the European Union. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, (i) notwithstanding any change in IFRS after the Issue Date that would require lease obligations that would be treated as operating leases as of Issue Date to be classified and accounted for as Capitalised Lease Obligations or otherwise reflected on the Issuer's consolidated balance sheet, such obligations shall continue to be excluded from the definition of Indebtedness and (ii) any lease that was entered into after Issue Date that would have been considered an operating lease under GAAP in effect as of the Issue Date shall be treated as an operating lease for all purposes under this Instrument and the other Bond Documents, and obligations in respect thereof shall be excluded from the definition of Indebtedness;

"**Incur**" means issue, assume, guarantee, incur or otherwise become liable for; *provided*, *however*, that any Indebtedness or Capital Stock of a Person existing at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary (whether by merger, amalgamation, consolidation, acquisition or otherwise) shall be deemed to be Incurred by such Person at the time it becomes a Subsidiary. "**Incurrence**" has a correlative meaning;

"**Indebtedness**" means, with respect to any Person:

(1) the principal and premium (if any) of any indebtedness of such Person, whether or not contingent, (a) in respect of borrowed money, (b) evidenced by bonds, notes, debentures or similar instruments or letters of credit or bankers' acceptances (or, without duplication, reimbursement agreements in respect thereof), (c) representing the deferred and unpaid purchase price of any property (except (i) any such balance that constitutes a trade payable or similar obligation to a trade creditor Incurred in the ordinary course of business and (ii) any liabilities accrued in the ordinary course of business which are not arranged primarily as a means to raise finance), which purchase price is due more than six months after the date of placing the property in service or taking delivery and title thereto, (d) in respect of Capitalized Lease Obligations, or (e) representing any Hedging Obligations, if and to the extent that any of the foregoing indebtedness (other than letters of credit and Hedging Obligations) would appear as a liability on a balance sheet (excluding the footnotes thereto) of such Person prepared in accordance with IFRS;

(2) to the extent not otherwise included, any obligation of such Person to be liable for, or to pay, as obligor, guarantor or otherwise, on the Indebtedness of another Person (other than by endorsement of negotiable instruments for collection in the ordinary course of business); and

(3) to the extent not otherwise included, Indebtedness of another Person secured by a Lien on any asset owned by such Person (whether or not such Indebtedness is assumed by such Person); *provided*, *however*, that the amount of such Indebtedness will be the lesser of: (a) the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of such asset at such date of determination; and (b) the amount of such Indebtedness of such other Person,

provided, *however*, that notwithstanding the foregoing, Indebtedness shall be deemed not to include: (1) Contingent Obligations Incurred in the ordinary course of business and not in respect of borrowed money; (2) deferred or prepaid revenues; (3) purchase price holdbacks in respect of a portion of the purchase price of an asset to satisfy warranty or other unperformed obligations of the respective seller; (4) Obligations under or in respect of Qualified Receivables Financing; (5) any earn-out obligations, purchase price adjustments, deferred purchase money amounts, milestone and/or bonus payments (whether performance or time-based), and royalty, licensing, revenue and/or profit sharing arrangements, in each case, characterized as such and arising expressly out of purchase and sale contracts, development arrangements or licensing arrangements; or (6) deposits securing Sale/Leaseback Transactions.

Notwithstanding anything in this Instrument to the contrary, Indebtedness shall not include, and shall be calculated without giving effect to, the effects of Accounting Standards Codification section 815 and related interpretations to the extent such effects would otherwise increase or decrease an amount of Indebtedness for any purpose under this Instrument as a result of accounting for any embedded derivatives created by the terms of such Indebtedness; and any such amounts that would have constituted Indebtedness under this Instrument but for the application of this sentence shall not be deemed an Incurrence of Indebtedness under this Instrument;

"**Independent Financial Advisor**" means an accounting, appraisal or investment banking firm or consultant, in each case of internationally recognized standing, that is, in the good faith determination of the Issuer, qualified to perform the task for which it has been engaged;

"**Instructing Bondholders**" means holders of not less than 50.1% of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and Other Bonds then outstanding;

"**Intellectual Property**" means:

(1) all rights in inventions (whether or not patentable or reduced to practice) and all improvements thereto, and all patents, patent applications, industrial designs, industrial design applications and patent disclosures, together with all reissues, continuations, continuations-in-part, revisions, divisionals, extensions and re-examinations in connection therewith;

(2) all trademarks, trademark applications, trade names, service marks, service mark applications, rights in trade dress, logos, designs and other indicia of origin, business names, company names and Internet domain names and all applications, registrations, and renewals in connection therewith, and all goodwill of the business relating to the goods or services in respect of which any of the foregoing are registered or used;

(3) all copyrights and other works of authorship, semiconductor topography rights and database rights and all applications, registrations and renewals in connection therewith;

(4) all rights in Know-How;

(5) all rights in software (including rights in source code, executable code and related documentation);

(6) any other intellectual property rights; and

(7) all rights or forms of protection, subsisting now or in the future, having equivalent or similar effect to the rights referred to in paragraphs (1) to (6) above,

in each case: (i) anywhere in the world; and (ii) whether unregistered or registered (including, for all of them, applications);

"**Intercreditor Deed**" means the intercreditor deed dated originally dated 14 December 2018 and made initially by and among the Issuer, the guarantors, the security trustee and each of the investor named therein, respectively, as amended and supplemented from time to time pursuant to the terms thereto;

"**Interest Coverage Ratio**" means, on any date, with respect to any Person on such date, the ratio of (1) the aggregate amount of EBITDA of such Person for the four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding such date to (2) the aggregate Consolidated Interest Expense of such Person during such period. In making the foregoing calculation:

(a) *pro forma* effect shall be given to any interest payment made during the period on any Indebtedness Incurred (the "**Reference Period**") commencing on and including the first day of the relevant period and ending on and including the relevant date of calculation (other than interest payment made on Indebtedness Incurred or repaid under a revolving credit or similar arrangement (or under any predecessor revolving credit or similar arrangement) in effect on the last day of the relevant period), in each case as if such interest payment had been made on the first day of such Reference Period;

(b) *pro forma* effect will be given to the creation, designation or redesignation of Restricted Subsidiaries and Unrestricted Subsidiaries as if such creation, designation or redesignation had occurred on the first day of such Reference Period;

(c) *pro forma* effect will be given to Asset Dispositions and Asset Acquisitions (including giving *pro forma* effect to the application of proceeds of any Asset Disposition) that occur during such Reference Period as if they had occurred and such proceeds had been applied on the first day of such Reference Period; and

(d) *pro forma* effect will be given to asset dispositions and asset acquisitions (including giving pro forma effect to the application of proceeds of any asset disposition) that have been made by any Person that has become a Restricted Subsidiary or has been merged with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary during such Reference Period and that would have constituted Asset Dispositions or Asset Acquisitions had such transactions occurred when such Person was a Restricted Subsidiary as if such asset dispositions or asset acquisitions were Asset Dispositions or Asset Acquisitions that occurred on the first day of such Reference Period;

provided that to the extent that clause (c) or (d) of this sentence requires that *pro forma* effect be given to an Asset Acquisition or Asset Disposition (or asset acquisition or asset disposition), such *pro forma* calculation will be based upon the four full fiscal quarter immediately preceding the Incurrence Date of the Person, or division or line of business of the Person, that is acquired or disposed for which financial information is available;

"**Investment Grade Securities**" means:

(1) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the U.S. government or any agency or instrumentality thereof (other than Cash Equivalents),

(2) securities that have a rating equal to or higher than "Baa3" (or equivalent) by Moody's or "BBB-" (or equivalent) by S&P or Fitch, or an equivalent rating by any other internationally recognised rating agency, but excluding any debt securities or loans or advances between and among the Issuer and its Subsidiaries,

(3) investments in any fund that invests exclusively in investments of the type described in clauses (1) and (2), which fund may also hold immaterial amounts of cash pending investment and/or distribution, and

(4) corresponding instruments in countries other than the United States customarily utilized for high quality investments and in each case with maturities not to exceed two years from the date of acquisition;

"**Investments**" means, with respect to any Person, all investments by such Person in other Persons (including Affiliates) in the form of loans (including guarantees), advances or capital contributions (excluding accounts receivable, trade credit and advances to customers and commission, travel and similar advances to officers, employees and consultants made in the ordinary course of business), purchases or other acquisitions for consideration of Indebtedness, Equity Interests or other securities issued by any other Person and investments that are required by IFRS to be classified on the balance sheet of the Issuer in the same manner as the other investments included in this definition to the extent such transactions involve the transfer of cash or other property. For purposes of the definition of "Unrestricted Subsidiary" and Condition 7.5:

(1) "Investments" shall include the portion (proportionate to the Issuer's equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of the net assets of a Subsidiary of the Issuer at the time that such Subsidiary is designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary; *provided*, *however*, that upon a redesignation of such Subsidiary as a Restricted Subsidiary, the Issuer shall be deemed to continue to have a permanent "Investment" in an Unrestricted Subsidiary equal to an amount (if positive) equal to (i) the Issuer's "Investment" in such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation; less (ii) the portion (proportionate to the Issuer's equity interest in such Subsidiary) of the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of the net assets of such Subsidiary at the time of such redesignation; and

(2) any property transferred to or from an Unrestricted Subsidiary shall be valued at its Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) at the time of such transfer, in each case as determined in good faith by the Board;

"**ISK**" or "**Icelandic Króna**" means the lawful currency of Iceland.

"**Issue Date**" means the date on which the Bonds are issued, being 20 December 2022 (or such other date as may be agreed by the Issuer and the Instructing Bondholders);

"**Judgment Currency**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 20.2;

"**Know-How**" means information that is generally not known to the public (including trade secrets), including information comprised in or derived from formulae, drawings, designs, plans, blueprints, specifications, tools, protocols, techniques, industrial models, templates, test results and procedures, algorithms, methods, artificial intelligence, process technologies, product dossiers, manufacturing and/or formulation know how and research and development activities;

"**Lien**" means, with respect to any asset, any mortgage, lien, pledge, charge, security assignment, security transfer of title, security interest or encumbrance of any kind in respect of such asset, whether or not filed, recorded or otherwise perfected under applicable law (including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any lease in the nature thereof, any option or other agreement to sell or give a security interest in and any filing of or agreement to give any financing statement under the Uniform Commercial Code (or equivalent statutes) of any jurisdiction); *provided* that in no event shall an operating lease be deemed to constitute a Lien;

"**Listing Rules**" means the rules, regulations and requirements of the relevant Stock Exchange or the Alternative Stock Exchange (if applicable) rules governing the listing of, and maintenance of any listing of, securities on that Stock Exchange in force from time to time;

"**Lockbox Account**" means any Deposit Account maintained at a depository institution whose customer deposits are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (to the extent required by law), into which account are paid solely the Proceeds of Inventory and Accounts that constitute ABL Collateral. All capitalized terms used in this definition and not defined elsewhere herein have the meanings assigned to them in the Uniform Commercial Code;

"**Losses**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5.10;

"**Material Adverse Effect**" means:

(1) any event or circumstance or any combination of them which is materially adverse to the business, operations, assets, liabilities (including contingent liabilities), business or financial condition, results or prospects of the Group taken as a whole and/or any member of the Group individually;

(2) a material adverse effect on the ability of the Issuer to perform its obligations under the Bond Documents; or

(3) a material adverse effect on the validity or enforceability of the Bond Documents or the rights or remedies of any party to the Bond Document;

"**Material Non-Public Information**" means any information in relation to the Issuer or the Group that has not been disseminated in a manner making it available to investors generally (including, without limitation, in the most recent annual report of the Issuer) and which constitutes material non-public information or inside information as defined in the Listing Rules or applicable law or regulation relating the relevant Stock Exchange;

"**Maturity Date**" means the date falling on the later date of (i) the third anniversary of the Issue Date, being 20 December 2025, (ii) 91 days after the earlier of the full redemption or the final maturity date of the Senior Bonds (as of the date hereof).

"**Moody's**" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or any successor to the rating agency business thereof;

"**Net Income**" means, with respect to any Person, the net income (loss) of such Person and its Subsidiaries, determined in accordance with IFRS and before any reduction in respect of Preferred Stock dividends;

"**Net Proceeds**" means the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in respect of any Asset Sale (including any cash received in respect of or upon the sale or other disposition of any Designated Non-cash Consideration received in any Asset Sale and any cash payments received by way of deferred payment of principal pursuant to a note or instalment receivable or otherwise, but only as and when received, but excluding the assumption by the acquiring Person of Indebtedness relating to the disposed assets or other consideration received in any other non-cash form), or, the aggregate cash proceeds received by the Issuer in respect of any New Equity Issuance, Alvogen Facility or New Capital Increase (as defined in the Senior Bonds Instrument) (as applicable), in each case net of (i) the direct costs relating to such Asset Sale and the sale or disposition of such Designated Non-cash Consideration or, any New Equity Issuance, Alvogen Facility or New Capital Increase (as applicable) (including legal, accounting and investment banking fees, and brokerage and sales commissions) , (ii) any relocation expenses Incurred as a result thereof, (iii) taxes paid or payable as a result thereof (after taking into account any available tax credits or deductions and any tax sharing arrangements to the extent related thereto), (iv) (in respect of any New Equity Issuance, Alvogen Facility or New Capital Increase (as applicable), without duplication) the aggregate amount of all fees, commissions, costs and expenses, stamp, registration and other Taxes incurred by the Issuer or any of its holding companies, Subsidiaries, Affiliates or successors in title in connection with such New Equity Issuance, New Capital Increase or the Alvogen Facility (as applicable) including without limitation the assessment, negotiation, preparation, execution and registration of any agreements or other documents related thereto and including any fees, costs and expenses of professional advisors (whether paid in cash or in kind), (v) amounts required to be applied to the repayment of principal, premium (if any) and interest on Indebtedness required to be paid as a result of such transaction, and (vi) any deduction of appropriate amounts to be provided by the Issuer as a reserve in accordance with IFRS against any liabilities associated with the asset disposed of in such transaction and retained by the Issuer after such sale or other disposition thereof, including pension and other post-employment benefit liabilities and liabilities related to environmental matters or against any indemnification obligations associated with such transaction;

"**New Capital Increase**" has the meaning given to that term in the Senior Bonds Instrument.

"**New Equity Issuance**" has the meaning given to that term in the Senior Bonds Instrument.

"**Non-Guarantor Subsidiary**" means a Subsidiary of the Issuer that is not a Guarantor;

"**Non-Recourse**" means with respect to any Indebtedness as to which none of the specified Persons (a) provides credit support of any kind (including any undertaking, agreement or instrument that would constitute Indebtedness), (b) is directly or indirectly liable as a guarantor or otherwise, or (c) constitutes the lender;

"**normal office hours**" means 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. on a Business Day;

"**Obligations**" means any principal, interest, penalties, fees, indemnifications, reimbursements (including reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit and bankers' acceptances), damages and other liabilities payable under the documentation governing any Indebtedness;

"**Officer**" means any managing director (*Geschäftsführer*), any member of the Board, the Chief Executive Officer, the Chief Financial Officer, the President, any Executive Vice President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, the Treasurer or the Secretary of the Issuer;

"**Officer's Certificate**" means a certificate signed on behalf of the Issuer by one Officer of the Issuer that meets the requirements set forth in this Instrument;

"**Opinion of Counsel**" means a written opinion from legal counsel who is acceptable to the Bondholders. The counsel may be an employee of or counsel to the Issuer or the Bondholders;

"**Ordinary Resolution**" has the meaning given to it in paragraph 19 of Schedule 3;

"**Other Bond Instrument**" has the meaning given to it in the definition of "**Other Bonds**";

"**Other Bonds**" means the 15.00% p.a. ISK denominated unlisted convertible bonds due 20 December 2025 in an aggregate principal amount up to, when aggregated with the outstanding principal amount the Bonds, US$200,000,000, which is constituted by a tranche A bond instrument to be entered into by the Issuer (the "**Other Bond Instrument**"), which shall be based on substantially the same terms of the Bonds except that, amongst other things, the Other Bonds shall be listed on an internationally recognised exchange to be elected by the Issuer (including but not limited to Iceland Stock Market or NASDAQ First North Growth Market Iceland, their respective successors) pursuant to the terms of the Other Bond Instrument;

"**outstanding**" means, with respect to the Bonds, all the Bonds issued other than:

(1) those which have been redeemed or purchased by the Issuer or in respect of which Conversion Rights have been exercised and which have been cancelled in accordance with this Instrument;

(2) those in respect of which the date for redemption in accordance with this Instrument has occurred and the redemption moneys have been duly paid to the relevant Bondholders or persons acting on their behalf;

(3) those mutilated or defaced Bonds which have been surrendered in exchange for replacement Bonds pursuant to Condition 18; or

(4) (for the purpose only of determining how many Bonds are outstanding and without prejudice to their status for any other purpose) those Bonds alleged to have been lost, stolen or destroyed and in respect of which replacement Bonds have been issued pursuant to Condition 18;

"**Parallel Debt**" has the meaning given to it in the Intercreditor Deed;

"**Pari Passu Indebtedness**" means, with respect to the Issuer and Restricted Subsidiaries, the Bonds and any Indebtedness that ranks pari passu in right of payment to the Bonds;

"**Paying Agent**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5.1;

"**Payment Date**" means any date on which payment is due with respect to the principal amount of the Bonds, whether upon maturity or redemption;

"**Permitted Investments**" means:

(1) any Investment in the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(2) any Investment in Cash Equivalents or Investment Grade Securities for treasury management purposes;

(3) any Investment by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer in a Person if as a result of such Investment (a) such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer or (b) such Person, in one transaction or a series of related transactions, is merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into, or transfers or conveys all or substantially all of its assets to, or is liquidated into, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer;

(4) any Investment in securities or other assets not constituting Cash Equivalents and received in connection with an Asset Sale or any other disposition of assets not constituting an Asset Sale;

(5) any Investment existing on, or made pursuant to binding commitments existing on, the Issue Date, or an Investment consisting of any extension, modification or renewal of any Investment existing on the Issue Date; *provided* that the amount of any such Investment may be increased as required by the terms of such Investment as in existence on the Issue Date;

(6) advances to employees not in excess of US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) outstanding at any one time in the aggregate;

(7) any Investment acquired by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (a) in exchange for any other Investment or accounts receivable held by the Issuer or any such Restricted Subsidiary in connection with or as a result of a bankruptcy, workout, reorganisation or recapitalisation of the issuer of such other Investment or accounts receivable or (b) as a result of a foreclosure by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries with respect to any secured Investment or other transfer of title with respect to any secured Investment in default;

(8) Hedging Obligations permitted under Condition 7.4(b)(x);

(9) any Investment by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in a Similar Business having an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer), taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (9) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) and (y) 2.87 per cent. of Total Assets at the time of such Investment (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value); *provided*, *however*, that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (9) is made in any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer at the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (9) for so long as such Person continues to be a Restricted Subsidiary;

(10) Investments by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries having an aggregate Fair Market Value, taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (10) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) and (y) 2.87 per cent. of Total Assets at the time of such Investment (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value); *provided*, *however*, that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (10) is made in any Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary at the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes a Restricted Subsidiary after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (10) for so long as such Person continues to be a Restricted Subsidiary;

(11) loans and advances to officers, directors and employees for business-related travel expenses, moving expenses and other similar expenses, in each case Incurred in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice or to fund such person’s purchase of Equity Interests of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer;

(12) Investments the payment for which consists of Equity Interests of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock) or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer, as applicable; *provided*, *however*, that such Equity Interests will not increase the amount available for Restricted Payments under clause (3) of the definition of “Cumulative Credit”;

(13) Investments consisting of the licensing of Proprietary Rights or collaboration agreements, strategic alliances or similar arrangements in respect of Proprietary Rights, in each case, for the development or commercialisation of Proprietary Rights in the ordinary course of business and on an arm’s length basis that, at the time of such license, collaboration agreement, strategic alliance or similar arrangement, does not materially and adversely affect the Issuer’s business, condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects, taken as a whole;

(14) guarantees issued in accordance with Condition 7.4, including any guarantee or other obligation issued or Incurred under any Credit Agreement in connection with any letter of credit issued for the account of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries (including with respect to the issuance of, or payments in respect of drawings under, such letters of credit);

(15) Investments consisting of or to finance purchases and acquisitions of inventory, supplies, materials, services or equipment or purchases of contract rights, or licenses or leases of Proprietary Rights on an arm's length basis, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(16) any Investment in a Receivables Subsidiary or any Investment by a Receivables Subsidiary in any other Person in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing, including Investments of funds held in accounts permitted or required by the arrangements governing such Qualified Receivables Financing or any related Indebtedness;

(17) Investments in joint ventures of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries existing on the Issue Date not to exceed US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) at any one time; *provided* that if any Investment pursuant to this clause (17) is made in any Person that is not the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary at the date of the making of such Investment and such Person becomes the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary after such date, such Investment shall thereafter be deemed to have been made pursuant to clause (1) above and shall cease to have been made pursuant to this clause (17) for so long as such Person continues to be the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary;

(18) Investments of a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer acquired after the Issue Date or of an entity merged into, amalgamated with, or consolidated with a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer after the Issue Date to the extent that such Investments were not made in contemplation of such acquisition, merger, amalgamation or consolidation and were in existence on the date of such acquisition, merger, amalgamation or consolidation;

(19) any Investment in an entity or purchase of a business or assets in each case owned (or previously owned) by a customer of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary as a condition or in connection with such customer (or any member of such customer's group) contracting with a Restricted Subsidiary, in each case in the ordinary course of business;

(20) any Investment in an entity that is not a Restricted Subsidiary to which the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary sells accounts receivable pursuant to a Receivables Financing;

(21) any Investment in any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer or any joint venture in connection with intercompany cash management arrangements or related activities arising in the ordinary course of business;

(22) any Investment in connection with a Sale/Leaseback Transaction not prohibited by this Instrument;

(23) any Investment made by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the Issuer's Subsidiaries not to exceed US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) at any one time, on terms that are not materially less favourable to the Issuer or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that could have been obtained in a comparable transaction by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary with an unrelated Person; and

(24) the subscription of shares by Alvotech Hf. in the PRC Joint Venture pursuant to the agreement with the partner to the PRC Joint Venture, provided that the aggregate amount of such investment shall not exceed US$80,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof).

"**Permitted Liens**" means, with respect to any Person:

(1) pledges or deposits by such Person under workmen's compensation laws, unemployment insurance laws or similar legislation, or good faith deposits in connection with bids, tenders, contracts (other than for the payment of Indebtedness) or leases to which such Person is a party, or deposits to secure public or statutory obligations of such Person or deposits of cash or U.S. government bonds to secure surety or appeal bonds to which such Person is a party, or deposits as security for contested taxes or import duties or for the payment of rent, in each case Incurred in the ordinary course of business;

(2) Liens imposed by law, such as carriers', warehousemen's and mechanics' Liens, in each case for sums not yet due or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings or other Liens arising out of judgments or awards against such Person with respect to which such Person shall then be proceeding with an appeal or other proceedings for review;

(3) Liens for taxes, assessments or other governmental charges not yet due or payable or subject to penalties for non-payment or that are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings if adequate reserves with respect thereto are maintained on the books of such Person in accordance with IFRS;

(4) Liens in favour of issuers of performance and surety bonds or bid bonds or with respect to other regulatory requirements or letters of credit issued pursuant to the request of and for the account of such Person in the ordinary course of its business (including any Liens securing Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred pursuant to Condition 7.4(b)(v) and Condition 7.4(b)(xi));

(5) minor survey exceptions, minor encumbrances, easements or reservations of, or rights of others for, licenses, rights-of-way, sewers, electric lines, telegraph and telephone lines and other similar purposes, or zoning or other restrictions as to the use of real properties or Liens incidental to the conduct of the business of such Person or to the ownership of its properties that were not Incurred in connection with Indebtedness and that do not in the aggregate materially adversely affect the value of said properties or materially impair their use in the operation of the business of such Person;

(6) (A) Liens with respect to ABL Collateral securing an aggregate principal amount of First Priority Lien Obligations not to exceed the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred pursuant to Condition 7.4(b)(i), (B) Liens securing Indebtedness permitted to be Incurred pursuant to Condition 7.4(b)(iv) and Condition 7.4(b)(xxi) (*provided* that in the case of Condition 7.4(b)(xxi) such Lien applies solely to acquired property or assets of the acquired entity) and (C) Liens securing an aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary that would not cause the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio of the Issuer, determined on a *pro forma* basis (including a *pro forma* application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if such Indebtedness had been Incurred and the application of proceeds therefrom had occurred at the beginning of the period for which the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio calculation is being performed, to exceed 2.5 to 1.0;

(7) (A) Liens existing on the Issue Date and (B) Liens securing the Senior Bonds, including Liens arising under or relating to the Security Documents;

(8) Liens on assets, property or shares of stock of a Person at the time such Person becomes a Subsidiary; *provided*, *however*, that such Liens are not created or Incurred in connection with, or in contemplation of, such other Person becoming such a Subsidiary; *provided*, *further*, *however*, that such Liens may not extend to any other property owned by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer;

(9) Liens securing Indebtedness or other obligations of a Restricted Subsidiary owing to the Issuer or another Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer permitted to be Incurred in accordance with Condition 7.4;

(10) Liens securing Hedging Obligations not Incurred in violation of this Instrument; *provided* that with respect to Hedging Obligations relating to Indebtedness, such Lien extends only to the property securing such Indebtedness;

(11) Liens on specific items of inventory or other goods and proceeds of any Person securing such Person's obligations in respect of bankers' acceptances issued or created for the account of such Person to facilitate the purchase, shipment or storage of such inventory or other goods;

(12) leases and subleases of real property that do not materially interfere with the ordinary conduct of the business of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(13) Liens arising from Uniform Commercial Code financing statement filings regarding operating leases entered into by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries in the ordinary course of business;

(14) Liens in favour of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiaries;

(15) Liens on accounts receivable and related assets of the type specified in the definition of "Receivables Financing" Incurred in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing;

(16) deposits made in the ordinary course of business to secure liability to insurance carriers;

(17) Liens on the Equity Interests of Unrestricted Subsidiaries;

(18) any license, collaboration agreement, strategic alliance or similar arrangement providing for the licensing of Proprietary Rights or the development or commercialisation of Proprietary Rights in the ordinary course of business and an arm's length basis;

(19) Liens to secure any refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement (or successive refinancings, refundings, extensions, renewals or replacements) as a whole, or in part, of any Indebtedness secured by any Lien referred to in the foregoing clause (6) (in the case of Liens to secure any refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement of Indebtedness under clause (A) or clause (B) of such foregoing clause (6), such Liens shall be deemed to have also been incurred under such clause (6), and not this clause (19), for purposes of determining amounts outstanding under such clause (6)), clause (7), clause (8), clause (9), clause (10) and clause (15); *provided*, *however*, that (x) such new Lien shall be limited to all or part of the same property that secured the original Lien (plus improvements on such property), (y) the Indebtedness secured by such Lien at such time is not increased to any amount greater than the sum of (A) the outstanding principal amount or, if greater, committed amount of the Indebtedness described under clauses (6), (7), (8), (9), (10) and (15) at the time the original Lien became a Permitted Lien under this Instrument, and (B) an amount necessary to pay any fees and expenses, including premiums, related to such refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement, and (z) any refinancing, refunding, extension, renewal or replacement (or successive refinancings, refundings, extensions, renewals or replacements) as a whole, or in part, of any Indebtedness secured by any Lien referred to in the foregoing clause (7)(B) shall, at the election of the Issuer, be secured by and entitled to the benefits of the Security Documents and rank *pari passu* with the Indebtedness that is refinanced, refunded, extended, renewed or replaced;

(20) Liens on equipment of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary granted in the ordinary course of business to the Issuer's or such Restricted Subsidiary's client at which such equipment is located;

(21) judgment and attachment Liens not giving rise to an Event of Default and notices of lis pendens and associated rights related to litigation being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and for which adequate reserves have been made;

(22) Liens arising out of conditional sale, title retention, consignment or similar arrangements for the sale of goods entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(23) Liens incurred to secure cash management services or to implement cash pooling arrangements in the ordinary course of business; *provided* that (i) such arrangement does not permit credit balances of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to be pooled, netted or set off against debit balances of the Unrestricted Subsidiaries and (ii) such arrangement does not give rise to other Lien over the assets of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries in support of liabilities of Unrestricted Subsidiaries;

(24) any encumbrance or restriction (including put and call arrangements) with respect to Capital Stock of any joint venture or similar arrangement pursuant to any joint venture or similar agreement; *provided*, *however*, that this clause (24) shall not apply to any Liens securing Indebtedness;

(25) any amounts held by a trustee in the funds and accounts under an indenture securing any revenue bonds issued for the benefit of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(26) Liens arising by virtue of any statutory or common law provisions or by way of general business conditions (*Allgemeine Geschäftsbedingungen*) relating to banker's Liens, rights of set-off or similar rights and remedies as to Deposit Accounts (as defined in the Uniform Commercial Code) or other funds maintained with a depository or financial institution;

(27) Liens incurred in connection with a Sale/Leaseback Transaction not prohibited under this Instrument;

(28) Liens that secure Indebtedness Incurred in the ordinary course of business not to exceed US$5,750,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof), in each case at any one time outstanding;

(29) any interest of title of a lessor under any lease of real or personal property;

(30) Liens on the identifiable proceeds of any property or asset subject to a Lien otherwise constituting a Permitted Lien;

(31) Liens securing Indebtedness Incurred under Condition 7.4(b)(xxvi);

(32) a Saemundargata Loan Security Document granted pursuant to the terms and conditions of the loan agreement relating to the Saemundargata Loan;

(33) Liens on Capital Stock in or assets or properties of a PRC Restricted Subsidiary (other than the Capital Stock in the PRC Joint Venture) securing Indebtedness of any PRC Restricted Subsidiary Incurred in the PRC;

"**Person**" means any individual, sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organisation, association, corporation, government (including any agency or political subdivision thereof) or other entity;

"**PRC Joint Venture**" means the joint venture established by Alvotech hf. (or its successor or transferee) in the PRC in partnership with certain Person incorporated under the laws of the PRC;

"**PRC Restricted Subsidiary**" means any Restricted Subsidiary incorporated under the laws of the PRC;

"**Preferred Stock**" means any Equity Interest with preferential right of payment of dividends or upon liquidation, dissolution or winding up;

"**Proceedings**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 22.1;

"**Proprietary Rights**" means the Intellectual Property and the Drug Applications;

"**Qualified Receivables Financing**" means any Receivables Financing of a Receivables Subsidiary that meets the following conditions:

(1) the Board shall have determined in good faith that such Qualified Receivables Financing (including financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions) is in the aggregate economically fair and reasonable to the Issuer and the Receivables Subsidiary;

(2) all sales of accounts receivable and related assets to the Receivables Subsidiary are made at Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer); and

(3) the financing terms, covenants, termination events and other provisions thereof shall be market terms (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) and may include Standard Securitisation Undertakings.

The grant of a security interest in any accounts receivable of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than a Receivables Subsidiary) to secure Bank Indebtedness, Indebtedness in respect of the Bonds or any Refinancing Indebtedness with respect to the Bonds shall not be deemed a Qualified Receivables Financing;

"**Receivables Fees**" means distributions or payments made directly or by means of discounts with respect to any participation interests issued or sold in connection with, and all other fees paid to a Person that is not a Restricted Subsidiary in connection with, any Receivables Financing;

"**Receivables Financing**" means any transaction or series of transactions that may be entered into by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to which the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries, may sell, convey or otherwise transfer to (a) a Receivables Subsidiary (in the case of a transfer by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) and (b) any other Person (in the case of a transfer by a Receivables Subsidiary), or may grant a security interest in, any accounts receivable (whether now existing or arising in the future) of the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries, and any assets related thereto including all collateral securing such accounts receivable, all contracts and all guarantees or other obligations in respect of such accounts receivable, proceeds of such accounts receivable and other assets that are customarily transferred or in respect of which security interests are customarily granted in connection with asset securitisation transactions involving accounts receivable and any Hedging Obligations entered into by the Issuer or any such Subsidiary in connection with such accounts receivable;

"**Receivables Repurchase Obligation**" means any obligation of a seller of receivables in a Qualified Receivables Financing to repurchase receivables arising as a result of a breach of a representation, warranty or covenant or otherwise, including as a result of a receivable or portion thereof becoming subject to any asserted defense, dispute, offset or counterclaim of any kind as a result of any action taken by, any failure to take action by or any other event relating to the seller;

"**Receivables Subsidiary**" means a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer (or another Person formed for the purposes of engaging in Qualified Receivables Financing with the Issuer in which the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer makes an Investment and to which the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer transfers accounts receivable and related assets) that engages in no activities other than in connection with the financing of accounts receivable of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries, all proceeds thereof and all rights (contractual or other), collateral and other assets relating thereto, and any business or activities incidental or related to such business, and that is designated by the Board (as provided below), as a Receivables Subsidiary and:

(1) no portion of the Indebtedness or any other obligations (contingent or otherwise) of which (i) is guaranteed by the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer (excluding guarantees of obligations (other than the principal of and interest on Indebtedness) pursuant to Standard Securitisation Undertakings), (ii) is recourse to or obligates the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer in any way other than pursuant to Standard Securitisation Undertakings, or (iii) subjects any property or asset of the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer, directly or indirectly, contingently or otherwise, to the satisfaction thereof, other than pursuant to Standard Securitisation Undertakings;

(2) with which neither the Issuer nor any other Subsidiary of the Issuer has any material contract, agreement, arrangement or understanding (other than as part of the Qualified Receivables Financing) other than on terms that the Issuer reasonably believes to be no less favourable to the Issuer or such Subsidiary than those that might be obtained at the time from Persons that are not Affiliates of the Issuer; and

(3) to which neither the Issuer nor any other Subsidiary of the Issuer has any obligation to maintain or preserve such entity's financial condition or cause such entity to achieve certain levels of operating results.

Any such designation by the Board shall be evidenced to the Bondholders by filing with the Bondholders a certified copy of the resolution of the Board giving effect to such designation and an Officer's Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing conditions;

"**Redemption Amount**" of a Bond means 100% of the outstanding principal amount of that Bond plus all accrued, uncapitalised and unpaid coupon in respect thereof from the Issue Date to the applicable redemption date and all other amounts due and payable in respect thereof;

"**Refinancing Indebtedness**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7.4(b);

"**Refunding Capital Stock**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7.5(b);

"**Register of Bondholders**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5.2;

"**Registrar**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5.1;

"**Registrar's Office**" means the Registrar's office, as may be notified to the Bondholders pursuant to Condition 19;

"**Restricted Cash**" means Cash Equivalents held by Restricted Subsidiaries that is contractually restricted from being distributed to the Issuer, except for such restrictions that are contained in agreements governing Indebtedness permitted under this Instrument and that is secured by such Cash Equivalents;

"**Restricted Investment**" means an Investment other than a Permitted Investment;

"**Restricted Payments**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 7.5(a);

"**Restricted Subsidiary**" means, with respect to any Person, any Subsidiary of such Person other than an Unrestricted Subsidiary of such Person. Unless otherwise indicated in this Instrument, all references to Restricted Subsidiaries shall mean Restricted Subsidiaries of the Issuer;

"**Saemundargata Holdco**" means Fasteignafélagið Sæmundur hf., a company incorporated and registered in Iceland, with registration number 591213-1130, whose registered office is at Sæmundargata 15-19, Reykjavík, Iceland

"**Saemundargata Loans**" means, collectively, (i) the ISK2,519,000,000 term loan facility granted by Landsbankans hf. to Saemundargata Holdco pursuant to the loan agreement dated 27 October 2022, and (ii) ISK4,406,000,000 term loan facility granted by Landsbankans hf. to Saemundargata Holdco pursuant to the loan agreement dated 27 October 2022);

"**Saemundargata Loan Security Agreement**" means the Icelandic law governed general bond in the amount of ISK8,310,000,000 to be issued by Saemundargata Holdco to Landsbankans hf. on or prior to the 2022 Senior Bonds Upsize A&R Effective Date;

"**Saemundargata Premises**" means the 12,962.4 m^2 building for manufacturing, research, offices, parking lots and underground parking garage located at Saemundargata 15-19, Reykjavik, with the property registration number 232-7931.

"**S&P**" means Standard & Poor's Ratings Services or any successor to the rating agency business thereof;

"**Sale/Leaseback Transaction**" means an arrangement relating to property now owned or acquired after the Issue Date by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary whereby the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary transfers such property to a Person and the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary contemporaneously leases it from such Person pursuant to a lease on reasonable market terms, other than leases between the Issuer and a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer or between Restricted Subsidiaries of the Issuer;

"**Sanctions**" means, collectively, any sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or imposed by the Trading with the Enemy Act, 50 U.S.C. App. 1 et seq., the United Nationals Security Counsel, the European Union, Her Majesty's Treasury, or other relevant sanction authority;

"**SEC**" means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission;

"**Secured Bank Indebtedness**" means any Bank Indebtedness that is secured by a Permitted Lien incurred or deemed incurred pursuant to clause (6)(A) of the definition of "Permitted Lien";

"**Secured Indebtedness**" means any Indebtedness secured by a Lien;

"**Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio**" means, with respect to any Person at any date, the ratio of (i) Secured Indebtedness of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of calculation (determined on a consolidated basis in accordance with IFRS) that constitutes Obligations, less the amount of Cash Equivalents in excess of any Restricted Cash that would be stated on the balance sheet of such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries and held by such Person and its Restricted Subsidiaries as of such date of determination to (ii) EBITDA of such Person for the four full fiscal quarters for which internal financial statements are available immediately preceding such date. In the event that the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries Incurs, repays, repurchases or redeems or otherwise discharges any Indebtedness subsequent to the commencement of the period for which the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio is being calculated but prior to the event for which the calculation of the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio is made (the "**Secured Leverage Calculation Date**"), then the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect to such Incurrence, repayment, repurchase or redemption or discharge of Indebtedness as if the same had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period; *provided* that the Issuer may elect, pursuant to an Officer's Certificate delivered to the Bondholders, to treat all or any portion of the commitment under any Indebtedness as being Incurred at such time, in which case any subsequent Incurrence of Indebtedness under such commitment shall not be deemed, for purposes of this calculation, to be an Incurrence at such subsequent time.

For purposes of making the computation referred to above, Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations and discontinued operations (as determined in accordance with IFRS), in each case with respect to a business, a division or an operating unit of a business, as applicable, and any operational changes that the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries has both determined to make and/or made during the four-quarter reference period or subsequent to such reference period and on or prior to or simultaneously with the Secured Leverage Calculation Date shall be calculated on a *pro forma* basis assuming that all such Investments, acquisitions, dispositions, mergers, amalgamations, consolidations, discontinued operations and other operational changes (and the change of any associated Indebtedness and the change in EBITDA resulting therefrom) had occurred on the first day of the four-quarter reference period. If since the beginning of such period any Person that subsequently became a Restricted Subsidiary or was merged with or into the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary since the beginning of such period shall have made any Investment, acquisition, disposition, merger, amalgamation, consolidation, discontinued operation or operational change, in each case with respect to a business, a division or an operating unit of a business, as applicable, that would have required adjustment pursuant to this definition, then the Secured Indebtedness Leverage Ratio shall be calculated giving *pro forma* effect thereto for such period as if such Investment, acquisition, disposition, discontinued operation, merger, amalgamation, consolidation or operational change had occurred at the beginning of the applicable four-quarter period.

For purposes of this definition, whenever *pro forma* effect is to be given to any event, the *pro forma* calculations shall be made in good faith by a responsible financial or accounting officer of the Issuer. Any such *pro forma* calculation may include adjustments appropriate, in the reasonable good faith determination of the Issuer as set forth in an Officer's Certificate, to reflect operating expense reductions and other operating improvements or synergies reasonably expected to result from the applicable event. For purposes of this definition, any amount in a currency other than U.S. dollars will be converted to U.S. dollars based on the average exchange rate for such currency for the most recent twelve month period immediately prior to the date of determination in a manner consistent with that used in calculating EBITDA for the applicable period;

"**Secured Obligations**" has the meaning given to such term in the Intercreditor Deed.

"**Securities Act**" means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the SEC promulgated thereunder;

"**Security Documents**" has the meaning given to that term in the Senior Bonds Instruments.

"**Senior Bonds**" means the bonds issued pursuant to the Senior Bonds Instruments;

"**Senior Bonds Instruments**" means, collectively, (i) the tranche A bond instrument originally dated 14 December 2018 (as amended and restated on 24 June 2021, 15 June 2022 and 16 November 2022) and entered into between, among others, Alvotech as issuer and the Guarantors as guarantors and (ii) the tranche B bond instrument originally dated 14 December 2018 (as amended and restated on 24 June 2021, 15 June 2022, and 16 November 2022) and entered into between, among others, Alvotech as issuer and, the Guarantors as guarantors, each as further amended and/or restated from time to time;

"**Senior Management**" means each of the chairperson, chief executive officer, chief operating officer, chief financial officer, chief legal officer, treasurer, assistant treasurer or controller, or in each case, person(s) performing equivalent functions;

"**Shareholder Affiliate**" means any shareholder of the Issuer, each Affiliate of any such shareholder, any trust of which any such shareholder or any of its Affiliates is a trustee, any partnership of which any such shareholder or any of its Affiliates is a partner and any trust, fund or other entity which is managed by, or is under the control of, any such shareholder or any of its Affiliates;

"**Shares**" means the ordinary shares with a nominal value of one cent (US$0.01) each in the share capital of the Issuer or shares of any class or classes resulting from any subdivision, consolidation or re-classification of those shares, which as between themselves have no preference in respect of dividends or of amounts payable in the event of any liquidation or dissolution of the Issuer (or, as the context may require, the shares of the Issuer listed on the applicable Stock Exchange);

"**Similar Business**" means a business, the majority of whose revenues are derived from the activities of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries as of the Issue Date or any business or activity that is reasonably similar or complementary thereto or a reasonable extension, development or expansion thereof or ancillary or complementary thereto;

"**Special Resolution**" has the meaning given to it in paragraph 18 of Schedule 3;

"**Specified Office**" means, the registered office the Paying Agent, or, any other office notified to the Bondholders pursuant to Condition 19;

"**Standard Securitisation Undertakings**" means representations, warranties, covenants, indemnities and guarantees of performance entered into by the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer that the Issuer has determined in good faith to be customary in a Receivables Financing including those relating to the servicing of the assets of a Receivables Subsidiary, it being understood that any Receivables Repurchase Obligation shall be deemed to be a Standard Securitisation Undertaking;

"**Stated Maturity**" means, with respect to any Indebtedness, the date specified in the document(s) governing such Indebtedness as the fixed date on which the final payment of principal of such Indebtedness is due and payable, including pursuant to any mandatory prepayment or redemption provision (but excluding any provision providing for the prepayment or repurchase of such Indebtedness at the option of the holder thereof upon the happening of any contingency beyond the control of the borrower or the issuer unless such contingency has occurred);

"**Stock Exchange**" means a major internationally recognised exchange including but not limited to Iceland Stock Market, NASDAQ First North Growth Market Iceland, or their respective successors;

"**Subordinated Indebtedness**" means any Indebtedness incurred by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary (whether outstanding on the Issue Date or thereafter Incurred) which is by its terms subordinated in right of payment to the Bonds. For the avoidance of doubt, (x) Subordinated Indebtedness shall be deemed to include any Indebtedness that by its terms is not payable in cash (whether by its terms, by acceleration or otherwise) prior to the repayment in full of the Obligations and (y) Indebtedness shall not be considered subordinated in right of payment solely because it is unsecured, or secured on a junior basis to or entitled to proceeds from security enforcement after, other Indebtedness;

"**Subordination Agreement**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 3.3.

"**Subscription Agreement**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 2.

"**Subsidiary**" includes, in relation to any Person: (i) any company or business entity of which that Person owns or controls (either directly or through one or more other subsidiaries) more than 50 per cent. of the issued share capital or other ownership interest having ordinary voting power to elect directors, managers or trustees of such company or business entity; (ii) any company or business entity of which that Person owns or controls (either directly or through one or more other subsidiaries) not more than 50 per cent. of the issued share capital or other ownership interest having ordinary voting power to elect directors, managers or trustees of such company or business entity but effectively controls (either directly or through one or more other Subsidiaries) the management or the direction of business operations of such company or business entity; and (iii) any company or business entity which at any time has its accounts consolidated with those of that Person or which, under Luxembourg law or any other applicable law, regulations or the IFRS or such other applicable generally accepted accounting principles from time to time, should have its accounts consolidated with those of that Person;

"**Tax Credit**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 13.1;

"**Tax Deduction**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 13.1;

"**Tax Jurisdiction**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 12.3;

"**Tax Option Exercise Notice**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 12.3;

"**Tax Redemption Date**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 12.3;

"**Tax Redemption Notice**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 12.3;

"**Taxes**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 13.1;

"**Total Assets**" means the total consolidated assets of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries, as shown on the most recent balance sheet of the Issuer without giving effect to any amortisation of the amount of intangible assets since the Issue Date (or, with respect to any intangible assets acquired after the Issue Date, the date such assets were acquired by the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary);

"**Trading Day**" means a day when the Stock Exchange or, as the case may be, an Alternative Stock Exchange, is open for dealing business; *provided* that if no VWAP or Closing Price, as the case may be, is reported in respect of the relevant Shares on the Stock Exchange or, as the case may be, such Alternative Stock Exchange, for one or more consecutive dealing days such day or days will be disregarded in any relevant calculation and shall be deemed not to have existed when ascertaining any period of dealing days;

"**Transfer Certificate**" has the meaning given to it in Condition 5.4;

"**U.S.**" or "**United States**" means the United States of America;

"**Uniform Commercial Code**" means the New York Uniform Commercial Code as in effect from time to time;

"**Unrestricted Subsidiary**" means:

(1) any Subsidiary of the Issuer that at the time of determination shall be designated an Unrestricted Subsidiary by the board of directors of such Person in the manner provided below; and

(2) any Subsidiary of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

The Issuer may designate any Subsidiary of the Issuer (including any newly acquired or newly formed Subsidiary of the Issuer) to be an Unrestricted Subsidiary unless such Subsidiary or any of its Subsidiaries owns any Equity Interests or Indebtedness of, or owns or holds any Lien on any property of, the Issuer or any other Subsidiary of the Issuer that is not a Subsidiary of the Subsidiary to be so designated; *provided*, *however*, that the Subsidiary to be so designated and its Subsidiaries do not at the time of designation have and do not thereafter Incur any Indebtedness pursuant to which the lender has recourse to any of the assets of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; *provided*, *further*, *however*, that either: (a) the Subsidiary to be so designated has total consolidated assets of US$1,000 or less; or (b) if such Subsidiary has consolidated assets greater than US$1,000, then such designation would be permitted under Condition 7.5.

The Issuer may designate any Unrestricted Subsidiary to be a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided, however*, that immediately after giving effect to such designation:

(x) (1) the Issuer would be permitted to Incur US$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Consolidated Leverage Ratio test set forth in Condition 7.4(a) or (2) the Consolidated Leverage Ratio for the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries would be less than such ratio for the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries immediately prior to such designation, in each case on a *pro forma* basis taking into account such designation, and

(y) no Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

Any such designation by the Issuer shall be evidenced to the Bondholders by promptly filing with the Bondholders a copy of the resolution of the Board or any committee thereof giving effect to such designation and an Officer's Certificate certifying that such designation complied with the foregoing provisions;

"**US$**" or "**U.S. dollar**" means the lawful currency of the U.S;

"**Voting Stock**" of any Person as of any date means the Capital Stock of such Person that is at the time entitled to vote in the election of the board of directors of such Person

"**VWAP**" has the meaning given to it in the definition of Current Market Price; and

"**Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary**" means any wholly owned Subsidiary that is a Restricted Subsidiary.

1.2 Headings used in this Instrument are for ease of reference only and shall be ignored in interpreting this Instrument.

1.3 References to Conditions and Schedules are references to Conditions and Schedules of or to this Instrument.

1.4 In this Instrument:

(a) words and expressions in the singular include the plural and vice versa and words and expressions importing one gender include every gender;

(b) any words following the terms "including", "include", "in particular" or any similar expression shall be construed as illustrative and shall not limit the sense of the words, phrase or term preceding those terms;

(c) any reference to a person includes any public body and any body of persons, corporate or unincorporated;

(d) references to any ordinance, statute, legislation or enactment shall be construed as a reference to such ordinance, statute, legislation or enactment as may be amended or reenacted from time to time and for the time being in force;

(e) references in this Instrument to principal, premium and other payments payable by the Issuer shall be deemed also to refer to any additional amounts which may be payable under Condition 14 or any undertaking or covenant given in addition thereto or in substitution therefor pursuant to this Instrument; and

(f) any reference in these Conditions to "**interest**" or "**coupon**" in respect of the Bonds or to any moneys payable by the Issuer under these Conditions or the other Bonds Documents shall be deemed to include a reference to any default interest which may be payable under Condition 11.6 (*Default Interest and Delay in Payment*) of this Instrument and any reference in these Conditions to accrued interest, accrued coupon, and related expressions shall be construed accordingly.

1.5 References to any agreement or instrument are, unless expressed to be a reference to an agreement or instrument in its original form as at a particular date, references to that agreement or instrument as from time to time amended, novated, supplemented, extended, restated or replaced.

1.6 The parties acknowledge that this Instrument and the Bonds are subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Deed and the Subordination Agreement. Notwithstanding any other provisions in this Agreement, no payment of principal, interest or any other amount may be made and no right of set off may be exercised in respect of the Bonds, except to the extent permitted by the terms of the Intercreditor Deed and the Subordination Agreement.

1.7 The Issuer and the Bondholders agree that the Bonds constitute Subordinated Indebtedness (as such term is defined in the Intercreditor Deed).

1.8 Any coupon or fee accruing under this Instrument will accrue from day to day and is calculated on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed and a year of 360 days of twelve 30-day months or, in the case of an incomplete month, the number of days elapsed.

2 **Amount and Issue of Bonds**

The Issuer hereby constitutes the Bonds, including US$600,000 of which are issued on the Issue Date pursuant the subscription agreement dated 15 December 2022 between the Issuer and the Bondholders as investors (the "**Subscription Agreement**").

3 **Status**

3.1 Subject to Conditions 3.2 and 3.3 below, the Bonds constitute direct and unconditional obligations of the Issuer and shall at all times rank *pari passu* and without any preference or priority among themselves.

3.2 The Bonds will be subordinated to the Senior Bonds as Subordinated Indebtedness (as defined in the Intercreditor Deed) pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Intercreditor Deed. As at the Issue Date, the Bondholders shall enter into an accession undertaking substantially in the form of schedule 2 of the Intercreditor Deed pursuant to which such holder accedes to the Intercreditor Deed as a Subordinated Creditor (as defined in the Intercreditor Deed).

3.3 The Bonds will be further subordinated to the Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Facility pursuant to the terms and conditions of the subordination agreement to be entered into by the Bondholders and Alvogen Facility Lenders on or before the Issue Date (the "**Subordination Agreement**").

3.4 The payment obligations of the Issuer under the Bonds shall, save for such exceptions as may be provided by mandatory provisions of applicable laws, at all times rank at least equally with the Alvogen Facility Cash Loans, the Aztiq CB and all of the Issuer's other present and future direct, unsubordinated, unconditional and unsecured obligations (except for the Senior Bonds).

3.5 No application will be made for a listing of the Bonds, and the Bonds will remain unlisted.

4 **Form, Denomination and Title**

4.1 **Form and Denomination**

The Bonds are issued in registered form in the denomination of US$200,000 each (or such other amount as agreed by the Issuer and the Bondholders (as approved by an Ordinary Resolution of the Bondholders)). The registered holding of Bonds is evidenced by the Register of Bondholders (as defined below). If a bond certificate is requested by a Bondholder to be issued, a bond certificate in the form set out in Schedule 1 to this Instrument (each a "**Bond Certificate**") will be issued to that Bondholder evidencing its registered holding of Bonds. Each Bond and each Bond Certificate will be numbered serially with an identifying number, which will be recorded in the Register of Bondholders which the Registrar will keep and, if applicable, on the Bond Certificate.

4.2 **Title**

Title to the Bonds passes only by transfer and registration in the Register of Bondholders as further described in Condition 5. The holder of any Bond will (except as otherwise required by law) be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes (whether or not it is overdue and regardless of any notice of ownership, trust or any interest in it or any writing on, or the theft or loss of, the Bond Certificate issued in respect of it (other than the endorsed Transfer Certificate)) and no person will be liable for so treating the holder.

5 **Registrar and Paying Agent; Transfers of Bonds; Issue of Bond Certificates**

5.1 **Registrar and Paying Agent**

(a) The Issuer shall maintain (i) an office or agency where the Bonds may be presented for registration of transfer, for exchange or for conversion (the "**Registrar**") and (ii) an office or agency where the Bonds may be presented for payment (the "**Paying Agent**"). The Issuer may have one or more co-registrars and one or more additional paying agents. The term "Registrar" includes any co-registrars. The term "Paying Agent" includes the Paying Agent and any additional paying agents. The Bondholders and the Issuer agree that the Issuer shall initially act as Registrar and Paying Agent until a Registrar and/or a Paying Agent is appointed by the Issuer at any time on or after the Issue Date, and the Bondholders waive any conflict of interest that may arise due to the Issuer's acting as Registrar and/or Paying Agent pursuant to this Condition 5.1.

(b) At its sole discretion, the Issuer may remove any Registrar or Paying Agent upon written notice to such Registrar or Paying Agent at any time; *provided*, *however*, that no such removal shall become effective until acceptance of an appointment by a successor as evidenced by an appropriate agreement entered into by the Issuer and successor Registrar or Paying Agent, as the case may be.

(c) Upon the appointment of the Registrar or the Paying Agent, the Issuer shall promptly notify the Bondholders in writing of the Registrar's Office or the Specified Office of such Paying Agent to the extent not already set forth in this Instrument.

5.2 **Register of Bondholders**

The Issuer will cause to be kept, and the Registrar shall keep, at the Registrar's Office a register (the "**Register of Bondholders**") on which shall be entered, *inter alia*, (i) the nominal amounts of the Bonds, (ii) the nominal amounts and the serial numbers of the Bonds, (iii) the dates of issue of each of the Bonds, (iv) all subsequent transfers and changes of ownership of the Bonds, (v) the names and addresses of the Bondholders, (vi) all cancellations of the Bonds. Each Bondholder shall be entitled but not obligated to request one Bond Certificate in respect of its entire holding. Each Bondholder, the Issuer and any Person authorised in writing by the Bondholder shall be at liberty, (i) during normal office hours and, in respect of a Bondholder and authorised Person, (ii) upon written notice delivered reasonably in advance to the Registrar, to inspect and, at the costs of the Bondholder, take copies of the Register of Bondholders. Any change in the Registrar's Office shall be promptly notified to the Bondholders and the Issuer in accordance with Condition 19.

5.3 **Bondholder Lists**

The Registrar shall preserve in as current a form as is reasonably practicable the most recent list available to it of the names and addresses of the Bondholders ("**List of Bondholders**"). If the Paying Agent is not the Registrar, the Registrar shall furnish, to the Paying Agent (with a copy to the Issuer), in writing at least five Business Days before the due date of principal, premium, coupon, default interest or any other amounts payable under this Instrument and at such other times as the Paying Agent may request in writing, a list in such form and as of such date as the Paying Agent may reasonably require of the names and addresses of Bondholders.

The Registrar, upon request by Issuer, shall promptly furnish to the Issuer the List of Bondholders. In the event of an amendment to the List of Bondholders, the Registrar shall promptly provide an updated copy of the List of Bondholders to the Issuer.

5.4 **Transfers**

(a) Subject to Condition 5.7 and any applicable laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, any transfer restriction pursuant to securities laws as set forth in the Bond Certificates, a Bond may be transferred or exchanged at any time by delivery of an endorsed transfer certificate (substantially in the form set out in Schedule 2 to this Instrument) (a "**Transfer Certificate**") duly completed and signed by the registered Bondholder, the transferee or their respective attorneys duly authorised in writing and, if such Bond is in certificated form, delivery of the Bond Certificate issued in respect of that Bond, to the Registrar at the Registrar's Office together with such evidence as the Registrar may reasonably require to prove the authority of the individuals who have executed the Transfer Certificate; *provided* that unless with the Issuer's written consent, no title to a Bond may be transferred or exchanged to an individual that is resident in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg for tax purposes.

(b) No transfer of title to a Bond will be valid unless and until (i) the transferee and its holding is entered on the Register of Bondholders, (ii) the transferee enters into an accession undertaking substantially in the form of schedule 2 of the Intercreditor Deed pursuant to which such holder accedes to the Intercreditor Deed as a Subordinated Creditor (as defined in the Intercreditor Deed), and (iii) the transferee enters into an accession undertaking substantially in the form of schedule 2 of the Subordination Agreement.

5.5 **Delivery of New Bond Certificates**

(a) If a Bond Certificate is requested by a Bondholder to be issued, each new Bond Certificate to be issued upon a transfer, exchange or conversion of Bonds shall, within five Business Days of receipt by the Registrar of an executed Transfer Certificate duly completed and signed, be made available for collection at the Registrar's Office or, if so requested in the Transfer Certificate, be mailed by uninsured mail at the risk of the holder entitled to the Bonds (but free of charge to the holder) to the address specified in Conversion Notice or the Transfer Certificate.

(b) Where only part of the principal amount of the Bonds in respect of which a Bond Certificate is issued is to be transferred or exchanged, a new Bond Certificate in respect of the Bonds not so transferred or exchanged will, within five Business Days of delivery of the original Bond Certificate to the Registrar, be mailed by uninsured mail at the risk of the holder entitled to the Bonds not so transferred or exchanged (but free of charge to the holder) to the address of such holder appearing on the Register of Bondholders.

(c) The Registrar shall promptly update and make entries into the Register of Bondholders to reflect any transfer, exchange or conversion of the Bonds made pursuant to these Conditions and shall promptly provide copies of such updated Register of Bondholders to each of the Bondholder and the Issuer.

5.6 **Formalities Free of Charge**

Registration of a transfer of Bonds and the issuance of new Bond Certificates will be effected without charge by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, but only upon payment or procuring of payment (or the giving or the procuring of giving of such indemnity as the Registrar or the Issuer may reasonably require) by the person making such application for transfer in respect of any tax or other governmental charges which may be imposed in relation to such transfer.

5.7 **Closed Periods**

No Bondholder may require the transfer of a Bond to be registered: (i) during the period of seven days ending on (and including) the dates for redemption pursuant to Condition 13.2; (ii) after a Conversion Notice has been delivered with respect to a Bond; or (iii) after a Bond has otherwise been called or put for redemption in accordance with its terms, each such period being a "**Closed Period**".

5.8 **Other Duties of the Registrar and Paying Agent**

The Registrar and Paying Agent shall so long as any Bond is outstanding, as applicable under these Conditions:

(a) effect exchanges of interests in the Bonds, in accordance with these Conditions and this Instrument, keep a record of all such exchanges and ensure that the Paying Agent is notified immediately after any such exchange;

(b) make any necessary notations on the Bonds following transfer or exchange of interests in them;

(c) receive any document in relation to or affecting the title to any of the Bond Certificate including all forms of transfer, forms of exchange, probates, letters of administration and powers of attorney;

(d) if appropriate, charge to the Bondholders presented for exchange, conversion or transfer (i) the costs or expenses (if any) of delivering Bond Certificates issued on exchange or transfer other than by regular uninsured mail and (ii) a sum sufficient to cover any stamp duty, tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation to the registration;

(e) maintain proper records of the details of all documents and certifications received by itself or any other agent; and

(f) comply with the requests of the Issuer with respect to the maintenance of the Register and give to the Issuer any information required by it for the proper performance of its duties.

5.9 **Fees and Expenses of the Registrar and Paying Agent**

The Issuer shall pay to any third party Registrar and Paying Agent (if appointed) the fees and expenses in respect of the Registrar and Paying Agent's services as may be agreed by the Issuer and the Registrar, or, as applicable, the Paying Agent.

5.10 **Indemnity**

The Issuer hereby unconditionally and irrevocably covenants and undertakes jointly and severally to indemnify and hold harmless each of the third party Registrar and the Paying Agent (except for the Issuer itself), their respective directors, officers, employees and agents (each an "**indemnified party**") in full at all times, against all losses, liabilities, actions, proceedings, claims, demands, penalties, damages, costs, expenses disbursements, and other liabilities whatsoever (the "**Losses**"), including without limitation the costs and expenses of legal advisors and other experts, which may be suffered or brought against or properly incurred by such indemnified party as a result of or in connection with (a) their appointment or involvement hereunder or the exercise or non-exercise of any of their powers, discretions, functions or duties hereunder or the taking of any acts in accordance with the terms of this Instrument or its usual practice; or (b) any instruction or other direction upon which an indemnified party may rely under this Instrument, as well as the costs and expenses properly incurred by an indemnified party of defending itself against or investigating or disputing any claim or liability with respect of the foregoing, provided that this indemnity shall not apply in respect of an indemnified party to the extent that a court of competent jurisdiction determines that any such Losses incurred or suffered by or brought against such indemnified party arises directly as a result of such indemnified party's fraud, wilful misconduct or gross negligence. Each indemnified party shall, to the extent permitted by applicable laws, notify the Issuer and the Guarantors promptly of any third party claim for which it may seek an indemnity from the Issuer or the Guarantors, as the case may be.

5.11 **Consequential Damages**

Notwithstanding any other term or provision of this Instrument to the contrary, neither the Registrar or the Paying Agent shall be liable under any circumstances for special, punitive, indirect or consequential loss or damage of any kind whatsoever including but not limited to loss of profits (whether direct or indirect), goodwill, business or opportunities, whether or not foreseeable, even if such Agent is actually aware of or has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damage and regardless of whether the claim for such loss or damage is made in negligence, for breach of contract, breach of trust, breach of fiduciary obligation or otherwise.

5.12 **Survival**

The provisions of Conditions 5.10, 5.11 and 5.12 shall survive the termination or expiry of this Instrument and the resignation or removal of the Paying Agent or the Registrar.

5.13 **Exclusion of Liability**

(a) Neither the Registrar nor the Paying Agent shall be responsible or be liable for:

(i) the adequacy, accuracy or completeness of any information (whether oral or written) supplied by the Registrar and Paying Agent or any other person in or in connection with any Bond Document or the transactions contemplated in the Bond Documents, or any other agreement, arrangement or document entered into, made or executed in anticipation of, under or in connection with any Bond Document;

(ii) the legality, validity, effectiveness, adequacy or enforceability of any Bond Document, or any other agreement, arrangement or document entered into, made or executed in anticipation of, under or in connection with any Bond Document;

(iii) any losses, damages or costs to any person or diminution in value or any liability arising as a result of taking or refraining from taking any action in relation to any of the Bond Documents, or otherwise, whether in accordance with an instruction from the Bondholders or otherwise unless directly caused by its gross negligence or wilful misconduct;

(iv) the exercise of, or the failure to exercise, any judgment, discretion or power given to it by or in connection with any of the Bond Documents, or any other agreement, arrangement or document entered into, made or executed in anticipation of, under or in connection with, the Bond Documents;

(v) any determination as to whether any information provided or to be provided to any Bondholder is non-public information, the use of which may be regulated or prohibited by applicable law or regulation relating to insider trading or otherwise;

(vi) without prejudice to the generality of paragraphs (ii) and (iii) above, any damages, costs, losses, any diminution in value or any liability whatsoever arising as a result of:

(A) any act, event or circumstance not reasonably within its control; or

(B) the general risks of investment in, or the holding of assets in, any jurisdiction,

including (in each case and without limitation) such damages, costs, losses, diminution in value or liability arising as a result of: nationalisation, expropriation or other governmental actions; any regulation, currency restriction, devaluation or fluctuation; market conditions affecting the execution or settlement of transactions or the value of assets; breakdown, failure or malfunction of any third party transport, telecommunications, computer services or systems; natural disasters or acts of God; war, terrorism, insurrection or revolution; or strikes or industrial action.

(b) Nothing in this Instrument shall oblige the Registrar and Paying Agent to carry out:

(i) any "know your customer" or other checks in relation to any Person; or

(ii) any check on the extent to which any transaction contemplated by this Instrument might be unlawful for any Bondholder,

on behalf of any Bondholder and each Bondholder confirms to the Registrar and Paying Agent, that it is solely responsible for any such checks it is required to carry out and that it may not rely on any statement in relation to such checks made by the Registrar and Paying Agent.

(c) Without prejudice to any provision of any Bond Document excluding or limiting the liability of the Registrar and Paying Agent, any liability of the Registrar and Paying Agent, arising under or in connection with any Bond Document shall be limited to the amount of actual loss which has been finally judicially determined to have been suffered (as determined by reference to the date of default of the Registrar and Paying Agent or, if later, the date on which the loss arises as a result of such default) but without reference to any special conditions or circumstances known to the Registrar and Paying Agent at any time which increase the amount of that loss. In no event shall the Registrar and Paying Agent be liable for any loss of profits, goodwill, reputation, business opportunity or anticipated saving, or for special, punitive, indirect or consequential damages, whether or not the Registrar and Paying Agent have been advised of the possibility of such loss or damages.

5.14 **Rights of Paying Agent**

(a) The Paying Agent (except for the Issuer in its capacity as Paying Agent) shall be entitled to the compensation agreed upon in this Deed and in accordance with the agreement with the Issuer for all services rendered by it, and the Issuer agrees to promptly pay such compensation and to reimburse the Paying Agent on written demand for properly incurred and documented costs and out-of-pocket expenses (including legal fees and expenses) in connection with the appointment and the services rendered by it hereunder (plus any applicable value added tax).

(b) The Paying Agent shall not be required to expend or risk any of its own funds or otherwise incur any liability, financial or otherwise, in the performance of any of its duties hereunder. The Paying Agent shall not be responsible for paying tax, levy, impost, duty, fee, assessment or governmental charge of any nature or other payment or for determining whether such amounts are payable or the amount thereof, and shall not be responsible or liable for any failure by the Issuer, any holder of the Bonds or any other person to pay such tax, levy, impost, duty, fee, assessment or governmental charge of any nature or other payment in any jurisdiction.

(c) The Paying Agent (except for the Issuer in its capacity as Paying Agent) may at any time resign without cost or assigning any reason by giving written notice of its resignation to the Issuer specifying the date on which its resignation shall become effective. Upon receiving such notice of resignation, the Issuer shall promptly appoint a successor to such Agent by written instrument in duplicate executed on behalf of the Issuer, one copy of which shall be delivered to the resigning Agent and one copy to the successor Agent. Notwithstanding the date of effectiveness specified in such written notice of resignation, each resignation shall become effective only upon the acceptance of appointment by the successor to such Agent. The Issuer may, at any time and for any reason written notice to that effect remove any Agent and appoint a successor Agent by written instrument in duplicate executed on behalf of the Issuer, one copy of which shall be delivered to the Paying Agent being removed and one copy to the successor Paying Agent. Notwithstanding the date of effectiveness specified in such written notice of removal, each removal of an Agent and any appointment of a successor Agent shall become effective only upon acceptance of appointment by the successor to such Agent as provided hereof. Upon resignation or removal, such Agent shall be entitled to the payment by the Issuer of its compensation for the services rendered hereunder and to the reimbursement of all properly incurred out-of-pocket expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable legal fees and expenses) incurred and in connection with the services rendered by it hereunder.

6 **Coupon**

(a) Subject to paragraphs (b) and (c) below, the Bonds will bear coupon on their principal amount at the applicable Coupon Rate from and including the Issue Date.

(b) The coupon that is accrued in relation to the Bonds shall be capitalised and added to the outstanding principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding on the applicable Coupon Payment Date, and such amount of Coupon will then be treated as part of the principal amount of the Bonds and shall form part of the “Bonds” and will thereafter accrue Coupon at the Coupon Rate then applicable.

(c) Each Bond will cease to bear coupon when such Bond is redeemed or repaid pursuant to Condition 12 or Condition 14.

7 General Covenants

7.1 Reports and Other Information

So long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall deliver to the Bondholders, within 15 days after the same are required to be filed with the SEC, copies of any documents or reports that the Issuer is required to file with the SEC pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act (excluding, for the avoidance of doubt, any such information, documents or reports, or portions thereof that are subject to confidential treatment and any correspondence with the SEC) (giving effect to any grace period provided by Rule 12b-25 (or any successor rule) under the Exchange Act). Any such document or report that the Issuer files with the SEC via the SEC's EDGAR system (or any successor system) shall be deemed to be delivered to the Bondholders for purposes of this Section at the time such documents are filed via the EDGAR system (or such successor system).

7.2 Provision of public information

(a) Notwithstanding anything else contained in the Bond Documents:

(i) if any document, information or notification (including without limitation any information regarding any material adverse change or prospective material adverse change in the condition of, or any actual, pending or threatened litigation, arbitration or similar proceeding involving, the Issuer and/or the Group) which the Issuer is required to provide or deliver under this Instrument or any other provisions in a Bond Document may be regarded as (or is or is likely to constitute or contain) Material Non-Public Information (each a "**Communication**"), the Issuer shall first notify the relevant Bondholder, Registrar, or Paying Agent (each a "**Finance Party**") in writing that such a Communication which that Issuer is required to deliver contains (or is or is likely to constitute or contain) Material Non-Public Information. Any Finance Party shall have the right to inform the Issuer whether it wishes to receive such Communication and instruct the Issuer to whom such Communication shall be delivered;

(ii) if a Finance Party has refused to receive such Material Non-Public Information, the Issuer shall be obliged to deliver the Communication only to the extent that it does not contain Material Non-Public Information;

(iii) if a Finance Party directs the Issuer to deliver any Material Non-Public Information, or does not confirm to the Issuer whether it wishes to receive the relevant Communication pursuant to paragraph (i) above, the Issuer shall not be obliged to share any Material Non-Public Information with any Finance Party if the Issuer in good faith determines that such sharing of Material Non-Public Information will result in a breach of any Listing Rules or applicable law or regulation relating the relevant Stock Exchange that restricts sharing of the Material Non-Public Information; and

(iv) in each case, no Default or Event of Default will arise under this agreement by virtue of the Issuer failing to deliver any such information or Communication to any Finance Party in the absence of a notification from such Finance Party that it wishes to receive the relevant Communication under paragraph (i) above or if such Finance Party shall have given a notification to the Issuer under paragraph (ii) above or if such delivery will result in a breach of any Listing Rules or applicable law or regulation relating the relevant Stock Exchange that restricts sharing of the Material Non-Public Information.

7.3 **Limitation on Action Which Would Adversely Affect the Bonds**

So long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not take any action which would adversely alter the economics, rights, preferences or privileges of the Bonds as set out in this Instrument, unless otherwise expressly permitted under this Instrument, the Alvogen Facility Agreement, the Aztiq CB Bond Instrument and the Senior Bonds Instruments.

7.4 **Limitation on Incurrence of Indebtedness and Issuance of Disqualified Stock and Preferred Stock.**

(a) So long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, Incur any Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) or issue any shares of Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock; *provided*, *however*, that the Issuer and any Guarantor may Incur Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) or issue shares of Disqualified Stock, in each case if (i) the Consolidated Leverage Ratio of the Issuer would have been less than or equal to 4.0 to 1.0, and (ii) the Interest Coverage Ratio of the Issuer would have been at least 2.0 to 1.0, in each case determined on a *pro forma* basis (including a *pro forma* application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if the additional Indebtedness had been Incurred, or the Disqualified Stock had been issued, as the case may be, and the application of proceeds therefrom had occurred at the beginning of the period for which calculation of the Consolidated Leverage Ratio and the Interest Coverage Ratio is being performed.

(b) The limitations set forth in Condition 7.4(a) shall not apply to:

(i) the Incurrence by the Issuer or its Restricted Subsidiaries of Indebtedness under a Credit Agreement and the issuance and creation of letters of credit and bankers' acceptances thereunder (with letters of credit and bankers' acceptances being deemed to have a principal amount equal to the face amount thereof) in the aggregate principal amount outstanding at any one time not to exceed US$57,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof);

(ii) the Incurrence by the Issuer of Indebtedness represented by the Bonds;

(iii) Indebtedness existing and in force on the Issue Date (other than Indebtedness described in clauses (i) and (ii) of this Condition 7.4(b));

(iv) Indebtedness (including Capitalised Lease Obligations) Incurred by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, and Disqualified Stock issued by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary, to finance the acquisition, lease, construction, repair, replacement or improvement of or to borrow against property (real or personal) or equipment (whether through the direct purchase of assets or the Capital Stock of any Person owning such assets) in an aggregate principal amount that, when aggregated with the principal amount of all other Indebtedness and Disqualified Stock then outstanding that was Incurred pursuant to this clause (iv) following the Issue Date, does not exceed US$69,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof);

(v) Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries constituting reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit and bank guarantees issued in the ordinary course of business, including, but not limited, letters of credit in respect of workers' compensation claims, health, disability or other benefits to employees or former employees or their families or property, casualty or liability insurance or self-insurance, and letters of credit in connection with the maintenance of, or pursuant to the requirements of, environmental or other permits or licenses from Governmental Authorities, or other Indebtedness with respect to reimbursement type obligations regarding workers' compensation claims;

(vi) Indebtedness arising from agreements of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary providing for indemnification, adjustment of purchase price or similar obligations, in each case, Incurred in connection with any acquisition or disposition of any business, any assets or a Subsidiary of the Issuer in accordance with the terms of this Instrument, other than guarantees of Indebtedness Incurred by any Person acquiring all or any portion of such business, assets or Subsidiary for the purpose of financing such acquisition;

(vii) Indebtedness of the Issuer to a Guarantor;

(viii) shares of Preferred Stock of a Guarantor issued to the Issuer or another Guarantor;

(ix) Indebtedness of a Guarantor to the Issuer or another Guarantor;

(x) Hedging Obligations of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary that are not incurred for speculative purposes but: (1) for the purpose of fixing or hedging interest rate risk with respect to any Indebtedness that is permitted by the terms of this Instrument to be outstanding; (2) for the purpose of fixing or hedging currency exchange rate risk with respect to any currency exchanges; or (3) for the purpose of fixing or hedging commodity price risk with respect to any commodity purchases or sales;

(xi) obligations (including reimbursement obligations with respect to letters of credit and bank guarantees) in respect of performance, bid, appeal and surety bonds and completion guarantees provided by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in the ordinary course of business or consistent with past practice or industry practice;

(xii) Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary not otherwise permitted under this Instrument in an aggregate principal amount or liquidation preference, which when aggregated with the principal amount or liquidation preference of all other Indebtedness and Disqualified Stock then outstanding and Incurred pursuant to this clause (xii), does not exceed the greater of US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) and 2.87 per cent. of Total Assets at any one time outstanding (it being understood that any Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to this clause (xii) shall cease to be deemed Incurred or outstanding for purposes of this clause (xii) but shall be deemed Incurred for purposes of Condition 7.4(a) from and after the first date on which the Issuer, or the Restricted Subsidiary, as the case may be, could have Incurred such Indebtedness under Condition 7.4(a) without reliance upon this clause (xii));

(xiii) any guarantee by the Issuer or a Guarantor of Indebtedness or other obligations of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary so long as the Incurrence of such Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary is permitted under the terms of this Instrument; *provided* that if such Indebtedness is by its express terms subordinated in right of payment to the Bonds or the Guarantee of such Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable, any such guarantee of such Restricted Subsidiary with respect to such Indebtedness shall be subordinated in right of payment to such Restricted Subsidiary's Guarantee with respect to the Bonds substantially to the same extent as such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Bonds or the Guarantee of such Restricted Subsidiary, as applicable;

(xiv) the Incurrence by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of a Restricted Subsidiary that serves to refund, refinance or defease any Indebtedness Incurred or Disqualified Stock issued as permitted under Condition 7.4(a) and clauses (ii), (iii), (iv), (xii) (xiv), (xv), (xix) and (xxi) of this Condition 7.4(b) or any Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock Incurred to so refund or refinance such Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock, including any additional Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock Incurred to pay premiums (including tender premiums), fees, expenses and defeasance costs ("**Refinancing Indebtedness**"); *provided* that such Refinancing Indebtedness:

(A) has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity at the time such Refinancing Indebtedness is Incurred that is not less than the shorter of (x) the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock being refunded, refinanced or defeased and (y) the Weighted Average Life to Maturity that would result if all payments of principal on the Indebtedness and Disqualified Stock being refunded or refinanced that were due on or after the date that is one year following the last maturity date of any Bonds then outstanding were instead due on such date;

(B) has a Stated Maturity that is not earlier than the earlier of (x) the Stated Maturity of the Indebtedness being refunded or refinanced or (y) 91 days following the Stated Maturity of the Bonds;

(C) to the extent such Refinancing Indebtedness refunds, refinances or defeases (a) Indebtedness junior to the Bonds or a Guarantee, as applicable, such Refinancing Indebtedness is junior to the Bonds or a Guarantee, as applicable, or (b) Disqualified Stock, such Refinancing Indebtedness is Disqualified Stock;

(D) is Incurred in an aggregate amount (or if issued with original issue discount, an aggregate issue price) that is equal to or less than the aggregate amount (or if issued with original issue discount, the aggregate accreted value) then outstanding of the Indebtedness being refunded, refinanced or defeased plus premium (including tender premium), fees, expenses and defeasance costs Incurred in connection with such refinancing;

(E) shall not include Indebtedness of the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary that refunds, refinances or defeases Indebtedness of an Unrestricted Subsidiary; and

(F) in the case of any Refinancing Indebtedness Incurred to refund, refinance or defease Indebtedness outstanding under clause (iv), (xii), (xix) or (xxi) of this Condition 7.4(b), shall be deemed to have been Incurred and to be outstanding under such clause (iv), (xii), (xix) or (xxi) of this Condition 7.4(b), as applicable, and not this clause (xiv) for purposes of determining amounts outstanding under such clause (iv), (xii), (xix) or (xxi) of this Condition 7.4(b); *provided, further*, that subclauses (A) and (B) of this clause (xiv) shall not apply to any refunding or refinancing of any Bank Indebtedness;

(xv) Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock of (x) the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurred to finance an acquisition of any property or assets or (y) Persons that are acquired by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or merged, consolidated or amalgamated with or into the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary in accordance with the terms of this Instrument; *provided* that, in each case, after giving effect to such acquisition or merger, consolidation or amalgamation either:

(A) the Issuer would be permitted to Incur at least US$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Consolidated Leverage Ratio test set forth in Condition 7.4(a); or

(B) the Consolidated Leverage Ratio would be less than immediately prior to such acquisition or merger, consolidation or amalgamation;

(xvi) Indebtedness Incurred by a Receivables Subsidiary in a Qualified Receivables Financing that is not recourse to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary other than a Receivables Subsidiary (except for Standard Securitisation Undertakings); *provided* that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness permitted by this clause (xvi) at any time outstanding does not exceed US$28,750,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof);

(xvii) Indebtedness arising from the honouring by a bank or other financial institution of a check, draft or similar instrument drawn against insufficient funds in the ordinary course of business; *provided* that such Indebtedness is extinguished within five Business Days of its Incurrence;

(xviii) Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary supported by a letter of credit or bank guarantee issued pursuant to a Credit Agreement, in a principal amount not in excess of the stated amount of such letter of credit, to the extent such letter of credit or bank guarantee issued pursuant to such Credit Agreement is otherwise permitted by this Condition 7.4;

(xix) Contribution Indebtedness in an aggregate principal amount at any time not to exceed US$287,500,000;

(xx) Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary consisting of (x) the financing of insurance premiums or (y) take-or-pay obligations contained in supply arrangements, in each case, in the ordinary course of business;

(xxi) Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary Incurred in connection with an Investment in, or representing guarantees of Indebtedness of, joint ventures of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount, at any one time outstanding, not to exceed (A) US$28,750,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) in the case of Indebtedness Incurred in connection with an Investment in, or representing guarantees of Indebtedness of, any Restricted Subsidiary, or (B) US$5,750,000 in the case of Indebtedness Incurred in connection with an Investment in, or representing guarantees of Indebtedness of, any joint venture, in each case at the time of Incurrence;

(xxii) Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary issued to (x) any joint venture (regardless of the form of legal entity) that is not a Subsidiary or (y) any Unrestricted Subsidiary, in each case arising in the ordinary course of business in connection with the cash management operations (including with respect to intercompany self-insurance arrangements) of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary;

(xxiii) the Incurrence by the Issuer or any Guarantor of Subordinated Indebtedness with a Stated Maturity and, if applicable, a First Amortisation Date no earlier than 91 days following the Stated Maturity of the Bonds; *provided* that (A) the terms of such Indebtedness provide that interest (and premium, if any) thereon is paid solely in the form of pay-in-kind, and (B) the Issuer or such Guarantor shall procure that the creditor under such Subordinated Indebtedness (i) execute and deliver to the Bondholders a subordination undertaking in form reasonably satisfactory to the Bondholders, (ii) execute and deliver to the Security Trustee (as defined in the Intercreditor Deed) an accession undertaking substantially in the form of schedule 2 of the Intercreditor Deed pursuant to which such holder accedes to the Intercreditor Deed as a Subordinated Creditor (as defined in the Intercreditor Deed) and (iii) execute and deliver an accession undertaking to the Alvogen Facility Lenders substantially in the form of schedule 2 of the Subordination Agreement;

(xxiv) unsecured Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary pursuant to a financing transaction with Alvogen Lux or any of its Subsidiaries (other than Issuer and its Subsidiaries) on terms that are not materially less favourable to the Issuer or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary than those that could have been obtained in a comparable transaction by the Issuer or such Restricted Subsidiary with an unrelated Person; *provided* that (A) such Indebtedness must be unsecured obligations of the Issuer or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary, (B) such Indebtedness is expressly subordinated in right of payment to the Bonds, (C) the Stated Maturity of such Indebtedness occurs no earlier than 91 days following the Stated Maturity of the Bonds, (D) the terms of such Indebtedness provide that interest (and premium, if any) thereon is paid solely in the form of pay-in-kind, (e) the Issuer or such Guarantor shall procure that the creditor under such Indebtedness (i) execute and deliver to the Bondholders a subordination undertaking in form reasonably satisfactory to the Bondholders, (ii) execute and deliver to the Trustee (as defined in the Intercreditor Deed) an accession undertaking substantially in the form of schedule 2 of the Intercreditor Deed pursuant to which such holder accedes to the Intercreditor Deed as a Subordinated Creditor (as defined in the Intercreditor Deed); and (iii) execute and deliver an accession undertaking to the Alvogen Facility Lenders substantially in the form of schedule 2 of the Subordination Agreement;

(xxv) Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in respect of Sale/Leaseback Transactions of equipment and property of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary in an aggregate principal amount, at any one time outstanding, not to exceed US$28,750,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) at the time of Incurrence;

(xxvi) Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary maturing within one year or less used by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary for working capital to the extent entered into in the ordinary course of the financing arrangements of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that the aggregate principal amount of Indebtedness permitted by this clause (xxvi) at any time outstanding does not exceed US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof);

(xxvii) the Incurrence by the Issuer, the Guarantors and/or pledgors under the Senior Bonds and the of Indebtedness represented by the Senior Bonds and the guarantees of and the Liens securing the Senior Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed US$600,000,000;

(xxviii) Indebtedness Incurred by a Non-Guarantor Subsidiary constituting a Guarantee of the Indebtedness of any other Non-Guarantor Subsidiary;

(xxix) the incurrence of any Indebtedness under (x) the Saemundargata Loan, *provided* that it is entered into in compliance with condition 9.18 (*Saemundargata Loan*) of the Senior Bonds Instruments and (y) the Alvogen Facility provided that it is in compliance with condition 9.17 (*Alvogen Facility*) of the Senior Bonds Instruments; and

(xxx) the incurrence of any Indebtedness pursuant to or as part of New Equity Issuance, in each case, provided that it is in compliance with condition 9.16 (*New Equity Issuance*) of the Senior Bonds Instruments,

provided, that the Incurrence of Indebtedness pursuant to clause (b)(i), (b)(x), (b)(xii), (b)(xv), (b)(xviii), (b)(xix), (b)(xxi), (b)(xxii) or (b)(xxviii) above shall be subject to the condition that the Interest Coverage Ratio of the Issuer would have been at least 2.0 to 1.0 determined on a *pro forma* basis (including a *pro forma* application of the net proceeds therefrom), as if the additional Indebtedness had been Incurred, or the Disqualified Stock had been issued, as the case may be, and the application of proceeds therefrom had occurred at the beginning of the period for which the Interest Coverage Ratio calculation is being performed; and *provided*, *further*, that the Incurrence of Indebtedness pursuant to clause (b)(iv), (b)(v), (b)(vi), (b)(xi), (b)(xvi), (b)(xvii), (b)(xx), (b)(xxv) or (b)(xxvi) shall be subject to the condition that the yield to maturity (taking into account of any original issue discount and debt issuance cost (including any commissions, fees and expenses payable in connection with the Incurrence of such Indebtedness) as at the date of such Incurrence shall not exceed 7.5 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of such Indebtedness.

For purposes of determining compliance with this Condition 7.4:

(1) in the event that an item of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of permitted Indebtedness described in clauses (i) through (xxx) of this Condition 7.4(b) or is entitled to be Incurred pursuant to Condition 7.4(a), the Issuer shall, in its sole discretion, classify or reclassify, or later divide, classify or reclassify, such item of Indebtedness or Disqualified Stock (or any portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this Condition 7.4;

(2) at the time of Incurrence, the Issuer will be entitled to divide and classify an item of Indebtedness in more than one of the types of Indebtedness described in Condition 7.4(a) and clauses (i) through (xxx) of this Condition 7.4(b) without giving *pro forma* effect to the Indebtedness Incurred pursuant to clauses (i) through (xxx) of this Condition 7.4(b) when calculating the amount of Indebtedness that may be Incurred pursuant to Condition 7.4(a);

(3) Accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value, the payment of interest in the form of additional Indebtedness with the same terms, the payment of dividends on Preferred Stock in the form of additional shares of Preferred Stock of the same class, amortisation or accretion of original issue discount or liquidation preference and increases in the amount of Indebtedness outstanding solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies shall not be deemed to be an Incurrence of Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock for purposes of this Condition 7.4. Guarantees of, or obligations in respect of letters of credit relating to, Indebtedness that is otherwise included in the determination of a particular amount of Indebtedness shall not be included in the determination of such amount of Indebtedness; *provided* that the Incurrence of the Indebtedness represented by such guarantee or letter of credit, as the case may be, was in compliance with this Condition 7.4; and

(4) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Condition 7.4, the maximum amount of Indebtedness that may be Incurred pursuant to this Condition 7.4 will not be deemed to be exceeded with respect any outstanding Indebtedness due solely to the result of fluctuations in the exchange rates of currencies; *provided* that such Indebtedness was permitted to be Incurred at the time of such Incurrence.

7.5 **Limitation on Restricted Payments.**

(a) So long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly:

(i) declare, make, distribute or pay any dividend, charge, fee or make any other distribution (or interest on any unpaid dividend, charge, fee or other distribution) (whether in cash or in kind) on account of the Issuer's or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries' Equity Interests, including any payment made in connection with any merger, amalgamation or consolidation involving the Issuer (other than (A) dividends or distributions by the Issuer payable solely in Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer or (B) dividends or distributions by a Restricted Subsidiary; *provided* that, in the case of any dividend or distribution payable on or in respect of any class or series of securities issued by a Restricted Subsidiary other than a Wholly Owned Restricted Subsidiary, the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary receives at least its pro rata share of such dividend or distribution in accordance with its Equity Interests in such class or series of securities);

(ii) purchase, redeem, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer;

(iii) purchase or otherwise acquire or retire for value any Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer;

(iv) make any voluntary or optional principal payment on, or voluntarily redeem, repurchase, defease or otherwise acquire or retire for value, in each case prior to any scheduled repayment or scheduled maturity, any Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (other than the payment, redemption, repurchase, defeasance, acquisition or retirement of (A) Subordinated Indebtedness in anticipation of satisfying a sinking fund obligation, principal instalment or final maturity, in each case due within one year of the date of such payment, redemption, repurchase, defeasance, acquisition or retirement, unless such sinking fund obligation, principal instalment or final maturity occurs within one year of the Stated Maturity of the Bonds, and (B) Indebtedness permitted under clauses 7.4(b)(vii) or 7.4(b)(ix) of Condition 7.4(b));

(v) pay or allow any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to pay any management, advisory or other fee or bonus to or to the order of any of the direct or indirect shareholders of the Issuer in their capacity as such;

(vi) make any Restricted Investment; or

(vii) (all such payments and other actions set forth in clauses (i) through (vi) above being collectively referred to as "**Restricted Payments**"), unless, at the time of such Restricted Payment (other than a Restricted Payment under clause (iii) above, for which the following exception shall not be applicable):

(A) no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence thereof;

(B) immediately after giving effect to such transaction on a *pro forma* basis, the Issuer would, pursuant to the Bond Documents, be permitted to Incur US$1.00 of additional Indebtedness under Condition 7.4(a); and

(C) such Restricted Payment, together with the aggregate amount of all other Restricted Payments made by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries after the Issue Date (including Restricted Payments permitted by clauses (i), (iv), (v) (to the extent such dividends did not reduce Consolidated Net Income), (vi) and (xviii) of Condition 7.5(b), but excluding all other Restricted Payments permitted by Condition 7.5(b)), is less than the amount equal to the Cumulative Credit (with the amount of any Restricted Payment made under this Condition 7.5 in any property other than cash being equal to the Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer) of such property at the time made).

(b) The provisions of Condition 7.5(a) shall not prohibit:

(i) the payment of any dividend or distribution within 60 days after the date of declaration thereof, if at the date of declaration such payment would have complied with the provisions of this Instrument;

(ii) (A) the redemption, repurchase, retirement or other acquisition of any Equity Interests ("**Retired Capital Stock**") of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer or Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer, any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer or any Guarantor in exchange for, or out of the proceeds of, the substantially concurrent sale of, Equity Interests of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer or contributions to the equity capital of the Issuer (other than any Disqualified Stock or any Equity Interests sold to a Subsidiary of the Issuer or to an employee stock ownership plan or any trust established by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) (collectively, including any such contributions, "**Refunding Capital Stock**"); and (B) the declaration and payment of accrued dividends on the Retired Capital Stock out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale (other than to a Subsidiary of the Issuer or to an employee stock ownership plan or any trust established by the Issuer or any of its Subsidiaries) of Refunding Capital Stock;

(iii) the repayment, redemption, repurchase, defeasance or other acquisition or retirement of Subordinated Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor made by exchange for, or out of the proceeds of the substantially concurrent sale of, new Indebtedness of the Issuer or a Guarantor that is Incurred in accordance with Condition 7.4 so long as:

(A) the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable) of such new Indebtedness does not exceed the principal amount (or accreted value, if applicable), plus any accrued but unpaid interest, of the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired for value (plus the amount of any premium required to be paid under the terms of the instrument governing the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired, plus any tender premiums or any defeasance costs, fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith),

(B) such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Bonds or the related Guarantee, as the case may be, at least to the same extent as such Subordinated Indebtedness so purchased, exchanged, redeemed, repurchased, defeased, acquired or retired for value,

(C) such Indebtedness has a Stated Maturity and, if applicable, a First Amortisation Date equal to or later than the earlier of (x) the Stated Maturity of the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired and (y) 91 days following the Stated Maturity of any Bonds then outstanding, and

(D) such Indebtedness has a Weighted Average Life to Maturity at the time Incurred that is not less than the shorter of (x) the remaining Weighted Average Life to Maturity of the Subordinated Indebtedness being so redeemed, repurchased, defeased, acquired or retired and (y) the Weighted Average Life to Maturity that would result if all payments of principal on the Subordinated Indebtedness being redeemed, repurchased, acquired or retired that were due on or after the date that is one year following the last maturity date of any Bonds then outstanding were instead due on such date one year following the last date of maturity of the Bonds;

provided that the Issuer or such Guarantor shall procure that the creditor under such Subordinated Indebtedness (i) execute and deliver to the Bondholders a subordination undertaking in form reasonably satisfactory to the Bondholders, (ii) execute and deliver to the Trustee (as defined in the Intercreditor Deed) an accession undertaking substantially in the form of schedule 2 of the Intercreditor Deed pursuant to which such holder accedes to the Intercreditor Deed as a Subordinated Creditor (as defined in the Intercreditor Deed), and (iii) execute and deliver an accession undertaking to the Alvogen Facility Lenders substantially in the form of schedule 2 of the Subordination Agreement;

(iv) the repurchase, retirement or other acquisition (or dividends to any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer to finance any such repurchase, retirement or other acquisition) for value of Equity Interests of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer held by any future, present or former employee, director or consultant of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer or any Subsidiary of the Issuer pursuant to any management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or other agreement or arrangement, in each case on arm's length terms; *provided* that:

(A) the aggregate amounts paid under this clause (iv) do not exceed US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) in any calendar year (with unused amounts in any calendar year being permitted to be carried over for the two succeeding calendar years subject to a maximum payment (without giving effect to the following proviso) of US$23,000,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) in any calendar year); *provided*, *further*, that such amount in any calendar year may be increased by an amount not to exceed:

(1) the cash proceeds received by the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries from the sale of Equity Interests (other than Disqualified Stock) of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer (to the extent contributed to the Issuer) to members of management, directors or consultants of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer that occurs after the Issue Date (*provided* that the amount of such cash proceeds utilized for any such repurchase, retirement, other acquisition or dividend shall not increase the amount available for Restricted Payments under clause (iii) of Condition 7.5(a)); plus

(2) the cash proceeds of key man life insurance policies received by the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer (to the extent contributed to the Issuer) or the Issuer's Restricted Subsidiaries after the Issue Date;

provided that the Issuer may elect to apply all or any portion of the aggregate increase contemplated by clauses (1)and (2) above in any one or more calendar years; and *provided*, *further*, that cancellation of Indebtedness owing to the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary from any present or former employees, directors, officers or consultants of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary or the direct or indirect parent of the Issuer will not be deemed to constitute a Restricted Payment for purposes of this Condition 7.5 or any other provision of this Instrument; and

(B) such management equity plan or stock option plan or any other management or employee benefit plan or other agreement or arrangement is in compliance with the Listing Rules and applicable laws and regulations of the relevant Stock Exchange;

(v) the declaration and payment of dividends or distributions to holders of any class or series of Disqualified Stock of the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries issued or incurred in accordance with Condition 7.4;

(vi) the declaration and payment of dividends or distributions (a) to holders of any class or series of Designated Preferred Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) issued after the Issue Date and (b) to any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer, the proceeds of which will be used to fund the payment of dividends to holders of any class or series of Designated Preferred Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) of any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer issued after the Issue Date; *provided*, *however*, that, (A) after giving effect to such declaration (and the payment of dividends or distributions) on a *pro forma* basis, the Issuer would be permitted to Incur at least US$1.00 of additional Indebtedness pursuant to the Consolidated Leverage Ratio test set forth in Condition 7.4(a) and (B) the aggregate amount of dividends declared and paid pursuant to this clause (vi) does not exceed the net cash proceeds actually received by the Issuer from any such sale of Designated Preferred Stock (other than Disqualified Stock) issued after the Issue Date;

(vii) Investments in Unrestricted Subsidiaries having an aggregate Fair Market Value (as determined in good faith by the Issuer), taken together with all other Investments made pursuant to this clause (vii) that are at that time outstanding, not to exceed the greater of (x) US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) and (y) 2.87 per cent. of Total Assets, in each case at the time of such Investment (with the Fair Market Value of each Investment being measured at the time made and without giving effect to subsequent changes in value);

(viii) the payment of dividends on the Issuer's Shares (or a Restricted Payment to any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer, as the case may be, to fund the payment by such direct or indirect parent of the Issuer of dividends on such entity's common stock) of up to 6.9 per cent. per annum of the net proceeds received by the Issuer from any public offering of common stock of the Issuer or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer;

(ix) payments or distributions to dissenting stockholders or equityholders pursuant to applicable law, pursuant to or in connection with a consolidation, amalgamation, merger or transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Issuer and the Restricted Subsidiaries;

(x) other Restricted Payments that are made with Excluded Contributions;

(xi) other Restricted Payments in an aggregate amount not to exceed the greater of US$11,500,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) and 2.87 per cent. of Total Assets, in each case at the time made;

(xii) the distribution, as a dividend or otherwise, of (i) shares of Capital Stock of, or (ii) Indebtedness owed to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer by, Unrestricted Subsidiaries (other than Unrestricted Subsidiaries the primary assets of which are Cash Equivalents);

(xiii) the payment of reasonable dividends or other distributions to any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer in amounts required for such parent to pay any taxes imposed directly on such parent to the extent such taxes are directly attributable to the income of the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries (including by virtue of such parent being the common parent of a consolidated or combined tax group of which the Issuer and/or its Restricted Subsidiaries are members);

(xiv) Restricted Payments:

(A) in reasonable amounts required for any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer, if applicable, to pay fees and expenses (including franchise or similar taxes) required to maintain its corporate existence, customary salary, bonus and other benefits payable to, and indemnities provided on behalf of, officers and employees of any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer, if applicable, and general corporate overhead expenses of any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer, if applicable, in each case to the extent such fees and expenses are directly attributable to the ownership or operation of the Issuer, if applicable, and its Subsidiaries; and

(B) in amounts required for any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer, if applicable, to pay interest and/or principal on Indebtedness the proceeds of which have been contributed to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries and that has been guaranteed by, or is otherwise considered Indebtedness of, the Issuer Incurred in accordance with Condition 7.4 on an arm's length basis;

(xv) repurchases of Equity Interests deemed to occur upon exercise of stock options or warrants if such Equity Interests represent a portion of the exercise price of such options or warrants;

(xvi) purchases of receivables pursuant to a Receivables Repurchase Obligation in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing and the payment or distribution of Receivables Fees;

(xvii) Restricted Payments by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary to allow the payment of cash in lieu of the issuance of fractional shares upon the exercise of options or warrants or upon the conversion or exchange of Capital Stock of any such Person; *provided*, *however*, that any such payment, loan, advance, dividend or distribution shall not be for the purpose of evading any limitation of this Condition 7.5 or otherwise to facilitate any dividend or other return of capital to the holders of such Capital Stock (as determined in good faith by the Board);

(xviii) the repayment, redemption, repurchase, defeasance or otherwise acquisition or retirement for value of any Subordinated Indebtedness (x) the consideration for which is payable solely in the Equity Interests of the Issuer (other than Disqualified Stock) or any direct or indirect parent of the Issuer, as applicable;

provided, *however*, that such Equity Interests will not increase the amount available for Restricted Payments under clause (3) of the definition of "Cumulative Credit,";

(xix) any repayment or prepayment (including payment of any fees, interest or similar payments due thereunder) of the Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Facility or the New Capital Roll thereof, in an amount not exceeding the Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Amount, in each case, provided such permitted is expressly permitted under and is consummated in compliance with condition 9.17 (*Alvogen Facility*) the Senior Bond Instrument;

(xx) any repayment or prepayment (including payment of any fees, interest or similar payments due thereunder) of the Alvogen Facility provided that such repayment or prepayment is made substantially simultaneously with an investment, in an amount equal to such repayment or prepayment by any Alvogen Facility Lender in any Right of First Refusal Securities (as such term is defined in the Alvogen Facility Agreement) under and in accordance with the Alvogen Facility (as at the date hereof) and provided further that the incurrence of such Right of First Refusal Securities is permitted under the terms of this Instrument;

(xxi) following a Successful New Capital Increase, any repayment or prepayment (including payment of any interest or similar payments due thereunder) of the Alvogen Facility in an amount not to exceed $50,000,000 together with any accrued interest and other costs *provided* that no repayment or payment may be made under this condition (xxi) if Alvogen Lux or any other person under or in connection with the Alvogen Facility has been issued any penny warrants pursuant to and in accordance with condition 9.17(b)(ii)(F) of the Senior Bonds Instrument;

(xxii) following the occurrence of a Bondholder Funding Default (as defined in the Alvogen Facility Agreement), any repayment or prepayment (including payment of any interest or similar payments due thereunder) of the Alvogen Facility pursuant to clause 11.1 (*Mandatory Prepayment*) of the Alvogen Facility Agreement;

(xxiii) at any time after the Senior Bonds have been irrevocably repaid in full in accordance with the Senior Bonds Instrument, any repayment or prepayment of the Alvogen Facility,

provided that at the time of, and after giving effect to, any Restricted Payment permitted under clauses (vi), (vii), (viii), (xi), (xii) (xviii), (xix), (xx), (xxi), (xxii), and (xxiii) of this Condition 7.5(b), no Default shall have occurred and be continuing or would occur as a consequence thereof.

(c) For purposes of designating any Restricted Subsidiary as an Unrestricted Subsidiary, all outstanding Investments by the Issuer and its Restricted Subsidiaries (except to the extent repaid) in the Subsidiary so designated shall be deemed to be Restricted Payments in an amount determined as set forth in the last sentence of the definition of "Investments." Such designation shall only be permitted if a Restricted Payment or Permitted Investment in such amount would be permitted at such time and if such Subsidiary otherwise meets the definition of an Unrestricted Subsidiary.

(d) For purposes of determining compliance with this Condition 7.5, in the event that a Restricted Payment (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of more than one of the categories described in Condition 7.5(b) or is entitled to be made pursuant to Condition 7.5(a), the Issuer may, in its sole discretion, classify or reclassify, or later divide, classify or reclassify, such Restricted Payment (or any portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this Condition 7.5.

7.6 **Dividend and Other Payment Restrictions Affecting Subsidiaries.**

(a) So long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, directly or indirectly, create or otherwise cause or suffer to exist or become effective any consensual encumbrance or consensual restriction on the ability of any Restricted Subsidiary to:

(i) (A) declare or pay any dividends, charge, fee or other distribution or make any other distributions (or interest on any unpaid dividend, charge, fee or other distribution) (whether in cash or in kind) to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries (1) on its Capital Stock or (2) with respect to any other interest or participation in, or measured by, its profits or (B) pay any Indebtedness owed to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries;

(ii) repay or distribute any dividend or share premium reserve;

(iii) redeem, repurchase, defease, retire or repay any of its share capital or resolve to do so;

(iv) make loans or advances to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries; or

(v) sell, lease or transfer any of its properties or assets to the Issuer or any of its Restricted Subsidiaries,

except in each case for such encumbrances or restrictions existing under or by reason of:

(1) contractual encumbrances or restrictions in effect on the Issue Date;

(2) this Instrument, the Bonds, the Senior Bonds Instruments, the Senior Bonds, the Alvogen Facility, any New Equity Issuance;

(3) applicable law or any applicable rule, regulation or order;

(4) any agreement or other instrument relating to Indebtedness of a Person acquired by the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary that was in existence at the time of such acquisition (but not created in contemplation thereof or to provide all or any portion of the funds or credit support utilized to consummate such acquisition), which encumbrance or restriction is not applicable to any Person, or the properties or assets of any Person, other than the Person, or the property or assets of the Person, so acquired;

(5) contracts or agreements for the sale of assets, including any restriction with respect to a Restricted Subsidiary imposed pursuant to an agreement entered into for the sale or disposition of the Capital Stock or assets of such Restricted Subsidiary pending the closing of such sale or disposition;

(6) Secured Indebtedness otherwise permitted to be Incurred pursuant to Conditions 7.4 and 7.7;

(7) restrictions on cash or other deposits or net worth imposed by customers under contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(8) customary provisions in joint venture agreements, collaboration agreements, licenses of Proprietary Rights and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business and on an arm's length basis;

(9) purchase money obligations for property acquired and Capitalised Lease Obligations in the ordinary course of business;

(10) customary provisions contained in leases, licenses and other similar agreements entered into in the ordinary course of business;

(11) any encumbrance or restriction of a Receivables Subsidiary effected in connection with a Qualified Receivables Financing; *provided* that such restrictions apply only to such Receivables Subsidiary;

(12) other Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock (A) of the Issuer or any Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer that is a Guarantor, (B) of the PRC Joint Venture permitted to be Incurred under Condition 7.4(b)(xxix) or (C) of any Restricted Subsidiary (other than the PRC Joint Venture) that is not a Guarantor so long as such encumbrances and restrictions contained in any agreement or instrument will not materially affect the Issuer's ability to make anticipated principal or coupon payments on the Bonds (as determined in good faith by the Issuer); *provided* that in the case of each of clauses (A) and (C), such Indebtedness, Disqualified Stock or Preferred Stock is permitted to be Incurred subsequent to the Issue Date under Condition 7.4;

(13) any Restricted Investment not prohibited by Condition 7.5 and any Permitted Investment;

(14) any encumbrances or restrictions of the type referred to in clauses (i), (ii) and (iii) above imposed by any amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings of the contracts, instruments or obligations referred to in clauses (1) through (13) above; *provided* that such amendments, modifications, restatements, renewals, increases, supplements, refundings, replacements or refinancings are, in the good faith judgment of the Issuer, no more restrictive with respect to such dividend and other payment restrictions than those contained in the dividend or other payment restrictions prior to such amendment, modification, restatement, renewal, increase, supplement, refunding, replacement or refinancing; or

(vi) subject to the terms of the Senior Bonds Instruments, any repayment or prepayment (including payment of any fees, interest or similar payments due thereunder) of the Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Facility or the New Capital Roll thereof, in an amount not exceeding the Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Amount, *provided* that, the 2022 Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Repayment Conditions are satisfied in respect of the proposed repayment or prepayment; and

(15) at any time after the Senior Bonds have been irrevocably repaid in full in accordance with the Senior Bonds Instrument, any repayment or prepayment of the Alvogen Facility in full.

(b) For purposes of determining compliance with this Condition 7.6, (i) the priority of any Preferred Stock in receiving dividends or liquidating distributions prior to dividends or liquidating distributions being paid on other Capital Stock shall not be deemed a restriction on the ability to make distributions on Capital Stock and (ii) the subordination of loans or advances made to the Issuer or a Restricted Subsidiary of the Issuer to other Indebtedness Incurred by the Issuer or any such Restricted Subsidiary shall not be deemed a restriction on the ability to make loans or advances.

7.7 **Liens.**

The Issuer will not, and will not permit any Restricted Subsidiary to, directly or indirectly, Incur, assume or permit to exist any Lien of any nature whatsoever on any of its assets or properties of any kind, whether owned at the Issue Date or thereafter acquired (other than the collateral under the Security Documents), except Permitted Liens.

For purposes of determining compliance with this Condition 7.7, in the event that a Lien securing an item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) meets the criteria of more than one of the categories of Liens described in the foregoing paragraph or in clauses (1) through (33) of the definition of "Permitted Liens", then the Issuer shall, in its sole discretion, classify or reclassify, or later divide, classify or reclassify, such Lien securing an item of Indebtedness (or any portion thereof) in any manner that complies with this Condition 7.7.

With respect to any Lien securing Indebtedness that was permitted to secure such Indebtedness at the time of the Incurrence of such Indebtedness, such Lien shall also be permitted to secure any Increased Amount of such Indebtedness. The "**Increased Amount**" of any Indebtedness shall mean any increase in the amount of such Indebtedness in connection with any accrual of interest, the accretion of accreted value, the payment of interest or dividends in the form of additional Indebtedness, amortisation of original issue discount and increases in the amount of Indebtedness outstanding solely as a result of fluctuations in the exchange rate of currencies, in each case in respect of such Indebtedness.

7.8 **Line of Business.**

The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, engage in any line of business other than those businesses engaged in on the Issue Date and businesses reasonably related thereto.

7.9 **Use of Proceeds**

The Issuer shall use the cash proceeds from the issue of the Bonds for general corporate purposes, including but not limited to repayment of existing indebtedness, capital expenditures and/or working capital.

7.10 **Compliance with Law**

The Issuer will, and will cause each of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, comply with all laws, regulations, orders, judgments and decrees of any Governmental Authority, except to the extent that failure to so comply would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

7.11 **Limitation on Changes to Shares and Conversion Price**

(a) So long as the Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will not change the rights attaching to the Shares or the Conversion Shares.

(b) So long as the Bonds are outstanding, unless so required by applicable law, regulation or Listing Rules or for the purpose of establishing any dividend or other rights attaching to the Shares, the Issuer shall not close the register of shareholders of the Issuer or take any other action which would prevent the transfer, issue or registration of its Shares (including the Conversion Shares).

7.12 **Compliance with the Senior Bonds Instrument**

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Instrument, no amendment or waiver (or any action with a similar effect) shall be permitted in respect of any provision of this Instrument if the effect of such amendment or waiver would (i) breach any provision of the Equity Issuance Minimum Conditions or any other term of the Senior Bonds Instrument, or (ii) would be reasonably likely to adversely affect the interests of the Bondholders under the Senior Bonds taken as a whole, unless in each case written approval of the Bondholders under the Senior Bonds.

8 **Conversion**

8.1 **Conversion Right**

(a) *Conversion Period*: Subject as hereinafter provided, Bondholders have the right to convert their Bonds into Shares credited as fully paid at any time during the Conversion Period, which conversion shall occur through a setoff of the subscription and/or acquisition price for the Conversion Shares to be issued and the principal amount due under the Bonds tendered for conversion. The right of a Bondholder to convert any Bond into Shares is the "**Conversion Right**." Subject to and upon compliance with the provisions of this Condition 8, the Conversion Right attaching to any Bond may be exercised, at the sole discretion of the holder thereof, during the period (the "**Conversion Period**") from (and including) the date falling on the 30th day prior to the

Conversion Date, to and (including) the date falling on the 5th day prior to the Conversion Date; *provided* that each exercise of the Conversion Right must be with respect to Bonds of a principal amount of at least US$5,000,000, or if such exercise is with respect to all of the Bonds held by the relevant Bondholder and the principal amount of such Bonds is less than US$5,000,000, such lesser amount.

(b) *Regulation S holding period:* Prior to the 41st day after the Issue Date, no offer or sale of Bonds may be made, and no transfer of the Bonds will be effected, except in compliance with Rule 903 or Rule 904 of Regulation S, pursuant to registration of the Bonds under the Securities Act or pursuant to an available exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

(c) *Fractions of Shares*: Fractions of Shares will not be issued on conversion and no cash adjustments will be made in respect thereof. However, if the Conversion Right in respect of more than one Bond is exercised at any one time such that the Shares to be issued on conversion are to be registered in the same name, the number of such Shares to be issued in respect thereof shall be calculated on the basis of the aggregate principal amount of such Bonds being so converted and rounded down to the nearest whole number of Shares. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a consolidation or reclassification of Shares by operation of law or otherwise occurring after the Issue Date which reduces the number of Shares outstanding, the Issuer will upon conversion of Bonds pay to the Bondholder in cash in U.S. dollars (by means of a U.S. dollar cheque drawn on a bank in New York or by wire transfer to the bank account to be designated by the relevant Bondholder in writing) a sum (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) equal to such portion of the principal amount of the Bond or Bonds evidenced by the Bond Certificate deposited in connection with the exercise of Conversion Rights, aggregated as provided in Condition 8.1(c), as corresponds to any fraction of a Share not issued as a result of such consolidation or re-classification aforesaid if such sum exceeds US$10.00. Any such sum shall be due and payable on the date the Shares are delivered pursuant to Condition 8.2(d).

(d) *Conversion Price and Conversion Ratio*: The number of Shares to be issued on conversion of a Bond will be determined by dividing (i) the Dollar Equivalent of principal amount of the Bonds plus any accrued but unpaid and uncapitalised coupon to be converted by (ii) the Conversion Price in effect on the Conversion Date. If more than one Bond held by the same holder is converted at any one time by the same holder, the number of Shares to be issued upon such conversion will be calculated on the basis of the Dollar Equivalent of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds to be converted.

(e) *Revival and/or survival after Default*: Notwithstanding the provisions of Condition 8.1(a), if: (i) the Issuer shall default in making payment in full in respect of any Bond which shall have been called for redemption on the date fixed for redemption thereof; (ii) any Bond has become due and payable prior to the Maturity Date by reason of the occurrence of any of the events referred to in Condition 13; or (iii) any Bond is not redeemed on the Maturity Date in accordance with Condition 11.1, the Conversion Right attaching to such Bond will revive and/or will continue to be exercisable up to, and including, the close of business at the Registrar's Office on the date upon which the full amount of the moneys payable in respect of such Bond has been duly received by the Bondholders and, notwithstanding the provisions of Condition 8.1(a), any Bond in respect of which the Bond Certificate and Conversion Notice are deposited for conversion prior to such date shall be converted on the relevant Conversion Date notwithstanding that the full amount of the moneys payable in respect of such Bond shall have been received by the Bondholders before such Conversion Date or that the Conversion Period may have expired before such Conversion Date.

8.2 **Conversion Procedure**

(a) *Conversion Notice*:

(i) The Issuer shall give the holder not less than 30 days' notice before a Conversion Date confirming the relevant holder's Conversion Right and the applicable Conversion Period thereof.

(ii) To exercise the Conversion Right attaching to any Bond, the holder thereof must, within the Conversion Period, complete, execute and deliver at its own expense during normal office hours at the Registrar's Office a notice of conversion (a "**Conversion Notice**") (with a copy to be delivered to the Issuer on the same Business Day such Conversion Notice is delivered to the Registrar's Office), together with the relevant Bond Certificate (if any). A Conversion Notice deposited outside the normal office hours or on a day which is not a Business Day at the place of the Registrar's Office shall for all purposes be deemed to have been deposited with the Registrar during the normal office hours on the next Business Day following such day. The Registrar shall, promptly and in any case within two Business Days after the receipt of a Conversion Notice, notify the Issuer in writing of the receipt of such Conversion Notice and deliver a copy of such Conversion Notice to the Issuer.

(iii) A Conversion Notice once delivered shall be irrevocable and may not be withdrawn unless the Issuer consents in writing to such withdrawal. Each Bond shall for the purpose of the conversion be considered as a firm subscription for the Conversion Shares. The Bondholders agree, for the purpose of a conversion of the Bonds, to cooperate with the Issuer to execute a beneficial ownership declaration and any other document for the conversion to the extent required by the Issuer.

(iv) Upon delivery of the relevant Conversion Shares in accordance with Condition 8.2(d), the Bonds so converted shall be cancelled and shall no longer be outstanding and the relevant Bondholders shall have no rights with respect to such Bonds other than the relevant Conversion Shares and the registration of their ownership relating to such Conversion Shares. In case of issuance of Shares by the Board, the Board shall, without undue delay, ensure the amendment of the Articles in front of a notary to reflect such issuance.

(b) *Stamp Duty etc.*: A Bondholder delivering a Bond Certificate in respect of a Bond for conversion must pay: (i) any taxes and capital, stamp, issue and registration duties arising on conversion (other than any taxes or capital or stamp duties payable in the place of the Stock Exchange or, if relevant, in the place of an Alternative Stock Exchange, by the Issuer in respect of the allotment and issue of Shares and listing of the Shares on the Stock Exchange or if relevant, such Alternative Stock Exchange on conversion) (the "**Conversion Taxes**"); and (ii) all, if any, taxes arising by reference to any disposal or deemed disposal of a Bond in connection with such conversion, in

each case directly to the relevant authorities. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar is under no obligation to determine whether a Bondholder is liable to pay any Conversion Taxes under this Condition 8.2 and shall not be liable for any failure of a Bondholder to make such payment. The Issuer will pay all other expenses arising on the issue of Shares upon any conversion of Bonds.

(c) *Documents*: The Issuer's obligation to issue Conversion Shares is further subject to the Issuer receiving any documents as may be reasonably requested from the relevant Bondholder by the Issuer to permit the issuance of Conversion Shares and compliance of legal obligations incumbent on the Issuer (including, but not limited to, any "know-your-customer" documents).

(d) *Registration*:

(i) As soon as practicable, and in any event not later than seven Business Days after the Conversion Date, the Issuer will, in the case of Bonds converted on exercise of the Conversion Right and in respect of which a duly completed Conversion Notice has been delivered and the relevant Bond Certificate and amounts payable by the relevant Bondholder deposited or paid as required by Conditions 8.2(a) and 8.2(b):

(A) take a resolution regarding the delivery of any Conversion Shares which shall mean either (x) the decision of the Board or equivalent, competent corporate body to issue such Conversion Shares under the authorised capital of the Issuer, or (y) the convening of a general meeting of shareholders of the Issuer, the taking of a valid resolution of the general meeting of shareholders on the capital increase by conversion of Bonds, (z) or decide to deliver Shares held in treasury to the exercising Bondholder. The relevant Bondholder(s) shall either be registered as shareholder(s) in the share register of the Issuer, and, as the case may be, the remittance thereafter to the shareholder(s) of one or more adequate certificates of that registration in the share register of the Issuer relating to the ownership of such Conversion Shares, and any applicable legends (if any) shall be attached to the Shares, or the Shares shall be made available for delivery to the relevant securities account of the exercising Bondholder (if applicable). In case of issuance of new Conversion Shares, the Conversion Price of the Conversion Shares issued upon the exercise of any Conversion Rights shall be deemed paid by way of set off (*compensation*) between the Conversion Price paid in cash in connection with such exercise and the principal amount of the Bond converted in accordance with Article 420-27 of the Companies Law. Any amount paid in excess of the nominal value of the Conversion Shares shall be allocated to the share premium account of the Issuer. In case of transfer of treasury shares, the purchase price shall be set off against the principal amount of the Bonds so converted;

(B) register the person or persons designated for the purpose in the Conversion Notice as holder(s) of the relevant number of Shares in the Issuer's share register; and

(C) if applicable and requested by the Bondholder in the Conversion Notice and to the extent permitted under applicable law and rules and procedures of the relevant clearing system in effective at the time, take all necessary actions to procure the relevant Conversion Shares to be delivered through such clearing system (to the extent permitted by applicable rules and regulations).

(ii) If the Conversion Date in relation to any Bond shall be after the record date for any issue, distribution, grant, offer or other event as gives rise to the adjustment of the Conversion Price pursuant to Condition 8.4, but before the relevant adjustment becomes effective under the relevant Condition, upon the relevant adjustment becoming effective the Issuer shall procure the issue and/or delivery from treasury to the converting Bondholder (or in accordance with the instructions contained in the Conversion Notice (subject to applicable exchange control or other laws and regulations)), such additional number of Shares as, together with the Shares issued or to be issued on conversion of the relevant Bond, is equal to the number of Shares which would have been required to be issued on conversion of such Bond if the relevant adjustment to the Conversion Price had been made and become effective immediately after the relevant record date (as calculated by the Issuer in accordance with this Instrument), in exchange for a subscription price corresponding to the nominal value of the Conversion Shares to be paid in case or by way of surrender of additional Bonds for conversion at a Conversion Price or acquisition price corresponding to the nominal value thereof.

(iii) The person or persons designated in the Conversion Notice will become the holder(s) of record of the number of Shares issuable upon conversion with effect from the date he is or they are registered as such in the Issuer's share register (the "**Registration Date**"). The Conversion Shares issued upon conversion of the Bonds will be issued as fully paid, free from all encumbrances and will in all respects rank *pari passu* with the Shares in issue on the relevant Registration Date. Save as set out in this Instrument, a holder of Shares issued on conversion of Bonds shall not be entitled to any rights the record date for which precedes the relevant Registration Date.

(iv) If the record date for the payment of any Dividend or other distribution in respect of the Shares is on or after the Conversion Date in respect of any Bond, but before the Registration Date (disregarding any retroactive adjustment of the Conversion Price referred to in this Condition 8.2(c) prior to the time such retroactive adjustment shall have become effective), the Issuer will pay to the converting Bondholder or his designee an amount (the "**Equivalent Amount**") equal to the Fair Market Value of any such Dividend or other distribution to which he would have been entitled had he on that record date been such a shareholder of record and will make the payment at the same time as it makes payment of the Dividend or other distribution, or as soon as practicable thereafter, but, in any event, not later than seven days thereafter. The Equivalent Amount shall be paid in cash in U.S. dollars (by means of a U.S. dollar cheque drawn on a bank in New York or by wire transfer to the bank account to be designated by the relevant Bondholder in writing) and sent to the address specified in the relevant Conversion Notice.

(e) *Legends on Conversion Shares.*

(i) Unless the Issuer determines otherwise, each Conversion Share shall bear the following or similar legends, if applicable:

(A) "THE SHARES ARE HELD BY A PERSON OR ENTITY WHO MAY BE DEEMED TO BE AN AFFILIATE OF THE ISSUER FOR PURPOSES OF RULE 144 PROMULGATED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED."

(B) "THE SHARES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER SECURITIES ACT OF 1933. THE SHARES HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT AND MAY NOT BE SOLD, TRANSFERRED OR ASSIGNED IN THE ABSENCE OF AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT FOR THESE SHARES UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 OR AN OPINION OF THE COMPANY'S COUNSEL THAT REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED UNDER THE SAID ACT."

(C) If required by the authorities of any state, the legend required by such state authority.

Notwithstanding anything to the foregoing, a Conversion Share need not bear the foregoing legends if such Conversion Shares is issued in an uncertificated form that does not permit affixing legends thereto, *provided* the Issuer may take such measures (including the assignment thereto of a "restricted" CUSIP number) that it reasonably deems appropriate to enforce the transfer restrictions referred to in the foregoing legends (as applicable), including instructing the transfer agent to the Issuer to make such appropriate annotations as are deemed necessary in such agent's books and records.

8.3 **Adjustments to Conversion Price**

The Conversion Price will be subject to adjustment in the following events:

(a) *Split-Ups*. If after the date hereof, and subject to the provisions of paragraph (e) below, the number of outstanding Shares is increased by a capitalization or share dividend payable in Shares or securities, options, rights or warrants granting the right to purchase, subscribe or otherwise acquire Ordinary Shares (each, a "**Dividend in Kind**"), or by a split-up of Shares or other similar event, then, with effect from the effective date of such capitalization or share dividend, split-up or similar event, the Conversion Price shall be reduced, and the number of Conversion Shares to be converted on exercise of the Conversion Rights shall be increased, in each case, in proportion to such increase in the outstanding Shares.

(b) *Aggregation of Shares*. If after the date hereof, and subject to the provisions of paragraph (e) below, the number of issued and outstanding Shares is decreased by a consolidation, combination, reverse share split or reclassification of Shares or other similar event, then, with effect from the effective date of such consolidation, combination, reverse share split, reclassification or similar event, the Conversion Price shall be reduced, and the number of Conversion Shares to be converted on exercise of the Conversion Rights shall be increased, in each case, in proportion to such decrease in issued and outstanding Shares.

(c) *Replacement of Securities upon Reorganization, etc*. Subject to paragraph (e) below, in case of any reclassification or reorganization of the issued and outstanding Shares, or in the case of any merger or consolidation of the Issuer with or into another corporation (other than a consolidation or merger in which the Issuer is the continuing corporation and that does not result in any reclassification or reorganization of the issued and outstanding Shares), or in the case of any sale or conveyance to another corporation or entity of the assets or other property of the Issuer as an entirety or substantially as an entirety in connection with which the Issuer is dissolved, the Bondholders shall thereafter have the right to convert, upon the basis and upon the terms and conditions specified in this Instrument and in lieu of the Shares of the Issuer immediately theretofore exchangeable and receivable upon the exercise of the rights represented thereby, the kind and amount of shares of stock or other securities or property (including cash) receivable upon such reclassification, reorganization, merger or consolidation, or upon a dissolution following any such sale or transfer, that the Bondholders would have received if such holder had exercised his, her or its Conversion Rights immediately prior to such event (the "***Alternative Issuance***").

(d) *Notices of Changes in Conversion Price*. The Issuer shall give written notice of any proposed adjustment in accordance with this Condition 8.3 to each Bondholder as soon as practicable (and in any event at least five (5) business days prior to the proposed event affecting the capital of the Issuer), which notice shall set out all material details of the proposed event and state the Conversion Price resulting from such adjustment and the increase or decrease, if any, in the number of Shares to be issued upon the exercise of the Conversion Right, setting forth in reasonable detail the method of calculation and the facts upon which such calculation is based.

(e) *Adjustment Principles*. Notwithstanding any provision contained in this Agreement to the contrary:

(i) the Issuer shall not issue fractional Shares upon the exercise of Conversion Rights. If, by reason of any adjustment made pursuant to this Condition 8, any Bondholder would be entitled, upon the exercise of such Conversion Rights, to receive a fractional interest in a share, the Issuer shall, upon such exercise, round down to the nearest whole number the number of Shares to be issued to such holder; and

(ii) the Issuer shall not make any adjustments to the terms of this Condition 8 without the prior written consent of the relevant Bondholders unless the total number and class of securities to be, or capable of being, converted for pursuant to the Conversion Right will carry the same pro rata voting power and economic entitlement to participate in the profits and assets of the Issuer, as the Shares which would have been issued under the Conversion Right had there been no such adjustment and no such event giving rise to such adjustment.

(f) *Other Events.* Subject to paragraph (e) above, in case any event shall occur affecting the Issuer as to which none of the provisions of preceding subsections of this Condition 8 are strictly applicable, but which would require an adjustment to the terms of the Bonds in order to (i) avoid an adverse impact on the Bonds and (ii) effectuate the intent and purpose of this Condition 8, then, in each such case, the Issuer shall appoint a firm of independent public accountants, investment banking or other appraisal firm of

recognized national standing, which shall give its opinion as to whether or not any adjustment to the rights represented by the Bonds is necessary to effectuate the intent and purpose of this Condition 8 and, if they determine that an adjustment is necessary, the terms of such adjustment. The Issuer shall adjust the terms of the Bonds in a manner that is consistent with any adjustment recommended in such opinion.

8.4 All costs, charges, liabilities and expenses incurred in connection with the appointment, retention, consultation and remuneration of the investment banks appointed under this Instrument shall be borne by the Issuer.

8.5 On any adjustment, the relevant Conversion Price, if not an integral multiple of one U.S. dollar shall be rounded down to the nearest four decimal places of one U.S. dollar or Relevant Currency cent, as the case may be. No adjustment shall be made to the Conversion Price where such adjustment (rounded down, if applicable) would be less than one per cent. of the Conversion Price then in effect. Any adjustment not required to be made, and any amount by which the Conversion Price has not been rounded down, shall be carried forward and taken into account in any subsequent adjustment. Notice of any adjustment shall be given to the Bondholders (in accordance with Condition 21) as soon as practicable after the determination thereof.

8.6 The Conversion Price may not be reduced so that, on conversion of Bonds, Shares would fall to be issued at a discount to their nominal value or Shares would be required to be issued in any other circumstances not permitted by applicable laws then in force in the Issuer's jurisdiction of incorporation or the Listing Rules.

8.7 Where more than one event which gives or may give rise to an adjustment to the Conversion Price occurs within such a short period of time that in the opinion of two leading investment banks of international repute (acting as experts), selected by the Issuer and approved by an Ordinary Resolution of the Bondholders, the foregoing provisions would need to be operated subject to some modification in order to give the intended result, such modification shall be made to the operation of the foregoing provisions as may be advised by two leading investment banks of international repute (acting as experts), selected by the Issuer and approved by an Ordinary Resolution of the Bondholders, to be in their opinion appropriate in order to give such intended result.

8.8 No adjustment shall be made to the Conversion Price where Shares or other securities(including rights, warrants or options) are issued, offered, exercised, allotted, appropriated, modified or granted to or for the benefit of employees, former employees, contractors or former contractors (including directors holding or formerly holding executive office) of the Issuer or any Subsidiary, pursuant to any share option scheme or plan that is duly adopted by the Issuer in accordance with the Listing Rules.

8.9 No adjustment involving an increase in the Conversion Price will be made, except in the case of a consolidation of the Shares as referred to in Condition 8.3(a) above or to correct an error.

9 **Representations and Warranties of each Bondholder**

(a) *Purchase Entirely for Own Account.* The Bonds (and any Conversion Shares acquired pursuant to any conversion thereof) will be acquired for the Bondholder's own account, not as nominee or agent, for the purpose of investment and not with a view to the resale or distribution of any part thereof in violation of the Securities Act, and the Bondholder has no present intention of selling, granting any participation in, or otherwise distributing

the same in violation of the Securities Act without prejudice, however, to the Bondholder's right at all times to sell or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the Bonds in compliance with applicable federal and state securities laws. The Bonds are being purchased by the Bondholder in the ordinary course of its business. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed a representation or warranty by the Bondholder to hold the Bonds for any period of time. The Bondholder is not a broker-dealer registered with the SEC under the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, ("**Exchange Act**") or an entity engaged in a business that would require it to be so registered. Neither the Bondholder nor any account for which it is acting (if any) was formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Bonds (and any Conversion Shares acquired pursuant to any conversion thereof)]

(b) *No U.S. Person*. Each Bondholder represents, warrants and confirms that it, and any account it is acquiring the Bonds (and any Conversion Shares acquired pursuant to any conversion thereof) for, is not a "U.S. Person" and is purchasing the Bonds in an "offshore transaction" (as such terms are defined under Regulation S) and that it understands that the Bonds will be subject to a distribution compliance period under Regulation S of the Securities Act;

(c) *U.S. Securities Act.* Each Bondholder represents, warrants and confirms that it understands that the Bonds (and any Conversion Shares acquired pursuant to any conversion thereof) may only be resold or otherwise transferred in a transaction exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act, and in compliance with applicable state securities law, and that the Issuer is not required to register the Bonds under the Securities Act;

(d) *No Registration*. Each Bondholder represents, warrants and confirms that it understands that the Bonds (and any Conversion Shares acquired pursuant to any conversion thereof) have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States, that any offer and sale of the Bonds to it is being made in reliance on an exemption from, or is a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act in a transaction not involving any public offering in the United States;

(e) *Qualified Investor.* Each Bondholder is a "qualified investor" as defined in the Regulation (EU) 2017/1129.

(f) *Disclosure of Information.* Each Bondholder represents, warrants and confirms that it understands and acknowledges (A) that, as the subject of this Instrument is a private placement of securities, it is responsible for conducting its own due diligence in connection with the matters which are the subject of this Instrument and any purchase of Bonds (and any Conversion Shares acquired pursuant to any conversion thereof) by it, (B) that it has made its own independent investigation and appraisal of the business, results, financial condition, prospects, creditworthiness, status and affairs of the Issuer and, following such investigation and appraisal and the other due diligence that it deemed necessary and subsequently conducted in connection with the matters which are the subject of this Agreement, it has made its own investment decision to acquire the Bonds, (C) that it is aware and understands that an investment in the Bonds (and any Conversion Shares acquired pursuant to any conversion thereof) involves a considerable degree of risk and that no U.S. federal or state or non-U.S. agency has made any finding or determination as to the fairness for investment or any recommendation or endorsement of any such investment and (D) that it has made its own assessment concerning the relevant tax, legal, economic and other considerations relevant to its investment in the Bonds.

(g) *Control Securities.* Each Bondholder understands that the Bonds and the Conversion Shares may be characterized as "control securities" under the U.S. federal securities laws if the Bondholder is an affiliate (as such term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act (or any successor rule)) and that under such laws and applicable regulations the Bonds (and any Conversion Shares acquired pursuant to any conversion thereof) may be resold without registration under the Securities Act only in certain limited circumstances.

(h) *Independent Investment Decision*. Each Bondholder understands that nothing in this Instrument or any other materials presented by or on behalf of the Issuer to the Bondholder in connection with the purchase of the Bonds constitutes legal, tax or investment advice. The Bondholder has consulted such legal, tax and investment advisors as it, in their sole discretion, has deemed necessary or appropriate in connection with its purchase of the Bonds.

(i) *No General Solicitation.* The Bondholder did not learn of the investment in the Bonds as a result of any general or public solicitation or general advertising, or publicly disseminated advertisements or sales literature, including (a) any advertisement, article, notice or other communication published in any newspaper, magazine, website, or similar media, or broadcast over television or radio, or (b) any seminar or meeting to which the Bondholder was invited by any of the foregoing means of communications.

(j) *Brokers and Finders.* No individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust, business trust, association, joint stock company, joint venture, sole proprietorship, unincorporated organization, governmental authority or any other form of entity not specifically listed herein (each, a "Person") will have, as a result of the transactions contemplated by this Instrument, any valid right, interest or claim against or upon the Issuer or the Bondholder for any commission, fee or other compensation pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding entered into by or on behalf of the Bondholder.

(k) *Short Sales and Confidentiality Prior to the Date Hereof.* Other than consummating the transactions contemplated hereunder, the Bondholder has not, nor has any Person acting on behalf of or pursuant to any understanding with the Bondholder, directly or indirectly executed any purchases or sales, including "short sales", as defined in Rule 200 of Regulation SHO under the Exchange Act ("Short Sales"), of the securities of the Issuer during the period commencing as of the time that the Bondholder was first contacted by the Issuer or any other Person regarding the transactions contemplated hereby and ending immediately prior to the date hereof. Other than to the Bondholder's affiliate or outside attorney, accountant, auditor or investment advisor only to the extent necessary to permit evaluation of the investment, and the performance of the necessary or required tax, accounting, financial, legal, regulatory or administrative tasks and services and other than as may be required by law or regulation, the Bondholder has maintained the confidentiality of all disclosures made to it in connection with this transaction (including the existence and terms of this transaction). Notwithstanding the foregoing, for the avoidance of doubt, nothing contained herein shall constitute a representation or warranty, or preclude or prohibit any actions, with respect to the identification of, the availability of, or securing of, available shares to borrow in order to effect Short Sales or similar transactions in the future.

10 **Undertakings**

10.1 The Issuer undertakes and warrants, *inter alia*, that so long as there are any outstanding Bonds save with the approval of a Special Resolution of the Bondholders, it shall (and, where applicable, shall procure that its Subsidiaries shall):

(a) use commercially reasonable endeavours to maintain a listing for all the issued Shares on the Stock Exchange; and (ii) if unable to maintain or obtain such listing, to obtain and maintain a listing for all the Shares on an Alternative Stock Exchange as the Issuer with the approval by an Ordinary Resolution of the Bondholders may from time to time determine and will forthwith give notice to the Bondholders (in accordance with Condition 19) of the listing or delisting of the Shares (as a class) by any of such stock exchanges;

(b) comply in all material respects with all the rules, regulations and requirements of the applicable Stock Exchange (including the Listing Rules) or the Alternative Stock Exchange (if applicable);

(c) comply in all material respects with all applicable laws and regulations;

(d) promptly (i) obtain, comply with and do all that is necessary to maintain in full force and effect, and (ii) supply certified copies to the Bondholders of, any authorisation, consent, approval, resolution, licence, exemption, filing, notarisation or registration required under any law or regulation of a relevant jurisdiction to (x) enable it to perform its obligations under the Bond Documents; (y) ensure the legality, validity, enforceability or admissibility in evidence of any Bond Documents; and (z) carry on its business where failure to do so has or is reasonably likely to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(e) maintain with insurance companies that are financially sound and reputable, such commercial general liability insurance, product liability insurance and property insurance with respect to liabilities, losses or damage in respect of its properties and assets as are customarily carried or maintained under similar circumstances by Persons engaged in similar businesses, in each case, in such amounts, with such deductibles, covering such risks and otherwise on such terms and conditions as are customary for such other Persons to maintain under similar circumstances in similar businesses;

(f) reserve, free from any pre-emptive or other similar rights, under its authorised share capital, the full number of Shares liable to be issued on conversion of the Bonds from time to time and will ensure that all Shares will be duly and validly issued;

(g) not make any offer, issue or distribution or take any action the effect of which would be to reduce the Conversion Price below the nominal value of the Shares of the Issuer; provided always that the Issuer shall not be prohibited from purchasing its Shares to the extent permitted by law;

10.2 **Notice of Change in Conversion Price**

The Issuer shall give notice to the Bondholders in accordance with Condition 19 and the Stock Exchange (or, as the case may be, the Alternative Stock Exchange), of any change in the Conversion Price. Any such notice relating to a change in the Conversion Price shall set forth the event giving rise to the adjustment, the Conversion Price prior to such adjustment, the adjusted Conversion Price and the effective date of such adjustment. Any such adjustment of the Conversion Price shall be binding on the Bondholder save manifest error of the Issuer.

10.3 **Anti-Layering**

The Issuer undertakes and warrants, *inter alia*, that so long as there are any Bonds outstanding, save with the approval of a Special Resolution of the Bondholders, it will not, and will not permit any Guarantor to, directly or indirectly, Incur any Indebtedness (including Acquired Indebtedness) that is subordinate in right of payment to any senior Indebtedness of the Issuer or such Guarantor, as the case may be, unless such Indebtedness is either:

(a) secured or expressed to be secured by Transaction Security (as such term is defined in the Intercreditor Deed) on a basis junior to the Senior Bonds (or any other Secured Obligations);

(b) expressed to rank or rank so that it is subordinated to the Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Facility (or any other Secured Obligations) but are senior to the Bonds;

(c) contractually subordinated in right of payment to the Alvogen Lux Shareholder Loans Roll Facility (or any other Secured Obligations) and senior in right of payment to the Bonds; or

(d) expressed to rank or rank so that it is pari passu or senior in right of payment or in right of priority to the Bonds, other than the Other Bonds, the Senior Bonds, the Saemundargata Loans, the Alvogen Facility, the Aztiq CB, any New Equity Issuance, and any New Capital Increase,

provided that any Indebtedness incurred by the Issuer after the Issue Date (other than the Senior Bonds, the Other Bonds, the Saemundargata Loans, the Alvogen Facility, the Aztiq CB, any New Equity Issuance, and any New Capital Increase) shall be subject to the terms of a subordination agreement, such that such Indebtedness is subordinated to the Bonds.

10.4 **Centre of Main Interests**

The Issuer represents and warrants that for the purposes of the Regulation, its Centre of Main Interests is situated in its jurisdiction of incorporation. Each of the Issuer and the Guarantors incorporated in the European Union further undertakes and warrants that so long as there are any outstanding Bonds, it shall not take any positive action to deliberately change the location of its Centre of Main Interests for the purposes of the Regulation where that change would be materially adverse to the interests of the Bondholders.

For purposes of this Condition 10.4 only:

"**Centre of Main Interests**" means "centre of main interests" as such term is used in Article 3(1) of Regulation (EU) No. 2015/848 of May 2015 of the European Parliament and of the Council on Insolvency Proceedings (recast) (the "**Regulations**"); and

"**Regulation**" has the meaning given to that term in the definition of Centre of Main Interests.

10.5 **Shareholder Loans**

(a) The Issuer undertakes and warrants that, so long as there are any outstanding Bonds, to the extent it or any of the Guarantors Incurs any Indebtedness in accordance with Condition 7.4 from any of its direct or indirect shareholders following the Issue Date, it shall, and shall cause the relevant Guarantor to, procure that the provider of such Indebtedness to execute and deliver to the Bondholders a subordination undertaking in form reasonably satisfactory to the Bondholders.

(b) For the avoidance of doubt, paragraph (a) above is not applicable to any Indebtedness owed to any Bondholders in its capacity as holder of the Bonds.

10.6 **Arm's Length Terms**

The Issuer shall not, and shall not permit any of its Restricted Subsidiaries to, enter into any transaction for the exclusive licensing, strategic alliance, disposal or any arrangement having equivalent effect with respect to any Proprietary Right with any person except on arm's length terms (or better than arm's length terms from the Issuer's or the relevant Restricted Subsidiary's perspective).

11 **Payments**

11.1 **Principal and Premium**

(a) On or prior to the due date of principal, coupon, premium, default interest or any other amounts payable under this Instrument, the Issuer shall deposit or cause to be deposited with the Paying Agent a sum sufficient to pay such principal, premium, default interest or other amount when so becoming due. Principal, premium, coupon, default interest and all other amounts payable under this Instrument shall be considered paid on the due date if on such date the Paying Agent holds as of 11:00 a.m. Hong Kong time money sufficient to pay all such principal, premium, coupon, default interest or any other amounts then due and the Paying Agent is not prohibited from paying such money to the Bondholders on that date pursuant to the terms of this Instrument.

(b) On the due date of such principal, premium, coupon, default interest or other amount, the Paying Agent will make payment of such amount by transfer to the Registered Account of the Bondholder; *provided* that payment of principal and premium will only be made after surrender of the relevant Bond Certificate at the Registrar's Office.

(c) Except as specified in this Instrument, payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and coupon on, the Bonds will be made in US Dollars.

(d) When making payments to Bondholders, fractions of one US Dollar cent will be rounded down to the nearest US Dollar cent.

11.2 **Paying Agent to Hold Money in Trust**

The Paying Agent agrees and the Issuer shall require any other Paying Agent, if applicable, to agree in writing, that such Paying Agent shall hold in trust for the benefit of the Bondholders all money held by such Paying Agent for the payment of principal, premium, coupon, default interest or any other amounts, and shall notify the Bondholders of any default by the Issuer in making any such payment. If the Issuer acts as Paying Agent, it shall segregate the money held by it as Paying Agent and hold it in trust for the benefit of the Persons entitled thereto.

11.3 **Registered Accounts**

For the purposes of this Condition 11, a Bondholder's registered account means the U.S. dollar account maintained by or on behalf of it with a bank in New York (or such other U.S. dollar account as the Bondholder may notify to the Issuer from time to time), details of which appear on the Register of Bondholders at the close of business on the second Business Day before the due date for payment, and a Bondholder's registered address means its address appearing on the Register of Bondholders at that time.

11.4 **Fiscal Laws**

All payments are subject in all cases to any applicable laws and regulations in the place of payment, but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 14. No commissions or expenses shall be charged to the Bondholders in respect of such payments.

11.5 **Payment Initiation**

Where payment is to be made by transfer to a registered account, payment instructions (for value on the due date or, if that is not a Business Day, for value on the first following day which is a Business Day) will be initiated and in the case of a payment of principal, if later, on the Business Day on which the relevant Bond Certificate is surrendered at the Registrar's Office.

11.6 **Default Interest and Delay in Payment**

(a) If the Issuer fails to pay any sum in respect of the Bonds when the same becomes due and payable under this Instrument, interest shall accrue on the overdue sum at the rate of 14.5 per cent. per annum on a daily compounding basis from the due date and ending on the date on which full payment is made to the Bondholders in accordance with this Instrument. Such default interest shall accrue on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed and a year of 360 days of twelve 30-day months.

(b) Bondholders will not be entitled to any interest or other payment for any delay after the due date in receiving the amount due if such delay is caused solely because the due date is not a Business Day, if the Bondholder is late in surrendering its Bond Certificate (if required to do so) or if a cheque mailed in accordance with this Condition 11 arrives after the due date for payment.

(c) If an amount which is due on the Bonds is not paid in full, the Issuer or the Paying Agent, as the case may be, shall cause the Registrar to annotate the Register of Bondholders with a record of the amount (if any) in fact paid.

(d) All amounts due and payable by the Paying Agent in relation to the Bonds will be allocated in accordance with the written instructions it receives from the Issuer. The Paying Agent is not responsible in any manner whatsoever for the calculation of amounts due under the Bonds or as may be due under this Instrument.

12 Redemption, Purchase and Cancellation

12.1 Maturity

Unless previously redeemed, or purchased and cancelled as provided herein, the Issuer will redeem each Bond at an amount equal to the Redemption Amount on the Maturity Date. The Issuer may not redeem the Bonds at its option prior to the Maturity Date except as provided in Conditions 12.2 and 12.3 below (but without prejudice to Condition 14).

12.2 Optional Redemption

(a) To the extent permitted under the terms of Senior Bonds Instrument and the Subordination Agreement, the Issuer may, at its option and having given not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice (such notice or a notice delivered pursuant to this condition, an "**Optional Redemption Notice**") to the Bondholders in accordance with Condition 19 (which notices shall be irrevocable), redeem the Bonds, in whole but not in part, at a redemption price equal to Redemption Amount to (but not including) the relevant redemption date (such relevant redemption date, an "**Optional Redemption Date**");

(b) The Issuer will be bound to redeem the Bonds on the Optional Redemption Date at the relevant amount set forth in clause (a) above.

(c) Any redemption set forth in clauses (a) above may, at the discretion of the Issuer, be subject to the satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent. If such redemption is so subject to satisfaction of one or more conditions precedent, such notice shall describe each such condition, and if applicable, shall state that, in the Issuer's discretion, the redemption date may be delayed until such time (*provided, however*, that any delayed redemption date shall not be more than 60 days after the date the relevant Optional Redemption Notice was sent) as any or all such conditions shall be satisfied, or such redemption may not occur and such notice may be rescinded in the event that any or all such conditions shall not have been satisfied by the redemption date or by the redemption date as delayed. In addition, the Issuer may provide in such notice that payment of the redemption price and performance of the Issuer's obligations with respect to such redemption may be performed by another Person.

12.3 Redemption for Taxation Reasons

(a) To the extent permitted under the terms of Senior Bonds Instrument, the Issuer may, at any time, having given not less than 30 nor more than 60 days' notice (a "**Tax Redemption Notice**") to the Bondholders in accordance with Condition 19 (which notices shall be irrevocable), redeem the Bonds, in whole but not in part, at an amount equal to the Redemption Amount on the date fixed for redemption in the Tax Redemption Notice (the "**Tax Redemption Date**") (subject to the right of Bondholders of record on the relevant record date to receive interest due on the relevant interest payment date) and all Additional Amounts, if any, then due and which will become due on the Tax Redemption Date as a result of the redemption or otherwise, if:

(i) the Issuer certifies acting reasonably and in good faith to the Bondholders immediately prior to the giving of such notice that the Issuer has or will become obliged to pay Additional Amounts as referred to in Condition 14 as a result of:

(A) any change in, or amendment to, the laws or regulations of Luxembourg, Iceland, Germany, Switzerland or any political subdivision or any authority thereof or therein having power to tax (a "**Tax Jurisdiction**"); or

(B) any change in the general application or official written interpretation of such laws or regulations, which change or amendment is formally announced and becomes effective on or after the first Issue Date (or if the applicable Tax Jurisdiction becomes a Tax Jurisdiction on a date after the Issue Date, such later date) (each of the events set forth in paragraph (A) above or this paragraph (B), a "**Change of Tax Law**"); and

(ii) such obligation cannot be avoided by the Issuer and/or the relevant Guarantor(s) taking reasonable measures available to it or them;

provided that no such Tax Redemption Notice shall be given (x) earlier than 90 days prior to the earliest date on which the Issuer would be obliged to pay such Additional Amounts were a payment in respect of the Bonds then due and (y) unless at the time such notice is given, such obligation to pay such Additional Amounts remains in effect. Prior to the publication or mailing of any notice of redemption pursuant to this Condition 12.3(a), the Issuer shall deliver to the Bondholders: (i) a certificate signed by a director of the Issuer stating that the obligation referred to in paragraph (i) above cannot be avoided by the Issuer and/or the relevant Guarantor(s) (after taking reasonable measures available to it or them); and (ii) a written opinion of independent legal or tax advisers of recognised international standing qualified under the laws of the Tax Jurisdiction and reasonably satisfactory to the Bondholders to the effect that the Issuer or Guarantor, as the case may be, has been or will become obligated to pay Additional Amounts as a result of a Change of Tax Law.

(b) Subject to Condition 12.3(c) below, the Issuer will be bound to redeem the Bonds on the Tax Redemption Date at an amount equal to the Redemption Amount.

(c) If the Issuer gives a Tax Redemption Notice pursuant to Condition 12.3(a), each Bondholder will have the right to elect that its Bond(s) shall not be redeemed and that the provisions of Condition 13 shall not apply in respect of any payment of principal and premium to be made in respect of such Bond(s) which falls due after the relevant Tax Redemption Date whereupon no Additional Amounts shall be payable in respect thereof pursuant to Condition 13 and payment of all amounts shall be made subject to the deduction or withholding of any tax required to be deducted or withheld for or on account of taxes imposed by Luxembourg. To exercise a right pursuant to this

Condition 12.3(c), the holder of the relevant Bond must complete, sign and deposit at its own expense during normal business hours at the Registrar's Office no later than the day falling 10 days prior to the Tax Redemption Date a duly completed and signed notice of exercise, in the form for the time being current, obtainable from the Registrar's Office (a "**Tax Option Exercise Notice**"), together with the Bond Certificate evidencing the Bonds. A Tax Option Exercise Notice, once delivered shall be irrevocable and may not be withdrawn without the Issuer's written consent.

(d) The foregoing provisions in this Condition 12.3 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to the laws and official positions of any jurisdiction in which any successor to the Issuer or a Guarantor is organised or otherwise considered to be a resident for tax purposes or any political subdivision or taxing authority or agency thereof or therein and such provisions shall survive any termination, defeasance or discharge of this Instrument or the Guarantees.

12.4 **Purchases**

The Issuer, the Guarantors or any of their respective Subsidiaries may at any time and from time to time purchase Bonds at any price in the open market or otherwise in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

12.5 **Cancellation**

All Bonds which are purchased or redeemed by the Issuer, any Guarantor or any of their respective Subsidiaries, will forthwith be cancelled and such Bonds may not be reissued or resold.

12.6 **Redemption Notices**

All notices to Bondholders given by or on behalf of the Issuer pursuant to this Condition 12 will be given in accordance with Condition 19, and without prejudice to the other content requirements set out in this Condition 12, specify the applicable Redemption Amount, the date for redemption, the manner in which redemption will be effected and the aggregate principal amount of the outstanding Bonds as at the latest practicable date prior to the publication of the notice.

13 **Taxation**

13.1 **Taxation Gross-Up**

(a) All payments, whether of principal, premium or otherwise, made by or on behalf of the Issuer (including, in each case, any successor entity), as the case may be, under or with respect to this Instrument, shall be made free and clear of and without withholding or deduction for, or on account of, any present or future tax, fee, duty, levy, tariff, impost, assessment or other governmental charge (including penalties, coupon and other liabilities related thereto) (collectively, "**Taxes**") (such withholding or deduction for, or on account of, Taxes being referred to as a "**Tax Deduction**") unless the Tax Deduction is then required by law. The Issuer shall promptly upon becoming aware that it must make a Tax Deduction (or that there is any change in the rate or the basis of a Tax Deduction), with respect to the Bondholders, notify such Bondholders

accordingly. If a Tax Deduction will at any time be required to be made from any payments made by or on behalf of the Issuer under or with respect to this Instrument, including payments of principal, redemption price, coupon, additional amounts or premium, if any, the Issuer shall pay such additional amounts (the "**Additional Amounts**") as may be necessary in order that the net amounts received in respect of such payments by the holders of a Bond, or beneficial owner of the Bonds, in respect of such payments, after such withholding or deduction (including any such withholding or deduction from such Additional Amounts) will not be less than the amounts that would have been received by each Bondholder in respect of such payments under or with respect to this Instrument in the absence of such Tax Deduction; *provided*, *however*, that no Additional Amounts will be payable with respect to:

(i) any Taxes, to the extent such Taxes were imposed as a result of the presentation of a Bond for payment (where presentation is required) more than 30 days after the relevant payment is first made available for payment to the holder of that Bond (except to the extent that the holder of the Bond would have been entitled to Additional Amounts had the Bond been presented on the last day of such 30-day period);

(ii) any FATCA Deduction; or

(iii) any combination of the above clauses (i) to (ii).

(b) The Issuer shall pay and indemnify the Bondholders or the beneficial owner of the Bonds for any present or future stamp, issue, registration, transfer, court or documentary taxes, or any other excise or property taxes, charges or similar levies (including any penalties, coupon and other liabilities related thereto) that are payable in, or levied by any jurisdiction on the execution, delivery, transfer or registration of this Instrument or the Bonds or the receipt of any payments with respect to, or enforcement of, this Instrument or the Bonds (such sum being recoverable from the Issuer as a liquidated sum payable as a debt).

(c) If the Issuer becomes aware that it will be obligated to pay Additional Amounts with respect to any payment under or with respect to any Bond or this Instrument, the Issuer shall deliver to the Bondholder on a date that is at least 30 days prior to the date of that payment (unless the obligation to pay Additional Amounts arises less than 45 days prior to that payment date, in which case the Issuer shall notify the Bondholder as promptly as practicable after the date that is 30 days prior to the payment date) notice signed by a director of the Issuer stating the fact that Additional Amounts will be payable and the amount estimated to be so payable. Such notice must also set forth any other information reasonably necessary to enable the Paying Agents, upon timely receipt of funds, to pay Additional Amounts to Bondholders on the relevant payment date. The Bondholder shall not have any obligation to determine whether any Additional Amounts are payable or the amount of such Additional Amounts.

(d) The Issuer shall make all Tax Deductions (within the time period and in the minimum amount) required by law and shall remit the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Tax authority in accordance with applicable law. The Issuer shall, whether or not Additional Amounts are payable, use its or their reasonable efforts to obtain Tax receipts from each Tax authority evidencing the payment of any Taxes so deducted or withheld. The Issuer shall furnish to the Bondholders, and to a beneficial owner of Bonds upon request, within a reasonable time after the date the payment of any Taxes so deducted or withheld is made, certified copies of Tax receipts evidencing payment by the Issuer, or if, notwithstanding such entity's efforts to obtain receipts, receipts are not obtained, other evidence (reasonably satisfactory to the Bondholders) of payments by such entity.

(e) If a credit against, relief or remission for, or repayment of any Tax ("**Tax Credit**") is attributable to a Tax Deduction and the Bondholder has obtained and utilised that Tax Credit, the Bondholder shall pay an amount to the Issuer which leaves it (after that payment) in the same after-Tax position as it would have been in had the Tax Deduction not been required to be made by the Issuer.

(f) Wherever in this Instrument there is mentioned, in any context:

(i) the payment of principal;

(ii) purchase prices in connection with a purchase of Bonds;

(iii) coupon; or

(iv) any other amount payable on or with respect to any of the Bonds,

such reference shall be deemed to include payment of Additional Amounts to the extent that, in such context, Additional Amounts are, were or would be payable in respect thereof.

(g) The obligations described under this Condition 13 shall survive any termination, defeasance or discharge of this Instrument and shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to any jurisdiction in which any successor Person to the Issuer is incorporated, or resident or doing business for tax purposes or any jurisdiction from or through which such Person makes any payment on the Bonds and any department or political subdivision thereof or therein.

(h) The Issuer will:

(i) pay all stamp duty, registration, documentary, transfer and other similar Taxes payable in respect of any Bond Document; and

(i) within five Business Days of demand of a Bondholder, indemnify such Bondholder from and against any cost, loss or liability that Bondholder incurs in any jurisdiction in relation to any stamp duty, registration, documentary, transfer or other similar Tax paid or payable in respect of any Bond Document. None of the Registrar or the Paying Agent shall be liable or responsible to pay any such taxes or duties in any jurisdiction and none of them shall be under any obligation to determine whether the Issuer or any Bondholder is liable to pay any taxes and duties and shall not be concerned with, or be obligated or required to enquire into, the sufficiency of any amount paid by the Issuer or any Bondholder for this purpose.

The parties hereto acknowledge that the foregoing indemnities shall survive the termination of this Instrument.

13.2 **FATCA**

(a) Subject to Condition 13.1, each party hereto may make any FATCA Deduction it is required to make by FATCA and any payment required in connection with that FATCA Deduction.

(b) Each party hereto shall promptly, upon becoming aware that it must make a FATCA Deduction (or that there is any change in the rate or the basis of such FATCA Deduction), notify the Party to whom it is making the payment and, in addition, shall notify the Issuer, the Paying Agent, and the Paying Agent shall notify the other parties hereto.

(c) Subject to Condition 13.2(e), each party hereto shall, within ten Business Days of a reasonable request by any other party:

(i) confirm to that other party whether it is:

(A) a FATCA Exempt Party; or

(B) not a FATCA Exempt Party;

(ii) supply to that other party such forms, documentation and other information relating to its status under FATCA as that other party reasonably requests for the purposes of that other party's compliance with FATCA; and

(iii) supply to that other party such forms, documentation and other information relating to its status as that other party reasonably requests for the purposes of that party's compliance with any other law, regulation, or exchange of information regime.

(d) If a party hereto confirms to another party hereto pursuant to paragraph (c)(i) above that it is a FATCA Exempt Party and it subsequently becomes aware that it is not or has ceased to be a FATCA Exempt Party, that party shall notify that other party reasonably promptly.

(e) Condition 13.2(c) above shall not oblige any of the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Bondholders to do anything which would or might in its reasonable opinion constitute a breach of:

(i) any law or regulation;

(ii) any fiduciary duty; or

(iii) any duty of confidentiality.

(f) If a party hereto fails to confirm whether or not it is a FATCA Exempt Party or to supply forms, documentation or other information requested in accordance with Condition 13.2(c) above (including, for the avoidance of doubt, where Condition 13.2(d) above applies), then such party shall be treated for the purposes of the Bond Documents (and payments under them) as if it is not a FATCA Exempt Party until such time as the party in question provides the requested confirmation, forms, documentation or other information.

14 **Events of Default**

Any of the following events will constitute an "**Event of Default**" under this Instrument:

(a) there is failure by the Issuer to pay any principal, premium or any other amount due in respect of the Bonds on or prior to the due date for such payment (except where failure to pay is caused by administrative or technical error and payment is made within five days of its due date);

(b) there is any failure by the Issuer to deliver any Shares as and when the Shares are required to be delivered following conversion of Bonds;

(c) there is any failure of performance or observance of the Issuer of any of its undertakings or obligations, under the Subscription Agreement, the Bonds or this Instrument, which failure is incapable of remedy or, if capable of remedy, is not remedied within 30 days after written notice of such failure shall have been given to the Issuer or the relevant Guarantor by a Bondholder;

(d) any final judgment or order for the payment of money in excess of US$2,875,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof) in the aggregate for all such final judgments or orders is rendered against the Issuer, any Guarantor and shall not be bonded, paid, or discharged for a period of 10 Business Days following such judgment during which a stay of enforcement, by reason of a pending appeal or otherwise is not in effect.

(e) (i) any other present or future Indebtedness (whether actual or contingent) of the Issuer or any Guarantor for or in respect of moneys borrowed or raised becomes (or becomes capable of being declared) due and payable prior to its Stated Maturity by reason of any actual or potential default, event of default or the like (howsoever described), or (ii) any such indebtedness is not paid when due or (if a grace period is applicable) within any applicable grace period, or (iii) the Issuer or any of the Guarantors fails to pay when due any amount payable by it under any present or future guarantee for, or indemnity in respect of, any moneys borrowed or raised; *provided* that the aggregate amount of the relevant indebtedness, guarantees and indemnities in respect of which one or more of the events mentioned above in this Condition 14(e) have occurred and after the applicable grace or notice period has expired equals or exceeds US$2,875,000 (or the Dollar Equivalent thereof);

(f) the Shares (as a class) cease to be listed or admitted to trading on the Stock Exchange or an Alternative Stock Exchange or suspension of the trading of Shares on the Stock Exchange or such Alternative Stock Exchange (other than for a temporary suspension of trading for not more than 20 consecutive Trading Days);

(g) a distress, attachment, execution, seizure before judgement or other legal process is levied, enforced or sued out on or against any material part of the property, assets or revenues of the Issuer, any Guarantor if capable of remedy and is not discharged or stayed within 30 days;

(h) any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien or other Encumbrance, present or future, created or assumed by the Issuer or any Guarantor becomes enforceable and any step is taken to enforce it (including the taking of possession or the appointment of a receiver, manager or other similar person) which is not discharged or stayed within 30 days and such enforcement can be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect;

(i) the Issuer or any of the Guarantors is (or is, or could be, deemed by law or a court to be) insolvent or bankrupt under applicable law or unable to pay its debts, stops, suspends or threatens to stop or suspend payment of all or a material part of (or of a particular type of) its debts, proposes or makes any agreement for the deferral, rescheduling or other readjustment of all of (or all of a particular type of) its debts (or of any part which it will or might otherwise be unable to pay when due), proposes or makes a general assignment or an arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of the relevant creditors in respect of any of such debts or a moratorium is agreed or declared in respect of or affecting all or any part of (or of a particular type of) the debts of the Issuer or such Guarantor;

(j) an order is made or an effective resolution passed for the winding-up or dissolution, judicial management, administration or liquidation of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors (as the case may be), or the Issuer or any of the Guarantors ceases or threatens to cease to carry on all or substantially all of its business or operations, except for the purpose of and followed by a reconstruction, amalgamation, reorganisation, merger or consolidation (i) on terms approved by the Bondholders, or (ii) in the case of a Guarantor, whereby the undertaking and assets of such Guarantor are transferred to or otherwise vested in the Issuer or another Guarantor;

(k) an Encumbrancer takes possession or an administrative or other receiver or an administrator is appointed of the whole or any substantial part of the property, assets or revenues of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors (as the case may be) and is not discharged within 30 days;

(l) any step is taken by any person with a view to the seizure, compulsory acquisition, expropriation or nationalisation of all or a material part of the assets of the Issuer or any of the Guarantors;

(m) any action, condition or thing (including the obtaining or effecting of any necessary consent, approval, authorisation, exemption, filing, licence, order, recording or registration) at any time required to be taken, fulfilled or done in order (i) to enable the Issuer and the Guarantors lawfully to enter into, exercise its rights and perform and comply with its obligations under the Bonds and the Guarantees, (ii) to ensure that those obligations are legally binding and enforceable and (iii) to make the Bonds and the Guarantees admissible in evidence in the courts of England, is not taken, fulfilled or done;

(n) it is or will become unlawful for the Issuer to perform or comply with any one or more of its obligations under the Bonds;

(o) the auditors of the Issuer issue an opinion other than an unqualified opinion in respect of the audited accounts of the Issuer which will adversely affect the operation of the Issuer and its Subsidiaries;

(p) the Issuer or any of the Guarantors ceases or threatens to cease to carry on all or substantially all of its business or operations;

(q) any event occurs which under the laws of any relevant jurisdiction has an analogous effect to any of the events referred to in any of the foregoing paragraphs of this Condition 14; and

(r) the occurrence of a default of event of default (however described) under the Senior Bonds Instruments, the Alvogen Facility and/or Aztiq CB in respect of the Indebtedness of the Issuer or any Guarantor thereunder which results in the acceleration of such Indebtedness under the Senior Bonds Instruments, the Alvogen Facility Agreement and/or the Aztiq CB Bond Instrument prior to its stated final maturity and in each case, the aggregate principal amount of all Indebtedness subject to such accelerations (after giving effect to any applicable grace periods), is in excess of US$2,875,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies).

For so long as any Bond remains outstanding, if an Event of Default (other than an Event of Default specified in clause (i), (j) or (k) above) occurs and is continuing under this Instrument, the Instructing Bondholders, at their discretion may, by written notice to the Issuer, declare that an amount equal to the Redemption Amount on the Bonds then outstanding to but not including the relevant Payment Date to be immediately due and payable, and upon a declaration of acceleration, such amount shall be immediately due and payable (subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Deed and the Subordination Agreement). If an Event of Default specified in clause (i), (j) or (k) above occurs with respect to the Issuer or any of the Guarantors, an amount equal to the Redemption Amount on the Bonds then outstanding to but not including the relevant Payment Date shall, subject to the terms of the Intercreditor Deed and the Subordination Agreement, automatically become and be immediately due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of any Bondholder.

15 Meetings of Bondholders and Modifications

15.1 Applicable rules

Articles 470-3 to 470-19 (included) of the Companies Law (including any provisions in respect of the representation of Bondholders and the holding of Bondholders' meetings contained therein) shall not apply to the Bonds and this Instrument.

15.2 Meetings

(a) Schedule 3 to this Instrument contains provisions for convening meetings of Bondholders to consider any matter affecting their interests, including the sanctioning by Special Resolution of a modification of the Bonds and Other Bonds then outstanding (subject to Condition 15.3 below) and the sanctioning by Ordinary Resolution of any matter requiring their approval pursuant to this Instrument. When there is only one holder in respect of the Bonds and Other Bonds, no meetings are required and any resolution of the Bondholder can be passed by written resolution in accordance with paragraph 20 of Schedule 3.

(b) A Special Resolution passed at any meeting of Bondholders will be binding on all Bondholders in relation to the Bonds and the Other Bonds, whether or not they are present at the meeting. Schedule 3 provides that a written resolution signed by or on behalf of the holders of not less than 90 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and Other Bonds then outstanding shall be as valid and effective as a duly passed Special Resolution.

15.3 **Modification, Consents and Waivers**

(a) The Issuer may without any such meeting or sanction of the Bondholders, amend the terms of Bonds if, in the reasonable opinion of the Issuer, having consulted with its financial adviser, legal adviser or auditor, such amendment is of a minor or technical nature or corrects a manifest error. Any such amendment will be binding on the Bondholders (and if applicable, the Registrar and the Paying Agent).

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any modification that has the effect of changing the number, percentage or aggregate principal amount of Bonds or Other Bonds required to accelerate the Bonds, including any modification of the final paragraph of Condition 14 shall require the consent of the holders of not less than 75.0 per cent. of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and the Other Bonds then outstanding.

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, any consent, approval, release or waiver or agreement to any amendment or to carry out any other vote or approve any action or give any instruction under the Bond Documents, in each case, relating to:

(i) changes to rate of interest, or the rate of default interest payable in respect of the Bonds;

(ii) changing the method of calculation of the Redemption Amount (if any);

(iii) changing the currency of any payment in respect of the Bonds;

(iv) the rights and obligations applicable to holders of Bonds only; and

(v) any matter that would not reasonably expected to be materially and adversely affect the rights and interests of holders under the Other Bonds,

such consent, approval, release or waiver or agreement to any amendment or to carry out any other vote or approve any action or give any instruction under the Bond Documents, in each case, would be made by the specified proportion of the holders of Bonds only (as if references in this Instrument to the specified proportion of holders (including, for the avoidance of doubt, all the holders) whose consent would, but for this paragraph (c), be required for that amendment, waiver or consent were to that proportion of the holders of Bonds only).

(d) Subject to paragraph (c) above, where any consent, approval, release or waiver or agreement to any amendment or to carry out any other vote or approve any action or give any instruction under the Bond Documents, in each case, that, pursuant to this Instrument, would be required to be made by the specified proportion of the holders of the Bonds and (if issued) Other Bonds outstanding, such calculation shall be made pursuant to the outstanding principal amounts of the Bonds and Other Bonds in US Dollars, *provided that* the principal amount of the Bonds shall be converted into US Dollar at the exchange rate of US$1 to ISK142.08 (being the exchange rate as at the date of the relevant Subscription Agreements).

15.4 **Form of Modification**

Any modification to the terms of the Bonds, whether pursuant to Condition 15.2 or 15.3, shall be effected by way of deed poll executed by the Issuer, as the case may be. A copy of such deed poll will be sent by the Issuer to the Bondholders in accordance with Condition 19 as soon as practicable thereafter.

16 **Waiver**

No failure to exercise, nor any delay in exercising, on the part of any Bondholder, any right or remedy under these Conditions shall operate as a waiver, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right or remedy prevent any further or other exercise or the exercise of any other right or remedy. The rights and remedies herein are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies provided by law.

17 **Voting and Other Rights**

The Bondholders will not be entitled to receive notice of or attend or vote at general meetings of the Issuer by reason only of being the holders of a Bond. The Bondholders will not be entitled to participate in any distribution and/or offers of further securities made by the Issuer by reason only of being the holders of the Bonds.

18 **Replacement of Bond Certificates**

If any Bond Certificate is mutilated, defaced, destroyed, stolen or lost, it may be replaced at the Registrar's Office upon payment by the claimant of such costs as may be incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to evidence and indemnity as the Issuer may reasonably require. Mutilated or defaced Bond Certificates must be surrendered before replacements will be issued.

19 **Notices**

All notices to Bondholders shall be validly given if mailed to them at their respective addresses in the Register of Bondholders. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the later of the date of such publication and the seventh day after being so mailed to the Bondholders, as the case may be. The Issuer is under no obligation to investigate the address of a Bondholder in case of a change of address that has not been notified to it.

20 **Currency of Account; Conversion of Currency; Currency Exchange Restrictions**

20.1 U.S. dollars are the sole currency of account and payment for all sums payable by the Issuer under or in connection with this Instrument, including damages related thereto. Any amount received or recovered in a currency other than U.S. dollars by the Bondholders (whether as a result of, or as a result of the enforcement of, a judgment or order of a court of any jurisdiction, in the winding-up or dissolution of the Issuer otherwise) in respect of any sum expressed to be

due to it from the Issuer, shall only constitute a discharge to the Issuer, to the extent of the U.S. dollar amount, which the recipient is able to purchase with the amount so received or recovered in that other currency on the date of that receipt or recovery (or, if it is not practicable to make that purchase on that date, on the first date on which it is practicable to do so). If that U.S. dollar amount is less than the U.S. dollar amount expressed to be due to the recipient under the applicable Bonds, the Issuer shall indemnify it against any loss sustained by it as a result as set forth in Condition 20.2. In any event, the Issuer shall indemnify the recipient against the cost of making any such purchase. For the purposes of this Condition 20, it will be sufficient for the Bondholders to certify in a satisfactory manner (indicating sources of information used) that it would have suffered a loss had an actual purchase of U.S. dollars been made with the amount so received in that other currency on the date of receipt or recovery (or, if a purchase of U.S. dollars on such date had not been practicable, on the first date on which it would have been practicable, it being required that the need for a change of date be certified in the manner mentioned above).

20.2 The Issuer covenants and agrees that the following provisions shall apply to conversion of currency in the case of this Instrument:

(a) the following apply:

(i) if for the purposes of obtaining judgment in, or enforcing the judgment of, any court in any country, it becomes necessary to convert into a currency (the "**Judgment Currency**") an amount due in any other currency (the "**Base Currency**"), then the conversion shall be made at the rate of exchange prevailing on the Business Day before the day on which the judgment is given or the order of enforcement is made, as the case may be (unless a court shall otherwise determine).

(ii) If there is a change in the rate of exchange prevailing between the Business Day before the day on which the judgment is given or an order of enforcement is made, as the case may be (or such other date as a court shall determine), and the date of receipt of the amount due, the Issuer, will pay such additional (or, as the case may be, such lesser) amount, if any, as may be necessary so that the amount paid in the Judgment Currency when converted at the rate of exchange prevailing on the date of receipt will produce the amount in the Base Currency originally due.

(b) In the event of the winding-up of the Issuer at any time while any amount or damages owing under this Instrument or the Guarantees, as the case may be, or any judgment or order rendered in respect thereof, shall remain outstanding, the Issuer , as the case may be, shall indemnify and hold the Bondholders harmless against any deficiency arising or resulting from any variation in rates of exchange between (i) the date as of which the non-U.S. currency equivalent of the amount due or contingently due under this Instrument (other than under this Condition 20.2(b)), as the case may be, is calculated for the purposes of such winding-up and (ii) the final date for the filing of proofs of claim in such winding-up. For the purpose of this Condition 20.2(b), the final date for the filing of proofs of claim in the winding-up of the Issuer shall be the date fixed by the liquidator or otherwise in accordance with the relevant provisions of applicable law as being the latest practicable date as at which liabilities of the Issuer , as the case may be, may be ascertained for such winding-up prior to payment by the liquidator or otherwise in respect thereto.

(c) The obligations contained in Condition 20.1, Condition 20.2(a)(ii) and Condition 20.2(b) shall constitute separate and independent obligations from the other obligations of the Issuer under this Instrument, shall give rise to separate and independent causes of action against the Issuer , shall apply irrespective of any waiver or extension granted by the Bondholders or any of them from time to time and shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding any judgment or order or the filing of any proof of claim in the winding-up of the Issuer for a liquidated sum in respect of amounts due hereunder (other than under Condition 20.2(b)) or under any such judgment or order. Any such deficiency as aforesaid shall be deemed to constitute a loss suffered by the Bondholders, as the case may be, and no proof or evidence of any actual loss shall be required by the Issuer or the liquidator or otherwise or any of them. In the case of Condition 20.2(b), the amount of such deficiency shall not be deemed to be reduced by any variation in rates of exchange occurring between the said final date and the date of any liquidating distribution.

(d) The term "rate(s) of exchange" shall mean the rate of exchange quoted by Reuters at 10:00 a.m. (London time) for spot purchases of the Base Currency with the Judgment Currency other than the Base Currency referred to in Condition 20.2(a) hereof and 20.2(b) hereof and includes any premiums and costs of exchange payable.

20.3 **Third Party Rights**

A person which is not a party to this Instrument shall have no rights to enforce the provisions of this Instrument other than those it would have had if the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 had not come into force.

21 **Disenfranchisement of Shareholder Affiliates**

For so long as a Shareholder Affiliate beneficially holds any Bonds, in ascertaining (i) the Instructing Bondholders or (ii) whether the agreement of any specified group of Bondholders has been obtained to approve any request for any consent, approval, release or waiver or agreement to any amendment or to carry out any other vote or approve any action or give any instruction under the Bond Documents, that holding, ownership or participation in the Bonds then outstanding shall be deemed to be zero, such Bonds shall be deemed not to be outstanding and that Shareholder Affiliate (or the person with whom it has entered into that sub-participation, other agreement or arrangement) shall be deemed not to be a Bondholder.

22 **Governing Law and Jurisdiction**

22.1 This Instrument, and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it, is governed by and shall be construed in accordance with English law.

22.2 The Courts of England sitting in London have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute arising out of or in connection with this Instrument, the Bonds (including a dispute relating to the existence, validity or termination of this Instrument, the Bonds or any non-contractual obligation arising out of or in connection therewith) (a "**Dispute**") and accordingly any legal action or proceedings in connection with such Dispute ("**Proceedings**") may be brought in such courts. Each of the Issuer and the Bondholders hereby irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of such courts.

22.3 The Issuer irrevocably agrees that within five (5) Business Days of the date hereof it will appoint an agent having its registered office in England as its agent to receive on its behalf in England service of any proceedings started in the courts of England sitting in London under this Condition 22 and will provide evidence of the same to the Bondholders. Such service shall be deemed completed on delivery to such agent (whether or not it is forwarded to and received by the Issuer) and shall be valid until such time as the Issuer has received prior written notice that such agent has ceased to act as agent. If for any reason such agent ceases to be able to act as agent or no longer has an address in England, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a substitute and deliver to the Bondholders the new agent's name and address and email within England and Wales. Nothing in this clause shall affect the right of Bondholders to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

22.4 For the avoidance of doubt, articles 470-1 to 470-19 (included) of the Luxembourg law on commercial companies dated August 10, 1915 (as amended) shall be excluded.

23 **Counterparts**

This Instrument may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original.

Schedule 1

Form of Bond Certificate

Amount
US$ _____

Certificate No.

Identifying nos: _____

Alvotech

(*a public limited company (société anonyme) incorporated and existing under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg)*

Registered office: 9, rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

R.C.S. number: 258884

US$[•] Bonds due 2025 *(the Bonds)*

The Bond or Bonds in respect of which this Certificate is issued, the identifying numbers of which are noted above, are in registered form and form part of a series designated as above of Alvotech (the ***Issuer***) and are constituted by a bond instrument dated [•] 2022 (as amended and/or restated from time to time) (the ***Bond Instrument*****).** The Bonds are subject to, and have the benefit of, that Bond Instrument and the terms and conditions set out therein. Words and expressions defined in the Bond Instrument have the same meanings when used in this Bond Certificate.

The Issuer hereby certifies that

***[Name of bondholder]* of [*registered address*]**

is, at the date hereof, entered in the Issuer's register of Bondholders as the holder of the Bonds in the principal amount of US$[•] (US DOLLAR [•] Only). For value received, the Issuer by such entry promises to pay the person who appears at the relevant time on the register of Bondholders as holder of the Bonds in respect of which this Certificate is issued such amount or amounts as shall become due in respect of such Bonds in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in the Bond Instrument and each of the Issuer and the Bondholder mentioned above agree to comply with the terms and conditions of the Bond Instrument.

This Certificate is evidence of entitlement only. Title to the Bonds passes only on due registration in the register of Bondholders and only the duly registered holder is entitled to payments on the Bonds in respect of which this Certificate is issued.

THE BONDS EVIDENCED BY THIS BOND CERTIFICATE AND THE CONVERSION SHARES WERE NOT OFFERED OR SOLD WITHIN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND HAVE NOT BEEN AND ARE NOT EXPECTED TO BE REGISTERED UNDER THE U.S. SECURITIES ACT OF

1933, AS AMENDED (THE ***SECURITIES ACT***), AND SUCH BONDS OR CONVERSION SHARES MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT (I) OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES IN AN OFFSHORE TRANSACTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATION S UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, OR (II) PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT, IN EACH CASE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANY APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AND OTHER JURISDICTIONS. EACH HOLDER AND BENEFICIAL OWNER, BY ITS ACCEPTANCE OF A BOND OR AN INTEREST IN A BOND, REPRESENTS THAT IT UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES TO THE FOREGOING RESTRICTIONS.

This Certificate, and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it, is governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law. For the avoidance of doubt, articles 470-1 to 470-19 (included) of the Luxembourg law on commercial companies dated August 10, 1915 (as amended) shall be excluded.

IN WITNESS whereof the Issuer has executed this Certificate as a deed on [•].

EXECUTED AND DELIVERED AS A DEED BY)

ALVOTECH)
acting by:) _____
) Authorised Signatory
in the presence of:)

Schedule 2

Form of Transfer Certificate

To: **Alvotech**

as Issuer **(the "Issuer")**

From: [*the Existing Holder*] (the "**Existing Holder**") and
[*the New Holder*] (the "**New Holder**")

Dated:

Alvotech Registered office: 9, rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

R.C.S. number: B258884

US$[•] Bonds due 2025 (the "Bonds")

1. We refer to Condition 5 of the bond instrument dated [•] 2022 (as amended and/or restated from time to time) under which the Bonds were constituted and issued (the "**Bond Instrument**"*)*. This is a Transfer Certificate. Terms used in the Bond Instrument shall have the same meaning in this Transfer Certificate.

2. The Existing Holder wishes to transfer to the New Holder the Bonds specified in the Schedule together with related rights and obligations (the "**Transfer**").

3. The proposed transfer date (the "**Transfer Date**") is [ ].

4. The address, email address and attention particulars for notices of the New Holder for the purposes of Condition 19 of the Bond Instrument are set out in the Schedule.

5. The New Holder expressly acknowledges that it is the responsibility of the New Holder to ascertain whether any document is required or any formality or other condition is required to be satisfied to effect or perfect the transfer contemplated by this Transfer Certificate or otherwise to enable the New Holder to enjoy the full benefit of the Bond Instrument.

6. The Existing Holder and the New Holder confirm that (a) the Transfer is in compliance with Condition 5 of the Bond Instrument, and (b) the New Holder is not the Issuer or an Affiliate of the Issuer.

7. The New Holder confirms that [*check the appropriate box*]:

   ☐ it/he/she is not an individual that is resident for tax purposes in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg; or

   ☐ he/she is an individual that is resident for tax purposes in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and that the Issuer has consented in writing to this transfer and a copy of such consent is attached to this Transfer Certificate.

8. [The New Holder hereby requests that the new Bond Certificate to be issued upon the Transfer [*check the appropriate box*]:

☐ be made available for collection at the Registered Office; or

☐ be mailed by uninsured mail at the risk of the New Holder to the address of the New Holder specified in the Schedule.][1]

9. This Transfer Certificate may be executed in any number of counterparts and this has the same effect as if the signatures on the counterparts were on a single copy of this Transfer Certificate.

10. This Transfer Certificate and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it are governed by English law.

11. This Transfer Certificate has been entered into on the date stated at the beginning of this Transfer Certificate.

[1] Include if Bond Certificate is required

THE SCHEDULE

Bonds to be transferred, and other particulars

Bonds transferred

Principal amount of Bonds to be transferred:	US$ [ ]

Administration particulars:

Address:	[ ]
Telephone:	[ ]
Email:	[ ]
Attn/Ref:	[ ]

[*the Existing Holder*]

By: _____
Name:
Title

[*the Existing Holder*]

By: _____
Name:
Title

This Transfer Certificate is executed by the Issuer and the Transfer Date is confirmed as at [ ].

ALVOTECH

Acting by:

Schedule 3

Provisions for Meetings of Bondholders

1. **Proxies**

A holder of a Bond may by an instrument in writing (a ***form of proxy***) in the form available from the Registered Office signed by the holder or, in the case of a corporation, executed under its common seal or signed on its behalf by an attorney or a duly authorised officer of the corporation and delivered to the Issuer not later than 48 hours before the time fixed for any meeting, appoint any person (a ***proxy)*** to act on his or its behalf in connection with any meeting or proposed meeting of Bondholders. A Proxy need not be a Bondholder.

2. **Representatives**

A holder of a Bond which is a corporation may by delivering to the Issuer not later than 48 hours before the time fixed for any meeting a resolution of its directors or other governing body in English authorise any person to act as its representative (a ***representative)*** in connection with any meeting or proposed meeting of Bondholders.

3. **Duration of Appointment**

A proxy or representative so appointed shall so long as such appointment remains in force be deemed, for all purposes in connection with any meeting or proposed meeting of Bondholders specified in such appointment, to be the holder of the Bonds to which such appointment relates and the holder of the Bond shall be deemed for such purposes not to be the holder.

4. **Calling of Meetings**

The Issuer may at any time convene a meeting of Bondholders. If the Issuer receives a written request by Bondholders holding at least 10 per cent. in principal amount of the Bonds and the Other Bonds then outstanding it shall as soon as reasonably practicable convene a meeting of Bondholders. Every meeting shall be held at a time and place approved by the directors of the Issuer.

5. **Notice of Meetings**

At least 21 days' notice (exclusive of the day on which the notice is given and of the day of the meeting) shall be given to the Bondholders to convene a meeting of Bondholders. A copy of the notice shall be given by the party convening the meeting to the other parties. The notice shall specify the day, time and place of meeting, be given in the manner provided in the Conditions and shall specify the nature of the resolutions to be proposed and shall include a statement to the effect that the holders of Bonds may appoint proxies by executing and delivering a form of proxy in English to the Registered Office not later than 48 hours before the time fixed for the meeting or, in the case of corporations, may appoint representatives by resolution in English of their directors or other governing body and by delivering an executed copy of such resolution to the Issuer not later than 48 hours before the time fixed for the meeting. The accidental omission to give notice to, or the non-receipt of notice by, any Bondholder shall not invalidate any resolution passed at any such meeting.

6. **Chairperson of Meetings**

A person (who may, but need not, be a Bondholder) nominated in writing by the Issuer may act as chairperson of a meeting but if no such nomination is made or if the person nominated is not present within 15 minutes after the time fixed for the meeting the Bondholders present shall choose one of them to be chairperson. The chairperson of an adjourned meeting need not be the same person as was chairperson of the original meeting.

7. **Quorum at Meetings**

At a meeting two or more persons present in person holding Bonds and/or Other Bonds or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate not less than 10 per cent. in principal amount of the Bonds and Other Bonds then outstanding shall (except for the purpose of passing a Special Resolution) form a quorum for the transaction of business and no business (other than the choosing of a chairperson) shall be transacted unless the requisite quorum be present at the commencement of business. The quorum at a meeting for passing a Special Resolution shall (subject as provided below) be two or more persons present in person holding Bonds and/or Other Bonds or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate over 50 per cent. in principal amount of the Bonds and Other Bonds then outstanding; *provided* that the quorum at any meeting the business of which includes any of the matters specified in the proviso to paragraph 15 shall be two or more persons so present holding Bonds and Other Bonds or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate not less than 66 per cent. in principal amount of the Bonds and Other Bonds then outstanding.

8. **Absence of Quorum**

If within 15 minutes from the time fixed for a meeting a quorum is not present the meeting shall, if convened upon the requisition of Bondholders, be dissolved. In any other case it shall stand adjourned to such date, not less than 14 nor more than 42 days later, and to such place as the chairperson may decide. At such adjourned meeting two or more persons present in person holding Bonds or Other Bonds or being proxies or representatives (whatever the principal amount of the Bonds or Other Bonds so held or represented) shall form a quorum and may pass any resolution and decide upon all matters which could properly have been dealt with at the meeting from which the adjournment took place had a quorum been present at such meeting; *provided* that at any adjourned meeting at which is to be proposed a Special Resolution for the purpose of effecting any of the modifications specified in the proviso to paragraph 15 the quorum shall be two or more persons so present holding Bonds or Other Bonds or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate not less than 33 per cent. in principal amount of the Bonds and Other Bonds then outstanding.

9. **Adjournment of Meetings**

The chairperson may with the consent of (and shall if directed by) a meeting adjourn the meeting from time to time and from place to place but no business shall be transacted at an adjourned meeting which might not lawfully have been transacted at the meeting from which the adjournment took place.

10. **Notice of Adjourned Meetings**

At least 10 days' notice of any meeting adjourned through want of a quorum shall be given in the same manner as for an original meeting and such notice shall state the quorum required at the adjourned meeting. No notice need, however, otherwise be given of an adjourned meeting.

11. **Manner of Voting**

Each question submitted to a meeting shall be decided in the first instance by a show of hands and in case of equality of votes the chairperson shall both on a show of hands and on a poll have a casting vote in addition to the vote or votes (if any) which he may have as a Bondholder or as a proxy or representative. Unless a poll is (before or on the declaration of the result of the show of hands) demanded at a meeting by the chairperson, the Issuer or by one or more persons holding one or more Bonds or being proxies or representatives and holding or representing in the aggregate not less than two per cent. in principal amount of the Bonds and/or Other Bonds then outstanding, a declaration by the chairperson that a resolution has been carried or carried by a particular majority or lost or not carried by a particular majority shall be conclusive evidence of the fact without proof of the number or proportion of the votes recorded in favour of or against such resolution.

12. **Manner of Taking Poll**

If a poll is demanded, it shall be taken in such manner and (subject as provided below) either at once or after such an adjournment as the chairperson directs and the result of such poll shall be deemed to be the resolution of the meeting at which the poll was demanded as at the date of the taking of the poll. The demand for a poll shall not prevent the continuation of the meeting for the transaction of any business other than the question on which the poll has been demanded.

13. **Time for Taking Poll**

A poll demanded on the election of a chairperson or on any question of adjournment shall be taken at the meeting without adjournment.

14. **Persons Entitled to Attend**

The Issuer (through its representatives) and its financial and legal advisers may attend and speak at any meeting of Bondholders. No one else may attend or speak at a meeting of Bondholders unless he is the holder of a Bond or is a proxy or a representative.

15. **Votes**

On a poll every person who is so present shall have one vote in respect of each Bond produced or in respect of which he is a proxy or a representative. Without prejudice to the obligations of proxies, a person entitled to more than one vote need not use them all or cast them all in the same way.

16. **Powers of Meetings of Bondholders**

Subject to Condition 15.3, a meeting of Bondholders shall, subject to the Conditions, in addition to the powers given above, have power exercisable by Special Resolution:

(a) to sanction any proposal by the Issuer for any modification, abrogation, variation or compromise of, or arrangement in respect of, the rights of the Bondholders against the Issuer;

(b) to sanction the exchange or substitution for the Bonds of shares, bonds, or other obligations or securities of the Issuer or any other entity;

(c) to assent to any modification of the Bonds which shall be proposed by the Issuer;

(d) to authorise anyone to concur in and do anything necessary to carry out and give effect to a Special Resolution;

(e) to give any authority, direction or sanction required to be given by Special Resolution;

(f) to appoint any persons (whether Bondholders or not) as a committee or committees to represent the interests of the Bondholders and to confer on them any powers or discretions which the Bondholders could themselves exercise by Special Resolution; and

(g) to approve the substitution of any entity for the Issuer (or any previous substitute) as principal debtor under the Bonds;

provided that the special quorum provisions contained in the proviso to paragraph 6 and, in the case of an adjourned meeting, in the proviso to paragraph 10 shall apply for the purpose of making any modification to the provisions contained in the Bonds which would have the effect of:

(i) modifying the Maturity Date or the due dates for any payment in respect of the Bonds; or

(ii) modifying the Conversion Rights; or

(iii) modifying the provisions contained in this Schedule concerning the quorum required at a meeting of Bondholders or the majority required to pass a Special Resolution or sign a resolution in writing; or

(iv) amending this proviso.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Schedule 3, with respect to any matter for which any other provision of the Instrument and/or the Intercreditor Deed requires the direction and/or sanction of a specified percentage of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds and the Other Bonds then outstanding, such other provision of the Instrument shall prevail.

17. **Resolutions Binding on all Bondholders**

Any Special Resolutions or Ordinary Resolutions passed at a meeting of Bondholders duly convened and held in accordance with this Schedule and the Conditions shall be binding on all the Bondholders, whether or not present at the meeting, and each of them shall be bound to give effect to it accordingly. The passing of such a resolution shall be conclusive evidence that the circumstances of such resolution justify the passing of it.

18. **Special Resolution**

The expression ***Special Resolution*** means a resolution passed at a meeting of Bondholders duly convened and held in accordance with these provisions by a majority consisting of not less than three-quarters of the votes cast at such meeting.

19. **Ordinary Resolution**

The expression ***Ordinary Resolution*** means a resolution passed at a meeting of Bondholders duly convened and held in accordance with these provisions by a majority consisting of not less than half of the votes cast at such meeting.

20. **Written Resolution**

A resolution in writing signed by or on behalf of the holders of not less than 90 per cent. in principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding who for the time being are entitled to receive notice of a meeting in accordance with these provisions shall for all purposes be as valid as a Special Resolution or an Ordinary Resolution passed at a meeting of Bondholders convened and held in accordance with these provisions. Such resolution in writing may be in one document or several documents in like form each signed by or on behalf of one or more of the Bondholders.

21. **Minutes**

Minutes shall be made of all resolutions and proceedings at every meeting and, if purporting to be signed by the chairperson of that meeting or of the next succeeding meeting of Bondholders, shall be conclusive evidence of the matters in them. Until the contrary is proved every meeting for which minutes have been so made and signed shall be deemed to have been duly convened and held and all resolutions passed or proceedings transacted at it to have been duly passed and transacted.

Schedule 4
Bondholders

1.	Eignarhaldsfélagið Hof ehf.	108	Alvotech - Bond Instrument (New CB (Tranche B))

Schedule 5
Investor Questionnaire

INVESTOR SUITABILITY QUESTIONNAIRE
ALVOTECH

This Questionnaire is being distributed to certain individuals and entities which may be offered the opportunity to purchase securities (the "***Securities***") of **ALVOTECH** (the "***Company***"). The purpose of this Questionnaire is to assure the Company that all such offers and purchases will meet the standards imposed by the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Act***"), and applicable state securities laws.

All answers will be kept confidential. However, by signing this Questionnaire, the undersigned agrees that this information may be provided by the Company to its legal and financial advisors (including Cooley LLP), and the Company and such advisors may rely on the information set forth in this Questionnaire for purposes of complying with all applicable securities laws and may present this Questionnaire to such parties as it reasonably deems appropriate if called upon to establish its compliance with such securities laws. **The undersigned represents that the information contained herein is complete and accurate and will notify the Company of any material change in any of such information prior to the undersigned's investment in the Company.**

Accredited Investor Certification. The undersigned makes one of the following representations regarding its net worth and certain related matters ***and has checked the applicable representation*****:**

[__] The undersigned is a trust with total assets in excess of $5,000,000 whose purchase is directed by a person with such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that such person is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of the prospective investment.

[__] The undersigned is a bank, insurance company, investment company registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "Companies Act"), a broker or dealer registered pursuant to Section 15 of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, a business development company, a Small Business Investment Company licensed by the United States Small Business Administration, a plan with total assets in excess of $5,000,000 established and maintained by a state for the benefit of its employees, or a private business development company as defined in Section 202(a)(22) of the United States Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended.

[__] The undersigned is an employee benefit plan and *either* all investment decisions are made by a bank, savings and loan association, insurance company, or registered investment advisor, *or* the undersigned has total assets in excess of $5,000,000 *or*, if such plan is a self-directed plan, investment decisions are made solely by persons who are accredited investors.

[__] The undersigned is a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, business trust, not formed for the purpose of acquiring the Securities, or an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), in each case with total assets in excess of $5,000,000.

[__] The undersigned is an entity in which **all** of the equity owners (in the case of a revocable living trust, its grantor(s)) qualify under any of the above subparagraphs, or, if an individual, each such individual has a net worth,[2] either individually or upon a joint basis with such individual's spouse, in excess of $1,000,000 (within the meaning of such terms as used in the definition of "***accredited investor***" contained in Rule 501 under the Securities Act), *or* has had an individual income in excess of $200,000 for each of the two most recent years, or a joint income with such individual's spouse in excess of $300,000 in each of those years, and has a reasonable expectation of reaching the same income level in the current year.

[__] The undersigned cannot make any of the representations set forth above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Investor Suitability Questionnaire as of the date written below.

Name of Investor

(Signature)

Name of Signing Party (Please Print)

Title of Signing Party (Please Print)

Address

Email

Date Signed

SIGNATORIES

AS WITNESS whereof each of the Issuer has caused this Instrument executed as a deed on the day and year first above written.

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
ALVOTECH as Issuer	)	
acting by: Robert Wessman	)	/s/ Robert Wessman
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of: Johann Johannsson	)	/s/ Johann Johannsson

Executed and Delivered as a Deed by	)	
Eignarhaldsfélagið Hof ehf. as Bondholder	)	
acting by:	)	/s/ Sigfús B. Ingimundarson
	)	Authorised Signatory
In the presence of:	)	

[Signature Page to Alvotech - Bond Instrument (New CB (Tranche B))]

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES

As of December 31, 2022, Alvotech (the "Company", "we" "us") had two class of securities registered under Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended: (a) ordinary shares, nominal value $0.01 per share, and (b) warrants to purchase ordinary shares.

The following descriptions do not purport to be complete and are subject to the Company's articles of association and the warrant agreement relating to the warrants, copies of which have been filed as exhibits to the Company's Annual Report on Form 20-F of which this Exhibit 2.11 is a part.

General

Alvotech was incorporated on August 23, 2021 by Floki Holdings S.à r.l., an affiliate of Alvotech Holdings, with an initial share capital of $40,000, represented by 4,000,000 initial shares with a nominal value of $0.01 per share. Prior to consummation of the Business Combination, Alvotech's issued share capital equaled $40,000, represented by 4,000,000 initial shares with a nominal value of $0.01 per share. All issued shares were fully paid and subscribed for.

Immediately after the effectiveness of the first merger and the redemption in the process of the Business Combination, the legal form of Alvotech changed from a simplified joint stock company (*société par actions simplifiée*) to a public limited liability company (*société anonyme*) under Luxembourg law.

We are registered with the Luxembourg Trade and Companies Register (*Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés, Luxembourg*) under number B258884. Our registered office is at 9, Rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg,

Ordinary Shares

Share Capital

As of December 31, 2022, Alvotech's had 248,649,506 ordinary shares with a nominal value of $0.01 per share (the "Ordinary Shares"), issued and outstanding. All issued Ordinary Shares are fully paid and subscribed for.

The authorized capital of Alvotech (excluding the issued share capital) is set at $59,504,348.33, divided into 5,950,434,833 ordinary shares with a nominal value of $0.01 each.

A shareholder in a Luxembourg *société anonyme* holding fully paid-up shares is not liable, solely because of his, her or its shareholder status, for additional payments to Alvotech or its creditors.

Share Issuances

Pursuant to Luxembourg law, the issuance of ordinary shares requires approval by the extraordinary general meeting of shareholders in front of a notary subject to necessary quorum and majority requirements. The extraordinary general meeting of shareholders may approve an authorized capital and authorize the board of directors to increase the issued share capital in one or several tranches with or without share premium, against payment in cash or in kind, by conversion of claims on Alvotech or in any other manner for any reason whatsoever including (i) issue subscription and/or conversion rights in relation to new shares or instruments within the limits of the authorized capital under the terms and conditions of warrants (which may be separate or linked to shares, bonds, notes or similar instruments issued by Alvotech), convertible bonds, notes or similar instruments; (ii) determine the place and date of the issue or successive issues, the issue price, the terms and conditions of the subscription of and paying up on the new shares and instruments and (iii) remove or limit the statutory preferential subscription right of the shareholders in case of issue against payment in cash or shares, warrants (which may be separate or attached to shares, bonds, notes or similar instruments), convertible bonds, notes or similar instruments up to the maximum amount of such authorized capital for a maximum period of five years after the date that the minutes of the relevant general meeting approving such authorization are published in the Luxembourg official gazette (*Recueil Electronique des Sociétés et Associations*, "*RESA*"). The extraordinary general meeting may amend, renew, or extend such authorized capital and such authorization to the board of directors to issue ordinary shares.

In addition, the extraordinary general meeting of shareholders may authorize the board of directors to make an allotment of existing or newly issued shares without consideration to (a) employees of Alvotech or certain categories amongst those; (b) employees of companies or economic interest grouping in which Alvotech holds directly or indirectly at least 10% of the share capital or voting rights; (c) employees of companies or economic interest grouping which directly or indirectly hold at least 10% of the share capital or voting rights of Alvotech; (d) employees of companies or economic interest grouping in which at least 50% of the share capital or voting rights is held directly or indirectly by a company which holds directly or indirectly at least 50% of the share capital of Alvotech; (e) members of the corporate bodies of Alvotech or of the companies or economic interest grouping listed in point (b) to (d) above or certain categories amongst those, for a maximum period of five years after the date that the minutes of the relevant general meeting approving such authorization are published in the RESA.

Alvotech recognizes only one holder per ordinary share. In case an ordinary share is owned by several persons, they shall appoint a single representative who shall represent them in respect of Alvotech. Alvotech has the right to suspend the exercise of all rights attached to that share, except for relevant information rights, until such representative has been appointed.

Upon the consummation of the Business Combination, the board of directors resolved on the issuance of Ordinary Shares out of the authorized capital (*capital autorisé*) in accordance with the quorum and voting thresholds set forth in the articles of association and applicable law.

The board of directors also resolves on the applicable procedures and timelines to which such issuance will be subjected. If the proposal of the board of directors to issue new Ordinary Shares exceeds the limits of Alvotech's authorized share capital, the board of directors must then convene the shareholders to an extraordinary general meeting to be held in front of a Luxembourg notary for the purpose of increasing the issued share capital. Such meeting will be subject to the quorum and majority requirements required for amending the articles of association. If the capital call proposed by the board of directors consists of an increase in the shareholders' commitments, the board of directors must convene the shareholders to an extraordinary general meeting to be held in front of a Luxembourg notary for such purpose. Such meeting will be subject to the unanimous consent of the shareholders.

Preferential Rights

Under Luxembourg law, existing shareholders benefit from a preferential subscription right on the issuance of ordinary shares for cash consideration. However, Alvotech's shareholders have, in accordance with Luxembourg law, authorized the board of directors to suppress, waive, or limit any preferential subscription rights of shareholders provided by law to the extent that the board of directors deems such suppression, waiver, or limitation advisable for any issuance or issuances of ordinary shares within the scope of Alvotech's authorized share capital. The general meeting of shareholders duly convened to consider an amendment to the articles of association also may, by a two-thirds majority vote at a quorate meeting, limit, waive, or cancel such preferential subscription rights or renew, amend, or extend the authorization of the board of directors to suppress, waive, or limit such preferential subscription rights, in each case for a period not to exceed five years. Such ordinary shares may be issued above, at, or below market value, and, following a certain procedure, even below the nominal value or below the accounting par value per ordinary share. The ordinary shares also may be issued by way of incorporation of available reserves, including share premium.

Share Repurchases

Alvotech cannot subscribe for its own ordinary shares. Alvotech may, however, repurchase issued ordinary shares or have another person repurchase issued ordinary shares for its account, generally subject to the following conditions and the respect of the principle of equal treatment of shareholders being in the same situation and applicable securities laws:

- prior authorization by a simple majority vote at an ordinary general meeting of shareholders, which authorization sets forth:
- the terms and conditions of the proposed repurchase and in particular the maximum number of ordinary shares to be repurchased;
- the duration of the period for which the authorization is given, which may not exceed five years; and

- in the case of repurchase for consideration, the minimum and maximum consideration per share, provided that the prior authorization shall not apply in the case of ordinary shares acquired by either Alvotech, or by a person acting in his or her own name on its behalf, for the distribution thereof to its staff or to the staff of a company with which it is in a control relationship;
- only fully paid-up ordinary shares may be repurchased; and
- the voting and dividend rights attached to the repurchased shares will be suspended as long as the repurchased ordinary shares are held by Alvotech; and the acquisition offer must be made on the same terms and conditions to all the shareholders who are in the same position, except for acquisitions which were unanimously decided by a general meeting at which all the shareholders were present or represented. However, listed companies like us may repurchase their own shares on the stock exchange without an acquisition offer having to be made to Alvotech's shareholders.

The authorization will be valid for a period ending on the earlier of five years from the date of such shareholder authorization and the date of its renewal by a subsequent general meeting of shareholders. Pursuant to such authorization, the board of directors is authorized to acquire Ordinary Shares under the conditions set forth in article 430-15 of the Luxembourg Company law. Such purchases and subsequent sales may be carried out for any authorized purpose or any purpose that is authorized by the laws and regulations in force. The purchase price per ordinary share to be determined by the board of directors or its delegate shall represent not more than the fair market value of such ordinary share.

In addition, pursuant to Luxembourg law, Alvotech may directly or indirectly repurchase ordinary shares by resolution of its board of directors without the prior approval of the general meeting of shareholders if such repurchase is deemed by the board of directors to be necessary to prevent serious and imminent harm to Alvotech in accordance with article 430-15(2) of the Luxembourg Company Law, or if the acquisition of ordinary shares has been made with the intent of distribution to its employees and/or the employees of any entity having a controlling relationship with it (i.e., its subsidiaries or controlling shareholder) in accordance with article 430-15(3) of the Luxembourg Company Law or in any of the circumstances listed in article 430-16 of the Luxembourg Company Law.

Voting rights

Each Ordinary Share entitles the holder thereof to one vote. Neither Luxembourg law nor Alvotech's articles of association contain any restrictions as to the voting of Ordinary Shares by non-Luxembourg residents. The Luxembourg Company Law distinguishes ordinary general meetings of shareholders and extraordinary general meetings of shareholders with respect to the required quorums and majorities.

Meetings

Ordinary General Meeting

At an ordinary general meeting, there is no quorum requirement and resolutions are adopted by a simple majority of validly cast votes. Abstentions are not considered "votes."

Extraordinary General Meeting

Resolutions adopted at an extraordinary general meeting are required for any of the following matters, among others: (i) an increase or decrease of the authorized or issued capital, (ii) a limitation or exclusion of preferential subscription rights, (iii) approval of a statutory merger or de-merger (scission), (iv) Alvotech's dissolution and liquidation, (v) any and all amendments to Alvotech's articles of association and (vi) change of nationality. Pursuant to Alvotech's articles of association, for any resolutions to be considered at an extraordinary general meeting of shareholders, the quorum shall be at least one half of Alvotech's issued share capital unless otherwise mandatorily required by law. If the said quorum is not present, a second meeting may be convened, for which Luxembourg Company Law does not prescribe a quorum. Any resolution taken at an extraordinary general meeting shall be adopted at a quorate general meeting, except otherwise provided by law, by at least a two-thirds majority of the votes validly cast on such resolution by shareholders. Abstentions are not considered "votes."

Annual Shareholders Meetings

An annual general meeting of shareholders shall in principle be held in the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg within 6 months of the end of the preceding financial year. Alvotech's first financial year ended on December 31, 2021.

Warrants

OACB assigned to Alvotech all of OACB's right, title and interest in and to the existing Warrant Agreement and Alvotech assumed, and agreed to pay, perform, satisfy and discharge in full, all of OACB's liabilities and obligations under the existing Warrant Agreement.

Public Shareholders' Warrants

Each warrant entitles the registered holder to purchase one Ordinary Share at a price of $11.50 per share, subject to adjustment as discussed below, except as discussed in the immediately succeeding paragraph. Pursuant to the Warrant Agreement, a warrant holder may exercise its warrants only for a whole number of Ordinary Shares. This means only a whole warrant may be exercised at a given time by a warrant holder. The warrants will expire five years after the completion of our initial business combination, at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, or earlier upon redemption or liquidation.

We will not be obligated to deliver any Ordinary Shares pursuant to the exercise of a warrant and will have no obligation to settle such warrant exercise unless a registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to the Ordinary Shares underlying the warrants is then effective and a prospectus relating thereto is current, subject to our satisfying our obligations described below with respect to registration, or a valid exemption from registration is available. No warrant will be exercisable and we will not be obligated to issue an Ordinary Share upon exercise of a warrant unless the Ordinary Share issuable upon such warrant exercise has been registered, qualified or deemed to be exempt under the securities laws of the state of residence of the registered holder of the warrants. In the event that the conditions in the two immediately preceding sentences are not satisfied with respect to a warrant, the holder of such warrant will not be entitled to exercise such warrant and such warrant may have no value and expire worthless. In no event will we be required to net cash settle any warrant.

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement for the registration under the Securities Act of the Ordinary Shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants. We will use our commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the effectiveness of such registration statement, and a current prospectus relating thereto, until the expiration of the warrants in accordance with the provisions of the Warrant Agreement. If a registration statement covering the Ordinary Shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants is not effective, warrant holders may, until such time as there is an effective registration statement and during any period when we will have failed to maintain an effective registration statement, exercise warrants on a "cashless basis" in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act or another exemption. In addition, if our Ordinary Shares are at the time of any exercise of a warrant not listed on a national securities exchange such that it satisfies the definition of a "covered security" under Section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act, we may, at our option, require holders of our public warrants who exercise their warrants to do so on a "cashless basis" in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act and, in the event we elect to do so, we will not be required to file or maintain in effect a registration statement, but we will use our commercially reasonable efforts to register or qualify the shares under applicable blue sky laws to the extent an exemption is not available. In such event, each holder would pay the exercise price by surrendering the warrants for that number of Ordinary Shares equal to the lesser of (A) the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the product of the number of Class A ordinary shares underlying the warrants, multiplied by the excess of the "fair market value" (defined below) less the exercise price of the warrants by (y) the fair market value and (B) 0.361 Class A ordinary shares per whole warrant. The "fair market value" as used in this paragraph shall mean the volume weighted average price of the Ordinary Shares for the 10 trading days ending on the trading day prior to the date on which the notice of exercise is received by the warrant agent.

A holder of a warrant may notify us in writing in the event it elects to be subject to a requirement that such holder will not have the right to exercise such warrant, to the extent that after giving effect to such exercise, such person (together with such person's affiliates), to the warrant agent's actual knowledge, would beneficially own in excess of 4.9% or 9.8% (as specified by the holder) of the Ordinary Shares issued and outstanding immediately after giving effect to such exercise.

Redemption of warrants when the price per Ordinary Share equals or exceeds $18.00. Once the warrants become exercisable, we may redeem the outstanding warrants (except as described herein with respect to the private placement warrants):

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of $0.01 per warrant;
- upon not less than 30 days' prior written notice of redemption to each warrant holder; and
- if, and only if, the reported closing price of the Ordinary Shares equals or exceeds $18.00 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share capitalizations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which we send to the notice of redemption to the warrant holders.

We will not redeem the warrants as described above unless a registration statement under the Securities Act covering the issuance of the Ordinary Shares issuable upon exercise of the warrants is then effective and a current prospectus relating to those Ordinary Shares is available throughout the 30-day redemption period. If and when the warrants become redeemable by us, we may exercise our redemption right even if we are unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws.

We have established the last of the redemption criterion discussed above to prevent a redemption call unless there is at the time of the call a significant premium to the warrant exercise price. If the foregoing conditions are satisfied and we issue a notice of redemption of the warrants, each warrant holder will be entitled to exercise his, her or its warrant prior to the scheduled redemption date. However, the price of the Ordinary Shares may fall below the $18.00 redemption trigger price (as adjusted for share splits, share capitalizations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) as well as the $11.50 warrant exercise price after the redemption notice is issued.

Redemption of warrants when the price per Ordinary Share equals or exceeds $10.00. Once the warrants become exercisable, we may redeem the outstanding warrants:

- in whole and not in part;
- at $0.10 per warrant upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption provided that holders will be able to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis prior to redemption and receive that number of shares determined by reference to the table below, based on the redemption date and the "fair market value" (as defined below) of our Ordinary Shares except as otherwise described below;
- if, and only if, the reported closing price of our Ordinary Shares equals or exceeds $10.00 per share (as adjusted per share splits, share dividends, reorganizations, reclassifications, recapitalizations and the like) on the trading day prior to the date on which we send the notice of redemption to the warrant holders; and
- if the closing price of the Ordinary Shares for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which we send the notice of redemption to the warrant holders is less than $18.00 per share (as adjusted for adjustments to the number of shares issuable upon exercise or the exercise price of a warrant as described under the heading "Description of Securities—Warrants—Public Shareholders' Warrants—Anti-dilution Adjustments"), the private placement warrants must also be concurrently called for redemption on the same terms as the outstanding public warrants, as described above.

The numbers in the table below represent the number of Ordinary Shares that a warrant holder will receive upon exercise in connection with a redemption by us pursuant to this redemption feature, based on the "fair market value" of our Ordinary Shares on the corresponding redemption date (assuming holders elect to exercise their warrants and such warrants are not redeemed for $0.10 per warrant), determined based on the average of the last reported sales price for the 10 trading days immediately following the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of warrants, and the number of months that the corresponding redemption date precedes the expiration date of the warrants, each as set forth in the table below. We will provide our warrant holders with the final fair market value no later than one business day after the 10 trading day period described above ends.

The stock prices set forth in the column headings of the table below will be adjusted as of any date on which the number of shares issuable upon exercise of a warrant is adjusted as set forth in the first three paragraphs under the heading "—Anti-dilution Adjustments" below. The adjusted stock prices in the column headings will equal the stock prices immediately prior to such adjustment, multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares deliverable upon exercise of a warrant immediately prior to such adjustment and the denominator of which is the number of shares deliverable upon exercise of a warrant as so adjusted. The number of shares in the table below shall be adjusted in the same manner and at the same time as the number of shares issuable upon exercise of a warrant.

Redemption Date

(period to expiration of warrants)	**Fair Market Value of Ordinary Shares**								
	≤$10.00	**$11.00**	**$12.00**	**$13.00**	**$14.00**	**$15.00**	**$16.00**	**$17.00**	**≥$18.00**
60 months	0.261	0.281	0.297	0.311	0.324	0.337	0.348	0.358	0.361
57 months	0.257	0.277	0.294	0.31	0.324	0.337	0.348	0.358	0.361
54 months	0.252	0.272	0.291	0.307	0.322	0.335	0.347	0.357	0.361
51 months	0.246	0.268	0.287	0.304	0.32	0.333	0.346	0.357	0.361
48 months	0.241	0.263	0.283	0.301	0.317	0.332	0.344	0.356	0.361
45 months	0.235	0.258	0.279	0.298	0.315	0.33	0.343	0.356	0.361
42 months	0.228	0.252	0.274	0.294	0.312	0.328	0.342	0.355	0.361
39 months	0.221	0.246	0.269	0.29	0.309	0.325	0.34	0.354	0.361
36 months	0.213	0.239	0.263	0.285	0.305	0.323	0.339	0.353	0.361
33 months	0.205	0.232	0.257	0.28	0.301	0.32	0.337	0.352	0.361
30 months	0.196	0.224	0.25	0.274	0.297	0.316	0.335	0.351	0.361
27 months	0.185	0.214	0.242	0.268	0.291	0.313	0.332	0.35	0.361
24 months	0.173	0.204	0.233	0.26	0.285	0.308	0.329	0.348	0.361
21 months	0.161	0.193	0.223	0.252	0.279	0.304	0.326	0.347	0.361
18 months	0.146	0.179	0.211	0.242	0.271	0.298	0.322	0.345	0.361
15 months	0.13	0.164	0.197	0.23	0.262	0.291	0.317	0.342	0.361
12 months	0.111	0.146	0.181	0.216	0.25	0.282	0.312	0.339	0.361
9 months	0.09	0.125	0.162	0.199	0.237	0.272	0.305	0.336	0.361
6 months	0.065	0.099	0.137	0.178	0.219	0.259	0.296	0.331	0.361
3 months	0.034	0.065	0.104	0.15	0.197	0.243	0.286	0.326	0.361
0 months	—	—	0.042	0.115	0.179	0.233	0.281	0.323	0.361

The exact fair market value and redemption date may not be set forth in the table above, in which case, if the fair market value is between two values in the table or the redemption date is between two redemption dates in the table, the number of Ordinary Shares to be issued for each warrant exercised will be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the number of shares set forth for the higher and lower fair market values and the earlier and later redemption dates, as applicable, based on a 365 or 366-day year, as applicable. For example, if the average last reported sale price of our Ordinary Shares for the 10 trading days ending on the third trading date prior to the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of the warrants is $11.00 per share, and at such time there are 57 months until the expiration of the warrants, holders may choose to, in connection with this redemption feature, exercise their warrants for 0.277 Ordinary Shares for each whole warrant. For an example where the exact fair market value and redemption date are not as set forth in the table above, if the average last reported sale price of our Ordinary Shares for the 10 trading days ending on the third trading date prior to the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of the warrants is $13.50 per share, and at such time there are 38 months until the expiration of the warrants,

holders may choose to, in connection with this redemption feature, exercise their warrants for 0.298 Ordinary Shares for each whole warrant. In no event will the warrants be exercisable on a cashless basis in connection with this redemption feature for more than 0.361 Ordinary Shares per warrant (subject to adjustment). Finally, as reflected in the table above, if the warrants are out of the money and about to expire, they cannot be exercised on a cashless basis in connection with a redemption by us pursuant to this redemption feature, since they will not be exercisable for any Ordinary Shares.

This redemption feature differs from the typical warrant redemption features used in many other blank check offerings, which typically only provide for a redemption of warrants for cash (other than the private placement warrants) when the trading price for the Ordinary Shares exceeds $18.00 per share for a specified period of time. This redemption feature is structured to allow for all of the outstanding warrants to be redeemed when the Ordinary Shares are trading at or above $10.00 per share, which may be at a time when the trading price of our Ordinary Shares is below the exercise price of the warrants. We have established this redemption feature to provide us with the flexibility to redeem the warrants without the warrants having to reach the $18.00 per share threshold set forth above under "—Redemption of warrants when the price per Ordinary Share equals or exceeds $18.00." Holders choosing to exercise their warrants in connection with a redemption pursuant to this feature will, in effect, receive a number of shares representing "fair value" for their warrants based on a Black-Scholes option pricing model with a fixed volatility input as of the of this prospectus. This redemption right provides us with an additional mechanism by which to redeem all of the outstanding warrants, and therefore have certainty as to our capital structure as the warrants would no longer be outstanding and would have been exercised or redeemed. We will be required to pay the applicable redemption price to warrant holders if we choose to exercise this redemption right and it will allow us to quickly proceed with a redemption of the warrants if we determine it is in our best interest to do so. As such, we would redeem the warrants in this manner when we believe it is in our best interest to update our capital structure to remove the warrants and pay the redemption price to the warrant holders.

As stated above, we can redeem the warrants when the Ordinary Shares are trading at a price starting at $10.00, which is below the exercise price of $11.50, because it will provide certainty with respect to our capital structure and cash position while providing warrant holders with the opportunity to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis for the applicable number of shares. If we choose to redeem the warrants when the Ordinary Shares are trading at a price below the exercise price of the warrants, this could result in the warrant holders receiving fewer Ordinary Shares than they would have received if they had chosen to wait to exercise their warrants for Ordinary Shares if and when such Ordinary Shares were trading at a price higher than the exercise price of $11.50.

No fractional Ordinary Shares will be issued upon exercise. If, upon exercise, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a share, we will round down to the nearest whole number of the number of Ordinary Shares to be issued to the holder. If, at the time of redemption, the warrants are exercisable for a security other than the Ordinary Shares pursuant to the Warrant Agreement, the warrants may be exercised for such security. At such time as the warrants become exercisable for a security other than the Ordinary Shares, we (or a surviving company) will use commercially reasonable efforts to register under the Securities Act the security issuable upon the exercise of the warrants.

Anti-dilution Adjustments. If the number of outstanding Ordinary Shares is increased by a capitalization or share dividend payable in Ordinary Shares, or by a split-up of ordinary shares or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such capitalization or share dividend, split-up or similar event, the number of Ordinary Shares issuable on exercise of each warrant will be increased in proportion to such increase in the outstanding ordinary shares. A rights offering to holders of ordinary shares entitling holders to purchase Ordinary Shares at a price less than the fair market value will be deemed a share dividend of a number of Ordinary Shares equal to the product of (i) the number of Ordinary Shares actually sold in such rights offering (or issuable under any other equity securities sold in such rights offering that are convertible into or exercisable for Ordinary Shares) and (ii) one (1) minus the quotient of (x) the price per Ordinary Share paid in such rights offering and (y) the fair market value. For these purposes, (i) if the rights offering is for securities convertible into or exercisable for Ordinary Shares, in determining the price payable for Ordinary Shares, there will be taken into account any consideration received for such rights, as well as any additional amount payable upon exercise or conversion and (ii) fair market value means the volume weighted average price of Ordinary Shares as reported during the ten (10) trading day period ending on the trading day prior to the first date on which the Ordinary Shares trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive such rights.

In addition, if we, at any time while the warrants are outstanding and unexpired, pay a dividend or make a distribution in cash, securities or other assets to all or substantially all of the holders of Ordinary Shares on account of such Ordinary Shares (or other securities into which the warrants are convertible), other than (a) as described above, (b) any cash dividends or cash distributions which, when combined on a per share basis with all other cash dividends and cash distributions paid on the Ordinary Shares during the 365-day period ending on the date of declaration of such dividend or distribution does not exceed $0.50 (as adjusted to appropriately reflect any other adjustments and excluding cash dividends or cash distributions that resulted in an adjustment to the exercise price or to the number of Ordinary Shares issuable on exercise of each warrant) but only with respect to the amount of the aggregate cash dividends or cash distributions equal to or less than $0.50 per share, (c) to satisfy the redemption rights of the holders of Ordinary Shares in connection with a proposed initial business combination, (d) to satisfy the redemption rights of the holders of Ordinary Shares in connection with a shareholder vote to amend our amended and restated memorandum and articles of association (A) to modify the substance or timing of our obligation to redeem 100% of our Ordinary Shares if we do not complete our initial business combination within 24 months from the closing of our initial public offering or (B) with respect to any other provisions relating to the rights of holders of our Ordinary Shares, or (e) in connection with the redemption of our public shares upon our failure to complete our initial business combination, then the warrant exercise price will be decreased, effective immediately after the effective date of such event, by the amount of cash and/or the fair market value of any securities or other assets paid on each Ordinary Share in respect of such event.

If the number of outstanding Ordinary Shares is decreased by a consolidation, combination, reverse share split or reclassification of Ordinary Shares or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such consolidation, combination, reverse share split, reclassification or similar event, the number of Ordinary Shares issuable on exercise of each warrant will be decreased in proportion to such decrease in outstanding Ordinary Shares.

Whenever the number of Ordinary Shares purchasable upon the exercise of the warrants is adjusted, as described above, the warrant exercise price will be adjusted by multiplying the warrant exercise price immediately prior to such adjustment by a fraction (x) the numerator of which will be the number of Ordinary Shares purchasable upon the exercise of the warrants immediately prior to such adjustment and (y) the denominator of which will be the number of Ordinary Shares so purchasable immediately thereafter.

In case of any reclassification or reorganization of the outstanding Ordinary Shares (other than those described above or that solely affects the par value of such Ordinary Shares), or in the case of any merger or consolidation of us with or into another corporation (other than a consolidation or merger in which we are the continuing corporation and that does not result in any reclassification or reorganization of our outstanding Ordinary Shares), or in the case of any sale or conveyance to another corporation or entity of the assets or other property of us as an entirety or substantially as an entirety in connection with which we are dissolved, the holders of the warrants will thereafter have the right to purchase and receive, upon the basis and upon the terms and conditions specified in the warrants and in lieu of the Ordinary Shares immediately theretofore purchasable and receivable upon the exercise of the rights represented thereby, the kind and amount of Ordinary Shares or other securities or property (including cash) receivable upon such reclassification, reorganization, merger or consolidation, or upon a dissolution following any such sale or transfer, that the holder of the warrants would have received if such holder had exercised their warrants immediately prior to such event. However, if such holders were entitled to exercise a right of election as to the kind or amount of securities, cash or other assets receivable upon such consolidation or merger, then the kind and amount of securities, cash or other assets for which each warrant will become exercisable will be deemed to be the weighted average of the kind and amount received per share by such holders in such consolidation or merger that affirmatively make such election, and if a tender, exchange or redemption offer has been made to and accepted by such holders (other than a tender, exchange or redemption offer made by the company in connection with redemption rights held by shareholders of the company as provided for in the company's amended and restated memorandum and articles of association or as a result of the redemption of Ordinary Shares by the company if a proposed initial business combination is presented to the shareholders of the company for approval) under circumstances in which, upon completion of such tender or exchange offer, the maker thereof, together with members of any group (within the meaning of Rule 13d-5(b)(1) under the Exchange Act) of which such maker is a part, and together with any affiliate or associate of such maker (within the meaning of Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act) and any members of any such group of which any such affiliate or associate is a part, own beneficially (within the meaning of Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act) more than 50% of the issued and outstanding Ordinary Shares, the holder of a warrant will be entitled to receive the highest amount of cash, securities or other property to which such holder would actually have been

entitled as a shareholder if such warrant holder had exercised the warrant prior to the expiration of such tender or exchange offer, accepted such offer and all of the Ordinary Shares held by such holder had been purchased pursuant to such tender or exchange offer, subject to adjustment (from and after the consummation of such tender or exchange offer) as nearly equivalent as possible to the adjustments provided for in the Warrant Agreement. If less than 70% of the consideration receivable by the holders of Ordinary Shares in such a transaction is payable in the form of Ordinary Shares in the successor entity that is listed for trading on a national securities exchange or is quoted in an established over-the-counter market, or is to be so listed for trading or quoted immediately following such event, and if the registered holder of the warrant properly exercises the warrant within thirty days following public disclosure of such transaction, the warrant exercise price will be reduced as specified in the Warrant Agreement based on the Black-Scholes value (as defined in the Warrant Agreement) of the warrant. The purpose of such exercise price reduction is to provide additional value to holders of the warrants when an extraordinary transaction occurs during the exercise period of the warrants pursuant to which the holders of the warrants otherwise do not receive the full potential value of the warrants. The purpose of such exercise price reduction is to provide additional value to holder of the warrants when an extraordinary transaction occurs during the exercise period of the warrants pursuant to which the holders of the warrants otherwise do not receive the full potential value of the warrants.

The warrants have been issued in registered form under a warrant agreement between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as warrant agent, and Oaktree Acquisition Corp. II, and amended by an assignment, assumption and amendment agreement between us and Oaktree Acquisition Corp. II, Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as existing warrant agent, Computershare Trust Company, N.A. and Computershare Inc., as new warrant agent"). The Warrant Agreement provides that the terms of the warrants may be amended without the consent of any holder for the purpose of (i) curing any ambiguity or correct any mistake, including to conform the provisions of the Warrant Agreement to the description of the terms of the warrants and the Warrant Agreement set forth in this prospectus, or defective provision, (ii) amending the provisions relating to cash dividends on ordinary shares as contemplated by and in accordance with the Warrant Agreement or (iii) adding or changing any provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under the Warrant Agreement as the parties to the Warrant Agreement may deem necessary or desirable and that the parties deem to not adversely affect the rights of the registered holders of the warrants, provided that the approval by the holders of at least 50% of the then outstanding public warrants is required to make any change that adversely affects the interests of the registered holders You should review a copy of the Warrant Agreement, which has been filed with the SEC, for a complete description of the terms and conditions applicable to the warrants.

The warrants may be exercised upon surrender of the warrant certificate on or prior to the expiration date at the offices of the warrant agent, with the exercise form on the reverse side of the warrant certificate completed and executed as indicated, accompanied by full payment of the exercise price (or on a cashless basis, if applicable), by certified or official bank check payable to us, for the number of warrants being exercised. The warrant holders do not have the rights or privileges of holders of ordinary shares and any voting rights until they exercise their warrants and receive Ordinary Shares. After the issuance of Ordinary Shares upon exercise of the warrants, each holder will be entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters to be voted on by shareholders.

No fractional shares will be issued upon exercise of the warrants. If, upon exercise of the warrants, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a share, we will, upon exercise, round down to the nearest whole number the number of Ordinary Shares to be issued to the warrant holder.

Private Placement Warrants

Except as described below, the private placement warrants have terms and provisions that are identical to those of the warrants sold as part of the units in our initial public offering. are not redeemable by us so long as they are held by Oaktree Acquisition Holdings II, L.P. or its permitted transferees (except for a number of Ordinary Shares as described under "—Public Shareholders' Warrants—Redemption of warrants when the price per Ordinary Share equals or exceeds $10.00"). If the private placement warrants are held by holders other than Oaktree Acquisition Holdings II, L.P. or its permitted transferees, the private placement warrants are redeemable by us in all redemption scenarios and exercisable by the holders on the same basis as the warrants included in the units sold in our initial public offering.

Oaktree Acquisition Holdings II, L.P., or its permitted transferees, has the option to exercise the private placement warrants on a cashless basis. If holders of the private placement warrants elect to exercise them on a cashless

basis, they would pay the exercise price by surrendering his, her or its warrants for that number of Ordinary Shares equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the product of the number of Ordinary Shares underlying the warrants, multiplied by the difference between the exercise price of the warrants and the "fair market value" (defined below) by (y) the fair market value. The "fair market value" will mean the average reported closing price of the Ordinary Shares for the 10 trading days ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the notice of warrant exercise is sent to the warrant agent. The reason that we have agreed that these warrants will be exercisable on a cashless basis so long as they are held by Oaktree Acquisition Holdings II, L.P. and permitted transferees is because it is not known at this time whether they will be affiliated with us following a business combination. If they remain affiliated with us, their ability to sell our securities in the open market will be significantly limited. We expect to have policies in place that prohibit insiders from selling our securities except during specific periods of time. Even during such periods of time when insiders will be permitted to sell our securities, an insider cannot trade in our securities if he or she is in possession of material non-public information. Accordingly, unlike public shareholders who could exercise their warrants and sell the Ordinary Shares received upon such exercise freely in the open market in order to recoup the cost of such exercise, the insiders could be significantly restricted from selling such securities. As a result, we believe that allowing the holders to exercise such warrants on a cashless basis is appropriate.

Dividends

From the annual net profits of Alvotech, at least 5% shall each year be allocated to the reserve required by applicable laws (the "Legal Reserve"). That allocation to the Legal Reserve will cease to be required as soon and as long as the Legal Reserve amounts to 10% of the amount of the issued share capital of Alvotech. The general meeting of shareholders shall resolve how the remainder of the annual net profits, after allocation to the Legal Reserve, will be disposed of by allocating the whole or part of the remainder to a reserve or to a provision, by carrying it forward to the next following financial year or by distributing it, each Ordinary Share entitling to the same proportion in such distributions.

The board of directors may resolve that Alvotech pays out an interim dividend to the shareholders, subject to the conditions of article 461-3 of the Luxembourg Company Law and Alvotech's articles of association. The board of directors shall set the amount and the date of payment of the interim dividend.

Any share premium, assimilated premium or other distributable reserve may be freely distributed to the shareholders subject to the provisions of the Luxembourg Company Law and Alvotech's articles of association. In case of a dividend payment, each shareholder is entitled to receive a dividend right pro rata according to his or her respective shareholding. The dividend entitlement lapses upon the expiration of a five-year prescription period from the date of the dividend distribution. The unclaimed dividends return to Alvotech's accounts.

Registrar, Transfer and Warrant Agent

The registrar and transfer agent for the Shares and the warrant agent for the Warrants is Computershare Trust Company, N.A.

Stock Exchange Listing

Our Ordinary Shares and Warrants are currently listed on the Nasdaq under the symbols "ALVO" and "ALVOW," respectively. Our Ordinary Shares are also listed on the Nasdaq Iceland Main Market under the ticker symbol "ALVO."

Exhibit 4.42

ALVOTECH
(as seller)
and
ALVOTECH HF.
(as buyer)

SHARE PURCHASE AGREEMENT
relating to shares in Fasteignafélagið Sæmundur hf.

BBA // FJELDCO

CONTENT

THIS AGREEMENT is dated 30 December 2022 and made between:

(1) **ALVOTECH**, incorporated and registered in Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, with registration number B258884, whose registered office is at 9, rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg (the "**Seller**"); and

(2) **ALVOTECH HF.**, incorporated and registered in Iceland, with registration number 710113-0410 whose registered office is at Sæmundargata 15 – 19, 101 Reykjavík, Iceland (the "**Buyer"**).

The parties may hereinafter be jointly referred to as the "**parties**" and individually as "**party**".

BACKGROUND:

(A) The Company (as defined below) is a public limited liability company with registered share capital of ISK 1,892,750,000.

(B) The Seller is the owner of 1,892,749,999 shares, issued by the Company, each share being in the nominal value of ISK 1 (one), and the Buyer is the owner of 1 (one) share.

(C) The Buyer is the lessee of the Property (as defined below), pursuant to the Lease Agreement (as defined below).

(D) The Seller acquired the Sale Shares from Aztiq (as defined below), pursuant to the Aztiq SPA (as defined below). The Seller has agreed to sell, and the Buyer has agreed to buy, the Sale Shares (as defined below), subject to and on the terms and conditions of this agreement.

AGREED TERMS:

1 INTERPRETATION

1.1 The definitions and rules of interpretation in this clause apply in this agreement.

Accounts;	means the accounts of the Company as at and to the Accounts Date, comprising the balance sheet and profit and loss accounts.
Accounts Date;	30 September 2022.
Aztiq;	means ATP Holdings ehf., incorporated and registered in Iceland, with registration number 481020-0420, whose registered office is at Smáratorg 3, Kópavogur, Iceland.
Aztiq SPA;	means share purchase agreement, relating to shares in the Company, dated 16 November 2022, between the Seller (as buyer) and Aztiq (as seller).
Business Day;	means a day other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday when banks in in Iceland and Luxembourg are open for business.

Company;	Fasteignafélagið Sæmundur hf., incorporated and registered in Iceland, with registration number 591213-1130, whose registered office is at Sæmundargata 15-19, Reykjavík, Iceland.
Completion;	means completion of the sale and purchase of the Sale Shares in accordance with this agreement.
Encumbrance;	means any interest or equity of any person (including any right to acquire, option or right of pre-emption) or any mortgage, charge, pledge, lien, assignment, hypothecation, security interest, title retention or any other security agreement or arrangement.
Financial Statements 2021;	means the financial statements of the Company as at and to 31 December 2021, comprising the balance sheet and profit and loss accounts and any cash flow statement.
Landsbankinn Facilities;	means loan agreements entered into between the Company (as borrower) and Landsbankinn hf. (as lender), in the amount of ISK 4,406,000,000 and ISK 2,519,000,000, dated 27 October 2022.
Landsbankinn General Bond	means the general bond in the amount of ISK 8,310,000,000, issued by the Seller to Landsbankinn hf. on 16/11/2022, with 1st priority mortgage, pursuant to the Landsbankinn Facilities.
Lease Agreement;	means the lease agreement in respect of the Property, between the Company (as lessor) and the Buyer (as lessee), dated 15 November 2016.
Loan Agreement;	means an unsecured loan agreement between the Buyer and the Seller, in the principal amount equal to the Purchase Price, dated on or around the date hereof, entered into for the purposes of satisfying payment of the Purchase Price.
Property;	means the land and buildings, owned by the Company, as further described in Schedule 1 (or any part or parts of the Property).
Purchase Price;	has the meaning given in clause 3.
Sale Shares;	means 1,892,749,999 shares, each share in the nominal value of ISK 1 (one), issued by the Company, all of which have been issued and are fully paid.
Senior Bondholders' General Bond	means the general bond in the amount of USD 600,000,000, issued by the Seller to Madison Pacific Trust Limited on 16/11/2022, as security trustee on behalf of certain senior bondholders, on 16 November 2022, with 2nd priority mortgage.

Transaction:	means the transaction contemplated by this agreement or any part of that transaction.
Warranties;	means the warranties set out in clause 5.

1.2 References to clauses and Schedules are to the clauses of and Schedules to this agreement and references to paragraphs are to paragraphs of the relevant Schedule.

1.3 Clause and schedule headings are for convenience only and shall not affect the construction of this agreement.

1.4 Unless a contrary indication appears, in this agreement a reference to:

(a) the "**parties**" shall be construed so as to include its successors in title, permitted assigns and permitted transferees;

(b) this "**agreement**" or any other agreement or instrument shall be construed as a reference to such agreements or instruments as amended, supplemented, novated and/or replaced in any manner from time to time; and

(c) words in the singular include the plural and in the plural include the singular.

2 SALE AND PURCHASE

On the terms of this agreement the Seller shall sell and the Buyer shall buy the Sale Shares with effect from Completion, with full title guarantee and free from Encumbrances and together with all rights that attach (or may in the future attach) to the Sale Shares including, in particular, the right to receive all dividends and distributions declared, made or paid on or after Completion.

3 PURCHASE PRICE

3.1 The purchase price for the Sale Shares is USD 80,000,000, corresponding to the net purchase price, pursuant to the Aztiq SPA, assuming that Distribution (as defined below) has been completed (the "**Purchase Price**").

3.2 Pursuant to the Aztiq SPA it was assumed that the share capital of the Company had been decreased for the purposes of distributing to Aztiq all claims against parties related to Aztiq, in the total amount of ISK 1,030,814,011, as stipulated in the Accounts, prior to the Completion Date (as defined in the Aztiq SPA) (the "**Distribution**").

3.3 As at the date hereof Distribution has not been completed, and consequently the Purchase Price shall be increased by an amount corresponding to the Distribution. The Parties agree that the Buyer will satisfy any payment obligation under this Clause 3.3 with the delivery to the Seller of all claims against parties related to the Seller received by the Buyer, as a result of the Distribution, enabling the Seller to satisfy identical obligation towards Aztiq under the Aztiq SPA.

3.4 The Buyer shall pay the Purchase Price by entering into the Loan Agreement with the Seller.

4 COMPLETION

4.1 Completion shall take place on the date hereof.

4.2 At Completion the Seller shall deliver to the Buyer a transfer of the Sale Shares in such form as is necessary for the Buyer to acquire legal ownership of the Sale Shares in accordance with the laws of Iceland.

4.3 At Completion the Buyer shall pay the Purchase Price, by entering into the Loan Agreement.

4.4 As soon as possible after Completion the Seller shall deliver to the Buyer all documents of title, records, correspondence, documents, files, memoranda and other documents relating to the Company not required to be delivered at Completion which are in its possession.

5 WARRANTIES

5.1 The Seller warrants to the Buyer that each of the Warranties set out in this clause 5.1 is true and accurate and not misleading at the date of this agreement:

General Warranties

(a) the Sale Shares are issued and fully paid;

(b) the Seller is the sole legal and beneficial owner of the Sale Shares;

(c) the Sale Shares and the constitute the whole (100%) of the issued and outstanding share capital of the Company, apart from one (1) share held by the Seller;

(d) the Sale Shares are free from Encumbrances, apart from the Landsbankinn General Bond and the Senior Bondholders' General Bond;

(e) the Seller has the requisite power and authority to enter and perform this agreement and the documents referred to in it (to which it is a party), and they constitute valid, legal and binding obligations on the Seller with their respective terms;

(f) the execution and performance by the Seller of this agreement and the documents referred to in it will not breach or constitute a default under the Seller's articles of association, or any agreement, instrument, order, judgement or other restriction which binds the Seller;

(g) no right has been granted to any person to require the Company to issue any share capital and no Encumbrance has been created and no commitment has been given to create an Encumbrance in favour of any person affecting any unissued shares or debentures or other unissued securities of the Company;

(h) the Company has at all times conducted its business in accordance with, and has acted in compliance with, all applicable laws and regulations of any relevant jurisdiction;

(i) there is no outstanding indebtedness or other liability (actual or contingent) and no outstanding contract, commitment or arrangement between the Company and the Seller or parties related to the Seller, apart from arrangements related to the Distribution and the Lease Agreement;

(j) subject to the terms of the Lease Agreement, the Company is legally and beneficially entitled to the Property and the particulars set out in Schedule 1 are true, complete and accurate;

(k) the Property is in a reasonable state of repair and condition and is fit for its respective current use;

(l) the Company is not engaged or involved in any litigation or administrative, mediation, arbitration or other proceedings, or any claims, actions or hearing before any court, tribunal or any governmental, regulatory or similar body, or any department, board or agency (except for debt collection in the normal course of business), and no such proceedings have been threatened or are pending by or against the Company, for whose acts the Company may be vicariously liable, and there are no circumstances likely to give rise to any such proceedings;

(m) the Financial Statements 2021 show a fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as of 31 December 2021, and of their profit or loss and comprehensive income for the accounting period ended on the 31 December 2021;

(n) the Accounts show a fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as at the Accounts Date, and of their profit or loss and comprehensive income for the accounting period ended on the Accounts Date;

(o) since the Accounts Date the Company has conducted its business in the normal course and as a going concern, and no dividend or other distribution of profits or assets has been, or agreed to be, declared, made or paid by the Company, apart from the Distribution; and

(p) the Company has no liabilities (including contingent liabilities) other than as disclosed or incurred in the ordinary and proper course of the Company's business since the Accounts Date.

Tax Warranties

(q) All notices, returns (including any land transaction returns), reports, accounts, computations, statements, assessments, claims, disclaimers, elections and registrations and any other necessary information which have been submitted by the Company to any tax authority for the purposes of tax have been made on a proper basis, were submitted within applicable time limits and were accurate and complete in all material respects. None of the above is, or is likely to be, the subject of any material dispute with any tax authority;

(r) all tax, insofar as such tax ought to have been paid, has been duly paid, and no penalties, fines, surcharges or interest have been incurred;

(s) the Company maintains complete and accurate records in relation to tax, that meet all legal requirements and enable the tax liabilities of the Company to be calculated accurately in all material respects;

(t) the Company has not received from any tax authority (and has not subsequently repaid or settled with that tax authority) any payment to which it was not entitled, or any notice in which its liability to tax was understated;

(u) the Company is not involved in any dispute with any tax authority nor has, within the past 12 months, been subject to any visit, audit, investigation, discovery or access order by any tax authority, and the Seller is not aware (to the best of Seller's knowledge) of any circumstances existing which make it likely that a visit, audit, investigation, discovery or access order will be made within the next 12 months; and

(v) to the best of Seller's knowledge, the Company is not liable to make to any tax authority any payment in respect of any liability to tax which is primarily or directly chargeable against, or attributable to, any other person.

5.2 Without prejudice to the Buyer's right to claim on any other basis, or to take advantage of any other remedies available to it, if any Warranty stipulated in clause 5.1 proves to be untrue, inaccurate or misleading, the Seller shall pay to the Buyer on demand (each a "**Warranty Claim**"):

(a) the amount necessary to put the Company into the position they would have been in if the Warranty had not been untrue, inaccurate or misleading; and

(b) all costs and expenses (including damages, legal and other professional fees and costs, penalties, expenses and consequential losses whether arising directly or indirectly) incurred by the Buyer or the Company as a result of the Warranty being untrue, inaccurate or misleading (including a reasonable amount in respect of management time).

5.3 Any sum payable under clause 5.2(a) or clause 5.2(b) shall not exceed 10% of the Purchase Price, unless there is a breach of fundamental warranties stipulated in clauses 5.1(a) to 5.1(g) (inclusive), clause 5.1(j) and/or Tax Warranties stipulated in clauses 5.1(q) to 5.1(v), in which case a Warranty Claim shall be limited to the Purchase Price.

5.4 The Seller shall not be liable in respect of any Warranty Claim to the extent that the facts giving rise to such Warranty Claim were disclosed. If the Buyer (or any member of the Buyer's group or any of their respective agents) becomes aware of a matter which might reasonably give rise to a Warranty Claim, the Seller shall not be liable in respect of it unless written notice of all relevant facts is given by the Buyer to the Seller as soon as practicable following their so becoming aware and in any event within thirty (30) days of such event. If the matter is capable of remedy, the Buyer shall only be entitled to compensation if the matter is not remedied within thirty (30) days after the date on which such notice is served on the Seller.

5.5 The Buyer warrants to the Seller that each of the Warranties set out in this clause 5.5 is true and accurate and not misleading at the date of this agreement:

(a) the Buyer has all requisite power and authority to enter into, deliver and perform this agreement; and

(b) this agreement and any other documents referred to in it (to which it is a party) shall, upon execution, constitute valid, legal and binding obligations of the Buyer in accordance with their terms.

6 FURTHER ASSURANCE

At their own expense, the parties shall (and shall use reasonable endeavours to procure that any relevant third party shall) promptly execute and deliver such documents and perform such acts as the other party may reasonably require from time to time for the purpose of giving full effect to this agreement.

7 CONFIDENTIALITY AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

7.1 Except to the extent required by law or any legal or regulatory authority of competent jurisdiction:

(a) the parties shall not at any time disclose to any person (other than the parties' professional advisers) the terms of this agreement or other confidential information relating to the Company or the other party, or make any use of such information other than to the extent necessary for the purpose of exercising or performing its rights and obligations under this agreement; and

(b) neither party shall make, or permit any person to make, any public announcement, communication or circular concerning this agreement without the prior written consent of the other party.

7.2 Nothing in clause 7.1 shall prevent either party from making an announcement required by law or any government or regulatory authority, any securities exchange or by a court or other competent jurisdiction, provided that the party required to make the announcement consults with the other party and takes into account the reasonable requests of the other party in relation to the content of the relevant announcement to be made.

8 ASSIGNMENT

Neither party shall assign, transfer, mortgage, charge, declare a trust of, or deal in any other manner with any or all of their rights and obligations under this agreement without the prior written consent of the other party.

9 ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes and extinguishes all previous discussions, correspondence, negotiations, drafts, agreements, promises, assurances, warranties, representations and understandings between them, whether written or oral, relating to its subject matter.

10 VARIATION AND WAIVER

10.1 No variation of this agreement shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by the parties (or their authorised representatives).

10.2 No failure or delay by a party to exercise any right or remedy provided under this agreement or by law shall constitute a waiver of that or any other right or remedy, nor shall it prevent or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy. No single or partial exercise of such right or remedy shall prevent or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy. A waiver of any right or remedy under this agreement or by law is only effective if it is in writing.

10.3 Except as expressly provided in this agreement, the rights and remedies provided under this agreement are in addition to, and not exclusive of, any rights or remedies provided by law.

11 COSTS

Each party shall pay its own costs and expenses incurred in connection with the Transaction and the negotiation, preparation and execution of this agreement and ancillary documents.

12 NOTICES

12.1 A notice given to a party under or in connection with this agreement shall be in writing and shall be delivered by email to that party's address as set out in clause 12.2 (or to such other address as that party may notify to the other party in accordance with this agreement).

12.2 The email addresses for service of notices on the Buyer and Sellers are:

(a) Buyer: Alvotech hf.

for the attention of: Jóhann G. Jóhannsson
email address: johann.johannsson@alvogen.com

(b) Seller: Alvotech

for the attention of: Tanya Zharov, Deputy CEO
email address: tanya.zharov@alvotech.com

12.3 Each party may change its details for service of notices as specified in clause 12.2 by giving written notice to each other party.

12.4 Delivery of a notice is deemed to have taken place (provided that all other requirements in this clause 12 have been satisfied) if delivered by email, at the time of transmission, unless such deemed receipt would occur outside business hours (meaning 9.00 am to 5.30 pm Monday to Friday on a day that is not a public holiday in the place of deemed receipt), in which case deemed receipt will occur when business next starts in the place of receipt (and all references to time are to local time in the place of receipt).

12.5 This clause 12 does not apply to the service of any proceedings or other documents in any legal action.

13 SEVERANCE

If any provision or part-provision of this agreement is or becomes invalid, illegal or unenforceable, it shall be deemed modified to the minimum extent necessary to make it valid, legal and enforceable. If such modification is not possible, the relevant provision or part-provision shall be deemed deleted. Any modification to or deletion of a provision or part-provision under this clause shall not affect the validity and enforceability of the rest of this agreement.

14 SUCCESSORS

This agreement is made for the benefit of the parties and their successors and the rights and obligations of the parties under this agreement shall continue for the benefit of, and shall be binding on, their respective successors.

15 COUNTERPARTS

15.1 This agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when executed shall constitute a duplicate original, but all the counterparts shall together constitute the one agreement.

15.2 No counterpart shall be effective until each party has executed at least one counterpart.

16 THIRD PARTY RIGHTS

No one other than a party to this agreement, their successors and permitted assignees, shall have any right to enforce any of its terms.

17 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

Except as expressly provided in this agreement, the rights and remedies provided under this agreement are in addition to, and not exclusive of, any rights or remedies provided by law.

18 GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

18.1 This agreement and any dispute or claim (including non-contractual disputes or claims) arising out of or in connection with it or its subject matter or formation shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of Iceland.

18.2 Each party irrevocably agrees that the courts of Iceland shall have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute or claim (including non-contractual disputes or claims) arising out of or in connection with this agreement or its subject matter or formation.

(Last page before schedules and signature page)

SCHEDULE 1 THE PROPERTY

Description of the Property	Sæmundargata 15-19, Reykjavík, a 12,962.4 m² building for manufacturing and research, containing office parking lots and underground parking garage.
Description of lease	Land lease, pursuant to a land lease and building right agreement with Vísindagarðar Íslands ehf., dated 5 November 2013. Vísindagarðar Íslands ehf. has entered into a land lease agreement with Háskóli Íslands, with respect to the Property, with a right to sub-lease the property, and Háskóli Íslands (the University of Iceland), entered into a land lease agreement with the Municipality of Reykjavík, with respect to the Property, with a right to sub-lease the Property.
Owner	Municipality of Reykjavík.
Registered/unregistered	Registered.
Title number (if registered)	Registration number F232-7931.
Contractual date of termination of lease	30 September 2038, with a right to extend the lease for further 25 years, i.e., to 30 September 2063.
Occupier	Alvotech hf. (as lessee), pursuant to the Lease Agreement.
Contractual date of purchase	5 November 2013
Registered liens	• General bond in the amount of ISK 8,310,000,000, issued to Landsbankinn hf. on 16/11/2022—1st priority mortgage; and • general bond in the amount of USD 600,000,000, issued in favour of Madison Pacific Trust Limited, as security trustee, on 16/11/2022—2nd priority mortgage.

THIS AGREEMENT has been entered into on the date stated at the beginning of it.

SELLER

Alvotech

By: /s/ Tanya Zharov
Name: Tanya Zharov
Title: Deputy CEO

BUYER

Alvotech hf.

By: /s/ Róbert Wessman
Name: Róbert Wessman
Title: Chairman and authorised signatory

(Signature page to a Share Purchase Agreement)

Exhibit 4.44

JANUARY 2023

Between

ALVOTECH
(as Company)

and

[NAME OF COMPANY]
(as Investor)

PURCHASE AGREEMENT
relating to shares in Alvotech

BBA // FJELDCO

Table of content

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into on the date specified on the signature page and made between:

(1) **ALVOTECH**, a public limited liability company (*société anonyme*) incorporated and existing under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, having its registered office at 9, rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, and registered with the Luxembourg Trade and Companies' Register under number B258884 (the "**Company**"); and

(2) **[•],** incorporated and registered in [Iceland], with registration number [•], whose registered office is at [•], [Iceland] (the "**Investor**").

The parties may hereinafter be jointly referred to as the "**parties**" and individually as "**party**".

BACKGROUND:

(A) The Company is a global biotech company specializing in the development and manufacture of biosimilar medicines for patients worldwide, having its Shares (as defined below) dual-listed on Nasdaq Iceland Main Market ("**Nasdaq Iceland**") and Nasdaq Stock Market LLC in the USA.

(B) The Company and the Investor wish to record the arrangements agreed between them in relation to the acquisition of the Sale Shares (as defined below) by the Investor.

(C) A private placement of the Sale Shares has been made solely to professional clients or eligible counterparties falling within article 1(4) of Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 (the "**Prospectus Regulation**"), which shall include any relevant implementing measures in each member state of the European Economic Area (including Icelandic Act, no. 14/2020, on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading on a regulated market, and any secondary legislation thereunder), and in accordance with Regulation S ("**Regulation S**") promulgated under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**"), solely to prospective investors in Iceland.

(D) The Investor wishes to acquire the Sale Shares from the Company, and the Company wishes to sell the Sale Shares to the Investor, on the terms and subject to the conditions set out in this agreement.

AGREED TERMS:

1 INTERPRETATION

1.1 The definitions and rules of interpretation in this clause apply in this agreement.

Bank Account	means a bank account of the Company no. 0133-26-7868, reg. no. 671221-9740.
Closing	means the completion and implementation of the matters described in Clause 4.2.
Closing Condition	means the condition listed in Clause 3.1.
Closing Date	has the meaning as ascribed to that term in Clause 4.1.
Group	means the Company and its subsidiaries.
Investor Commitment Amount	means ISK [•].

Material Adverse Effect	means any event or circumstance or any combination of them which is materially adverse to the business, operations, assets, liabilities (including contingent liabilities), business or financial condition, results or prospects of the Group taken as a whole and/or any member of the Group individually; a material adverse effect on the ability of the Company to perform its obligations under this agreement; or a material adverse effect on the validity or enforceability of this agreement or the rights or remedies of any party to this agreement.
New Investors	means the Investor and all of those who have and/or will, by signing binding purchase agreements, substantially in the same form as this agreement, acquire the Sale Shares and thereby become shareholders in the Company at Closing, and "**New Investor**" means any one of them.
Purchase Price	means ISK 1,650 per Sale Share.
Shares	means shares in the capital of the Company.
Sale Shares	means such number of Shares, currently held by Alvotech Manco ehf., an indirect subsidiary of the Company, as treasury shares, which the Investor acquires, at the Purchase Price per Share, corresponding to the Investor Commitment Amount.

2 SALE AND PURCHASE

2.1 Subject to the representations and warranties of the Investor set forth in Clause 6 and the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in Clause 5 being true, accurate and correct on the date hereof and on the Closing Date and subject to the satisfaction of the Closing Condition, the Company shall sell and the Investor shall acquire the Sale Shares at Completion on the terms of this agreement.

2.2 In accordance with Article 1690 of the Luxembourg civil Code and with Article 430-4 of the Luxembourg law of 10 August 1915 on commercial companies, as amended, the transfer of the Sale Shares is approved by the Company and any notification requirements with respect thereto are hereby waived.

3 CLOSING CONDITION

3.1 Closing of this agreement and the obligations of the parties in respect of the sale and purchase of the Sale Shares under Clauses 4.2 are subject to the condition that the representation and warranties of the Company under Clause 5 and the representation and warranties of the Investor under Clause 6 are true and correct on the Closing Date.

3.2 In addition to the Closing Condition, the obligations of the Company in respect of the sale and purchase of the Sale Shares are subject to the Company receiving the Investor Commitment Amount in accordance with this agreement.

4 CLOSING

4.1 Closing shall take place on 10 February 2023, subject to the conditions in Clause 3 have been fulfilled or waived, unless otherwise agreed in writing between the parties (the "**Closing Date**").

4.2 At Closing Date, the parties shall perform all the following, and in the order presented below:

(a) The Investor shall, no later than at 12:00 noon GMT, pay the Investor Commitment Amount in immediately available funds into the Bank Account.

(b) Upon receipt of the Investor Commitment Amount asset out in 4.2(a) above, the Company shall:

(i) ensure that the Investor will be registered as owner of the Sale Shares in the applicable share registry of the Company; and

(ii) instruct Alvotech Manco ehf. to deliver and ensure that the Sale Shares are delivered into a custody account (VS account) as designated by the Investor.

5 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

5.1 The Company represents and warrants to the Investor that:

(a) The Company has been duly incorporated and is validly existing under the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

(b) This agreement has been duly authorised and executed by the Company, and constitutes valid, legally binding and, assuming due authorisation and execution by all other parties thereto (subject to general equitable principles, insolvency, liquidation, reorganisation and other laws of general application relating to creditors' rights), enforceable obligations of the Company.

(c) The Company is a "foreign issuer" (as such term is defined in Regulation S).

(d) None of the Company or any of its affiliates (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act) has directly or through any agent engaged in any directed selling efforts in the United States within the meaning of Rule 902(c) of Regulation S with respect to the Sale Shares.

(e) This agreement is the result of a private placement of Shares that was directed solely into Iceland to the residents of Iceland and was made in accordance with the local laws and customary practices and documentation of Iceland. The private placement of the Shares has been made in an overseas directed offering within the meaning of Rule 902(e)(ii) of Regulation S and no offers or sales of Shares have been made to persons in the United States. Neither the Company nor its affiliates, nor to their respective knowledge any distributor in respect of the offering or their respective affiliates, is aware (or is reckless in not being aware) of any substantial portion of the private placement being sold or resold outside Iceland.

(f) The execution by the Company of this agreement, the performance of obligations by the Company under this agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby do not and will not (i) contravene the terms of the constitutional documents of the Company, or (ii) violate any law, determination or award applicable to any of the Company or its properties or assets.

(g) The Company is not (i) in violation of its constitutional documents, (ii) in default, and no event has occurred that, with notice or lapse of time or both, would constitute such a default, in the due performance or observance of any term, covenant or condition contained in any indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan agreement or other agreement or instrument to which the Company is a party or by which the Company is bound or to which any of the property or assets of the Company is subject, or (iii) in violation of any law applicable to it or to its properties and assets, except, in each case, for any such default or violation that would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect.

(h) No order has been made, and no step has been taken or is currently intended by the Company or, to the knowledge of the Company, for the winding-up, liquidation, dissolution, administration, merger or consolidation or for the appointment of a receiver or administrator of the Company or all or any of the properties or assets of the Company, under any applicable insolvency, reorganisation or similar laws in any jurisdiction having jurisdiction over the Company.

(i) All information, as supplemented or amended from time to time, supplied, disclosed or made available in writing or orally from time to time by or on behalf of any member of the Group or any of their respective directors, supervisors, officers, employees, affiliates or agents to the Investor in connection with the sale of the Sale Shares and the entering into this agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, was so supplied, disclosed or made available in good faith and was when given and remains in all material respects true and accurate and not misleading; and all forecasts, opinions and estimates relating to any member of the Group so supplied, disclosed or made available have been made after due, careful and proper consideration, are based on reasonable assumptions and represent reasonable and fair expectations honestly held based on facts known to such persons**.**

6 INVESTOR REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

6.1 The Investor represents and warrants to the Company that:

(a) The Investor has full corporate power and authority to exercise its rights and to perform its obligations under this agreement, and all corporate and other action required to authorise its execution of this agreement and the performance of its obligations there under has been duly taken. The Investor has been duly formed or incorporated and is validly existing and is in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of formation or incorporation (to the extent such concept exists in such jurisdiction), with power and authority to enter into, deliver and perform its obligations under this agreement.

(b) The execution, delivery and performance of this agreement will not:

(i) contravene any law, regulation, judgment or order to which the Investor is subject;

(ii) result in any actual or potential breach of or default under any obligation agreement, instrument or consent to which the Investor is a party; or

(iii) contravene any provision of its articles of association.

(c) At the Closing Date, the Investor will have sufficiently available funds to satisfy its obligations under this agreement.

(d) The Investor is either a professional client or an eligible counterparty within the meanings of item 14 or 73 of article 4 of Act, no. 115/2021, on markets in financial instruments (Icelandic: "*fagfjárfestir*" or "*viðurkenndur gagnaðili*").

(e) The Investor is acquiring the Sale Shares for its own account in the ordinary course of its business and has no direct or indirect arrangements or understandings with any other persons to distribute or regarding the distribution of the Sale Shares.

(f) The Investor acknowledges and agrees that no offering document, prospectus or admission document has been or will be prepared in connection with the sale of the Sale Shares, nor is one required under the Prospectus Regulation, and the Investor has not received and will not receive a prospectus, admission document or other offering document in connection with the sale of the Sale Shares. Also, the Investor confirms that it has carefully read and understood and is solely basing its purchase of the Sale Shares on publicly available information.

(g) The Investor has the requisite knowledge and experience to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Sale Shares and that the Investor is capable of protecting its interests in connection with this agreement, and if not, that it has sought expertise advice from a recognized third party.

(h) The Investor is aware that the Company is authorized to accept purchase offers from New Investors in such amounts as determined by the Company, acting in its sole discretion.

(i) The Investor, each of the funds managed by or affiliated with the Investor for which the Investor is acting as nominee, as applicable, or any assignee of the Investor (i) is a resident of Iceland; (ii) is not a "U.S. person" (as defined in Regulation S); (iii) was outside of the United States at the time if first expressed an interest in acquiring Shares and is currently outside of the United States; and (iv) is not an affiliate of the Company (as defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act). The private placement by the Company to sell the Sale Shares to the Investor was directed to the Investor in Iceland.

(j) This agreement is a result of a private placement made in accordance with the local laws and customary practices and documentation of Iceland.

(k) The Investor does not presently intend to sell or resell the Sale Shares outside Iceland.

(l) The Investor acknowledges and agrees that it has been advised to consult legal counsel and tax and accounting advisors prior to making any offer, resale, transfer, pledge or disposition of any of the Sale Shares.

(m) The Investor's acquisition of and holding of the Sale Shares will not constitute or result in a non-exempt prohibited transaction under Section 406 of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, Section 4975 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or any applicable similar law.

(n) The Investor acknowledges that it is not relying upon, and has not relied upon, any statement, representation or warranty made by any person, firm or corporation, any of their respective affiliates or any control persons, officers, directors, employees, partners, agents or representatives of any of the foregoing, other than the representations and warranties contained in Clause 5 of this agreement, in making its investment or decision to invest in the Sale Shares.

(o) Alone, or together with any professional advisor(s), the Investor has adequately analysed and fully considered the risks of an investment in the Sale Shares and determined that the Sale Shares are a suitable investment for the Investor and that the Investor is able at this time and in the foreseeable future to bear the economic risk of a total loss of the Investor's investment. The Investor acknowledges specifically that a possibility of total loss exists.

(p) The Investor acknowledges and agrees that there have been no representations, warranties, covenants, financial advice or agreements made to the Investor by or on behalf of the Company, expressly or by implication, in connection with Investor's purchase of the Sale Shares or any other factors which may determine or otherwise affect the price of the aforementioned, other than those expressly set forth in this agreement.

(q) The Investor has placed no reliance on written or oral statements made (directly or indirectly) by the Company, or their respective affiliates, officers, directors, agents, employees or its advisers, and has made such due diligence investigation into the Sale Shares and/or the Company and its business as the Investor has deemed appropriate.

7 VARIATION AND WAIVER

7.1 No variation of this agreement shall be effective unless it is in writing and signed by the parties (or their authorised representatives).

7.2 No failure or delay by a party to exercise any right or remedy provided under this agreement or by law shall constitute a waiver of that or any other right or remedy, nor shall it prevent or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy. No single or partial exercise of such right or remedy shall prevent or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy. A waiver of any right or remedy under this agreement or by law is only effective if it is in writing.

7.3 Except as expressly provided in this agreement, the rights and remedies provided under this agreement are in addition to, and not exclusive of, any rights or remedies provided by law.

8 SEVERANCE

If any provision or part-provision of this agreement is or becomes invalid, illegal or unenforceable, it shall be deemed modified to the minimum extent necessary to make it valid, legal and enforceable. If such modification is not possible, the relevant provision or part-provision shall be deemed deleted. Any modification to or deletion of a provision or part-provision under this clause shall not affect the validity and enforceability of the rest of this agreement.

9 SUCCESSORS

This agreement is made for the benefit of the parties and their successors and the rights and obligations of the parties under this agreement shall continue for the benefit of, and shall be binding on, their respective successors.

10 THIRD PARTY RIGHTS

No one other than a party to this agreement, their successors and permitted assignees, shall have any right to enforce any of its terms.

11 RIGHTS AND REMEDIES

Except as expressly provided in this agreement, the rights and remedies provided under this agreement are in addition to, and not exclusive of, any rights or remedies provided by law.

12 COMMUNICATIONS

12.1 Addresses:

Any communication in connection with this agreement shall be given by electronic mail or letter:

In the case of notices to the Company, to it or them at:

Address: 9, rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Email: tanya.zharov@alvotech.com

Attention: Tanya Zharov

In the case of notices to the Investor, to it at:

Address: [•]

Email: [•]

Attention: [•]

12.2 Effectiveness:

Any such communication shall take effect, in the case of a letter, at the time of delivery, and in the case of electronic mail, at the time of despatch.

13 ASSIGNMENT

No party may assign any of its rights or delegate or transfer any of its obligations under this agreement without the prior written consent of the other parties.

14 ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This agreement constitutes the whole agreement between the parties relating to the sale and purchase of the Sale Shares and supersedes and extinguishes any other prior drafts, agreements, undertakings, representations, warranties and arrangements of any nature, whether in writing or oral, relating to the sale and purchase of the Sale Shares; **provided that** nothing in this Clause 14 shall exclude or limit the liability of any party for fraudulent misrepresentation.

15 GOVERNING LAW

This agreement, as to which time shall be of the essence, and any non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with it, shall be governed by and construed in accordance with Icelandic law.

16 JURISDICTION

The District Court of Reykjavík have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute arising out of or in connection with this agreement (including a dispute relating to the existence, validity or termination of this agreement or any non-contractual obligation arising out of or in connection therewith) (a "**Dispute**") and accordingly any legal action or proceedings in connection with such Dispute may be brought in such courts. Each of the Company and the Investor hereby irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of such courts.

17 COUNTERPARTS

This agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original.

For confirmation of all of the above, this agreement may be signed by the parties with a valid electronic signature is in accordance with Act, no. 55/2019, on electronic identification and trust service for electronic commerce.

(Last page before signature page)

THIS AGREEMENT has been entered into on the date stated at the beginning of it.

The Company

Alvotech

_____
Name: Róbert Wessman
Title: Authorized signatory

The Investor

[NAME OF INVESTOR]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

(Signature page to a Purchase Agreement)

Exhibit 4.45

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

between

[***name***]
as the Officer

and

Alvotech S.A.
as the Company

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT IS MADE ON [***DATE***] **BETWEEN**

1. **Mr**[**s**]**.** [***name***], born in [***place***] on [***date***] (the "**Officer**").

2. **Alvotech S.A..**, a public company with limited liability, having its registered office at 9, rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registred with the Luxembourg Trade and Companies' Register under number: B258884 (the "**Company**").

WHEREAS

A. The Officer has been appointed as Executive Chairman.

B. The Parties now wish to enter into this Agreement in order to lay down the terms applicable to the indemnification arrangements between the Officer and the Company.

NOW HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS

1 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

1.1 Definitions

1.1.1 In this Agreement the following definitions shall apply:

Agreement	This indemnification agreement.
Article	An article of this Agreement.
Board	The Company's board of directors.
Confidential Information	Any information relating to the Company, its Subsidiaries and/or their respective businesses, affairs, products, R&D, financials, projections, directors, officers and employees, received by the Officer at any time, by any means (including through discussions with any director, officer, employee or advisor of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries), except for information:

a. which is in the public domain, other than as a result of a breach by the Officer (or by any party to whom information is disclosed by the Officer as permitted under this Agreement) of the obligations imposed by this Agreement or any other legal, contractual or fiduciary duty of confidentiality; or

b. of which the Officer is able to demonstrate that it has lawfully become available to the Officer on a non-confidential basis from a source which was not prohibited from disclosing such information under any legal, contractual or fiduciary duty of confidentiality.

Damages Any and all losses, liabilities, judgements, fines, penalties, costs, damages and Expenses and any other amounts reasonably incurred by the Officer in connection with any matter subject to indemnification hereunder.

D&O Insurance Directors and officers liability insurance.

Director A member of the Board.

Disinterested Director Any Non-Executive Director who is not, and has not been, involved in a Proceeding in respect of which the Officer's entitlement to indemnification and/or advancements should be determined pursuant to Article 2.4.1 under a.

Expenses All reasonable attorneys' fees, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, witness fees, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees and all other disbursements or expenses of the types customarily incurred in connection with prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, participating, or being or preparing to be a witness in a Proceeding, or responding to, or objecting to, a request to provide discovery in any Proceeding. Expenses also shall include Expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any

	Proceeding and any federal, state, local or foreign taxes imposed on the Officer as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement, including without limitation the premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersede as bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by the Officer or the amount of judgments or fines against the Officer.
Executive Chairman	The executive chairman of the Board.
Independent Counsel	An attorney or a firm of attorneys which: **a.** is experienced in matters of corporate law in the appropriate jurisdiction(s); **b.** during a period of one year prior to being requested to determine the Officer's entitlement to indemnification and/or advancements pursuant to Article 2.4.1 under b., has not represented any party involved in a Proceeding in a manner which is material to either Party; and **c.** under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would not have a conflict of interests in representing either Party in determining the Officer's entitlement to indemnification and/or advancements pursuant to Article 2.4.1 under b.
Non-Executive Director	A non-executive Director.
Party	A party to this Agreement.
Proceeding	Any threatened, pending or completed suit, claim, action or legal proceedings of a civil, criminal, administrative, investigative or other nature, formal or informal, in which the Officer is, or becomes, involved.

Stock Exchange	Any of the following (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Nasdaq Stock Market): **a.** a regulated market or multilateral trading facility as defined in Article 1, 11 of the Luxembourg law of 11 January 2008 on transparency requirements for issuers, as amended; or **b.** a system comparable with a regulated market or multilateral trading facility as referred to under a. above, operating in a state which is not a Member State of the European Union or the European Economic Area.
Subsidiary	An entity under the Company's control within the meaning of Article 1711-1 of the Luxembourg law of August 10, 1915 on commercial companies, as amended.

1.2 Interpretation

1.2.1 References to statutory provisions are to those provisions as they are in force from time to time.

1.2.2 Terms that are defined in the singular have a corresponding meaning in the plural.

1.2.3 No provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted adversely against a Party solely because that Party was responsible for drafting that particular provision.

1.2.4 Although this Agreement has been drafted in the English language, this Agreement pertains to Luxembourg legal concepts. Any consequence of the use of English words and expressions in this Agreement under any law other than Luxembourg law shall be disregarded.

1.2.5 The word "including" is used to indicate that the matters listed are not a complete enumeration of all matters covered.

1.2.6 The titles and headings in this Agreement are for construction purposes as well as for reference. No Party may derive any rights from such titles and headings.

2 INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE

2.1 Entitlement to indemnification

2.1.1 The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless the Officer and hold the Officer harmless against:

a. any Damages incurred by the Officer; and

b. any Expense reasonably paid or incurred by the Officer in connection with any Proceeding,

c. any claims of contribution which may be brought by officers, directors or employees of the Company, other than the Officer, who may be jointly liable with the Officer.

in each case to the extent this relates to the Officer's current (or former) position as Non-Executive Director of the Company or of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise that such person is or was serving at the express written request of the Company ("**Corporate Status**") and to the extent permitted by applicable law.

2.1.2 The right to indemnification conferred in Article 2.1.1 shall continue as to the Officer who has ceased to hold office as Executive Director and shall inure to the benefit of the Officer's heirs, executors and administrators, subject always to Article 3.9.

2.1.3 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent that the Officer is, by reason of their Corporate Status, a witness, or is made (or asked to) respond to discovery requests, in any Proceeding to which the Officer is not a party, they shall be indemnified against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or on his behalf in connection therewith.

2.1.4 The rights of indemnification as provided by this Agreement shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the Officer may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the governing documents of the Company, any agreement, a vote of stockholders, a resolution of directors or otherwise, of the Company. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof shall limit or restrict any right of the Officer under this Agreement in respect of any action taken or omitted by such the Officer in their Corporate Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeal. To the extent that a change in the law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification than would be afforded currently under the governing documents of the Company and this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Officer shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

2.2 Advancements

2.2.1 The Company shall promptly advance all reasonable and necessary expenses incurred by the Officer in connection with any Proceeding to the extent that the Company reasonably believes that the Officer is entitled to indemnification pursuant to Articles 2.1.1 and 2.3.1 in connection with such Proceeding, subject to the Officer submitting an itemised advance request to the Company.

2.2.2 To the extent that the Company has provided advancements pursuant to Article 2.2.1 in connection with a Proceeding in respect of which the Officer is not entitled to indemnification pursuant to Articles 2.1.1 and 2.3.1, such advancements shall promptly be reimbursed by the Officer.

2.3 Limitations

2.3.1 No indemnification shall be given to the Officer:

a. if a competent court or arbitral tribunal has established that the acts or omissions of the Officer that led to the Damages or Proceeding are of an unlawful nature (including acts or omissions which are considered to constitute malice, gross negligence, intentional recklessness and/or serious culpability attributable to the Officer) and the Officer does not have, or no longer has, the possibility to appeal such decision;

b. to the extent that the Officer's Damages are covered under insurance (including any applicable D&O Insurance) and the relevant insurer has settled, or has provided reimbursement for, these Damages (or has irrevocably undertaken to do so);

c. in relation to Proceedings brought by the Officer against the Company, except for Proceedings (i) authorized by the Board or (ii) brought to enforce indemnification to which the Officer is entitled pursuant to this Agreement, the Company's articles of association or any D&O Insurance taken out by the Company for the benefit of the Officer; or

2.3.2 The Officer shall have the sole right and obligation to control the defense or conduct of any claim or Proceeding with respect to the Officer. The Company shall not, without the prior written consent of the Officer, which may be provided or withheld in the Officer's sole discretion, effect any settlement of any Proceeding against the Officer or which could have been brought against the Officer or which potentially or actually imposes any cost, liability, exposure or burden on the Officer unless such settlement solely involves the payment of money or

performance of any obligation by persons other than the Officer and includes an unconditional release of the Officer from all liability on any matters that are the subject of such Proceeding and an acknowledgment that the Officer denies all wrongdoing in connection with such matters. The Company shall not be obligated to indemnify the Officer against amounts paid in settlement of a Proceeding against the Officer if such settlement is effected by the Officer without the Company's prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

2.4 Determination of entitlement to indemnification and advancements

2.4.1 If the Officer wishes to claim indemnification and/or advancements pursuant to Articles 2.1 and 2.2, the Officer shall submit a request to that effect to the Company. Upon receipt of such request, the Officer's entitlement to indemnification and/or advancements pursuant to Articles 2.1 and 2.2 shall be determined by any of the following:

a. so long as there are Disinterested Directors, either by majority vote of all Disinterested Directors or by majority vote of a committee composed exclusively of Disinterested Directors, provided that such committee is established by majority vote of all Disinterested Directors; or

b. if there are no Disinterested Directors, Independent Counsel in a written opinion delivered to each Party.

2.4.2 If the Company decides to request Independent Counsel to make the determination referred to in Article 2.4.1, the Company shall notify the Officer of the identity of the Independent Counsel selected by it. The Officer may, within one week, notify the Company of its objection to the Independent Counsel selected by the Company, but only on the grounds that the relevant attorney or firm of attorneys does not meet the criteria of the definition of "Independent Counsel". In case of such objection being timely made and deemed well-founded by the Company, the Company shall select a different Independent Counsel and the previous two sentences apply mutatis mutandis in respect of such selection. The Company shall pay all fees and other Expenses associated with the retention and services of Independent Counsel to make the determination referred to in Article 2.4.1.

2.4.3 The Company shall exert all reasonable efforts to cause any determination required under Article 2.4.1 to be made as promptly as practicable after the Officer has submitted its initial request for indemnification and/or advancements pursuant to Articles 2.1 and 2.2 and the Officer shall fully cooperate with the person(s) making such determination.

2.4.4 The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of the Officer to indemnification or create a presumption that the Officer did not act in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Officer had reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was unlawful.

2.4.5 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent that the Officer is, by reason of the Officer's Corporate Status, a party to (or a participant in) and is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defense of any Proceeding (including any Proceeding brought by or in the right of the Company), the Company shall indemnify the Officer with respect to, and hold the Officer harmless from and against, all Expenses incurred by the Officer or on behalf of the Officer in connection therewith. If the Officer is not wholly successful in defense of such Proceeding but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, as to one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall indemnify the Officer against all Expenses incurred by the Officer or on behalf of the Officer in connection with each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter. For purposes of this Article 2.4.5, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, on substantive or procedural grounds, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to such claim, issue or matter.

2.5 Proceedings

2.5.1 The Officer shall promptly notify the Company upon receipt of any complaint, demand letter, writ of summons or other indication that a Proceeding is being threatened or is forthcoming.

2.5.2 The Officer shall allow the Company to participate in any Proceeding and to assume the defence thereof in such manner as the Company deems appropriate, with counsel selected by the Company and reasonably satisfactory to the Officer, provided that:

a. the Company must conduct any such defence in good faith and in a diligent manner; and

b. the Company shall not, without the Officer's prior consent, allow or condone any judgment or award against the Officer nor enter into any settlement or compromise pursuant to which non-monetary obligations or penalties (including incarceration) would be imposed on the Officer and/or monetary obligations would be imposed on the Officer which would not be indemnified in full pursuant to Articles 2.1.1 and 2.3.1.

2.6 D&O Insurance

2.6.1 The Company shall take out and maintain adequate D&O Insurance for the benefit of the Officer for as long as the Officer serves as Executive Director, subject to the acceptance of the Officer under the conditions by the insurer concerned.

2.6.2 The premiums payable for D&O Insurance covering the Officer as an insured shall be borne by the Company.

3 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

3.1 Notices

3.1.1 All notices given under this Agreement shall be given or made by electronic means of communication or in writing and, in the latter case, shall be sent by courier service or by registered mail (with a copy of such notice or request being sent in advance by electronic means of communication).

3.1.2 All notices given under this Agreement to a Party which are sent by courier or by registered mail shall be sent:

a. if to the Officer, to the address as on file with the Company at that time; and

b. if to the Company, to address as registered with the Luxembourg Trade and Company Register at that time, for the attention of the Board.

3.1.3 All notices given under this Agreement to a Party by electronic means of communication shall be sent:

a. if to the Officer, to: [***e-mail address***]

b. if to the Company, to: [***e-mail address***]

3.2 Entire agreement

3.2.1 This Agreement replaces and supersedes any existing indemnification agreement between the Parties, including any indemnification arrangements agreed between the Parties as part of a service, employment or other agreement.

3.3 No implied waiver

3.3.1 Nothing shall be construed as a waiver under this Agreement unless a document to that effect has been signed by the Parties or a notice to that effect has been given.

3.3.2 The failure of a Party to exercise or enforce any right under this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of the right to exercise or enforce such right in the future.

3.4 Amendment

3.4.1 No amendment to this Agreement shall have any force or effect unless it is in writing and signed by both Parties.

3.5 Invalidity

3.5.1 In the event that a provision of this Agreement is null and void or unenforceable (either in whole or in part):

a. the remainder of this Agreement shall continue to be effective to the extent that, given the substance and purpose of this Agreement, such remainder is not inextricably related to the null and void or unenforceable provision; and

b. the Parties shall make every effort to reach agreement on a new provision which differs as little as possible from the null and void or unenforceable provision, taking into account the substance and purpose of this Agreement.

3.6 No rescission or nullification

3.6.1 To the extent permitted by law, the Parties waive their rights to rescind or nullify or to demand the rescission, nullification or amendment of this Agreement, in whole or in part, on any grounds whatsoever.

3.7 No transfer, assignment or encumbrance

3.7.1 No Party may transfer, assign or encumber its contractual relationship, any of its rights or any of its obligations under this Agreement.

3.8 Term and termination

3.8.1 Subject to Article 3.9.3, this Agreement shall remain in full force for the duration of the Officer's term of office as Executive Director and shall terminate, without prior notice being required, at the moment when the Officer ceases to be an Executive Director.

3.8.2 For purposes of Article 3.9.1, the Officer's term of office shall not be considered to have expired or interrupted if the Officer is reappointed as Executive Director for consecutive terms.

3.8.3 In case of a termination of this Agreement, the Officer's right to indemnification under Article 2 shall terminate at (and, exclusively for that purpose, the relevant provisions of this Agreement shall survive until) the later of the following moments:

a. the expiration of the statute of limitations applicable to any claim that could be asserted against the Officer with respect to which the Officer would be entitled to indemnification under this Agreement;

b. ten years after the date that the Officer has ceased to serve as an Executive Director; or

c. if, at the later of the dates referred to in paragraphs a. and b. above, there would be an actual or pending Proceeding in respect of which the Officer would be entitled to indemnification under this Agreement or there is an actual or pending Proceeding in connection with this Agreement, one year after the competent court or arbitral tribunal has finally adjudicated such Proceeding, without possibility for appeal.

4 GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

4.1 Governing law

4.1.1 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

4.2 Jurisdiction

4.2.1 The Parties agree that any dispute in connection with this Agreement or any agreement resulting therefrom shall be submitted to the exclusive jurisdiction of the competent court in Luxembourg, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

(signature page follows)

[*name Officer*]

Alvotech S.A.
Name :
Title :

Exhibit 4.46

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

between

[***name***]
as the Officer

and

Alvotech S.A.
as the Company

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT IS MADE ON [***DATE***] **BETWEEN**

1. **Mr**[**s**]**.** [***name***], born in [***place***] on [***date***] (the "**Officer**").

2. **Alvotech S.A.**, a public company with limited liability, having its registered office at 9, rue de Bitbourg, L-1273 Luxembourg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg and registred with the Luxembourg Trade and Companies' Register under number: B258884 (the "**Company**").

WHEREAS

A. The Officer has been appointed as Non-Executive Director.

B. The Parties now wish to enter into this Agreement in order to lay down the terms applicable to the indemnification arrangements between the Officer and the Company.

NOW HEREBY AGREE AS FOLLOWS

1 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

1.1 Definitions

1.1.1 In this Agreement the following definitions shall apply:

Agreement	This indemnification agreement.
Article	An article of this Agreement.
Board	The Company's board of directors.
Confidential Information	Any information relating to the Company, its Subsidiaries and/or their respective businesses, affairs, products, R&D, financials, projections, directors, officers and employees, received by the Officer at any time (including prior to the date of this Agreement and after the termination of this Agreement), by any means (including through discussions with any director, officer, employee or advisor of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries), except for information:

a. which is in the public domain, other than as a result of a breach by the Officer (or by any party to whom information is disclosed by the Officer as permitted under this Agreement) of the obligations imposed by this Agreement or any other legal, contractual or fiduciary duty of confidentiality; or

b. of which the Officer is able to demonstrate that it has lawfully become available to the Officer on a non-confidential basis from a source which was not prohibited from disclosing such information under any legal, contractual or fiduciary duty of confidentiality.

Damages Any and all losses, liabilities, judgements, fines, penalties, costs, damages and Expenses and any other amounts reasonably incurred by the Officer in connection with any matter subject to indemnification hereunder.

D&O Insurance Directors and officers liability insurance.

Director A member of the Board.

Disinterested Director Any Non-Executive Director who is not, and has not been, involved in a Proceeding in respect of which the Officer's entitlement to indemnification and/or advancements should be determined pursuant to Article 2.4.1 under a.

Expenses All reasonable attorneys' fees, retainers, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, witness fees, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees and all other disbursements or expenses of the types customarily incurred in connection with prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, participating, or being or preparing to be a witness in a Proceeding, or responding to, or objecting to, a request to provide discovery in any Proceeding. Expenses also shall include Expenses incurred in connection with any appeal resulting from any Proceeding and any federal, state, local or foreign taxes imposed on the Officer as a result of the actual or deemed receipt of any payments under this Agreement, including without limitation the premium, security for, and other costs relating to any cost bond, supersede as bond, or other appeal bond or its equivalent. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by the Officer or the amount of judgments or fines against the Officer.

Independent Counsel	An attorney or a firm of attorneys which: **a.** is experienced in matters of corporate law in the appropriate jurisdiction(s); **b.** during a period of one year prior to being requested to determine the Officer's entitlement to indemnification and/or advancements pursuant to Article 2.4.1 under b., has not represented any party involved in a Proceeding in a manner which is material to either Party; and **c.** under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would not have a conflict of interests in representing either Party in determining the Officer's entitlement to indemnification and/or advancements pursuant to Article 2.4.1 under b.
Non-Executive Director	A non-executive Director.
Party	A party to this Agreement.
Proceeding	Any threatened, pending or completed suit, claim, action or legal proceedings of a civil, criminal, administrative, investigative or other nature, formal or informal, in which the Officer is, or becomes, involved.
Stock Exchange	Any of the following (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the Nasdaq Stock Market):

a. a regulated market or multilateral trading facility as defined in Article 1, 11 of the Luxembourg law of 11 January 2008 on transparency requirements for issuers, as amended; or

b. a system comparable with a regulated market or multilateral trading facility as referred to under a. above, operating in a state which is not a Member State of the European Union or the European Economic Area.

Subsidiary An entity under the Company's control within the meaning of Article 1711-1 of the Luxembourg law of August 10, 1915 on commercial companies, as amended.

1.2 Interpretation

1.2.1 References to statutory provisions are to those provisions as they are in force from time to time.

1.2.2 Terms that are defined in the singular have a corresponding meaning in the plural.

1.2.3 No provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted adversely against a Party solely because that Party was responsible for drafting that particular provision.

1.2.4 Although this Agreement has been drafted in the English language, this Agreement pertains to Luxembourg legal concepts. Any consequence of the use of English words and expressions in this Agreement under any law other than Luxembourg law shall be disregarded.

1.2.5 The word "including" is used to indicate that the matters listed are not a complete enumeration of all matters covered.

1.2.6 The titles and headings in this Agreement are for construction purposes as well as for reference. No Party may derive any rights from such titles and headings.

2 INDEMNIFICATION AND INSURANCE

2.1 Entitlement to indemnification

2.1.1 The Company shall indemnify and hold harmless the Officer and hold the Officer harmless against:

a. any financial losses or Damages incurred by the Officer; and

b. any Expense reasonably paid or incurred by the Officer in connection with any Proceeding,

c. any claims of contribution which may be brought by officers, directors or employees of the Company, other than the Officer, who may be jointly liable with the Officer.

in each case to the extent this relates to the Officer's current (or former) position as Non-Executive Director of the Company or of any other corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan or other enterprise that such person is or was serving at the express written request of the Company ("**Corporate Status**") and to the extent permitted by applicable law.

2.1.2 The right to indemnification conferred in Article 2.1.1 shall continue as to the Officer who has ceased to hold office as Non-Executive Director and shall inure to the benefit of the Officer's heirs, executors and administrators, subject always to Article 3.9.

2.1.3 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent that the Officer is, by reason of their Corporate Status, a witness, or is made (or asked to) respond to discovery requests, in any Proceeding to which the Officer is not a party, they shall be indemnified against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or on his behalf in connection therewith.

2.1.4 The rights of indemnification as provided by this Agreement shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which the Officer may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the governing documents of the Company, any agreement, a vote of shareholders, a resolution of directors or otherwise, of the Company. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof shall limit or restrict any right of the Officer under this Agreement in respect of any action taken or omitted by such the Officer in their Corporate Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeal. To the extent that a change in the law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification than would be afforded currently under the governing documents of the Company and this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Officer shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

2.2 Advancements

2.2.1 The Company shall promptly advance all reasonable and necessary expenses incurred by the Officer in connection with any Proceeding to the extent that the Company reasonably believes that the Officer is entitled to indemnification pursuant to Articles 2.1.1 and 2.3.1 in connection with such Proceeding, subject to the Officer submitting an itemised advance request to the Company.

2.2.2 To the extent that the Company has provided advancements pursuant to Article 2.2.1 in connection with a Proceeding in respect of which the Officer is not entitled to indemnification pursuant to Articles 2.1.1 and 2.3.1, such advancements shall promptly be reimbursed by the Officer.

2.3 Limitations

2.3.1 No indemnification shall be given to the Officer:

a. if a competent court or arbitral tribunal has established that the acts or omissions of the Officer that led to the Damages or Proceeding are of an unlawful nature (including acts or omissions which are considered to constitute malice, gross negligence, intentional recklessness and/or serious culpability attributable to the Officer) and the Officer does not have, or no longer has, the possibility to appeal such decision;

b. to the extent that the Officer's Damages are covered under insurance (including any applicable D&O Insurance) and the relevant insurer has settled, or has provided reimbursement for, these Damages (or has irrevocably undertaken to do so);

c. in relation to Proceedings brought by the Officer against the Company, except for Proceedings (i) authorized by the Board or (ii) brought to enforce indemnification to which the Officer is entitled pursuant to this Agreement, the Company's articles of association or any D&O Insurance taken out by the Company for the benefit of the Officer; or

d. for any financial losses, damages or expenses incurred in connection with a settlement of any Proceeding effected without the Company's prior consent.

2.3.2 The Officer shall have the sole right and obligation to control the defense or conduct of any claim or Proceeding with respect to the Officer. The Company shall not, without the prior written consent of the Officer, which may be provided or withheld in the Officer's sole discretion, effect any settlement of any Proceeding against the Officer or which could have been brought against the Officer or which potentially or actually imposes any cost, liability, exposure or burden on the Officer unless such settlement solely involves the payment of money or performance of any obligation by persons other than the Officer and includes an unconditional release of the Officer from all liability on any matters that are the subject of such Proceeding and an acknowledgment that the Officer denies all wrongdoing in connection with such matters. The Company shall not be obligated to indemnify the Officer against amounts paid in settlement of a Proceeding against the Officer if such settlement is effected by the Officer without the Company's prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

2.3.3

2.4 Determination of entitlement to indemnification and advancements

2.4.1 If the Officer wishes to claim indemnification and/or advancements pursuant to Articles 2.1 and 2.2, the Officer shall submit a request to that effect to the Company. Upon receipt of such request, the Officer's entitlement to indemnification and/or advancements pursuant to Articles 2.1 and 2.2 shall be determined by any of the following:

a. so long as there are Disinterested Directors, either by majority vote of all Disinterested Directors or by majority vote of a committee composed exclusively of Disinterested Directors, provided that such committee is established by majority vote of all Disinterested Directors; or

b. if there are no Disinterested Directors, Independent Counsel in a written opinion delivered to each Party.

2.4.2 If the Company decides to request Independent Counsel to make the determination referred to in Article 2.4.1, the Company shall notify the Officer of the identity of the Independent Counsel selected by it. The Officer may, within one week, notify the Company of its objection to the Independent Counsel selected by the Company, but only on the grounds that the relevant attorney or firm of attorneys does not meet the criteria of the definition of "Independent Counsel". In case of such objection being timely made and deemed well-founded by the Company, the Company shall select a different Independent Counsel and the previous two sentences apply mutatis mutandis in respect of such selection. The Company shall pay all fees and other Expenses associated with the retention and services of Independent Counsel to make the determination referred to in Article 2.4.1.

2.4.3 The Company shall exert all reasonable efforts to cause any determination required under Article 2.4.1 to be made as promptly as practicable after the Officer has submitted its initial request for indemnification and/or advancements pursuant to Articles 2.1 and 2.2 and the Officer shall fully cooperate with the person(s) making such determination.

2.4.4 The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of the Officer to indemnification or create a presumption that the Officer did not act in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Officer had reasonable cause to believe that his conduct was unlawful.

2.4.5 Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent that the Officer is, by reason of the Officer's Corporate Status, a party to (or a participant in) and is successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defense of any Proceeding (including any Proceeding brought by or in the right of the Company), the Company shall indemnify the Officer with respect to, and hold the Officer harmless from and against, all Expenses incurred by the Officer or on behalf of the Officer in connection therewith. If the Officer is not wholly successful in defense of such Proceeding but is successful, on the merits or otherwise, as to one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall indemnify the Officer against all Expenses incurred by the Officer or on behalf of the Officer in connection with each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter. For purposes of this Article 2.4.5, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, on substantive or procedural grounds, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to such claim, issue or matter.

2.4.6

2.5 Proceedings

2.5.1 The Officer shall promptly notify the Company upon receipt of any complaint, demand letter, writ of summons or other indication that a Proceeding is being threatened or is forthcoming.

2.5.2 The Officer shall allow the Company to participate in any Proceeding and to assume the defence thereof in such manner as the Company deems appropriate, with counsel selected by the Company and reasonably satisfactory to the Officer, provided that:

a. the Company must conduct any such defence in good faith and in a diligent manner; and

b. the Company shall not, without the Officer's prior consent, allow or condone any judgment or award against the Officer nor enter into any settlement or compromise pursuant to which non-monetary obligations or penalties (including incarceration) would be imposed on the Officer and/or monetary obligations would be imposed on the Officer which would not be indemnified in full pursuant to Articles 2.1.1 and 2.3.1.

2.6 D&O Insurance

2.6.1 The Company shall take out and maintain adequate D&O Insurance for the benefit of the Officer for as long as the Officer serves as Non-Executive Director, subject to the acceptance of the Officer under the conditions by the insurer concerned.

2.6.2 The premiums payable for D&O Insurance covering the Officer as an insured shall be borne by the Company.

3 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

3.1 Notices

3.1.1 All notices given under this Agreement shall be given or made by electronic means of communication or in writing and, in the latter case, shall be sent by courier service or by registered mail (with a copy of such notice or request being sent in advance by electronic means of communication).

3.1.2 All notices given under this Agreement to a Party which are sent by courier or by registered mail shall be sent:

a. if to the Officer, to the address as on file with the Company at that time; and

b. if to the Company, to address as registered with the Luxembourg Trade and Company Register at that time, for the attention of the Board.

3.1.3 All notices given under this Agreement to a Party by electronic means of communication shall be sent:

a. if to the Officer, to: [***e-mail address***]

b. if to the Company, to: [***e-mail address***]

3.2 Entire agreement

3.2.1 This Agreement replaces and supersedes any existing indemnification agreement between the Parties, including any indemnification arrangements agreed between the Parties as part of a service, employment or other agreement.

3.3 No implied waiver

3.3.1 Nothing shall be construed as a waiver under this Agreement unless a document to that effect has been signed by the Parties or a notice to that effect has been given.

3.3.2 The failure of a Party to exercise or enforce any right under this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of the right to exercise or enforce such right in the future.

3.4 Amendment

3.4.1 No amendment to this Agreement shall have any force or effect unless it is in writing and signed by both Parties.

3.5 Invalidity

3.5.1 In the event that a provision of this Agreement is null and void or unenforceable (either in whole or in part):

a. the remainder of this Agreement shall continue to be effective to the extent that, given the substance and purpose of this Agreement, such remainder is not inextricably related to the null and void or unenforceable provision; and

b. the Parties shall make every effort to reach agreement on a new provision which differs as little as possible from the null and void or unenforceable provision, taking into account the substance and purpose of this Agreement.

3.6 No rescission or nullification

3.6.1 To the extent permitted by law, the Parties waive their rights to rescind or nullify or to demand the rescission, nullification or amendment of this Agreement, in whole or in part, on any grounds whatsoever.

3.7 No transfer, assignment or encumbrance

3.7.1 No Party may transfer, assign or encumber its contractual relationship, any of its rights or any of its obligations under this Agreement.

3.8 Term and termination

3.8.1 Subject to Article 3.9.3, this Agreement shall remain in full force for the duration of the Officer's term of office as Non-Executive Director and shall terminate, without prior notice being required, at the moment when the Officer ceases to be a Non-Executive Director.

3.8.2 For purposes of Article 3.9.1, the Officer's term of office shall not be considered to have expired or interrupted if the Officer is reappointed as Non-Executive Director for consecutive terms.

3.8.3 In case of a termination of this Agreement, the Officer's right to indemnification under Article 2 shall terminate at (and, exclusively for that purpose, the relevant provisions of this Agreement shall survive until) the later of the following moments:

a. the expiration of the statute of limitations applicable to any claim that could be asserted against the Officer with respect to which the Officer would be entitled to indemnification under this Agreement;

b. ten years after the date that the Officer has ceased to serve as a Non-Executive Director; or

c. if, at the later of the dates referred to in paragraphs a. and b. above, there would be an actual or pending Proceeding in respect of which the Officer would be entitled to indemnification under this Agreement or there is an actual or pending Proceeding in connection with this Agreement, one year after the competent court or arbitral tribunal has finally adjudicated such Proceeding, without possibility for appeal.

4 GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

4.1 Governing law

4.1.1 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

4.2 Jurisdiction

4.2.1 The Parties agree that any dispute in connection with this Agreement or any agreement resulting therefrom shall be submitted to the exclusive jurisdiction of the competent court in Luxembourg, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg.

(signature page follows)

[***name Officer***]

Alvotech S.A.
Name :
Title :

CERTAIN IDENTIFIED INFORMATION HAS BEEN EXCLUDED FROM THIS EXHIBIT BECAUSE IT IS BOTH NOT MATERIAL AND IS THE TYPE THAT THE REGISTRANT TREATS AS PRIVATE OR CONFIDENTIAL. THE OMISSIONS HAVE BEEN INDICATED BY "[***]."

SECOND AMENDMENT TO LDA

This Deed of Amendment to the LDA and Guarantee (this "**Amendment**") is entered into as of February 27, 2023 (the "**2nd Amendment Effective Date**") by and between Teva Pharmaceuticals International GmbH, a company organized under the laws of Switzerland, having its principal place of business at Schluselstrasse 12, Rapperswil–Jona 8645, Switzerland ("**Teva**"), Alvotech Hf., a corporation organized under the laws of Iceland, having its principal place of business at Saemundargotu 15-19, 101, Reykjavik, Iceland ("**Alvotech**") and [***]. Teva and Alvotech shall be referred to collectively as the "**Parties**" and individually as a "**Party**".

Recitals

WHEREAS, on August 5, 2020, Alvotech and Teva entered into a License & Development Agreement ("**LDA**") and a Product Supply Agreement ("**PSA**"), pertaining to the development and commercialization of biosimilar products.

WHEREAS, on August 5, 2020 Teva and [***] entered a guarantee of the payment obligations of Alvotech and its Affiliates to Teva under the LDA (the "**Guarantee**").

WHEREAS, on June 28, 2021, Teva and Alvotech entered a Settlement Agreement, Release and Amendment to the LDA to resolve any and all disputes arising out of, relating to, or in any way connected to the payment of the [***] Milestone under the terms and conditions of the LDA, including the timeliness and amounts of such payments (the "**1st Amendment**").

WHEREAS, Teva and Alvotech have been discussing the possibility of additional support by Alvotech to Teva's costs for marketing the Products which are expected to exceed what was contemplated when the LDA and LSA were entered into, and, following conclusion of these discussions, the Parties have agreed to enter into this Amendment.

Agreement

1. **Definitions**. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined or amended herein shall have the meanings attributed to them in the LDA and the PSA. The date of this Amendment shall be referred to herein as the "**2nd Amendment Effective Date**".

2. **Contribution to Teva's Launch and Marketing Costs**. With effect from the 2nd Amendment Effective Date, Alvotech agrees as follows:

   (a) Alvotech shall pay to Teva [***] US dollars ([***]) ("**Additional Consideration**") as consideration for Teva's anticipated increased investment in costs of preparing for Launch of the Products and the Launch and marketing of the Products notwithstanding whether any particular BLA Approval is or is not obtained, such cost contribution to be made as detailed below:

      (i) Alvotech shall pay the Additional Consideration by deducting [***] U.S. Dollars (US$[***]) from the Transfer Price per unit for each unit of each and every Product ordered by, and invoiced to, Teva by Alvotech in accordance with the PSA (including for Product orders previously submitted by Teva and not yet invoiced); and

      (ii) in the event that the Additional Consideration has not been fully paid by Alvotech by [***] as a result of the operation of Section 6.1.2(b) above, then Teva may issue an invoice to Alvotech for the balance of the Additional Consideration then outstanding. Such invoice shall be paid by Alvotech by [***].

3. **[***] Guarantee extension**. Teva and [***] hereby agree, in accordance with Section 2.2 of the Guarantee, to modify the meaning of Alvotech Obligations (as originally defined in the Guarantee) to include the payment of the Additional Consideration and extend Guarantor's guarantee obligations until the Additional Consideration is paid to Teva in full.

4. **Status of Milestone Payments Referenced in Section 3(b) of the 1st Amendment**. The Parties agree that Section 3(b) of the 1st Amendment and paragraph (2) of Section 6.2 of the LDA as it pertains to [***] shall be replaced and read as follows:

"Teva shall pay Alvotech (i) $[***] by the later to occur of (A) [***] and (B) [***] and (ii) $[***] by [***]. Teva shall have the right to offset the foregoing payment obligations, to the extent either or both become payable, on a dollar-for-dollar basis against any portion of the Additional Consideration unpaid by Alvotech as of [***]."

5. **Multiple Counterparts.** This Amendment: (i) may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument and shall be binding upon the person or entity executing the same; and (ii) may be executed by a signature page delivered by facsimile or email, in which case the person or entity so executing this Amendment shall promptly thereafter deliver its originally executed signature page (but the failure to deliver an original shall not affect the binding nature of such person's or entity's signature).

6. **Governing Law**. This Amendment shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York without regard to its conflict of laws provisions, including all matters of construction, validity, performance and enforcement.

7. **Dispute Resolution**. Any dispute, controversy or claim relating to the validity, enforcement or interpretation of this Amendment shall be resolved in accordance with Section 13.6.1(b) of the LDA, it being agreed by both Teva and Alvotech that any dispute, controversy or claim relating to the validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Amendment shall not be subject to Section 13.6.1(a) of the LDA.

8. **No Modification**. This Amendment may only be modified or amended by a writing dated after the date hereof and signed by Teva and Alvotech with respect to all provisions save for paragraph 3 and Teva and [***] with respect to paragraph 3.

9. **Construction**.

   (a) This Amendment shall be construed so that the word "including" means "including without limitation;" and the singular shall include the plural and vice versa.

   (b) Titles or headings contained in this Amendment are included only for ease of reference and will have no substantive effect.

   (c) None of the Parties will be entitled to have any language contained in this Amendment construed against another because of the identity of the drafter.

10. **Confidentiality**. None of the Parties hereto shall issue, make or cause to be made any disclosures regarding the terms of this Amendment without the written consent of the other Parties, except that the Parties (i) may disclose the terms of this Amendment to attorneys, accountants and other advisors retained by the Party; and (ii) may make such disclosures as may be required by applicable laws or regulations, provided that the disclosing Party notifies the other Parties in writing of any such requirement and the intended disclosure at least two (2) business days in advance of any such disclosure. A Party may disclose the terms and conditions of this Amendment if such Party receives a subpoena or other process or order to produce this Amendment, provided that such Party shall,

prior to any disclosure to any third party, promptly notify the other Parties to this Amendment so that each Party has a reasonable opportunity to respond to such subpoena, process or order. The Party receiving a subpoena, process or order shall (in the first instance) take no action contrary to the confidentiality provisions set forth above, and shall make reasonable efforts to respond only subject to the confidentiality designation available under a protective order in litigation. The Party objecting shall have the burden of defending against such subpoena, process or order. The Party receiving the subpoena, process or order shall be entitled to comply with it, except to the extent that any other Party is successful in obtaining an order modifying or quashing it.

11. **Severability**. If any term or provision of this Amendment is held to be invalid, illegal or contrary to public policy, such term or provision shall be modified to the extent necessary to be valid and enforceable and shall be enforced as modified; provided, however, that if no modification is possible such provision shall be deemed stricken from this Amendment. In any case, the remaining provisions of this Amendment shall not be affected thereby.

12. **No Waiver**. Any waiver of any Party's rights under this Amendment is only effective if in writing signed by the Party to be charged or its duly authorized representative, and any such waiver shall only be effective for the specific matter waived and shall not be deemed to apply to any other conduct, provision or other matter.

13. **Entire Agreement**. This Amendment and the LDA and the PSA, each to the extent as amended hereby, as well as the 1st Amendment, contain the entire understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

14. **Notices**. All notices and other communications hereunder shall be in writing, shall be sent by Federal Express or other expedited courier service, and shall be deemed effective and duly given upon delivery to the other Party at the following addresses or to such other addresses as the Parties may notify one another of in accordance with the provision of this Section:

If to Teva:

Teva Pharmaceuticals International GmbH
Schluselstrasse 12, Rapperswil - Jona 8645
Switzerland

Attention: General Manager

With a copy (which copy shall not constitute notice) to each of:

Teva Pharmaceutical Industries Ltd.
124 Dvora HaNevi'a St. Tel Aviv 6944020,
Israel
Attn: EVP, Business Development

Teva Pharmaceuticals USA, Inc.
400 Interpace Pkwy #3, Parsippany, NJ 07054
USA
Attn: General Counsel

If to Alvotech:

Alvotech Hf.
Saemundargotu 15-19 101, Reykjavik, Iceland

Attn: CEO

With a copy (which copy shall not constitute notice) to:

Alvotech Holdings SA
5 rue Heienhaff, L-1736 Senningerberg
Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Attn: General Counsel

If to [***]:

[***]

[***]

With a copy (which copy shall not constitute notice) to:

Alvotech Holdings SA
5 rue Heienhaff, L-1736 Senningerberg, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg

Attn: General Counsel

15. **Delivery**. This Amendment is delivered on the 2nd Amendment Effective Date .

16. **Independent Legal Advice**. This Amendment was negotiated between the Parties at arm's length. Teva and Alvotech acknowledge that they have each been advised by their own independently selected counsel and other advisors in connection with this Amendment. Teva and Alvotech further acknowledge that they enter into this Amendment solely on the basis of advice from independently selected counsel and on the basis of their own independent investigation of all of the facts, laws and circumstances material to this Amendment or any provision hereof, and not in any manner or to any degree based upon any statement or omission by any other Party hereto or its counsel.

[SIGNATURE PAGES FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have caused this Amendment to be duly executed in their respective names by their duly authorized representatives as of the 2nd Amendment Effective Date .

EXECUTED and DELIVERED as a DEED by **ALVOTECH HF.**

acting by director in the presence of)
)
) Director /s/ Robert Wessman
) Name: Robert Wessman

Witness – Signature: _/s/ David Olafsson
Name: David Olafsson
Address: Kings House

EXECUTED and DELIVERED as a DEED

by **[***]**

acting by director in the presence of)
)
) Director
) Name: [***]

Witness – Signature: [***]
Name: _[***]
Address: _[***]

EXECUTED and DELIVERED as a DEED

by **TEVA PHARMACEUTICALS INTERNATIONAL GMBH**

acting by director in the presence of	)
	)
	) General Manager
	) Deepa Xavier
	) Signature: /s/ Deepa Xavier
Witness –	Signature: /s/ Noam Shamir
	Name: Noam Shamir
	Address: Teva Tel Aviv
	) Vice President – Head of Alliance Management
	) Signature: /s/ Alex Nesbitt
	) Alex Nesbitt
Witness –	Signature /s/ Lisa Linskens
	Name: Lisa Linskens
	Address: Teva Amsterdam

Exhibit 8.1

SUBSIDIARIES OF THE REGISTRANT

Name	Jurisdiction of Formation/Organization
Alvotech hf.	Iceland
Fasteignafélagið Sæmundur hf.	Iceland

Exhibit 12.1

Certification by the Principal Executive Officer pursuant to
Securities Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a)
as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Robert Wessman, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Alvotech (the "***Company***");

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The Company's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Company and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) [Intentionally omitted];

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The Company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Company's auditors and the audit committee of the Company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 1, 2023

By: /s/ Robert Wessman
Robert Wessman
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

Exhibit 12.2

Certification by the Principal Financial Officer pursuant to
Securities Exchange Act Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a)
as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Joel Morales, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 20-F of Alvotech (the "***Company***");

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Company as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The Company's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Company and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Company, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) [Intentionally omitted];

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Company's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Company's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The Company's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Company's auditors and the audit committee of the Company's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Company's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 1, 2023

By: /s/ Joel Morales
Joel Morales
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Exhibit 13.1

Certification by the Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 20-F of Alvotech (the "***Company***") for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Robert Wessman, Chief Executive Officer of the Company and Joel Morales, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, each hereby certifies that, to the best of his knowledge:

(1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended; and

(2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 1, 2023

/s/ Robert Wessman
Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

/s/ Joel Morales
Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

Exhibit 15.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement No. 333-266881 on Form S-8 of our report dated March 1, 2023, relating to the financial statements of Alvotech appearing in this Annual Report on Form 20-F for the year ended December 31, 2022.

/s/ Deloitte ehf.
Kópavogur, Iceland
March 1, 2023